UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

OU_166144

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

OSMANIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Call No. 149.3/B648 V.6 Accession No. 21250

Author Blavatsky, H.P.

Title Secret doctrine

This book should be returned on or before the date last marked below.

THE SECRET DOCTRINE

VOL 6

THE WORKS OF H. P. BLAVATSKY

ISIS UNVEILED

THE STANZAS OF DZYAN

THE VOICE OF THE SILENCE

THE KEY TO THEOSOPHY

THE THEOSOPHICAL GLOSSARY

PRACTICAL OCCULTISM AND OCCULTISM VERSUS THE OCCULT ARTS

NIGHTMARE TALES

A MODERN PANARION

CAVES AND JUNGLES OF HINDUSTAN

THE PEOPLE OF THE BLUE MOUNTAINS

THE SECRET DOCTRINE

THE SYNTHESIS OF SCIENCE, RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY

by

H. P. BLAVATSKY

Volume 6

INDEX AND GLOSSARY



THE ADYAR EDITION

1938

THE THEOSOPHICAL PUBLISHING HOUSE

ADYAR MADRAS INDIA

	Volumes I, II	Volume III
First Edition	1888	1897
Second Edition	1888	
Third Edition	1893	
Reprinted	1902	
Reprinted	1905	
Reprinted	1908	
Reprinted	1911	1910
Reprinted	1913	1913
Reprinted	1918	1918
Reprinted	1921	1921
Reprinted	1928	1928
	Volumes 1 6	
Fourth (Adyar) Edition	1938	

COPYRIGHT — ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

PRINTED BY C. SUBBARAYUDU AT THE VASANTA PRESS, ADYAR, MADRAS, INDIA

INDEX

VOLS. 1—5

INDEX

Corresponding pages of the 1938 Adyar Edition with previous Editions :

	1938	1893	1888
Vol	1	Vol. i to p 318	to p. 299
,,	2	,, ,, pp. 321-740	pp 303-676
,,	3	Vol ii to p 466	to p 446
,,	4	,, ,, pp. 468-842	pp. 449-798
,,	5	Vol. iii	
,,	6	Index, and new Glossary	

A

AAM, Toom is, II 398
AANROO, Deceased allotted land in, I 282
  Domain of Osiris in, II 398
  Khem, who gleans in, I 268
  Wheat in field of, III 373
AANROO-FIELD, domain of Amenti, I 282
AARON, V 166, 182
AB, the Father, III 93
ABABEL, the mystical Tree, IV 188
ABACUS, the Pythagorean, II 76
ABAHU, Rabbi, III 64
ABAMMON, V 58
ABARBANEL, IV 23, V 163
ABBA Father, II 70, V 211
ABBA, Rabbi, IV 196, 199, V 176
ABD ALLATIF, on Sabaeans, III 361
ABDERA, Democritus of, I 176
ABDI of Muhammadans, IV 173
ABEL, Cain and, I 292, II 368, III 133, 143, IV 37, V 86, 164, 165, 166, 190
  Hebel or, a female, III 136
  Jesus, is, V 161
  Sacrifice of, III 275
  Soil, life-bearing, III 275
  Woman, first, III 387
AB HATI, Animal Soul, IV 205
ABHAYAM, III 404
ABHIDHARMA, V 81
ABHIJNAS, V 399
ABHIMÂNIN, III 249, IV 90
  Sons of, II 245
ABHRA, a wisdom deity, V 111
ABHÛTARAJASAS, or Râjasas, III 98
ABJAYONI, or Padmayoni, II 87
ABRACADABRA, I 87
ABRAHAM, V 65, 111, 112, 177, 179, 180
  Bosom of, II 291
  El Elion of, III 379
  God of, IV 79
  Jehovah to, IV 77
  Kabalistic books and, V 211
  Language of, V 181, 197
  Lord God of, II 188, IV 107
  Palestine, coming to, II 91
  Pillars of, Lingams, IV 40
  Purânic MSS, in, I 53
  Race-father, III 52
  Sarah and, III 181
  Saturn identical with, II 301
  Seed of, II 301
  Sepher Yetzireh, and, I. 64
  Ur, came from, III 148
  Woman of, freed and bond, III 86
A-BRAHMS, Brahms and, III 139
A-BRA(H)M becomes Abraham, III 148, V, 110
ABRAM, V 110, 111, 165
  Abraham and, III 52
  Arba derived from, II 51
  Circumcized servants of, II 35
  Lamp of, II 52
  No-Brâhman, or, III 205
  Sarai, or SRI, and, III 86
ABRASAX, Gnostic sects, IV 41
  Sun Eternal, III 218
  Supreme God, II 64
ABRAXAS, Generative Deity, a, IV 42
  Gnostic sects and, IV 41
  Ievo antagonistic to IV 111
  Osiris on, gems, IV 135
  Priapus, one with, IV 25
  Supreme Unknown, V 129
ABRÁYANTÎ, one of the Pleiades, IV 121
ABSOLUTE, Ain Soph, the, IV 110
  All, the, I 74, V 210
  Aspects of the, I 80
  Atyantika, or, III 79, 310
  Being, I 112, 122, 130, 311, IV 16, V 552
  Be-ness, One, I 80
  Brahma, the, Cause, II 165
  Breath of the, I 292, V 387
  Cause, the, I 74, II 399, III 87, V 351
  Chit or Intelligence, I 73
  Circle, V 129, 455
  "Concealed Lord," the, I 123
  Consciousness, I 70, 80, 119, 122, 126, 127, 263, 309, 320, II 360
  Contains the Universe in Itself, V 233
  Creative Power, the, and, III 87
  Crookes on the, II 305
  Darkness, I 126, 138, II 204
  Definition of, no, III 46
  Deity, I 128, 224, 293, II 257, 338, III 166, 241, V 387, 462, 471
  Dissolution, III 310
  Éliphas Lévi and, V 230
  Emanation from the, I 335, V 77
  Essence, I 73, 126, 317
  Eternal, V 425
  Existence, the one, I 113, 116, II 39
  First cannot be, I 80
  God as, II 129
  Hegel on, I 81
  Human Intellect and, V 353
  Intelligence, I 149
  Itself, stands by, IV 169
  Kabalists' mistakes as to, I 262
  Law, III 96
  Life, I 302, 319, II 262, III 47, V 455
  Light, I 137, 250, III 49, 104, 169, 218, V 227, 492
  Mahâmâyâ of the, IS, III 444
  Mahat, an aspect of, I 122
  Man becoming one with, III 88
  Manas, and, I 233
  Monad becomes, I 193
  Motion, I 80, 115, 126, V 515, 557
  Non-Being, I 119, 124, 243
  No-Number is, I 152
  No-thing, the, I 262, IV 123
  Nucleoles form part of, III 46
  One, I 300, II 192, IV 113, V 430
  Oulom, the, II 68
  Parabrahman, the I 80, 131
  Parinirvâna, Perfection, I 114
  Paranishpanna is the, I 115, 120, 124
  Perfection of the, All, I, 140, III, 411, IV, 125
  "Perpetual Motion," I, 125
  Personified Powers, aspects of, II 65
  Planes too near the, first two, I 228

Plenum, the, container, I 75
Point, the, II 60
Pralaya, the, I 77
Pre-cosmic Root-Substance, aspect of, I 80
Principle, I 73, 122
Protestant conception of, V 78
Ray of the One, I 178, 278
Reality, One, I 79, 124
Rest, I 137, III 90
Secret Mystery Name of, V 408
Self identical with the, Higher, I 319
Self-Consciousness attained by the, I 122
Silent All, II 60
Sound of, V 455
Spinoza on the, All, II 353
Spirit, I 73, II 51, 165, V 408
Spiritual world of the, V 435
Substance, Divine, II 166
THAT which is the, All, III 166
Thought, I, 111, IV 58
Time, II 136
Unity, V 198
Universal Cosmos symbolized by, V 436
Unknowable, the, IV 297
Unmanifested, or, I 152
Veil shrouding the, I 122
Wisdom, I 43, 69, III 106, 383
Wisdom, Ideation mirrored in, II 41
Word, manifesting in the, IV 123
ABSOLUTENESS, Breath of the, I 292, 331
All-pervading, V 434
Conditioned, cannot be, I. 74
Emanation from, V 539
God, the, of, II 131
Incomprehensible, I 309
Infinity, the, of, I. 189
Non-being, of, II 204
Parabrahman is, I 181
Plane of, the, I 188
Principle, of the One, I 83
State of, indescribable, I 86
Thought in its, Divine, IV 107.
ABSOLUTER GEIST, I 122
ABSOLUTES, Two, impossible, I 74
AB SOO, Space called, IV 70
ABSTRACT, Knowledge, V 373
Nature, V 187
Unity, V 206
ABSTRACTION, Absolute, II 53
Atom an, II 237
Causless Cause an, the, II 293
Concretion follows the lines of, I 230
Deity of the Pagans an, II 370
Elohim not an, I 276
Ever-Present, an, I 70
Holy of Holies an, IV 40
Ideal, II 63
Incomprehensible, II 341
Jehovah not an, II 344
Logos as an, II 65
Mathematical, a, II 394
Matter as an, II 41, II 290
Metaphysical, I 117
Mûlaprakriti, as an, III 37
Plane of, I 110
Reality to, giving, I 296
Sephiroth not, II 357
Shekinah, the purest, II 343
Spirit *per se* an, I 243
Universal, a, IV 40, 169
ABYDOS, Osiris worshipped at, II 155, III 399
Synchronistic table at, III 367
ABYSS, Arg floating on the, IV 28
Beginning, a great, in the, II 145
Boundless and Void, II 83
Chaos, the, or, I, 193, IV 71, V 198, 228
Chaotic, Fountains of the, III 150
Creation, the, of primordial, III 75
Darkness, the, of, III 64
Demiourgos reflected in the, looks of the, III 246
Destruction in the, III 66
Gate of the, IV 159
Infinite, II 60
Lady of the Nether, IV 30
Learning, of, IV 70
Male unit, dug by the, IV 125
Manifested World, the, III 238
Matter, the, of I 245
Mentality, the, of, III 90
Noot the celestial, I 274
Space, the, of, II 90, III 64,
Spirit of the, III 112
Waters, the, of primordial, IV 151
Watery, III 64, 150, IV 71, 223, 283
ABYSSINIA, *Book of Enoch* in, IV 101
Formation of, IV 316
Island, formerly an, III 367
Pistis Sophia brought from, IV 136
ACADEMY, French, V 51, 57, 94
Royal, V 51, 89
ACCAD, or ACCADIA, Sargon of, IV 261
ACCADIAN calendar, IV 263
ACCIDENT, Karma and, III 304
Lives, no, in our, II 368
ACCUMULATORS, Faure's, II 304
ACCUSER, *Book of the Dead*, in the, III 384
Soul, of the, I 166
ACHAMÔTH, Ilda-baoth mother of, III. 246
Sophia, or, I 190, V 74, 204
ACHATH, Creator of, I 188
ACHAR, Jehovah, the, IV 78
ACHER, V 305
ACHERON, III 356
ACHILLES, Heel of, IV 208
Shield of, III 393
ACHIT, Anâtmâ and Parabrahman, I 128
ACHYUTA, Chyuta, became the, III 58
Immutable, the, II 266
Vishnu, a name of, I 84
ACOSMISM, I 209
ACOSTA, I 257
ACRANIA, IV 227
ACROPOLIS, Argos, the, III 295
Temple on the, II 52
ACTIO IN DISTANS, II 210, 214
ACTION, Âkâsha exists because of, II 46
Divine, kingdom of, III 244
Fatalism of blind, II 368
Forces, Design in, of, I 320
Fruit of our, I 282

Independent, falsely so-called, II 289
Karma or, I 317, II 359, III 303, 306
Marshalling of, II 363
Matter and, II 370, III 47
Molecular, II 220
Nature of a God known by, II 139
Organs of, V 538
Personal and impersonal, III 306
Priests, good, the only, I 323
Psychic, V 515
Seed of, I 282
Spheres of, IV 192
Spirits of, I 303
Spiritual sphere of, IV 192
Thought and, I 332
Unity in thought and, II 369
Vital, developing all forces, II 315
Whirlwind raised by, II 364
Will determines, II 364
With and without, I 130
World of, the third, III 119
Worshipped, of the, IV 67
ACTIVITY, Cycles of, I 309, III 116
Periods of, I 131, 209
Plane of, I 232
Stages of, IV 317
Vital, I 325
ACTOR, Dress of an, II 294
Characters played by an, III 307
ACTS, Consequences of, I 330
Nature's, are cyclic, II 365
AD, Assyrian is "Father," in, III 55
Sons of, I 255
AD-AD, Aramaean means "only one," in, III 54, 55
AD-AH, Sons of, III 208
ADAM, III, 223, V 86, 167, 180, 181, 190
Adept, first, V 297
Âdi-Nâth Sanskrit for, IV 19
Admi or Adami, III 17
Androgyne, III 136, 187, IV 24
Apple, and the, I 187, II 18
Ark, body of, in the, IV 35
A-sexual, the, III 128
Athamas or Thomas, III 143
Barhishad became the, of dust, III 87
Bible, in the, III 382
Biblical, the, III 22, 81
Book of Enoch and, III 133
Cain not son of, III 136
Chaldean, the, III 110
Children of, II 166
Church, a, III 54
Clergy on descent from, II 35
Collective name, a, III 18
Creation of, III 392
Dead-letter sense, in the, III 158
Discovery of, (s), V 222
Dust, the, of, I 287, III 87, 91, 95, 121, V 157, 190, 199
Earth, the, of, III 134, V 190
Eden, in, III 121
Elohim and, V 208
Elohim were, I 287, III 145, 381
Enos and, IV 37
Essence, emanating from Divine, I 64
Eve, and, I, 194, II 37, 175, III 73, 155, 199, 268, 275, 281, IV 67, 226, 269, V 165, 206, 291
Fall of, III 177, IV 80, V 180, 203
Family of, human, III 288
First, the, II 67
First man, not, II 36
Formation of, from clay, IV 216
Garden, in, II 121
Generations of, IV 102
Generic name, a, IV 21
Genesis, and, III 15, 182, 386, IV 231
Gnostic tradition in, V 203
Heavenly, V 188
Highest, the, and, IV 72
Humanity, collective, III 142
Initiating an, III 207
Jehovah or, II 62, III 134, IV 35
Jehovah, Cain male part of, III 387
Jews, obtained from Chaldea, III 54
Kaimurath identical with, III 393, 395, 396
Lifthrasir the coming, III 109
Lilith, and, III 181, 264
Mâdim, Mars and, III 152, V 166
Maimonides on, IV 34
Mankind, is, III 128
Mosaic *Bible*, and the, III 54
Noah, period from, to, III 424
Personification, as a, III 391
Pûranic MSS in forged, I 53
Planet, formed long after our, II 37
Priapean monster represents fourth, IV 25
Primitive Race, stands for, III 134
Protoplastic androgyne, IV 24
Races, of the different, III 409, IV 249
Raphael to, II 347
Red, the, III 122
Reincarnation, and, I 67
Rib of, V 199
Rishoon is the Lunar Spirit, III 396
Second, III 15
Sevenfold, V 202, 203
Sons of, III 315, IV 37, 107
Soul, the first living, IV 82
Soul of life requires, I 292, V 154
Spirit, a quickening, IV 82
Square, V 166
Swaddling clothes, in, IV 261
Tailless, III 328
Terrestrial, first, III 169
Theology, in Christian, III 104
Tree of Knowledge and, II 120
Tree of Life, and, III 220
True, is, IV 24
White, the, II 36
Woman from the second, III 137
Yima, or, IV 182
ADAM-ADAMI, II 70, III 54, 55, IV 19, 21, 23
AD-AM-AK-AD-MON, III 55
ADAMAS, Kabir, named, III 17
Ophite, the, IV 25
ADAM-EVE, Jehovah or, III 136
Race, the Second, II 123, III 143
ADAM-GALATEA, III 158

ADAMI, Adam, Admi or, III 17
Red-earth, the, IV 21
Symbol, the manifold, IV 19
ADAMIC, Humanity, I 63
Man, III 315 , V 199
Orthodox, 6,000 years, IV 245
Race, the, III 19, 100 , IV 278
ADAM-JEHOVAH, III 55
ADAM-JEHOVAH-EVE, III 133
ADAM KADMON, V 116, 157, 190
Adam-Adami or, II 70
Ad-am-ak-ad-mon or, III 55
Adonis or, III 55
Ain Soph, vehicle of, II 151 , IV 298
Ain-Soph Shekinah, II 344
Ancient of Days and, I 129
Androgyne, III 49, 137 , IV 34
Anu preceded, III 152
Archetypal Man, the, II 107, 161
Body of, I 284
Brahmâ and, III 133
Dual-Man, generic name of, III 49
Elohim framed, I 284
Emanations of, V 291
Female portion of, I 263 , III 272
Genesis, of, III 16, 121
Heavenly Man or, I 194 , III 57, 237 , IV 114, 167, 196, 274 , V 215
Jehovah and, IV 35
Kabalah, in the, III 17
Kabalists and, I 231 , III 137
Light, is Spiritual, II 50
Logoi as, the, I 291
Logos, the, I 262 , II 147 , III 136, 237 , IV 114
Lord, is the, III 136
Mind-born son of, III 135
Origin of, IV 107
Paradigmatic, IV 23
Primitive Man, V 299
Sephira and, I 161, 263 , II 146, 148
Sephiroth and, III 237, IV 274
Sephirothic Tree, personifies, the, II 67 , III 18, 294
Seventh Creation, V 199
Symbol, the four-lettered, III 38
Twofold man, the, II 169
Universe symbolized by, V 419
Yodcheva or, III 137
ADAM-KDM, the Heavenly Man, III 49
ADAMS, Animal, III 264
Creation of the human, III 57
Four, the, IV 24, 71
Kabalistic four, IV 24
Nebo and Budha both, IV 23, 24
Prediction of, III 439
Primitive men or, III 17
Primordial seven, III 57
Two, V 199
ADAM'S EARTH, or primordial matter, I 76 ; II 267
ADAM'S PEAK, V 134
ADAMU, or Dark Race, III 18
ADAN, the city of, III 40
AD-ARGAT, the Syrian Goddess, III 55
AD-AR-GAT or Aster's, III 54
ADBHITANYA, III 319
ADBHUTAM in *Rig Veda*, IV 193
ADDER, Dan described as an, II 377 , III 216
ADDRESS of the Gods to Vishnu, II 139
ADELAIDE, Natives near, III 201
ADEPT (see also Adepts, Initiates, Rishis, Masters, etc)
Aerial body of an, V 360
Âlaya the Self of an, I 121
Angel, IV 197
Ape theory, an, rejects the, I 241
Âryan, V 418
Âryâsanga, a pre-Christian, I 121
Astral Ego of, V 168, 361, 427
Astronomers, IV 268
Atlantis, an, on, III 406
Bacon, Roger, an, II 276
Chaldean, Bible of the, IV 22
Chela to a higher Initiate, the, I 255
Christos, becoming the full, IV 152 , V 105
Correlation of Elements, and, II 18
Cross at Initiation, attached to a, IV 128
Divine, V 97
Dragon a symbol of the, III 282
Ego of an, III 220
Enoichion, is, V 102
Form, an, changing his IV 174
"G" and the, letter, IV 146
Galilean, III 234
Good Law, of the, V 125
Guru, V 282
History of every, V 65, 168
Initiated, III 39
Invisible, becoming, IV 340
Jivanmukta, the highest, I 118
Magic of the, White, III 425
Matter, on, II 268
Mayavi Rupa, His, V 472, 561
Monad, reading all in the, II 356
Mysteries of Nature known to the, IV 119
Occultist, the, I 201
Perfect, or, V 82
Personalities of an, I 318
Principality after death, V 172
Quoted, III 405
Râja Yogi, every, a, I 213
Returns no more, V 354, 539
Revelation to an, IV 22
Right Hand, of the, V 49, 419
Secret Wisdom, in, IV 101
Self-made, a, III 361, 429
Serpent a symbol of the, III 363
Son of God, V 276
Spiritual faculties of the, II 289
Student, reveals to the, II 18
Sufferings of, V 153
Third Eye of the, IV 186
Three Ways open to, V 80
Trance of the, II 240
Tyana, of, V 142
Upâdhis separated by the, I 213
Vision of the, II 212
White, V 512
Will of an, born through the, III 129

Work without fault must be written by an, IV 211
ADEPTS, Abode of, IV 63
Age, in every, II 207
Âkâsha of the, II 52
Alchemists, and, III 348
Anâgamins, V 410
Ancient, the, great, III 423
Apes, hope for the, III 265
Âryan, III 383
Astral body of, V 80, 354, 427
Atlantean and Âryan, IV 63
Authority of the, II 315
Balaam taught by, III 407
Beings perceived by, II 329
Black Art, of the, V 47
Books, existence of, recorded in the Sacred, I 57
Buddhahood, reached by, II 298
Celibate, the, III 92
China, in, V 39
Cis-Himâlayan, III 373
Civilize, tarry to, III 207
Classes of, seven, II 298
Commentaries compiled by, III 36
Coptic, III 430
Cross used by, sign of the, IV 132
Cyclic laws, and the, IV 194
Death of, IV 100, V 80, 427
Degrees of, V 399
Dhyâni-Buddha, have each their, II 296, V 370
Difficulties encountered by, I 223, IV 271
Dragons, named, III 219
Earliest known, IV 70, V 75, 262
Egos of great, IV 186
Egyptian, III 430
Fifth Race, of the, II 137
Firm ground, on, II 152
Forefather of all, IV 70
Forces of the Moon, on the, II 111
Generic title of, III 215
Good Law, of the, IV 64, V 125
Greek, III 430
Heathen, V 61
Heavenward aspirations of, III 220
Hierophants, and, III 366, V 395
Hindu, IV 202
History, known to, I 61
Incarnations of, V 263, 352, 354
Indian, II 23
Initiates and, I 335, II 337
Initiation, and, II 120, V 373
Israelites, of the, V 185
Karma and, V 49, 376, 378, 467, 512
Knowledge, cannot communicate, IV 271
Life of the, IV 64
Light known to, properties of, II 241
Lipika, do not know all orders of, I 186
Mankind will be composed of, III 444
Manvantaras, of previous, III 103
Mental vision of, I 220
Miracles of, V 125, 394
Moon, knowledge of the, I 211
Multiply again, the, will, III 277
Mystery of the Lunar Chain known to, I 231
Mystics of antiquity, and, IV 99
Nâgas of the, II 121
Nebo starts a new race of, IV 23
Nebular Theory and, II 252, 312, 314, 318
Nirmânakâya of, V 168, 453
Nursery for future, I 255
Occult Fraternity preserve the teaching of, I 56
Perfection of, I 316, V 79
Personality of, V 151
Phraseology of, III 355
Planetary system, on, II 318
Post-Christian, V 124, 125
Post-diluvian, II 135
Powers of, V 354, 419
Principles, Lower, of, V 359
Pyramids, living under, III 350
Researches of, II 337
Revelations not made by, II 18
Right Path, of the, III 215, IV 63, 70, V 64, 122, 419
Saints, and, III 421
Scarce, V 297
Science known to, IV 17
Seed for future, III 231
Serpent symbolical of, III 103, V 75
Serpent-holes, from, IV 317
Seventh Race, will return in the, IV 100
Shiva, the patron of, III 283
Solar System, cannot go beyond, V 532
Solar System, known to, IV, 271
Sun's nature known to, IV 167
Sword of Knowledge used by, II 260
Third Race, of the, III 214
True, nearly died out, V 276
Truths, concealed by, I 41
Vidyâ, of the Sacred, III 436
Visions of, I 316
War between, IV, 70
"Wondrous Being" governs, I 255
World, efforts of, I 66
ADEPTSHIP, Criterion of, V 148
Cycle of, V 155
Degrees of, V 399, 354
Embryo of divine, IV 186
Jesus, and, V 155
Higher, V 359
In Kali-yuga, V 396
Practical, V 467
Tests of, V 263
Way to, V 544
ADERENOSA, V 293
ADHI BUDHA, Supreme Wisdom, I 43
ADHIVÂHIKAS, bearers in transit, I 190
ÂDI, First, in Sanskrit is, I 187, III 54, IV 19, V 180
One, the, I 43
Race called, first speaking, IV 19
ÂDIBHÛTA, or primeval cause of all, I 43
ÂDI-BUDDHA, Correlation of, I 193
Decrees of, III 59
First or Primeval Wisdom, I 124, V 350, 352, 366, 368, 374, 391
Supreme Wisdom, or, I 43, V 365
Unknown, the one, II 294
Wisdom of, concealed, I 170

ÂDI-BUDDHI, or Absolute Consciousness, II 360, V 391, 392
ÂDI-BUDDHIC MONAD, II 296
ÂDIKRIT, Creator, II 87
ÂDI-NÂTH, or First Lord, IV 19
ÂDI-NIDÂNA Svabhâvat, I 160
ÂDI-PARVA of the *Mahâbhârata*, III 235
ÂDI-SANAT, the number, I 160
ÂDI-SHAKTI, Mûlaprakriti emanation from, I 76
ADI, Tattva, V 475
ÂD-ÎSHVARA, IV 19
ADITI, Âkâsha or, II 46, 251, V 381
Ambâ or, II 179
Cosmic Space or, I 124
Daksha and, I 198, II 348, III 249
Depth of, unfathomable, III 218
Diti is, IV 184, 185
Dyaus or, I 162
Gaea one with, III 271
Gaia metaphysically, III 75
Light, Primordial, III 54, 115
Mother, II 350, IV 96, V 233
Mûlaprakriti called, II 148
Sephira is, II 69, 72, 149, III 54, V 107
Sons of, I 139, 161, II 276, III 215
Sophia and, V 199
Space, is Infinite, I 161
Spirit, and the, IV 25
Sun, Mother of the, II 254
Surârani, called, IV 96
THAT, in, I 72
Vâch or, I 194, II 149, 152, V 165
Vaidic, V 192
ADITI-GAEA, Prakriti materialized is, III 76
ADITI-PRAKRITI, I 326
ADITI-VÂCH, II 70, 150, III 55
ADITYA, Adhivâhikas, a name of, I 190
Planetary God, the, III 76
ÂDITYAS, Ashvins, or Sacrificers, IV 177
Devas, are real, III 99
Gods, the eight, or, I 163
Planets, the, the seven, I 162
Rudras who are, III 188, IV 156
Secret Doctrine, in, I 155
Sustainers of life, IV 57
Vaivasvata period, in, III 99
Varuna, chief of, III 271
Vedas, in, III 250
Vedic deities, the, I 138
Vedic times, of, IV 96
ADI-VARSHA, the primitive Eden, III 206, 208
ADJUSTMENT, Harmony, is universal, III 306
Sphere of final, I 234
Struggles and wars of, I 244
Work of, intelligent, II 221
AD-M, appellation of, III 54
ADMI, Adam or Adami, III 17
AD-ON, or Lord of Syria, III 54
ADON, Adonai and Adonim, IV 19, V 201, 203
Baal or, a Phallic God, IV 28
Hiram's temple to, IV 111
ADONAI, Adonim and, IV 19, V 203
Footstool of, III 238
Iao-Jehovah, a name of, III 388
Israelites, of the, IV 19
Iurbo-Adonaï, or, II 84
Jehovah, a title of, II 156, IV 33, 78
Jewish, the, III 55
Star, the, six-pointed, IV 102
Sun, genius of the, II 301, IV 108
A Do Na Y, or Lord, IV 19
ADONEUS, a stellar spirit, II 167
ADONI, Jews' reading of, III 138
ADONIM and Adonai, IV 19
ADONIS, Adam-Kadmon or, III 55
First Lord, the, IV 19
Lunar God, a, II 111
Mysteries of, III 216
Osiris and, IV 338
Ptah, identical with, II 68
ADRASTEIA, the inevitable, III 306
ADRIAN, Emperor, V 148, 334
ADULTERER, Seed of the, IV 160
ADVAITA, Brâhman of the, Sect, II 361
Doctrine, I 131, 145
Philosophy, I 74, 124, II 247, IV 208, V 402
Vedântists, (or Vedântins) the, I 126, II 247
Without a Second, I 124
ADVAITI and the Vishishthâdvaita Philosophy, I 128
ADVAITIN, Brâhmans, opposed to orthodox, I 74
Doctrines, I. 122
Occultists are not Atheists, I. 73
Philosophy, the, Vedântic, IV 168
ADVAITIS, Purusha and Prakriti, on, IV 170
Vedântins, and, I 123, V 383
ADVENT of Christ, Enoch and Elijah, IV 100
Second, the, I 311
ADVENTURES of an Atom, I 199,
ADVERSARIES, Christianity, in III 388
Gods, of the, III 171
ADVERSARY, Anthropomorphic God, of the, III 377
Azazel, not the, of Jehovah, III 375
Demon, the, IV 56
God and, IV 76
Human form, in, II 130
Jehovah the first, III 386
Law on the, the, IV. 46
Lucifer as the, III 170
Matter, the, of Spirit, III 237
Nature, the, in, II 129
Satan as the, II 129, III 71, 238, 246, 374, 386, 388
Theology, the, in, III 71
ADYAR, I 190
ADYTA, Documents stored in the, I 58
First Principle beyond the, II 144
Initiation Halls of the, IV 26, V 321
Secrecy of the, I 177
ADYTUM, Sacred, of Occult Mysteries, II 351, V 265
Sanctum Sanctorum or, IV 27
Serapeum of, V 161
ÆACHUS, V 61
AED-EN, Eden or, III 54
A, E, I, O, U denote the Five Races, IV. 26
ÆLIAN, quoted, III 417, IV. 329
ÆNEAS, Astral double of, IV. 340

AEOLIAN, Harp, v 485
Kronos, form of, i 173, iii 391
Mars, the, the name of, iii 391
AEOLUS, Typhôeus chained by, ii 187
ÆON, Adam, the Patriarch, ii 366
Eternity, sometimes denoting, i 132
Intermediate, an, iv 56
Logos, or First, ii. 66
Lower, v 446, 449
Sunrise of another, i 242
ÆONS, Angels, created by, ii, 65, v. 161, 445
Archaic, the, i 211
Beingless, the, ii 66
Brahmâ and, Days of, ii 160
Chief of the, i 245
Differentiation, of, slow, iv. 306
Divine Man, or, v. 449
Evolution of, duration of, iv 116
Falling down of, ii 134
Female, v 447
First of the, iii 380
Genii or, i 245
Gnostic, v 462
Higher, v 445, 448
Highest of, iv 58, v 449
Kalpas or, of Life, i 176
Manvantaras, in former, i 320
Material History, of ii 363
Nirvâna, of suffering before, iii 90
Pairs of, iv 139, v 446
Pantheist, of, v 215
Primordial, v 446
Seven, v 128
Six, v 447
Spheres, rebellious, of, iv 176
Stellar spirits, v 170
Time of, ii 123, iv 243
Tree of Life and, v 446
Triple, v 448
Universal, v 446
AERIFORM, Primeval man, iii 89
Transformations of the, globes, i 254
AERIUS, or Pan, ii 184
ÆROBES, i 294, 302, 304
AEROLITES, Howard on, iv 352
AEROLITHS, v 225
AERONAUTICS, Vimâna Vidyâ or, iii 424
ÆSAR, an Etruscan God, iii 123
Irish Gods, one of the, iii 123
ÆSCHYLUS, Initiate, an, iii 417; iv 93
Prometheus of, iii 411, iv 90, 92, 332
quoted, iii, 273, 410, 412
Tragedies of, iv 243,
Trilogy of, iii 412
ÆSCULAPIUS v 294 (see also Esculapius and Asclepios)
Apollo, son of, iii 115
Asclepios or, iii 213
Embryo, and the human, iii 261
Ptah, identical, with, ii 68
Saviour of All, called, ii 68
Serpent, and the, iii 214
Sun-God, iv 31
ÆSERS of the Scandinavian Eddas, iii 40
ÆSIR, Scandinavian or, iv 323
ÆSWAR, Ishvara or, iii 123
ÆTHER, (see Ether, etc), Aditi, is, ii 46
Aditi the principle higher than, i 194
Âkâsha the primary of, ii 260
Ancients, of the, ii 45
Astronomy, in modern, ii 208
Being of another Plane, a, ii 211
Breath of the Father, is the, 1, 141
Chaos, and, ii 144
Deified by Ancients, ii 44
Elasticity of the, ii 209
Element, the fifth, ii 57, 81
Elements, the synthesis of all, ii 57, 184
Energy, the quintessence of all, ii 233
Ether and, of the Ancients, ii 45
Father, Omnipotent, ii 181
Father-Mother, is, i 78
Fire is, i, 151, v 562
Fiery Waters of Space, the, iii 399
Forces, the cause of, ii 233
Gravitation, Father, and, ii 218
Greeks, the sacred, of the, ii 210
Hemera and, i 170
Imponderable aspect of, ii 45
Lodge on, ii 211
Logoi, related to, ii 150
Magnus, ii 44
Mochus on, ii 81
Nervous, ii 233, 257, 327
Noumenon of, Ether the, ii 232
Occultist, of the, ii 240
Osiris representing, ii 54
Pater, v 476
Personifications of, i 197
Phenomena, in world of, ii 61
Prima Materia, Soul of, ii 54
Richardson on Aith-ur or, ii 251
Science, unknown to, i 163
Sons of, ii 283
Spiller on, ii 232
Sub-division of, ii 56, 57
Synonyms of, iv 80
Ulom and, ii 81
Universal, ii 205
Zeus-Zên, or, ii 54, iii 139
ÆTHERIC vibrations, ii 286
ÆTHIOP river, iii 415
ÆTHIOPIANS, Eastern, iii 427
Pioneer race of, iii 416
ÆTNA, the celestial pillar, iv. 332
ÆVUM, v 108
AFFINITY, Atoms, of the, i 70, iv 241
Caloric, of, ii 249
Chemical, v 531
Cohesion, laws of, and, i 302
Electric power of, i 178
Spiritual, v 551
AFGHÂNISTÂN, Arabs in, iii 205
Khorasân came from, tribe of, i 55
AFGHÂNS, Ben-Israel, children of, iii 205
Israelites, and, iii 205
Jews, will not call themselves, iii, 205
AFRICA America and, iii 327
Asia formed after, iv 177
Atlantes of Western, iv 331

Atlanteans and, IV 310
Atlantis and, III 266, IV 358
Continent of, III 205, IV 332
Emergence of, III 266
Ethiopian of, IV 39
Europe and, III 21, 327, 367, IV. 309
Gigantic men in, III 423
Irish stones in, origin of, III 343
Karma of, III 175
Lemuria included part of, III 20
Migrations to, III 328
Negro of, III 441
Nila in Western, III 402
Northern, IV 293
Pushkara will form part of, III 403
Races of, III 198
Root-stocks of, III 178
Shâka will form part of, III 403
Shveta-Dvîpa and, III 401
Sicily joined to, IV 320
Skulls of races in, III 175
Stones of, IV. 321
Tribes of, III 169, 419, 423, 431
Types in, variability of, III 423
Western, the first men lived in, IV 249
AGADI, Akkad, called, II 32
Sargon, capital of, II 32
AGASSIZ, III 142, 177, 178, IV 182, 216, 221
AGASTYA, the sage, III 235
AGATHODÆMON, Archangel or, the highest, III 71
Christ the, III 282
Christos, the, III 376
Egypt, called a king of, III 365
Genius, the Good, II 194
Gnostic Saviour, the, IV 25
Hermes Anubis or, III 41
Legend of, IV 87
Light, Shadow of the, III 218
Mercury as, III 41
Pyramid tomb of, III 361
Seth, was, III 361
Serpent, the good, II 126, 159, III 214
Tree of Being, and the, II 129
AGATHODAIMÔN, the good Spirit, II 58
AGE, (see Ages) Argonauts, of the, III 18
Âryan Brâhmanical nation, of the, IV 180
Augustan, the, I 256
Azoic, of Science, I 302
Black, I 65, II 192, III 433, IV 96
Brahmâ, of, I 74, 124, 225, 254, 330, II 84, 123, 275, III 80, V 493
Bronze, the, of, III 204, 272, IV 341
Cambrian, the, III 23
Chipped-stone, IV 310
Devonian, I 297
Earth, of our, III 59, 76
Elephas primigenius, of, IV 257
Eocene, III 431, IV 247, 260
Fourth Race, of the, III 296
Globe, geological, of the, III 157, 162, 253, 309
Golden, II. 369, 375, III 130, 204, 272, 275, 371, IV 89, 290, 346, V 337, 338, 339
Great, I 252, 291, II 380, III 87
Horror, the, of, III 332
Human race, of, IV 189
Humanity, of, I 205, III 441, IV 256
Ice, so-called, III 81
Iron, II 369, III 204, 272, V 338, 339
Kali, of sin and sorrow, IV 120
Kali Yuga, of, II 389, , IV 96, 120
Kalpa or, great, I 150, III 308
Mahâkalpa or great, I 110
Mammalia, of, IV 166, 282
Man, of, III 76, 289, 330, IV 256
Materialistic, V 25
Meanings, of, several, III 320
Miocene, III 23, 24, 431, IV 253
Moon, of the, III 76
Mythopoeic, the, I 310
Palaeolithic, the, I 256
Pigmies, of, IV 283
Primary, the, III 167
Pyrolithic, the, III 167
Reptiles, of, IV 282
Satya Yuga, the, of, I 136, II 92, III 153
Secondary, man in, III 22, 23
Silver, III 204, 272
Silurian, I 297
Sin and Sorrow, of, IV 120
Stone, III 439, IV 251
Tertiary, III 22, IV 249
Third, the, I 255
Third Race, of, IV 282
Titan of the Secondary, III 22
Titanic, the first, III 410
Tradition of the Christian, IV, 21
Wheel of the small, I 254
World, of the, IV 104
AGED, Form of the, IV 274
AGENT, Architect, Creator, for the, III 55
Ether an, I 302
Gravity acting through an, II 214
Lapis Philosophorum, or Universal, III 122
Magic, great, IV 80, 81
Provocateur, the Lord an, III 386
Spirit, an, of God, I 244
AGENTS, Creation, of, II 174
Forces on this Plane or, II 216
Harmony, of Universal, III 107
Karma, of, IV 45
Kosmos, Active, in, III 116
Monads not merely, II 356
Senses, caused by, II 259
AGES (see Age) Archaic, I 45, III 78, 108, IV 127
Azoic, the, III 167
Babylonian divine, IV 190
Dark, the, III 427
Day of Brahmâ, of a, I 132
Duration of, III 76, 77, 89
Geology, in, III 23, 164
Globe, of the, IV 264
Great, the four, II 169
Mahâyugas or Great, I 132
Man, seven, of, III 312
Middle, the, II 336, IV 26
Minor, the, II 380
Periods of four, II 86
Post-diluvian, III 435
Pre-diluvian, III 168

Pre-historic, III 77, 275 , IV, 20
Primary, of Geology, III 164
Primitive, the, II 357
Quaternary, the, IV 237
Reptiles, of the, III 66
Science, of, III, 81
Secondary, of Geology, III 164
Shakespeare, seven, of, III 126, 312
Signification of the four, III 273
Years, meant by, II 54
AGGLUTINATIVE, Language in the, stage, IV 232
Speech, III, 204
AGRUERUS, great Phoenician God, III 150
ÂGNEYA, a synonym for Krittikâ, IV 120
ÂGNEYÂSTRA, also Agneyastra, fiery weapon, IV 129, 200
Magic, the, IV, 129
Origin of, IV 201
AGNI, Abhimânin, III 249 , IV 90
Âryan God, the, III 123
Asura, an, III 101 , IV 68
Bhûranyu, an epithet of, IV 89
Brahmâ, eldest son of, II 245
Dhruva and, IV 119
Father of the three Fires, III 67
Fire-god, the, III 380 , IV 150, 184
Friends of, the seven, IV 177
God of Fire, the, II 183 , IV, 135
Hebdomad, and, the second, II, 167
Hindu, the, II 54
Hymn to, IV 95
Indian, the, III 382
Kâlî and, II 161
Kâma, identified with, III 183
Kârtikeya and, IV 120
Sanskrit, in, III 109
Sons of, V 517
Titans, sons of, III 150
Vaishvânara, a name of, III 311 , IV 138
Vedas in the, III 412
Vedic Trimûrti, a, I 153
AGNIBÂHU, Priyavrata, son of, III 369
AGNIBHÛ, Kârtikeya called, III 381 , IV 120, 190
AGNIDHRA of Jambu-dvipa, III 320
AGNIHOTRIS, or Fire-priests, IV 67
AGNI-PUTRA in India, the, III 362
AGNI-RATHA, Force from an, II 286
AGNIS of the Âryas, II, 95
AGNISHVÂTTA, Ancestors, the, III 87
Barhishads and, III 97
Boon of the, IV 94
Dhyânîs and the, Fire, III, 100
Fires, the, devoid of, III 87
Flames, or, III 89
Kumâras and, III 97
Marîchi, father of the, III, 98
Pitris, the, I 233 , III 98 282
Progenitors, the, III 87
Saviours, the, our, III 410
Solar Deities are, I, 151
AGNISHVÂTTA-KUMÂRA, III 360 , V 539
AGNI-VISHNU-SÛRYA, IV 179
AGNOSTIC, V 88, 247
Carelessness of the, IV 160
First Cause, speculation on, II 40 , IV 160
Mytholators, and, IV 158
Speculative thinkers, III 165
AGNOSTICISM, Geological problems and, IV 347
Janus-faced, II 252
Nescience and, I 74
Philosophy and, II 361
Science and, II 244
Spencer's, I 80
Sterile, V 28
AGNUS DEI, III 382
AGNYASTRA, or fire-weapons, III 425
AGRAE, V 276, 279
AGRASANDHÂNI and the soul's Life, I 166
AGRICULTURE, Ceres and, III 389
Discovery of, III 372
Huschenk, in days of, III 395
Isis and, III 389
Isis-Osiris invented, III 365
Operations of, II 366
Nabatheans, of, IV 23
Revelation of, III 363
AGRIPPA, II 172, 336 , IV 55 , V 116, 174
AH, root of verb "to be," IV 180
AHAM I, II 172 , IV 33
AHAMKÂRA, V 494 497, 553
Ahamship or, II 260
Being, the origin of all, II 172
Body of Desires of, I 304
Egoship or, II 260
Egotism, or the feeling of, IV 185
Element, the, I 247 , III 243
Indriya Creation and, II 172
Manas springs from, II 47, 48
Origin of the Elements, the, IV 187
Prakritis, one of the seven, I 300
Sânkhya philosophy, in, II 48
Spiritual ascension, opposed to, IV 210
Triple aspect of, II 48, 172
Vishnu Purâna, in the, I 134
AHAM-SA, or "I am He," IV 33
A-HAMSA, Brahmâ is, I 85
A-HAM-SA or Hamsa, I 144
AHAM-SHIP or Ahamkâra, II 260
Mahat becomes, I 142
AHAN or Day, III 68
AHAZ reproved by Isaiah, IV 60
AH-HI, Army, like an, I 111
Celestial Beings or, I 111
Chohanic, I 124
Dhyân Chohans or, I 111
Individuality of the, I 112
Laws, act according to, I 111
Powers of Nature and, I 111
Responsibilities of the, I 112
AHI, Indra and, I, 251
Nâga called, III 188
Vritra or, III 381
AHI-VITRA, Indra and, III 383
AHIYÉ ASHER AHIYÉ, IV 36, 109
AHMED Ben Yusouf Eltiphas, III 365
A'HOOR, *i e* , back, IV 109
AHRIMAN, Ahura Mazda, and, IV 56
Angels, were primordial, IV 57
Conqueror of, V 47
Dethroned, will be, III 418

Depths of, v 215
Divine aspect of, iv 86
Evil thought of, iv 58
Fire, surrounded with, iv 85
Ministers of, ii 301
Ormazd, and the Bull of, iii 102, v 315
Osiris and, iii 284, v 285
AHTI the Dragon, iii 39
AHU, Achad, the Eka, the, i 172
AHURA, Asura and, iii 71, iv 178
Mazda, i 170, iii 101, 106, 236, 292, 293, 357, 379, 383, 418, iv 44, 46, 48, 56, 85, 179, 181, 273, v 214
Supreme Spirit or, iii 69
Zoroastrians', iv 68
AI, crucifixion of King of, iv 128
AIDONEUS of the Subterranean World, ii 184
AILANTHUS is bi-sexual, iii 142
AIMA the Great Mother, iii 93, 383, v 211
AIN, Aiôr, En or, i 262
En-Soph, or, v 191
Non-being or, iv 197
No-thing, or, iii 137
AINDRÎ, Indrânî or, iv 185
AINDRIYAKA, Aindrî the personification of, iv 185
Creation, the third, ii 165
Organic creation or, ii 172
Senses or, ii 172
AIN SOPH, Absolute Endless No-thing, i 262, ii 342, iv 110
Adam Kadmon and, i 231, ii 151, iv 298
Boundless All, the, i 169, v 386
Boundless Time, or, iii 236, v 391
Christians have ignored, ii 106
Concealed, the, iii 119
Deity, the Nameless, iv 110
Delight of, in itself, iii 135
Descent, allegorical, of, iv 298
Fiery Soul of the Pelican, the, i 146
Forms of, ii 151
Head of, ii 71
Jehovah blended with, iii 385, iv 168
Jewish, the, iv 123, v 188
Kabalists, of the, iii 137, iv 27, 40, v 198
Kâla or, iii 236
Left-hand of, ii 339
Manifestation of, iii 51
Mystery name of, iii 134
Negation, a term of, ii 147
Nothingness, the great, ii 57
One, is, iii 291
Parabrahman and, i 124, 172, ii 141, iii 236, v. 187, 227
Ray from, i 262, ii 294
Sephirothic aspects of, ii 65
Seven letters, manifests through, ii 49
Shekinah-Adam-Kadmon, ii 344
Unity, the concealed, ii 64, 68
Unity, infinite, or, v 189
Unknowable, the, i 124, iii 52
Unknown of the Infinite, v 215
Unnameable, the, iii 52
Vehicle of, ii. 151, iv 298
Veil of, iii 219, v 191
Zeruâna Akerne and, iii 236
Zohar on the, iv 106, v 191
AIÔN, before Bythos, ii 64
Time or, iv 58
AIÔR, En, Ain or, i 262
AIR, Akâsha and, i 253, v 510
Ancients' knowledge of, ii 246
Body, the cosmic gross, ii 249
Breath of all, born from, i 295
Chemical constituents of, i 179
Composition of, ii 311
Coruscations in, ii 358
Creation of, i 298
Eagle and, iii 123
Element, as an, i 303, 326, ii 51 72, 152 166, iv 154, 187
Ether and, i 78, 301, ii 44, 258
Fire and, i 297, iii 122
Gases and, ii 186
God of the, ii 183
Hydrogen and, iii 114, 123
John and, St, iii 123
Kabbalists of the, v 230
Monsters of the, iii 22
Mothers, one of the Three, v 107
Nature of, ii, 88
Nitrogen and, i 298
Number Two, v 189
Occultism, the, of, i 265
Personifications of, i 197
Prince of the, iv 53, 84
Quaternary of matter, one of the, iv 171
Race that could live in Fire or, iii 224
Rudimentary man nursed by, iii 121
Seven layers, in, v 425
Space, spreads over, ii 88
Spirit and, i 303, ii 56, 177, 181
Upâdhi of, iii 114
Vibration breaks up, ii 287
Walking in the, iii, 286
AIR PLANE, iii 290
AIRY BODIES, Lords of the, iii 85
AIRY, Sir George, quoted, ii 308
AIRYAMA-ISHYÔ, iv 86
AIRYAMAN, the holy, iv 86
AIRYANA VAÊJÔ, iii 19, 209, 355, 414
AIRYANA-VARSEDYA, iii 414
AISH, Asr, Osiris or, iii 123
Man, Hebrew for, iv 130
AITH-UR, Solar Fire, Ether, ii 251
AJA, Hindu, the, iii 354
Kâma is, iii 183, iv 150
Krishna is, iii 79
Logos, as the, iv 150
Rig Veda, in the, iv 150
Unborn, the, iii 79, 183, v 370
Vedântins, the, of the, iv 174
AJITAS refused to create, iii 99
AJNA-PLEXUS, v 480
AJUNTA, Labyrinths of, iii 224
AK or Creator, iii, 54
AK-AD or Father-Creator, iii 54
AKAROT, iii 256
ÂKÂSHA, Adepts and, ii 52
Aditi and, iii 54, iv 185, v 381
Æther and, i 142, ii 45, 57

Ambâ means, II 179
Aura, V 472
Bridge, a, V 523
Centres, and, V 556
Celestial Virgin, the, II 46
Chaos, proceeds from, II 260
Crystallized, V 483
Definition of, IV 81
Diathermanous Matter, is, I 78
Differentiation of elements in, II 172, V 511
Element not, the One, I 78
Ether and, I 78, 130, 142, 159, 253, 298, 300, 301, 336, II 45, 208, 250, V 512
Fire and, I 297
First born of the One, II 261
Fohat acts through, I 170
Forces and, II 310, V 475
Heat, and radiant, I 78
Higher planes and, V 423
Inter-etheric force and, II 285
Kant and, II 326
Logos, and, V 475
Magic, Agent, V 120
Materialist, and the, I 336
Mother, the, II 46
Mother-Father, the, III 399
Mûlaprakriti and, I 76, 109, V 475, 519
Nârâyana concealed in, I 277
Nirvâna and eternal, II 360, V 381
Noumenon of Ether, I 298, II 258
Occultism and, II 210
Pairs of opposites and, IV 139
Pater Æther or, II 211
Plastic, I 83
Pradhâna synonym for, I 300, V 519
Prakriti and, I 300, II, 232
Pure, V 471, 510
Seven degrees of, V 475
Sophia Achamôth or, I 247
Soul, the Universal, II 67
Sound, and, II 88, V 475
Space Divine, V 379, 382
Spirit of, II 177
Substance, primordial, II 39
Supersubstantial essence of, II 240
Sthûla Sharira of, IV 186
Synonyms of, I 300, IV 80
Tattva, V 475, 479
Terrestrial, V 230
Universally present, V 475
Universe, limited to, V 475
Vâch, a form of, I 194
Vibrations of, V 505
Water, symbol of, II 177
AKĀSHIC, Jesus, Garment of, IV 152
Aura, V 470
Essence, V 474
Fire, V 482
Light, V 80
Photographs of worlds, I 83
Plane, V, 522
Primal Natures, I 147
Principle, the, I 303
Shell, V 80
Universal Soul, the, I. 76
AKBAR, the Emperor, I 47, 56, 136
AKER, Apap slain by, III 217
God, the, IV 159
Set's serpent, III 217
AKHU, intelligence or perception, IV 203
AKIBEEL reveals meaning of portents, III, 375
AKKAD (see Accad), City of, IV 261
Nimrod, capital of, II 32
AKKADIANS, Ak-ad or, III 54
Ancestors of the, II 108
Ancient, V 436
Brâhmans and, III 207
Cosmic powers conceived by, IV 45
Creative God of the, III 365
Ea of the, III 71
Emigrants, were, III 208
Genesis of the, II 72, III 207
Hymns of, V 202
Lord of Ghosts of the, III 147
Months named by the, II 375
Silik-Muladag of the, IV 45
Serpent of the, II 124
Zi or Spirit with the, III 65
AKKADS, the Great Deep of the, III 64
AKSHA or latitude, III 400
AKSHONNATI, or elevation of the pole, III 400
AKTA or anointed, III 109
'ALAHIM, of lives," the spirit of, V 116
ALAIM, Seven, V 206
ALAIS, meteorites of, IV 276
AL-AIT, the God of Fire, III 150
ALALUS, Pithecanthropus, IV 231, 249
ALASKAN PENINSULA, the, III 327
ÂLAYA, Anima Mundi, the "Heart" of the, I, 128
Atmic State, V 539
Brahma, an aspect of, I 121
Existence of, absolute, I 121
Mahat and, V 499, 519, 558
Pâramârtha and, I 119
Root of all, V 402
Three-fold meaning of I 121
Universal Soul, V 471, 494, 499
Universe, of the, I 119
Vijnân, V 390
ĀLAYIC state, V 540
ALBATH, V 113, 116
ALBATROSS, magical properties of, II 77
ALBERTUS MAGNUS and Roger Bacon, II 306
ALBIJS McGALDUS, skeleton of, IV 319
ALCAMENES, statuary of, II 103
AL-CHAZARI, the Prince, III 51
ALCHEMICAL, Chemical or, II 256
Metaphors conceal, meanings, II, 245
Progeny of Fire, description of the, III 75
Solvent of life, the, I 302
Svastika an, sign, III 108
Test for pure air, II 351
Transmutations, Nature's, III 177
Trinity, the, III 114
ALCHEMISTIC, mysteries, IV 201
ALCHEMISTS, V 60, 227
Adam's Earth of, I 76
Adepts and, III 348

Athanor of the, I 147
Celestial Virgin of the, II 178
Chemists and, III 348
Christian, II 156
Cosmic Matter to the, II 267
Ether on, IV 166
Exact Science and, I 200
Fictions of, II 239
Fires and the, III 115
Heirs of the, II 336
Jehovah and Christian, II 156
Language of, V 174
Matter on, II 267, 268
Mediaeval, I 64, 146, V 85, 88
Miracles of, I 64
Mystic Watchers of, I 178
Occultists and, Eastern, IV 164
Phraseology, V 73
Psychology of the, V 73
Reveries of, V 335
Spiritual secretion, and, II 234
Sun in the Ship, on the, II 126
Tetragram of the, IV 127
Transformations, on, II 59
Women, and, V 430
Writings of, V 174
ALCHEMY, Arabian, V 297
Birthplace of, IV 333, V 297
Books on, ancient, II 306
Chaldeans, of, V 297
Chemistry, the new, II 348
Compromise with, II 219
Cradle of, V 297
Egypt in, V 297
Elements in, I 148, II 308
Fourth Race taught, III 424
Hermeticism, or Western, III 122
Hydrogen in, III, 114
Mercury in, IV 112
Occult, III 123
Ozone in, II 279
Phenomena and, Occult, I 197
Primordial substance of, II 43
Sciences, and ancient, I 306
Spiritual, V 297
ALCYONE in Pleiades, II 225, III 430, IV 121, 337
ALDEBARAN, IV 353, 354
ALEI, V 325
ALEIM, Astrologers, the, III 208, V 318
Elohim, III 207
Magi or, III 208
ALEPH, symbol of the Bull, II 383, IV 121, 146, V 206
ALESIA, V. 294, 295, 306
ALETAE, Planets, the seven, III 360
Titans, the, III 150, 360
ALETHEIA or Truth, IV 145, V. 462, 463
ALEUTIAN Islands, III 322, 327
ALEXANDER Jannaeus, IV 72
Polyhistor, I 49, III 63
Prof II 312
The Great, I 49, 178, II 376, III 19, 415, 416, IV 329, V 54, 58
Severus, V 147, 149, 307
ALEXANDRIA, Bishop Cyril of, V 307
Caesar and the burning of, IV 333
Founded, V 297
Gnostics of, II 134
Greeks of, II 384
Indian figures and, II 76
Initiates of, IV 145
Library in, I 46, 56, IV 262, V 295, 307
Neo-Platonists of, I 65, II 125
Orphio-Christos of Mystics of, II 79
Theosophists of, V 299
ALFURAS, skulls of, IV 92
ALGAE, I 230, IV 281
ALGATH, V 113
ALGEBRA, II 340, IV 125
ALGERIA, IV 321
ALHIM, Creator, the, II 56
Elohim or, I 172, 174, III 50
God, the, III 50
Hebrew, I 154
Kosmos fashioned by, II 60
Life, of, III 51
Light, creates, III 50
Wisdom, of, hidden, III 51
Words of, III 53
ALHIM-NESS, III 52
ALKAHEST proper, the, II 59
ALKALOID, Ptomaine, the, poison, I 305
Saliva contains venomous, I 305
ALL, Absolute, the, I 75, 140, 278, II 60, 353 III 166, 383, IV 123, V 354
Abstract, I 80
Ain Soph, the, I 169
Boundless, I 114, 169
Breath of the, I 141
Causeless Cause, the, I 80
Circle, the, IV 193
Darkness filled the, I 113
Divine, the, II 169
Emanation concealed in the, I 74
Eternal, the, I 75
Germ becoming the, I 69
God, the, I 135
Golden Egg not created by, I 74
Infinite, I 75
Life, is, I 293
Nature, in the, I 156, II 43
No-Thing is the, Absolute, IV 123
Nothing yet the, II 146
Number, is One, I 150
One, the, I 75, II 170, IV 113
Pan the Great, IV 153
Primordial Substance, the, II 43
Ray of the, I 278
Root of the, I 203, 300
Rootless Root of, I 136
Self, V 269
Spinoza, the, of, II 353
Unconditioned, the One, I 311
Unconscious, the, I 132
Unit merged in the, II 43
Unknowable, the, IV 58
Unknown, the, I 167
ALLA of the Arabs, IV 173
ALLAHABAD, II 108, III 224

ALL-BEING, Brahmâ, is, I 125
Rootless Root of, II 123
ALL-BE-NESS, I 125
ALL-CAUSE, Parabrahman the, III 116
ALL-DEITY, Circle or, IV 167
Science and the, III 107
ALLAN KARDEC School, V 82
ALLANTOIS, V 422, 424
ALLEGORICAL, Adam, permutations of, III 134
Animals, reference to Sacred, III 187
Âryan writing, II 22
Chaldean tablets are, III 16
Cosmogony, accounts of, I 286
Descriptions, IV 206
Drama of Initiation, III 417
Flood, meaning of the, III 153
Forms of belief, IV 134
Genesis is, III. 424
Half-man, the, IV 134
Interpretation, the, II 89
Monsters, IV 135
Plato, language of, III 268
Purânas are, III 320
Ra, assimilation to, I 274
Racial events, III 415
Religion, form of, IV 24, 228
Rig Vedic hymns are, IV 176
Scriptures are, ancient, III 86
Secret Doctrine teachings are, III 16
Symbol, the, III 380
Systems, the, dual, I 246
War in Heaven, the, III 270, 383
ALLEGORIES, Anthropomorphic, I 189
Âryan, III 382, IV 147
Astronomical, III 381, IV 157
Atlantis, of, IV 337
Cain, of, III 225
Conceptions in the shape of, II 231
Cosmic, III 131, 381
Creation, of, III 66
Cube of the perfect, II 58
Cycles, of the, II 85
Earth, of the, III 56
Egyptian, III 379
Esoteric truths given as, IV 354
Fatherhood in, V 204
Flood, of the, III 18, 152
Fohat, the key to the, II 397
Greek, IV 337
Hidden meaning of, III 434
Hindu, II 62, IV 121
Homer's, III 382
Isis-Osiris, of, III 151
Kabalah, in the, IV 195
Manvantaras, of, II 85
Matter and Purusha, of, II 81
Meaning of, III 112
Moon, of the, III 56
Mosaic, III 132
Nâgas in the, III 188
Nârada, of, IV 138, 156
Noah, of, III 225
Oriental traditions full of, II 134
Purânic, III 145, 182
Powers, concealing the nature of the, II. 186
Purânas, of the, II 245, III 24, 68
Semi-esoteric, III 89
Sons of the Seven, II 276
Testaments, in both, II 152
Vâch, veil, II 152
Veil of, III 156
ALLEGORY, Abel, of, IV 37
Adam, of, III 182, 220
Agnishvâtta, of the, III 87
Androgynes in every, III 133
Angels, of the Fall of the, I 244
Ape's origin, of the, I 241
Archaic mysteries, of the, III. 232
Âryan, the, III 91, 102
Astronomical, III 352, 385, IV 111, V. 273
Asuras, of the fallen, I. 239
Brahmâ, of, III 88
Brazen Serpent, of the, II 79
Cain, of, III 225, IV 37
Candidate's awakening, of the, IV 128
Castor and Pollux, of, III 132
Chaldean account of Creation not, III. 63
Cosmic, I 251, III 130, 181
Cosmogonical, III 385
Creation, of, III 49, 63, 66
Cross, of the, IV 111
Deluge, of the, III 18
Eastern, phraseology of, I 166, 216
Edom, of Kings of, III 64
Egyptian, I 282
Enoch, of, IV 102
Esoteric, II 253
Eve, of, III 199
Existence, in, the Absolute, II 39
Fall, of the, I 244, III 73
Fancies of, III 102
Gandharva, of, II 247
Genesis, in, I 291, III 182
Gnostic, of Satan, III. 246
Greek, III 112, 158
Hanumân, of, III 171
Hindu, III 45
Indian, III 18
Indra's Soma-drinking, of, III 377
Io, of, III 416
Ischins, of the, III 375
Isis Unveiled, in, I 293
Israelites' deluge, of the, III 18
Jacob, of the sons of, III 216
Jupiter, of, III 203
Râma, of, III 183
Kandû, of, III 178
Keys of, seven, III 35
Kings of Edom, of the, III 64
Kronos and, II 136, III 419
Kumâras in, IV 149
Leda, of, III 130, 203
Linga Purâna, in the, III 251
Manus, of the, III 155, 309, IV. 188
Maruts, of the, IV 184
Matsya Avatâra, III 79
Moses an, history of, IV. 33
Nature's inability to create, of, III. 111
Palestine, concerning burial in, II 292
Personification for purposes of, II 302

Poetical, III 108
Pralayas, of two, IV 340
Prometheus, III 88, 112, 412, 414
Purânas, in the, III 69, 181
Purûravas, of the, II 247
Pygmalion, of, III 158
Raumas, of the, III 189
Religion, in every, III 107
Religious mysteries, in, III 132
Satan, of, III 246
Science rejects, I 250
Scrolls of Wisdom, of the, III 108
Secret Meaning of, II 140
Serpent, of the Brazen, II 79
Shukra, an, of, III 44
Solomon's Temple, of, II 26
Sound, etc , of, V 420
Spirit of, II 141 , III 73 , IV 140
Suggestive, is, II 247
Sweat-born, of the, III 183
Temple, of the, II 27
Tien-Hoang, of the, III 40
Titans, of the Western, III 44
Tradition, and, III 238
Tree of Life, III 220
Universes, of the three, I 321
Uranus, of, II 136
Vaivasvata, of, III 147
Vishnu, of, III 50
Vishvakarman of, IV 129
War in Heaven, of the, III 73, 378
Yima, of, IV 181
Zeus, of, III 131, 419
ALL-EMBRACER, the, III 271
ALL-EMBRACING DEITY, the, III 388
ALLEN, Grant, quoted, III 289 , IV 249, 255, 257, 260, 309
ALL-FATHER, Abyss, dwelt in the, II 145
Darkness wherein dwells the, II 145
Divinities in the house of, III 109
ALLIGATOR MOUND, IV 322
ALL-IN-ALL, I 85 , II 61
ALL-knowing Lord, the, III 101
ALLNESS of the world, III 50
ALL NYUG, I 87
ALM, Mahomet's mystic word, IV 31
ALMANAC, II 366
ALMEH, the Egyptian dancing girls, IV 31
ALMIGHTY, Deity, IV 174
Lord God, IV 78
Matter, the creating, II 347
Prayers to the, II 188
Satan first-born of the, III 241
Throne of the, III 74
Triune, the, II 343
AL-OM-JAH, V 290
AL-ORIT, the God of Fire, III 360
ALORUS, Adam, IV 21
ALPHA, Christ, the, II 383
Creation, the, of, III 108
Dhruva now, the Pole Star, IV 183
Draconis, II 123 , III 430
Esotericism, of Eastern, IV 15
Omega, and, I 70, 311 , II 39, 192, 340 , III 54 , IV 15, 152 , V 356
Polaris, II 153
Tau the, of Secret Divine Wisdom, IV 152
ALPHABET, Chaldean, V 114
Chinese, V 118
Egyptian, I 310 , IV 153
Gods, of the, III 363
Greek, the, IV 135 , V 211
Hebrew, the, I 157 , IV 121, 146 , V 114, 118, 178, 197, 211, 505
Hermetic, V 211
Mayas, of the, I 310
Philosophical meaning of ancient, I 157 , IV 145
Russian, IV 117
Sanskrit, I 157 , V 114, 197, 505
Senzar, V 114, 117, 505
Slavonian, IV 117
Thoth, of, II 19 , V 123
ALPHONSO, tables of, II 391
ALPINE, Ice-age in, valleys, III 81
Path of knowledge, III 428
ALPS, IV 320, 347, 355
ALTAR, Christian churches, in, II 182
Horns of the, III 416
Kârana, of, I 323
Mithra, of, IV 175
Proportions of the, I 257
ALTER EGO, Satan transformed into the Divine, IV 44
Venus-Lucifer the, of the Earth, II 17
ALTRUISM, Law of Harmony depends on, III 30
ALTYN-TAG, subterranean libraries of, I 47, 55
ALUMINIUM, II 274, 276
ALWAYS-EXISTING, the, IV 125
AM means divine or deity, III 55
AMALTHAEA, Jupiter's foster-mother, IV 150
AMÂNASA or mindless, III 100, 197
AMANUENSES of Eternal Ideation, I 165
AMASIS, year of, V 258, 297
AMAZARÂK, teacher of sorcerers, III 375
AMAZONS, Aphides keep house like the, III 14
Circle-dance of the, IV 28 , V 310
AMBÂ one of the Pleiades, IV 121
Aditi, or, II 179
AMBER, Tears become, IV 340
AMBHÂMSI, Suggestiveness of the term, II 178
Waters, or, II 177, 179
AMBROSE, St , quoted, V 312
AMBROSIA, Dragon and forbidden, IV 85
Ûrdhvasrotas who feed on, III 170
AMDO, district of, I 169
AME no ani naka nushi no Kami, I 261
AMENOPHES, King, II 114
AMENTI, Assessors in, I 166
Corn of, I 282
Counsellor of Osiris in, IV 49
Devachan or, V 247
Egyptian, Initiate descended into, IV 128
Justice conferred in, II 24
Osiris and, II 24 , IV 49, 151
Region of, I 166 , V 257
Soul in, II 80
Spirit in, one becomes pure, II 398
Thot, Scribe in, II 100
AMENTIAN region, the, III 378

AMERICA, Aborigines of, III 205, IV 360
Atlanta, called, III 225
Atlantis called, III 154
Basque language akin to that of, IV 358
Central, ruins in, V 283
Cities in, ruined, II 400
Colossal stones in, IV 321
Continent, the fifth, III 21
Dolichocephalae of, IV 360
Europe and, III 333, 405
Forests of, IV 246
Giant-skeletons in, III 294
Horse in, origin of the, IV 360
Human stocks in, IV 249
Idealists of, IV 235
Iguana lizard of South, III 161
India, thought to be part of, III 326
Kabalists in, I 72
Miocene period in, IV 350, 352
Myth by Europeans, regarded as a, II 336
Nâgas, peopled by descendants of, III 188
Nargals of, III 217
North and South, III 402
Pampas of, II 183, 200
Pâtâla is, III 141, 218, 443, IV 200
Philosophers in, IV 235
Primeval man in, III 178
Pushkara is, III 402, 403
Pyramids in, III 350
Root Race in, Fifth, II 200
Sanskritists in, II 373
Savages of, III, 437
Seven in ancient, number, III 47
Shâka, will form part of, III 403
Skeletons in, giant, III 95
South, III 402
Spiritualists in, III 95
Substantialists in, I 201, II 289
Symbols of tribes of, II 82, 106, 183
Transformations in, III 442
Tribes of, I 180
Upheaval of, III 405
Zuni Indians of, IV 200
AMERICAN, Ancient, cross of, V 162
Anglo-Saxons, people were pure, III 442
Archaeologists, III 421
Kabalist, an, I 154
Noah, the, III 149
Primary Race, the, III 442
Race will not be, the Sixth, III 443
Zone, the, III 443
AMERICAS, Cataclysm will destroy both, III 442
Europe, portions of the, older than, IV 177
AMERS staught the solution of magic, III 375
AMESHA SPENTAS, Amshaspends, or, III 357, 383, IV 86, 179
AMEYÂTMAN, II 140
AMIDA or Buddha, I 169, V 391, 410
Sutra, V 410
AMITÂBHA, A-mi-to Fo, is, III 186
Avatâra of, I 169
Buddha, or, II 193, V 391, 410, 420
Dhyâni-Buddha, a, I 168
Dhyânis, or, III 186
Tien and, II 71
AMITA Buddha, V 391
A-MI-TO FO, or Amitâbha, III, 186, V 391
AMMIANUS Marcellinus, quoted, II 110, III 427
AMMON, Creative God, the, II 80
Egyptian God, the, II 82
Exclusion, of, the, II. 399
Horus, becomes, IV 32
Mon, or, II 82
Moot and, II 148, IV 32
Mout, mother and wife of, I 155
Mystic eyes of, III 217
Neith, was the Goddess, III, 143
Spirit of, V 246, 331
Theban Triad, one of the, IV 32
AMMONIA, elements of, II 307
AMMONITES, Moloch of the, II 113
AMMONIUS Saccas, V 33, 34, 64, 65, 68, 145, 299, 302, 303, 304, 307, 308
AMMON-RA, Amenophes, to, II 114
Generator, the, II 82
Mother's husband, his, II 108
AMNION, V 422, 423, 424
AMOEBA, Division of, IV 231
Man, from, to, III 257
Reproduction of the, III 125
AMOEBIAN souls, IV 220
AMONA, Mother, II 70
AMOORLAND, IV 352
AMOURA, IV 266
AMPÈRE, Law of, II 237
AMPHAIN-ESSUMEN, IV 25
AMPHIBIA, III 172, IV 227, 254
AMPHIBIAN, Ancestors, III 127, IV 255
Fauna, IV 254
Mammalia traced to an, ancestor, III 172
AMPHION, IV 363
AMPHIOXUS, III 369, IV 233
AMPHITRITE, IV 150
AMPSIU-OURAAN, IV 139
AMRITA, Guna, beyond any, II 62
Immortality, I 135, 137, II 62, III 380, V 287
Water of Life, or, I 135, V 375
AMRUS, V 295
AMSHASPENDS, III 357, 365, 384, IV 56, 85, 179
Archangels, the, are, II 155
Asuras, and, III 101
Dual nature of the, IV 44
Manvantaric emanations, are, II 147
One in Many are, the, I 172
Osiris the chief, II 155
Rishis or, V 333
Seven, V 198, 315
Synthesis standing for, the veiled, II 53
Zoroastrians, of the, I 186, 281, V 214, 386
AMSHUMANT, Sagara's grandson, IV 141
AMULETS, Mandrake, of, III 40
Psammite, made of, IV 313
AMUN, the source of light, III 139, V 253, 299
AM-SMEN, Paradise of Eight, V 200
AMYOT, Father, quoted, II 194
AN, Basin of Persaea in, IV 116
Chief of, II 398
ANA, Belita, and, IV 30
Chaldean, I 155

ANAKTES, Kabiri identified with the, III 359
Vulcan's progeny and the, III 114
ANAEROBES, Human body, in, I 304
Scientists and, I 294
ANAEL, regent of Venus, the, V 310
ANÂGÂMIN path to Nirvâna, I 255, V 399, 410
ANAGRAM, Kumâra an, IV 149
Mystic, a, IV 33
Temura, and, V 115
ANAGRAMMATICAL significance of Makara, IV 151
ANAGRANIYAS, II 72
ANAITIA, wife of Shiva, I 155
ANAITIS of the Medes and Persians, II 111
ANAK, Sons of, IV 325
ANAKIM, III 336, 340, V 309
ANALOGIES, False, II 194
Gentiles and Jews, between, IV 39
Greek words, of, IV 90
Inferior races, of, II 171
Sequence of, II 336
ANALOGUES of the inferior racea, III, 169
ANALOGY, Comparative, indisputable, IV 134
Cosmos and man, between, I 226
Doctrine of, I 239
Elements, between chemical, IV 198
Esotericisms, between various, I 274
Evolution, Law of, in, I 206, 239, 265, III 76
Law of, I 205, 206, 239, 265, 304, II. 266, 309, 328, III 76, 161, 257, IV 188, 270
Life of man and Universe, between, I 306
Matter an, of invisible worlds, II 330
Nature judged by, everything in, I 176
Ovum, in segmentation of the human, IV 254
Universe follows, I 230
ÂNANDA, Disciple of Buddha, V 407
ÂNANDAMAYA Sheath, the, II 294
ÂNANDAMAYAKOSHA or Spiritual Soul, I 212, V 271
ANANIA, John Lorenzo, quoted, IV 173
ANANTA, Serpent of Eternity, the, II 124
Shesha or, I 140, III 60
Svastika and, III 109
ANANTA-SHESHA, Eternity, the Great Serpent, of, II 58
Vishnu, a form of, IV 73
ANASTASI, Magic of, V 254
Papyri of, V 332
ANASTASIUS, quoted, V 134
ANATHEMA, III 407
ANÂTMA, I 129
ANATOMISTS, Embryo, studied by the, III 194
Rudimentary organs, the, and, IV 253
ANATOMY, Anthropoid, of the, IV 250
Aspirations not explained by, I 223
Body, of the human, IV 223
Brain, of the, III 302
Comparative, III 96
Love not explained by, I 223
Man, the, of, II 312
Monkey, of the, IV. 250
Pineal gland, of the, III 298
ANAXAGORAS of Clazomenæ, I 121, 177, II. 45, 170, 215, 291, 303, 310, 319, 348
ANAXIMENES, I 143, II 314
ANCESTOR, Amphibian, an, III 127
Animal, of man, III 176
Anthropoid, III 159, 195, IV 217
Ape, of the, III 96, 193, 291, 441, IV 248, 252
Catarrhini, of the, IV 249
Common, a, IV 236, 259
Darwinists on common, IV 259
Deucalion as, of race, IV 88
Divine, man's, IV 289
Dryopithecus, of the, IV 247, 249
Homo primigenius, of the, III 195
Human races, of, IV 88
Hypothetical, our, IV. 238
Palaeolithic man, of, IV 245
Pithecoid, a, I 237, III 22, IV 206, 250, 285
Pithecoid-like, of man, I 280
Plastidules, of our common, IV 243
Primitive, the, III 168, IV 239
Protyle, of the, just-born, I 325
Sacrificers, IV 177
Science and human, IV 247
Seth, a semi-divine, III 91
Taht-Esmun, first human, I 274
ANCESTORS, Akkadians, of the, II 108
Ancient peoples, of the most, III 328
Anthropoids, of the, III 200
Apes, of the, I 241, IV 237, 238, 252
Arboreal, hairy, IV 260
Arhats, of, III 179
Arûpa Pitris our, I 266
Atlanteans of, I 241
Australian tribes, Lemurians, of, III 202
Autochthonous, III 17
Basques, of, IV 358
Belief of savages concerning, II 120
Brâhmans, of Pânini, III 437
Breathed out man, the, III. 95
Celestial, I 293
Discoveries of our, II 183
Divine, our, I 147, IV 316
Divine man, of, III 91
Dual-sexed, III 139
Fashioners or, III 103
Fishes, of, IV 254
Giant, III 351
Hall of, Totmes, IV 129
Human race, of, III 150, 217, 322
Indo-Iranians, of, IV 178
Isanagi and Isanami, I 286
Lunar, I 211, 214, 232, 274, 307, III. 56, 85, 100, 150
Mankind is offered by Science, the, IV 220, 226
Materialists, of the, III 369
Monera their own, III 159
Nahualts, of, III 47
Occultists, of, I 269
Parsis, of, III 397
Philosophy of our, II 231
Pitris are our, I 151, 232, 266, III. 56, 100
Progenitors or, of men, III 57, 87, 100
Progeny of the, I 271
Prophecies of our, III 109
Quadrumanic, IV 231
Race, of the, I 53, III 150, 217
Science offers to man, the, IV 220, 226

Spiritual, III 180
Tales of Northern, II 142
Terrene, I 233
Trojans were Âryans, of, III 110
Unicellular classes, of, IV 227
Wisdom of our, II 201, III 109
ANCESTRAL, Bodies, IV 241
Features, reversion to, IV 255
Germinal cell, the, I 270
Heart, the, I 267
Missing link, IV 248
Organisms, history of, IV 226
Series of Man, the, IV 237
Soul, Seb, or the, IV 203
Spirits, the, III 17
Trees of our Race, IV 226
Types, IV 219, 306
ANCESTRY, Androgyne, II 31
Animal, of man, IV 253
Anthropoids, of the, IV 255
Mammals, of the, III 191
Man, of, III 196
Nations with no common, II 378
Pithecoid, III 160
Simian, a, IV 249
Unknown, the, III 191
ANCH (see Ankh) or Vital Force, etc, IV 205
ANCHITHERIUM, IV 285, 305
ANCIENT, Ancients, of, III 93, IV 275
Âdi-Sanat the Primeval, I 161
Books, V 142
Days, the, of, I 129, 161, 169, 284, II 109, 179, III 93, V 175
One, the, IV 196
ANCIENTS, Astronomy known by the, IV 104
Builders, Host of the, called the, II 58
Chaos, the, of, II 58
Charge against the, IV 228
Chronological computations of the, IV 190
Confucius on the, I 59
Cosmic Circle of, IV 115
Cosmography of the, IV 104
Cycles of the, III 395
Cyclic Æons of the, II 135
Dhyân Chohans, and the, IV 155
Elements of the, I 197, II 19, 190, 201, 264
Evil defined by, II 131
Evolution known to, II 46
Forces, understood, I 159
Geognosy of, IV 104
Gods of, I 161, II 338, III 35
Hermaphrodites, and the, III 126
Imagination of, III 436
Kabiri, Gods of, V 309
Knowledge of, I 256, 257, V 42
Kyriel of, III 35
Machinery of, I 257
Matter and Spirit, idea of, II 291
Moderns, and, V 28
Moons of the, seven, I 231
Mysteries of, V 54
Ogdoad of, V 221
Philosophy of, III 115
Physical sciences, and, I 197, II 150
Planets of, I 207, IV 173
Polar circles of, I 253
Powers known to II. 186
Quaternary with, IV. 153
Religion of, III 115
Sanctum Sanctorum of, IV 27
Science, the, and, I 197, II 150, III 115, 153
Septenary constitution known to, IV 132
Sevening of, II 125
Six with, number, IV 164
Sound to, III 115
Speculations of, IV 191
Speech with, III 115
Spirit and Matter, view of, II 291
Symbologists and, II 15
Theos of, IV 115
Thought known to, the power of III 180
Traditions of, III 371
Wisdom of, II 310, III 199, V 51
World-stuff of, I 149
Zodiac known to, II 372
ANCYRA, Council of, V 157
ANDAKATÂHA, IV 187
ANDAMAN ISLANDERS, III 201
ANDERSON, J A, V 449
ANDES, IV 314
ANDHRA dynasty of Magadha, III 224
ANDREWS, Dr, III 144
ANDROGYNE, Adam, the, III 133, 136, 187, IV 24, 25, 72
Adam Kadmon the, IV 34
Ancestry, II 31
Angels, the, III 49
Being, an, divided his, III 155
Creative Gods were, II 146
Creators, the, III 387
Deity, the, II. 113, III 76, IV. 114
Deus Lunus, the, II 112
Divine, the, III 133, 365, 414
Dual, III. 218
Genesis, man of, III 137
Goat of Mendes, the, I 297
Gods, series of, IV 173
Heavenly, V 190
Hermaphrodite or, III 184, V 438
Humanity, the, III 177
Jehovah is, I 129
M is, the letter, II 99
Mammals and man, IV 282
Moon an, deity, III 76
Mother, the, the Great, I 263
Nature, IV 40
Neptune, ministers of, IV 148
Noah the, man, II 162
Number ten, representation of, II 108
Ophis the, III 219
Potential, the, I 292
Races, the, II 162, III 172, 179, 184, 202
Ray, the, IV 58
Result, the, II 155
Sephira is, II 69, 151
Sephiroth, synthesis of, I 160
Sexes or, opposite, I 291
Stanzas on the, III 206
Stock, a prior, III 127
Symbol of, V 129

Unity, II 68
Upper Adam is, IV 25
Virgo-Scorpio, the, II 131
ANDROGYNES, Bi-sexual Race reincarnated in the, III 16
Creators incarnate in the, III 168
Egos, V 77
Humanity were, the third, III 37
Jod-Heva inactive, III 143
Root Race, the, the third, III 172, 178
Scientists deny, IV 314
Separation of, III 170
Sweat-born and, III 182
Symbology of the, III 132
ANDROGYNOUS, Aristophanes, race of, III 184
Bi-sexual or, IV 346
Deity, an, I 139, II 57
Dual-sexed or, I 264
Eloha, the, III 70
Elohim, the, I 188
Energy, the, I 194
Gods held to be, III 139
Hermaphrodite or, III 127
Jah-Hovah, III 134
Jehovah is, I 72
Lemurian race was, IV 346
Logos, the, I. 155
Manifested beings become, I 194
Nature becomes, III 43, 142
Principle, the, I 83, II 70
Race, the, III 105, 133, 141, 187, 202, 283, IV 102
Second Self, the, II 114
Separation of the, III 134, 203
Substance, the, II 346
Unit, the, III 196
Word, the, IV 107
ANEMOS, Pneuma or Wind, I 273, II 56
ANGEL, Animal and, III 347
Atom and, I 167
Avenging, the, II 368
Bird a synonym of, III 294
Cherub or, II 78
Companion, IV 197
Counsel of the great, III 240
Darkness, an, of, IV 151
Death, the, of, III 120, 384, 387
Deva or, I 255
Deva-lokas or, spheres, II 330
Dhyân Chohan as, I. 268
Elohim a fighting, III 378
Face, of the, II 179, IV 48
Fallen, myth of the, III 180, IV 85
Gabriel, the, IV 108
God or, III. 358
Guardian, IV 46
Hierarchies, of the, III 36
Immaculate on earth, no, IV 52
Incarnated, an, III 97, 285
Initiates define an, II 292
Intransitive, nature of the, III 120
Jews, patron, of, II 179
Karmic law, under, I 244
Lucifer, the Bright, III 120, 387
-Man, I 240, III 123
Messenger or, III 358
Metatron or, III 119
Michael, the, III 380, 381
-Monad, II 298
Myth of the Fallen, III 180, IV 43
-Names in *Bible*, IV 106
Nemesis a Fury or an, II 367
Planet, of a, III 93
Rebellious, the, I 244
Recording, IV 85
Revelation, the, of, IV 136, 189
Samael, the, III 120
Satan, the, III 236, 387, IV 45
Spheres, the, II 330
Star, of the, II 296
Sun, of the, III 381
Worlds, of the, III 237
ANGEL-FORCE, IV 297
ANGELIC beings, I 178, 265, II 134, 177, III 88
Fall, the, III 284
Form of Jehovah, III 381
Heart, the, III 100
Heaven, the, IV 56
Hierarchy, the, I. 187, II. 168
Host, I 111, 178, 271
Jehovah, form of, III 381
Light of Truth, entity presiding over the, IV. 81
Man, III 248, 284, 387
Nârada, form of, III 91
Nirvâna, an entity and, III. 90
Planes, seven, III 243
Virtues, I 181, II 110
ANGELOLOGIES, II 337
ANGELOLOGY, Christian, IV 69
Hebrew, I 155
Jewish, III 72, IV 69, V 319
Roman Catholic, V 326
ANGELOS, the Greek, III 59
ANGELS, Adonai, of the, IV 19
Androgyne, III 49
Apes or, IV 314
Asuras and, IV. 69
Azazel, one of the transgressing, III. 375
Believers in, II 328, 336
Bible, in the, II 357, IV 156
Birds, the glyph of, IV 340
B'ne Aleim or, III 374
Bodies of, III 225
Cherubim, and, I 185
Christians, of, I 161, 268, II 328
Company of, IV 182
Cosmic Forces, as, II 222
Creations of, III 53, 72, 239, 245, V 127
Creative, the seven, III 17, 104
Darkness, the, II 177, IV. 57
De Mirville on, V 94
Demons and, III, 69
Devils, and, I 329, II 393
Dhyân Chohans or, I 318
Divine Breath, of, III 104
Dragon, and, I 244, III 39, IV 66
Elect, V 109
Elements, as, II 88
Enoch's, II 247, IV 156

Esoteric teachings as to, IV 220
Ever-subjective, III 36
Face, of the, II 152
Fall of the, I 244, III 169, 178, 231, 270, 284, IV 55
Fallen, I 50, 244, 246, 248, 267, III 71, 102 112, 232, 276, 381, 388, IV 11, 59, 61, 69, 76, 78, 79, 85, 95, 98, 105
Father, see the face of the, II 66
Fiery, III 249
Forces, Intelligent, I 280, II, 222
Four V 104
Genii or, I. 245
Germ of the, III 156
Glyph of the, IV 340
Gods called, II 335
God's messages, doing, I 259
Great Council, of, V 213
Guardian, I 268, V 76, 357, 439
Habitat of, III 119
Hallelujahs of, II 337
Heavens as, the seven, II 167
Hierarchies of, V 453
Hierarchy of, II 309, III 39, 105
Higher, III 90
Host of the, III 38
Humanity and, I 273
Ideal Light, and the, I 327
Incarnating, III 235, 360, IV 55
Independent, III 318
Ischins, the lower, III 374
Jews, of, I 161
Kabalah and, III 285
Karmic law affects, I 319
Kings, of the, III 316
Legends of, III 103
Light, of, III 102
Lord of, III 65
Lotus, and, II 94
Lower, III 111, 158, 374, V 168, 210
Lunar Spirits, and, I 248
Man-God above, III 376
Masters of, V 60
Material, the, III 73
Men, are, I 319
Men, aspire to become, I 290
Men appeal to, III 206
Messenger or, I 259, II 366
Michael and his, I 244, V 326
Milton's, IV 75
Ministering, I 155, 156
Myth of the Fallen, IV 43
Nature, of, III 275
Occultists do not worship, II 222
Orders of, III 294
Pagan Gods, and, V 325
Patriarchs or, the seven, III, 365
Pentateuch, in, V 319
Perfect, no, III 169
Planetary, I 248, III 360, V 129, 253, 309
Planets, identified with, III 98, 124, 318
Powers or, II 65 III 275
Presence, of the, I 165, III 240, IV 145, V 207, 208, 333, 356, 386
Primordial, IV 57
Principalities, or, II 64
Rebellious, I 246, II 301
Regents or, I, 181
Religion, of Western, I 268
Revelation, of, IV 133
Rishis, of the, I 248
Rope of the, I 154
Rûpa, I 265
Sadducees knew no, III 71
Satan, of, III 71
Science and, II 336, III 66 IV 225
Secondary Cause, V 207
Secret of, IV 104
Sephiroth or, II 65
Septenary group of, I 277, II 309
Seraphim or, I 156
Seven, V, 129
Sidereal Beings, I 182
Solar, III 97
Souls and, III 294
Space and Time, act in, II 136
Spheres, of, I 176, III 238
Stars, of, III 357, V 320
Sun, in, V 315
Theodice of the Fallen, III 102
Terrestrial, V 168
Third Order of, V 129
Universality of, V 191
Wisdom of, V 102
Worlds of, III 92
ANGELUS Rector, Kepler's, II 201
ANGER, Desire and, are obstructors, IV 209
Fools, the passion of, II 133
Secretion, called a, II 234
ANGIRAS, Brahmâ, a mind-born son of, III 88
Shankara, Guru of, IV 66
ANGIRASAS, Gods and Men, intermediate between, IV 177
ANGLE, axial, of inclination, III 355, 359
ANGLO-SAXONS, Americans were pure, III 442
ANGRA MAINYU, III 379, 384, IV 85, 86
ANGUINUM of the Pagan Druid, the, II 83
ANGUIPEDAL monster, the, III 80
ANGULA, or finger's breadth, I 330
ANI, God, V 462
ANIMAL, Ærobes transform, matter, I 302
Angel, and, III 347
Ancestry of man, the, IV 253
Bi-sexuality in the, kingdom, III 142
Brain, the, III 84
Breath of Life in the, I 260, 287
Centre, the real, I 304
Conception easy in, creation, III 409
Consciousness, I 280, V 546, 549, 555
Creation, III 409
Desire, Kâma, or, I 287, IV 165
Development of, forms, III 195, IV 267
Divine Man in, III 277
Divine within the, IV 44
Double-sexed, the kingdom, III 105
Element, the, III 358, 410, 420
Embryo an, the physical, I 235
Evolution, I 239, III 78, 187, 255, IV 223, 257, 264
Flaming sword of, passions, III 73

Fohat, Soul of Nature, I 171
Forms, perfecting of, IV 298
God in the, III 90, 376
Gratification, III 409
Instinct, Shuchi the fire of, III 113
Jîva in the, I 271
Kâma in the, I 287 , III, 411
Kingdom, the, I 227, 228, 278, 310 , III 15, 78, 105, 142, 167, 243, 291 , IV 146, 206, 254, 256, 266
Life, I 260, 287, 294, 311 , II 332 , III 50, 63, 67, 158, 169, 246, 302
Lunar Pitris and the, kingdom, I 227
Mac-benah, symbolised by, IV 146
Macrocosm to the, man a, III 184
Man, the, I 167, 292, 304 , II 376 , III 53, 192, 193, 298 , IV 239, 247, 303
Manas of the, III. 411
Matter in the, body, II 256
Mechanical, III 425
Monad, the, I 230 , III 53, 111, 158, 192 , IV 94
Nervous ether an, product, II 261
Parents, monsters from, III 190
Passions, III 73
Plant, and, I 283 , II 179 , IV 162, 287
Principles, III 269
Product, nervous ether an, II 261
Progenitor, an, IV 251
Propensities, II 334
Protoplasm, III 159
Psychic guided by the, III 411
Races, III 93, 330
Remains, the, III 65
Root-types, primeval, IV 219
Round, impulse stops at the Fourth, I 229
Science and the, II 361
Serpents with, bodies, III 66
Soul, I 208, 278, 289 , III, 242 , IV 168, 203, 205 , V 208, 456, 491, 565
Sounds, IV 231
Species, IV 257
Spirits, III 299
Symbol, the, II 106
Tamed, the, will be, III 270
Theorists, IV 237
Tiamat, the, of, III 383
Type, the, IV 252
Vitality, V 565
World, the, III 278
ANIMAL-ELECTRIC Fires, the, III 111
ANIMAL LIKE, Embryo develops into the foetus, III 194
Human forms, III 103
Structures of organism, IV 252
Zeus wished to have men, III 412
ANIMALISM, Ascent from, IV 355
Chronic, III 411
Satan our Saviour from, IV 82
ANIMALISTIC THEORY, V 26
ANIMALITY, Development in, II 334
ANIMALIZED Fourth Root Race, IV 253
ANIMAL-MAN, Cross of Initiation, on the, IV 131
Transformation of the, III 131
ANIMAL-MEN, Blue and red-faced, III 198
ANIMALS, Adam created before, in *Genesis*, III 187
Alkaloids generated by, I 305
Annulose, the, IV 194
Antediluvian, III 206, 386
Aquatic, II 68
Astral shadows of, III 193
Atoms, composed of living, I 304
Blind, III 298
Boneless, III 190
Bones, with, III 190
Breeding with, III 287, 288
Chipped-stone age, in the, IV 284
Consciousness of, IV 271 , V 531, 547
Creation of, II 165, 174 , III 64, 187
Daksha gave birth to, III 190
Domestication of, III 372 , IV 284
Elementals of, V 540
Esoteric meaning of expression, II 165
Evangelists, representing the, II 78
Evolution of, III 176
Ezekiel, of, IV 102
Feeling of, V 549
Genesis, and man in, III 187
Germs for higher, IV 286
Gigantic, IV 329
Heaven's Belt or sacred, III 36
Hermaphroditism in, III 179
Huge, destroyed, III 349
Human heads, with, III 66
Life in, III 257
Man, contemporary with, IV 320
Man generated by, III 269
Man precedes, IV 314
Marsupial, the, III 202
Moon's influence on, III 113
Mythical, III 221
Occult powers of, III 84
Pets, V 565
Planets, in other, II 326
Potentialities of, V 547
Powers of, III 84
Procreation of, IV 83
Production of, III 349 , IV 326
Progenitors, III 188
Propagation of, IV 229
Psychic vision in, V 515
Revelation, in, IV 102
Sacred, II 68, 160 , III 36
Science on, III 168
Self, in, V 546
Senses of, II. 331
Sin committed with, III 197
Soul of, I 246 , IV 240
Sweat of the earth, produced from the, III 349
Ternaries only, were, IV 147
Three-eyed, III 297
Unclean, II 70
Will in, IV 240
Worlds, of the Old and New, IV 360
Zoology, unknown to, III. 197
ANIMAL-THEORY of Haeckel and Huxley, II 18
ANIMA MUNDI, Adi Buddhi and, V 391
Âkâsha and the, I 247
Âlaya or, I 119, 120

Ana is Chaldean for, I 155
Astral Light or, I. 129, 155
Bi-sexual, is, I 246
Buddha, or, V 374
Dual, is, I 246
Ishvara or, I 336
Life or, I 121, II 303
Light in the, III 247
Logos the, I. 128, II. 296
Mother of Cosmos, the, I 159
Over-Soul or, I 119
Ptah as, II 68
Science dare not whisper, I 121
Solar system, of the, IV 241
Soul or, I 119
Space, V 382
Spiritual Soul or, IV 144
Svabhâvat a synonym for, I 161
Universal Soul or, I 121, II 81, 182, IV 131, V 383
ANIMA-SUPRA-MUNDI, I 189
ANIMATE, Inanimate, and, II 173, III 269
Matter, II 352
Monadic principle, IV 238
ANIMATION of the Third Race, III. 233
ANIMUS, Soul or, I. 273
ANÎYÂMSAM ANÎYASÂM, II 72, 266, III 58, IV 301
ANJANÂ, wife of Kesari, I 241
ANKH, the sign of life, III 43, IV. 117
ANKH-CROSS, IV 117
ANKH-SIGN, IV 117
ANKH-TIE, IV 116, 118
ANNA, Chaldean Ana, derived from the, I 155
Virgin Mary, mother of the, I 155
ANNALISTS, History destroyed by, II 400
Lipika are, the, I 165
ANNALS, Astronomy, the, of, II 391
Babylonia, the, of, IV 261
China, of, III 303
Civilization, of, I, 54
Divine kings, of, III 366
Heroes and giants in, of every nation, I 310
Secret, III 334, IV 362
ANNAMAYAKOSHA, or Sthûla Sharîra, I 212
ANNAPURNA, wife of Shiva, I 155
ANNEDOTI, the Chaldean, III 365
ANNIHILATION, of form, V 387
Nirvana is not, I 309
Personal, V 486
Void of Final, II 345
ANNIHILATIONISTS, III 164
ANNUNCIATION, Lily of the, II, 94, V 117
ANNUS MAGNUS, IV 353, 354
ANOINTED, Akta, or, III 110
Christos, the, III 36
Hermes-Mercury, Termini of, IV 112
Jehovah, the, has become, III 236
Keys of the Sanctuary given to the, III 236
Sanctuary entered by the, III 236
Wisdom of the, III 236
ANOMALY in Nature, I 268
ANOMOEANS, V 156
ANOPLOTHERIDAE, IV 305
ANOUKA-NOAH, IV. 21
ANOUKI, Ankh derived from, III 43
ANQUETIL DU PERRON, triumph of, III 440
ANSATED Cross, Astronomical sign of Venus III, 43
Dragon with, II 383
Easter Island statues, on, II 34
Egyptian, II 383, IV 118, 157, 171
Form of the, II 34
Life, the symbol of, III 43
Phallic symbol, the, a, IV 154
Pharaohs, of the, IV 113
Sexual aspect of, III 220
Sun on the, disk of, IV 129
Venus, the, a sign of, III 43
AMSHÂMSHÂVATÂRA, III 358
ANSON, W S W, quoted, II 142
ANT, Consciousness of the, III 129
God to, we appear as, I 190
ANTAHKARANA, V 487, 488, 496, 529, 530, 551, 553, 554
Bridge between Higher and Lower Manas, V 495
Consciousness of, V 497
Destruction of, V 498, 502
Imaginary is, V 518
Path, is, V 497, 519
Pituitary Body, and, V 521
Sattva, or, I 136
Seven steps of, V 519, 543
ANTAEUS, the Giant, Tomb of, III 280
ANTARCTIC regions, the, III 356, IV 345
ANT-EATERS, IV 357
ANTE-CHRISTIAN Gnostic symbol, IV 25
ANTEDILUVIAN, Animals, III 206
Astronomers, two, III 59
Dragon, an, animal, III 386
Earth, the, III 405
Fathers, the, III 408
Giants, the, II 135, III 80, 273, IV 331
Mammals, skeletons of men and, IV 309
Monsters, III 159, 316
Nations, III 334
Records, IV 105
Sciences, III 334
Titans, III 389
Wisdom, misunderstood, IV 52
Women, III 286
Zodiac is, II 374
ANTEDILUVIANS, Belief of the, I 280
Bible, of the, III 392
Gigantic, III 409
ANTEGENETIC period, the, II 72
ANTELOPE, Makara the head of an, IV 148, 150
ANTELOPES, IV 305
ANTE-SEXUAL reproduction, IV 229
ANTETYPES, Types and, II 309
ANTHIMES, V 173
ANTHROPO-COSMOGENESIS, I 261
ANTHROPOGENESIS, Cosmogenesis precedes, I 261
Esoteric, III 276, IV 221
Evolutionist, of the, III 165
Explanations in the, I 242
Lunar Ancestors and, I 211
Millennium of, II 91
Nature in our, I 233

Races, of the pre-historic, III 19
Scriptures and, the ancient, III 176
Treatment of, in this book, IV 365
Veil over, III 93
ANTHROPOGONY, Androgynes in every, III. 133
Cosmotheogony to, from, III 107
Theogony, in relation to, II 79
ANTHROPOGRAPHY, I 276
ANTHROPOID APE, Anatomy of man and, IV 250
Ancestor, the, I 241 , III 159, 193, 195, 200 , IV 267
Atlanteans and the, IV 259
Australian savages not descended from, III 198
Descendant of man, the, I 234 , III 289
Developed, a highly, IV 248
Evolution of the, IV 250
Fossil relics of the, IV 245, 260
Man, the, half-descended from, I. 234
Man, the, next to, III 264
Man could live at time of the, IV. 247
Man not traced from, IV 257
Monads of, I 236
Monsters of Third Race not, III. 191
Mythical, IV 246
Parent of modern, IV 298
Races represented by, III 374
Retrogression of the, IV 252
Savage, gulf between the, and, IV 248
Science and the, III 287
Species of, III 191
Transformation of the, III 178
ANTHROPOIDS, Ancestry of the, IV. 255
Glacial period, of the, IV 248
Higher, the, I 238
Imaginary, III 315
Lords of Wisdom and, III 206
Man and, III 15, 96 , IV 216
Origin of, III 206
Schweinfurth on, IV 235
Skulls of, and man, IV 216
ANTHROPOLOGICAL, Biblical figures, II 371
Chaldeans, notions of, III 18
Discoveries, II 362
Evolution, III 215
Form of man, II 290
Institute, IV 39 ,
Key, an, II 106 , II. 92, 118
Moon symbol, an, key to, II 106
Nârada, a key to, mysteries, III 92
Record of an, fact, II 134
Society, IV 224, 309
Svastika, an, sign, III 108
Symbols, IV 130
System, the, II 78 , IV 221
Titans founded on an, fact, III 161
ANTHROPOLOGISTS, Age of man, on, IV. 256
Agnosticism of, IV 215
Animal ancestry and, IV 253
Antiquity of man, on the, IV 314
Ariadne, and the thread of, III 77
Chronology of, III 163
Conclusions of, IV 38
Differences of, III 178
European Science of, the, IV 249
Evolution, and esoteric, IV 257
Missing link of, III 191
Modern, III 22
Physiological proofs of the, III. 193
Tibetan extinct nations not classed by, I 55
ANTHROPOLOGY, Antiquity of man, and the, II 35 , III 435
Ape, on our descent from the, II 35
Archaic Science and modern, III 315 , IV 215
Bible chronology and, III 200
Chronology and, III 77, 200
Cross in, the, IV 131
Darwinian, III 22 , IV 239, 259, 290
Divine Revelation, and, II 36
French School of, III 290
Genesis, in, I 291
Gnostics of the, IV. 182
Max Muller on, IV 290
Modern, and Esotericism, III 81
Occult, III 296, 441 , IV. 245, 258
Orthodox, IV 246
Practical, IV 219
Problems of, II 210
Scientific systems and, II 31 , IV 260
Secret volumes, of the, IV 259
ANTHROPO-MONOTHEISTIC conceptions, III. 53
ANTHROPOMORPHIC, Allegories, I 189
Apes called, IV 235
Being, Prayer to an, I 328
Conceptions, gross, III 50
Creation, I 76
Creator, the, III 52, 166
Deity, an, II 137 , III 305 , IV 125
God, an, I. 319, 322 , II. 21, 89, 189, 204, 222 269, 328 , III 377 414 , IV 40, 113, 173
Jehovah, the, II 187, 344
Kabalists, the, God of the, II 89
Kronos will swallow the, fiction, III 414
Occultists deny an, God, II 222
Phallic God, an IV 40
Powers, worship of, III 275
Prayer to an, God, I 328
Satan's shape, II 130
Scriptures, element in the old, IV 228
Supreme Being, an, I 327
Theology, I 120
ANTHROPOMORPHISM, V 77, 78, 90 ,
Exoteric, III, 271
Germs of, III 230
Greeks, among the, II 39
Incipient stage of, III 316
Jewish, II 97
Progress of, rapid, IV 71
Revelation and, V 207
Symbology, of Jewish, II 97
Theology, of current, I 70, 120
ANTHROPOMORPHISTS, form and matter worshipped by, III 275
Later age of, V 284
Mediaeval, III 108
ANTHROPOMORPHIZED, Arcanum has been, III 236
Divine Power of Nature has been, II 73
Gods, the, III 54
Powers, the Divine, III 54
Religions become, IV 178

Satan, IV 77
Symbol, the, generative, IV 77
Systems, the, II 344
Trinity, the, II, 166
ANTHROPOMORPHIZING, Divine, the, IV 177
Ever-spiritual, the, IV 85
ANTHROPOMORPHOUS, Ape, the, IV 251, 297
Archangel, the, III 376
ANTHRÔPOS, II 168, V 204
ANTHROPOSOPHY, terrestrial, III 292
ANTI-CARTESIAN, II 352
ANTICHRIST, II, 337, III 232, IV 100
ANTI-CHRISTIAN churches, III 232
ANTI-DARWINISTS, III 200, IV 266
ANTIGONUS, Saccho, V 185
ANTILEGOMENA, V 160
ANTILLES, the seven, III 47
ANTIMONY, II 274
ANTINOMY, II 339
ANTIOCH, V 136, 171
Bishop of, V 173
Council of, V 156
ANTIPHRASIS, metaphysical, I 83
ANTIPODES, America at the, III 21, V 286
Lands of the, III 426
Pâtâla or, III 188, 401, 405, 443, IV 200
ANTIQUARIANS, IV 135
ANTIQUITIES, Gnostic, IV 135
ANTITYPES of Prometheus, III 418
ANTONIUS, quoted, V 351
ANU, Atom, the primordial, I 204
Babylonian God, a, III 147
Bel and, III 152
Brahmâ and, II 266, 290
Deity, the concealed, II 71
Messengers of the God, III 72
Nature became, II 246
Noah and, III, 152
ANUBIS, God, V 246
Horus and, III 384, V 247
Science and, V 239
Scroll, holding a, II 127
Temples of, V 295
ANUBIS-SYRIUS of the Egyptians, IV 49
ANUGRAHA the Eighth Creation, II 167, 175
ANÛNAKÎ, or Angels of Earth, III 250
ANUPÂDAKA, Brahman, one with, I 131
Circle called, I 154
Essence, born of the Divine, I 169
Hierarchy of, I 123
Kâla Chakra explains the, I 123
Parentless, is, I 123, 169, II 295, V 202, 291, 476
Soul-endowed man, in a latent state, I 123
Space, the eternal, I 77
Tattva, V 476
Wheel, was the Great, I. 119
ANUVATSARA, V 339, 340
AOAI, one of Poseidon's Ministers, IV 149
AOUR, Od and Ob, I 142
APÂM-NAPÂT or Fohat, III. 399
APÂNA, Breath or, IV 137
Inspirational breath or, I 157
Mind opened in state of, I 157
Offering, the, a portion of the, IV 137
Prâna and the, I 158, IV 137
Udâna, subject to, IV 139
APAP (See Apophis), Aker slain by, III 217
Serpent of Evil, IV 159
Serpent, the, II 399
APARINÂNIM, II 306
ÂPAS, V 475, 476, 479, 486
APE, Aboriginal tribes, and some, IV 256
Ancestor of real, I 241, III 96, 195, 441, IV 206
Anthropoid, III 200, IV 245
Anthropology and, II 35
Brains of man and, IV 231
Catarrhine, IV 235
-Creature, Primitive man an, IV 231
Darwin and the, I 236
Degenerated man, a, IV 285
Descendant of man, III 289
Descended from, man not, I 241
Descent of man, and, IV, 237
Deva, Third Race more, than, I 240
Dog-headed, II 103
Evolution of the, III 264, IV 249
Evolutionist on the, IV 244
Family, the, III 289
India, sacred in, I 241
Link between man and, no, III 265
Lowest human race and highest, IV 247
Man and, I 237, 240, 241, III 96, 191, 195, 265, 289, 441, IV 206, 235, 237, 247, 249, 252, 257, 259, 267, 285, 297
Mental barrier between, and man, IV 235
Pithecoid, III 347
Resemblance between, and man, IV 259
Structure of, and man, IV 252
Tailless, the, IV 225
Third Round man, like, I 232, 240
APE-ANCESTOR theory, III 191, 193, 328, IV 232, 250, 258, 355
APE-LIKE, Cave-dwellers, IV 256
Forms of men, I 232, III 67, 192, IV 258
Jaws of Palaeolithic men, IV 256
Mammal of an, organization, IV 216
Man may have been, I 238
Men, I 241, III 264
Theory of Vogt and Darwin, IV 235
Third Round man, I 232, III 67
APE-MAN, III 199, 317, IV 239, 298
APE-MEN, the dumb, IV 250
APES, Age of the, III 264
Ancestors of the, IV 237, 238
Angels and, IV 314
Anthropoid and other I 234, 236, III 191, 198, 287, 374, IV 247, 250, 252
Blurred copies of men, III 264
Evolution of, III 263, IV 250
Extinction of, III 265
Fifth Round will be men, in, III 264
Fossil, IV 260
Lower, IV 258
Mammalian, III 206
Men and, I 234, 238, III 172, 174, 265, 315, 327, IV 297
Mesozoic times, in, IV 246
Miocene period, of the, IV 259

Monads of the, I 236
Origin of, III 206
Pedigree of the, IV 258
Platyrrhine, the, III 178
Race of, a new, IV 285
Rudimentary men, raised into, I 238
Transformation of the, III 264
Types up to the, III 195
APE-STOCK, IV 248
APE-THEORY, Lucae on the, IV 216
Science and the, IV 257
APHARIDES, III 131
APHELION, II 397
APHIDES or plant-lice, III 142
APHORISM, Kabalistic, I 291
Zoroaster, of, III 440
APHRODITÉ, V. 212, 438
APIS, Bull of, sacred, I 192
Egyptians, of the, III 416
Pacis, II. 383
APOGEE, Moon in, II 390
Motions of the, II 385
APOLLO, Aesculapius, II 68 , III 115
Anti-Christ, V 312
Aspects of, IV 340
Banquet, referred to in the, III 142
Birth of, IV 339
Birthplace of, IV 343
Bi-sexual, originally, I 139
Creative powers, assumes, IV 340
Cyclops, and, IV 339
Diana, and, IV. 340
God of Four Races, the, IV 343
God of Light, III 20
God of the Seers, IV 339
Greek, the, III 380, 381
Helios, or, III 382
Heptachord of, I 220
Hermaphrodite, II 112
Hyperborean, III 20 , IV. 338
Karneios, a title of, III 55
Krishna and, etc , V 96, 288
Latona, and, II. 81
Lyre, of, V. 276
Mason after the manner of, a, IV 363
Plato on, III 142
Python and, III 378 , V 289
Reign of, V 312
Root Race, and, Third, III 184
Seers, God of the, IV 339, 340
Septenary sacred to, IV 174
Sun, or the, III 130
Sun-God, the, III 215, 382
Swans and, II 73
Temples of, V 295
Torch of, II 52
Traditions of, III 24
Trinity, and the Christian, II 111
Troy, at, III 280
APOLLODORUS, Dioskouroi of, III 131
Fourth Race and, IV 340
Fragments left by, III 63
Golden Apples, on the, IV 339
Quoted, IV. 88
APOLLONIUS, Buddhist Nâgas, met, III. 215
Rhodius, III 342, 361
APOLLONIUS OF TYANA, II 169 , V 61, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 152, 153
Adept, an, V 124, 305
Buddha, and, V 377
Christ compared, and, V 556
Healer, a, V 263
Nirmanakaya, a, V 76
Personality of, V. 151
Prevision of, V 298
Tortures of, V 282
APOLLO-PYTHON, III. 213
APOLLYON, III 232
APOPHIS (See Apap), Dragon, the, II 179 , III 384 , V, 489, 491, 499, 502
Serpent of Evil, the, IV 159
Typhon the same as, III 379
APOSTATE, Julian called, V 218
APOSTATES to the Vedas, Daityas are, II. 140
APOSTLE, Gentiles of, V. 130, 138, 215, 327
Initiate, God of the, I 75
Judas the, III 388
Philip the, IV 136
Rishi and, agree, I 75
APOSTLES, Cherubs of the, III 123
Evangelists and, V 100, 101
Jesus, of, V. 69, 82, 83, 84, 124, 139
Holy Ghost descends on the, I. 151
Miracles, of, V 450
Numbers of, V 104
Simon and, V 132
Twelve, the, II 115
Western religion, of, IV 126
Zodiac and the, II 375
APPERCEPTION, Clearness of, II 352
Leibnitz invented the term, I 231
Nascent, II 174
Perception from, I 228, II 354
Sensitive plants, of, II 174
Spiritual, V 549
APPERCEPTIVE BEINGS , Hierarchies of, II 354
APPLE, Adam and the, II 18
Dangerous fruit, a, II 228
Newton's, II 207
Pippala Haoma, III 106
Serpent and, Tree, III 354
Tree of Knowledge, from the, I 187
APPLES, Apollodorus on the Golden, IV. 339
Hercules and the Golden, IV. 339
APPLE-TREE of the Hesperides, I 187
APSARASES, Kâma, the king of the, III 182
Kandû and, III. 182
Qualities and Quantities, are, IV 157
Sun's attendants the, III 215
APSIS, III 330
APTERYX of Australia, IV 251
APULEIUS, IV 60
AQUA, III 122
AQUATIC, III 167
AQUARIUS, Degree of, II 386, 388
Ganymedes or, IV 353, 354
Sphere of Reuben in, II 377
Zodiac, eleventh sign of the, III 352
AQUEDUCTS, Cement of the ancient, III. 428
AQUEOUS element, the, III 358

AQUILA, v. 165
AQUINAS, Thomas, II 306
AQUITAINE, Bone caves of, IV. 313
ARAB figures, II 76
  Seth, belief about, III 365
  Thebith, the, II 388
ARABIA, Ad in ancient, Sons of, III 54
  Arabs in, III 205
  Arva-st'hân or, III 404
  Commerce of, IV 263
  Egyptians passed from, IV 316
  Hierophants of, V 74
  Sinai in, Mount, III 86
  Sons of Ad in, III 54
  Winged serpents from, II 77
ARABIAN, Caesar Philippus, the, II 23
  Historian, Masoudi the, IV 20
  Job, the, II 374
  Legend, the, III 153
  Nomadic tribes, the, II 373
  Prophet, the, IV 21
  Zodiac, II 273
ARABIANS, Fanes of the, IV 175
  Primal cause of later, II 343
ARABIC, Chaldaean works in, I 329
  Cifron, the, II 76
  Figures, II. 22, IV 124
  Language, V 197
  Numerical System, V 342
  Records in, III 428
ARABS, Allah of the, IV 173
  Âryans, the, are later, III 205
  Astronomy among, II 384, 385
  Descent of, III 205
  Divisions of year, IV 192
  Numeration of, V 342
  Purânas, spoken of in the, III 405
  Upper Egypt, of, V 180
ARACHNIDA, III 259
ARAEA or red earth, III 199
ARAGO, II 254
ARAMEAN, III 54, V 165
ARAMAIC, IV 169, V 99
ARANÎ, Arani and, IV 93
  Mistress of the Race, IV 96
  Vase of Election, the, IV 97
ARANI, Aranî, and, IV 93
  Pramantha and, III 109
  Svastika identified with, III 109
ARARAT, Biblical narrative, of, III 153
  Deity descending on, II 162
  Mount of descent, or, IV 169
  Noah and, IV 169
ARASA-MARAM or Banyan tree, III 219
ARATH derivation of Ararat, IV 169
ARAUCARIA, III 259
ARBA, Abraham descended from, II 51
ARBO-AL or Mystic Four, II 51, 166
ARC, Ascending, the, I 278, 295
  III 187, 253, 301
  Descending, the, I 295, III 187, 301
  Opposite, of the cycle, III 413
  Oviform curve, an, of, IV 117
  Physical, the, IV 196
  Satan's name and the, III 44
  Spiritual, the, I 295, IV 196
ARCA, Arg or, IV 28
ARCADIAN, V 61, 238
ARCANA, Being, the, of, II 199, 316
  Knowledge, of IV 68
  Nature's unravelling, II 337
  Rabbi Schimeon revealed the, IV 197
  Sanctuaries, the, of the, IV. 365
  Veil, behind the, III 335
ARCANE, Arche, Arke, IV 31
  Deity is an, fire, I 70
  Doctrines, I 61
  Teachings, II 128
ARCANUM, Hermes, the, of, III 236
  Magic, I 299, IV 127
  Phallicized, has been, III 236
  Secret, a most, III 283
  Sôd explained as, III 216
ARCA, Archagetas born from the, IV 31
ARCHÆOLOGICAL discoveries, III 436, IV 356
  Evidences of former continents, IV 356
ARCHAEOLOGIST, Civilizations, and relics of ancient, IV 291
  Demands of the, IV 21
  Ideographic productions and the, III 436
  King, the, IV 175
  Secret cycle and, V 341
ARCHAEOLOGISTS, V 47
  American, III 421
  Antiquity, dwarf, II 400
  Babylonian civilization, and, IV 261
  Cheta Cave, and the, I. 44
  Sabeanism rendered by, I 77
ARCHAEOLOGY, Discoveries of, III 336, 428, V 93, 161, 257
  Fossil man, and, III 279
  Horus, on, III 384
ARCHAEOPTERYX, the, III 190
ARCHÆUS, Anch or, IV 205
  Father-Æther, is, I 123
  Great, the, I 299
  Greek, the, II 52
  Human body, the, in the, II 256
  Life-principle, the, and the, IV 224
  Liquor vitæ or, II 256
  Magnetic nature, the, is of a, II 262
  Nervous ether identical with the, II 256, 262
  Paracelsus and the, I 123
  Self-moving, II 395,
ARCHAGETAS, Æsculapius called, IV 31
ARCHAI of Plato, V 215
ARCHAIC, Cosmogony, V 107
  Esoteric System, V 197
  Inscriptions, V 257
  Initiations, V 340
  Mysteries, V 271, 274
  Science, V 45, 98
  Telephone, V 240
  Wisdom, V 215, 331
ARCHANGEL, Agathodaemon, the, III 71
  Anthropomorphous, the, III 376
  Buddhi and, I 82
  Christ, the, V 277
  Churches, the, of the, II 363

Gabriel, the, II 94, III 248, IV 40, V 117
Greek churches, of the, II 363
Highest, the, I 320
Latin churches, of the, II 363
Lux or Lucifer, the first, called, V 309, 310, 312
Michael the, II 178, 336, III 102, 232, 248, 383, IV 47
Mineral to, I 82
Moon, named from, II 109
Plant to, I 82
Raphael the, II 347
Satan an, II 132, III 71
Secret, whose name was, II 155
Virgin Mary and the, II 94, 99
ARCHANGELS, Amshaspends are, II 155
Archontes and, I 281
Christian theology, of, I 81, 152, 248, II 328
Church, of, III 245
Conqueror of, III 73
Create, refusing to, III 248
Deities, the highest, I 176
Dhyan Chohans and, V 214
Elements standing for, II 53
Fall of the, III 73
Hierarchy of, I 114
Host of, III 381
Mercury ruled by, II 153
Moon, one of, named from the, II 109
Nabatheans believed in seven, IV 22
Philo, of, V 215
Planetary, V 325
Prototypes of the, IV 155
Rebellion of the, III 73
Roman Church, of the, I 281
Science and, II 336
Seven, the, II 156, V 122
Spirits of the Face, the, III 123
Theology, of, I 81, III 250, IV 44
ARCHE, Arca or, IV 31
Ark, Rek or, IV 117
Hebrew Rasit and the, IV 28
ARCHEBIOSIS or Life-origination, II 174, 266, III 172
ARCHETYPAL, Forms upon which Logoi build, II 95
Ideas of the Neo-Platonists, I 324
Man, the, II 107, V 233
Man, the Protologos or, II 70
Man, symbols of the, II 161
Universe, the, I 207
World, the, I 161, 230, 249, 261, III 15, V 73
ARCHETYPE, Goethe, the, of, IV 306
Humanity, the, of, IV 88
Males, of the first, III 17
Man, of, V 78
ARCHETYPES, World of the, III 48
ARCH-FORGERS, Brâhmans as, III 440
ARCHI, name of Adhivâhikas, I 190
ARCHIMEDES, I 176
ARCHIS are pure souls, the, I 190
ARCHISATRAP of the Sacred Militia, IV 47, V 325
ARCHISTRATEGUS, IV 66, V 325
ARCHITECT, Brahmâ, the, II 59
Builder, the, not, II 143
Cause of the, II 144
Deity or, superior, III 55
Demiurge not yet the, II 95
Hammer of the Great, I 248
Invisible, V 306
Logos, an, the, I 322
Planetary Chain' of our, I 186
Universe, great, of the, II 338, III 110
World, of the, II 59, 157, 160, IV 129
ARCHITECTS, Creators or, I 187
Demiurge and the, the, II 60
Dhyân Chohans the, I 81
Divine Will of the, II 303
Globe, of the, I 70
Group of, I 279
Intelligent, II 357
Modern, I 257
Mountain ranges, of the, III 159
Planets called the, I 163
Priests and, III 379
Watchers or the, I 310
Will of the, divine, II 303
World, of the, I 81, IV 85
Zodiac, of the, II 382
ARCHITECTURE, Books on, ancient I 256
China, of, III 312
Ephemeral, III 312
Geometry and, V 420
Greeks, and, V 41
Hindus, of the, III 229
Invention of, III 363
Lemuro-Atlanteans, of the, III 317
Mars the Lord of, III 391
Vitruvius on, I 256
ARCHÔNS, Christian belief in, II 328, V 130
Darkness, of, V 223
Hosts of the, or powers, I 246
ARCHONTES, Air of, V 215
Archangels, I 281, V 315
Cosmocratores and, V 329
ARCHYTAS, Disciple of Pythagoras, V 524
ARCH-PROPHETS of the Temples, III 368
ARCTIC circle, III 293, 397
Ocean, III 398
Pole, III 328
Region, III 329, 356
Traveller, speculations of an, III 398
Winter, tempests of an, II 332
Year, the length of the, III 293
ARCTURUS, making of, II 373
ARDAN or Jordan, II 107
ARDHANÂRÎ, the Hindu, IV 102
Ishvara, the Isis of the Hindus, II 107
ARDIS, the top of Mount Armon, III. 375
ARELIM, Father, V 191
ARES, Greek, the, III 391
Power, the dividing, I 326
ARETIA or Titaea Magna, III 151
ARETS, Earth means, III 151, IV 35
AREUS, Mars was named, III 391
ARG or Arca, IV 28
Arka or, III 414
ARGEAK, the giant, III 395

ARGEN slain by Tahmurath, III 396
ARGHA, Ark or, III 150, 153 , IV 29, 35
Crescent form of the, IV 30
Greeks, of the, IV 30
Hindus, the, of the, IV 29, 41
Moon or, III 150, 153, 414 , IV 35
Mysteries, the, of the, III 414 , IV 28
Naviformed, III 414
Seed of Life, the, and the, II 75 , III 72
Ship or, V. 163
Vehicle, an, or, III 292
ARGHYA or libation cup, III 414
ARGHYANÂTH, title of the Mahâ Chohan, III 414
ARGHYAVARSHA, Argos is, III 414, 416
ARG-IANS, dialect of the, III 414 , IV 31
ARGIANS, Io means the Moon among the, IV 31
ARAGO, quoted, V 225, 330
ARGOLIANS, Phoroneus father of, IV 90
ARGOLIS, Phoroneus in, IV 88
ARGONAUTS, Expedition of, II 378
Onamacritus attributed to, V 293
Stone left at Cyzicum, by, III. 345
ARGOS, Arghyavarsha is, III 416
Castor at, III 131
Kingly race at, III 414, 416
Labours of Hercules at, V 259
ARGUS, Death of, III 366
Hermes and, III 366
Mercury the Earth's, III 41
ARGYLE, quoted, III 372
ARHAT, Body of an, I 73
Conception of an, I 294
Esoteric School, I 212
Knowledge, absolute, of an, I, 120
Para-nirvâna attained by the, I 120
Prasanga School and, V 402
Siddhis of the, I 160
Third eye of the, III 296
ARHATS, Ancestors of the, III 179, 180
Bas-pa, and, V 379
Buddha, of, I 44 , V 145, 349, 368, 379, 400, 405, 411
Buddhist, I 51 , III 339 , V 395, 399
Cosmogony of, IV 16
Esotericism of, IV 207
Exodus of, I 51
Fire-Mist, of, I 255
Forefathers of present, III 180
Hatha Yoga discountenanced by, I 158
Heart of the Law and, V 407
Initiation of the, I 44
India, no more in, V 395
Lohans or, V 393, 394
Magic Powers of, V 27
Nirvana, in, V 401
Persecution of, V 395
Preservation of the great, III 185
Proselytism by, I 44
Sages or, III 174
Seven seen by the, I 162
Sons of Wisdom become, III 168
Truths, of the four, II 125
ARHATSHIP, V 349, 396
ladder of, I 255
ARIA or Iran, III 205
ARIADNE, the thread of, III 77, 161
ARIES, Beginning of, V 344
Degree of, III 434
Mars and, III 391
Vernal equinox, and the, IV 263
Volney on, II 384
ARIMASPES, Atlanteans, the, were not, IV 343
One-eyed, the, were, IV 338
ARIMASPI, Herodotus, the, of, III 414
ARIMASPIAN Host, III 414
ARION progeny of Poseidon and Ceres, III 398
ARIOSTO, V 73
ARISTARCHUS and revolution of earth, I 176
ARISTÆAS or ARISTEAS, V 61, 183
ARITOBULUS forger, II 374 , V 302
ARISTOPHANES, quoted, II 75 , III 105, 142, 184 , V 255, 266
ARISTOPHYLI, Ptolemy on the, III 205
ARISTOTELEAN, Method, the inductive, or, I 208
ARISTOTLE, Few Adepts in the days of, V 276
Bacon and, II 203
Creation, on direct, III 166
Date of, II 74
Deity, on the Triple, I 128
Elements of, II 182
Ethics, V 302
Geometry, and, II 340
Greek, the, I 270
History begins with, V 275
Inductive method of, IV 144
Initiate, not an, V 464
Method of, IV 208
Modern Science and, I 322 , III 160
Numbers, on, II 77
Plato, etc , and, I 182 , V 53, 60
Psychology of, III 287
Pupil of, swept away religion, V 294
Rulers, on the, II 216
Space, on, II 50
Sphericity of the Earth taught by, I 176
Substantial forms of, II 356
Teaching of, V 53, 78, 445
Thales and, II 59
Weissmann and, I 270
Zodiac and, V 241
ARISTOTLE-BACONIAN method, III 160
ARITHMOMANCY, Science of, IV 147
ARIUS, doctrines of, V 156
ARJUNA, Krishna, on, II 123
Pâtâla, descended to, III 218
Ulûpi, marries, IV 200
ARJUNA MISHRA, quoted, I 158, 159 , IV 137, 139, 209, 210
ARK, Allegory of the, III 292
Ararat, the, on, IV 169
Argha or, III 150 , IV 28
Building of the, IV 103
Covenant, the, of the, III 52 , IV 27, 28, 31, 32, 41, 87 , V 186
David's dance before the, II 49 , IV 28
Deucalion, the, of, III 272
Face of the Waters, on, III 153
Female principle, or, IV 283
Hindus, of the, IV 29

Humanity saved in an, IV 283
Isis-Osiris and the, III 151
Istar shut in the, III 153
Life survives in the, IV 29
Manu, the, of, III 147
Measurements of, II 28 , IV 32, 113
Moon or, III 150
Moses and, of rushes, II 32
Noah's, II 75 , III 48, 79, 398 , IV 35, 113 181 , V 197
Noetic, III 359
Osiris enters, III 150
Parkhurst on, III 313
Salvation, the, of, III 313
Seed saved in an, III 308
Ship or, IV 343
Solar Boat or, III 150
Symbolism of, III 292
Table of Stone in, IV 41
Typhon, of the, IV 117
Vaivasvata Manu and, III 79 , IV 181
Vara, or, III 292
Womb of Nature, or, II 162
Worship in the, IV 37
Yima, of, IV 181
ARKA, Arche or, IV 31
Arg or, the female generative power, III 414
ARKITE Symbols, III 150, 151
Titans, and, III 150, 343
ARK-TIE or cross of the North, IV 117
ARLIS, destruction of, V 595
ARMAITA SPENTA or Spirit of Earth, IV 86
ARMIES, Celestial, IV 119
God, of, III 238
Holy Ones, of the Four, I 181
Trees, called, IV 64
ARMON, Ardis the top of Mount, III 375
Hermon said to be Mount, III 407
ARMY, Ah-hi like an, I 111
Sons of Light, of, I 177
Spiritual beings, of, I 184
Voice of the, I 156, 157, 159
ARNAUD and Alkaloids, I 305
ARNOBIUS, quoted, III 151, 341, V 42
ARNOLD, Edwin, not an Initiate, V 218
AROMA, Spiritual, of all lives, IV 203
ARRHETOS or the Ineffable, II 164
ARRIAN, Alexander slandered by, III 416
quoted, III 415
ARTEMIS, Human victims sacrificed to, II 111
Luna in Heaven, was, II 102
Moon connected with, I, 275
Soteira and Apollo, II 112
ARTEMIS-LOCHIA, Goddess of child-birth, II 111
ARTES, the Egyptian Mars, III 151
ARTHA or comprehension, I 120
ARTHUR, King, III 392, 397 , IV 323
ARTIFICER, Gods, of the, III 344 , IV 113
Tubal Cain, an, III 389
Vishvakarman, the, IV 113
ART (S), Ancients, of the, III 428
Architects taught the, I 310
Aryan, V 41
Atlanteans, of the, III 424
Bailly on, the origin of the, IV 311
Beginning of the, III 363
Black, V 46
Demi-gods taught the, III 225
Enchantment, of, IV 212
Fourth Race of the, II 185 , III 428
Inventor of the, IV 98
Lemuro-Atlanteans, of the, III 317
Lost, the, III 428
Magic, II 190 , V 62, 132
Mars the Lord of, III 391
Masters in the, I 66
Occult, V 62
Origin of the, IV, 99 , V 41
Prehistoric Ages, of the, IV 20
Progress in the, II 386
Prometheus brought the, III 411, 412
Secret, I 61
Sons of God taught the, I 256 , IV 143
Third Race, of the, III 200, 427
ART-SPEECH, II, 25, 104
ARTUFAS or Initiation Caves, III 188
ARUNA, Jatâyu son of, IV 141
ARÛPA, Astral body, and, III 103 , V 370
Bodiless or, I 266
Devas, IV 156
Divine, the, I 178
Formless or, I 160 179, 249 , II 357 , III 100 V 356
Gods, III 318
Incorporeal or, I 247 , III 200
No-Form or, I 124
Pitris, I 266 , III 100, 102
Plane, the, III 118 , V 515
Pralaya not for the, world, III 79
Pure, V 401
Rûpa and, I 177, 180, 187
Seven Lights of, V 363
Square, the Formless, I 160
Stanzas on, I 152
Ten are the, I 161
Triad, the, I 261
Worlds, the, I 179 , II 154, 295 , V 380
ARVÂKSROTA, Man, the, III 170
ARVÂKSROTAS, Brahmâ's seventh creation the II 165 , III 170
Creation of the, II 164 , III 170
ÂRYABHATTA of India, I 176, IV 68 V 341
ÂRYAN, Adam, the, III 182
Adami an, symbol, IV 19
Adepts, III 383 , IV 63 , V 431
Age of the, Race, III 23
Agni the, God, III 123
Allegory, the, III 91, 102 , IV 147
Asiatic, the, I 259
Astronomical Records, V 342
Astronomy, II 376
Brâhmans, V 390
Castes, orthodox, III 409
Cataclysms will destroy the, Race, III 442
Chronology, III 82
Civilization, I 57 , III 334 , V 342
Cosmogony, II 57 , III 243 , IV 56
Creation, views of, III 65, 135 , IV 56
Dvijas, IV 37 , V 390
Element, the, III 442

Era, the, III 79
Esotericism, I 174, 175, 273, 274, II 99
Faiths, II, 104
Fifth Race, the, or, I 173, III 23, 205, 426, 439, IV. 102, 186
Genius Loci of the, II 183
God, the, III 123
Hermes, I 328
Hierophant, IV 39
Hindu, II 39, 103, 104, 376, III 68, 338, 369, 405, IV 38, 177
Humanity, III 408
Initiates, IV 68
Invasion, IV 284, 310
Jehovah, prototype of, III 133
Language, III 205
Literature, the oldest, I 50
Mâtarishvan, the, III 412
Mathematics, V 342
Max Muller's theory, IV 323
Music, Hindu, V 197
Mystics, III 102
Mysteries, V 165, 269
Mythology, III 138
Myths, IV 147, V 185
Nations, III 318
Occultists, III 162
Origin of the, Race, IV. 268
People, the, IV 19
Period, the, III 431
Philosophers, the, I 121, III 166
Philosophy, II 103, III 77, 369
Psychology, the old, I 273
Qabbalah, Sources of the, II 91
Race, the, I 52, 173, 175, II 39, III. 23, 114, 130, 152, 173, 205, 252, 351, 394, 426, 431, 439, 442, 443, IV 16, 102, 186, 268, 312, 338
Religion, I 52, 58, II 98
Rishis, II 286
Root Race, III 21, IV 268
Sages, V 382
Science, and Western, II 348
Scriptures, IV 184, V 195
South Sea Islanders, and, III. 419
Stock, IV 312
Supreme All of the, I 327
Symbolism, IV, 37
Symbologists, IV 121
Symbology, II 97, V 195
Symbols, II 99, IV 19, 117
Systems, II 162, III 380
Theo-anthropographies, III. 137
Theogony, III 69, IV 16
Thought and Esotericism, I 175
Traditions, and Teachings, III 130, V 197
Vedic Race, the, III 173
Wisdom, IV 16, V 306
ÂRYAN-ASIATICS, III 431
ÂRYAN-HINDÛS, III 328
ÂRYANISM in the *Rig Veda*, III 377
ÂRYANISTS, Ignorance of, II. 114
Max Müller, and, III 423
ÂRYANS, Âdam descends from the yellow, III 423
Âdi unknown Deity of the, I 43
Allegories of the, III 382
Archaic, III 47
Astronomy of the, II. 391
Atlanteans and, III. 393, IV 345, V 66
Christian week and, V 333
Circle a symbol of the, IV 107
Cosmogony of the, III 36
Cosmographies of the, IV 175
Decimal notation, the, and, II 76
Deity of the, I 43, IV 108
Early, the, I 43, 173, III 108, 370, IV 179
Egyptians and the, IV 203
Esoteric Doctrine of the, III. 47, IV 179
Ether, the, on, II 208
Europeans the latest, II 143
Fifth Race, the, I 173, V 268
Forces believed in intelligent, II, 143
Hindu, IV 175
Holy of Holies and the, IV 37
Indian, V 107, 109
Jews and, V 87
Knowledge of the ancient, II, 246
Mahâbhâratan, V 121
Max Muller on the, III 423
Mêlée of Atlanteans and, IV 345
Mongols and, IV. 178
Mystery-God of, V 286
Mythology of the, II, 16, IV 66
Negroes and, IV 178
Noah of the, III 307
Peris and, III 392
Primitive, V 104, 269
Race, the fifth, I 173, IV 329
Religion of the, II 28
Science of computation, and, II 348, V 342
Secret Doctrine of the, III 242, V 91, 180
Semites and, II 381, III 150, 268, IV 108
Seven among the, number, III 47, 150
Supreme All of the, I 327
Svastika and the early, III 108
Symbols of the, I 174, II 28, IV 107
Teachings of old, I 270
Tenets of, V 268
Trojans were, III, 110
Vaidic, IV 66, V 217
Veddhas, said to be, III 201
Western, II 369
Zoroastrian, V 315
ARYA SAMÂJ, Figures of the, school, III 78
Founder of, III 79
ÂRYAS, Agnis of ancient, III 95
Prophecy concerning the, II 92
ÂRYÂSANGA, Adept, a pre-Christian, I 121, V 369, 400, 412, 489
Adept of the, school, an, I 213
Ritual of, V 168
School, the, I 119, 136, 213
Treatises of, I 43
Yogâchârya school of, I 119, V 399, 400, 412
ÂRYÂVARTÂ, Asuramaya an astronomer in, III 61
Astronomy in, III 61
Gnosis in, V 305
India is, III 416
Myth of Prometheus came from, IV. 93
Primeval Occultism of, IV 135

Prometheus, produced the myth of, IV 93
Sacred land of, IV, 155
ÂRYO-ATLANTEANS, III 431
ARZAHI or west, IV 328
ASAM or Easam, an Irish word, III. 123
ASARADEL, III 375
ASAT, Mûlaprakriti or, IV 168
Sat and, IV 16
ASATHOR, III 385
AS-BURJ (see also Ashburj and Az-burj) Mountain of, III 401, 405
Teneriffe may be, III 406
ASCETIC, Ceremonies, IV 211
Daityas, II, 140
Divine Soul in, IV 185
Dragon, a, III 364
Goal of, IV 138
Grand, the, III 171
Great, the, IV 184
John the Baptist an, IV 136
Kârtikeya an, IV 190
Kings led an, life, IV 70
Life, the, IV 70
Mahâ Yogi the great, IV 184
Moses an, IV 33
Nârada the strife-making, III 178
Penances, II 140
Shiva an, III 283 , IV 118
Third Eye of the, IV 186
Yogi and, the grand, III 171
ASCETICISM, Chaste, incarnates, III 283
Opponent of, an, IV 185
ASCETICS, Allegory relating to, III 88
Âryan Race, of the, IV 186
Buddhist, I 226
Celestial, IV 142
Chinese, I 226
Circle of, enchanted, I 45
Egyptian, I 62
Gods strive with the, III 181
Initiated, III 277
Japanese, I 226
Race of fruitless, III 277
Sons of Brahma as, III 91
Spinal Column and, V 520
Sword of Knowledge of the, II, 260
Third age, of the, III 319
Tibet, of, V 38
ASCHMOGH a huge serpent, III 209
ASCIDIANS and Medusae, III 128
ASCLEPIADES, III 341 , V 54
ASCLEPIAS Acida or soma plant, IV 67
ASCLEPIOS or Asklepios (See Æsculapius),
Apollo and, III 215
Definitions of, I 329, 335
Demi-god, a, III 363
Indian, the, I 328
King and, the, II 289
Maitreya the Indian, I 328
Quoted, I 327
Supernal Gods of, II 325
ASCLEPIUS, Apollo, son of, IV 339
ASENATH, Daughter of Petephre, V 266
ASES, Creative powers, were, II 145
Holy gods, were, III 107
Norse Legends, III 105
Scandinavia, of, III 105
War of the, III 385
A-SEXUAL, Adam, the, III 128
Humanity originally, III 141
Multiplication, III, 141
Reproduction, IV 228
Second race, III 125
Sexless, from the, III 124
ASGARD, Gods, the habitat of the, III 105
ASHA is fire, III 123
ASHER, Libra the Balance in, II 377
ASHMOLE, Elias, V 282
ASHOKA, Cave-temples in the time of, III 224
Chandragupta and, IV 120 , V 260
Missionaries of, V 271
ASHRAMS, V 390, 400
ASHTADISHA, IV 148
ASHTAR Vidiâ, III 425
ASHTEROTH or Venus, III 153
ASH-TREE, ask or, III 106
Bronze Race from the, IV 89
Celestial, the, IV 89
Hesiodic, the, III 106
Third Race from the, III 188
Yggdrasil, IV 89
Zeus and the, III 188
ASHVAMEDHA PARVAN, I 157
Sacrifice, IV 141
ASHVATTHA-TREE, II 273 , III 106
Being, of, II 123
Bodhi, the holy, of, IV 160
Bo-tree, or, II, 247
Hindu, the, III 106
Life, of, II 123, 260 , IV 210
Symbol of the, IV 210
ASHVINI, V 344
ASHVINS, Adityas and, IV 177
Sacrificers and, IV 177
Sky and Sun, twin sons of, I 138
ASH-WOOD men made by Jupiter, IV 341
ASHOKA, king, V, 260, 271
ASIA, America, united to, III 322
Âryan emigration to, IV 338
Atlantis, issued after destruction of, IV 177
Atmosphere of Central, III 356
Brâhmans in Central, IV 135
Civilization of Central, I 54
Contemporary with man, III 400
Cross in Central, IV 127
Dhyân Chohan in, II 363
Elevation of, IV 264
Events in, succession of, II 384
Flora of, IV 350
Fourth race, the refuge of the, IV 292
Human stocks in, origin of, IV 249
Hercules, origin of, V 258
Io in, III 414
Island in Central, sacred, I 258
Jewish Kabalists in, V 305
Khamism is from Western, I 175
Lemuria, a prolongation of, IV 338
Light of, V 27
Men of, early, III 328
Mongolian of, IV 39

Mysteries brought from, v 71, 276
Nations of, Central, v 40
Northern, iv 345
Occultists in, v 381
Perpetual Land, the, iv 345
Plateaux of Central, iv 180, 313
Present, iii 327
Protector of, the, iii 185
Sanctuaries of Central, v 59
Sea in middle, iii 224
Sea to north of, iv 346
Sons of Light in Central, i 64
Stones in, iii 345 , iv 321
Tanais and, iv 342
Tradition, the source of, iv 356
Two-horned, an epithet used in, iii 397
ASIA-MINOR, Akkadians in, iii 207
America coeval with, iii 21
Europe coeval with, iii 21
Initiates of, iv 128
Mandrake in, iii 40
Priests in, iii 370
ASIAH, iv 176 , v 299, 300
ASIAN root-stocks, the, iii 178
ASITA the Dark, iii 42
ASK or Ash tree, iii 106
ASP, Crown formed of an, iii 39
ĀSPHUJIT, Venus or, iii 45
ASR and Aish, Osiris, iii 123
ASSESSORS, Agrasandhâni, the, i 166
ASSOCIATION, laws of, i 116
ASSUR, Îshvara, seen in, ii 380
ASSYRIAN (see also Syrian), Ad or Adi in, iii 54, 55
Adam, the, iii 18, 110
Armies called trees, iv 64
Arts, iv 20
Astronomy, ii 376
Bulls, the, iii 123
Carvings, v 436
Chaos, emblems of, iii 385
Chronology, iv 261
Civilization, iii 334
Cuneiform inscriptions, iii 17
Cylinders, iii 229
Demon, an, iii 344
Egypt under, dominion, ii 23
Emblems of Chaos, iii 385
Exoteric mob, v 438
Exoteric teaching, v 437
Inscriptions, iii 17
Knowledge of the Planets, v 437
Lumazi, seven of, v 202
Nebo, adoration of, iv 23
Priest, the, iii 379
Records, ii 126
Relics, and, pre-Mosaic, v 94
Sciences, iv 20
Shemite or, iii 207
Seven in the, tiles, number, iii 47
Svastika an, symbol, iv 158
Tablets, iii 207, 352
Tiles, iii 47, 72, 426, 436 , iv 45 , v 193, 199
Turanian and, iii 207
ASSYRIOLOGISTS, v 436
Anu and the, iii 73
Chronology of the, iv 261
Dragon, on the, iii 353
Nipur, and the northern, iii 148
Perplexity of, iii 112
Seven, and the number, iii 17
ASTANPHAEUS, primordial power, v 201
ASTAPHÆUS, a Stellar Spirit, ii 167
ASTAPHAI, Genius of Mercury, ii 301 , iv 108
ASTARTE, Hiram's temple to, iv 111
Lunar God, a, ii 111
Phœnician prayer to, ii 189
Temple to, iv 111
Worship of, iv 28
ASTERIA, Delos or, iv 340, 342
Golden star island of, iii 382
ASTERISM(S), iv 157 , v 344
Cyclical progress of, iii 255
Lunar, iv 120
ASTERIUS, tomb of, iii 280
ASTEROIDS, the Earth's influence on, iv 270
ASTEROPE, one of the Pleiades, iv 337
ASTER'T, the Syrian Goddess, iii 54, 55
ASTORETH, Jews worshipped, iv 30
Moon or, ii 112, 113
Symbol of Nature, an impersonal, iv 30
ASTRA, Sanskrit, in, iv 201
Destructive engines, v 121
Vidyâ the highest magical knowledge, ii 286 , iii 425
ASTRÆA, Golden Age, renews the, iv 353
Justice, goddess of, iv 353
Venus-Lucifer or, iv 354
Virgin, v 337
ASTRĀKHĀN on the Caspian Sea, iii 414
ASTRAL, iii 253 , v 208, 524, 525
Action comes from the North, iii 399
Barhishad, Doubles of the, iii 98
Ego of Gautama, v 365
Earth, iii 253
Envelope, the, i 280 , iv 282
Evolution, i 228 , iii 165, 259 , iv 219, 304
Figures of the First Race, iii 304
Fire, i 148 , iii 247
Gods, sons of Ildabaoth, ii 167
Humanity, First or, iii 121
Ideation, iv 168
Influences, ii 262
Inner Man, ii 363
Kingdom, evolution of the, iii 78
Life, Races revert to the, iii 250, 265
Models, bodies inferior to their, iii 88, 231
Mould of physical man, iv 296
Phantom, Âbhûtarajasas without an, iii 98
Phenomena, Occult, iv 198
Photographs, i 83
Plane, the, i 181, 183, 266 , ii 369 , iii 99 , iv 258 , v. 456, 516, 524, 526, 527, 531
Powers, Genii classed below, i 334
Progenitors of the Mammalia, iv 254
Prototypes, i 228, 325 , iii 78, 193, 259, 297 , iv 196, 306
Races, iii 126, 165, 281
Radiation, iv 132
Realms, Primaries in, ii 202

Records, Lipika and the, I 166, V 546
Reflects, I 288
Regions, I. 228
Relics, IV 298
Revolution, V 316
Root-types, IV. 219
Rulers of the Spheres, II 301
Selves, the human, III 119
Seven Divisions of, V 522
Shadows, I 274, 278, III 57, 113, 117, 119, 130, 171, 193
Shells or Form, III 120
Sons of Yoga, III 126, 203
Soul, the, I 288, III 292, V 387
Spheres, II 150, 301
Spirit, the, I 245
Statues, III 103
Tablets, III 204
Types, IV 230
Universe, super, V 220
Waves, Dragon slain in the, III 64
World, the, I 128, III 45, V 418
Bodies, Linga Sharîra, V 491
Mankind, the, of, II 349
Moon, symbol of, V 535
Perceptive life, and, V 530
Progenitors, of the, III 121, 146
Shadows, III 95
Body, V 244, 249, 354, 486, 518, 566
Adept, the, of an, IV 100, V 545
Animal, the, of an, III 201
Atoms of the, IV 241
Birth of the, III 15
Chhâyâ or, III 181
Colour of, V 555
Consolidation of the, IV 223
Creation of, III 17
Desires, the, of, I 304
Double or, III 88, V 565
Elementary, or, II 398
Esotericism, of, IV 203
Flesh covers the, III 130
Image of Man or, I 287, V 561
Initiate lives in his, IV 67
Ka or the, IV 205
Kosmos, the, of the, I 221
Linga Sharîra or, I 212, 287, IV 168, V 561
Lower, of man, V 78
Mâyâvi or, III 244
Molecular, is, V 550
Personal Self, the lower, or the, III 118, V 78
Physical, the, within the, III 156
Progenitors, the, of the, IV 230
Projection of, V 561
Red-Violet, V 458
Spirit, action in, and, V 452
Upâdhi of Life, the, I 208
Vital, V 472
Capacities, III 302
Children of Brahmâ, III 286
Communication of Planets with the Earth, II 299
Consciousness, V 526, 527, 531
Constitution of man, IV 288
Creation of the seven Adams, III 17
Development, Process of, III 165, IV 253
Double, Æneas, the, of, IV 340
Barhishad, of the, III 98
Bhûta or, III 111
Body, or, III 88, 208
Divine, the, I 235
Fathers, of the, III 124
Lunar Monads, of the, I 232
Nature, of, V 456
Fluid, Athanor of Alchemists or, I 147, III 194
Ether, universal, III 194
Kabalist, or Light of the, II 248
Thought on the, sign of, I 156
Form, V 471, 472, 473
Ethereal, within an, III 67, 300
Fossil, IV 254
Human, I 236, III 192
Monad, the, clothing the, III 126
Pitris, of the, I 293
Prototype, of, I 325
Shadow, or, I 274, 278
Shells, or, III 120
Soul-less, a, IV 287
Image, Chhâya or, III 110, 145
Fatal, the, I 290
Light, V 120, 424, 546, 550, 551, 558, 559, 566
Âkâsha and, I 142, 298, 301
Âkâshic principle not the, I 303
Ana, the Chaldean, I 155
Anima Mundi and, I 129, 245, II 182, V 382
Ante-natal life traced in the, I 166
Bhagavad Gîtâ on the, I 150
Bi-sexual, the, is, I 246
Christian Kabalists, the, of the, I 246
Cosmic Soul or, III 122
Creative properties of the, II 59
Currents of the, III 84
Definition of the, IV 80
Destructive properties of the, II 59
Devil and, IV 53
Divine, of Occultism, I 196
Dragon, a glyph for the, I 140
Dual, the, is, I 246, II 194
Earth, and, V 512
Elemental forms in the, V 544
Éliphas Lévi on the, I 299, II 52, III 408
Entities, the, full of, II 45
Entity, the, an, IV 81
Ether is the, II 39
Forces represented by the, I 334
Glyph for the, I 140
Human body and the, II 250
Lower, the, I 247
Kabalists, the, of the, I 140, 246, II 57, 81, V 192, 383
Karma of Humanity, the, IV 82
Lotus the prototype of the, I 132
Martinists, of the, III 408, IV 80
Motion of the, vibratory, II 62
Nebular mist-place in the, II 83
Occultism, the, of, I 196
Old Book on the, III 250
Potency of the, dual, II 194
Prakriti and the, I 299
Prima Materia and the, II 54

Prototypes in the, I 129, 132
Psychic, V 542
Reading in the, III 239
Reality obscured by the, I 130
Secrets of the, I 336
Serpent, the, called a, III 355
Shadow of the, II 54
Skandhas in the, V 560
Soul of the, is divine, II 141
Synonyms of the, IV 80
Tablets of the, I 165
Terrestrial, V 477, 521
Universal, V 521
Universal Cause, the, is the, IV 81
Universal Soul and, II 68
Universal Soul, material aspect of, II 139
Visions in the, I 215, V 429, 453
Man, V 457
Animals preceded, III 193
Ego or, V 359
Ethereal or, III 159
Physical, the, is model of, I 235, II 364, III 88, 111
Primeval, IV 258
Round began with the, this, III 177
Shadow or, III 117
Matter, V 566
Clouds of, I 220
Cosmic Substance becomes, I 142
Forms of men woven of, IV 306
ASTRAL (S), Instruments, cut, V 561
Living men, of, V 453
Semi-divine, III 433
ASTRO-DHYANIC figures, the, I 276
ASTRO-ETHEREAL sphere of action, IV 192
ASTROLATRY, Astrological, V 329
Chaldean, IV 24, 194, V 329, 331
Christian, III 52, V 313
Esoteric, V 319
Heliolatry and, II 108
Monotheism and, III 52
Ogdoad in, II 167
Sabaeanism, II 117, V 98, 318
Tree of, III 36
ASTROLOGER, Asuramaya the, III 62
Brâhman, regulated connubial life, III 409
ASTROLOGERS, V 331, 334, 335, 435
Astronomers and, II 371
Calculations of, II 367
Chaldean, V 333
Christian, II 379, V 437
Correspondences of, V 433
Days of the week and, V 432
Egyptian, V 327
Esoteric, V 435
India, in, I 275
Kasdim and Gazzim, V 333
Magi, and, V 333
Modern, V 433, 436
Occultists and, II 371
Pagan, V 325
Sun, replace Uranus by the, I 162
Uranus, the, and, I 162
Western, V 436
ASTROLOGICAL, Babylonians, magic of, IV 136
Constellations, aspect of the, III 186
Correspondences, V 441
Mediaeval Mysteries, phase of, IV 201
Mercury as an, planet, III 41
Numbers, V 151
Saturday, V 326
Sign, Scorpio an, III 138
Star, the, II 296
Symbols, I 276
Theogony, keys to, III 36
ASTROLOGY, V 219, 331, 334, 335, 442
Accepted though derided, II 370
Antiquity of, V 331
Astronomy and, II 104, 370, V 151, 314, 318
Bailly on, V 330, 331
Barkayal taught, III 375
Ceremonial, V 327, 335
Chaldean, IV 194, V 327, 329, 334
Earth in, the, III 42
Exoteric, V 330
Heavenly bodies and mankind connected by, IV 68
Indian, I 266
Initiation and, IV. 68
Judicial, II 298
Judiciary, II 371, V 250, 330, 332, 334
Kabalistic, V 442, 443
Lebas discovers root of, V 330
Magic and, V 219
Materialism and, V 335
Mythology and, II 104
Occult, V 333
Occult mysteries and, IV 68
Physical plane, on the, IV 202
Primitive, V 332
Primitive Gods in, V 333
Principles of, III 393
Pyramid, illustrated by the Great, II 29
Real, V 460
Reform of, V 438
Ritualistic, V 335
Roman School, of, V 334
Science of, I 166
Sorcery, and, IV 21
Superstitious, V 327
Symbology, and, V 325
Systems, V 435
Tree of, III 36
Venus in, III 42
Western, V 443
White and black, V 331
ASTRO-MAGIANS of India, IV 184
ASTRONOMER(S), Beliefs of, V 224
Chaldean, V 27
Egyptian, V 27
French, V 221
Hypotheses of, V 222
Indian, V 342, 343
Learned, V 54
Mathematical proof of, V 222
Modern, V 224
Neptune and, V 536
ASTRONOMIC character of diluvian tragedy, III 362
ASTRONOMICAL, Adept's calculation, III 405

Allegory, II 17, III 57, 73, 381, 383, 385, IV 111, 157
Âryans, symbols of the, II 28
Aspect, II. 17, III 35, 197, IV. 117
Astraea, significance of, IV 353
Atlantis, demonstrations of, III 406
Bible, symbols in the, II 377
Book of the oldest, III 325
Book of Enoch, knowledge in the, IV 104
Calculations, II 390 III 405, IV 102
Cat, symbolism of the, II 103
Chaldeans, notions (and observations) of the, III 18, IV 191
Chinese, knowledge of the, II 384, IV 192
Christian Trinity, III 357
Christians, ignorance of the early, IV. 278
Christos, meaning of, IV 110
Cross, IV 102 111, 117, 122, 127
Cycles, III 60, 80, 330
Deluge is, allegory of the, II 162
Dynasties, III 433
Earth in, tables, III 42
Egyptians and the, cross, IV 113, 127
Elements, II 385
Epoch, the true, II 387
Esotericism, mysteries of, IV 202
Events, III 383, IV 104
Fact, record of an, II 134
Flood, an, III 352
Formula, an, IV 130
Generation from an, standpoint, I 275
Genesis, character of, III 151
Glyph, aspect of double, IV 117
Hermes, meaning of, IV 112
Hindu, methods, etc, II 389
Job, references in, II 374
Kalpa, an, III 308
Keys, III 36, IV 118, 138
Legend, III 213
Limits of date, IV 263
Lunar Mythos, aspect of the, II 17
Measure of time, I 232
Methods, IV 169
Moon from the, standpoint, I 211, 274
Mysteries, I 274, II 121, IV 118, 202
Myth IV. 202
Observations for 630,000, years, II 376
Occultism and, theories, III 81
Periods, II 107, III 390
Pesh-Hun and the, cycles, III 61
Phenomena, III 83, 276
Pi, the, I 174
Records, I 205, III 352
Rig Veda in its, aspect, III 197
Shesha's, knowledge, III 60
Sidereal bodies, II 70
Societies, Royal, II 391
Speculations, I 216, II 316
Stones used for, purposes, III 344, 345
Struggles, I 244, 251
Symbolism, II 28, 103, 162 377, III 130, 390, IV 108, 118, 154, 190
System, the, II 78
Tables, II 385, III 42
Târakâ-Maya full of, truth, III 57
Tau or, cross, IV 113
Theories, Facts, not, III 81
Trinity an, triad, IV 110
Truth concealed, III 102
Twins an, symbol, III 130
Value, an, IV 130
Venus in, tables, III 42
Virgin, meaning of the, II 384
War in Heaven, III 378, IV 67
Wars, I 244
Work, this not an, II 312
ASTRONOMY, Accurate, known 2,400 B C., II 376
Allegories of, III 379
Ancient, III 293, 332, IV. 104
Anticipated, III 255
Arabs, of, II 384
Archaic, II 303
Archaic, Science and, V 98
Âryans, of, II 391
Astrolatry and, III 52
Astrology and, II 104, 370, V 151, 314, 318
Atlanteans, of IV 331
Atlas fond of, IV 62
Aztec remains, and, II 35
Bentley on Hindu, IV 68
Birth of, the, III 42
Chemistry and, II 305
Cosmolatry and, III 86
Cross in, III 220
Dragon in, II 118
Earth according to, III 75
Eclipses, and, III 379
Egyptians, of the, IV 192
Esoteric, III 435
Exact science, as an, II 320
Fixed Stars and, V 222
Foreign, borrowing a, II 385
Fourth race, of the, III 424
Geology and, III 81, 82, IV 233
Glyphs connected with, II 33
Gods teaching, III 365
Grecian, II 303
Hebrews of the, III 85
Hindus, of the, II 384, 386, 390, III 332, IV 68
Indian, II 303
Inductive science, as an, II 310
Inventor of, III 365, IV 98
Isis-Osiris and, III 365
Jyotis taught, IV 335
Kabiri-Titans in, III 360
Kârtikeya in, IV, 190
Kepler's mystical, II 379
Kumâras in, IV 149
Latona in, IV 339
Lemuro-Atlanteans, of the, III 317
Lunar eclipses, and, III 379
Mercury in, IV 112
Meru and, III 356
Modern, attitude of, II 313, 314
Moon in, II 109
Most High, the sun in, IV 108
Mysteries connected with, III 132
Mystic, II 379, III 59
Mythology and, II 104
Nebular theory of, II 312

Noah in, Sydic, III 391
Occult teachings concerning, II 229
Œdipus of, I 211
Ouranos taught, IV 335
Pâtâla and, III 356
Purânic, III 255
Physical, II 208 , IV 202 V 424
Physiology and, V 151
Planets in, I 204, 217 , II 109
Pleiades in, IV 121
Proctor on, II 375
Pyramid, in the Great, II 25, 29
Pythagoras studied, V 322
Sanskrit MSS on, IV 121
Science of, II 310, 320, 371 , IV 233 , V 222
Secret books teach, I 252
Seven in, number, IV 190
Shell of, II 370
Shesha the great teacher of, III 60
Solar eclipses, and the, III 379
Sun-Gods in, III 55
Swedenborg, and, V 406
Symbolism in, II 33 , III 428
Tamiel taught, III 375
Teachings of, III 253, 330
Treatise on, V 341
Theology and, II 33 , V 220
Third Race, in the, V 341
Tien taught, IV 335
Treatise on, V 341
Uranus taught, IV 331, 335
Wolf on, II 325
ASTRONOMUS, Hierophant in Egypt, V 318, 322
ASTRO-SYMBOLOGY, II 301
ASTRO-THEOGONICAL, II 298
ASTRO-THEOSOPHIC, IV 29
ASU or breath, III 69, 95 , IV 68
ASURA, Aesar derived from, III 123
Ahura or, IV 178, 180
Asurendra the great, IV 56
Demon Deity or, III 57
Divine means, spiritual, III 101
Origin of the name, IV 56
Sura became, III 230, 240
ASURA DEVATÂ, III 250
ASURAMAYA, Astronomer, the earliest, III 61
Atlantean Astrologer and Astronomer, III 62, 325, 434
Calculations of, III 80
Fragments from, III 78
Magician, III 61
Nârada and, III 59
Zodiacs of, III 434
ASURA MAZDHÂ, III 101 , IV 56
ASURAS, Ahura restores the, III 71
Allegory of the, I 185, 239
Angelic Fall, the, and the, III 284
Arûpa Gods or, III 318
Asu breath from, III 95
Battle between, and Gods, IV 66
Body of Night, created from the, III 170
Brahmâ, issuing from, III 69
Brâhmans, the, of the, II 301
Creation of, II 295 , III 170 , IV 68
Daityas and, II 137
Deceiver, deluded by the, II 140
Demons and, II 62
Devas, the, are real, III 99, 169
Earth, peopling the, IV 85
Enemies of the Gods, III 233
Fallen Angels or, IV 94
Fire of the, II 245 , III 68
Flames or, III 250
Gods and, III 71, 88, 383, 389, IV 66, 68, V 287
Group of the Septenary Host the, I 266
Hindûism, the, of, II 62
Human, pioneers become, III 323
Indian, Pantheon, of the, IV 94
Indra conqueror of the, I 251 III 377
Intermediate state of, III 249
Kumâras and, III 98, 115, 172
Law, followed the, IV 55
Manu produced the, III 156
Nâgas and, II 62
Pioneers, become human, III 323
Pitris, form the spiritual, III 100
Pre-Brâhmanical, III, 171
Primordial Angels, the, are, IV 57
Râkshasas identified with, III 171
Rig Veda, in the, IV 68
Rudras were, IV 156
Secret Doctrine, in the, I 155
Septenary Host, the highest of the, I 266
Shankha-dvîpa, of, III 403
Shukra, the, pupils of, III 45
Suras and, II 130, 136 , III 102
Synonyms for, I 155
Tempting demons, called, III 181
Titans, copied from, II 136
Vishnu Purâna, in the, III 235
War of, II 136 , III 73, 88, 383, 389 , IV 68
ASURENDRA, the great Asura, IV 56
ATABUTOS, Simoon called, III 384
ATALA, V 538, 542
Hell, a, III 403, 406
Purânas, of the, III 401
Sin, the Land of, III 322
Southern Pole, at the, III 403
White Devil, and the, III 154
White Island, or the, III 401
AT-AL-AS the Divine Sun, III 360
ATASH-BEHRAM of the Parsîs, II 52
ATAVISM, Atlantean culture, and, IV 310
Cave-men and, IV 310
Evidence of, IV 319
Law of, I 305 IV 319
ATHAMAS or Adam, III 143
ATHAMAZ or Adam-Kadmon III 55
ATHANOR of the Alchemists, I 147
ATHAT-ashamaim, V 231
ATHEISM, Divine order protested against by, I 234
Idiotic, based on lethal materiality, III 166
Mechanical , IV 232
Negations of, IV 221
Parinirvâna and, I 309
Secret Doctrine teaches no, I, 322
Speculative, IV 125
Unscientific, V 70
ATHEIST, a model, II 292

ATHEISTICAL systems, foundation of, II 331
ATHEISTS, Advaitins are not, I 73, 74
Anatomy, must be insane, knowing, IV 223
Believers in Karma not, III 306
Buddhists called, I 73, 74
Dryden on the, of mankind, II 369
Epicurus, like, II 336, V 78
Esotericism, and, V 462
Kabala, V 384
Karma and, II 369, III 306
Occultists are not, I 73
Pantheists and, V 384
Pantheists called, I 74
Vedântins cannot be called, I 74
ATHENA and Prometheus, IV 88
ATHENÆUS and Satan's name, III 44
ATHENE, Apollo and, IV 340
Gladstone on, IV 339
ATHENIAN sentiment, III 410
Week, V 433
ATHENIANS, Æschylus condemned by the, III 417
Boreas, sacrificing to, II 188
Moon Goddess of, II 115
Unknown God of, II 40
ATHENOGORAS, V 34, 36, 302, 303, 304
ATHENS, Ancient, submerged, III 272
Monkey fossils near, IV 292
Theatres of, III, 411
ATHOTIS an ancient physician, III 334
ATHTOR or Mother Night, II 60
ATIRMA, stonemason, V 252
ATKINSON, quoted, II 394
ATLANTA, America called, III 225
ATLANTEAN, Affinities, IV 360
Age, Bailly on the, III 267
Astronomer, the, III 62, 325
Asuramaya the, III 59, 78, 434
Bodies, produced by us in, III 304
British Islands, an, survivor saw, III 343
Buddhas, eleven, III 421
Chipped-stone men, ancestry of, IV 284
Civilization, III 204, 265, 424, IV 291, V 258
Continents, III 307, 421, IV 177, 309, 310
Culture, re-appearance of, IV 310
Cycle, Jupiter belongs to the, III 272
Deluge, the, III 18, 79, IV 103
Divisions of the Earth, seven, III 365
Fourth or, race, I. 240, 242, 243, II 112, 334, 377, III 154, 230, 323, 333, 439, IV. 102
Giants, II 135, III 80, 102, 235, 273, 281, 392, 422, 431, 443, V 260
Heirloom, III 428
Humanities, III 431
Images, III 331
Initiates, I 257
Karma and the race, III 304, 409, IV 310
Languages, III 204
Law of offering, the, IV 317
Legend, Pharaoh and the, IV 62
Libraries destroyed, IV 262
Magic symbol, III 355
Memory of, gigantic, III 273
Mysteries, and, V 258, 269
Nations, III 268, 424
Niobe the, race, IV 340
Noah an, III 389
Offshoots, savage tribes are, IV 290
Palæolithic men, IV 309
Part-cycle, the, IV 280
Period, the, II 334, III 190, 268
Pre-Adamic races were, II 37
Progress, III 266
Prototypes, III 22
Prowess, IV 323
Races, I 240, 242, 243, II 37, 112, 334, 377, III 132, 154, 230, 251, 274, 275, 288, 295, 319, 323, 333, 409, 421, 439, 442, IV 102, 175, 283, 312
Records, III 352
Relics, III 326, 343, 346
Savage tribes, offshoots, IV 290
Skeleton of an, IV 244
Sorcerers, III 102, IV 61, 208, V 256, 299
Sorcery, III 287, IV 71
Submersion, III 148, 307
Sub-race in Europe, seventh, IV 312
Symbol of, magic, III 355
Titans, III 295
Traditions of the Moon, II 112
Zodiacs, III 434
ATLANTEANS, Adepts of Left Hand, V 262
Ancestors of the, I 241
Ancestors of Fourth Race, V 268
Animality of the, IV 353
Âryans and, III 393, IV 345, V 66
Battles between two classes of, IV 341
Boasts of the, IV 331
Classes of, two, IV 341
Cursing the sun, IV 331
Degradation of, IV 340
Descendants of, IV 325, 343
Description of, III 426
Destruction of, III 331
Doom of, III 431, 433
Dragons, called the Great, IV 325
Druid priests descendants of, IV 325
Egyptians and, IV 319
Elements, and the four, II 185
End of, untimely, III 185
Eocene age, of, IV 285
Extermination of, III 309
Ezekiel on fate of the, IV 61
Features of the, III 228
Figures current among, V 336
Force called by, Mash Mak, sidereal, II 286
Geburim, or Giants were, II 133
Greeks and, IV 312, 319
Groups of, saved, III 350
Guanches an offshoot of the, IV, 248, 359
Iranians on the, IV 341
Kumâras connected with the, IV 156
Lankâ, the, of, III 239, 278
Left-hand adepts, V 262
Mêlée of, and Âryans, IV 345
Monads came with the last, III 304
Monsters bred by, IV 249
Moon, subjected by, V 533
Moses and, III 424
Mysteries, of, V 261, 269, 283

Powers of, Superhuman, IV, 333
Râkshasas and, III 278
Remnants of, IV 313
Rishis and, the, IV 70
Romans and, IV 312
Sanskrit not spoken by, I 87
Senzar understood by, I 64
Sin of the, III 303, IV 259, V. 258
Sons of Night, called, IV 341
Sons of the Sun, called, IV 341
Sorcery of the, V 91
South Pole, gravitated toward the, III 276
Speech of the, III 204
Submersion of, V 185
Race overlapped the, third, III 443
Tenets of, V 268
Ungodly, perished, III 349
War, and, V 300
Wives of the, III 288
Work ascribed to, III 61
Writing invented by, III 437
Yasna on the, IV 341
ATLANTES, Diodorus on, IV 335
History and mythology of, IV 330
Titans called, III 360
Uranus first king of, IV 334
ATLANTIC, Elevated ridge in the, III 333
Flood, the great, III 352
Great Waters, the, and the, IV 345
Islands, III 22, 404, 407, IV 358
Land and White Island, III 154
Lemuria, the, portion of, III 333
North and South, III 404
Ocean, II 137, III 154, 405
Pillars of Hercules in the, III 154
Plato's island, III 22, 406
Proserpine, islands in the, sacred to, III 407
Steamers on the, III 163
ATLANTIDES, Atlas, the seven daughters of, IV 62
Diodorus, accused by, III 406
History, the, of, IV 330
Mythology, the, of, IV 330
Symbols of the Fourth Race, the, were, IV 62
ATLANTIS, Africa not so old as, III 367
Anthropoids and, III 198
Atala or, III 401
Atlas is, IV 332
Bailly believed in, IV 311
Biological Evidence of, IV 356
Botany points to, IV 308, 350
Catastrophe of, IV 344
Continent of, II 85, 377, III 21, 252, 267, 349, 370
Countries in, two, III 370
Deluge of, I 136
Derivation of, III 218
Description of, III 322
Destruction of, III 21, 152, 316, IV 177, V 104, 109
Division of, III 405, IV 334
Donnelly on, III 269, 278, 333, IV 351, 361
Doom of, III 425
Duppa Crotch on, IV 350
Ethnology, necessary to, IV 351
Events of, pre-historic, III 392
Evidences of, IV 350, 352, 355, 358, 360
Ezekiel on the fate of, IV 62
Flood, the sinking of, or the, IV 179
Geological basis of, III 333
Giants of, III 277, 345
Greeks, of the, III 403
History of, III 314
Initiates of, V 263
Inscriptions of, IV 361
Insular continents, one of the seven, III 326
Islands of, the, III 78, 267, 404, 405, 431, IV 334
Land of sin, III 322
Legends of, IV 344
Lemuria, and, III 21, 47, 333, 400, IV 345, 348
Lost, the, I 50, III 224
Lyell on, IV 295, 355
Magicians of, III 227
Manu of the sunken, III 310
Marcellus on, III 407
Mayas coeval with Plato's, III 47
Miocene period and, III 21, IV 309, 347
Mysteries of, V 261
Name, under another, IV 336
Neptune's division of, IV 334
Nereus and, IV 335
Niobe and, IV 341
Ocean floors, part of, III 323
Ogygia identified with, IV 339
Palmy days of, III 188
Peninsula of, III 23, 149
Period of, III 266
Phlegyan Island said to be, III 152, 364
Plato, of, III 21, 47, 223, 266, 314, 322, 323, 370, 406, 427, IV 312, 330, V 73
Pliocene portion of the great, III 394
Poseidon and, IV 335
Poseidonis or, III 323, 406
Position of, III 323, 333
Races of, III 370
Reappearance of, III 325
Records of, III 422
Remnants of, III 252
Romaka-pura part of, III 62
Rulers of, IV 335
Science and, IV 285
Senzar understood by inhabitants of, I 64
Shâka-dvina or, III 322, 406
Sinking of, III 315, 325
Solon and, IV 354
Sorcerers of, II 137, III 383
Submersion of, II 157, III 268, 351, 393, IV 332
Taurus vertical to, III 406
Traditions of, III 226, IV 350, 355
Uranus, first king of, IV 335
Wilford on, III 405
ATLANTIS Hypothesis in Botanical Aspect, IV 295
ATLANTO-ARYAN races, III 423, 434, IV 315, 319, 320
ATLANTO-LEMURIANS, Apes, sires of, IV 258
Veda and the, IV 51
Wives of the, III 284
ATLANTOSAURUS Immanis, III 222

ATLAS, Atlantis named from, III 370
Daughters of, IV 190
Hero, the, IV 62
Lemuria in the days of, IV 332
Madagascar and, III 266
Meru is not on, III 400
Mount, III 402, 405 , IV 62, 331, 335
Nila, mountains of the, range, III 404
Noah and, III 268
Orion and, III 279
Parents of, IV 334
Region surrounding Mount, IV 335
Relic, the sole Western, IV 333
Story of, IV 331
Tartarus, in, IV 332
Titan, and, III 268
Tradition of, esoteric, IV 333
World, supporting the, III 279 , IV 359
ÂTMÂ, Absolute knowledge, is, II 294
All-Spirit, III 118
Aspects of, II 294
Atom, and V 537
Bird of immortality, III 48
Breath of Life not, I 273
Buddhi, and, V 77, 487
Buddhi informed by, II 291
Buddhi in relation to, I 231 , II 291
Buddhi inseparable from, I 231, II 291
Buddhi the vehicle of, I 43, 178, 231, 291 , III 234 , IV 152, 176
Buddhi-Manas, I 83, 243, 267, 282 , II 293 III 68, 121 , V 497
Chit or, I 128
Christos, and, I 190 , III 234 , IV 49
Definitions of, II 294
Deity, essence of, IV 49
Dhyâni has to be, -Buddhi, an, I 243
Esoteric Buddhism in, V 426
Etymology, V 479
Father in Heaven, V 532
Garments of, I 290
God, V 488
Great Mother, first principle of the, I 332
Human, V 587
Human principle, the seventh, IV 165
Illusive body of, II 294
Immortality, bird of, III 48
Impersonal principle, the, I 190 , IV 49
Individual Principle, not, V 426
Ishvara, beyond, II 297
Jiva, V 471
Kshetrajna, the, II 294
Light, a ray of, I 289
Manas and, III 121 , IV 150 , V 515
Manas, and the higher, II 293 III 68
Mâyâ surrounding, II 297
Monad rendered as, II 293
Mould of the garments of, I 290
Neshamah or, I 287, 290
Not-Spirit, is, II 297
Occultists' view of, I 273
One reality, the, I 233
Only witness, II 294
Parabrahman and, I 128, 188 , II 146
Pavilion of, II 297
Physical body, and, abyss between, IV 96
Plane, does not belong to this, I 289
Principle, as a I 190, 209, 230, 332 , II 48 , IV 96, 165
Pure spirit, or, IV 203
Radiance of, V 427
Radiation, III 243 , V 534
Ray of light, I. 289
Reflections of, I 233
Region of, pure soul, III 402
Self is, II 48
Sixth principle, V 427
Seventh Principle, V 361, 426
Soul and, I 190 , III 402
Spirit or, I 178, 179, 273, 287, 332 , II 291, 294, 335, 344 , III 48, 69, 121 , IV 152, 168, 203
Spiritual vivifying principle or, I 230
Substratum, the one real, II 294
Super-Spirit, V 408
Synthesis, the eternal immortal, I 213
Systems, in the various, I 212
Triad, part of the human, I 267, 282
Unity, is synthesized by, II 294
Universal soul, inseparable from the, V 497
Universal spirit, the, III 234 , IV 168
Upâdhis of, I 213
Vehicle of, I 43, 178, 231, 290 , III 69, 234 , IV 176 , V 545
Vidyâ, spirit-knowledge or, I 249
Vidyâ or spiritual divine wisdom, I 222
Zoroaster, the, of, IV 49
ÂTMABHÛ the Self-existent, III 183 , IV 150
ÂTMÂ-BUDDHI, V 76, 203, 530, 531, 532, 556
Devachan and, II 47
Dhyâni has to be an, I 243
Divine, Instructor or Guru, III 122
Dual soul, the, I 230
First race, of, III 257
Flame, the, I 284
Guru, the divine, III 122
Highest Self, V 362
Indiscrete, is one and, I 274
Instructor, the divine, III 122
Irrational on this plane without Manas, I 288
Manas and, I 267, 274, 288, 289
Monad, the dual, I 136, 231
Personality merged in, I 123
Pudding-bags had, V 532
Second race of the, III 257
Soul and spirit or, I 263, 274
Spirit-Soul or, I 260, 263
Universal Soul, V 499
ÂTMÂ-BUDDHI-MANAS, I 265, 282, 288 , II 52 ; III 68, 121 , V 364, 489, 503, 514, 515, 519, 533, 555
ÂTMAMÂTRÂSU, II 47, 48
ÂTMAN, Breath or spirit, V 269
Buddhi and the apperception of, I 229
Christos the, of the universe, I 190
Communion with Brahman, V 145
Divine ray, the, I 269
Divine Fire, V 451
Ego not the, the human, III 89
Ego taking refuge in the, III 118

Higher Self, v 365, 421
Human Ego not the, III 89
Inner man warmed by, III 119
Living spirit of nature or, III 117
Man, in, v 451
Mother-spirit or, I 260
Non-Being, passes into, I 243
Principle, the seventh, II 193, v 423
Protologos or, III 117
Pûrvaja, is, III 117
Ray, the divine, I 269
Self, luminous, or IV 210
Spirit or, I 274, III 117, v 421
Sun compared with, III 118
Superphysical, v 423
Uncreate Power, v 448
Unit-ray, or, v 421
Universal self or, IV 210
Universal spirit, one with the, I 308, II 294
Universe, Christos, of, I 190
Vedântins, of the, I 170
ÂTMANAH, from self, II 47
ÂTMIC Aura, v 507
Ray, the vehicle of the, I 229, v 427
Sense, v 540
State, v 539, 540
ATMOSPHERE, Atoms changed in our, II 307
Blood, of the, II 256
Effects of vibrations in our, II 278
Globe, the, of every, I 198, 200, IV 186
Heaven the first, III 84
Humanity needed no, primitive, II 333
Indra the personified, IV 185
Intelligent beings in our, II 330
Mars, of, IV 276
Mâyâvic veil, the, our, II 153
Mercury, of, IV 276
Monads, ablaze with, II 358
Planetary, the, I 199
Stars, of the, II 320
Suns, the, II 320
Tenuity of the, II 287
Terrestrial, IV 186
Vibrations in the, II 278
ATMOSPHERIC, changed Conditions of the globe, III 64
Dust of terrestrial origin, II 370
Fluid, a solar, II 226
Laws, present, II 333
Molecules, impact of, II 278
Vul, the, III 385
ATMU a divine or eternal soul, IV 203, v 412
ATOM, Absolute intelligence thrills through every, I 320
Absolute life cannot produce an inorganic, I 302
Æons, do not become man after, I 230
Âtman, is, v 537
Alive, every, is, I 305
Angel, and, I 167
Anu means, II 72, 266, 290
Atma and, v 537
Atoms, of, II 306
Brahmâ called Anu, the, II 290
Breath of life in every, the, I 260
Chemist, of the, II 236
Consciousness in every, IV 271
Contradictions about the, II 208
Cosmic, the, I 311, II 360
Deity contained in every, I 128
Differentiation of every, I 199
Etheric, the, II 281
Evolution of the, I 235
Fohat in every, of matter, I 196
Force, apart from, II 234
Germ in every, I 127, v 558
God, every, tends to become, I 214
Heart beating in every, of Nature, IV 160
Heat in every, I 149
Infinite world, the smallest, in the, II 368
Inorganic, no, is, I 302, II 173
Intelligence in every, I 320
Involution of, I 235
Jiva in the mineral, I 271
Kosmos, spirit in every, in, II 51
Life in every, I 106, 260, 272, 293, 294, 302, 304
Living, or life-giving, I 305
Lost, no, IV 297
Man produced from the, I 230
Meaning of the term, II 292
Memory in every, IV 241
Mineral, I 260, 271, 293
Molecule, Soul of, v 537
Monad and the, I 86, 230, II 355
Motion pulsates in every, I 176
Nature, in every, of, IV 160
Noumenon of the, II 241
Occultism and the, I 294, II 267
Periodical, the, is, II 269
Physical eye cannot perceive an, I 127
Potentiality of every, I 167
Power directing the, II 272
Primordial, the, I 204, II 174, IV 300
Protyle in every, II 42
Purusha, the, inseparable from, II 306
Qualities of the, II 205
Reality of the chemists', II 236
Science and the, II 42, 206
Self-consciousness and, I 167
Sentient life shown in the, desire for, I 116
Slumbering, the, I 176
Spirit pervades every, II 51
Spiritual, the, II 48, 267
Substance-principle latent in every, I 317
Ultimate living, or life, I 304
Universe is alive, every, in the, I 305
Velocity of each etheric, II 281
Vital fires in every, III 269
Watery abysses, of the, IV 223
What is an? II 237
ATOM-CELLS of Haeckel, IV 240
ATOMIC, Anu or, II 246, 266
Atoms, the most, of, III 58
Constitution of matter, II 212
Differentiation, I 207
Ego is, v 550
Electricity is, I 171, II 304, 396
Elements, IV 145
Emanations, IV 227

Energy, IV 242
Evolution, theory of, II 349
Expansion, I 269
Forces, V 383
Forms or Rûpas, I 265
Helmholz and, electricity, II 304
Leucippus, theory of, I 70
Matter becomes, II 275
Occult, theory, I 305
Organisms, I 268
Souls, II 344
Theory, I 70, 305, II 243, 291, 303, 349
Transformations of matter, I 254
Vibration, II 175, 286
Vortices, II 292
Weight, II 271, 308, 350
ATOMICITIES dominant, II 275
ATOMISM a graphic system, II 206
ATOMISTS, II 292, 303, 338
ATOMO-MECHANICAL Laws, II 208
Masks, II 268
Theory, II 237
ATOMO-MECHANICALISTS, II 209
ATOMS, actual identical, IV 241
Aggregation of, II 349, 397
Alike, are, II 355
Allegory of the, Jewish, II 292
Animal, II 174
Animated, II 291
Assemblage of ultimate, II 271
Atomic of, the most, III 58
Atmosphere, changed in our, II 307
Birth of, II 306, 308
Bodies of the hierarchies are the, II 354
Body, the, of the, II 292
Centres of force, or, I 147, II 231
Chemical, I 198, 265, II 347, 351, III 116
Combinations of, III 168
Condensation of the, II 316
Conscious, IV 240
Cosmic, II 397
Death, the, after, II 262
Death of, II 275
Decay of, II 275
Development of, progressive, I 115
Differentiation of the, I 302, II 246, III. 93
Dimensions of the, II 353
Divine, II 291
Divisibility of matter into, II 353
Elastic, II 251
Elemental, the, I 170, II 290
Elementary substances composed of, I 171
Elements and, II 290
Elements of Leibnitz and, II 355
Energy of, II 275
Essence of the, I 160
Ether the envelope of, II 287
Evolution of, I 265, II 273, 307, 350
Exchange of, perpetual, I 198
Fire, differentiated, I 302
Fire-mist, of the, I 302
Fohat shapes the, I 150, 171
Ghost of the, IV 243
Gods and, II 335, 344, 348, 349
Groups of, II 276
Gyratory movement of the, I 176
Hierarchies and the, II 354
Hypothesis of, IV 225
Innumerable sparks, the, I 168
Intelligent rulers of, II 276
Interaction of, II 327
Interstellar, II 357
Laya, issuing from, II 172
Leibnitz, of, II 355, 356
Life-principle, and, IV 241, 242
Lucretius, of, II 318
Mahâpralaya and, I 206
Manvantara, at every, II 268
Marshalling of, II 395
Material, contrary to reason, II 355
Material molecules or, II 357
Materialists and, II 338, 395
Mineral, I 175
Mirrors of the, II 348
Molecules, of, II 278, 349, 357
Monads and II 335, 344, 346, 348, 349, 355, 356
Movement of, I 176
Nature of, II 174, 244
Noumenal essence of the, I 160
Nyâya, of the, II 49
Occultism, of, II 244
Organic units, chemical, are, II 351
Physical, are countless, I 230
Physicists cannot see, II 330
Plane of matter, seven, on the, II 360
Points, as material, II 212
Powers setting in action the, I 331
Pregenetic matter separated into, I 142
Primaries the shadows of, II 202
Primeval, the, II 316
Primordial, the, I 165
Primordial Chaos, in, I 205
Pure, II 291
Rulers of groups of, II 276
Science and, I 196, II 51
Self-moving, II 395
Shapes, sizes, etc, II 220
Souls and, II 291, 344
Space filled with, I 70
Spiritual, are, V 550
Spirits of, I 268
Svabhâvat sends Fohat to harden, I 150
Total, of the universal, III 90
Transformation of, I 203, IV 242
Transmission of the identical, IV 242
Ultimate, II 205
Unconscious, IV 240
Universal total, of the, III 90
Universal vibration of, I 149
Universe, and the, II. 57
Vibration of, I 149, II 358
Views of, ancient and modern, II 243
Vortical, II 215, 303
Waves of science produced by, II 358
Worlds linked with, I 115, II 328
ATOM-SOULS, Haeckel's, IV 240, 242
One, Differentiations from the, II 291
ATONEMENT, Blood, through, IV 269
Buddha, of, V. 371

Christ as the victim of, IV 65
Christian, IV 74, 272
Creators, of the, III 196
Dogma of, V 271
Fall and, of the Christians, IV, 74
Goat the victim of, IV 79
Metaphorical, IV 52
Origin of, V 272
Vicarious, V 499
Victim of the, IV 65, 79
ATRI, Barhishad as sons of, III 98
Brahmâ, a mind-born son of, III 88
ATROPHIED, Divine power in will, III 180
Eye of Shiva, III 303
Inner senses, III 295
Odd eye, III 299
Organs in man, IV 251
ATROPHY, Physical senses in mediumship, of, III 370
Spiritual eye, of the, III 307
Temporary, of a physical sense III 370
Third eye, of the, III 298, IV 338
AT-TEE-'KAH D'At-tee 'keen or ancient of ancients, III 93
ATTEEKAH Kaddosha, the ancient, IV 97
ATTICA, antiquity of the people of, III 351
ATTOCK, Alexander and, III 415
India and, III 416
Sind to, III 415
ATTRACTION, Atom, and repulsion of, II 212
Caloric, of, II 249
Cause of, II 213
Centre of, motion round the, III 243
Contraries, of, II 122
Equilibrium and II 227
Force of, I 78, II 213
Gravitation, alias, II 219
Law of, I 201, III 369
Love or, II 220
Molecular, II 394
Occultists and, II 328
Planetary motion not explained by, II 253
Principia defines, II 213
Rays of light, for different, II 304
Repulsion, and, I 78, 165, 333, II 212, 238, 328
Spirits guiding so-called, II 214
ATTRACTIVE force of contrasts, III 112
ATTRIBUTE, Matter, the one, of, I 296
ATTRIBUTELESS divine essence, II 354
ATTRIBUTES, Absolute is devoid of, the, I 262
Body, origin of the, of a, II 235
Brahma, of, III, 117
Brahmâ, of, I 114, III 117
Causeless Cause, abstract, of the, II 143
Deity, of the incognizable, II 151, 156
Devil, of the, III 397
Divine, IV 118
Gods, of the, III 54, 111, 240, IV 116
Isis, of, III 43, IV 127
Kabiri, of the, III 360
Matter, the, of, II 365
Names, mystic, or, II 67
Nemesis without, II 367
Nirupâdhi, without, II 306
Outlines of, shadowy, III 104
Personified, of God, III 240
Pillar, of a, II 146
Providence, finite of, II 367
Space, of, I 295
Spiritual, III 281
Universal Unity, of one, II 353
ATUM, Egyptian, and Adam, V 203
ATWATER on Aztec remains, II 35
ATYANTIKA, Absolute, or, III 79, 310
Individualities, concerned with some, II 86
Pralaya, the third, II 86
ATYS, a lunar goddess, II 111
ATZILATIC world, the, III 119
AUB or Ob a serpent, II 80
AUDLANG or Heaven, III 109
AUDUBON, III 438
AUDUMLA, II 83, 145
AUGMENTATION of energy, II 283
AUGOEIDES, Zanoni and his, II 296, V 427, 515
AUGUR questions the serpent, III 214
AUGURS, the, IV 87
AUGUSTAN age, the, I 256
AUGUSTINE, St, I 182, III 44, IV 105, 160, V 71, 207
AUGUSTUS Emperor, V 218, 334
AUM, II 150, III 406, V 108, 395, 418, 421, 431, 479, 502, 505, 514, 519
AUPHANIM or wheels, I 155, 176, V 192, 213, 214
AUR or light, II 69
AURA, Âtmic, V 507, 543
Augoides and, V 427
Colours in, V 453, 457, 458, 459, 460, 485
Egg-shaped sphere of, III 126
Everything has an, V 562
Force, and vital, II 262
Generators of human beings, of, I 305
Heart, of, V 550
Masters on the, II 239
Objects, of, V 562
Planet of the, I 280
Pure, V 429, 531
Sphere of, III 126
Terrestrial, V 501
Vital Force, and, II 262
World, of a nascent, III 235
AURELIAN (us) Emperor, V 147, 148
AURIC Egg, V 472, 485, 486, 508, 510, 511, 512 519, 534, 546
Blue, V 427, 458
Body, V 427, 440, 441, 458
Envelope, V 429, 454, 456, 457, 473, 517, 527, 528, 533, 551
Fluid, V 533
Light, V 533
AURÑAVÂBHA, quoted, I 172
AUROCHS antediluvian mammals, IV 309
AURORA Australis, I 253
Borealis, I 253, II 346, 358, IV 200
AURVA and his Chela Sagara, IV 200
AUSTRALIA, Apteryx of, IV 251
Eastern continent, part of the, IV 333
Europe one with, III 333, IV 350
Lemuria and, III 20

Relic, a, III 314
Retardation of, III 202
Southern continent, remnant of, IV, 357
Tertiary periods of, III 21
AUSTRALIAN aborigines, III 199
Anthropologists on the, Race, IV 293
Brain of the, native, III 199, IV 251
Civilization of the, IV 231
Dying out, native, III 331, IV 349
Esoteric view of the, IV, 290
Flat-headed, IV 231, 348
Half-animal, tribes, III 201
Inferior races, III 169
Karma of the, III 175
Lemurians, the, descended from the, III 318
Malay, and, IV 348
Native, the, III 198, 201
Savages, III 198
Tribes, III 198, 201, 327
AUSTRALIS, the Aurora, I 253
AUSTRALOIDS, supposed descent from Anthropoids, III 315
AUSTRIA, large bones found in, III 280
AUTHORITY, Archaic symbol of an, II 339
Bible as an, II 374
Cyclic recurrences, of, II 371
Ephemeral, II 362
Kabalists, of the Western, I 299
Manu, the, of, III 98
Pope of Rome as an, III 317
Rig Veda, of the, III 101
Sages of, II 336
AUTOCHTHONOUS ancestors, III 17
Civilizations, system of, II 378
AUTO-GENERATION of the Gods, II 114
AUTOMATA, incorporeal, II 356
AUTOMATON, Free-will, Man an, without, II 131
Jehovah, the, created by, III 246
Man an, making, II 131, III 347
AUTUN, the old Bibractis, V 295
AUVERGNAT, cranial capacity of the, III 175
AVABODHA mother of knowledge, IV 97
AVALOKITESHVARA, Âdi-Buddha, a correlation of, I 191, 193
Buddha, the first, I 169, V 368
Buddhists, of the, I 141, 188, II 146
Chenresi in Tibetan, is, III 185
China, in, III 186
Esotericism, the, of, I 139, 141
First Lord or, I 260
Îshvara or, manifested, I 170
Kwan-Shai-Yin or, I 139, II 193
Kwan-Yin in China is, III 186
Logos or, the, I 169, 188, II 147, IV 208
Manifestation of, I 43
Padmapâni or, III 185, 186
Transformations of, II 192
Universal principle, or the, II 193
Verbum or, II 147
AVARA inferior, III 170, 190
AVASTHÂS, the three divine (hypostases), I 84
AVATÂRA, Amitâbha, the, of, I 169
Boar, the, III 321, V 105
Buddha an, of Vishnu, IV 149
Crucified in space, V 270
Dionysus one with the coming, III 418
Fall of a God, the, IV 52
Faultless book could only be written by an, IV 211
Fish, the, II 100, III 147, 308
Incarnation of, God, V 253
Jivanmukta, a, V 352
Kalki, the, I 311, III 414, V 337
Keshin slain by, III 59
Matsya, the, II 100, III 147, 308
Nara-simha, the, III 229
Present, the, II 84
Shankara, an, V 365, 366, 367
Vishnu, of, I 83, 151, 307, II 380 III 147, IV 150, V, 311, 349
AVATÂRAS, Buddhas and, II 192, III 421
Divine-human, II 64
Hindus, of the, IV 125, V 157
Incarnations, or, divine, IV 46, V 351 357
Indian, II 114
Krishna an, IV 120
Pantheistic, conception of, I 123
Periodical, I 123
Saviour and, II 363, V 232
True and False, V 95, 358
Vishnu of, III 45, 406
AVATÂRS or manifestations to man, II 391
AVATARISM, V 350, 358
AVELING, E B, quoted, III 96, IV 220, 222, 238
AVENGERS, Laws of life their own, II 368
Winged Wheels, the, and the, I 185
AVESTAIC, Amshaspends, the, III 383
Apâmnapât the, name for Fohat, III 399
AVICEBRON S *Qabbalah*, quoted, II 156
AVIDYÂ of the Vedântins, I 74
Ignorance, irresponsibility and, V 503
Nidanas, Vedana and, V 517, 559
AVIKÂRA, the changeless, III 58
AVÎTCHI, V 411, 486, 489, 496, 498, 501, 502, 504
AVOGADRO, II 237, 347
AVYAKTA causality, II 246, III 58
AVYAKTÂNUGRAHENA or indiscrete principle, II 246
AVYAYA, Aparinâmin and, II 306
Scriptures on the, exoteric, III 79
Vishnu the eternal, II 86
AXES, Parallel, no more, III 355
Planets, of the, II 317
Polar, III 429
Svastika and the world's, III 108
AXIAL disturbances, III 314, 329
Humanity, the, point of, I 240
Motions, II 229
AXIEROS, AXIOKERSA, Cabir named, III 361
Demeter, female aspect of, III 361
Kumâras, and the, III 114
AXIOKERSOS, III 114, 361
AXIS, Displacement of the, of rotation, IV 104
Disturbance of the, II 85, III 276
Earth's, II 85, 366, III 63, 153, 293, 315, 329, IV 103, 104, 294, 340
Inclination of, III 63, 293, 329, 359, IV 103, 104, 276
Jupiter's, IV 276

Neutral, the, i 203, ii 276
Planet, the, of a, ii 316
Sun, the, of the, ii 225
AYANA, the abode of Vishnu, iv. 163
AYANAM, Hindus, of the, iv 192
Rûdûs make an, three, iv 191
AYIN nothing, ii 65
AZA, to illuminate, iii 123
AZAEL, the hosts of, iv 59
AZAL, Azazel derived from, iii 375
AZARA, v 182
AZAZEL, Azazyel, or, iii 375, v 180
Church dogma, of the, iii 375
Ischins, chief of the, iii 375
Mystery of, ii 159
Scapegoat of Israel, the, iii 388, 407
Serpent, a prototype of, iii 386
AZHI-DAHAKA and Thraetaona, War between, iii 389
AZILUTH, Chaiah obtained from, iv 176, v 299
AZOIC ages, i 302, iii 167
AZORES are remnants of an old continent, iii 226, iv 359, 361
AZTALAN, the country of the Aztecs, ii 35
AZTECS, ii 35, iii 149, 443, v 43

B

BA or the soul of breath, iv 203, v 357
BAAL, Æsculapius identical with, ii 68
Common origin of, v 195
Incense to, ii 375
Israelites, of the, ii 113
Mysteries of, iii 216
Phallic God, a, iv 28
Phœnicians, of the, iv 110
Priests of, iii 216
Prophets of, iv 28
Saturn the same as, ii 179
Worship of, v 194
BAAL-ADONIS, ii 184
BAAL-BEC, temples of, v 217
BABBAGE, DR, quoted, i 166
BABE, the divine, iii 109
BABEL, builders of, iii 374
Tower of, iii. 16, 274, iv 331, v 185
BABIAN, Ruins of, iv 175
BABIES, Dog-headed, iii 60
BABINET, v 221, 225
Baboon, Catarrhine, iv 232
Physiologically regenerated, iii 265
BABOONS in the Pliocene periods, iv 246
BABYLON, Arrow-headed inscriptions of, iv 361
Divinities of, iii 378
Foundation cylinder of, iv 261
Hierophants of, iii 378, 379
Huschenk built the city of, iii 395
Inscriptions of, iv 361
Magians of, v 74
Mythology of, iii 138
Nabatheans founded, iv 20
Planetary temple of, iv 23
Religion of, i 49
BABYLONIA, Archaic statues of, iv. 262
Brâhman learning had a seat in, i 54
Excavations in, v 55
Gandunia was, iii 54
Gan-duniyas a name of, iii 207
Nebo of, iv 23
Niffer or Nipur in northern, iii 147
Pharisees' tenets came from, iii 71
Sanskrit learning had a seat in, i 54
Secret wisdom in, ii 67
Semi-demon of, iii 196
Statues of, iv 262
BABYLONIAN, Anu a, God, iii 147
Bel a, God, iii 147
Captivity, *Genesis* a reminiscence of the, iii 207
Captivity, iv 41, 189, v 103, 179, 181
Civilization, iii 207, iv 261
Creation, legend of, iii 16, 72, v 200
Cuneiform inscriptions, iii 17
Cylinders, iii 17, 112, 229, 250, v 123
Dag Oannes the, iv 150
Deluge, the, iii 18
Divine ages, iv 190
Dragons on, tiles, iii, 210
Ea, a, God, iii 147
Ezra, the, iii 151
Flood, the, iii 225
Fragments, iii 18
Gods, i 173 ii 381, iii 147, 285
Inscriptions, iii 17
Landowner, iv 20
Lateres Coctiles or, tiles, ii 72
Legend, iii 16, 153, 382
Magism, i 77
Moses, ii 32
Naros and, v 341
Oannes the, Dag, iv 150
Qû-tâmy a, landowner, iv 20
Religion, iv 261
Sargon was the, Moses, ii 37
Sin the, God, ii 104
Talmud, i 64
Tiles, ii 32, 72, iii 210, v 176
Zu the, God, iii 285
BABYLONIANS, Cycles of the, iv 136
Fall, and the, iii 18
Messiah of the, ii 380
BAB-EL-ON-YA, v 180
BACCHANTE, Serpent in hair of the, iii 214
BACCHIC frenzy, Circle dance a, iv 29
Mysteries, v 412
BACCHUS, ii 49, 111
Birth of, iii 362
Celestial Priapus born from Venus and, iv 25
Fish, as a, iii 314
Identity of, v 277, 278
Jupiter and, iii 362
Lord, ii 184
Mysteries of, iii 216, v 161, 255
Phallic God, a, iv 28
Sabasius called, iii 417
Semele, mother of, ii 116
Solar, the, iii 418
Synonyms of, v 316, 317
BACON, Roger, i 219, ii 203, 306, 336; iii 437, 440, v 28, 464
BACON, Lord (Francis), ii 308, v 28

BACTERIA, III 174
Living, pass through boiling water, II 332
Microbes, etc , I 294
Organisms, in human, I 304
Science, the, of, I 271
BACTERIUM, Microscopical, I 272
BADÁONÍ, quoted, I 47
BADHAS, Imperfections, or, III 170
BAER, von de, quoted, IV 219
BAFFIN'S Bay, III 400
BAHAK-ZIVO, Father of Genii, the, I 245
Nazaraean Gnostics, of, III 158
BAHTI, V 41
BAI, the intellectual soul, IV 205
BAIBHAR, Mount, I 44
BAILLY, Age of human race, and, IV 189
Astrology and, V 330, 331
Astronomers, on ancient, II 384, 391 , IV 311
Atlantis, believed in, III 370
Atlantis, mistake of, about, III 268, 393, 401
Atlantis, on influence of, IV 341
Atlantis of Plato, on, III 267
Computation of, III 433
Conclusions of, II 385
Ecliptic, on the, IV 104
Hindus, on learning of the, IV 311
Horse of, the fabled, III 398
Measure of time in Antiquity, on, IV 192
Plurality of Worlds, on, IV 275
Prehistoric nations, on, IV 312
Quoted on Astrology, V 330
Theogony, on Hesiod's, IV 346
Traditions, on, III, 368, 392
Voltaire, letter to, IV 311
Zodiac, on the, II 374
BAIN, Prof , quoted, I 180, 183, 296 , II 39, 252 , III 164
BAISSAC, Jules, *Satan ou le Diable* of, IV 78
BAIT-OXLY, Tomb of, IV 129
BAKHAN-ALEARE, Adoration of, IV 129
BAKHATEN, chief of, V 252, 253
BALAAM, Prophet, III 407
BALADEVA, V 258, 260
BALA-RÂMA, Krishna's elder brother, IV 185 , V 258
BALANCE, Good and evil, light and darkness between, I 246
Mars, Lord of the, III 391
Qabbalists, the, of the, IV 25
Satan beareth the, and sword, III 237
BAL-I-LU (Martânda), I 162
BALKH in Central Asia, III 337
BALL, Sir R S , referred to, III 75
BALLANCHE, quoted, V 272
BALLS, Fire, of, I 105, 200
Primordial dust in the shape of, I 250
BALTHAZAR, one of the Magi, II 380
BALTIC, Amber only found in IV 340
Level of the, IV 320
BALTISTÂN, III 414
BALZAC, quoted, I 135
BAMBOO BOOKS, the, III 303
BAMIAN, Colossal statues of, III 228, 336, 337
BANDHA, or bondage, I 189
BANNER of Kâma-deva, IV 150
BANNERS, of the twelve tribes, II 377
Zodiacal signs on, of the twelve tribes, II 377
BANYAN, Ever-living human, I 255
Tree the, III 219
BAOTH Chaos, I 247
BAPHOMET, Éliphas Lévi, the, of, I 297
Satan, the goat-headed, III 388
BAPTISM, of Blood, V 271
Christian, V 83
Devil said to possess man till his, III 213
Fire, by, V 323
Infants, of, V 157
Jesus, of, V 168
Messiah connected with water in, II 100
Rite of Initiation, a, V 168
Smoke, of, IV 136
Spirit of Holy Light, of the, IV 136
Waters of Grace of modern, II 178
BAPTIST, John the, I 245 , V 83
Pymander and St John the, III 123
BARAHIEL, Rabbi, quoted, II 343
BARBARADESA, III 404
BARBARAS, Purânas, spoken of in, III 405
BARBARIANS, Indus, Masters of the banks of the II 92
Mediterranean, IV 323
Mlechchhas, or, II 92 , III 60
BARBARISM, Dark ages of, III 427
Deluges of, IV 312
BARBARY, Spain, joined to, IV 320
BARBELO, one of the three Invisible Gods IV 140
BARESMA, Mystic and Mysterious, III 384
Twig, or the divine, IV 86
BARHISHAD, Fashioners identical with the, Pitris III 103
Fathers or, the, III 110
Fires, the, possessed of, III 87
Pitris or, III 98
Progenitors or ancestors, the, III 87
BARHISHADS, Kumâras, Agnishvâttas and, III 97
BARIUM, II 276
BARKAYAL taught Astrology, III 375
BARNABAS at Lystra, IV 49
BARNANG, I 87
BARNI, quoted, II 339
BARONIUS quoted, V 62, 93
BAR-HEBRAEUS on Enoch, IV 98
BARTHELEMY St Hilaire referred to, III 209
BARTH, quoted, IV 16, 17
BARTLETT, quoted, IV 167
BARUCH, the prophet, V 313
BASES, Upâdhis or, I 213 , IV 164
BASHAN, Tall men of, IV 325
BASHT or PASHT, a Goddess, IV 122
BASILEA, Royal, Asteria called, or, IV 342
BASILEUS, V 130
BASILICA, St John Lateran, V 173
BASILIDEAN gems, II 194
Stones, III 214
BASILIDEANS, the, II 64
BASILIDES, II 65 , V 93, 128, 169, 207, 351, 462
BASIN of Persæa, IV 116
BASIS, Hydrogen, the spiritual and material, III 121

Kosmos, of the manifested, II 339
Manifested, Being, the, of, III 37
Noumenal basis of second triangle, II 339
Noumenon requires, to become a phenomenon, I 111
Phenomenon, of a, I 111
Perfection, the corruptible, of, III 104
Principle, of the, I 212
Second Triangle, the, noumenal of the, II 339
Upâdhi or physical, I 163, 323
"BASKETS" of writings on palm leaves, III 421
BASLE, Map published at, III 326
BAS-PA, V 379
BASQUES, Ancestors of the, IV 358
Canary Islands, the, allied to the men of the, IV 310
Guanches, and, IV 360
Isolated language of the, IV 358
Remote Ancestors of the, IV 358
BASTIAN, Dr, III 262, IV. 322
BAT-WINGED men, IV 206
BATH-KOL, Daughter of the Divine voice, III 115, V 240
Hebrew, the, I 194, V 237
BATHYBIUS HAECKELII, II 266, III 172, 196, IV 226, 240, 243
BATHYBIUS, the gelatinous, IV 220
BATOO, Noom sends a girl to, III 272
BATTLE, Flames the, of the, I 251
Gods and Asuras, between, IV 66
Good and evil, the great, between, IV 63
Life, of, III 274, IV 218
BATTLES, Creators and Destroyers, fought between, I 105, 248
Planets, of the, I 163
Sons of Darkness, between Sons of Light and, IV 341
Space, fought for, I 105
BATYLOS, the Grecian, III 94
BAUDDHISTS, Seventh zone of, III 401
BAUDRY, F, IV 93, 95
BAUMGARTNER, Prof, Germs for higher animals, on, IV 286
BE WITH US, Great Day, the, I 104, 106, 187, 188, 192, 195, 309
BEACHES, Scotland, raised, in, IV 355
Pliocene raised, IV 324
BEALE, Prof, Life, on, II 264
Referred to, II 359
BEAM, Parent-Sun, of the, II 363
Uncreated, the, I 319
BEAMS, Moon, the, and sparks of one, I. 282
Symbol of our spiritual Egos, I 283
Universal Sun, one of the, of, I 271
BEAR, Great, the, I 260, 274, IV 117, 119
Lesser, the, II 128
Thot-Sabaoth, the, III 124
Typhon of the Great, IV 117
BEAST, Apocalyptic great, the, II 381
Artificially-made, an, III 425
God or a, is man a, II 361
Woman and the, meaning of, IV 317
BEASTS, Magic watchers or speaking, III 425
BEAUMETZ, Dr D, referred to, III 161
BEAVER, Consciousness of the, III 129
BECOMING, Creation or, I 324
Nature ever, not simply being, I 301
Sacred number of, nine, IV 193
Science ever, II 240
Universe an eternal, the, IV 16
BEDE, Chronology, and church, III 394
Cosmogonical essay of the Venerable, II 159
Referred to, V 71
BEELZEBUB, III. 388
BEER, the well of, II 80
BEES, Civilization of, IV 220
Parthenogenesis, and, IV 229
Reproduction of, III 142
BEGER, Inscription discovered by, II 116
BEGLOR, discoverer of the Cheta Cave, I 44
BEHEMOTH, Darkness, the principle of, IV 54, V 202
BEHRING'S Straits, III 326, 329
BEING, Absolute, I 130, 243, 311, IV 16, V 552
Absolute, and non-being of Hegel, I 81
Absolute, the awful mystery of, I 122
Absolute, and consciousness, I 119
Active periods of, III 241
Arcana of, II 199, 316
Basis of manifested, III 37
Centres of, III 46
Collectivity, in its, I 124
Conditioned, the two aspects of, I 80
Conscious and unconscious, I 124
Consciousness and, III 282
Cycle of, and forms, I 192
Deity not a, but Be-ness, I 129
Divine, V 88, 299
Egg, the secret of, represented by the, II 74
Eternal non-being, the one, I 116
Evolution of, II 336
Forms of, II 363
Gana or classes of, I 331
Genealogical Tree of, IV 160
Generation, descended into, III 236
Hierarchy of, the, I 190, II 337
Immortal, II 123
Intelligent, V 224
Intermediate, V 129
Ladder of, the, I 308, V 356
Life and, every form of, I 311
Life and, revolution of, I 242
Lords of, III 410, IV 145
Lords of, the seven, I 153
Mahâkalpa, cycle of, or, I 113
Manifested illusive, I 294
Manvantara, or period of sentient, II 90
Monadic, ladder of, II 358
Moon as disposer of, II 102
Mysteries of, I 44, IV 157
Mystery of the last word of, I 315
Mystery of, the, I 265, II 53, 369
Neutral centre of, IV 300
Nidânas, or causes of, I 112
Non-being is absolute, I 124
Non-being a more real, I 125
Non-being and, I 220, V 384, 386, 400
Non-existence or absolute, I 112
One number or, I 152
Passivity of, I 323

Plane of, after Nirvâna, I 309
Planes of, I 152, 181, 240, 298, III 243, 282, IV 204
Planetary, V 466
Poles of, the opposite, II 319
Pure, II 219
Root of all, II 354
Rootless Root, not related to finite, I 79
Sacred number of, nine the, IV 193
Sat not in itself, IV 16
Secret of, and Non-being, I 220
Self of, the, I 157
Serpent and tree a divine glyph, of Immortal, II 123
Seven Planes of, III 243
Seven Worlds of, I 179
Spheres of, the, III 46, IV 187
Subhâva, or, I 130
Supreme, V 299
Svabhâvat, the Synonym of, I 130
Thread of, I 282
Two planes of consciousness and, III 282
Ultimate substance root of all, IV 124
Universal, I 327
World of, I 155, 179
World of, one law in the, II 359
BEINGS, Divine, V 219
BEINGLESS, Æon, the, II 66
BEL, Anu, and Noah, III 152
Bible and, the, III 382
Creator, the, II 72
Dragon, and, I 50, III 378, IV 45, 71
God and Planet, III 36
Jupiter, or, II 153
Mansions of God, and, V 199
Mercury was the God, IV 110
Moon, the eldest son of, III 385
Mulil, the older, III 147
Primeval Babylonian God, the, III 147
Saturn the same as, II 179
Sidereal Sovereignty of, V 332
Sun, the, III 73
BEL-BELiTANUS, III 215
BEL-MERODACH, Nebo son of, III 215
BEL-MOLOCH or Jupiter, II 184
BEL-SHEMESH Lord of the Sun, II 112
BELA, son of Beor, IV 275
BELGAMER, the Swedish, IV 344
BELGIUM, IV 313
BELITA ANA and Davkina, IV 30
BELL-SOUNDS in space, II 280
BELOS, temple of, V 180
BELOW, I 138
Above so, as, I 266, 317
Above or, not known to occultist, II 396
BELSHAZZAR, palace of, V 245
BELT, Thomas, quoted, IV 265, 294
BELUS, Thalatth conquered by, the male principle, III 65
Temple the, of, I 49
BENARES, V 340, 363
Astronomical observations at, II. 390
BE-NESS, Absolute abstract space one aspect of, I. 79
Absolute Being or, IV 16
Aspects, of, in Secret Doctrine, two, I 79
Being, from, into, III 37
Ideal Abstraction of, I 243
Life itself or, I 129
Non-Being is Absolute, IV 197
One Absolute, first fundamental doctrine of Secret Doctrine, I 80
Rootless Root, is the, I 79
Sat, or, I 178, 199, 330, II 280, III 311
That is the One, I 74
Thought or speculation, is beyond all, I 79
Trinity symbol of One Absolute, theological, I 80
BEN-ASAI, V 305
BEN-ISSRAEL, Afghans call themselves, III 205
BEN YaH, son of YaH, III 94
BENFEY, referred to, III 101
BENGAL, Dwarfed races in, III 409
Sâgara the name of Bay of, IV 142
Tântrikas of, I 211
BENI-ELOHIM, Sons of God, III 389
BENI-SHAMASH, Vatican tradition of the, IV 75
BENJAMIN, Cancer in sphere of, II 377
BENNOO or Phœnix, II 24
BENTLEY, John, referred to, II 85, 391, III 73, 85, 428, V 201, 344, 347
Chronology of, III 85
Great War, on the date of the, II 85
Newton correspondence of, and, II 214, 217
Precession of the equinoxes, on, IV 120
Purânic Astronomy, on, III 255
War in Heaven, on, IV 67
BENT ROSH, V 252, 253
BEN ZOMA, V 305
BEOR, Bela the son of, IV 275
BERGERAC, de, New World of, IV 272
BERIAH, V 299
BERKELEY, Copyist, only a, I 159
BERNARD, Claude, I 294
BERNARDIN de St Pierre on Plurality of Worlds, IV 275
BERNOUILLI, Attraction, on, II, 214
Plurality of worlds, and, IV 275
BEROSUS, Chaldean Cosmogony of, IV 72
Chronological errors of, supposed, IV 21
Creation, account of, III 271
Cosmogony of, II, 57, III 63
Ea, obtained information from, III 124
Fragments left by, I 49
Generations of Kings given by, III 393
Genesis, knew the source of, III 151
Ilus, the, of, II 53
Keys extant in the days of, II 23
Legend in, III 143
Monsters described by, III 66
Oannes of, III 196, 229
Primordial Principle of, IV 283
Prophecy, taught, II 375
Quoted, V 57, 62, 180, 332
Saroses, on the, II 381
Thalatth of, II 109, III 71, 75
BERTHOLLET, Canaries, on the races of the, IV 359
BERYLLIUM, II 274
BES, the God, II 100

BESTIALITY, Generations of, III 318
Human, IV 298
Primeval mindless races, of, IV 259
Sterility present result of, III 200
BESTLA, daughter of the Frost-Giants, II 145
BETH, abode, V 206
BETHEL, the Jewish, IV 40
BETHLEHEM, the Star of, IV 191
BETYLI and magic stones, III 345
BHÂDRAPADÂ, V 343, 344, 345
BHAGAVÂN appealed to, III 404
Brahma hurled to earth by, IV 52
Vishnu or, III 59
BHAGAVAT, Brahma directs his thoughts to, II 59, V 345
BHAGULPORE, Round Tower of, III 94
BHANTE, "the brothers," V 389
BHANTE Yul, "Seat of the Brothers," V 390
BHÂRATA, India, generally means, III 368
India, or, III 405
Nandi brought from, III 406
BHÂRATA-VARSHA, III 141, 188, 321, 322, 368, 392, 402, 403, IV 69
BHÂRATEANS and Râkshasas, war between, IV 345
BHÂRGÂVAS, Race of, III 45
BHÂSHYA, or commentary, I 315
BHÂSHYÂCHÂRYA, N, quoted, I 190
BHÂSKARA, the light maker, I 161, 164
BHÂSKARA Âchârya, III 320
BHÂVA, Being or states of being, I 130, V 559
Logos called, I 301
BHAVÂNI, V 412
BHRÂNTIDARSHNATAH, false perception, I 84, III 117
BHIKKUS, V 411
BHOD Yul, V 396
BHRIGU, Prajâpatis, one of the, III 86
Rishi, the great, II 154, III 45, 86
Shrî, the daughter of, III 86
Shukra the son of, III 42
BHRIGU, quoted, III 309
BHRIGUS or consumers, III 86
BHÛH, II 150
BHÛJAM side, IV 148
BHÛMI, Earth, or, I 260, 282, 294, V 322
Fourth Principle, and, I 304
Sisters of, the six, I 295
BHURANYU an epithet of Agni, IV 89
BHÛR LOKA, III 321, V 537, 541, 544, 545, 549
BHÛTA (S), V 244, 538, 541
Creation, the second, II 165, 171
Doubles, or, I 235
Empty, senseless, man remained, an, III 30, 113
Form or mind, without, III 29
Primitive man, a, III 110
Progeny of the boneless were, III 99
BHÛTÂDI, Bhûtas proceeded from, III 116
Elements, the, origin, of, II 88, 172
BHÛTAS, Fierce beings called, III 170
BHÛTASARGA, Bhûtâdi preceded, II 172
Creation, the second, II 165
Creation, the elemental, II 171
BHÛTÂTMAN, living or life soul, III 117
BHÛTESHA, Lord of the elements, Vishnu as, or, II 172
BHÛTS or the genii of Hermes, I 335
BHUVAH, II 150
BHUVAR LOKA, III, 321, V 537, 541
BHUVO-LOKA (BHUVA-LOKA), the middle region, II 87
BIBLE, Abstract ideas made concrete in, IV 40
Adept of the Chaldean, IV 22
Adonai in, IV 19
Allegory, of, V 67, 192
Androgyne deity in, II 113
Archaic, our, III 424
Astronomical symbols in, II 377
Basis of, V 192
Bel and, III 382
Blinds in, I 186, IV 40
B'ne Aleim in, III 373
Breath of life in, I 260
Brahmans said to have plagiarized, I 54
Celestial beings in, V 212
Carpenter of, III 110
Cherubim of, I 185
Christian, V 174
Chronologists and, facts, IV 260
Chronology of, II 378, 382, III 81, 394, IV 194, V 181, 200
Circle and, the, IV 115
Civilisation, on stages of human, IV 318
Covenants of, three, III 51
Creation, II 37, III 15
Creations of, III 19
Cross and the, IV 115
Dark sayings in, IV 104
Dead letter of, II 17, 28, 31, III 16, 104, 158
Deluge of, V 103
Devil in, I 138
Divine origin of, V 201
Eliazar on, III 143
Elohim in, II 60, V 128
Elohistic portions of, V 196
Emblems in, II 18
Enos, Enochs, in, III 135, V 106
Esoteric interpretation of, II 28, III 232, V 66, 97
Esoteric statements in, IV 55
Esoteric work, an, II 33, V 181
Esotericism in, I 308, V 66, 97, 278
Evolution and, IV 230
Exoteric, IV 227
Expressions of circumference to diameter in, IV 114
Ezra's adjusted, V 185
Fables of, II 50, V 66
Fall in, III 285
Fiat lux of, the, I 291
Flood in, II 54, III 153
Geometrical figures in, I 134
Giants in, III 161, 279, IV 69
Gibborim of, III 339
God of, II 344, V 97, 167
God-names in, IV 106
Great flood, records of, II 54
Hebrew, the, II 97, V 178, 195, 197

Hermaphrodites in, II 37
Hermes Bel and Homer, the way to the, through, III 382
Homer and, III 382
Humanity, of, V 232
Inconsistencies in, IV 103
Indian symbolism, connected with, II 33, 133
Inspiration of, V 200, 201
Interpretation of, II 32, IV 316
Jehovah of, I 308, II 300, III 135, IV 32, 167, V 187
Joseph in, III 110
Jewish, V 41, 195
Kabalah explains, I, 314, II 58, III 232, IV 195
Kedeshim of, IV 28
Key to, IV 39
Legendary form of records are, III 238
Letters, contains, 3,567,180, I 50
Living Soul, of the I 284
Logograms in, III 335
Lord God in, V 234
Male and female of, IV 34
Man in, synonym for, I 284
Mandrake of, III 40
Mary in, III 110
Mathematics and Metrology in, V 89
Matzebah explained in, V 237
Mighty men of, III 281
Miracles, III, 200
Mosaic, the, III 54
Mysteries of, V 68, 86
Mystery language, and, II 30
Nabathean agriculture and, IV 22
Natural history, at variance with, III 256
Nephesh in, I 260
No first man except in, III 272
Noah of, III 307
Numerical method of reading, IV, 113, V. 194
Occult book, an, V 105, 136
Occult teaching explains the, III 376
Paracelsus and, I 334
Patriarchs, II 171, III 365
Phallic element in, IV 228
Plurality of worlds and, II 331, IV 277
Pre-Adamic races in, II 37, III 254
Pûrânas compared with, III 134
Qû-tâmy, of, IV 23
Records of, III 238
Revelation, a divine, II 109
Revisers of, V 158
Roman Catholics and, II 188
Sacred animals in, I 155, II 159
Satan in, III, 377
Science and, IV 316
Secret Doctrine of, V 68, 72, 91
Secret Wisdom in, II 28
Seraphim of, I 185
Serpent worship on, III 214
Septuagint, and, V 183
Seven in, IV 175, 182
Seven periods in, II 165
Solar years of, II 382
Solomon and, III 395
Spirit in, III 49
Spiritual elements of, V 194, 195
Sunday schools, in, I 275
Symbolism of organs of generation in, II. 97, V 71, 72
Symbols in, II 377, V 208
Translations of, erroneous, IV 49, V 183, 209, 231, 317
Zodiac in, II 374
Zohar and, I 261
BIBLICAL Adam, III 22
Adam chronology, III 81
Ararat, III 153
Azazel and, scholars, III 375
Chronology, V 102, 200, 201
Cosmogony, IV 215
Cross and, scholars, II 383
Dagon, III 147
Deluge, III 18, V 102
Glyphs, II 33, V 73, 137
I am the I am, I 144
History, III 208
Jews, IV 41
Names, symbolical, V 86, 89
Numbers, II 33
Origin of man, III 165
Patriarchs, II 374, IV 21, V 357
Protestant, Society of Paris, IV 108
Pseudo-personages, III 151
Pyramidalists II 27
Teachings rejected, III 158
Theology, III 22
Writers, III 54
BIBLIOTHÈQUE ORIENTALE, referred to, III 393
BIBRACTIS, V 295, 306
BIGANDET, Bishop, V 365
BÎJA VIDYA, V 396
BIMATER, III 362
BINAH, II 156, III 272
Chokmah and, II 156, 343, III 143, V 192, 438
Divine names of, II 109
Female consciousness, IV 97
Feminine word, I 72
Heart or, II 67
Intelligence, I 285, II 67
Jehovah in its best aspect is, II 108
Jehovah no better than, I 262
Jehovah with, identification of, I 277
Mother, V 191
Nature, intelligent, III 94
Passive potency, or intelligence, a, II 70
Sephira, the third, III 383
Sephirothal triangle, one of, I 161
Triangle of, I 161, V 213
Understanding, III 94, V 211
Virâj and, V 214
BINARIES and unities, I 283, 284
BINARY, Chaos, the female, or, IV 125
Interlaced triangles, in, IV 164
Number five, in, II 99, IV 147
Pythagoreans hated, IV 146
Yin, the, IV 124
BIOGENESIS, law of, IV 241
BIOGENETIC law, III 194, IV 229
BIOGRAPHER, of Mertz, French, II 354
BIOGRAPHIES, Gods, of the, III 179
Planets, of all the, III. 57

BIOGRAPHY, Devil, of the Christian, IV 45
Moses, the, of, III 426
BIOLOGICAL, Physical forces are, in their essence, II 190
Sacrifice of Daksha, revelation in, III, 189
Speculations, modern, III 190
Theories of Science, I 269
BIOLOGIST, Mode of generation, and present, III 126
Modern, V 31
Terra incognita of, I 265
BIOLOGISTS, Antiquity of man not accepted, by, III 22
Difficulties of, I 270
Europe and America, of, V 42, 47
Evolution and Western, IV 304
Protoplasm, seeking for homogeneous, I 118
BIOLOGY, Celestial bodies, and, II 31
Materialistic views on, II 31
Primitive, the, IV 202
Principles of, III 348
Problems of, II 210
Progress achieved in, II 361
Science of, II 78
Separation of sexes admitted by, III 191
Vital principle, denies the, II 327
BIOURASP, delegate of Dzahhak, IV 20
BIPED, Animals need not be either quadruped, or, II 332
Ape, a, type, IV 247
Evolution of man into a, III 441
BIPEDS, Daksha made, III, 190
Quadrupeds, created before, III 170
BIRCH, S , V 252
BIRD, Angel, a symbol for, III 294
Ash-tree, divine, in the, IV 89
Constellations of the Vermilion, II 125
First cause pictured as an invisible, II 74
Immortality of, III 48
Karshipta, the, III 293
Leda is mythical, III 130
Mammal, after reptile and before, II 120
Phoenix, of Resurrection, II 24
Rabbins' mythos of an enormous, IV 189
Soul, symbol of, III 294
Space the nest of eternal, III 294
Wisdom, of, III 294
BIRDS, Angels, glyph of higher divinities and, IV 340
Apollo and Athene as, IV 340
Balaam, which inspired, III 407
Desert, human beings with bodies of, of the, III 66
Divinities, glyphs of, IV 340
Giant, III 32
Lizards with, wings, III 66
Septenary law, and the, IV 193
Shell-heads, with, III 206
South, of the, III 438
Third round, resultant of the, IV. 254
BIRD'S NEST, heaven, III 294
BIRTH, Astral, of the, III 15
Astronomy, of, III 42
Atoms, of, II 306, 308
Christ, of, II 384 , IV 191, 261
Cross represents, IV 126
Death, destiny from, to, II 364
Elements, of the, I 326
Form, of every, II 303, 304
Four modes of, V 559
Function, II 105
Garuda, of, IV 135
Globes of, I 222
Immaculate, II 114
Inequalities of, III 169, 304
Initiates giving, to themselves, IV 129
Krita age, given to race who shall follow laws of, II 92
Law of, universal, I 200
Life, and, II 61
Man, of, III 276
Mars Lord of, III 391
Microcosm, of, IV 151
Miraculous, IV 120
Moses, of, III 426
New Sun, of, II 126
Number seven and, II 34
Pentateuch, and origin of, IV 115
Race, of new, III 443
Saviour, Oracles as to, of, II. 383
Septenary law, controlled by, IV 193
Seventh round, in the, V 563
Spiritual, IV 37, 151
Zodiac and, of Jesus, II 382
BIRTHDAY of world, number seven, II 124
BIRTHDAYS of Dhyânis, III 186
BIRTH-HOUR of Jesus, II 379
BIRTH-ORIGINATOR, Jehovah as, IV 35
BIRTH-ORIGIN, IV 35
BIRTH-SHELL, II 308
BIRTHS, Gautama on previous, III 358
Second, several, for every, III 304
BISCHOF, Coal formation, on, IV 265
Experiments of, III 167
BI-SEXUAL, Androgynous, III 196 , IV 346
Element, III 133
Emblem, Jehovah, a, IV 28
Hermaphrodite or, III 141
Mammalia, all life, before, IV 166
Man, III 141
Primitive humanity, III 139
Reproduction, III 141
Root-types, IV 305
Second race, potentially, III 16
Third race, III 144, 202
BI-SEXUALITY, Vegetable, III 142
BI-UNE magnetism, creative, II 122
BJERREGAARD, C H A , quoted, II 355, 357
BLACK, age, I 65 , II 192 , III 433 , IV 96 , V 396
Art, V 46, 249
Atlanteans, III 431
Birds, inner meaning of, II 161
Cosmic symbols, II 161
Face, III 425
Fire, III 169
Land, III 319
Magic, q v
Magician, III 425
Men, and yellow, III 226

Race, III 251
Races, III 350, 422 , IV. 265, 313
Saved, some, III 33
Sin, with, III. 33, 230, 319, 406
Sins of, faced, III 424
Water, II 134
Waters, III 405
BLAKE, Dr. Carter, Article by, IV. 324
Naulette jaw, on the, IV 313
Pacificus, named by, IV 351
BLANCHARD, Opinion of, III 167
Origin of Life, on, I 297
Pasteur rejected by, III 158
BLASTEMA, primordial, III 128
Protoplasm, or, III 128
BLASTODERM, Formation of, IV 254
BLASTODERMIC Vesicle, V 424
BLESSED, Hû, the Holy and, II 343
Island of the, III 370
Ones, the, I 271, IV 157
Seats of the, III 422
Virgin, rosary of the, III 50
BLIND, Anagrammatic, an, IV. 152
Forces, V 223, 225
Ogdoad a, II, 167
BLINDS, dead-letter, in Gnostic Gospel, IV 140
Esoteric, III 309 , V 435, 444, 469
Jewish Kabalists, of, IV 134
BLISS, Absolute, II 294
Attainment of, V, 81
Humanity, final, of, IV 185
Land of, III 355, 423
Non-Being, the, of, I. 124
Paranirvâna, of, I 311
Seven ways to, I 112
BLOCHMAN, Dr , Translation by, I 47
BLOOD, Atmosphere of, II 256
Baptism of, V 271, 272
Circulation of, II 265, 282 , V 31
Kâma Rûpa is, V 553
Primitive humanity needed no, II 333
Shedding of, III 55
Spirit, water and, II 294
Vital force may poison, II 262
BLOODSHED, Sexual, the first, III 389
BLUMENBACH'S Malay race, III 327
B'NE Aleim, III 232
Jewish *Bible*, of, III 373
Sons of God, III 374 , V 299
B'NE Alhim, II 158
Children of God, II 130
Sons of the Gods, III 36
BO-TREE of Wisdom, II 247
BO-TREES, V 49
BOAR, Avatara, the, II 84, 85 , III 64, 85, 254, 321
BOAT, Solar, I 274 , III 150 , IV 99
BOATS, Third race built, III 398
BOAZ, Jakin and, IV 65
Pillar of Solomon's temple, left, IV 29
BOCHART, V 184
BODHA, I 43
BODHIDHARMA, V 409, 410
BODHI, Samadhi or, I 43
Tree of, IV 160
Wisdom, V 399
BODHIMUR, quoted, I 73
BODHISATTVA, V 365, 366, 369, 376
Amitabha for his, V 368
Astral principles of, V 359
Buddha, and, V 369
Candidate becomes a, I 169
Chenresi a, III 186
Choice of a, V. 374
Death, after, V 374
Dhyan-Chohan, or, III 185
Gautama's mother, gives lotus to, II 94
Kwan-Shi-Yin, a, II 193
Shankaracharya, of, V 376
Ultimate tenuity conceivable to, I 137
Way to his Father, a, V 369
BODHISATTVAS, V 82, 168, 291, 393, 399, 401 539
Buddhas or, human, I 123
Dhyâni-Buddhas, human correspondents of, I 115
Human, worship of, III 46
Intelligences, as informing, III 46
Living, V 388
Signs of, V 392
Superhuman, II 295
Super-terrestrial, II 296
Worship of, III 46
BODIES, Animal, Monads in, II 355
Appearance, only human in, III 286
Atlantean, our, III 304
Atoms, of, II 349, 354
Brahmâ, of, III 68
Buddhic, V 366
Devas in illusive, III 270
Easily accessible, III 349
Elementary, II 350
Entities of forces denied to be, II 396
Ether, formed of, II 288
Formation of sidereal, II, 292
Four, I 261
Generation of, IV 146
Hierarchies, of the, II 354
Inorganic, Monads in, II 355
Intelligence, the local fitting of, II 332
Invisible powers clothe themselves in, II 212
Lords, of the, III 30
Masters, of, V 545
Monads create for themselves, II. 357
Monads in every cell, II 355
Phenomenal, are only, II 356
Physical, in Pralaya, I 309
Powers, of, II 212 , III 54
Radiations of the seven, I 303
Seven groups furnished with, III. 304
Shadows of, sinless, IV 181
Sidereal, I 220 , II. 292
Simple or elementary, II 350
Sons of the Twilight, of, III 30
Vishnu in all, II 137
BODLEIAN Library, MS in the, IV 50
BODY, Adam Kadmon, of, I 284
Adam in the ark, of, IV 35
Adept, of, IV 100
Animal, the, II 256

Astral Light, of, II 141
Atoms of, II 292
Auric, V 427, 440
Brahmâ, of, III 168
Building of the physical, III 243
Correspondences of, V 441
Dawn of, III 170
Day, of, III 170
Deity, of, I 285
Desires, of, III 244 , IV 24
Egypt of, the, II 127
Fire and water, of, I 137
First, the, I 240
Force, and, II 226
Formation of, II 395
God needed a conscious, III 236
Gods, of, III 170
Growth, of, III 258
Holy Ghost, the, of, I 297
Human, the, I 304
Illusion, of, III 67 , V 472
Infernal, of Astral Light, II 141
Inner man changes his, III 283
Invisible, II 256
Kosmos, the, Astral, of, I 221
Light, a, is? II 205
Manifested, the, II 69
Mastery over, III 274
Matter, in animal, finely diffused form of II 256
Molecules of, V 557
Moon and human, I 276
Nephesh, mould of, I 290
Night, III 100, 170, 172
Physical, I 208, 287 , III 243 , V 473, 518
Procreation, used as means of, III 285
Psychic man, tool of the, III 303
Shell, the, I 304
Soul, built by the, IV 296
Soul and spirit inform, II 335
Soul in every part of, III 299
Spirit, soul and, I 114, 172, 181, 272 , III 249 , IV 174
Sthûla Sharîra or external, I 269
Sun and moon in connection with, I 276
Temple of the, I 260 , III 273
Universal forces, cannot be detached from relation to, II 235
Universe, of, II 56, 57
Upâdhi, an, V 521
Vehicle of the soul-substance, I 205
BODY-VEHICLE, Soul, the astral envelope, of, I 280
World, of, I 173
Worship, III 281, 286
BŒOTIA submerged, III 272
BŒOTIANS Deucalion of the, IV 88
Futurity, prediction of, by, V 334
Zeus written Deus by the, IV 154
BOETHIUS' *De Arithmetica*, referred to, II 76
BOGATEREY, giants, of Russia, IV 324
BOGOLUBOF, Prof , on anærobes, I 294
BOHME, Jacob, Genii, the nursling of the, II 217
Newton derived knowledge from, II 217
Occultist an, IV 167
Theosophy of, IV 201
BOHN'S Classical Library, referred to, III 410
BOHU, V 165
BOIS-REYMOND, du, Hæckel criticized by, IV 220, 221
Hæckel and, IV 233, 234
Hæckel, versus, IV 227
Value of pedigree, on, IV 226
BOKER, dawn or morning, III 254
BOLIDES, theory of, V 225
BOLIVIA, Chulpas of, IV 321
Early man, traditions in, IV 314
BONELESS animals, III 32
Ethereal man, III 157
Fathers, III 99
Life to men with bones, the, gave, III 29, 30, 113
Mind-born, III 164
Primeval man projected by, III 244
Race, III 199
Self-born, or, III 178
Sweat-born or, III 172
Third race, animals in, III 190
BONES, Animals with, III 32
Beings with, III 29
Boneless gave life to men with, III 113
Dauphiné, in Lower, III 279
Enormous, III 279, 337, 346
First race with solid, III 328
Giant, III 295
Giants, of, III 407
Gorilla and man, of the, IV 251
Human, III 351
Men with, III 30
Phosphorus for, III 82
Powerful with, III 31
BONS, IV 157 , V 39, 393, 398
BOOK, Black age, written at beginning of, I 65
BOOKS, ancient anatomical, III 334
Brahmanical, the sacred, I 314
Destruction of Chinese, IV 262
Enoch said to have concealed his, IV 99
Henoch author of thirty, III 366
Hermes, concealment of the, of, IV 99
Hermes, the, of, III 38
Hermetic, I 329
Inventor of, IV 98
Secret, teach astronomy, the, I 252
BOPADEVA, IV 162
BOPP, I 54
BOR, son of Buri, II 145
BORDJ, Mithras son of, II 54
Suggestive myth of, II 54
BOREALIS, Aurora, and Australis, I 253
BOREAS, Astarte, and, II 189
Athenians sacrificed to, II 188
God, the frozen-hearted, III 20
Hesiodic, II 187
Hyper-borean land beyond the reach of, III 2
Son of, IV 340
BORLASE, Dr , on the Druids, IV 325
BORNEO, Fragments of, III 226
Part of Australian continent, IV 357
Wild men of, III 201
BORRICHIUS, Olaus, V 297

BORSIPPA, Temple of Nebo at, IV 23
BORY de St Vincent, IV 216
BOS, Frontosus, III 289
Longifrons, III. 289
Primigenius, III 289
BOSCOVITCH on centres of force, II. 231
BOSOM, Aditi, of, II 350
Breath returning to eternal, III 54
Earth, of, III 17
Eternal, I 200, III 54
Eternal mother, of, I 199
Eternal one, of, II 291
Mother, the, I 149, 201
Space, of inner, I 200
BOSSUET, Fallen angels, on the, II 44
Idolatry, on, III 281
Quoted, V 330
Speculations of, IV 53
BOTANY, Atlantis, points to, IV 308
Esoteric teachings confirmed by, III 202
Nodes, uses the terms, II 33
Occult, I 306
Triangle, and the, IV 166
Zoology, and, III 125
BOTTOMLESS, Pit, II 52, III 240
Space, in its, depths, II 340
BOUCHEPORN, de, Speculations of, III 329
BOUCHER De Perthes, Discoveries of, IV 245
Fossil man, on, III 279
BOUH, Sarmatian God, IV 173
BOUILLAUD, II 390
BOULANGER, quoted, III 371
BOULAQ or Bulak, Discoveries of mummies at, I 52
Museum, II 101
Papyri, V 243
Theban Triad represented at, IV 32
BOUNDLESS, Absolutely, II 69
Aditi the, I 161
Age, V 391
Ain Soph, the, III 134
All, Ain Soph, the, I 169
All, darkness filled the, I 113
Being, V 191
Bounded and conditioned, I 126
Circle, I 160, 173, II 339, IV 56
Darkness, the, I 160, II 41
Divine substance, II 166
Kosmos, periodical, I 69
Light, II 300
Limit, gave birth to, III 236
Manifestation, cannot be limited to one, IV. 126
Monad is, the, I 230
One Cause, III 195
Principle, I 79
Space, I 173
Space in the, I 330
Spiritual Monad, I 230
Time, IV 119
Unity, III 54
Whole, II 107
BOURBOURG, de, Abbé Brasseur, Mexican demi-god in the book of, III 378
Referred to, III 105, 110, 168, 218, 379
BOURDIN, Jules, II 310
BOURGEOIS, Abbé, quoted, IV 245, 318
BOURGES, Dr, on Evolutionary Psychology, IV 224
BOVEY TRACEY, Extinct lake of, IV 295
BRÂHMANS, Dual system of, IV 144
BRAHM, derived from root *brih*, I 75
Lotus, enthroned above, II 94
BRAHMA (neuter), Absolute Cause of all Causes, II 165
Aspects of, I 84, 121
Brahmâ confused with, IV 33
Energies of, III 124
Incognizable, I 121, III 117
One Deity, IV 209
Pradhânika, spirit, one, I 300, II 164
Pums, and, II 164
Supreme, I 84
Vishnu as, II 137, III 154
BRAHMÂ, Abode of, III 402
Abraham, and, V 110
Activity of, II 174
Adam-Jehovah identical with, III 55
Aditi, a form of, II 348
Age of, I 124, 254, 330, III 80, V 493, 543
Agni abhimânin son of, III 249
All Being is, I 125
Allegory of, I 153
Anu the atom called, II 290
Asleep falls, II 92
Astral children of, III 286
Asuras and, I 266
Atom, called Anu the, II 290
Beings from various parts of, IV 196
Birth of, V 422
Boar, in form of, III 254
Bodies of, III 68
Body of, III 70, 168
Body of Twilight of, III 129
Born of, III 174
Brahman, distinct from, I 262, II 266
Brahman, vehicle of, I 83
Brâhmanas, of the, V 190
Brâhmans from mouth of, I 258
Cause of potencies for creation, I 125
Centaurs created by, III 75
Chaos and, II 58, 59
Create, does not, II 60
Created deity, III 117
Creates the world anew, II 175
Creates four orders of beings, II 175
Creation and, I 125, II 173, III 172, IV 114, 195
Creation of, seventh, I 264, III 170
Creation of, third, IV 114
Creative cause, I 76, V 188, 233
Creative power of, II 170
Creator, I 75, 84, 148, 161, III 56, 313
Daksha to create, commands, III 190
Darkness, sprung from, II 59
Daughter of, I 194
Day of, I 78, 278, 285, 291, II 136, 165, 275, 382, III 20, 79, 154, 308, IV 73, 230, V 353, 543
Day and night of, III 80

Days of, II 160, IV 73, V 327
Days and nights of, I 71, 131, II 84, 89
Demons by, creation of, III 172
Desire to create, moved by, I 167
Dionysos, contrasted with, II 49
Dissolution of, II 86
Dyaus, merges back into, II 92
Earth, hurled down on, IV 52
Earth, regions of, not our, II 113
Egg, born from an, II 81, V 188, 233
Egg of, I 301, II 46, 49, 83, IV 123, 203, V 456, 475, 486
Egg, produced from, I 146, II 65
Emepht is, II 82
Father-Mother-Son, in esoteric parlance, I 114
Female Logos of, III 115
Fiery Javelin of, IV 201
Fire-god, II 54
First gods of all nations, representative of, IV 150
First son of, II 245
Five words of, IV 152
Four-faced, I 125, 170, II 58, 184, V 530
Generative power, symbol of, III 133
Golden egg of, II 49, 83, IV 123
Hair of, III 188
Hamsa-vâhana, I 144
Hari in the form of, II 87
Head of, I 201, IV 70, 150
Heat, evolved from, II 95
Hindu deity, III 418
Hiranyagarbha is, I 153
Jewish, V 192
Jyotisha, name of, IV 335
Kabalist view of, III 136
Kâla, emanation of, II 145
Kâla form of, II 179
Kâlahamsa called, I 84, II 74
Kalpa, in a past, II 173
Kâma born from heart of, III. 183
Karma, attributes defeat to, IV 185
Kashyapa's relation to, III 256
Kinnaras created by, III 75
Kumâras, creates, II 176
Kumâras, reputed father of, III 114
Kwan-Shi-Yin or, II, 171
Legends of, III 86
Logoi, one of the, I, 129
Logos, male-female, I 74, 75
Logos of, I. 194, 301, III 115
Lords of being, creates ten, IV 145
Lord Prajapati, II 295
Lotus, issuing from, II 96
Mahâ-Âtma or, II 81
Mahasura rebelled against, III 240
Mahat, is, I 141, 263, II 170, III 171
Mahesha and, I 53
Male called, I 145, II 47
Male Power, V 165, 233
Male-female, I 130
Manifestation of the ever-unmanifested, III 236
Manifestations, or Brahman in its highest, II 123
Manu-Svayambhuva is, III 137
Manus created, III 240
Manus, in day of, fourteen, I 132
Marichi son of, III 98
Mars identical with, III 55
Meru, seat of, IV 354
Mind-born sons of, I 152, II 154, 295, III 56, 141, 183, IV 195, V 78, 356
Mortals, sons of, reborn as, IV 345
Nâgas, connected with, II 155
Nârada at feud with, IV 70
Nârada cursed by, IV 156
Nârada son of, II 130, III 59, V 287
Nârada, teaches, III 60
Naras created by, III 75
Night and Day of, equal I 285
Night of, I 71, 79, 110, 114, 125, 131, 165, II 84, 89, III 80, 90, 308
Night's rest of, III 247
Origin of Gods from, II 175
Origin of name of, I 179
Padma represents half life of, III 186
Padmapâni, or, IV 208
Panchâsya, and, I 261
Parabrahman, and, I 85, 262, II 170
Parabrahman, with, IV 168
Pitris sons of, III 100
Planetary principle, supreme, II 82
Poetical description of night of, II 91
Potencies of creation and I 125
Pradhâna, superior to, II 86
Prajâpati , I 146, 153, 158, II 144, 295
Prajâpati-Vâch or, II 150, V 439
Prajâpatis, one of the, II 70
Prakriti and spirit, essentially, II 269
Prakriti, aspect of, II 266
Prakriti in womb of, IV 96
Prakritika at end of age of, II 86
Pralaya, Mahâ, or, I 225
Primary period of activity of, II 174
Progeny of, first, III 87
Propator, as, I 262
Ra and, I 277
Rebels against, II 177, III 381
Recoalescence of, III 310
Rig Veda, not named in, II 144, 162
Rudra and, IV 118
Rudra, creates progeny in, IV 185
Rudra from head of, I 201
Sanandana son of, III 87
Sarasvati wife of, III 86
Sarpas from hair of, III 188
Saviours of, III 171
Sephirotic tree, personifies, II 67
Seven creations of, IV 195, V 199
Shiva precipitated by, IV 84
Shiva springs from, III 251
Shiva, Vishnu and, I 328
Six creations work of, II 172, 173
Son (s) of, I 152, 175, 282, II 130, 154, 176, 245, 295, III 56, 59, 87, 98, 100, 102, 141, 180, 183, 249, IV 195, 345, V 111, 291, 356
Sons of, rebellious, III 92
Soul of world, evolved from, II 95
Sound of names answering to, II 168

Spirit and Prakriti, essentially, II 269
Spirit of life, II 81
Supreme, every, III 358
Suras, breathed out, III 95
Svar-loka abode of, III 402
Swan, assumes form of, II 72
Symbol of generative power, III 133
Symbol of Seven Universal Forces, V 472
THAT, an aspect of, II 89, 170
Theogony and, II 152
Theos, IS, II 58
Universal soul, Akashic form of, I 76
Universe and, I 148, II 148, 165, III 43, 310, IV 187
Vâch, and, II 148, III 155, IV 40
Vâch, daughter of, I 194, III. 416
Vâch, female Logos of, III 115
Vâhan of, I 145
Vaivasvata, preceded, III 152
Vedas, not found in, I 43
Vedhas and sons of, III 87
Virâj and, I 194, III 98
Vishnu and, I 53, 75, 328
Vishnu as, II 138, III 154
Will or desire of, I. 170
Wrathful, said to be, III 87
Year of, I 110
Years of, II 54
Yoga or union with, III 124
Zones produced by, seven, IV 188
BRAHMÂTMÂ, V 162, 395
BRAHMACHÂRI BAWA, III 425
BRAHMACHÂRYA, Life of, IV 25
BRAHMADANDA, V 480, 520
BRAHMÂDICAS, Wilford's, III 150
BRAHMA-KÂLAHAMSA or divine Swan, III 130
BRAHMA-LOKA, the denizens of, II 87, V 353 537
BRAHMAN, Absorption in, I 192
Anthropomorphic reflections of, I 130
Anupadaka one with, I 131
Atom, in every, I 83
Brahm or, derived from root *brih*, I 75
Communion of, V 145
Divine unity, or, I 309
Hamsa and A-hamsa, IS, I 85
Hamsa-vâhana, and, I 84, 144
Impersonal, V 188
Initiations, three of, V 520
Ka, and, V 408
Kâlahamsa, called, I 84, 145
Krishna greater than, II 123
Kshetrajna, or, IV 210
Lord of all creatures, I 159
Mahâ-Âtmâ or, II 182
Manifestations of, II 123
Meaning of, V 269
Mysterium Magnum of Paracelsus, the, I 130
Noumenon, the, II 89
One Self merges into, II 293, 294
Reality, the only, I 83
Reflection of, I 130
Root, the undecaying supreme, I 73
Self, the, IV 210
Spirit of life or, II 182
Supreme, V 81
Swan, the eternal, I 84, 145
THAT or, II 296
There is but one, II 138
Unity, or the divine, I 309
Universal soul is not, II 138
Unmanifested, the, I 75
Vehicle of, Brahmâ the, I. 83
BRÂHMANA (BRÂHMAN), Advaita sect, of the, II 361
Âryan, IV 39
Astrologer, the, III 409
Babylonia seat of, learning, I 54
Caste of, V 261, 263
Cosmogony explained to, II 269
Dvija, III 80
Grihasta or family man, III 409
Hotris and the, I 158
Initiates, II 141
Initiations, three, of, V 520
Kailâsa, and, V 110
Key to Puranas, Initiates and, II 141
Mahat explained by, I 142
Occultist and, III 82
Origin of true, I 258
Sacrifice officiated by, III 155
Teaching of, V 306
Upanishads, learned in the, IV 162
Yogi, III 409
BRÂHMANAS, Âryan, V 390
Bodhisattvas and, II 296
Creation, on first, II 169, 170
Earth, reborn on, II 295, 296
Knowledge of fire among, IV 137
Orientalists, reproached by the, I 136
Personnel of, III 286
Rishis, descended from, V 41
Udâna as understood by, IV 137
BRAHMANASPATI, or Brihaspati, I 179, IV 67
Brihaspati, Jupiter or, III 57
Exoteric worship, represents, IV 67
BRAHMANDIKA or Solar and Lunar Pitris, II 160
BRAHMANICAL, Age of humanity, teachings as to, I 205
Allegory, V 199
Ambition, III 71
Aryan, nation, IV 180
Books, sacred, I 314, III 135, 154, 290, V 178
Calculations, I 200
Calendar faultless from, standpoint, III 62
Chronology, IV 281
Cord, V 520
Creation in, books, III 135
Esotericism, I 274
Figments, II 86
Figures, III 78, 80
Forgeries, I 53
Golden egg, the, IV 123
Greed of power, III 71
Heresy, V 366
Kosmos, doctrine of the, I 204
Legends, III 418
Literature, I 46, V 91, 176
Logos, IV 207

Mysteries, v. 105
Mystic phrase, II 296
Nârâyana, I 132
Pitris of the, system, III 129
Philosophy, v 358
Popular writings, III 80
Râja Yoga, division of, I. 211
Sacred science of numbers, I 153
Secret code, I 315
Secret schools, v 400
Septenary in the, system, IV 207 , v 199
Temple literature, I 46
Theo-mythology, III 101
Thread, v 510
Vaidic Rites, v 138
Wisdom in the Rahasyas, I 314
Works, stored in a cave, I 53
Writers, III 54
Yugas, doctrine of the, II 382
BRÂHMANISM, Buddhism, compared with, IV 208
Demons of, III 102
Exoteric, III 42
Four a sacred number in, I 153
Hinduism or early, II 60
Infinite Essence, teaching of, regarding, I 71
Isis Unveiled said to be plagiarised from, I 67
Venus in, III 42
BRAHMANS, Akkad tribes and, III 207
Animus of, IV 69
Arch-forgers and liars, declared to be, III 440
Aryan, III, 389, 434
Brahma is for, alone, III 172
Brahmaputras, claim descent from, I 258
Buddhism, enemies of, II 84
Buddhist canon possibly not lost to, I 51
Buddhism, esoteric teachings of, I 43
Calculations of, III 61
Calendar of, III 62, 77
Caste among, I 314, 315
Asia, primeval, initiated in, IV 135
Chaldeans instructed by, I 54, 176 , II 384
Chândâlas and ex-, III 205
Chandragupta, arrayed against, IV 120
Chronology of, II 380 , III 63, 76, 203 , IV 166
Cycles of, I 251
Deity, called after, III 135
Druids and, IV 325
Dvijas or, I 44
Eggs, do not eat, II 81
Family ties and, II 98
Figures of, III 162
Forefathers of, III 434
Gautama a disciple of, I 314
Grihastha, III 87
Hells of, I 253
India by, occupation of, IV 179, 337
Initiated, I 44 , III 320 , IV 135
Instructors of, IV 311
Kali Yuga, testimony of, regarding, II 387
Kalki Avatâra of the, II 99
Kshatriya kings, pupils to, I 314
Life-cycle of, I 277
Logoi, on, III 41
Lord of, III 57
Magas caste and, III 322
Mantras chanted by, I 157
Manu contradicts orthodox, I 74
Manuscripts of, I 47
Messiah of, II 380
Moon's position determined by, II 390
Occultists differ from, III 308
Original sin, do not believe in, II 98
Orthodox, III 102
Pitris sacred with, III 100
Power of, over storms, II 189
Purânas of, IV 136
Religion of, in relation to *Bible*, I 54
Rishis and, II 301 , IV 70
Sacred books of, I 53, 60 , II 81
Secret Philosophy, and, IV 207
Septenary division, and, IV 164
Sevenfold classification of, IV 212
Shramana and, I 47
Shri-Antara of, I 177
Soma drunk by, IV 67
Teaching and, our, III 156
Tirvaloor, II 386, 390
Twice-born, I 44, III 120
Udâna as understood by, IV 137
Upanishads of the, IV 136
Upper India, land of, III 326
Vedas, keep original text of, I 47
Wilford and modern, III 402
Zodiac, and the, II 384
BRAHMÁ-PRAJÂPATI, Alive, breath of, became, IV 68
Creative God, IV 39
First-born of, IV 33
Jehovah-Sephiroth, identity between, and, III 134
Kâlahamsa not vehicle of, I 145
Male and female, I 153
Virâj, creates, III 56
BRAHMA-PURUSHA, II 64
BRAHMAPUTRAS, Hindu III 373
BRAHMARANDRA, in the crown of the head, I 190 , V 520
BRAHMÂ-RUDRA, Mind-born sons of, II 178
BRAHMARISHIS, III 183 , IV 70
BRAHMAS, Buddhas, and, II 51
Five, I 261
BRAHMA-VÂCH, Androgyne God, IV 173
Aryan prototype of Jehovah, III 133
Manu, bi-sexual in, I 139
Prajâpati, female half of, I 146
BRAHMÂ-VÂCH-VIRÂJ, III 135
BRAHMA VAIVARTA, II 84
BRAHMA VIDYA, V 434
BRAHMÂ-VIRÂJ, Adam, Mars and, are red, III 55
Androgynous principle and, II 70
Jehovah-Adam, identity between, and, III 134
Male-aspect of, III 137
Prajâpati becomes, I 146
Vâch and, V 190
BRAHMA-VIRÂJ-VÂCH, III 133
BRAHMÂ-VISHNU infinite space, I 75
Shiva, transformed into, II 262
BRAHMÂ-VISHNU-SHIVA, or three heads on one neck, II 103
BRAHMO-BUDDHISTIC system, V 384

BRAHMS and A-BRAHMS in days of old, III 139
BRAIN, Anatomy, III 302
Anthropoids, of, IV 252
Apes of, III 199, IV 250, 252
Cavities, V 556
Cell-tissue, IV 243
Chokmah, number of the, or, II 67
Consciousness, V 546
Convolutions of, V 556
Dryopithecus, of, IV 246
Eyes grow out of, III 296
Father, of the, I 201
Grey matter, IV 243
Heart, in the, V 553
Illusion of our physical, I 322
Impression, I 309, II 289
Intellect, III 302
Mammalian, III 302
Memory, organ of, III 303
Mind and, II 327, IV 247, V 547
Negro, of the, IV 248
Nerve fibrils, I 337
Normal or abnormal state of, III 297
Palaeolithic man, of, IV 256
Paralysis of, V 557
Phosphorus for, II 307
Physical, V 79, 487, 488, 527
Physics, of, IV 243
Prolongation of, III 298
Seven faculties of, V 442
Solar world, of, II 264
Speech, and, IV 231
Vibrations of sound and, II 278
BRAINLESS, Sin of the, III 191
BRAIN-STUFF furnished by third principle of Great Mother, I 332
B'RAISHEETH, Construction, stands over the six Sephiroth of, II 90
Logos, the first emanation or, II 90
BRANCHIOSTOMA, Materialists, may be ancestors of our, III 369
BRASS, symbolizes nether world, II 79
BRAUN, quoted, IV 219
BRAYE, Dr, Statues discovered by, IV 292
BRAZEN, Feminine principle, II 79
Serpent, I 299, II 70, 79, 132, 194, III 212 364, 386, IV 40
BRAZIL, Fauna of, IV 360
BRÉAL, quoted, III 271
BREATH, Absolute, Monad a, of, I 292
Absoluteness, of, I 331
Æther or, I 141
All, of the, I, 132, 141
Angels of the first divine, III 104
Animal life, of, III 67
Asu or, III 69
Asuras, of God, III 69
Brahmâ Prajâpati, of, IV 68
Ceaseless, eternal, I 124
Cool, I 78
Cosmos, organizes, I 135
Creative, I 170, 177
Darkness, I 132
Day of the great, III 20
Divine, I 77, 114, 115, 245, IV. 121
Elements, first, of the differentiation of, II 171
Elohim, of, II 90, V 228
Eternal, I 124, 126, 132, 141
Eternal bosom, returning to, III 54
Eternal, which is, I 77
Father, of the, I 141
Father, spirit the, of the, I 149
Father-Mother, of, I 200
Film from a divine, I 330
Fire of, I 148, 149
First the, III 244
Fohat of, I 193, II 360
Form, needed a, III 29
God, of, I 135, II 297, III 69, 97
Great, I 77, 80, 115, 203, II 174, III 20, 36
Heat, I 165
Heaven of, I 260
Hot, I 78
Human Monad or, III 113
Intra-cosmic, I 302
Kneph, concealed, of, II 68
Kneph, Snake-emblem incubates waters&with, II 68
Lha, of the, III 27
Life, the, of, I 260, 272, 273, 287, 288, II 56, 351, III 91, 169, 182, IV 23, 160, 203, V 439
Light-maker or, I 161
Mârtânda, dead, given back by, I 164
Mother, of the, I 149
Motion or, I 70, 160, II 220, V 229
Mystery of, I 176
Nephesh or, III 169, IV 23, 176
Nostril, from right, II 398
Number is a, I 135
One existence of, I 125
Perpetual motion, I 125
Pneuma, III 121
Pralayic eternities, does not cease during, I 125
Prâna, or, of life, IV 203
Progeny, Fohat, of their, I 105
Seven, gave life to, III 36
Soul of, IV 203
Stone, becomes a, I 167
Substance, divine, of the soul of, II 244
Supporters, of the, I, 298
Suppression of, V 479, 486
Universal soul, of the, I 163
Universe and great, I 115
Vishnu, of, II 87
Voice, self or wind, I 159
Voltaire on the, III 97
Word, crystallized into the, I 145
BREATHS, Asuras the highest, III 101
Dhyan Chohans, never-resting, I 165
Direction, which blow in every, II 219
Five, V 486
Formless fiery, I 261
Hieroglyph of the, II 398
Holy circumgyrating, I 166
Intellectual, III 318
Nârada on the, IV 137
One breath, of the, IV. 181
Seven, V 357
Smaller, II 219

Understanding, had no, III 118
Worlds becoming as, II 330
BREE, Dr C R , on Darwin, IV 266
BRETAGNE, Carnac of, III 379
BREWSTER, Sir D , quoted, IV 271 , V 255
BRIAH, IV 176
BRIAREUS not a myth, III 80 , IV 344
BRIATIC WORLD, the, III 119 , V 375
BRIDE, Christ, of, III 376
Christian Kabalists, of the, I 263
Lamb, of the, III 234
Malkuth, of the heavenly man, IV 167
Tetragrammaton, of, I 285
Triangle, represented the left side of, II 340
BRIDGE, Celestial, the, I 264
BRIHASPATI (see Brahmanaspati), I 179, 155 , IV 66, 67 , V 339, 340
Cycle, V 339
God and planet, III 36
Gold-coloured, the, IV 66
Jupiter or, III 42, 147 , IV 23, 66 , V 340
Religion, representative of exoteric, IV 69
Rig Veda, in the, IV 66
Rishi, V 165
Shukra foe of, III 57
BRIMHAM, Rocking stones of, III 346
BRITISH ASSOCIATION, Anti-Darwinists in, IV 266
Birmingham meeting of the, II, 269
Referred to, II 305 , III 176
Strobic circles, and the, IV 161
BRITISH COLUMBIA, Antiquities in, III 428
BRITISH ISLES, ISLANDS, Birth of the, III 326, 343 , IV 320
Elevation and depression of the, IV 355
Referred to, III 333 , IV 315
White Island, said to be the, III 401
BRITISH MUSEUM, Archaic statues in, III 331
Corroborative evidence in, III 340
Could not contain all books in library at Altyntag, I 48
Dragons in, III 353
Easter Island statues in, III 337 , IV 250
Referred to, I 190 , II 115 , III 426
BRITTANY, Menhirs of, III 351
BROBDINGNAGIANS, referred to, IV 325
BROCA, Prof , quoted, III 252 , IV 251, 358
BRONZE, Age, III 204, 272, 273 , IV 89, 341
Birth of the race of, IV 90
Periods, IV 310
Race of, IV 90
Wall of, IV 345
BROTHERHOOD (S), I 47
Adepts, of, II 298 IV 208
Black, V 46
Esoteric, V 400
Freemasonic, V 273
Les Trinosophes, V 296
Nabatheans were an Occult, IV 22
Palliative, a, II 369
Pledges demanded of Chelas by the, I 218
Rosicrucians of, V 292
Serpent, of the, III 385
Shamballa, of, V 372
BROTHERS, of Himâlaya Âshrama, V 390
Light and Darkness, of, V 467
Shadow, of, V 466, 502
BROWN, Atlanteans, III 431
Black with sin, race became, III 230
Races, III 230, 350, 422 , IV 265, 313
Saved from the Fourth Race, III 33
Zone was, fourth on every, III 33
BRUCE, III 438 , IV 101, 136 , V 99
BRUCKER, quoted, II 171
BRUSSELS, Prehistoric Congress at, IV 321
BRYANT, Jacob, quoted, II 74, 161 , III 363, 390
B-S'PH-R, III 51
BUBASTIS, City of, II 103
BUCK, Brahma under form of a, II 149
BUCKLE, H T , quoted, I 337
BUDDHA, Adept, V 79
Æons elapsed before term could be applied to mortals, I 43
Age of, V 377
Aim of, V 397
Art of writing and, V 27
Aryan, I 44 , III 338
Atonement of, V 371
Avalokiteshvara the first, I 169
Avatâra of Vishnu, IV 149 , V 349, 352
Dakini, III 286
Darshanas and, I 119
Death of, V 105
Dhammapada, in the, III 119
Dionysus is one with, III 418
Disciples of, III 46
Discourse of, V 379, 411
Divine intellect, acquirement of, I 43
Divine prototype of the human, I 168
Doctrines of, V 82, 349, 371, 411
Dvijas and, I 44
Enlightened, I 41
Esoteric philosophy of, V 363
Eternals, two of, V 381
Gautama, III 338, 421 , V 125, 400
Gautama or Amitâbha, II 193
Gautama, origins of the teachings of, I 118
Gautama, a Sixth-Rounder, I 216
Higher Self of, V 365
Hindu, a, I 44 , III 338
Initiation, at his last, II 298 , V 363, 373
King-Initiate, a, V 263
Knowledge not revealed since the days of, I 314
Kshatriya, I 44
Law, the good, of, I 51 , V 387
Mahâyâna originated after death of, I 112
Maitreya, II 99, 192 , V 412
Manifestations of, V 365
Mâyamoha attributed to, II 136
Melha with the personality of a, III 74
Mistakes of, V 363, 561
Mystery of, V 361, 363
Neo-Platonists and, period between, I 66
Nirvana on earth, who reached, IV 101 , V 350, 366, 373
Principles of, V 366, 368
Prohibition of the Lord, II 360
Protectors of Law of, III 39
Reincarnation, III 358 , V 373, 376, 378, 391

Religion of, not contained in *Esoteric Buddhism*, I 41
Sacrifice of, V 370
Samâdhi, in position of, III 338
Saviour, the world's, II 94
Shankarâchârya, successor of, I 65, V. 364, 378, 381
Siddârtha V 357
Spirit of, I 169, II 193
Supreme, II 295, V 374, 420
Svastika on statues of, IV 157
Threefold manifestation of every, II 296
Tibet, perfect, to incarnate in, III 185
Tradition of the life of, I 314
Unable to teach all imparted to him, I 45
Upanishads appealed to against, I 315
Wisdom of, I 42
Worship of some disciples of, III 46
BUDDHA GAYA, I 44
BUDDHAHOOD, Great Adepts who have reached, II 298
BUDDHAISM, correct spelling I 42
BUDDHAIST, correct spelling, I 42
BUDDHA-LHA, III 421
BUDDHA-LIKE children, III 413
BUDDHAS, Anupâdaka, designated, I 123
Bodhisattvas, or, I 123, V 393, 539
Brahmâs and, II 51
Celestial, I 168, V 393
Church, spirit of, present in the, II 193
Colossal statues not, III 337
Confession, of, III 421
Contemplation of, I 169
Dhyâni, V 366
Easter Island statues, contrasted with, III 228
Enlightened, or, III 421
Human, I 123, 168, II 295
Last of the, II 192
Link between the, connecting, II 363
Mahâtmâs or, III 421
Mânushi (human), I, 123, V 365
Odin and, two different personages, I 52
Odin or Woden is one of the thirty-five, III 421
Perfect, V 399, 401
Pratyeka, V 390, 399
Precursors of, III 206
Prototypes of the, eternal, I 168
Race of, III 413, IV 51
Seven, V 368, 409
Shâkyamuni, who preceded, III 421
Statues of, of previous Manvantaras, III 228
Succession of, V 349, 376
Twenty-five, V 393
World has had four, I 115
BUDDHI, V. 427, 531
Akasha, of, IV 185
Arûpa, V 545
Atmâ and, V 362, 451
Âtmâ, Manas, I 267, 282, III 68, 121, V 533
Âtmâ, Manas of the manifested universe, I 83
Âtmâ inseparable from, I 231
Âtmâ, the vehicle of, I 243, V 451, 487
Âtmâ, spiritual vehicle of, III 234
Âtman and, III 243, V 448
Chit, quality of Manas in conjunction with, I. 330
Conscience and, IV 176
Cosmic monad, the, I 229
Devamâtri, Sun the, of, II 251
Divine Soul, I 82, 163, 178, 264, II 291, V 362
Ego, not, the human, III 89
Ego-tism destroyed by, I 43
Faculty of cognizing, I 43
Functions of, V. 494
Great Mother, second principle of, I. 332
Human principle, sixth, IV 165
Indiscrete, neither discrete nor, II 172
Individuality, acquires by impulse and effort, I 82
Intelligence or, II 88
Manas as connected with, V 427, 482, 533
Manas, Âtmâ, the human Triad, I 267
Manas attracted towards, IV 64
Manas becomes conscious through, I 289
Manas, liberated from its terrestrial, II 88
Manas, manifesting by, III 277
Manas merging into, III 417
Manas, the fire which is the union between, and, III 250
Manas, the Upâdhi of, I 163
Manas, union of, and, III 234
Mahat, characteristic property of, I 301
Mirror, II 294
Monad, the cosmic, I 229
Operation of, V 506
Plane of, II 298, IV 306
Plastic mediator, the, I 288
Prakriti, a spiritual modification of, II 294
Principles of, V 427
Ray of Âlaya, V 471
Ruach or, I 290
Sattva rendered, I 136
Senses and, IV 209
Seventh sense, IV 210
Shankara on, I 136
Sixth principle, II 193
Solar Rays and, 423
Soul divine in connection with, III 91
Soul of Âtmâ, III 69
Spiritual intuition, and, II 43
Spiritual soul or, I 209, 322, IV 152, 168, 203, V 438, 471, 496
Understanding or, IV 209
Union between Manas and, III 244
Universal, II 296
Upâdhi of, I 163
Vâhan of Âtman, the, I 308
Vehicle of Atma, III 69, 234, V 487
Vitala, and V 539
BUDDHI-MANAS, Atma, the, breaks loose from, I 243, V 494, 497
BUDDHIC Bodies, V 366
Consciousness, V 532, 539
Sense, V 540
BUDDHIS, Divine Souls, or formless, I 179
BUDDHISM, Army of spiritual beings to protect, I 184
Bhagavad Gitâ, and, II 136
Book of the Dead confirms, I 267
Brahmanism compared with, IV 208

Buddhism and, difference between, i. 42
China, in A D 51, i 51, v 406, 407, 409
Chinese, compared with the Vision of *Ezekiel*, i 184
Chinese, i 44, ii 124
Christianity and, symbolism in, ii 263
Darshanas said to be taken from, i 119
Dogmas, no, v 385, 386
Esoteric Philosophy and, iii 164, v 398, 402, 403, 407
Exoteric, ii. 149
Founder of, v 72
Four a sacred number in, i 153
Gautama Buddha, and, i 118
Genii of Chinese, ii 124
Hatred of, i 43
Hinduism, outcome of, ii 392
Isis Unveiled said to be plagiarism from, i 67
Infinite essence, on the, i. 71
Key-note of, v 397
Max Muller on, iii 255
Monier Williams on, i 119
North, of, ii 294
Orthodox, and esoteric Buddhism, i 44
Pantheism and, v 410
Philosophers of, i 71
Pythagorean philosophy and, v 387
Religious system of, i 42
Sacred doctrine of, iii 422
Sacred number in, i 153
Schools of, v 405, 409, 410
Swedenborg and esoteric, i 177, v 406, 407
Theosophy not confined to, i 41
Tibet, in, v 39, 375, 392, 398, 404, 405, 406
BUDDHIST, Arhats, i 51
Âryâsanga, esoteric school of, i 121
Ascetics, i 226
Beginnings of, sects, i 261
Books of antiquity, v. 392
Canon, sacred, i 50, v 390
Chinese, i 226, v 410
Chinese and, philosophy, i 280
Classification, i 212
Discipline, v 413
Dragon temples in, countries, iii 378
Esoteric and exoteric, iv 157, v 410
Esoteric philosopher, Fohat of the, i 170
Esoteric traditions, ii 84
Esotericism, v 406 to 413
God and creation, denies, ii 361
God, recognizes no personal, ii 360
Hermits, v 410
Japanese, i 226
Literature, i 50
Logos, iv 207
Monastery in Kailâs, i 51, v 405
Mongolian, iv 126
Mystics in Japan, i 135
Nâgas, of the Exoteric, iii 39
Reform, i 44
Religion, Northern, iii 421
Religion in relation to the *Bible*, i 54
Rite during an eclipse, iii 103
Schools, so-called esoteric, i. 44
St. Michael, a, iii. 74
Sects, v 399
Svabhâvat, i 118, 161, ii 395
System, i 261
Teachings, iv 201
Tradition, i 50
Vedântic teachers, and, i 212
BUDDHISTIC, Philosophy, i 237
Legends, iii 418
Occultism, i 44
Svabhâvat, the, aspect of Mûlaprakriti, i 130
Theosophy, ii 391
BUDDHISTS, Âlaya has a threefold meaning for esoteric, i 121
Atheists, not, i 73
Avalokiteshvara of, i 188, ii 146
Canon, sacred, i 50
China, sacred island of, in, ii 193
Creator denied by, i 71
Founder, ii 81
Four truths according to, i 115
Island believed in by, mythical, iv 208
Island of, sacred, ii 193
Kanjur of Northern, i 50
Kwan-Yin, ii 149, 192, 193
Logos of the, i 188
Lotus held sacred by, ii 94
Mystical minds, iv 126
Northern, i 43, 50, ii 192
Personal God, introduced no, ii 158
Positivists, of Archaic age, i 71
Sacred Books, i 60
Secret books, tradition as to, i 57
Seven-leaved plant sacred among, i 282
Tanjur of Northern, i 50
Tarim, visit the remains at, i 48
Vedânta and Uttara Mimânsa, i 118
BUDDING, *Reproduction* by, iii 125, 174
BUDH, Male organ, said by Phallicists to signify, ii 194
Mercury is, ii 195
Sanskrit root, to know, i 42
BUDHA, Birth of, iv 67
Esoteric Wisdom or, iv. 67
Ida, wife of, iii 147, 148
Men of, iii 56
Mercury, or, iii 40, 42, 366, 373, iv 22, 110
Mother of Mercury, i 54
Planet, a, iii 366
Sirius the star of, iii 373
Soma, son of, ii 108
Soma, father of, i 275
Wisdom, i 42, 275, iii 147, 148, 236, iv 67
Wise, iv 66
BUDHA-SOMA of India, Thot-Lunus the, ii 112
BUDHISM, Buddhism and, Difference between, i 42, ii 263
Esoteric, doctrines of, iii 109
Esoteric Wisdom or, i 192
BUFFON, Fauna, on African and American, iv 360
Geological dates, on, iv 268
Plurality of worlds, on, iv 275
Referred to, ii 321, iv 216
BUILDER, Architect not the, ii 143
Conscious, last, i 320

Divine, III 199 , V 44
Fohat the, I 195
Gods, of the, III 344
Nature of, V 460
BUILDERS, Architects or, V 210
Babel, of the Tower of, III 274
Collective Deity manifested in, V 309
Creative Angels or, V 449
Creators, or, II 70
Dhyan Chohans called, III 177 , V 320
Divine, II 315
Divine thought, following the plan of, II 53
Dolmen, IV 322
Earth, descend on radiant, I 106
Eastern Doctrine of, V 208
Elohim or, I 284
Fiery lives as, I 306
Groups of, I 186
Heavenly orbs, of, IV 122
Host of the, II 58
Initiators or, III 344
Logoi or, I 146
Luminous sons, the, I 124
Magnum Opus of, I 297
Masons or, IV 301
Men, were all, I 167
Mound, IV 322
Mountain ranges, of our, III 159
Nârada and, V 287
Occultists believe in, I 166
One, called, II 303
Osiris the synthesis of the group of, II 155
Planetary spirits and Lipika, difference between, I 168
Powers, could only gradually obtain their, III 318
Prajâpatis called, II 90
Priests called, III 379
Pyramid, IV 262
St Denys and, V 207
Seven, I 152 , II 154, 202 , V 171
Shining seven or, I 260
Sons of God styled, I 257
Stanzas, of the, I 152 , II 90 , III 365
Supervision and guidance of, I 279
Tree of Life planted by, V 154
Universe fashioned by, I 123, 165 , V 74
Watchers or, the, III 357
World, of the, IV 83 , V 215
BULL, Adoration, of, I 135
Aleph or, IV 121, 146
Apis the sacred, I 192
Dragon and, II 383
Eye of the, II 388
Fifth race, symbol of, IV 102
Fire, principle of, II 105
Head of, II 383
Mendes, of, II 100
Nandi, the sacred, III 406
One of four sacred animals, II 78
Ormazd, of, III 102
Osiris, sacred to, II 105
Phallic symbol, a, IV 154
Pleiades beyond the, II 374
Ruling daimon, v. 439
St Luke and the, III 123
Six-pointed star, in the, IV 102
Symbol, as a, III 416 , IV 102, 154
Taurus or, II 383
Uriel the, I 185 , III 124
BULLS, Assyrian, III 123
Men, with the heads of, III 65
BULSTRODE, W , quoted, V 388
BUMI haptâita, IV 327
BUNSEN, Baron, Deluge traced by, III, 149
Egypt, on antiquity of, II 153
Eusebius and, I 50
Great Pyramid, on, IV 319
Menes, on antiquity of, III 373
Prometheus, on, III 411
Referred to, I 175 , II. 252 , III 44, 91 , V 58, 140, 249, 296, 502
BURATS, V 398, 403
BURGESS referred to, II 391
BUNYAN, referred to, V 70
BURGUNDY, Dukes of, V 264
BURI, the Producer, II 145
BURMA, Nirvâna, Nebban in, I 112
Philosophical teaching in, I 44
BURMEISTER, Antiquity of man, on the, IV 319
Development of the earth, on the, II 364
Opinions of, III 162
BURNELL'S translations referred to, II 46, 47 , IV 145
BURNES on statues at Bamian, III 337
BURNOUF, quoted, II 95 , III 389 , IV 119, 141 , V 380, 398, 408
BURNS, Robert, referred to, II 16
BUSHMAN, Low intellectuality of, III 175
BUSHMEN, Arrowheads of, IV 91
Culture cannot raise, III 419
Inferior race, an, III 288 , IV. 290
Lemuro-Atlanteans, III 201
Palaeolithic men, IV 91
Pigmy, IV 291
BUTLEROF, Prof , quoted, referred to, I 295 , II 241, 244, 305 , IV 221
BUTO, V 165
BUTTERFLY, Ego-Soul free as a, IV 131
Grub becoming chrysalis then, I 214
Soul symbolized by, III 294
BYBLINE HEIGHTS, III 415
BYBLUS and Tyre, V 279
BYTHOS, Aion existed before, II 64
Depth, III 218 , IV 139, 144, 145, 146 , V 165
Ennoia of, IV 58
Gnostics, of, I 262 , IV 58
Sigê and, IV 145, 146
BYZANTINE style of painting, III 339

C

CABBALAH, III 49, 50, 51, 86
CABBALISTIC VALUE OF NAME OF CHRIST IV 110
CABAR ZIO, mighty lord of splendour, I 246
CABIRI, Faber's, III 359
Mysteries of, III 267
Races of, III 392
Sanchoniathon of, III. 392
Titans or, III. 150
CACTUS-PLANT, Races illustrated by, III 432

CADIZ Atlantis located beyond, III 370
CADMUS, Alphabet of, I 46
Demi-God, a, III 363
Generic name, a, III 270
CADUCEUS, Cynocephalus represented with, II 104
Mercury, of, II 273, III 213, 363
Serpent, of, I 299
Symbolized by ogdoad, IV 152
CÆCUM, Vermiform appendix, of IV 251
CÆNOZOIC AGES, IV 166
CÆSAR, V 295
CÆSAR PHILIPPUS THE ARABIAN, II 23
CÆSAREA, Bishop of, I 49, V 157
CÆSIUM, Seeds of, II 276
CAGLIOSTRO and St Germain classed as impostors, III 164, V 46, 282
CAHERMAN, Simorgh instructs, IV 188
CAICAUS fights the Divsefid, III 401
CAIN, Abel and, II 130, III 133, 143, V 37, 62, 63, 71, 72, 86, 161, 164, 166, 190, 291
Abel's blood, shedding, IV 37
Allegory of, III 225
Esoteric, the, III 136
Genealogy of, III 390
Human Race, of, II 282
Jehovah identical with, II 132, 302, III 386, 387
Jewish myth of, III 393
Kain, or, III 136
Lord God, III 272
Mars, is, III 389
Nod, took wife from land of, III 288
Personification of, III 391
Prototype, symbol of, III 275
Pulastya and identity of, II 133
Sacrificer, the, III 275
Samael or Satan, generated by, III 388
Tiller of soil, III 275
CAIN-JEHOVAH, Eve giving birth to, IV 37
Jehovah-Eve and, III 136
CAIN-JEHOVAH-ABEL, III 133
CAIN-VULCAIN, III 391
CAINAN, Enoch begets, III 390
CAINITE (S), Kenite or, IV 111
Jehovah, becomes the name of, I 72
Phallic, and, I 72
Races, III. 179
Creator, call the serpent, III 214
Degraded, III 388
Deluge, and the, II 133, III 390
Fourth root-race, the, III 153
CAINOZOIC times, III 211
CAIRNS, Proportions of, I 257
CAIRO, Frog goddesses in museum, II 101
Theban triad represented at, IV 32
CAJETAN, Cardinal, IV 100
CALCULATIONS, Astrologers of, II 367
Asuramaya, attributed to, III 59, 62, 80
Cyclic seven, of the, IV 136
Cyclic, various, IV 192, 194
Early Aryan, III 269
Egyptian zodiacal, III 352
Esoteric, IV 364
Esoteric, system, basis of, III 80
Figures belonging to occult, I 224
Geological, III 81
Heavenly bodies, concerning the, of, II 385
Hindu, II 386, 389
Narada, of, III 80
Sods, of the, III 394
Temples and monuments, as to, III 379
CALENDAR, Arcadian, IV 263
Atlantean works, of, III 62
Authority of, V 250
Hindu, III 77
Tamil, III 77, 79
Vedic, IV 121
CALENDAR-FORMS of Mayas of Yucatan, II 106
CALENDARS, Nations, of various, II 106
Ptolemy's, II 388
Theogonies and religions, II 378
CALF, Allegory of the cow, and, II 113
Golden, the, II 302, V 71
Puranas, in the, II 113
CALIFORNIA, III 328
CALIFORNIA SEQUOIA, Species of, III 24
CALLISTHENES quoted, IV 191
CALORIC, Equalization of, II 250
Luminous, I 299
Material particles, not a motion of, II 206
Motion not a mere form of, II 248
Solids and liquids, influence on, II 250
Sun force or, II 248, 249
Vital, I 299
CALORIFIC sun, energy of the, II 242
CALORIMETRY, II 207
CALPE, Strait of, III 370
CALVARY, Cross of, in Egypt, IV 129
Sacrifice of, V 292
Tragedy on, solemn, II 337
CALVIN, V 60, 561
On Michael, IV 47
CALVINISTS, Theology of, III 305, V 104
CALYPSO, Atlas, daughter of, IV 331
Ogygia, island of, IV 339
CAMBODIA, Angkor-Vat, III 428
CAMBRIAN, Age, III 23
Life, IV 281
Period, III 23, IV 257
CAMBRIDGE, V 51
CAMBRY, Recantation, of III 344
Rocking Stones, on, III 343
CAMBYSES, Sais, at, II 114
Temple of the Kabirim, in the, III 359
CAMEL, Flying, III 210
Llama and, IV 360
CAMPANILE, column of San Marco, III 94
CANAAN, Descendants of, III 379
Tall men of, IV 325
CANAANITES, Arts and Sciences of, IV 20
Nebo adored by, IV 23
CANARIES, the, III 226, IV 358
CANARY ISLANDS, Guanches of, IV 248, 310, 358, 359
Origin of, IV 359, 360
Sculptured stones of, IV 359
CANCER, Benjamin in sphere of, II 377
South Pole at, III 429
Tropic of, III 355, 401
CANDAULES, Gyges successor of, IV 345

CANDIDATE, Cruciform couches used by, IV 129
Dragon fought the, III 380
Initiation for, III 380, IV 29, 34, 113, 129
Maruts represent passions in, IV 186
Pythagoras and school of, II 151
Sun awakens the entranced, IV 128
Tau, and, IV. 113
CANDIDATES, Reincarnation revealed to, IV. 122
CANDLESTICK, Golden, IV 153, V 314, 316, 320
CANES VENATICI, Nebula of, II 322
CANNIBALISM, Neolithic, IV 292
CANON, Buddhist sacred, I 50, 53
Christian, I. 248, IV. 107
Hebrew, II 373
Jehovah in the Christian, IV 107
Monochord, of, IV 172
Proportion lost, of, I 257
CANSTADT Man of, IV 257, 313, 314
CANTON, Descendants of the Miao-tse, near, III 282
CAPE DE VERDE, Elevation near, IV 361
Islands, III 226, IV. 359
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, Meteorites at, IV 276
CAPELLINI, Discoveries by, III 290
CAPRICORN, North Pole, at, III 429
Tropic of, III 355
CAPRICORNUS, Constellation of, I 279, IV 147
Dhyânis, abode of, in, I 266
Dolphin became, IV 150
Goat and, IV 150
Naphtali, in, II 377
CAPTIVITY, the Babylonian, IV 41, 189, V 216
CAPUT ANGELORUM, III 240
CARBON, Atoms in Benzol ring, II 349
Element, an, IV 164
Elements saturated with, III 167
Gigantic masses of, I 297
Groupings of, II 274
Meteorites, in, IV 276
Molecules of, III 165
Nature of Intelligence and, II 332
Physical body, and, IV 165
Protoplasm, contained in, II 362
CARBONIC Acid, Experiment with, III 144
Importance of, I 306, II 307
Oceans of, I 297, III 167
Plants dependent on, III 291
Vapours charged with, III 165
Waves of, III 253
CARBONIFEROUS Age, III 158, IV 282
Period, I 297, III 278
CARDINAL POINTS, Cross pointing to, IV 126
Cube and the, II 83
Four, II 60, 183, 341, IV 148, 163
Genii of the, II 124
Mars held the, III 391
Zodiacal circle, II 78
CARIBBEAN SEA, the, III 422
CARLYLE quoted, I 259, 260, II 15, IV 38, V. 45
CARMEL, V 65
CARNAC, Brittany, in, III 341, 342, 346
Initiates at (Morbihan), IV 319, 323
Serpent's Mount, means, III 379
Stones of, IV 321, 323
CARNELLY, Dr, referred to, II 308
CARPENTER, St Joseph, the, III 110
Vishvakarman, of the Gods, IV. 113
CARPENTER, Dr, on Foraminiferae, III 260
CARPOCRATES, V 93, 128
CARSON (Nevada), Gigantic footprints at, IV 324
CARTAS, quoted, III 379
CARTHAGE, Giant's bones at, III 280
Joly on, IV 320
CASKET, fallen from Heaven, V 404
CASPIAN Sea, Astrakhan on the, III 414
Indian Ocean, and IV. 180
CASSELL, Rev Dr, quoted, I 173, III 50, 51
CASSIAN, V 297
CASSINI, II 386, 389, 390
CASSIOPEIA, New Star in, II 314
CASSIUS, Hermone, on Kabirim, III, 363
CASTE, Brâhman, I 315, V. 261
Chaldees, a, IV 317
Gotras of Brâhmans, IV 70
Initiates, of, I 259
Levites, a priestly, III 139
Magas, of, III 322
Nebo, devoted to, IV 22
One Veda, one Deity, one, I 145
Races, IV 70
Upanishads written before, system, I 314
CASTES, Evolution of Sacerdotal, IV 71
CASTOR and Pollux, Dioscuri were, III 362
Born from Leda's egg, II 81
Greeks, of the, III 360
Leda, sons of, III 130
Moon and, III 132
Semi-immortality of, III 131
Sun and, III 132
CAT, Basht with head of, IV 122
Basin of Persaea in An, of, IV 116
Egypt, sacred in, IV, 122
Genus Felis, IV 301
Lunar orb, sign of, II 16
Lunar symbol, a, II 103
Moon, symbol of, II 16, 17
Sun also called, II 17
CAT-MYTH of the Egyptians, II 16
CAT-SYMBOL, II 17
CATACLYSM, Atlantis of, IV 181
Book of Enoch, of, III 314
Cosmogonical, a, III 153
Deluge, and, IV 320, 353
Europe on the eve of, II 371
Final, III 443
Geological, III 154, 265
Hindu tradition of, III 152
Mid-Miocene, IV. 75
Next, III 332
Orphic hymn on, IV 354
Stock reserved from last, I. 316
Zodiac used to foretell every, II. 375
CATACLYSMS, Archaic scientists and, IV 269
Cosmic, II. 85
Ecclesiastes, in, IV 273
Europe, will destroy, III 442
Final geological, III 227
Fourth Round, III 157

Future, III 403
Geological, I. 66
Globe, III 146
Nations saved during, IV 343
Periodical, III 310, 332, 435
Political, I 66
Racial, III 325
Stanza 22, on, Commentary on, III 312
CATACOMBS, Chaldea, in, III 378
Egypt, in, III 378
Iconography of, IV 158
Ozimandyas, of, II 34
Svastika in, IV 158
CATARRHINE Apes, descendants of, III 266
Baboon, IV 232
CATARRHINES, Man and the long-tailed, IV 236
CATARRHINI, Ancestors of, IV 249
Anthropoids, III 198
CATARRHINIANS, Old-world, III 178
CATARRHINIDES, III 328
CATECHISM, Calvinist, III 305
Commentaries on, III 67
Druses, of, III 40
Esoteric, I 338
Inner Schools, of, III 283
Occult, I 77, 203
Quoted, I 179, II 351
Senzar, I 75
Southern India, of, III 43
Vishishthâdvaita Vedântins, of, II 246
CATERPILLAR, emblem of Psyche, I 141
CATHOLIC(S) Christian, III 102
Church, Roman, II 179
Dogmatic beliefs of, II 222
Writer quoted, a, III 94
CATHOLICISM, and Magic, V 45
Ante-historical, Roman, II 116
Spiritualism, and, V 48
Secret Symbology, and, V 46
CAUCASIAN Aryan race, IV 38
Mountains, III 247, 397
CAUCASUS, Arctic circle and, III 397
Mountains of, III 414
Prometheus chained on Mount, III 412
Songsters of the, III 398
CAUCHY, Atoms, on, II 205, 209, 212
Velocity of chromatic rays, on, II 209
CAUSAL, Buddhas, V 366
Body, V 77
Consciousness, V 356
Soul, V 77, 83, 351
CAUSALITY, Avyakta or, III 58
Immaterial, II 121
Latent, is, III 241
Primal cause of the, III 129
Unknowable, I 196
CAUSATION, Effects, and, IV. 56
Finite, II 363
Intelligent, IV 307
Material, III 165
Physical forces, of, II 186
CAUSATIVE, Effects became, II 143
Generation, Moon the, of, IV 32
Number 9, male, I 174
Womb of world, II 306
CAUSE, Absolute, I 74, II 165, 399, III 87, V 351
Abstract thought of, I 161
All-Father, of all, II 145
All things, of, I 301
Architect, of the, II 144
Attraction, of, II 213, 253
Being, of, V 445
Beginningless, II 269
Brahma, the, II 165, III 117
Causeless, I 76, 80, 109, 125, 153, 302, 323; II 143, 293, III 244, IV 160
Causes of, II 292
Concatention of, IV. 233
Conscious, II 241
Creation not work of highest, II. 138
Creative, I 76, III 220
Definitions of a, II 230
Deity the highest, IV 183
Divine thought the, I 156
Effect, and, I. 118, II 141, 158, 170, 234, 293, III 250, IV 170, V 558
Efficient, II 86, IV 124
Electricity not a, II 241
Emancipation of, I 328
Endless, II. 269
Eternal, I 80, 109, 114, 118, 156, II. 170, III 306
Existence of a natural, II 326
First, I 80, 81, 262, II 224, 324, III. 128, 129, IV 79, V 187
First and efficient, IV 124
Generated, I 243
Great Unknown, III 116
Idea, the manifestation, II 347
Ideal, the, I 125
Impossible to conceive anything without, I 117
Incognizable, IV. 55
Infinite, I 79
Karana or, I 114, 118, 156
Karma and, II 359
Kosmos merging in the one, III 195
Life of, I 274
Material, I 118
Mechanical, II 318
Misery, of, III 383
Monad, of unity, II. 343
Nature, of, II 169, 252
One Causeless, the, I 80, 125
One, the, II 343, III 306
Pagan philosophers sought for, IV 160
Parabrahman not first, III 116
Perpetual, II 269
Phenomena of, II 278, 328
Phenomenon, and, II 215
Primal, I 114, II 343
Radical, I 316
Seasons, of, II 334
Sorrow, of, V 397
Space, the, I 109
Suffering, of, III 383
Undifferentiated, II 47
Universal, II 379, IV 81, V 261
Unknowable, III 55
Unknown, I 76, IV 56, V 218, 227

Variations of, IV 218
CAUSELESS Cause, the, I 76, 80, 109, 125, 153, 302, 323, II 293, III 244
Force, one, II 165
Heat, breath of fire, or, I 149
World, V 403
CAUSES, Absolute cause of all, II 165
Agents, of meaning of, II 259
Attraction and primary physical, II 214
Being, of, I 112
Conscious, I 201
Developing, II 360
Dynamical effect of, II 368
Dzyu deals with primal, I 168
Effects, and, I 224, II 234, 318, III 84
Elementals are secondary, I 202
Endexoteric, are, III 84
Existence of, I 91, 116
Heavenly orbs, of, IV 122
Human units can produce good, IV 81
Light, of, II 239
Man creates, III 306
Mâyâvic, II 211
Mechanical, IV 222
Misery, of, I 91, 112
Phenomena, of, II 207
Primal, II 200
Primary, IV 164
Qualities, of knowledge of, II 258
Real, I. 201
Science meddles with, II 186
Second, III 128
Sinful lives produced by, IV 81
Sphere of primal, II 200
Transcendental set of, II 289
CAVE, Cro-Magnon, of, IV 248
Devon, in, IV 290
Gimil, of, III 109
Hor-eb, the, of, IV 111
Initiation, of, III 240, IV 128
Malta, deposits of, IV 291
Sepulchral, IV 248
CAVE-Dwellers, Ape-like, IV 256
CAVE-LIBRARIES in Lamaseries, I 47
CAVE-MEN, I 256, III 319, IV 284, 309, 310
CAVE-TEMPLES, I 257, III 224
CAVERN, Fossils of Kent's, IV 292
CAVES, Ancestors of the Nualts, of, III 47
Aquitaine bone, IV 313
Hindustân, of, II 34
Implements found in, IV 91
Initiate-Hermits, of, IV 70
Initiation, of, III 188
Neolithic, III 351
Race which retired to rocky, III 282
Rishis, of, III 380
Zoroastrian, I 184
CAZOTTE, V 282
CEDAR, Initiate called a, IV 63
CELÆNO, daughter of Atlas, IV. 337
CELESTIAL, Abyss, II 75
Ancestors, I 293
Armies, IV 119
Ascetics, IV 142
Ashtree, IV 89
Beings, I. 178, 184, 250, 263, III. 99, V 356, 368
Beings, Ah-hi or, I 111
Beings, or Anupâdaka, I 123
Beings, Avatâras of, III 421
Beings, double of, IV 46
Beings, Dhyân-Chohans or, III 236
Beings, happy, III 170
Beings, group of, I 268
Beings, hosts of, I 190
Beings, Lha or, III 35
Bodies, II 207, 304, IV 196, 334, V 201, 223, 224
Bridge, I 264
Buddhas, I 168, V 393
Calculations, II 390
Chemistry, Hunt's, II 218
Deities, numbers revealed by, II 151,
Demons, female IV 185
Earths, IV 187
Fires, IV 90
Fruits, III 48
Garment of primeval man, III 121
Genii, III 373
Gods, II 184, III 215, IV 181
Hierarchies, I 319, V 212, 368
Hierarchy, I 268, V 368
Host, leader of, III 381, IV 185
Hosts, leader of, III 73, IV 119
Logos, I 291
Maidens, V 293
Man, one, I 277
Men, I 214, 277, III 57
Messengers, III 311
Militia, III 41
Movements, II 385
Musicians, IV 156
Nile, IV 40, 151
Numbers of China, III 48
Phantasmagoria, II 378
Pole, IV. 354
Power of the essence of gods, III. 101
Priapus, IV 25
Prototype of man, II 364
River, Noon, the II 24
Selves, II 295
Serpent, III 44
Singers, IV 156
Sons of Dhyâni-Buddhas, III 124
Space, II 318
Sphere, V 201
Spirits, II 87, III 369, IV 54
Stones, II 157
Teachers, III 283
Tetraktys IV 175
Thrones, III 422
Virgin, I 129, 263, II. 46, 178, III 213, IV 55. 81
Virgin-Mother, II 179
Wheels, V. 214, 321
Worlds, V 321
CELESTIALS, Human intercourse with, II 357
CELIBACY, condition of chelaship, III 297
CELIBATE, Adepts, III 92
Eternal, the, III 204, 251

Invisible, I 264
Kumâra, the eternal, III 204
Sons of Brahmâ, I 282
CELL, Embryological, I 270
Infinitesimal, I 270
Monad in every, II 355, 357
Nucleated, III 173, 257 , IV. 228
Nucleus, III 173
Physical, I 265
Psychic, III 243
CELL-SOUL, Bathybius, IV 220
Hæckel, of, IV 243
Simple, IV 240
CELL-SOULS and soul-cells, IV. 220, 240
CELL-THEORY of botany and zoology, III 125
CELLS, blind indifferent, IV 218
Buddhist, III 339
Formation of, III 258
Fruit, I 294
Material body, I 306
Organic, I 294
Organs, of, I 307
CELSUS, Origen against, II 164
CELTIC giants, IV 323
Mysteries, V 306
CELTO-Britannic regions, Druids of the, III 379
CELTS, Apollo of the, III. 55
Stone, IV 291
CENOZOIC monsters, III 295
CENSORINUS, quoted, II 151
CENTAURS or Naras, III 75
CENTRAL AMERICA, Early man in traditions of, IV 314
Le Plongeon explorer in, III 47
Monuments of, IV 358
Ruins in, III 428
CENTRAL AMERICAN history, III 278
CENTRAL ASIA, Atmosphere of, III 356
Brahmans initiated in, IV 135
Buddhist monks of, III 339
Bunsen's deluge in, III 149
Caves of, II 34
Civilization in, I 54
Colossal status of, III 337
Cross in, IV 127
Crypts in, I 58
Grotto in, II 185
Mountains of, III 397
Mysteries engraved on rocks in, I. 276
Plateaux of, IV 180
Pushkara and, III 403
Rock temples in, II 34
Rocks in, III 437
Sacred island in, I 258
Shaka and, III 403
Sons of light in, I 64
Table-lands of, IV 292
Wisdom-Religions in, II 91
Yellow-hue fled to, III 423
CENTRAL POINT, Atoms emanated from the, II 360
Circle with a, II 79 , IV 123 , V 455
Infinite space, in, IV 40
Inward, turned, II 53
Monad or, V 186
Mystic system, of the, III 48
Pleiades, a, IV 121
Svastika and the, IV 126
Unit denoted by the, IV 164
Vishnu's navel, or, V 233
White, II 41
CENTRAL STAR, V 219, 277, 439, 441
CENTRAL SUN, Aditi and the, V 218, 219, 277
Creative light, emits, III 241
Fohat, and, I 250
Great, I 319
Kabalists', III 218
Mysterious, II 397
Secondary and, III 242
Shadow of the, II 363
Solar systems separated from, I 79
Suns emanating from, II 251
Universe evolving from, II 95
Universe, of the spiritual, II 53
Word of, I 277
CENTRE, Animal, I 304
Astronomical cross, of the, III 102
Being, of, IV 300
Circle, of a, IV 115, 123
Circle whose, is everywhere, I 133
Circumference, and, IV 115
Creative force, of, II 274
Draco, the, III 44
Empyrean, II 338
Energy, I 77 , II 360
Eternal, V 325
Force of, III 312
Human stocks from a common, IV 315
Keely on a neutral, II 280
Laya or sleeping, I 202 , V 536
Life, of, III 263
Logos a, II 151
Luminosity, of, I 114
Macrocosmic, III 197
Mysterious, II 277
Neutral, I 203 , III 263
Rest of, III 242
Solar, the, II 325
Spiritual energy, of, I 188
Sun the, III 161
Sun's, II 390
System, of our, III 157, 161
Triad, a, II 341
Unity, of, II 151
Vitality, of, II 291
CENTRES, Atoms of force, I 147 , II 353
Being, of, III 46
Caves stand for seven, III 47
Creative, IV 300
Emanations of the, II 360
Energy of, II 146 , IV 176
Esoteric learning of Asiatic, IV 15
Etheric, I 203
Evolution of, III 46
Fohat, of, I 203
Force, of, I 176, 200 , II 174, 231, 355 , IV 301 , V 474
Forces, of, I 165, 229
Form of, II 352
Imperishable, I 200

Laya I 200
Laya, seven, I 195, 203, 210
Life, of, III 46
Living, II 264
Man in, V 555
Men born on seven different, III 251
Monads, of, II 357
Neutral, I 203, 210
Parabrahman, innumerable, of energy in, I 192
Religion, ancient, of, I 52
Ring, of the, I 77
Spiritual, I 170
Three, Seven and Ten, V 435
Vortices of, I 255
Wheels, of force, I 176, 200
CENTRIFUGAL, Evolution, I 310
Force, II 223, 316, III 37, 177
Forces, II 134, 328
Matter, III 264
Spirit, for, III 264
Tendency equal to gravity, III. 75
Theory, II 317
CENTRIPETAL, Evolution, I 310
Force, II 318, III 37, 177
Forces, I 324, II 134, 328
Matter, descending arc, for, III. 264
Spirit will become, III 264
CEREALS, Development of, III 372
Neolithic, IV 284
CEREBRAL hemispheres, the, III 298
CEREBRATION, and chylification, I 337
CEREMONIAL Astrology, V 335
Magic, I 73, 280, IV 241, 317
Mysteries, V 271
Worship, Egypt, of, I 52
Profitless, III 102
CEREMONIES, Egyptian, III 427, V. 289
Hindu, II 384
Palestine, of nations remote from, IV 39
Purification, of, V 271
Worship, of primitive, III 366
CEREMONY, Holy of Holies, of passing through, IV 37
Priest at the marriage, II 340
Sacrificial, III 109
Sarvamedha, IV 177
Yima, of, IV. 181
CERES, Agriculture, and, III 389
Diana, daughter of, III 417
Ierna, worshipped at, IV 329, V 267
Mysteries, of, V 171
Poseidon and, III 398, IV 344
Saturn and, II 226
Sicily, in, III 363
CERINTHUS and the Gnostic sects, IV 77, V 351
CETACEA, the, IV 238
CEYLON, Atlantis, a remnant of, III 226, 314
Eclipses explained in, III 380
Giants of, III 335
Lankâ or, III 332, 433
Lemuria and, III 20
Leo vertical to, III 406
Veddhas of, III 201, 419, IV 291
CHABAS, M, quoted, V 244, 249, 251, 252, 256
CHABIR, V 311
CHADYÂTANA, V 559
CHAIAH, or principle of spiritual life, IV 176
CHAIN, Cosmic, of universes, I 115
Earth lowest of the, I 286, II 85, 166, III 107, IV 72
Earth, of spheres beyond our, IV 271
Globes, of, I 113, 124, 206, 217, 224, 225, 232, 248, 278, III 35, 87, 109, IV 179, 317, 327
Humanity on our own, I 224, III 79
Links in one, I 229, III 36
Lunar the, I 224, 225, 231, 247
Lunar Pitris and the newly formed, I 227
Mount Rhipaeus, of, III 20
Objective little, our, II 382
Planet, of our, IV 328
Planetary, I 86, 114, 172, 186, 207, 209, 210, 278, 295, III 79, 236, 309, 320, 383, IV 176, 187, 267, 272, V 529
Planets, of, I 85
Pralaya, new, after, I 234
Septenary, I 175, 195, 247, II 90, 309, 380, 382, III 309, IV 327
Spheres, of, I 254, IV 135, 178
Stanzas occupied with the planetary, I 130
String or, I 217
Terrene, I 210
Terrestrial, our, I 217, 255, IV 135, 275
Wheel or planetary, I 278
World-planets, II 380
Worlds, of, III 259, IV 73, 176
CHAINS, Angels in the, of matter, IV 59
Circular, of globes, I 215
Globes, of, I 214, 218, II 299
Mars and Mercury are septenary, I 219
Planetary, the, I 206, 213, 224, III 311
Planets of, IV 108, 269
Strings, or, I 220
System, in our, II. 299, III 312
Worlds, of, I 207, 213
CHAITANYA, I 73, V 153
CHAKNA Padma Karpo, III 186
CHAKRA, Circle or, I 173, IV 33
Disk of Vishnu, the, or, IV 33, 116
Mûlâdhâra, V 480
Trans-Himâlayan, I 173
Wheel, the, or, I. 262
CHAKRAS, seven, V 483
CHAKRAVARTIN, the everlasting king, IV 51
CHÂKSHUSHA Manu of the sixth period, IV 186
CHALDAIC, Language, V 184
Letters, V 163
Phonographs, V 178
CHALDEA, Adam of the Jews came from, III 54
Berosus, in the days of, II 23
Catacombs in, III 378
Christian legends come from India via, I 248
Chronologies of, III 223, 427
Dragon in, III 353
Elohim came to the Jews from, I 154
Emblems of chaos in, III 385
Ghosts of old, III 229
Giants of, III 335
Gods of, III 101

Israelites' captivity in, II 25
Kabiri or Kabarium received name in, II. 153
Magi of, I 49, III 323, 393
Measures of, II. 25
Rabbins brought calculations from, IV. 136
Refugees of, III 205
Religion of, I 321
Scriptures of, I 49
Sorcerers of, III. 216
CHALDEAN, Account of Genesis, I 49, II 32, 72, III 16, 18, 19, 72, 112, 383
Adam, III 110
Adept, IV 22, V 242
Alchemy, V 297
Allegory, III 292
Alphabet, V 114
Ana, Anna derived from the, I. 155
Annedoti, III 365
Anu belongs to the, Trinity, II. 71, III 72
Arets earth, in, III 151
Ark, allegory of the, III 292
Astrolatry and Astrology, IV 194, V. 329 to 335
Biblical figures, and, IV 195
Bower of Voluptuousness, III. 209
Brahman, V 110
Civilization, III. 229
Cosmas Indicopleustes and a, III 398
Cosmogony, II 44, 71, III 64, IV 72, 188, V 208
Creation, account of, III 63, 112
Curse, account of, III 284
Cylinders, V 123
Dagon, III 64, 147
Deluge, III 18
Division of ether, V. 172
Dynasties, II 381, III 316, 426, IV. 54, V 236
Fragments, III 64, 113, 124, 188
Gnostics, Christian, I 261
Gods, the seven, II 298, III 106, V 333
Heptakis, the seven rays of, I 274
Hieratic texts, V 57
Hierophants, II 67
Initiation, and Initiates, V 137, 173, 242
Jews borrowed, gods, II 381
Kabalah, I 249, II 344, IV 29, V. 189, 208, 226
Kings, II 32
Legends, III 303, IV. 227
Literature, I 50
Magi not, names of, II 380
Man-fish, III 64, 147
Manuscript, II 110
Moon worship, II 104
Moses, source of, III 426
MSS., V 102
Mythology, V 110
Necropolis, IV 30
Noah, III 149
Nuah, III 153
Numerical system, I 153
Oannes, I 307
Oracles, I 281, II 62, 183
Philosophy, II 343, 397
Qû-tâmy, IV 24
Records, I 54
Religion, I 76
Sanctuaries, V 176
Scriptures, I 49, II 180, III 55, IV 23
Septenary, IV 184
Sin, I 293, II 110
Soma, worship of, II 108
Star-worshippers, IV 20
Sun El, in, IV 110
Symbology, II 33
Symbols, III 382, IV 22
Tablets III 16, 63, 71
Teraphim, V 242
Theogony, III 250, V 326
Theurgists, V 137
Third eye, legends of the, III 303
Tiles, V 177
Traditions, III 393
Triad, III 39
Trinity, III 72
Works, I 329
Xisuthrus, III 147
CHALDEANS, Ain Soph of, V 188
Akkadians and, II 375
Arts of, IV 20
Astronomical observations of, IV 191
Belief of, II 58
Brâhmans and, I 54
Chronology of, IV 261
Circle, a symbol with, IV 107
Civilizations of, III 334
Cosmogony of, III 36
Druids akin to, IV 325
Ea changed into Tiamat by later, III 64
Egyptians taught by, I 176
Esotericism of, I 173
Fairy tales of, I 310
Genii of, I 247
Greeks and, II 384
Jews borrowed from, II 381, III 150
Kabalah of, III 242
Moon, Nânak or Nanar among, III 147
Mystery gods of, III 17
Names in Genesis traced to, III 207
Numeration of, V 341
Observations of, II 385, 388
Planets of, V 242
Religion of, IV 111
Sciences of, IV 20
Svastika found with, IV 158
Symbols of, IV 107
Worlds of, IV 175
Zodiac of, II 384
CHALDEO-Akkadian account of creation, III 17
CHALDEO-Assyrian, Accounts of, III 17
Tiles, IV 45
CHALDEO-Hebrews, IV 110
Mythology, IV 45
CHALDEES, Ancestors of, III 328
Astrology of, V 163
Discoveries by, II 310
Hebrews and, IV 317
Initiation of, III 354
Legends of, III 153
Magi or, II 125
Meaning of, IV 317

Modern, I 189
Mysteries, III 47
Symbology of, III 123
Taurus sacred to, II 383
Tiamat or Tisalet of the later, III 71
Worship of, IV 329
CHALLENGER, the, III 333, IV 350, 351, 361
CHAM, Flood, V 62
CHAMBER, King's, in Pyramid, I 308, IV 29, 34, 38, 128
Tomb, Cheops', of perfections, II. 30
CHAMBERS, J D quoted, III 16
CHAMBERS, Seven planetary, II 292
CHAMELEON, Third eye in, III 298
CHAMMAIM, Name of Pyramids, V 62
CHAMP Dolent, near St Malo, IV 321
CHAMPLAIN, epoch of North polar submersion, III 327
CHAMPOLLION, quoted, II 154, 195, III 367, V 58, 214, 245, 249, 332
CHÂNDÂLAS, Jews descended from, II 25, III 205
CHANDRABHÂGÂ, Barbarians masters of, II 92
CHANDRAGUPTA, Brâhmans arrayed against, IV 120, V 260
CHANDRAKIRTI, V 402
CHANDRAVANSHAS, dynasties and kings, II 104, 108
CHANDRÂYANA, or lunar year, I 110
CHANG, the Supreme Wisdom, V 374
CHANG CHUB, V 389
CHANG-TY, the Lord, III 282
CHANANEA, the Rabbi, I 64
CH'ANOCH, Enos or Hanoch, III 390
CHANTONG or He of the thousand eyes, III 186
CHAOS, Abyss of, I 193, II 90, V 227, 475
Aether, and, II 144
Ancients, of the, II 57
Atoms in Primordial, I 205
Baoth, child born in egg of, I 247
Binary or, IV 125
Bythos and, IV 146
Con-ton (kon-ton) or, I 261, 286
Cosmic powers at feud with, IV 45
Creation from, I 245, II 171
Darkness of, II 59, 382, V 233
Deep, or, the, I 134, 294, II 24, 50, 398, III 147, IV 96
Deluge and monsters generated in, III 63, 313
Depths, the rayless, I 264
Divine ray, and, I 137
Divine thought and, I 133, IV 273
Egg dropped into, II 74
Energy reflected in, II 50
Erebus born out of, I 170
Eternal Element, V 230
Evil or, II 24, III 383
Feminine symbol, V 129, 192
Flood of waters in, III 152
Great deep and, IV 96
Harmony and, II 151
Ideos or, I 325
Kabalistic trinity, and the, I. 169
Kronos, and, II 307
Light in darkness or, III 115
Matter or, I 154, 190, II. 303, III 152
Moist principle or, IV 163
Monsters of, III 63
Mother, I 146, II 323, IV 71, V 129 235
Mûlaprakriti, primary aspect of, II. 260
Non-being, and, II 365
Noon or, II 24
Nux born out of, I 170
Personifications of, II 149
Phanes and, II 307
Primeval, I 164, III 94, IV. 73
Primeval deep, or, I 134
Primeval space, or, IV 45
Primeval waters, or, II 52
Primitive, the, II 323
Primordial I 205, II 24, 43
Principles confused in, III 384
Ray, causes to cease, I 277
Secondary, IV 54
Sense, to the, I 70
Senseless, was, II 54
Shape, takes, II 69
Sigê and, IV 146
Sound called world out of, II 151
Space or, I 169, II. 90, 179, IV 45, V 234
Spirit and, I 137, 141, II 182, III 76, 112, 383, IV 73, 227
Symbolism of, I 132
Symbols of, II 149
Thalatth presides over, II 109
Tohu-vah-bohu, V. 189, 227, 228, 230, 234
Undifferentiated substance, V 448
Universal form not mirrored in, IV 274
Universe emerges from, I 194, II 319
Vacuity, or, II 172
Virgin-Mother, I 134
Void or, II 57
Waters or, I 132, II 24, 52, III. 152, V 206, 228, 233, 234
Wisdom of, I 140
CHAOS-THEOS-KOSMOS, triple deity, the, II 61
Section, referred to, II 82, 87
Unknown First Cause, or, II 56
CHAOTIC, Antegenetic, or, period, II 72
Earth, II 54, III 139
Principle, IV 168
CHAPPE, the Abbé, IV 192
CHARÂCHARA or locomotive or fixed, II 173
CHARACTERISTICS Akâsha, of, I 300
Animating principle, of the, II 363
Cell, in the germ, I 270
Cometary matter of, II 321
Earthly, I 318
Gases, of, II 348
Genii and gods, of, I 329
Human organism, of, III 67
Kali Yuga, of, II 92
Karma, of law of, II. 359
Matter, of, II 354
Races, of, III 442
Zodiac, of signs of, II 377
CHARACTERIZATION, Law of permanent, IV 236
CHARCOT, Mesmer, vindicates, III 164
Referred to, III 370, V 48
CHARIOT, Heavenly form used as a, II 71

Ray, used by the, I 262
Vehicle, or, I 262
CHARIOTS, Dhruva, attached to, IV 57
Lha, of the, III 27
Planets, of the, III. 44
CHARLES, Law of, I 149, V 122
CHARMERS, Serpents are, II 126
CHARMS, Fruit, on, II 190
Magic shield destroyed, III 393
CHART, Cyclopaedia, from a Japanese, III 208
Origen's, II 167
Primitive and symbolic, II 41
CHÂRVÂKA materialists, II 136
School of, V 402
CHASTITY, Condition of chelaship, a, III. 297
Gods of, II 193
CHAT or elementary body, IV 205
CHATEAUBRIAND, De on the Serpent, II 120
CHÂTTAM-PARAMBU the Field of Death, III 346
CHATUR, Eka is, I 93
Four, is, I 138
Tri, takes to itself, I 93
Vidya, V 519
Yugas, V 259
CHATUR-MUKHAM or perfect cube, IV 33
CHATVÂRAH in connection with Mânavah, III 148
CHAUBARD, the astronomer, II 230
CHAU-YAN, V 411
CHAVAH, Eve a European transformation of, III 199
Hebrew, V 202
CHÂYÂH in the Kabalah, IV 205, V 191
CHEBEL or conception, Abel is, III 133
CHEIRON, Brazen columns of, IV 184
CHELA, V 519
Accepted, an, I. 218
Eastern, V 228
Initiation of, V 282
Lanoo, or, I 138
Need fear no danger, III 296
Probationary, V 353
Pupil or, I 255
Sagara, to Aurva, IV 200
Third degree of initiation, V 172, 282
CHELAS, Circle of pledged, I 224
Diet of, V 171
Eastern, V 74, 97, 228
Master and his, I 87, 221
Meaning of dragon not given to, IV 72
Outer or semi-lay, I 181
Pledged, V 85, 172
Secrecy of, V 97, 305
Silence, Law, of, V 74, 282
Upanishads used formally by, I 314
Visions of, V 172, 482
Vow of poverty, V 82
Warning to, who fail, III 247
CHELASHIP, Conditions of, III. 297, V 305
CHELONIANS, IV 266
CHEMI or ancient Egypt, II 83
CHEMICAL, Action, II 46
Actions peculiar to different orbs, II 321
Affinity, laws of, IV 193, V. 531
Agent, IV 165
Atoms, I 198, 265, II 347, 351, III 116, IV 242
Combination, II 327
Constituents, I 305
Death, action in, II 250
Element, II 349
Elements, II 51, 182, 275, 348, IV. 198
Evolution, I 271
Force, II 233
Investigations, II 394
Light, action of terrestrial, II 321
Manifestations, I 204
Molecules, compound, II 350
Natural philosophy, branch of, II 398
Organism, structure in an, I 302
Particle, a, II 345
Physical and, II 270
Trinity, III 114
Variety and numerical relations, IV 198
CHEMIS (Chemi) Phantom form of the, II. 83
CHEMIST, Atom of the, II 206
Occultist-Alchemist and, I 199
Psychometer ought to be a, I 250
Zero-point of matter, stops at, I 189
CHEMISTRY, Aryans learned, III 424
Atomic mechanics, must be, II 238
Atoms of, I 265, II 205
Chain and, V 62
Crookes a specialist in, II 346
Discoveries, I 197
Elements, II 181, 271, 346
Ether in, II 208
Father of modern, IV 226
Hydrogen in, III 114
Inductive science, an, II 310
Magicians of the future, the, I 304
Mechanics and, II 237
Mediaeval ages and, III 428
Missing links of, I 148
Modern, I 265, II 241
Nature, and occult, II 268
New, II 347
Number seven in, IV 198
Problem of, II 320
Protyle, and, I 325, II 53
Revolutions in old, II 347
Sub-elements, II 61
Terms, War in, about, II 51
Vital, II 256
CHEMISTS, Adepts, alchemists and, III 348
Atom of the, II 236
Cometary matter not known to, II 321
Discoveries, of, V 467
Element, view of the, II 347
Ozone of modern, I 303
Protyle, searching for, I 118, II 342
Zero, use of the term, I 195
CHEMNU, 'lovely spectre,' V 49
CHENRESI, Dhyâni, III 185, 186
Padmapâni or, III 180
Tibetan, V 420
CHENRESI VANCHUG, the powerful, all-seeing, III 185
CHEOPS, Pyramid of, I 174, II 30, V 296
CHERUBIM, Ark, over the, IV 87

Bible of the, I 185
Cherubs, or, IV 69
Immortality, conferring, III 246
CHERUBIMS, Cunning work of the, I 184
CHERUBS, V 325
Apostles, and the, III 123
Ark, on the, IV 28
Christian Hierarchy, in, I 155
Derivation of, II 80
Eighth world is the abode of, II 153
Elohim, sparks and, III 95
Garden of Eden, at the gate of, I 185
Jews of the, III 123
Lord God rode upon a, II 197
Seraph, or, II 78
Serpent or, II 80
Tetragrammaton, standing beside the, III 360
Wings of the two, II 377
CHESED, corresponds to Globe G , I 249
CHETA Cave of Fa-hian, I 44
CHEU, V 393
CHEVALIER DRACH, V 216, 219
CHEYBI or Spiritual soul, IV 205
CH'AN or Dan a term for Esoteric Schools, I 44
CHHANDAJAS or will-born, IV 156
CHHÂYÂ, Astral image, body, or, III 110, 181 , V 565, 566
Double of the Pitris, or III 128 , V 472
Linga Sharîra or, IV 165
Lower Manas and, V 533
Pitris, of the, IV 55
Race, III 29, 99
Seed, V 565
Self-born, III 110, 181 , IV 55
Spleen and, V 565
CHHAYA-birth, a mode of sexless procreation, III 181
CHHÂYÂ Loka, Divine Arûpa reflects itself in, I 96, 178
CHHÂYÂS, Boneless animals, of, III 190
Fathers, of the, III 217
First race formed from, III 145
Images or, III 236
Inferior, III 231
Lords entered the, III 168
Lunar Pitris, of, I 233 , V 472
Men, of, III 193
Self-born were, III 146
Seven of the third, IV 162
Shadow-Adam of our doctrine, IV 72
Shadows, or, I 243 , II 296 , III 99 , IV 102
Solid, became, III 32
CHIDÂKÂSHAM, field of universal consciousness, IV 168, 170
CHIIM, Elohim identical with, I 188
CHILD, Earth, of, III 285
Egg of chaos, born in the, I 247
Lotus-flowers seated on the, II 96
Present is, of past, III 444
Radiant, I 93, 138
Receiving the kingdom of God as a little, IV 72
CHILD, Mrs L M quoted, II 73
CHILD-birth, Artemis-Lochia goddess of, II 111
Diana presided over, II 102
Dragon and, III 382
Grecian moon-goddesses and, I 307
Woman in, III 382
CHILDHOOD, Humanity, of, I 316
Languages of, III 204
Lemurians, of the, III 274
Mankind, of, I 271
Moses, of, III, 426
CHILDREN, birth of, III 230
Earth and mankind become, II 333
Earth, of, III, 101
God, of, II 130
Inertness, of, V 200
Israel, of, IV 107, 109
Jesus on, IV 72
Kronus, swallowed his, III 414
Mary, of, IV, 96
Men, of, IV 108
Niobe, of, IV 341
Rebellion, of, II 24, 80
Rebellious, III 216
Reincarnations of young, III 304
Sun, of the, IV 75
Yellow father and white mother, of the, III 30
CHIM-NANG, the Chinese, III 365
CHIMPANZEE, Anthropoid mammal and, III 198
Brain, size of, IV 251
Creation of the, IV 248
Dryopithecus and, IV 246
Fossils of the, III 265
Human descent of, IV 253
Intelligence of, IV 245, 248
Negro separated from the, IV 248
CHINA, Ancient annals of, III, 303
Architecture of, III 312
Buddhism in, V 406, 409
Buddhist Arhats reach, I 51
Celestial numbers of, III 48
Chronologies of, III 427
Confucius, and, IV, 124
Contemplative school of, V 410
Cosmogony, II 158
Dragon temples in, III 378
Esoteric schools of I 46
Falling demon of, IV 54
Fohi in, men of, III 39
Garden of Eden in, III 208
Gautama called Amida in, I 169
Kwan-Shai-Yin in, I 139 , II 193
Kwan-Yin in, I 193 , III 186
Lotus revered in, II 94
Lung-Shu of, I 130
Monstrous reptiles in, IV 282
Mountain tribe in, III 201
Nagârjuna of, I 130
Planetary conjunctions important in, II 382
Protectors of, V 38
P'u-to (Puto) in, island of, I 139 , II 193
Shu-king, primitive Bible of, I 64
Tao-ists of, IV 124
Tradition in, I 56
CHINAMEN, Japanese and, II 19 , III 441
Oratorios to, IV 220
Svastika and, IV 157
CHINAMEN, Lineage of the inland, III 282
Offshoots of, III 185

Year of, IV 192
CHINESE, Adepts, V 38, 39
Alphabet, II 19, V 118
Amitabha, V 392
Ancestors, III 139
Astronomical sphere, II 384
Astronomical work, IV 192
Astronomy, IV 335
Atlantis in teachings, III 371
Autumn, II 125
Books, IV 262
Buddhist ascetics, I 226
Buddhist philosophy, I 280
Buddhist rite, III 103
Buddhists, II 158
Characters, III 437, V 118
Chronology, III 223, 434
Civilizations of, III 334
Cosmogonies, II 71, IV 55
Cosmographies, IV 175
Cycle, V 341
Dragon, III 210, 214, 281, 364
Emperors, III 364
Exoteric worship, I 184
Fifth race, and the, III 364
First man, II 81
Fohi, II 374
Forefathers, III 423
Giants on, III 282
Great tone, V 443
Language, II 19
Legends, III 303, 368
Logograms, III 335
Lunar month, II 124
Magic, V 40
Mystics, I 130
Nests, II 329
Nirvana in, Nippang, I 112
Philosophy, I 280
Records, I 314
Riddle, IV 33
Scholars, I 45, II 194
Senzar commentaries, translations of, I 87
Temple literature, I 46
Text of Stanza VI, I 193
Third eye, legends of the, III 303
Traditions, III 65, 188
Turanian class, belong to the, I. 52
Wisdom Religions among, II 91
Works known to Orientalists, I 46
Writer, referred to, III 422
Yao, III 150
Zodiac, IV 191
CHINMĀTRA or Parabrahman, IV. 168
CHINSREG, Magical circles, V 398
CHINTAMANY, Raghanaracharya referred to, III 62
CHIOR-gaur or dance of giants, III 342
CHIPPED-stone age, the, IV 310
CHIRAM or Hiram, Secret work of, III 122
CHIT, Achit, Âtmâ, Mahat, etc, I 128, V. 530
CHITKALÂ, the Kwan-Yin of the Buddhists, I 329
CHITON, a coat, III 207
CHITONUTH-our, III 207
CHITRAGUPTA, the register of, I 166
CHITRA SHIKHANDINAS, Bright-crested, or, II 172, V 324
Great Bear, the, I 274, IV 202, V 202
CHLORINE, II 270, 274, 308, 309
CHNOUPHIS or Agathodaemon, solar, III 214, 215, 376
CHNUMIS sun of universe, IV 87
CHOD, rite of, V 377
CHOEMNIS, V 62
CHOGÎ Dangpoi Sangye, II 294
CHOHAN, the Mahâ, III 414
CHOHANIC, Dhyâni-Buddhic, I 124
Host, Dhyân, I 214
CHOHANS, Dhyânis, Gods, II 344
Five-fold, IV 149
Intelligences, informing, III 46
Lords of the Moon, or, III 29, 85
CHOIR, Gods, of, III 146
Planets, of, II 380
CHOIRS, Genii, of, I 334
Spirits, of, IV 54
CHOKMAH, Binah and, II 70, 156, 343, IV 197 v. 191, 192, 211, 213, 438
Brain, or the, II 67
Kether or, II 156
Male wisdom, III 93, IV 97
Sephirothal triad, I 160, III 272, V 191
Wisdom, or, I 284, II 70, III 93, 143, IV 273
CHOKMAH-Binah, the male-female, IV 197
CHOKRA or servant, II 92
CHOLULA, Great pyramid of, III 278, V. 283
CHOM-DEN-DA, V 396
CHONS, V 251, 253, 256
CHORD, Magnetic or odic, II 279
CHORDS, Etheric, II 288
Universal consciousness, of, I 220
CHOSEN people, of God, II 377
Israel, of, IV 111
Jacob, sons of, III 426
Jehovah's, IV 168
Laws of the, III 115
Lord's portion, the, IV 108
Phallic symbols degraded by the, II 31
Traditions of the, III 115
CHOSKU, V 401
CHOSROES, King, V 322
CHOW dynasty, III 303
CHOW KUNG, III 303
CHOZZAR, Dragon, III 355
Male-female, IV 149
Neptune or, IV 149
CHRESTOS, V 104, 105, 108, 137, 159, 164, 292
Christos incarnating in, IV 144
Mankind the, III 418
Meaning of, V 285
Tribulation and sorrow, the man of, IV 132,
CHRESTS, Neophytes were called, IV 132, V 288
CHRIST, Agathodaemon or, III 282
Agni suggestive of, III 110
Angel man and, III 123
Ascension of, IV 277
Birth of, II 384, IV 191, 261
Bride of, III 376
Buddhi, not, III 234

Central Figure of Gospels, v, 71, 72
Christendom, and, IV 216
Christians, the, IV 72
Coming of, V 276
Cornerstone, the, IV 198
Cross is the, IV 158
Crucified by his Church, V 84, 360
Divinity of, V 160
Epaphos, connected with, III 413
Ferouer of, IV 49
Gnostic Cabbalistic value of, IV 110
Gnostic, II 35, V 351
Gnostics and, I 245, III 282, IV 206
Horus or, IV 158, 206
Hosts of angels and, III 240
Jehovah or, III 85
Joseph's dream, star in, II 375
Light of, II 189
Logos or, III 239
Lucifer as, IV 110
Mercury the Ferouer of, IV 49
Mikael and, V 315
Myth, V 556
Nature of, III 170
Nazarenes before, III 105
Occult teachings of, III 234
Ophites, and, II 194
Paul's idea of, V 137
Pisces refer to, II 379
Planetary conjunctions and, II 382
Prometheus and, III 411
Resurrection of, V 150
Roman Catholics and, II 337
Satan, and, IV 65
Serpent, the, III 282
Spirit of the teaching of, IV 126
Stars in the hand of, IV 204
Sun, II 104, 108, V 216, 217, 317
Sibylline prophecy of, V 336, 337
Taurus and, II 383
CHRIST-JUDAS one of lunar twins, II 108
CHRIST-Man, the, I 123
CHRIST-state or Krishna, IV 176
CHRIST-stone, III 340
CHRIST-Sun, Defender of the, IV 47
CHRISTENDOM, Ignorance of, IV 44
CHRISTIAN, Altar, II 182
Angelology, III 71
Apostle's view of deity, I 75
Astrolatry, V 313
Astrologers, V 437
Bible, II 374, 382, IV 228
Bishop, blessing of, IV 127
Canon, I 248, IV 107
Catholics, III 102
Chronologers, II 382
Church, I 89, V 156, 157
Churches, I 63, II 182
Circumcision, view of, IV 160
Clergy, III 266
Computations, III 83
Creation, I 301
Creed, IV 227
Cross, II 34, 383, III 107, IV 127, 158
Demons, IV 45
Devil, II 131, III 248
Dogmas, I 136, II 24, 116-7, III 112, IV 44, 65, V 95, 156, 157, 175
Dogmatic, a, I 139
Era, I 57, 61, 307, II 96, 134, 373, 381-2, III 233, 427, IV 121
Fall of the angels, idea, I 136, III 178
Fallen angels, dogma of, III 112
Fathers, I 62, 113, 140, II 51, V 327
Fire-worshipper, I 180
Generals, III 80
Gnostics, I 261, IV 29, 133
God of wind, sacrifices to the, II 187
Heathen, hatred of, IV 39
Heaven, V 319
Hebrew Bible, and, II 97
Hermetic books, editor of, II 399
Hierarchy, I 155
Holy of Holies, IV 34
Interpretation, III 50
Judaism, IV 40
Kabala, I 286, III 44, 49
Kabalists, the, I 65, 178, 246, 263, 277, 324, III 123
Lunar symbology, II 103
Magna Mater, II 108
Matter to the, II 361
Melchizedek, writers on, III 390
Monks, IV 101, V 413
Mysteries, I 65, IV 130, V 274
Mystics, I 83, 84, 262, II 65, 379, III 106, IV 24, V 198
Nations, II 131, IV 160
Noah cannot be monopolized by, III 389
Occultists, I 83
One law of the, IV 124
Orientalists, I 74
Orthodox, creed, IV 227
Pagan and, I 335, II 189, V 94, 95
Persecutors, V 60
Phallic symbols, III 94
Phallicism, II 171
Philosophy, III 388
Prophets, V 277
Religion II 104, 171, III 35, 235, V 336
Revelation, IV 189, V 176
Roman Catholics, III 98
Sacerdotalism, IV 130
Satan of theology, III 71, 235
Saviour, the, II 383, III 233, 413, V 312
Scheme, the, IV 65
Schemers, IV 130
Scientists, V 428, 468
Scripture, I 308, V 32, 132
Sectarianism, IV 29
Septenary, IV 184
Seraphim, I 185
Serpent, symbolism of the, III 353
Smaragdine Tablet, disfigurement of, III 122
"Smoothing", I 327
Soul, teaching of, II 293
Symbolism, III 353, IV 31, V 94, 162, 288, 370
Symbologists, II 379
System, III 102
Teachings, III 418, IV 202

Temples, III 94
Theogony, archangels, of, I 114
Theologians, I 71
Theological prejudice, III 69
Theology, I 81, 109, 114, 139, 329; II 97-8, 338, III 53, 57, 71, 80, 103, 104, V 204, 315
Topography, III 398
Traducers, IV, 36
Triad anthropomorphized by the orthodox, I 83
Trinity, I 53, 83, III 357, V 33, 156, 211
War in heaven, dogma of the, I. 136, IV 65
Wars, II 188
Writers, modern, II 190
Zodiac and the, era, II 383
CHRISTIAN, P, referred to, I 156
CHRISTIANITY, Angelic hosts of, I 111
Archangels of, I 152
"Blessings of," II 189
Book of Enoch and, V 99 to 106
Cross of, IV 132
Devil of, IV 97
Dissolution, on the great, IV 326
Dogmas of, II 24
Dust of, I 63
Early, I 62, V 66, 132
Ecclesiastical, I 246
Fire a symbol of spirit of, I 127
Genesis, a prologue in, I 77
Greece, in, II 40
Holy spirit of early, II 343
Intolerance of early, II 333
Judaism, based on, I 308
Kabalah in, V 176, 232
Magic followed the beginning of, I 62
Marriage a symbol of, II 340
Mediaeval, I 62
Messengers of, II 60
Monotheism, of, III 52
Neo-Platonism and, V 302, 303
Occultism and, V 217
Orientalists insult, III 109
Origin of, V 101, 336
Paul founder of, V 125 to 138
Rabbis' hatred of, IV 107
Religion, the latest, III 389
Satan, and, II 129
Scriptures of Chaldea the basis for, I 49
Secret Doctrine in, V 160, 169
Sempiternity invented by ecclesiastical, I 109
Truth and fact, III 71
CHRISTIANS, Absolute of the, IV. 110
Ain Soph, and, III 385
Angels of, I 161, 268
Archangels, I 248, III 376
Astronomical ignorance of, IV 278
Bunsen denounced by, III 373
Creation as viewed by, I 279
Cross of, III 43
Devil of, II 131
Dogma of, III 385
Dragon of, II 383
Elect Messiah, II 379
Frog, symbol of early, II 100
Genii of, I 247
Gentiles and, IV 39
Gnostics, IV 175
God of, I 248
Greek, II, 328, 336
Initiates among, III 71
Jehovah, and, IV 77, 110
Jewish, I 247, 285
Jews and IV 39
Jordan, the, IV 155
Kosmos, idea of, III 157
Last judgment of, I 192
Latin, II 336
Logos of, I 188, II 126
Lucifer and, III 45
Mahârâjahs, four, I 181
Messengers of, I 196
Monads of, II 354
Morning Star of, IV 329
Mystic, I 245
Nazarenes and, I 247
Nemesis, II 367
Non-initiated, III 72
Old Testament and, IV 41
Pagan nations, and, II 118
Prometheus and, III 411
Protestant, II 359
Rabbins and, III 387
Rebellious angels of, II 301
Roman Catholic, II 328
Sacred birds, II 78
Satan and, III 44
Sectarian, I 327
Serpent, and the brazen, III 364
Spirits of, I 165, II 24
Supersensuous beings believed in by, II 349
Supreme deity of, IV 125
Svastika and early, IV 158
Tau, and, IV 163, V 162
Venus-Lucifer and, III 44
Verbum of, I 188
Water lily of, II 94, V 417
Worm that never dies of, IV 159
CHRISTOLATRY, V 285
CHRISTOLOGY is mummified mythology, II 109
CHRISTOS, Adept becoming, IV 152
Agathodæmon or, III 376
Âtmâ or, IV 49
Buddhi-Manas, V 499
Chnouphis the Gnostic, III 215
Chrestos and, IV 144, V 104, 108, 137 164, 286
Crucifixion of the, V 552, 556
Dionysus or, III 418
Divine, the, I 188
Divine wisdom or, II 179
Esoteric sexless, I 139
Gnostics of, IV 110, 273
Higher Ego, the, V 563
Initiates of, I 245
Light of, III 50
Logos is, I 192, III 233
Messiah or, III 36, V 163
Nazarenes followers of, I 247
Perfect, V 168
Sacrificial victim, V 530

Seventh principle, the, III 234
Sophia and, I 190
Sun stands for, I 192
CHRISTOS-SOPHIA, II 195
CHRISTS, race of, New, III 413
Reincarnations of, II 364
CHROMOSPHERE of the Sun, II 252, 307
CHRONOLOGERS, Bible, II 382
Kalpas of, II 84
CHRONOLOGICAL, Calculations, III 61, 82
Computations of ancients, IV 190
Cycles, IV 362
Data as to age of our planet, I 205
Geology's speculations on, IV 233
Information, III 76
Kapila's, meanings of, IV 142
Mysteries, III 92
Order ignored, III 320
Statements, III 156
System in Hebrew scripture, IV 195
CHRONOLOGIES, Chaldea and China, of III 223, 427
CHRONOLOGISTS, Bible facts, and, IV 260
Church, disputes among, III 394
CHRONOLOGY, Anthropologists, of, III 163
Archæologists tamper with, II 400
Aryan calculations, based upon, III 268
Bentley, of, III 85
Biblical, II, 371, 378, III 267, 336, 389, 391, IV 21, 41, 194, 260, V 199, 201
Christian, V 102, 438
Church, III 394
Darwin's, III 23
Deluges, of the, III 307
Discrepancies in, III 308
Divine dynasties, of, III 367
Earth, of our, III 59
Eastern nations, III 268
Esoteric, III 22, IV 348
Esoteric geological, IV 278
Exoteric Jewish, III 395
Genesis, of, IV 20, V 139
Geologists, of, III 163, IV 364
Greeks, the, IV 191
Hindu, III 83, 394, IV 121, 191
Initiates, veiled by, IV 283
Jews, of, III 395
Judæo-Christian, II 85
Modern Science, II 371
Modern scientific systems of, II 31
Occult, IV 195
Orthodox teachings, of, III 62
Orthodox western, IV 260
Purânas, of the, III 228, 229, IV 141
Race-periods, of, IV 348
Riddles, in, III 358
Secret Doctrine, The, of the, IV 16
Theological, III 200, IV 364
Unscientific, II 382
CHROUB, or Cherubs in animal form, III. 123
CHRYSOSTOM, V 138
CHTHONIA the chaotic earth, II 54, III 139
CHTHONIAN divinities, III 362
CHU DIVINE SPIRIT, IV. 205
CHUANG a Chinese philosopher, III. 223
CHULPAS, burial places of Peru and Bolivia, IV 204, 321
CHUNG KU, historiographer, III 65
CHUPUNIKA, one of the Pleiades, IV. 121
CHURCH, Adam, a, III 54
Apostolic, V 139, 157
Archangels of the Roman, I 281
Catholic, I 155
Christ, of, III 234
Chronologists, disputes of, III 394
Councils, III 281, V 156, 157
Devil and the, I 138, III 241, IV 155
Dhyân Chohans called devils by, IV 155
Dogmas, I 129, 246, III 382, V 95, 156, 157, 175, 327
Fallen angels, and, IV 78
Fathers of the, I 61, 65, 246, II 64, 65, 99, 164, 183, III 105, 107, IV 108, 133, 140, V 71, 96, 149, 159, 167, 307, 313, 336
First-born of, II 115
Great enemy of, II 177
Greek, I 272, 335, II 99, 179, 340, V 93, 117, 483
Immaculate conception, dogma of, I 129
Interpretation, II 44
Jews, and, II 24
Kabalists in the, IV 316
Latin, I 65, 335, II 340, 363, III 42, 376, IV 31, 100, 105, 132, V 62, 71, 93, 95, 116, 117, 139, 239, 332
Militant, IV 132
Monza, at, IV 158
Nave in a, IV 31
Official, IV 132
Oriental, V 139
Pagan, V 88
Personal God, and a, IV 43
Plato, and, IV 160
Progress, IV 269
Ritual, I 182, II 23
Ritualism, III 382
Roman, the, I 163, 182, 281, II 99, V 37, 78, 121, 122, 313, 317, 320, 327
Rome, of, II 103, III 234, 341
St John, of, IV 158
Satan, and, IV 78
Satanic legions, of, II 44
Sons of, III 80
Spirit of Buddha present in, II 193
Teachings, II 132
Temptation, on, III 32
CHURCH-LAMPS, Frog on the lotus on, II 101
CHURCHES, Altar, in, II 182
Archangels of, II 363
Birth of, III 236
Divine truth, fighting, III 376
Egg-symbol of, II 83
Figures of, III 83
Frog-symbol, in, II 101
Karma of the, III 232
Marriage in, II 340
Personæ of, II 153
Satan and, I 248
Sects, or creeds, no, II 55
Seven, IV 204, V 316

CHURCHIANISM, v 54
CHURCHIANITY, ii 202, iv 317
CHURCHMEN on plurality of worlds, ii 331
CHURNING of the ocean, i 135, ii 62, 95, 100 113, iii 380
CHWOLSOHN, ii 110, 135, iv 19, 20, 22
CHY FA-HIAN, author of Foe-Koue-ki, iii 208
CHYLIFICATION and cerebration, i 337
CHYUTA the fallen, iii 58
CIBOLA, Cities of, iii 47
  Expedition to, iv 313
CICERO, iii 216, 417, iv 18, v 61, 254, 262, 333, 334
CICHEN-ITZA, Sepulchre at, iii 47
CIDASTES, the genus, iii 222
CIFRON an Arabic word, ii 76
CIMMERIAN darkness, iii 77
CIMMERIANS, iv 342, 343
CIPHER, Hieroglyphic, iii 437
  Occult, i 157
  Sephrim, ii 76, iii 351
CIPHERING, First teachers of, ii 76
CIPHERS, (Cyphers) Figures, or, iii 237
  Multiplied, iii 308
CIRCASSIA, Raised stones in, iii 345
CIRCE and the companions of Ulysses, iv 339
  Science of, v 122
CIRCLE, Ain-Soph a boundless, ii 147
  All-Deity, iv 167
  All Presence of the boundless, iv 160
  Area, natural basis of all, ii 27
  Area of, inscribed in square, iv 114
  Arctic pole, of, iii 24
  Aristotle omitted the, ii 340
  Avalokiteshvara the great, ii 147
  Bible and the, iv 115
  Boundary of the great, i 154
  Boundless, the, i 161, 284, ii 147, 339, iv 56, 119, 160
  British linear measures, origin of, ii 25
  Central point with, iv 123
  Chakra or, i 173
  Chelàs, of pledged, i 224
  Circumference of a, iii 50
  Concealed unity symbolized by, iv 123
  Cosmogony, ii 161
  Cross and, ii. 81, iv 106, 115, 116, 117, 119, 120, 153, 160
  Cube and, iv 171
  Dance, v 310
  Darkness, of, i 256
  Decussated, iv 160
  Deity and the, iv 107
  Diameter of the, ii 107, 114, iii 43, 50, 220, iv 123
  Divine spiritual, iii 43
  Eastern esotericism, ii 33
  Egg, or, i 187, ii 74
  Elohim, of the, i 173
  Endless, i 284
  Ever invisible, v 188
  Fiery, iii 356
  Four-fold, i 253
  God is a, iv 115
  Heaven of, ii 144
  Hierogram within a, ii 339
  Iao and the, iv 106
  Infinite, ii 58, iv 33, 144
  Infinitude of the, ii 338
  Infinity of, i 172, 192
  Jehovah and the, iv 106
  Kabalistic, i 173
  Life of, i 268, iv 126
  Line, and, ii 76, 107
  Mandala, or, ii 100
  Manifestation of, iii 53
  Mathematical point within, ii 338
  Measures in relation to, ii 25
  Mundane, iv 127
  Mysticism of, the, iv 123
  Necessity of, iii 304, 378
  Nought or, iv 145
  Number of, i 154, v 87
  One but the All, not the, iv 193
  One is an unbroken, i 77
  Parker on the, ii 27
  Pass not, of, i 188
  Perfect, iv 122, v 206
  Perpetual motion in a, iv 16
  Pillar and, iv 31
  Plane of, i 77, 83
  Plato, of, iv 160
  Point in the, i 84, 154, ii 79, 144, 338, iv 123, v 186, 455
  Primary, iii 122
  Primordial, iv 117, v 207
  Quadrature of the infinite, ii 58
  Regents, of, iv 57
  Sacred four within the, i 161
  Sciences of, iv 268
  Serpent and, ii 80, 127, iii 355
  Spirals, formed of, iii 218
  Spirit of life symbolized by a, iv 122
  Spirit, transformed into, i 172
  Square and, ii 337
  Starry cross, and, iv 121
  Stars, of the seven, ii 124
  Sun was the one, i 173
  Symbolical, i 133, v 129, 206, 455
  Tau and, i 72, iv 113
  Tetraktys within the, iv 197
  Time, of, iv 56, 119
  Tiphereth, of, iii 218
  Triad comprises a, ii 341
  Triangle and, ii 337
  Unity, of the divine, i 69
  Universe, symbol of the, i. 84, ii 74
  Unknown, time, of, i 173
  Upper, iv 205
  Veil over, ii 341
  Vishnu, of, iv 33
  Wisdom of, iv 122
  Yoni, or, iii 134
  Zero, or, ii 47
  Zodiacal, ii 78, v 273
CIRCLE-Dance round the ark, iv 28
CIRCLES, Angels break through the, iv, 55
  Dots, and, i 159
  Druidical, i 257
  Fiery sons of Fohat in the four, i 253

Fire, of, II 134, III 112, 235, 277
Galilee, in, IV 324
Greek, II 362
Imaginary, in the heavens, II 370
Lines, and, I 159
Lokas called, I 253
Map full of concentric, II 159
Perpetual of time, II 362
Planets, of the, IV 57
Seven, III 90, IV 57, V 309, 321
Stone, III 346, IV 324
Strobic, IV 161
Year, of the sidereal, III 355
CIRCULAR, Dance, V 310
Motion, I 250
Sun, Path of, V 313
Stone-monuments, V 341
Zodiac, III 430
CIRCULATION, Blood, of the, II 282
Matter, between the two planes of, I 203
Nerve, auric, III 299
Vital fluid of, II 265
CIRCUMCISION, Antitype of, IV 160
Apostle of, V 130
Paul and, V 137
CIRCUMFERENCE, Circle and, II 144, IV 115
Diameter and, I 155, III 50, IV 114
Disappears, I 72
Honoured, dwells in the centre and, the, IV 125
Presence, symbolizes the, I 69
Sign of the, IV 152
Triad, one of a, II 341
CIS-HIMÂLAYAN, Adepts, I 213, III 373
Crypts in, regions, IV 159
Esoteric doctrine, IV 145, 208
India, I 213
Occultism, III 59, IV 174
Regions, III 327, IV 159
Secret teachings, III 253, 309
CITIES, Americas, ruined, of both, II 400
Arts and, III 318
Atlantean, III 370
Cibola, of, III 47
Construction of the first, III 371
Dates of the foundation of, IV 260
Divine dynasties, of, III 318
Egypt, of, III 429
Henoch built, III 366
Indian, III 224
Lemuro-Atlanteans of, III 316, 317
Phœnicians, III 437
Sciences and, III 318
Sites of archaic, lost, III 312
Tchertchen, near, I 56
Third and fourth races, of the, III 33
CITY, Eight, of the, II 24
Foundations of a, IV 364
God, of, II 383, V 337
Golden, III 381
Good, III 229
Holy, III 93
Snakes, of, III 345
Sun, of, V 180
CIVIL calendar of Papantla, II 35
CIVILIZATION, Absence of certain vestige of, III 312
Ancient, I 54
Atlantean, III. 265, 424, 427, 439, IV 291, 339
Australians, of, IV 231
Babylonian, III 207, IV 261
Bushmen, and the, III 419
Central Asia, in, I 54
Chaldean, III 229
Continent, of the lost, III 226
Cyclopean, IV 339
Darwinians, and, IV 355
Degraded, I 242
Eastern Iranians, of, IV 327
Egypt, of, III 429
Eocene period, of, IV 314
European, IV 310
Evolution, of, IV 220
Germanic races, of, II 142
Highest point of, I 243
India, from, III 207
Kabiri gave first impulse to, III 363
Lemuro-Atlanteans, of, III 431
Nations, of archaic, III 334
Papuans, of, IV 231
Prehistoric, I 54, III 427
Prehistoric men, of, III 427
Primeval, IV 355
Races, of the fourth and fifth, III 316
Rise and fall of, cyclic, IV 292
Seeds of, III 203
Tertiary age of, IV 249
Third race, of, III 327
CIVILIZATIONS, Autochthonous, II. 378
Divine dynasties, and, III 318
CIVILIZED nations, Jehovah the God of, IV 110
CIVILIZERS of mankind, the first, III 350
CLACHA-BRATH of the Celt, III 342
CLAIRAUDIENCE puzzling to physiologists, II 260.
Phenomena of, II. 191
CLAIRVOYANCE, V 155, 339, 459, 487, 557
Eye of Dangma not, I 118
Jnânashakti, manifestation of, I 333
Normal, I 296
Retrospective, III 211, IV 61
Spiritual, V 155
CLAIRVOYANT, Eye of, I 114
Faculties, II 345
Jesus, powers of, III 234
Perception, V 457, 458, 481, 485, 557
Phenomena, II 191
Powers, V 527
Wisdom, I 69
CLAIRVOYANTS, Spirits sensed by, III 369.
CLAROS, Oracle, V 316
CLASSES, Adepts, of, II 298
Arûpa Pitris, of the, III 102
Being, of, I 331
Creators, of, III 87
Dhyân Chohans, of, III 110
Divinities, of, IV 157
Egyptian gods, II 154
Elohim, of, III 387
Kingdoms, of, seven, II 360
Monadic hosts, of, I. 227

Monads divide into seven, I 224
Pitris, of, I 214, 231, 240, 266, II 175, III 98, 100
Rudras, of, III 188
Theologians, of, II 141
CLASSIFICATION, Archaic, II 124
Brahmans, of, IV 212
Continents, of, III 21
Difficulty of, II 270
Elements of, II 310
Hierarchies, of the, II 182
Human principles, of, IV 229
Septenary, the, IV 182
Sevenfold, the, IV 207, 212
CLAUSIUS, Prof referred to, II 238, 310
CLAVIGERO, the seven families of, III 47
CLAY, Figures of, III 39
Human couple made of, IV 334
Idol with feet of, II 283, 302
Man made of, III 293
Potter and, III 292
Prometheus kneads the moist, IV 88
Solid earth, for, II 307
Spirits animate the man of, III 275
Tabernacle of, I 307
CLEANTHES, taught by Zeno, V 60
CLEMENS ALEXANDRINUS, Bible, on the, IV 106, V 33, 58 to 62, 66, 71, 73, 92, 169, 303, 313, 316, 321
Dragon, on the, III 281
Ex-initiate, an, IV 129
Kabalah, on the, IV 106
Magic, on, V 59, 60
Moon-symbol, and the, II 102
Mysteries, I 65, V 266, 279
Neo-Platonists, and the, III 281, V 59
Phoroneus, on, IV 88
Quoted, II 182, III 417, IV 14
Referred to, I 183, III 417, IV 106
CLEOPATRA, V 244, 334
CLERK MAXWELL referred to, II 239, 275
CLIMACTERIC year of humanity, II 382
CLIMATE, Greenland, former, of, III. 24
Lemuria, of, IV. 346
Miocene period, of, IV 247
Râkshasas from the seventh, III. 319
Seventh, III 319, 405
Spitzbergen, former, of, III 23
CLIMATES, Change in, III 444
Europe, of pre-historic, IV 308
Globe divided into seven, III 402
Seven, III 402, IV 188
Zones, and, III 252
CLIMATIC, Causes of, variations, IV. 218
Evolution, IV 305
Variations, III 265
Vicissitudes, III. 329
CLIMES of Hvaniratha, the seven, IV 179
CLISSOLD'S translation of Swedenborg, quoted, I 177
CLODD, Edward, quoted, I. 70, IV, 255, 280, 283
CLOTHES, Cast-off, III 292
CLOTHING, Builders, of the, I. 309
Inner principle, of, I 319
Origin of, III 206
CLOVEN tongues, II 118
CO-ADUNITION of Globes, I 220
COAGULA, on Smaragdine Tablet, III 108
COAL, Bituminous, I 297
Formation, III. 163
Mines, II 284
Primary age, in, IV 282
COAT of Skin of the primitive man, II 367, III 161
COATS of Matter, II 369
COATS of Skin, I 240, II 331, III 67, 82, 207, 283, 300, IV 306, 317
COBRAS, Indian beliefs as to, III 214
COCKER on the Supreme Good, IV 124
CODE, Rishis, of law, IV 183
Rocking Stones, of the, III 346
CŒLUS, Mercury son of, IV 112
Terra, and, sons of, IV 338
COFFIN of Mahomet, the, II 268
COGITO— ergo sum, III 244
COHESION, Affinity, and, I 302
Disturbed, II 283
Entity, not an, I 202
Explanation of, II 211, 249
Force of, II 316
Law of, I 302
Seven radicals, one of, I 201
Substance, a cause, of, II 239
COHESIVE force, II 233
COINCIDENCE, Number seven not, constant occurrence of, III 47
COINCIDENCES, Numerical, II 364
Prof Alexander, of, II 312
COINCIDENTALIST, Mr Proctor the champion, II 26 36
CO-LATITUDE or Lambaka, III 400
COLD flame, Light called, I 94, 147
COLD Mother, II, 266
COLD VIRGIN, Hyle referred to as the, I 147
COLEBROOKE, quoted, I 90, 119, II, 47 IV 195, V 36, 340
COLEMAN quoted, III 162
COLENSO'S Elohistic and Jehovistic Writers, IV 41
COLERIDGE quoted, I 318, II 370, 379, IV 42, V 314
COLLECTIVITY of the Kosmos, unconditioned, I 206
COLLEGE, Aleim, of priests called, III 207
Astrologers, of, III 208
Sacerdotal, III 219
Temples, I 222
COLLEGES, Initiated priests of, IV 102
Sacerdotal, III 224
COLLINGWOOD, J F, referred to, III 162
COLOGNE Cathedral and the magi, II. 380
COLONIES, Faunal, III 325
COLONISTS, India, from, III. 416
Native races, and, IV 349
COLONIZATION, Roman, IV 293
COLORADO, Remains of the Cidastes in, III 222
COLOSSAL, Buildings, Cyclopean, IV 339
Images in the British Museum, III 337
Men, III 336
Pre-tertiary giant, man a, III 22

Rocks, III 341
Statues, III 228, 336
Stones, III 280
COLOSSI, Broken, III. 265
Drapery of, III 338
Egyptian kings of, III 368
COLOSSUS, Acropolis of Argos, of, III 295
Rhodes of, III 338
Three-eyed, III 296
COLOUR, Air, from, I 253
Aspects of seven, IV 60
Earth, of, V 543
Electricity and, II 278
Form, and, V 455 to 459
Genesis of, II 164
Human race, of each, III 105
Keeley on, II 287
Men each of his own, III 29
Planes, of, V 441, 456, 457
Populations of, IV 360
Races, of the Aryan, III 252
Scale of, IV 199
Sense of sight, and, III 116
Seven in the world of, IV 60, 198
Sound, and, V 442, 459 to 483, 484 to 486
Sun, of, 441, 456
COLOURS, Aura, in, V 456 to 460, 485, 486
Correspondences of, V 433, 437, 441, 454 to 459, 507
Curtain, of the Temple, II 182
Eclipses, in, II 209
Elements, of solutions of, II 270
Letters, of, V 505
Life, of vegetable, II 304
Luxor, of, III 428
Planets, and, V 432, 433
Races of various, III 230
Seven, V 421, 442, 454 to 460
Sounds, and, II 239, V 452, 454, 485, 486
COLUBER TORTUOSUS, or tortuous snake, III 233
COLUMBUS, America, discoverer of, I 337
America prophesied 2000 years before, III 370
Pacific and the, IV 357
COLUMN, Cutha tablet, first, of the, III 16
San Marco at Venice, of, III 94
COLUMNS, Brazen, IV 184
Tree of knowledge, round the, III 17
World of the, III 294
COLURE, Summer tropical, III 406
COMA of organic units, II 351
COMBAT between Gods and Asuras, II 140
COMBATS of the Gods, IV 323
COMBINATION, Chemical, II 327
Eternal, III 270
Numbers of Occult cosmogonies and, II 33
Protoplasm, in, II 362
COMBINATIONS, Atoms, of, III 168
Molecular, II 327
Planets, of, II 297
Ternary, of the, IV 146
Various animals, of, III 65
COME TO US, the great day, of the Egyptians I 192
COMET, Appulse of a, II 321
Buffon's, II 321
Germ dropped from a, II 82
Particulars of, 1811, II 228
Supposed collision with a, III 329
Tail of, II 330, 331
COMETARY, Matter, I 163, 198, II 318, 321
COMETS, Course of, I 252
Gravitation, and, II 229
Matter composing, II 326
Movements of, II 370
Origin of, II 225
Wanderers or, I 250, 255, 294, V 535
COMMANDER of the Celestial armies, IV 119
COMMANDMENTS in the esoteric catechism, I 338
COMMENTARIES, Adept, compiled by, III 36
Archaic doctrine, on the, III 274
Authority of, I 242
Book VI of the, III 206
Brahmâ as Hamsa explained in the, I 85
Catechism on the, III 67
Confucius, on books of, I 49
Continent in the, first, III 20
Creation, on, III 254
Cross-breeding, on, III 288
Cursing the sun, on, IV 331
Destruction of the worlds, on, IV 274
Evil, on spread of, III 217
Evolution, on, IV 159
Father-Mother of the Gods in, I 136
Fifth book of, quoted, III 180
First race, on the, III 203
Glosses on, III 46
Human race, on, III 105, 140
Kiu-te, Books of, V 389, 391
Law of periodicity, on, IV 192
Life, on human, III 398
Lords of Wisdom, on, III 372
Manuscript, quoted, I 149
Nandi, on sacred bull, III 406
Oriental metaphor in, III 400
Polar lands, on, IV 344
Referred to, III 146, 184, 434
Sacred books, on, I 56
Senzar, on, I 87
Stanzas and, I 109, II 199, III 15, 35, 66
Symbolism and, I 88
Vedas, to, I 56
COMMENTARY, Angelic beings on, II 177
Apes, on, III 289
Bhâshya or, I 315
Book of Dzyân, on, I 163, II 330, III 58, V 357
Cataclysms, on, III 312
Celibacy, on, III 297
Eastern, I 330
Esoteric doctrine, on, II 273
Fifth race, the, III 301, 349
Four races, on the, III 283
Fragments from a, III 421
Gaudapâdâchârya, of, II 176
Kâla Chakra, V 366
Great flood, on the, III 330
Manubhasya, II 47
Modern, III 40

Nature, explains first law of, I 159
Nilakantha's, IV 138
Pentateuch, on the, IV 29
Period mentioned in, II 157
Polar continent, on the, III 400
Primordial matter, on, I 147
Shankara, of IV 209
Third race, on the, III 173, 329
Three fires, on the, III 249
Tree of life and the tree of knowledge, on, III 220
Vishnu Purâna, on, II 179
COMMENTATOR, Bhâgavata Purâna, of the, III 380
Fire on, IV 137
Kwoh P'oh, III 65
Vishnu Purâna, on the, I 300
COMMENTATORS, Rabbinical, on Enoch, IV 169
Sanskrit, III 320
COMMERCIAL Crises and sun-spots, II 265
COMMODUS, Emperor, V 283
COMMUNICATION, Colours, through, II 239
Early mode of, III 204
Impossible, between islands, III 227
Outer world, with the, II 257
Sounds, through, II 239
Worlds, between two, III 282
COMMUNION, Adepts, of, II 298
Initiates, II 301
COMPANION, Globes, III 320
Sun of Wisdom, of the, III 41
COMPANIONS, Arcana, and the, IV 197
Chelas called, IV 72
Tetragrammaton, of, IV 196, 197
Seven, V 202
COMPARATIVE, Anatomy, III 96
Mythology, I 53
Philology, I 48
Religion, II, 29, V 55, 407
COMPASS, Deities presiding over points of the, I 186
Loka-pâlas points of the, IV 148
COMPENSATION, Kârmic, I 226
Law of, II 364
COMPLEXION of first seven human shoots, III 33, 230
COMPLEXIONS, Human beings with swarthy, III 16
Men with varied, III 251
Shiva, of, II 36
COMPOSITION, Chemical, analogy of, II 322
Living matter, of, II 394
COMPOUND, Celestial Hierarchies, from, I 319
Elements, II 290, 308
Ether, II 258
Gadolinium a, II 350
Molecules, II 350
Souls, II 291
Unit of Logoi, I 291
COMPOUNDS, Combine, ceased to, II 200
Dissociation point for, II 308
Elements and, II 275
Mixtures nor, neither, II 270
COMPREHENSION, Elements having, II 189
Spiritualized mortals, of, III 358
COMTE, referred to, II, 252
CONCARNEAU, Moving stones near, III 344
CONCATENATION, Causes and effects, of, I 224, II 318, IV 233
Man, a, III 315
CONCEALED, Ain Soph the, III 119
Concealed of the, II 51, III 119, IV 97
Deity, II 82, 118, 155
Divine intellect of the, III 38
Egyptians, God of the, II 82
Final hope, V 400
Germ, II 95
Good eternal only in the eternally, II 131
Hû, II 343
Land, IV 345
Lord, I, 123
Man, III 110
Meaning in Plato, V 29, 30
Mind of the, III 38
Mystery, book of, IV 195
Point, II 171
Sun, the, I 331, V 188
Wisdom, I 170
CONCENTRATION, V 543 545
Practice of, V 468
Seven forms of, IV 209
CONCENTRIC Circles of the Tao-ists, IV 124
CONCEPTION, Absolute, of the, III 166
Anthropomorphic, III 50
Artemis-Lochia and, II 111
Beginning, easy in the, III 409
Being with a mind of man, of a, IV 114
Cross and circle a universal, IV 125
Eternal universe, of an, IV 114
Finite, III 70
Foetus, of the, III 181
Immaculate, I 65, 128, 129, II 108
Lunar influence causing, III 50
Moon affects human, I 307
Mystical, II 340
Nirvâna, of I 309
Original in all religions, II 142
Philosophies, in all, II 55
Pythagorean triangle the grandest, II 342
Spiritual, IV 37
Subjective, II 365
System, of the, I 317
Terrestrial, IV 37
Third race Titan, of the, III 22
Unit, of an indivisible, II 341
Unity, of the, III 54
Universal, I 317
Unknowable, of the, II 399
CONCEPTIONALISTS opposed to realism, etc, I 70
CONCEPTIONS, Allegories, and, II 231
Anthropomorphic, IV 125
Aryans, of, III 108
Deity, of, III 166, IV 125
Esoteric philosophy, of, IV 221
Fallen angels, about the, III 232
German materialists, of, III 109
Glyphs and, II 122
Moon, and the, I 275
Mystical, III 108

Occult philosophy, of, I 317
Present mankind, of, III 441
Pure, become impure, II 301
Purely spiritual, III 91
Spiritual, I 258
Universe, of the, II 348
CONCH and CHAKRA, V 288
CONCRETE, Abstract to, from, II 95
Actuality, II 365
Divine ideation passing to the, II 95
Form, II 53, 69, 95
Mind, experiences of the, I 296
Organism, I 229
Symbols, II 363
Universe, the, II 94
CONCRETION follows the line of abstraction, I 230
CONCRETIONS, Causes of physical, I 117
CONCUPISCENCE, The demon of, I 245
CONCUPISCENT matter, blind, I 293
CONDENSATION, Atoms, of II 316
Matter of, II 314
Nebulæ, of, II 320, III 255
Nuclei, II 322
Oceans, of, III 167
CONDILLAC on plurality of worlds, IV 275
CONDITIONED, Boundless and, the, I 126
Deity, a, III 117
Existence not, II 332
Life, II 293
Nature, IV 302
Space, II 329, III 245
CONDUCTORS of men, Lares or, III 360
CONFESSION, Buddhas of, III 421
Church, Greek and Roman, of V 483, 511
CONFIGURATION, Upsala, of ancient, III 401
Venus, of, III 44
CONFLAGRATION, Early terrestrial, IV 54
Ecpyrosis or, IV 353
General volcanic, III 308
Inhabitants of Svar-Loka disturbed by, II. 87
World, II 375
CONFLAGRATIONS and Deluges, IV 353
CONFLICT, Powers of nature in, IV 29
Religion and science, between, I 165, II 393
CONFLICTS with the Sons of Will and Yoga, III 230
CONFUCIANISTS, V 38
Complaints of, I 49
Virtue for its own sake, II 158
CONFUCIUS, China had, IV 124, V 64, 265
Canonization of, II 158
Cosmogony unknown to, II 158
Dragon of, III 364
Future life, on, a, II 158
Great extreme of, II 71, 158
Higher planes of evolution, belonging to, I. 216
Pythagoras a contemporary with, II 158
Religion of, I 49
Teachings of, II 159
Transmitter, a, I 59
CONGREVE, quoted, III 305
CONIFERAE, IV 282
CONJUNCTION, Constellations, of the same, II 371
Epoch of 1491, at the, II 386
Moon, earth and sun, of, III 85
Planets of, II 376, 380, 387
Sun and moon, of the, III 85, 433, V 339
CONJUNCTIONS, Moon regulate conceptions, of, I 275
Planetary, II 382
CONNUBIAL life, Laws of Manu on, III 409
CONQUEROR, Dragon of the, III 383
Indra, a, III. 377
Kârtikeya, of Târaka, IV 190
Spirit, of, III 73
CONQUERORS of the world, III 397
CONQUEST, Evil, of, V 374
Ignorance, of, I 313
CONSCIENCE, Counterfeit of the Spirit, the, IV 176
Divine, Buddhi or, I 43
Prickings of, V 555
Soul or, I 330
CONSCIOUS Angels a force, II 357
Astral body, life of an Adept in his, IV 100
Being, existence as a, II 146
Beings, I 243, 317, II 173, 330, 354
Body, God needed a, III 236
Cause, II 241, 278
Creative force, IV 222
Ego of man, III 97
Egos, spiritual, II 357
Entities inhabiting ether, I 337
Entity, I 334, III 247, 251
Force has a, entity at its head, I 334
Human or, being, I 243
I am, the, III 120
Immortal spirit, III 106
Intelligent powers, I 156
Law, cause of natural, II 278
Man, III 347, IV 148
Maruts actual, existences, IV 186
Mind, II 169
Monads, II 346
Nerve-cells, IV 240
Noumenon, guiding, II 694
Powers, I 156, IV 222
Primordial man, I 294
Principle, the, III 119, IV 224
Soul, IV 89
Spirits, III 174
Spiritual quality, I 330
Spirituality on earth, III 73
Thinking unit, III 100
CONSCIOUSNESS, Absolute, I 70, 80, 112, 113, 122, 126, II 360, V 354, 400
Adepts of, I 220
Animal, III 129, V 546, 549, 555
Animals, of, IV 271, V 531, 547, 549
Annihilation, of, II 345
Astral, V 526, 527, 531
Atom endowed with, IV 241
Atoms, the source of, I 142
Binah or female, IV 97
Bodies not necessary to, II 332
Brain, V 546, 547
Buddhi is latent, III 277
Buddhic, V 532, 539

Centres of, I 297
Chaitanya or, I 73
Clairvoyant wisdom superior to, I 69
Cosmic, I 249, 322
Dawn of human, III 411
Degrees of, I 318
Dhyân-Chohanic, II 297
Differentiating, action of, III 73
Divine, of man, III 107, IV 220, V 494, 528, 552
Dream foundations of our collective, III 295
Dreamless sleep, of, I 119
Dreams, in, V 362, 527
Expression of, I 161
Facts of, IV 243
Female, IV 97
Field of, V 549
Germ of awakening, II 174
Globes belonging to other states of, I 220, IV 271
Great Breath and, I 80
Hæckel's soul and, IV 243
Human, I 122, 256, 320, III 411
Inconceivable apart from change, I 80
Idiots, of, V 531
Individual, I 81, 122, 123, 231, IV 239
Individual Ego, of the, II 43
Individualized, I 81, III 243
Instinct or direct, I 280
Jiva of, III 244
Kâmic, V 531, 566
Kosmic, V 524
Light of perfect, II 352
Limitations, implies, I 126
Limitations to our, I 117
Man of, I 324, II 267, III 107, 387, IV 94, 220
Mânasic, V 531
Materialism, perverted by, IV 234
Matter, and, II 40, 42, 239
Mind and, I 69
Monad, of the, I 228, 292, III 68
Moral, IV 222
Mysterious nature of, IV 220
Nature of the "Highest Being," I 260
Nature, in, II 297
Nerve-cells, of, IV 240
No atom without, IV 271
Non-existence or absolute, I 112
Objective, I 154, V 530
One Self, of the, IV 145
Opening of, III 387
Parabrahman not even, I 188, II 146
Perception of, II 147
Personality, of the false, III 307
Plane of our, I 113, 330, II 266, 315, 327, IV 168, 242
Planes of, I 181, 220, 248, II 306, III 277 282, IV 204, V 529
Plants, of, V 531
Possession of the animal element, of, III 410
Possible emergence of, I 81
Prajnâ or, III 41, IV 207
Pre-cosmic ideation and, I 81
Primary element, the, II 88
Primeval, II 294
Profane, of the, II 342
Profound sleep during, IV 270
Races endowed with, first, I 313
Sanjnâ or spiritual, III 110
Scales, Seven, V 557
Science of, I 336
Self-analysing, I 124
Self, I 122, V 546
Sensation, and, II 266
Senses, of, V 557
Sevenfold, V 547, 548
Soul, IV 94
Source of, I 161
Spirit, and, I 80, 81, II. 41, III 53
Spiritual, I 323, III 110, V 488, 494, 525, 555, 567
State of, I 231, 309
States of, I 69, 110, 158, 220, 249, 278, III 41, IV 168, 170, 207 212, 270, V 362, 429, 537 to 545, 548
Subjective, I 191
Theological, II 393
Unconditioned, I 80
Undeveloped, I 258
Universal, I 122, 220, IV 59, 168
Universe, of the, I 263, 317
Worlds on other planes of, II 307
CONSECRATED, Inland sea, IV 70
Place, a, II 302
CONSEQUENCE of acts, I 330, II 133, 175
CONSERVATION of energy, I 164, II 238, 242
CONSOLATION, Sorrows, for, IV 52
CONSOLIDATION, Earth's crust, of the, III 22
Frame, of the human, III 307
Globe, of the, III 146
Man, of, III 252
Physical, III 300, IV 230
CONSONANTS, Language mixed with hard, III 204
CONSORT, Aster't, of Ad-on, III 55
Brahmâ, of, II 54
CONSORTS of the Rishis, Pleiades, IV 121
CONSTANT, Abbé Louis (see Éliphas Lévi), IV 106
CONSTANTINE, Emperor, I 65, II 190, V 34, 161, 194, 295
CONSTANTINOPLE, Burning the rolls at, IV 333
Council of, III 281
CONSTELLATION, Born, under which one is, II 363
Capricornus, I 279, IV 147, V 151
Cygnus, II 320
Dog, III 373
Draco, III 44
Dragon, III 351, 352, 354, V 202
Great Bear, I 260, 274, IV 202, V 202, 324
Hyades, the rain, IV 354
Hydra, III 430
Lion, III 430
Makara, IV 148, 151
Messiah, of the, II 379
Pisces, I 309, II 91, 379, 380, IV 151
Pleiades, II 388, IV 121
Saptarishis a, III 98, V 202
Scorpio a, V 286

Shishumâra a, IV 184
Taurus, II 383 , V 267
Thigh, V 202
Virgo, and Sagittarius II 377
Zodiacal, I 166
CONSTELLATIONS, Allegories about, IV 157
Animals symbolize, I 156 , II 78, 165 III 36, 187
Astrological aspect of, III 186
Conjunction of, II 371
Deluge associated with, III 351
Dolphin placed among, IV 150
Fantastic, II 382
Figurative relation with, II 378
Flocks of, III 384
Hesiod and Homer, of, IV 175
Hindu, III 430
Influence of II 391
Job, referred to in, II 374
King, of V 270
Occult influence of, II 125
Return of certain, II 370
Seven great, II 124 , V 200
Signs or, twelve, II 375
Spectra of, II 322
Spiritual powers of, III 85
Stars and, I 251 , V 309 318
Zodiac divided into, 27, II 389
Zodiacal, II 106 , III 330 , V 164, 251
CONSTITUTION, Archaic belief in the seven-fold, of man, I 281
Astral, man's, IV 288
Bodies, ether determines, of, II 251
Chain, of our, I 278 , IV 327
Grain of sand, of a, II 395
Human body, of the, I 276
Inner being, of the, IV 44
Man, septenary, of, I 212, 286 , IV 96, 147, 167, 197, 211 , V 353, 547, 548
Physical living, III 111
Physical, of the sun, stars and moon, II 318
Races, of the first two, III 291
Septenary, I 222 , IV 327
Specialization is in man's astral, IV 288
Venus, of, III 45
CONSTITUTIONS, Septenary division in cosmic and human, IV 167 , V 529
CONSUBSTANTIALITY, Globes not in, I 220
Natures of rulers and ruled, of, III 371
Spirit, of the, II 187, 339
CONSUMERS, Bhrigus the, III 86
CONTEMPLATION, Buddhas of, I 169
Dhyâni-Buddhas of, II 295
Doubts leading to certainties in, III 440
Four degrees of, V 373
Problem of the atoms, of the, II 395
Pythagoras on, IV 122
CONTINENT, Africa, of, III 205, 423
America and Europe, between, IV 358
America of, III 188
Arctic, III 24, 398
Atlantean, IV 208
Atlantic, IV 359
Atlantis, II 377 , III 21, 62, 323, 370, 393 , V 73, 104, 109, 263
Atlas personifies a, IV 332
Cataclysms will destroy our, III 442
Chinese story of a lost, III 364
Civilization of the lost, III 226
Dry Island, III 397
Dvîpas, divided into seven, III 403
Europe, of, III 21, 397 , IV 358
Fate of every, III 349
Fifth, III 21, 47
Fourth, III 339 , IV 263
Future, III 323
God-inhabited, III 225
Horse-shoe like, III 326, 400
Hyperborean, III 20, 24, 276 , IV 339
Islands of, III 327
Lemurian, III 20, 178, 202, 224, 276, 278, 324
New, appearance of, II 287 , V 267
North Pole the first, III 400 , IV 353
Polynesian, III 227
Poseidonis and the great, IV 337
Pre-Lemurian, IV 344
Remnants of the fifth, III 443
Romakapura part of the lost, III, 62
Seas buried under, II 157
Second, II 85
Sinking of a, II 31 , III 308
Southern, IV 357
Submerged, III 315 , V 104, 267
Submersion of the fourth, III 339
Tasmania, extending from India to, III 225
Third, III 371 , IV 333
CONTINENTAL, Formations, IV 358
Masses, III 333
Trends, III 324
CONTINENTS, Allegory of two, IV 340
Appearance of, IV 179
Âryan scriptures, of, IV 184
Atlantean Race, of, III 421
Atlantis, before, IV 334
Classics of the, IV 330
Cumulative evidence of, V 356
Destruction of, II 376 , IV 274 , V 73, 104 109, 263, 267
Disappearance of, IV 345
Dvîpas or, III 162
Elevation of, IV 355
Equatorial, III 370
Fall of the old, III 329
Fifth race, III 441
Formation of, III 403
Four, III 15, 19 , IV 264
Geological order of, III 21
Geology and submerged, III 316
History of, IV 311
Huxley on former, IV 350
Hyperborean, III 370
Insular, III 320
Legends of, IV 356
Lemuro-Atlantean, III 23
Lost, III 332, 408
Master on the lost, a, III 332
Mountains of the ancient, IV 332
North Pole and later, III, 146
North to south, formed from, IV 346
Oceans, and, IV 273

Overlapping, III 431
Periodical sinking of, III. 325
Polar, III 392
Prehistoric, III 15
Priyavrata's division of, III 369
Proofs of submerged, IV 296
Races and, III 19
Rise of, III 325
Seven, III 321, 326, 369, 403 , IV 188, 317
Shifting of, I 316 , IV 269
Sinking of, III 152
Sixth and Seventh, III 403
Sixth root-race, new, for the, IV 326 , V 267
Submerged, III 307, 316, 336, 392 , IV 296, 311 347, 351, 352
Subsidence of, III 325
Suspected lost, IV 294
Terrestrial, II 137
Third and fourth, III 266
Three, IV 177
Tradition of sunken, III 268
Upheaval of, III 359
CONTINGENT re-coalescence of Brahmâ, III 310
CONTRARIES, Attraction of, II 122
Harmony, produce, II 134
Shells or demons called, III 120
Tutti quanti of, II 130
CONVERSION, V 557
CONVULSION, Date of the last, III 313
Geological, III 325
CONVULSIONS, Geological, II 365 , III 58
Globe, of the IV 298, 345
Nature, of, III 313
Subterranean, III 314
Unconscious II 262
COOK, Capt , and Easter Island, III 317, 336
COOKE, Prof J P on Light, II 304
COOL BREATH is the Mother, I 78
COOLING, Earth, of the, II 225
Globe, of the, IV 264
Sun, of the, II 252
COPE, Prof , of Philadelphia, III 210
COPERNICUS, V 316, 355
Intuition of, I 177
Mean motions of moon, on, II 391
Theories, III 40 , V 331
COPPER, II 276
COPTIC, Adepts, III 430
I O H , IV 31
Khamism or old, I 175
Manuscript, I 190 , IV 136
Phoenician, and, I 175
Ro , P , IV 117
COPTS, Retzins on the, IV 360
COR LEONIS, III 406
CORAL-producing family, III 142
CORALS and Millepores, III 259
CORDILLERAS the result of depositions, IV 355
CORDS, Quarters bound by, IV 159
CORÊ, Sanctuary of, III 363
CORINTHIAN, Horses, IV 116
CORINTHIANS and the Delphic Temple, IV 152; V 82, 142
CORN, Adepts, buried with, III 373
Isis and, III 373
Life, of, II 398
Production of, III 363
Zuni priests, presented to, IV 200
CORN-BIN, Porphyry sarcophagus compared to a, II 29
CORNELIUS à Lapide, quoted, II 116 , V 213 319, 320
Agrippa, V 113, 116
CORNUTUS, quoted, II 111 , IV 112
CORNWALL, Traditions of giants in, IV 323
CORONADO, referred to, III 47
CORPORA Striata, III 302
CORPORA Quadrigemina, III 302
CORPOREAL, Atoms, principles of the Gods, II 357
Brahma, nature of, III 183
Coats of skin not necessary to a, being, II 331
Incorporeal, cannot express the I 327
Nature, elements in, II 184
Pitaras, classes of, III 57, 97
Pitris, III 98, 101, 392
Vâsudeva, I 328
World, IV 180
CORPOREALISM of positive philosophy, I 244
CORPOREALITIES, Incorporeal, II 289
CORPOREALITY, Gods in visible, IV 83
Science and, II 331
CORPSE, Land turned into a, III 206
Mummy, swathed like a, II 127
Serpent, encircled by a, II 127
CORPSES, in Lapland, called Manee, IV 343
Ptomaine generated by decaying, I 305
CORPUSCLE and the future man, III 194
CORPUSCULAR, Newton, hypothesis of, II 39
Theory, II 207, 213, 217, 231, 252, 303
CORRELATION, Cosmic, II 88
Force of, II 54, 232
Forces, of, I 236 , II 186, 220 358, 398 IV 25
Growth, of, IV 307
Monads and atoms with "Gods", of, II 346
Personality, of individuality and, IV 46
Spirit, force and matter, of, II 54
Vibrations, of, II 239
World-elements, of, II 88
CORRELATIONS, Atoms, of, II 338
Forces, of, II 245
Spiritual, III 152
Tattvic, V 474 to 486
CORRELATIVE forces and fires, III 115
CORRESPONDENCE, Human and divine consciousness, between, II 345
Worlds, of upper and lower, II 343
Zodiac and the twelve tribes, between, II 377
CORRESPONDENCES, Antahkarana and Lokas, V 543
Astrological, V 441
Colours, days, metals, planets, V 432, 436, 437
Colours, Principles, Numbers, Elements, V 441, 454
Colours and Letters, V 505
Colour, Sound Number, Form, V 421, 453 to 459, 474, 485, 505, 508
Cosmos and Man, V 421 to 425, 459
Doctrine of, I 239

Esoteric, v 438
Eternal law of, II 309
Hierarchies, Rays, Colours, v 459
Laws of, v 331
Physical, III 303, IV 165
Planets and Physical Organs, v 428, 438, 441, 442
Principles and Physical Organs, v 521
Principles and Tattvas, v 474 to 477
Science of, v 86, 87
Spiritual, IV 165
Types and ante-types, II 309
CORRIDORS, Labyrinth, of the, III 77
Tombs with, IV 321
CORRUPTIBLE, Perfection grows out of the, III 104
CORRUPTION (S) of physical purity a curse, III 285
Phonetic, of, Language, III 205
CORTES, Report sent to the, III 188
CORUSCATION of a comet, II 331
CORUSCATIONS of monads, Dazzling, II 358
COSMAS Indicopleustes, quoted, II 246, III 267, 398
COSMIC, See also Kosmic
Active intelligence, IV 168
Activity, I 188, III 311
Âkâsha, ideation, II 39
Akâsha, principle, I 78
Alchemist, matter of the, II 267
Allegories, I 251, II 149, III 130, 181
Angels, I 185
Ansated cross, meaning of, IV 118
Aspects or principles, IV 168
Astronomical character of Genesis, III 151
Asuras, demons, I 251
Atomic differentiation and, I 207
Atoms, I 311, II 360
Body, gross, II 249
Centres, V 428
Changes, II 26
Children, III 194
Circle replaced by Theos IV 115
Comets forms of, existence, II 323
Conditions, III 158
Consciousness, I 249, 322, II 41
Constitution, II 382
Constitutions, septenary, IV. 167, V 529
Correlation of world elements, II 88
Creation, II 79, 97, 147
Cycles, II 366, III 61
Deep, III 271
Deities, I 135, II 100
Deity in, nature, II 344
Demons, dragons, etc, I 251, III 381
Depths, I 138
Desire evolves into absolute light, I 250
Devas, I 185
Dhyân Chohans, II 328
Dhyâni-Buddhas or, gods, I 119
Differentiation, I 229
Diluvian tragedy, III 362
Division, IV 188
Divisions of time, III 83
Daud, II 68, 346
Dust, I 141, 167, 196, II 333
Electricity, I 142, 150, 201, II 278
Element, I 163, 192, II 190
Elements, I 78, 147, II 318, 328, III 358
Energy, I 170, II 41, 360, IV 168
Essence, I 230
Events, II 85, III 147
Evolution, I 63, 85, 91, 130, 147, 170, II 53, 145, III 78, 311, IV 84, 207
Existence, II 323
Fact, I 251, III 74
Fire, II 155
Flood, III 147, 154, 310, 352
Focus, I 77
Forces, I 280, II 136, 222, 256, III 140, 212, 420, IV 25, 184, 324, 334, V 315, 428, 484
Forms, II 160
Generation, standpoint as to, I 276
Geometry applied to, theogony, II 340
Glyphs, III 355
Gods, I 119, 197, 332, II 181, 183, 184, 185, III 361, IV 69
Gradation is septenary, II 182
Great body, II 351
Heat, I 147
Heaven, IV 69
Idealism, IV 170
Ideation, I 81, 170, II 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 51, 52, III 37, IV 131
Illusion, I 233
Intelligence, IV 168, V 471
Kabiri were, III 363
Laws, I 318, 319
Life, II 172
Light, II 320, III 53
Logos, IV 219
Magnetism, I 201, II 220
Mahat, principle, IV 185
Manifestation, II 155
Maruts, character of, IV 186
Matrix, I 161
Matter, I 109, 136, 141, 149, 159, 163, 176, 252, II 54, 146, 155, 229, 267, 316, 341, 397, III 167
Mists, I, 168
Monad (Buddhi), I 229
Monads, II 344, III 311
Moon's, aspect, III 76
Motion, I 70, 156
Mysteries, III 92
Nature, I 334, IV 166, 186
North, action comes from, III 399
Noumenon of matter, I 82
Orbs, I 173
Organization, I 71
Parabrahman, aspect of, III 69
Passions, III 385
Patriarchs, symbols, III 390
Periods, I 207
Phenomena, IV 215
Philosophy, Fiske's, IV 348
Physics, I 206
Plane (s), I 169, 195, 230, II 107, III 116, 249, V 429, 484

Powers, II 70, 136, 161, III 275, IV 45
Pralaya, I 83, II 161, III 79
Principles, I 78, 163, 180, II. 45, 177, IV 185, 211, V 227
Processes, V 422 to 424
Protoplasm, I 253
Protyle, I 129
Re-births, III 90
Regents over, cycles, II 366
Rest, III 311
Resurrection, IV 27
Riddles for scientists, I 149
Rig Veda, aspect of the, III 197
Scale, II 349
Screen of illusion, I 319
Seed, V. 422, 424
Septenary law, IV 194
Serpent, III 377
Solar body, I 332
Soul, II 83, 254, III 122
Space, I 73, 124, 163, II 313, IV 183, V 382, 429
Spirits, II 355, 356
Spirit-substance, polarity of, IV 96
Substance, I 81, 142, 203, II 40, 41, 42, 51, 52, III 37, 388
Symbolism, III 156
Symbols, II 182, III 390, IV 130
Terrestrial man, III 116
Theogony, III 151
Trinity, III 115
Ultimates, III 37
Universes, I 115
Veil, II 146, 147, 252
Vitality, I 163, 253
War in heaven, a, event, III 378
Wheels, V 192
Will, II 357
World, I 169, 182, II 182
COSMICAL, Allegories, III 381
Duration, of periods, III 61
Elements, II 51, 61
Fact, a, IV 67
Flood, III 352
Forces, I 181
Generation, III 139
Key, IV 138
Law of non-Intervention, V 224
Meaning of the Sacred Four, IV 159
Periods, III 61
Rishis, II 154
Symbol and emblem, significance of, II 18
System, elements of the, IV 130
Tabernacle, significance of, I 184
Wars or struggles, I 244
COSMO-psychic powers, the, I, 151
COSMO-sidereal sense, Primitive human race in a, III 134
COSMO-theogony to, Anthropogony, from, III 107
COSMOCRATORES, (KOSMOKRATORES)
Fabricators of the Solar system, III 36, V 534
Forces, V 329
Greek, III. 106
Higher ones, or, III 36
Rectores tenebrarum or, I 182
Seven, V 315, 562
World bearers, II 44
World-pillars, I 281
COSMOGENESIS, Anthropogenesis, precedes I 261
Mulaprakriti basis of, III 37
Occult portion of, I 186
COSMOGONIC, Jewish, traditions, III 17
Myths, I 147
Vision of St Paul, II 357
COSMOGONICAL, Allegory, III 385
Cataclysm, III 153
Construction, IV 107
Hypotheses, II 310
Legends, II 46, 323
Problem, II, 323
Svastika a, sign, III 108
Symbols, III 54
System, esoteric, II 315
Tablets, III 64
Taraka-maya full of, truth, III 57
Teaching, occult, II 380
Theory, II 318
COSMOGONIES, Ancient, III 36, 105, IV 55, 188
Basis for, I 313
Cardinal Wiseman on, IV 273
Chinese, IV 55
Fifth race, of our, II 60
Genetic, IV 195
Hindu exoteric, II 160
Light comes from darkness in all, IV 54
Purânic, IV 195
Similar opening sentences in all, II 161
Universal soul, on the, II 67
Veneration in, II 143
Volumes of description, II 337
Water in, I 133
COSMOGONY, Ancient, II 50, III 120
Archaic, I 200, 277, II 159, V 107
Arhats, of the, IV 16
Aryan, III 243
Berosus, of, III 63
Biblical, IV 215
Chaldean, III 64, IV 72
China, of, II 71, 158
Circle in every, IV 107
Creators of every, III 139
Cross in, IV 131
Deluge and, III 152
Diameter symbol in, IV 107
Divine Thought, and, I 69
Egyptian, I 262, II 60, IV 353
Emblematical, III 359
Esoteric, I 169, 176, 215, II 312, 321, III 46, 154, V 107, 476
Evolution in every, III 120
General, I 242
Genesis, I 77, V 92
Golden egg, and the, II 144
Grecian, I 169
Hermes, of, V 107
Hesiod's, IV 17

Hindu, II 269, 348, III 56, IV 195, 196, V 231
Intelligent plan, IN, III 83
Japan of, I 262, 264
Jewish, IV 227
Kabalistic, V 228
Logos of every, IV 273
Manu, of, IV 145
Modern speculations IN, II 303
Mystic numbers IN, III 48
Norse, II 145
Number nine IN, II 33
Number seven IN, III 47
Numerical facts relating to, I 223
Oannes, of, III 64
Occult, I 204, 320, II 313, V 31, 180, 227
Pherecydes, of, I 246
Philosophy and, III, 48
Phoenician, I 170, II 171
Planetary system, and, I 79
Primitive, III 250
Primordial, mysteries of, IV 157
Primordial substance and, II 42
Purânas, and, II 62, 65
Records of, III 254
Related to Geometry and Architecture, V 420
Rishis, of the, IV 16
Sanchuniathon, of, II 54
Scandinavian, II 83
Science, of, IV 234
Secret Doctrine, of the, I 316, II 398
Semitic, III 243
Seven builders IN every, II 154
Shinto accounts of, I 286
Spiritual aspect of, I 125
Stanzas on, I 79, III 15, IV 15
Svastika and, III, 110
Swan myth and, II 73
Swan-symbol and, II 72
Symbol IN, IV 124
Taurus sacred IN, II 383
Theories on, IV 15
Treatment of, IV 365
Triangle IN, II 340
Tyrrhenian, II, 54
Universal esoteric, II 321
Universe, of, I 206
Unknown deity of, II 41
Vaivasvata IN, III 154
Vedic, III 54
Water IN, I 133
COSMOGRAPHIES of Hindu Âryans, etc, IV 175
COSMOGRAPHY, Ancients' knowledge of, IV 104
Numbers and, IV 134
COSMOLATRY, Astronomy and, III 86
Fetichism, not a, II 181
Modern science, and, II 62
COSMOLOGICAL, Allegory, III 383
Dragons, III 384
Law, II 199
Problems, II 316
Serpents, III 384
COSMOLOGIES, Ancient, IV 175
COSMOLOGY, Esoteric, II 338
Modern, II 314
Occult, I 142
Occult teachings concerning, II 229
Root-idea of every, II 142
COSMOS, (See also Kosmos)
Analogy between, and man, I 226
Awakening of, I 324
Chaos and, V 228
Cosmic heat and, I 147
Creation of, IV 227
Dual motion affects, I 324
Fire of, I 151
Fohat, IN, I 195, V 484
Foot-rules within the resources of, I 296
Formation of, I 163
Humboldt's, IV 243
Logoi IN the, IV 207
Lotus, or Padma, symbol of the, I 127
Mother of, I 159
Mysteries beyond the visible, I 176
Numbers IN, I 153, IV 130
Phenomenal, I 154
Physical, I 135
Principles of, I 195, V 435, 436, 454, 471, 476
Protomateria, from, I. 325
Resources of, I 296, II 332
Rope that hedges off, I 154
Ruling of, I 187
Septenary division of, IV 187, V 521, 542
Solar, I 213
Svastika and, III 108
Time and, III 37
Universal science and, I 154
Visible, I 79, 176, 186, 187
COSTE, quoted, III 149
COTTUS, a giant, IV 344
COUCH, Torture, of, I 140
Vishnu, of, I 140
COUCHES used at initiation, Cruciform, IV 129
COULOMB'S law, II 226
COUNCILS, Church, V 156, 157
COUNSELLORS, Vigilant, II 158
COUNT DE MAISTRE Cuts the Gordian knot, II 227
COUNT HUGO Cestrensis, and the Mona stone, III 345
COUNT St Germain, III 207
COUNTERFEIT of the Spirit, IV 176
COUNTERPART, Ferouer, the spiritual, IV 48
Hebel, of Cain, III 136
Spirit, of, IV 176
COUNTERPARTS, Objective, of the noumenal essences, I 317
COVENANT, Ankh, or, IV 117
Ark of the, III 52, IV 27, 28, 31, 33, 41, 87
Bible, of, III 51
Jews, IV 41
New Testament, or, III 49
COVER, Dr, on the Haliaetus Washingtonii, III 438
COVERING soul, Shade or, IV 204
COW, Audumla, or, II 83, 145
Bull and, II 105
Earth assumes shape of a, II 113
Fifth Race symbolized by, IV 102
Golden, IV 30, 37, V 291

Holy of Holies symbolized by, IV. 37
Isis represented by, IV 154
Melodious, II 152
Moon, and, II 105
Surabhi, of plenty, I 135
Symbol, as, III 416, IV 37, 102
Woman, and, II 105
Woman with head of, II. 105
COW-horned, Io, III 416
Maid, III 416
COW-symbol, Hindu, IV 38
COWELL, Prof, quoted, I 73, 314
COWPER, quoted, I 219
COW'S horns, Isis, of, II 152
Symbol, a, III 44
COX on the solar myths, II 16
CRACACHA or Krauncha, III 404
CRADLE, First man, of the, III 19, 209
Humanity, of, III 208, 223
Mankind, of, III 178
Physical man, the of, III 422
Third Root Race, of the, III 332
CRADLES, Humanity, of, III 223, 324
CRANIAL capacity, Mankind, of, III 441
Neanderthal skull, of, IV 257
CRANIUM, Gorilla, of a, III 199
Seven forms of, II 56, 90
CRATA NEPOA, V 290
CRATERS, Extinct, III 336
CRAUNCHA-dvipa, King, of, III 404
CRAWFORD, Dr J M, quoted, III 14, 39, 176
CREATE, Angels commanded to, III 245
Beget not, man will, III 285
Brahmâ's desire to, I. 170
Desire to, III 68
Divine desire of Gods to, III 237
Kumâras refused to, IV 156, V 203
Man's capacity to, III 284
Nature fails to, III 313
Power to, III 68
Progeny, II 177, IV 156, V 203
Refusal to, II 177, 179, III 204, 241, 248, IV 57, 156, V. 203
Woman, Jehovah first to, III 386
CREATED, Aiôn through whom all is, II 64
Ancestors, were, III 180
Atom ever, no, II 306
Begotten, not, III 413
Beings, II 175
Bodies, III 53
Born, not, III 270
Deity, III 116
God, III 305
Light, from, II 148
Lights, III 293
Monads, II 356
Nothing has ever been, I 325, II 293
Third race no longer, III 269
CREATING powers produce man, III 106
CREATION, Accidental, III 263
Activity the period of, I 323
Adam, of, III 392, V 190
Adams, of, II 36, III 17, V 199
Agitation of the principles at the season of, II. 170
Allegorical description of, III 16, V 194 to 204
Allegory, of, I 291, III 255
Alpha of, III 108
Animal, I 238, III 66, 255, 409
Aryan primary, IV 56
Aspect of, II 269
Babylonian accounts of, III 16, 72, 382, V 203
Balzac's view of, I 135
Becoming or, I 324
Beginning of, II 168, 377, III 143, V 208
Beings, of living, II 246
Believers in, III 179
Berosus on, III 75
Bhûta the second, II 171
Bible, and the, I 85, II 37, IV 105, V 157, 158, 198, 234
Book of, II 166
Brahmâ and, I 125, III 99, 170, IV. 114
Brahmans speculated on, I 251
Cause of, I 328, II 138
Chaldean account of, III 63, 112
Cosmic flood, before, III 154
Cosmos, of, II 147, IV 227
Creator and, II 361
Cutha tablet and, III 65
Cycle of, II 89
Date of, IV 261, 364
Deity and, II 68, III 166
Desire principle of, I 170
Deva-sarga or divine, III 183
Development of, III 271
Dhyâna, by, V 365
Divine, III 137, 183
Divine beings, of, III 68
Divine desire, and, III 76
Divine thought, and, IV 107
Drama of, I 130, IV 46
Dual, of man, III 91
Earth, of our, III 36
Eighth, II 175, V 199
Element of primary, I 265
Elohim of the hour of, III 389
Elohistic, III 85, V 199, 204, 205 to 215
Entities, of all, II 260
Ephemeral, III 310
Eros connected with, III 183
Esoteric philosophy, in, II 65
Evolution and, I 263, III 53
Evolution of animal, III 255
Ex nihilo, I 279, IV 182
Factors of, three, II 150
Fifth, II 174, IV 150
First, II 169, 350, III 88
First light in, I 142
First races, of the, III 95, 181
Fourth Round, II 173, III 289
Frankenstein, of, III 425
Fravarshi and, IV 48
Functions of, IV 156
Genesis, in, I 291, III 254, IV 56, V 198, 199
Globe, of our, II 53, III 239
Gods, of Hindu, I 86
Hæckel's, IV 239
Hammer of, III 108
Highest cause, and the, II 157

Hindu, III 56
History of, I 313
Human, I 242, III 219
Ilmatar and, III 39
Immortals, of, II 173
Indriya, II 172
Inert cause of, II 138
Intellectual, II 175
Interval from, to, III 308
Jayas assist Brahma in, III 99
Jewish ideas of, III 77, V 194 to 204
Kabalistic account of, II 51, 89, V 205 to 215
Kama propels to, III 183
Kashyapa and, III 381
Kaumâra, II 177, III 115
Kosmos, of, III 96, V 213
Kriyashakti and, III 231, 284, V 535
Lakshmi at, II 95
Law of, IV 107, 113, 300
Logos and, II 147, 295, V 187, 189, 214, 426, 476
Lords of, III 135, 170
Mahattattva, II 169
Man, of, III 89, 96, 163, 177, IV 82
Man no special, IV 297, V 157, 158
Masons on the era of, IV 265
Meanings of, III, 310
Mental life, endowed with, II 352
Middle world, of the, IV 173
Monadic principle in, IV 238
Monads of, II 301
Monstrous, III. 124
Moon, of the, III 153
Moot and, II 170
Mosaic, I 286
Motion, by accelerated, IV 121
Mukhya, or, II 173
Mysteries, of, IV 156, 157, V 196
Mystery of, I 167, II 350, III 88, 219, IV 85
Mystic powers, by, II 295
Nativity, and, IV 195
New, IV 73
Ninth, II 176
Number of, III 51, 52
Numbers and, V 189, 206, 207
Objective, III 177
Occult philosophy and, II 165
Omega of, III 108
Order of, I 298
Origin or, I 301
Patristic fancy, of the, III. 377
Perpetual, III 310
Phenomenal universe, of the, III 388
Philosophy of, III 70
Physical, of man, III 89, V 198, 210, 291, 448, 532
Physical senses pertain to a lower, III 115
Point, of a, II 338
Positive pole of, III 69
Potentiality for, no, III 89
Prajâpati Vâch in, I 194
Prerogative of, III 419
Primary, I 142, 265, II 174, IV. 300, V 209, 210, 211
Primeval, III 271
Primitive man, of, III. 110
Primordial, II 59, III 66, 147, V 187
Process of, III 129
Prologue to, IV 56
Psycho-chemical principle of, II. 54
Races, of the wretched, III 105
Roman Church and, II 185, V 207
Second, V 203, 204
Second Logos of, II 295
Secondary, I 142, 263, II 168, 171, 266, III 70, 122, 312
Secrets, of, IV 114
Sepher Yetzireh and number, III 51
Sevenfold, II 49
Seventh, the, I 264, II 91, 175, III 236, IV 85, V 199
Shinto idea of, I 286
Shu, Egyptian God of, I 142
Six days of, III 254, IV 56, 273
Sixth, II 175
Sons of God, of men by, III 40
Souls, of, II 301
Special, III 165, 265, IV 215, 248, 255
Species, of, III 66, IV 301
Svastika summary of, III 107
Tairyagyonya, II 174
Theological date for, IV 364
Theological legend of, IV 259
Theology and its 6,000 years of, II 35
Third, II 172
Tiryaksrotas, II 174
Trimurti, V. 117
Universe, of the, II 60, V 188, 208 233, 530, 538, 539
Urdhvasrota, II 175
Vegetable, III 142
Vishnu and, I 328, V 188, 233
Vowels uttered at, IV 151
War at, II 137
War with evil preceded, III 112
Water, of, II 46
Week of, IV 195
Will, by, III 148, 180, IV 335, V 535
World, of the, I 176, 323, 327, II 82, 378, 381, III 135, V 207
Zohar on, V 205 to 215
Zoroastrian, IV 56
CREATIONS, Angels, of, III 53
Animals, of, III 65
Aryan scriptures, in, IV 184
Continents, of new, IV 325
Divine thought no concern in, III 166
Elohite, III 19, V 209, 210
Esoteric teaching on, II 165, V 199, 210, 215
Evolution, mean stages of, II 173
Formation of the globe, before the last, III. 64
Herbert Spencer on, IV 299
Heterogeneous, III 52
India, described in, II 169, 170, V 188, 210
Jehovite, III 19, 198, 199
Kalpa, of each, III 64
Nature by, II 295
Padma, II 145
Periodical, II 364

Prakritic, II 145
Processes for two, I 293
Purânic, II 172
Puranas, in the, II 165, III 64, V 188, 199
Self-existent are called, III 245
Seven, I 264, II 164, 165, 167, 173, IV 182, 183, V 198
Space and Time, in, IV. 119, V 189
Three elemental, II 173
Two, I 293, III 19
Vishnu Purana, of the, II 167, V 188, 421, 422
Wilson, Prof, on, II 171
Wisdom before all, IV 58, V 192
CREATIVE, Agent, II 139
Air, element, II 166
Chaos, powers in, III 271, V 233 234, 235
Cosmic forces, IV 25, V 315, 507
Deity, I 84, II 45, 64, V 462
Dhyân Chohans, I 170, III 360, V 214, 228, 375
Effort, I 324
Elohim, III 15, 87, 134, IV 167, V 209, 210, 228
Energy, II 276
Faculty, III 221
Function, I 258
God, Bhrântidarshanatah, the, I 84
Gods, II 78, 79, 144, III 103, 203, IV. 39, 156, 177, V 199, 213
Hierarchies, V 448, 460
Instinct, III 277
Law, III 240
Light, III 236, 241
Logoi, II 95
Logos, the, I 169, 170, 264, III 236, V 187, 189, 214
Magnetism, II 122
Nature, I 72, 157, III 416
Origin of all things, II 107
Passion, III 87
Plane, III 48
Planetary angels, III 135, V 207, 208
Potency, III 161, V 426
Principle of nature, II. 29
Principles in the Gods, III 116
Progenitors, III 130, V 233
Purposes, I 203, 331
Soul, II 75
Source of the divine mind, II 348
Spirits, I 114, 247, II 222, III 16
Triad, I, 321
Triangle, V 507
Word, IV 112, V 228, 229
World, I 249,
CREATOR, Absolute ALL, an aspect only of, III 166
Adam-Kadmon the, IV 23
Aditi as, II 348
Anthropomorphic, I 76, II 130, III. 52, 165
Bel the, II 72
Brahmâ the, I 74, 85, 148, 328, II 70, 96, III. 64, 170
Budha a, IV 23
Buddhists and a, I 71, II. 360
Creation and, impossible, II 361
Daksha the, II 348, III 189, V 287, 288
Dark races, of, III 19
Demiurge, or, II 130, III 19, 38
Demiurgic, II 67
Demiourgos, V 213, 214, 215
Destroyer, and, III 123
Devil and, II 131
Divine foresight of, III 386
Ethereal body of, III 95
Executive agent, an, III 55
Father and, II 339, 399, III 55, 99, V 215
Female, I 193 V 426
Fetahil the, I 245
Fire the, I 147, III 122
Fohat, or, II 281
Genesis, of, III 91, V 158, 181, 190, 198, 207, 208
Globe, of our, IV 42
God the Host, V 212, 214
Hari the, II 87
Holy Ghost, the, I 139, V 211
Humanity, of, III 312
Incorporeal, III 244
Jehovah the, III 388, IV 42, 167, V 198, 199
Kama, a, III 183
Karma-Nemesis, of nations, II 367
Kashyapa the, III 141
Light, of, III 218
Logos or, I 322, III 65, V 426, 476
Lord God or, III 91, V 234
Male, I 134, V 233
Man a, III 113, 197, 248, 292
Michael, of, III 73
Nations, of, II 367
Nebo a, IV 23
Noah the, IV 169
One principle not the immediate, II 143
Osiris the, II 398
Pantheists do not deny a, I 74
Personal, a, III 165
Reincarnated III 197
Scientific human, II 319
Serpent called, III 214
Shadow inferior to his, III 105
Shiva, of Spiritual man, II 178
Supposed, III 305
Supreme, III 135
Tree of knowledge, of the, III 384
Vishnu the, II 96, V 233
Wisdom, associate of, V 74
Zeus the, III 412
CREATORS, Amshaspends, V 214
Angels, V 207, 208, 213
Androgyne, III 387
Architects, or, I 187, 279, V 210, 213
Battles of, I 105, 248
Beings on the earth, of, III 88
Body of illusion, of the, III 67
Builders or, II 70, 95, 155, V 192, 207, 208 210, 213, 260, 287, 288
Classes of, the, III 70, 104
Destroyers, and, I 248, 306
Dhyân Chohans our, III 46, V 203
Displeased, III 63

Divine, IV 82 , V 203
Divine mind or, I 301
Double-sexed, first, III 139
Earth, of the, II 391 , III 106
Elohim, or, I 196 , V 205 to 215, 228
Enemies of the, I 307
Female, II 81
Forces or, III 166
Forefathers or, II 162 , III 251
Forms, reject the, III 168
Group of, I 279
Heaven, of, II 391
Hierarchies of, II 144 , V 448, 460
Host of, II 130 , V 213, 214
Ideal, II 96
Kumâras the, IV 155, 156 , V 203
Lunar fathers become, III 124
Magnum Opus of the, I 297
Man, of, I 244, 272, II 169 , III 95, 104 , V 203
Manus the, III 311
Material world, of, III 112
Pitris are, III 97
Planetary, I 130, 140 , V 460
Practical, II 96
Prajâpatis or, III 92 , V 203, 210, 214, 233
Progeny of, III 57
Pygmalions, were, III 111
Races, of the earliest, III 435
Repentance of, III 197
Rishis are, II 160 , V 203, 288
Sephiroth, V 192, 214, 231
Septenary or planetary, I 140 , V 207
Seven, II 70, 81, 295 , III 269 , V 207
Spiritual, I 258 , III 419 , 203
Thinking man, of, III 95
Thoughts, of ideal, I 268
Will of, I 243
World, II 81, 295
CREATURE, Immortal, II 361
Tiamat, of, III 112
CREATURES, Elementals sentient, I 268
Four-armed human, III 295
Karma, of, II 360
Kârmic law, of, I 319
Logos, first of, III 170
Mammalians, preceding, III 177
Reason, without, III 67
CREED Martyrs of every, I 337
Pagan symbolical, III 390
CREEDS, Exoteric, III 199
Nations, of other, II 188
Popular, III 71
Sects, or, no churches, II 55
Traditions in exoteric, III 199
CREMATION once universal, IV 322
CRESCENT, Argha, of the, IV 30
Cow marked with, II 105
Mary represented on, IV 32
Phallic symbol, a, IV 154
Satan and, III 44
CRETACEOUS, Formation, III 325
Period, the, III 163
Rocks, IV 249
CRETANS, Dictynna of the, II 111
CRETIN, an arrested man, not an ape, IV 248
CREUZER, II 182, 184, 378 , III 287, 344, 366 369 , V 54, 59, 310
Beliefs, on primitive, II 182
CRO-Magnon, Cave-men, IV 310, 360
Men, IV 358, 359
Palæolithic type, IV 257
Sepulchral cave of, IV 248
CROCODILE, Dhyânis, and, I 266
Dragon and, II 126
Huschenk's horse begotten by a, III 396
Makara or, I 279, II 99 , III 353 , IV 147
Mesozoic times, of, III 161
Pentagram and, I 266
Progeny of, III 398
Sacred, II 68
Sacred because amphibious, II 126
Sacred Nile, of the, IV 148
Sebekh, called, I 267
Soul comes from men, whose, IV 206
Symbol of, I 267
Worship, II 120
CROCODILE- Dragon type of Sevekh-Kronos, II 125
CROCODILE-headed God of Egypt, IV 151
CROCODILES, Celestial Nile, in the, IV. 151
Winged, III 260
CROMLECHS, Perfect proportions of, I 257
CROOK Vau, IV 28
Referred to, II 244, 322, 346, 347, 350
CRORES, Kalpa, of the, III 312
Pantheon, of deities in the Hindu, I 138
Wheel whirled for thirty, III 28, 63
Years, of, III 76
CROSS, Used by Adepts, V 159
Ansated, II 34, 383 , III 43, 220 , IV 129, 154
Antiquity of, IV 158
Anubis holding out a, II 127
Astronomical, IV 102, 121
Bible did not originate, IV 115
Christ, stood for the, IV 158
Christian symbol, IV 127 , V 159
Christians, of, III 43, 107 , V 162
Circle, and, IV 117, 119, 120, 122, 125, 160
Creative cause, symbol of, III 220
Cube unfolded, or, IV 172
Earth represented by, over globe, III 42
Egyptian ansated, II 383 , IV 118 , V 161, 325
Evolution of, III 220
Flesh, of, III 48
Four partitioned line, a, IV 171
Four-footed, IV 117, 159
Globe over, III 42, 43
Horizontal and vertical line form, IV 164
Human life, and, II 34
Iao and, IV 106
Initiation, of, IV 131 , V 161, 325
Jaina, III 107
Jews, of the, IV 153
Latin , V 161, 162
Love, of, IV. 131
Man attached to, II 34, 35 , IV 131
Meaning of, II 15 , V 152
Mundane, I 72

Pagoda of Mathura in form of, iv 159
Palenque, ii 106
Phallic symbolism v 292
Phallus, and, ii 122
Plato's, iv 131
Primeval form of, ii 179
Prometheus on the, iv 131
Pythagorean decad, and, iv 144
Rose and, i 84, v 292, 293
Sevenfold, iv 132
Shoo and, God, iv 116
Sun and, iv 128
Svastika or, iii 107, iv 116, 158
Symbol of, i 244, ii 34, 99
Tau or Egyptian, ii 122, iv 153, 171, v 161, 325
Typology of the, iv 116
Venus represented by, and globe, iii 42, 43
CROSS-bones and skull, symbol of, v 161, 164
CROSS-breed, Apes a, iii 264
Possibility of, iii 287
CROSS-breeding, iii 206, 288
CROSS-symbol, Phallic form of the, ii 34, v 292
Variations of the, iv 117
CROSS-worship of the Jews, iv 160
CROSSES, Italy in, iv 112
CROTCH, W Duppa, quoted, iv 350
CROWN, Kether the, i 284, ii 67, 70, 151, iv 167, 196, v 191, 211
Sephira is, i 263, iii 51, v 191
Sephirothal tree, the, i 229, v 439
CROWNS, Dragon with seven, iv 53
CRUCIBLES, Living animal, iii 177
CRUCIFIED, Krishna, iv 131, v 288
Mount Kajbee, of, iii 55
Prometheus, iii 55, 412
Rose, v 292
Sun, v 289
Titan, iii 411, 412
CRUCIFIX Final form of the, iv 158
Christian symbol, v 162, 288
Christos of, v 552, 556
CRUCIFIXION, Initiate, of, iv 130
Jesus, of, by disciples, v 84, 360
Meaning of, iv 130
Metaphorical, iv 52
Mystery of, ii 79, iv 130
Nails, iv 131
Roman, v 162
Theoretical use of, iv 129
Three Maries at, ii 100
Universe and, v 289
CRUCIFORM, Couches, iv 129, v 288
Hermes-Mercury were, symbols of, iv 112
Lathe, ii 35, iv 113
Noose, iv 118
Symbols, iv 112, v 159, 161, 162, 164, 325
Termini, iv 112
CRUDEN, quoted, i 185, 285, ii 132
CRUSADERS and the Swan-symbol, ii 72
CRUST, Earth of, i 304, iii 22, 254
Planet of a, ii 281
CRUSTACEA, iv 166, 281
CRUSTACEAN, the hard-shelled, iii 161
CRUX, Ansata, the, ii 34, 81, iii 361
CRYPT, Egyptian, iii 379
Temple, iv 128
CRYPTS, Archaic, iii 378
Cis-Himalayan regions, in, iv 159
Lâmasaries, of, i 47
Libraries, in secret, i 56
Mysteries recorded in subterranean, i 276
Russian travellers, known to, i 58
CRYSTALLINE Life, i 120
Mother, abode of the great, iv 45
Waters of primeval wisdom, ii 118
CRYSTALLIZATION, Process of, iii 78
Transformation through, iii 258
CRYSTALS, Evolution of, iv 267
Origin of, iii 258
CSOMA de Koros on Âryâsanga, i 121
CTEIS or Yoni, iv 34
CUBE, Atom not a, ii 205
Circle, and, iv 167
Creative plane, on the, iii 48
Cross and, iv 131, 172
Divine, v 189, 191
Fertile number and, iv 171
Man a, iii 48
Meanings of, ii 83
Nature, in, iv 166
Perfect, the, i 84, ii 58, 160, 169, iv 33, 183
Pythagorean triangle and, ii 341
Second one, the, i 189
Sevenfold, iv 197
Six-faced, i 129
Symbols of, ii 58
Unfolded, the, ii 34, iii 48, iv 131, 165 171, 172
CUBES, Angelic beings, symbolize the, iii 88
Geometry of nature and, i 159
Sparks called, i 156
CUBITS, Inch the base of Egyptian, ii 25
CUDWORTH, Hylozoism of, iii 167, 267, v 188
CUELAP Cyclopean ruins at, iv. 315
CULTURE-God, Sea, comes from the, iii 229
Worship of, iii 148
CUMBERLAND, Bishop, iii 391
CUMMING, Gordon, iii 438
CUNEIFORM, Fragments, iii 436
Inscriptions, iii 17, 64
Texts, ii 72
CUNNINGHAM, General, i 51
CUP, Golden-winged, iii 382
Illusion of, ii 83
Retribution of, i 239
CUP-marks are records, iii 345
CUPID, Eros, and, i 169, iii 75, 76, 183
Venus mother of, iii 75, 416
CURBATI, Curvati, or fallen angels, ii 44, v 95
CURD-like or nebulous, i 254
CURDS, Cosmic matter, and, i 136
Fohat, of, ii 397
Luminous egg spreads in, the, i 134
Mother, of the, ii 266
Ocean (of space), in the, i 160
OEAOHOO is One, remain and, i 136
Sea of, iii 320
Space, in, i 160, 294

World-stuff or, I 255
CURDY appearance in sun's envelope, II 254
CURETES identical with the Kabiri, III 359
CURRENTS, Astral light, III 84
Fluid of the fiery, II 52
Matter, of nebulous, II 224
Vibrating, III 242
CURSE, Corruption of physical purity a temporary, III 285
Destiny, means doom or, II 90
Devil, of belief in a personal, III 376
Dragon, of the, III 113
Earth, of the, II 90
Fall, after the, III 284
Fire of Prometheus turned into a, III 410
Incarnation, of, III 248
Karma, of, III 408
Kârmic, III 113
Kronos, of, III 413
Life, of, III 247
Personal being, not pronounced by a, I 243
Philosophical point of view, from a, III 408
Physiology, from the standpoint of, III 409
Prometheus, against, III 247, 410, 418
Pronounced, is, I 105, 242
Retardation, of, III 202
Speech a, or a blessing, I 157
Woman and, III 220
Satan, on, III 238, IV 46
CURTAIN, Adytum, of the, IV 27
Egyptian temples, in, I 183, II 182
CURTIS, Geo T, quoted, IV 253
CUSA Cardinal de, Pascal and, IV 115
Quoted, III 166
CUSH, Ham, son of IV 184
Nimrod, son of, IV 20
CUSHING, F Hamilton, became a Zuni, IV 200
CUTHA tablets, III 63, 65
CUTTLE fish, III 296, 438
CUZCO, Fortress of, I 257
CYBELE, Lightning of, II 52
Lunar goddess a, II 111, 115
Temples of, V 295
CYCLE, (see also Age, Round, Kalpa, Yuga, etc)
Adeptship, of, V 154, 155
Ananta the, III 107
Ascending arc of, II 366, III 137, 301, 309, 444
Atlantean, III 272, 431, IV 102, V 341
Beginning of, I 238, II 152
Brihaspati, V 339, 340
Chaldean, V 236
Chinese, V 341
Creation, of, II 89
Downward, III 137
Emblem of the Solar, IV 135
Evolution, of, I 232 III 194
Fauna, and, III 67
First and Second Race, between, III 182
Fourth, IV 203
Fourth Race, III 431, IV 102
France, of, II 371
Garuda a, II 139, III 256
Globe, of our, I, 229
Gods of, V 462
Grand, II 367, III 218
Great, I 301, IV 135, V 339
Horse is a, III 398
Human, I, 320
Incarnations, of, I 82, 234, 272, II 296, III 171, 192, 375
Indian, V 236
Initiation, of, II 26, IV 137
Kali Yuga, of, III 433
Karma worked out in every, I 268
Life, of, V 274
Lunar, IV 339
Mahâkalpa, I 248, IV 135
Mahâyuga or, II 366
Manu, of a, I 132
Manvantara or, of activity, I 132, 310, II 397
Manvantaric, I 240, II 139, III 71, 107, 398
Metempsychosis, of, I 237
Moon, of, IV 353
Narada reborn in every, III 323
Naros, of the, IV 190, V 341
Nations, of, II 40
Necessity, of, I 82, 274, V 213, 248, 300
New, a, I 65, II 161
Noah's deluge, of, II 161
Occultists, of, III 195
Probationary, V 91, 92
Procreating, I 235
Quinquennial, V 339
Ra's phases, of, I, 277
Racial, II 135, III 279
Sacredness of, III 83
Sar and Saros, or, I 173
Sidereal year, of the, II 375
Sun's, IV 353
Symbolism, of, II 121
Tartar, V 341
Transformations, of, I 270
Transmigration, of, I 235
Triple, I 227
Tropical, years, of, III 86
Turning-point of the, I 237
Universe, of our, I 243
Vedas, of, V 341
Years, of eleven, II 265
Years, of, III 430
CYCLES, V 336 to 348
Adam, before, III 396
Ancients, of, III 395
Astronomical, II 370, III 59, 330, V 339
Babylonians, of, IV 136
Chronological, IV 362
Close of, II 337
Consciousness, Measured by, V 536
Cycles within, III, 330
Cyclopes, sons of, I 257
Disease, in, IV 193
Energy of, II 350
Esoteric, III 80
Evolution, of, I 78, 310, III 187, 440
Exoteric, II 369
Forces, of, II 273
Geological, III 84
Hindu, V 339
Historical, III 373
History proceeds in, II 400

Human, III 322
Ideas, of, I 78
Kalpas or, III 92
Karmic, II 362
Kings, of, I 310
Kronos and, II 136
Length of, III 61
Mahâkalpas and, II 85
Matter, of, II 362 , III 444
Mâyâ, of, III 154
Measured, by consciousness, V 536
Minor, II 85, 367
Mosaic Jews, of, II 382
Mystic astronomy, of, III 59
Nations, III 302, 439
Obscuration, of, I 228
Overlapping, III 431
Pantheists, II 366
Periodic, II 350, 396
Pesh-Hun regulator of, III 60
Precession, of, II 376
Psychic, III 157 , IV 362
Quinquennial, V 339, 343
Races, and, IV 303
Racial, III 84
Rebirths, of, III 248
Rounds or, I 213 , IV 188
Sacred figures of, I 222
Secret, III 92 , V 340 to 348
Septenary, I 310 , IV 194 , V 339
Series of, I 230
Shesha, in the bosom of, III 61
Smaller, I 301
Soli-lunar, V 336
Sothiac, II 153
Spiritual, II 362 , III 157
Spirituality, of, III 444
Subjective world, I 110
Sub-races, of, III 302
Svabhâvat and, II 360
Symbols of, V 341
Theogonic evolution of, II 107
Time, of, III. 108
Various, I 154
Vis generatrix in, II 274
Warren, Col , on, V 340
Week of days, of, IV 195
Yugas or, III 68
Zoology, of, IV 302
CYCLIC Activity, II 357
Aeons, II 135
Aggregations, II 316
Attempts to enlighten world, V 396
Brahmâ, character of, II 155
Civilization, IV 292
Descent, II 134
Destiny, III 444
Development, III 418
Disease, changes in, I 232
Divine breath, I 114
Divisions, IV 193
Elements, curve of, II 291
Events, II 371
Evolution, I 192, 278 , II 135, 359 , III 46, 204, 301, 418, 420 , IV 300
Globes, order of, I 224
Gyration, II 257
Impulse, II 349
Intricacies, III 60
Languages, evolution of, III 204
Law, I 82, 337 , II 135, 349 , III 84, 165, 299 , IV 292, 349, 354 , V. 300
Matter, activity of, II 357
Motion, III 90
Mysteries, III 413
Nature's acts are, II 365
Pilgrimage, III 111, 444
Powers, I 331
Pralayas, IV 230
Precession, III 265
Progress, I 334
Rebirths, III 235, 237
Records, V 340
Religion, IV 292
Saviours, III 413 , V 336 to 339
Seven, IV 136
Task, I 322
Time, III 414
Transformations, III 413
Wheels, II 366
Years, II 157, 381
CYCLICAL, Asterisms, progress of, III 255
Astronomy, III 330 , V 337, 339, 340 to 348
Cataclysms, III 153 , V 103
History, III 330
Law, II 310
Processes in Kosmos, III 83
Space, translation in, II 274
Time, II 370
CYCLONES of 1888, IV 269
CYCLOPEAN, Buildings, III 317 , IV 158, 339
Easter Island, remains on, II 34, 157
Eye, III 300
Lore, IV 323
Monuments, III 344
Peru, erections in, IV 314
Remnants, II 157 , III 295
Ruins, III 331, 340
Statues, II 34
Structures, III 341 , IV 323
Towns in Europe, origin of, I 257
CYCLOPES, Apollo and, IV 338
Druids not, III 342
Fourth race belonged to the, III 295
Hyperborean, IV 339
Kabiri and, III 389
One-eyed, IV 338
Science ignorant of, III 344
Seven, V 325
Sons of cycles, the, I 257
Ulysses and, IV 339
Wisdom-eye of, IV 338
Work, of, III 337
CYCLOPS, Demi-god, a, III 80
Man a, III 291
One-eyed, IV 335
Perseus and, III 344
CYGNUS, Constellation of, II 320
CYLINDERS, Assyrian, III 229
Babylonian, III 17, 112, 250 , IV 261 , V 123

Chaldean v 123
CYLLENE, Mercury born on Mount, IV 112
CYNOCEPHALUS the dog-headed ape, II 103, III 198, IV 225
CYPRIANUS, St, V 170, 171, 173
CYPRIOTE R, the IV 117
CYPRUS, Sargon conquered, IV 261
CYRIL, Bishop, V 307
CYRIL and the cruciform couches, IV 129
CYROPÉDIE quoted, II 378
CYRUS, the great, II 378, III 359, IV 261
CYTOBLASTEMA, cell-germinating substance, III 258
CYZICANS and Argonauts' stone, III 345
CZOLBE repeats Occultists' saying, III 162

D

DABAR, Word or Logos, II 65, III 51
DACTYLI and the Kabiri, III 344, 359
DAEDALUS, Colossus attributed to, III 296
DAEMON, Jupiter, II 188
Lightning, of, II 188
Nargal, III 217
DAEMONS, Plato's elementary, II 290
DAEVA, Invocation of the, IV 86
DAEVAS, Evil-doing, IV 85
DAG, Oannes, the Babylonian, IV 150
Messiah, II 379
DAGOBA, V 162
DAGON, Babylonian, II 380, V 163
Chaldean Xisuthrus, of, III 147
Fish, II 59, III 64
Oannes and, II 109, III 147, 196, IV 63
Saturn, etc, II 366
DAIMON of Socrates, III 417, V 65, 333
DAIMONES and genii, I 329
DAITYA, Atlantis and, III 149, IV 309
Island, II 377, III 314, 431
Magicians of, III 426
Râhu a giant of, III 380
River of, III 355
Sinking of, IV 280
DAITYA-GURU, III 42 44
DAITYAS, Dânavas or, III 335, IV 69
Defeat of, II 137
Devatâs and, III 404, 405
Dvipa and, III 319
Dynasties of the, III 368
Features of the, III 228
Giants or, III 190, 404, 406
Gibborim or, III 275
Gods or, II 140
Indra and, III 377
Mâyâmoha deludes, II 140
Monarch of, III 229
Orders of, II 137
Penances of, II 140
Secret Doctrine, in synonym, I 155
Shukra, pupils of, III 45
Titans, or, III 289, IV 69
Worlds seized by, II 139
Yogis were, II 132
DAIVÎPRAKRITI, Bhagavad Gita on, II 148
Light of the Logos, I 193, 263, 334, II 148, 326
One with Shekinah, V 189
DÂKINÎ, Sanskrit for, Khado, III. 273, 286
DAKSHA, Aditi and, I 198, II 348
Avalokiteshvara like, III 185
Birth of, III 183
Creator, the, II 348, III 197
Curse of, V 288
Daughter of, III 59
Female, III 277
Intelligent, III 249
Kalpas, in all the, II 149
Mânasaputras of, III 374
Mârishâ mother of, III 184
Modes of reproduction and, IV 228
Nârada and, III 178, 277, IV 70, V 288
Patriarch, III 183
Pishâchâ daughter of, II 132
Prajâpatis, chief of, III 91
Progenitor, the, III 185
Rishis, one of the, II 154
Sacrifice of, III 78, 189
Sambhûti daughter of, III 98
Samnati, daughter of, IV 97
Sons of, III 148, V 288
Sons of daughters of, II 245
Synthesis of terrestrial creators, III 170
Vinatâ daughter of, II 81
DALAI-LAMA an incarnation of Kwan-Shi-Yin, II 193, V 325, 393
DALAI LAMAS, the, III 185, V 393
DALILAH, V 277
DALTON, V 335
DAMAKHOSHA, a king Rishi, III 229
DAMARU, drum of Shiva, IV 70
DAMASCIUS, quoted, I 137, 281, II 57, 143, III 341, V 202
DAMASCUS blade, properties of a, III 428
DAMAVEND, Mountains of, III 396, 397
DAMBHOBHI, a variant of Dattoli, III 235
DAMBHOLI, a variant of Dattoli, III 235
DAMIS, V 142, 143, 146
DAMZE YUL, India or, V 378
D'ANSELME, V 310
DAN, Ch'han, or, I 44
Dhyâna or, I 44
Jacob's words to, III 216
Janna or, I 44
Scorpio, the badge of, V 161, 166
Virgo in the sphere of, II 377
DANA, Prof J D, referred to, III 324
DÂNAVA a giant demon, III 380
DANAVAS, Daityas and, III 335, IV 69
Danu, descendants of, III 380
Dynasties of the, III 368
Giants or, III 198
Secret Doctrine, in synonym, I 155
Titans are, III 190, 380, IV 69
Ushanas leader of the, IV 66
Yogis, great, II 132
DANCE, Circle or Planetary, V 310, 311, 322
David's, IV 28, V 311
Giants of, III 342
DANCING-girls Egyptian, IV 31
DANGER, Influence, of, V 560
Magic, of, V 85 to 92

Occultism, of, v 106, 465
Occult knowledge, of, v 69, 70, 80, 92
DANGMA, Alaya of the universe and, i 119
Eye of, i. 118, 266
Lha and, v 379
Purified soul or, i 118, v 381
DANIEL, Angel of the Jews, on the, ii 179
Book of, v 184
Chaldean Astrologer, v 333
Initiate, Jewish, v 151, 333
Michael the angel of, iv 49
Prophet, i 276, v 151
Times of, iii 85
DANIELO, referred to, iv 103
DANILEVSKY, N T, the Russian scientist, iv 224
DANKMOE, quoted, i 275
DANTE, v 73
DANU, Danavas descendants of, iii 380
DANUBE Hyperborean country not near the, iii 20
DANVILLE'S *MEMOIRES* referred to, iii 393
DARDANUS, v 238
DARIA, Sir, v 404
DARK, Aspects of deities, iii 418
Brothers, v 466
Cloaked Pentateuch, the, iv 55, v 71
Creation and world-cosmogonies, iii 64
Eye, Lords of the, iii 425
Face, Lords of the, iii 425, 426
Faces, Magicians of the, iii 426
Flame, rays of the, iii 237
Powers, Pagan wisdom and the, ii 367
Sayings, sacred books and, iv 104, v 71, 182, 192
Side of the moon, ii 77
Space, son of, i 138
Swan, ii 72
Waters, depths of the, i 138
Wisdom, Lords of the, iii 31, 169
Wisdom, Sons of, iii 250, 284
DARK AGES, Ignorance of, iii 427
Maitland on, iii 439
DARK EPAPHOS, Christ, the, iii 413
Dionysus Bacchus or, iii 414
Fifth in descent from, iii 416
DARKNESS, Absolute, i 138, ii 204
Absolute light, the, essence of, i 137, 250, iii 49, 104, iv 57
Abyss of, iii 64, v 228
Age of, ii 192
Ain Soph is, ii 69, v 227
Angel of, iii 35
Angels in, iv 59
Angels of, ii 177, iv 57, 151
Boundless all, filled, i 113, 114, v 227
Brahmâ sprung from, ii 59
Breath of, i 132
Chaos and, ii 59, 382, v 227, 228
Cimmerian, iii 77
Circle of, i 256
Cosmic powers beyond which is, ii 161
Cosmogonies, and, iv 54
Deep, on the, iii 69, iv 56, v 228
Deity or, i 141, ii 65, v 227
Disintegration of the universe followed by, i 71
Divine ray an emanation of, i 146
Dragon of, ii 80, 129
During Pralaya, i 137
Earth covered with, iv. 54
Essence of, i 137
Eternal light and, iii 70, v 227, 229, 230
Eternal matrix and, i 113
Eternal Thought concealed in, v 230
Fabric of, i 164
Father-Mother, i 113, 130
Fathers blaze in, iv. 134
Fludd's explanation of, i 137
Genesis on, iv 56, v 227 to 230
Germ of unknown, i 148
God giving light to the path of, ii 118
Gods of light and, iv 52
Hell the kingdom of, iii 233
Idea born in, ii 82
Ignorance and, iii 172
Immutable, ii 359
Kingdom of, v 153
Light, absolute, i 137, iv 57
Light, adversary of, iii 388
Light and, i 137, ii 328, iii 69, 70, v 227, 229, 230
Light divided from, i 298
Light, generates, i 170, iv 60
Light in, i 77, iii 115
Light, identical with, i 137
Light interchangeable with, i 113
Light of the one, i 148
Light, radiates, i 93, 133
Light shining in, ii 157
Matter a prison of, iii 107, 359
Mental, ii 379
Monad returns into, ii 145
Monas said to dwell in, i 132
Mother-Space co-eval with, i 161, v 227
Non-Ego and, i 115
Occult nature of, iii 360
Oi-Ha-Hou which is, i 160
One true actuality, i 137
Ormazd lives in, iv 56
Paranishpanna or, i 124
Pre-cosmic, ii 169
Primary Thought of, v 210
Primordial light and, i 113, v 227, 228
Prince of, iii 119, 284
Principle of all things is, iv 54
Quality of, iii 69, iv 141
Ray of the ever-, i 127, ii 294
Salvation from mental, iii 419
Satan called king of, iv 78
Secondary creation is, ii 169
Self-existent lord called, ii 46
Serpent of, ii 128
Set and, iii 384
Son of, i 247
Sons of, iii 274, iv 56, 341
Spheres in which our light is, ii 169
Spirit of unknown, ii 81
Spirit is, i 137
Spirits of, iii 73, 102, 169, 235, iv 81
Swan in, ii 275
Symbol, and the first, ii 161
Tâmasa, spiritual, ii 88

Theological fictions and, IV 139
Theory that two lights make, II 393
Typhon the power of, III 102
Unfathomable, I 144
Universal light which is, II 51
Unknown, I 192, II 143
Unknown light which is, II 71
Voidness and, I 115, V 209
Waters and the ray of, II 68
Waters breathed over by, I 132
V 227, 228
Wisdom in, I 145
Wolf who comes out of, III 385
World enveloped in, II 87
DARMESTETER, J (See Book Index)
DARSHANAS or schools of philosophy, I 119
DARWIN, quoted (See Book Index)
DARWIN, G H, Theory of, III 74
DARWINIAN, Anthropology, III 22, IV 239, 259, 290
Claim for common ancestor, IV 206
Descent, III 196
Dogmas IV 201
Evolution, I 251, III 49, IV 222, 257
Evolutionists, I 270, III 294
Huxley, a, III 160
Hypothesis a, I 238 IV 256
Law, III 178
Materialism III 165
Occult evolution and, III 192
Period of the first man, IV 225
Quasi- evolution, III 186
Scheme and esoteric theory IV 259
School, I 251, III 126
DARWINIAN THEORY, I 240, 265, III 177 257 IV 237, 248, 249, 251, 260
Deserters from the, IV. 217
Evolution and the, III 196
Expansions of the, IV 219
Materialistic and the, III 369
Max Muller on the, IV 232
Opponents of the, III 176
Quoted, IV 231
DARWINIANS, Dryopithecus of the, IV 248
Hairy arboreal ancestors and, IV 260
Mammals and, IV 304
Naked truth and IV 225
Primeval civilisation and, IV 355
Seed and, IV 223
DARWINISM Alternative theory to, IV 215
Anatomy of anthropoid, and, IV 250
Antiquity of man and IV 255
Bishop Temple on, IV 215
Blow to III 67
Danilevsky upsets IV 224
Evolution meets IV 219
Expanded IV 217
Facts of, II 324
Fallacies of, IV 297
Fiske and Huxley defended, IV 250
Fundamental principles of IV 216
Hæckel and, IV 237
Language and, IV 290
Occultists and, I 239
Origin of man and, IV 237
Seceders from, IV 280
Secondary laws of, IV 232
Structural evidence hostile to, IV 247
DARWINIST, Brief, the, IV 254
French, III 109
Quoted, a, III 191
DARWINISTS, Anthropoids and, III 96
Common ancestor and, IV 259
De Quatrefages and, IV 257
Great gulf and, IV 247
Mechanical theory of, IV 218
Opponents of the, IV 254
Protoplasm of the, III 128
Western Africa and, IV 249
DASEIN as the manifold existence, I 324
D'ASSIER, Paul referred to, II 345, III 156
DATES, Anthropologists and, IV 364
Babylonian, IV 262
Curtailed, IV 260
DATTOLI, Variants of, III 235
DAUMLING or Tom Thumb, I 219
DAVID, Dance of, II 49, IV 27, 28, V 311
Divination of, IV 22
God in the Ark and, IV 37
Hezekiah's faith and that of, II 33 III 386
Iao not known till the time of, IV 111
Jews date from, IV 41
King, V 239 242
Moses not recognised by, IV 111
Psalms of, quoted, III 143, 216, IV 28
Psalms of, referred to, V 148, 179
Shield of, V 120
Solomon and, V 176
DAVIS, J Barnard, the Craniologist, IV 91
DAVKINA, Ana and Belita IV 30
DAVY Sir Humphrey II 203
DAWN, Æon, of a new, I 242
Body of the, III 170
Day of the Great Breath, of a, III 20
Effulgent, III 372
Jyotsnâ, or, III 68
Lucifer son of manvantaric, I 138
Manvantaric I 78, 114, 124, II 251, 349, III 166 235
Morning twilight or III 70
Night, after that, II 86
Night continues till the future, II 92
Night to, I 132
Period of new, I 324
Phoebe or III 130
Pralaya, after, I 114
Precursor of the, III 42
Ray dropped at the new I 138
Rebirth of the worlds at III 171
System of the rebuilding of the, II 254
DAWNS Seven, III 308
DAWSON, Sir W on the origin of man, IV 297
DAY Age of humanity, in the III 441
Ahan or, III 68
Be With Us the great, I 188, 192, 195, 309
Body of the III 170
Brahma, of see below
Eighth V 199
Globe, for each, IV 326
Gods of the, IV 191

Great Breath of the, III 20
Kosmos awakes to a new, I 176
Last, of world, IV 326
Mâyâ of the, II 360
Nirvâna has neither night nor, II 89
Planets, on, IV 276
Polar, length of a, III 293 , IV 342
Pregenetic, II 113
Sixth, V 199
Seventh, the, III 236, 254 , IV 56 , V 129, 198 199
DAY AND NIGHT, Alternation of, I 82 , II 129
Germs of, IV 76
Interval between, III 70
Pair, a, IV 137
Periods marked as, II 104
Symbol of, III 130
DAY-FIRES III 28, 74
DAY OF BRAHMÂ, Age or, I 291 , II 165 , III 308
Duration of a, I 110 II 382
End of a, II 86
Great Breath, or, III 20
Kalpa or III 80
Length of a, II 54 86, 87, 136
Life-cycle or I 278
Mahâpralaya after a, III 154
Mahâyuga, a, II 91
Manus in a, fourteen, I 132 , II 168
Manvantara or, I 78 II 84
Manvantaric dawn, at I 114
Night and, I 285
Period of a, III 79
Planet and a, IV 230
Pralaya after, II 275
DAY-STAR, Lucifer the genius of the, IV 69
Sun the, I 299
DAY-SUN, Osiris, the, IV 151
DAYÂNAND SARASVATI, Svâmi, I 53 , III 79, 218
DAYANISI, Worship of, II 113
DAYS, Ancient of, I 129, 284 , II 179 , III 93
Brahmâ, of, I 131 , II 84, 89 , IV 73
Correspondences of, V 432, 433, 434, 437, 441
Creation, of, I 85 , III 254 , IV 56, 273 , V 198
Deity, of the, IV 115
Lucky and unlucky V 250
Natural measure of, IV 110
Planetary chain, of the, I 209
Planets and, V 432, 506
Solar II 105
Week, of the IV 153 , V 199, 333, 432 to 434
DAZZLING FACE, Great king of the III, 424, 425
DBRIM, II 65, 150 , III 49, 51, 52
DEAD, the Festival of, V 116
DEAD-LETTER, Allegory *versus*, III 375
Bible, of the II, 28, 31 , III 16, 281 , IV 109
Blinds in the Gnostic gospel, IV 140
Dogma and, III 200
Husk of the, III 335
Interpretations IV 139
Lingam worshippers, IV 40
Orientalist, to the IV 16
Orthodoxy, IV 136
Purânas, of the III 319 , IV 156
Religions, III 376
Sameness of the, IV 86
DEATH, Abode after, II 184
Adepts, of, IV 100
Angel of III 120, 384 387
Buddha, of, V 105
Change called, IV 30
Children of, III 304
Cross represents, IV 126
Fire is Life and, I 180
First Lord of, IV 42
Foreseeing, IV 92
Girdle is, III 237
Ignorance is, III 219
Initiate, of an, IV 152 , V 271, 272, 290
Jesus, of, II 382 , IV 112 , V 162, 168
Kosmos, of, II 89
Krishna's, IV 96
Life and, I 82, II 87, 131 , IV 43, 82
Life after, I 275
Lipika not Deities of, I 166
Mahâ Pralaya and III 310
Mâra or, IV 151
Mars the Lord of III 391
Moon the Goddess of, II 102
Mysteries of, IV 17
Nature of, II 250
Nidânas, first of, V 559
Penalty, II 78
Periods of, I 209
Personified wisdom and, III 363, 364
Phoenix, of the, IV 188
Plane, a change of, II 235 , IV 82
Ptah God of, II 82
Real, V 488, 489
Red Sea of, II 127
Satan frees from, I 248
Second, V 360, 489, 491, 496 , V 498
Septenary law in, IV 193
Socrates, of, V 333
Soul after, III 363, 364
Soul, of the, V 486, 489, 491, 492, 496 499, 500
St Peter, of, V 140, 141
Sudden V 564
Suffering not finished by, I 112
Transformation, is, V 537
Tree of, IV 130
Universal life and, IV 82
Universe, of the, IV 151
Yama, God of, III 56
Yima's kingship and, IV 180
DEBIR, or Kirjath-sepher, IV 98
DECAD, Combinations of, II 33
Higher and Lower, V 436
Interlaced triangles are, IV 163
Monad, emerging from the, II 158
Mystic, V 382
Perfect number, the, V 506, 507
Pythagorean, I 110 II 33, 341 , IV 123, 144 , V 382, 420 506, 507
Septenary and triad form, I 284 , IV 154
Ten and, II 47 IV 152 , V 420
Unities and binaries in, I 284
Universe, contains the, I 161 , V 382

DECADES Week of iv 194
DECAN OF ZODIAC, iii 431
DECCAN, Weakened races in the, iii 409
DECEASED, Aanroo in i 282
Egg in the, ii 75, 80
DECEMBER, Solar gods incarnated in, ii, 382
DECHARME, (See Book Index)
DECIDUA, iv 237, 238
DECIMAL NOTATION, ii 76, 77, iii 49 v 342
DECUSSATED, Circle, Plato s iv 160
Cross iv 126 131
DEEP Aditi the great iii 271 v 233
Chaos or the i 294 ii 24, 50, 398, iii 147 153 v 120 228 230 233, 234
Cosmic, great, iii 271
Darkness on the face of iii 70, iv 56
Demons of iii 383
Dragons of, iii 32, 190
Ea, the God of, iii 147
Gaea the great, iii 271
Great ii 68 179 350 398 iii 64 239, 271 iv 96 v 228, 233, 234 235
Great face of, iv 45
Mother Space, v 225
Powers of, iii 383
Pralaya and, ii 350
Primordial waters of i 146
Ra issuing from i 277
Sages come forth from, iv 63
Space or, ii 398 v 233 235
Spirit of, iii 112
Thalassa or iii 124
Universal matrix or iii 75
Virgin Mother or i 134
Wisdom, of iii 19 64
DEER, Naphtali likened to i ii 377
DEFINITIONS OF ASCLEPIOS i 329 335
DEFUNCT *Book of the Dead* in iv 159 v 289
Dev possesses soul of, v 94
Egypt, in i 266 v 245
Heart of, i 166
Journey of, i 274 v 245
Soul or self of i 273
Sun iv 151
Toom prayed to by ii 398
Transformations of every, i 273
Wicks of the i 282
DEGREES, Adeptship of, iv 186, v 399
Consciousness of i 318
Contemplation, of v 373 374
Devas of iv 281
Elemental kingdom of the ii 173
Initiation of v 280 281 282 292 312, 399
Intellectuality of iii 175
Lipika of i 186
Manas and Kama-Manas of v 512 513 517
Masonic iv 146 v 282 283
Monads perception of ii 356
Occult of fire iii 123
Progenitors of iv 281
Spiritual beings of i 281
Spirituality of iii 96
Substance of i 347
Theosophic of Peuvret iv 172
DEITIES, Christian and Pagan, v 94
Chief Seven, v 233
Defunct appear before v 245
Heathen v 94
Invocations to, v 246
Manifested v 408
Pantheon, v 95
Seven v 233
Two, v 319
DEITY, Abode of the, ii 397
Absolute i 128 224 293 ii 338 iii 165 v 208, 387 462 471
Abstract sexless, i 129
Abstraction of ii 370
Action the will of iv 97
Advaitis, of the iv 170
Ahura Mazda, iii 418
All-wise, iii 183
Almighty, iv 174
Androgynous, i 139, ii 113, iii 76, v 162
Anthropomorphic, iii 305, v 81, 387
Architecture of, iv 113
Assimilation with, v 265
Aspects of, ii 275
Attributes of, ii 156
Beneficent, iv 118
Body of i 285
Chaldea, in v 188, 462
Changeless, v 210
Christian church, of the, i 84, iv 77
Christian idea of, i 84 ii 102, 144, 189 v 210
Circle and, iv 115 119, v 87, 206 383
Collective iii 142
Concealed i 141 142, ii 118, 155 iv 107 v 214, 230
Conception of, i 128
Cosmic nature and ii 344
Create, prepares to, i 207
Created iii 117
Creation and, iii 166
Creative iii 116, 133, iv 114 123
Cube and i 84, v 189
Culmination of iii 48
Darkness is, v 227
Darkness of, iv 83
Demiurge no personal i 322
Demon iii 57
Development of v 209
Devil as, iv 53
Dragon symbol of iii 385
Eastern esotericism and ii 162
Egyptian i 142 v 214 462
Elohists of v 187
Esoteric philosophy and i 43, 193 ii 163
Eternal iii 107, v 108
Eternal light or iii 270
Expansion as boundless i 179
Father of all v 210
Feminine form of v 211
Finite ii 344
Fire as i 70 127 151
Four lettered name of iii 313
Fourth race iv 345
Garment of v 187

Generative, IV 42
Geometrizing, III 51 IV 126 V 87, 90
Giants doomed by IV 103
Glyphs of, II 64
Gnostic address to IV 42
God not II 65
Greco-Olympian III 418 V 462
Greek Delta, and, V 117
Hades, in, V 230
Hebrew IV 173
Hidden one or II 68
Hindu, III 418
Human-like ways of IV 125
Hypothetical, IV 215
Ideas of an anthropomorphic II 137 V 81 319, 387
Ideas of III 50
Image of III 132
Immeasurable space is III 76
Immutability in II 89
Impersonal, III 50 IV 49
Incarnation of II 162
Incognizable I 75, 173 III 64 IV 161
Incomprehensible, I 109
Indian I 142 V 188, 209, 387, 420, 462
Infinite, I 128 III 166 V 233
Intelligible II 81
Intra-cosmic, III 53
Invisible, V 87
Jewish, II 300, IV 38, 111 113 V 188 210 241 325
Kabalist view of, I 128 IV 171 V 91 191 210, 227, 228, 230
Kabiric III 362
Leibnitz on, II 354
Life presiding over a II 363
Logical II 338
Male III 42, V 228
Male and Female V 209
Maleficent, IV 118
Man is II 163 IV 83 V 81
Manas of II 241 IV 64
Manifestation of I 70, II 58 III 166 IV 183
Manifested I 128 IV 83 197
Manvantaric periodic I 170
Mexican III 379
Mikael and, V 326
Mind of the I 249
Monotheist of the II 257
Most High IV 111
Motion the abstract, V 515
Mysterious, IV 171
Name of, four-lettered III 313
Nameless I 178 IV 110
National, II 300 IV 111
Nature and, I 144 II 212 344 III 253 IV 19 43 V 70 87
Nature of I 314
Night and day and IV 76
Number and I 135 V 87 116, 191 382 420 462
Occultism and I 84, V 387 471
Omnipresent, I 128
One the I 128 254 III 274 381 IV 209 V 70 206 214, 462
One in many, the I 172
One Veda, one caste one I 145
Organ representing IV 41
Ormazd III 418
Orphic II 111
Pagan gods, among, a, I 72
Passive, III 38
Permutation of, IV 167
Personal, I 84, 309 322 II 354, 359 363 III 412, IV 77, 81, V 70, 77, 81, 206
Personifications of the attributes of II 156
Philosophers and, IV 160
Plato's IV 124, V 31 90 382 383
Popular Gods and II 49
Potency of the, V 449
Power name of, IV 36
Presence, the ever invisible I 284
Primordial, IV 151
Principle, a II 215, V 382
Protestant and, V 78
Rabbis knew the meaning of III 135 V 188
Realization of, IV 114
Reflection of, IV 125
Religion, in, II 155 V 70 87
Representation of, IV 107
Root of the one element in, II 181 V 227
Satan and, I 247
Sea and, I 284, II 71
Secondary manifested, IV 197
Secrets revealed by, II 247
Semitic, IV 108
Serpent, III 379
Seventh principle a personal, II 363
Sexless, I 129, V 408
Shadow of the unknown, IV 81
Shemites, of the, IV 111
Soul is a V 316
Space I 109 II 50, 52 III 76 166 271 V 227
Substance and, I 180 II 257
Sun the, Life-giving, V 154
Supreme III 148, 410, IV 111
Syllable sacred to, V 418
Symbol(s) of I 172 173 II 60, 64 65 III 385 IV 152 V 87, 189 462
Tetragrammaton name of III 313
Third V 129
Throne of, II 338
Tibet of, I 139 V 420
Triangle and, I 84 173, V 117
Tribal IV 38
Trinity and, I 84 V 188, 210, 219
Triple aspect of, I 128 IV 168
Unconditioned I 335
Unity of V 462 463
Universal I 335 II 338 III 166 258 V 70 206 528
Universe and I 156 231
Unknowable II 50 61 275, V 471
Unknown, I 43 114 III 411, IV 40 58 81 V 227
Unmanifested III 271
Unrelated I 335
Unrevealed I 70 144
Unseen II 50

Vaidic, v 87, 98, 188
Veil of, iv 115 , v 91
Whirlwind and, i 176
Will of, iii 129
Wisdom, of, iii 124
Zoroastrian, iii 418
Zunis, of the, iv 200
DELAMBRE, (see Book Index)
DELGARME, (see Book Index)
DELHI the site of ancient cities, iii 224, 395
DELIVERANCE, Path of, v 374
DELICIÆ HUMANI GENERIS, ii 328
DELIUS slayer of Python, iv 340
DELLA PENNA, v 389
DELOS, Island of, iv 340, 341
DELPHI, Oracle at, ii 187 iii 378 , v 417
DELPHIC, Commandments, ii 361
Injunction, v 81, 82
Oracular vapours, ii 52
Temple, the, iv 152
DELPHOS, v 334
DELTA, Age of the, iv 316
Egypt, of, iii 21 , iv 315
Emigrants to, iii 367
Greek, iv 153 , v 117
Population of, iv 319
Sahara once fertile as, iii 404
Three-cornered land of, iii 416
DELIRIUM, Astral and, v 526
DELUGE, Actual, geological, iii 314
Atlantean, iii 383 , iv 103
Avatâra Vishnu and, ii 380
Aztec tradition of, ii 35
Babel after, iii 374
Biblical, iii 18 , v 102, 103, 109
Buddha and, iii 421
Cain and, iii 390
Chaldean, iii 18
Church and, i 65
Chronology since, iii 394
Constellations and, iii 351 , iv 354
Cumberland on, iii 391, 392
Denial of, iv 308
Faber on, iii 267
Fourth great, iii 349
Geology and, iii 152
Gods, or Kabirim, iii 359
Great, i 136 , iii 349 , v 91
Great dragon or, iii 350
Ham and, iii 389
Heroes who escaped, iii 48
India and her partial, iii 425
Jebel Djudi mountains of, iii 153
Klée on, iv 104
Last, iii 353 , iv 99 , v 103
Legend of, iii 152
Men from the mire of, iv 88
Nabatheans after, iv 20
Nations after, iv 20
Noachian, i 136 , ii 133, 161 , iii 17, 45, 266, 391, 398 , iv 103, 343
Noah's raven after, ii 161
Panodorus on, iii 368
Papyri hardly posterior to, ii 116
Patriarch, iv 167
Pre-adamites and, iii 396
Primeval woman after, ii 247
Prophecy about, v 104
Punishment, no, iii 409
Pyramids associated with, iii 351
Records of, iii 364
Samothracian, iii 18
Satya Yuga the first after, i 136
Sign of, iii 186
Symbolism of, iii 313 , iv 283
Tall men before, iii 280
Terrestrial, iii 148
Theological date for, iv 364
Thessalian, iv 345
Third, iii 350
Tit or, iii 360
Traditions, of, iii 149, 267
Universal, iv 103
Vaivasvata Manu and, iii 79, 313
Vaivasvata's, i 136 , ii 85 , iii 147
Waters of, iv 168
Watery, iii 154 , iv 188
Zodiac foretold, ii 375
DELUGES, iv 269
Atlantean, iii 18
Barbarians and, iv 312
Causes of, iv 340
Conflagrations and, iv 353
Fifth Race has confused the, iii 149
Noahs and, iii 146, 307
Periodical, iii 276
Traditions of, iv 320
Universal, iii 18
Waters of, iii 108
DEMETER, iii 361, 363, 413
Mysteries of, v 171, 271
DEMI-GOD, Antiquity, of, iii 80
Elohim robbed by, iii 412
Gyges as, iv 344
Man a, iii 418
Nârada more than, iii 59
Pollux a, iii 132
Prometheus a, iii 412
Râhu a, iii 380
Votan the Mexican, iii 378
DEMI-GODS, Bodies assumed by, iii 225
Chinese, iii 365
Devatâs or, iii 404
Dynasties of, iii 366 368, 371
Golden age, all men, in the, iii 419
Inventors were, iii 372
Nation, in every, iii 365
Pagans and, iv 50
Raumas translated, iii 189
Sciences revealed by, iii 363
Stories of, iii 441
Third Race, iii 319 , iv 89
DEMIOURGOI (DEMIURGI) Seven, v 325
Great Gods or, v 214, 218
Seven, v 325
Symbols of the, iii 386
Unknown Cause, v 218
DEMIOURGOS (DEMIURGUS, DEMIURGE), the, ii 160 , iii 240
Abstract idea, an, ii 95

Anthropomorphized, II 130
Architect and, II 60, 95, V 327
Builder of world, V 215
Chaldean esotericism and, III 102
Chaos and, IV 273
Collective, II 88, V 214, 321
Create, does not, II 160
Creative Logos, I 170
Creator, III 19, V 214
Descent of, III 84
First-born of any, IV 33
Iao or, IV 111
Jehovah, III 143
Logos and, I 322, III 35, 38, IV 46, 170, V 214, 215, 270, 321
Nazarenes, of the, III 246
Primordial water and, II 24
Rage of the, III 246
Solar fire and, II 24
War in heaven and, III 240
DEMIURGIC, Creator, the, II 67
Mind, II 62, 82
DEMIURGICAL GODDESSES, II 115
DEMOCRITUS, V 44, 147, 264, 335
Abdera, of, I 176, V 297
Alchemist, V 297
Atomist, an, I 70, II 57, 243, 303
Cosmogony of, I 121
Deity, on, V 316
Gods believed in by, II 243, 336
Gyratory movement taught by, I 176
Leucippus instructor of, I 132, 176, II 57
Prehistoric race, belief in, III 287
Primordial principles, on, I 132, 133
DEMON, Adversary or, IV 56
Air, of, II 189
Assyrian, III 344
Asura or, III 57
Bigotry, of, I 62
Dânava a, III 380
Deus and, II 109
Drought, of, III 383, 384
Fallen, IV 54
God, inverse of, I 281
Goddesses, V 89
Guardian spirit stands for, IV 46
Intolerance, I 62
Magicians and, III 190
Matter, of, III 276
Pride of, III 276
Python the, III 382
Seth treated as a, III 44
South, V. 147
South Pole the abode of, III 402
Spirit or, II 358
Terror, of, III 401
Typhon as a, III 44
Wind, of, II 189
DEMON EST DEUS INVERSUS, I 138, II 129, 131, 141, III 276, IV 82, V 468
DEMONISM, V 170
DEMONOLOGISTS, V 147
Roman Catholic, IV 79
Satan of the, III 374
DEMONOLOGY, Satan in, III 388, V 62, 321
DEMONS, Angels of light made, III. 102
Asuras degraded into, I 251, IV 69
Celestial female, IV 185
Christianity and, I 155, III 389, IV 45
Cosmic, III 381
Daimones as, V 171
Deep, of the, III 383
Devas and, III 69
Devils and, II 137
Dogmatic religions and, III 413
Elements as, II 88
Ethical meanings of, I 174
Female, III 273
Forces taken for, II 182
Gods and, II 175
Gods degraded into, III 102, 235
Hinduism and, II 62, III 91
Historical meanings of, I 174
Kumâras degraded into, II 179
Lankâ, men of, IV 321
Male, III 273
Necromancy and, II 116
Pagan, IV 45
Pious, II 132
Pitris, of, III 98
Porphyry, of, V 240
Positive pole of creation, are, III 69
Powers of, IV 22
Progenitors and, II 175
Râkshasas regarded as, III 172, 235
Rebirth of, II 178
Samael chief of, II 135
Satan belongs to the fifth class of, III 388
Semele, and, II 116
Seth one with the Hindu, III 91
Shankhadvîpa, of, III 403
Shells or, III 120
Solar Gods made, V 315, 317
Tempting, III 181
Universal plenum, within the, II 292
Wicked, III 33, 403
DEMRUSCH, Giant, III 397
DEN, Trophonius, of, V 148
DENDERA, Stonehenge and, III 344
Temple of, III 373
Zodiac of, III 367, 428, 430, V 332
DENMARK, IV 321, 355
DENON, referred to, III 429, 430, 431
DENTON, Mrs Elizabeth, quoted, I 250
Prof., referred to, I 250
DENYS, Saint, V 207, 209, 312, 386
DEPTH(S) Bythos or, I 262, IV 144
Chaos and, I 264, IV 146
Circle issues from, III 218
Cosmic, I 138
Dark waters of, I 138
Invisible, II 338
Mother, of, I 134
Ocean of Life, of, I 134
Rayless, I 264
Sigê and, IV 146
Space, of, I 135, 291, II 340
Spiritual soul of, IV 144
Universal soul of, IV 145
World of matter, of, IV 85

DERVISHES, in literature Howling, I 66
DERUM, Boreas called, II 187
DESBOSSES, Father, referred to, II 356
DESCARTES (see Book Index)
DESERT, Gobi, of, III 18, 319, 371 , IV 71
Hermon, of, III 407
Illusion, of I 256
Ischins in a, III 375
Jews in the, IV 79
Sahara, of, III 345, 404, 422
Scorpio and rains, II 374
Shamo III 326, 404, 414 , IV 71
Spread of sandy, III 312
Wind of, III 384
DESIRE, Animal, IV 165
Body of, IV 24
Boehme, on, IV 205
Brahmâ's, to create, I 170
Ceaseless pulse of, III 236, 237
Cosmic, I 250
Create, to, III 68 237
Creation, principle of, I 170
Divine, III 76
Freedom, for, IV 52
It, first arose in, IV 150
Kâma or, I 290 , III 168
Kâma Deva, God, of, III 181, 182
Kâma Rûpa and animal, IV 165
Obstructor, and, IV 209
Sanandana without, III 183
Separateness and, V 557
Sons of Brahmâ without, III 87
Thought and, V 546
Vehicle of, III 125
Vulture of, III 411
Will and, V 510, 532
World of II 296
DESIRES, Astral body of, I 304
Body of egotistical, III 244
Insatiability of the lower, III 411
Kâma or animal, I 287 , IV 185
Seat of animal, III 257
Selfish and sensual, IV 64
Vehicle of, I 209 III 29, 113
DESNOYERS on Tertiary man, IV 321
DESTINIES, Artificers of our, II 368
God of, IV 32
Nations, of, II 369, 380 , IV 337, 338
DESTINY, Action of the agents and, II 154 , V 323
Curse means, II 90
Cyclic, III 444
Fate or, III 239
Fortune and, II 396
Ideas of, IV 153
Imperishable sacred land, of, III 19
Karma or, IV 176
Khonsoo who executes, IV 32
Kosmos, of, II 319
Nations, of, II 367
Network of, II 364
Patriarchs, of, II 377
Planets, and, II 396 V 314 335
Races, of, II 367
Rocks of III 346
Ruling, II 364
Stars, written in, II 364
Stone of, III 342
Universe, of, II 314
Windings in our, II 368
Work of, II 133
World of fatal, IV 57
DESTROYER, Shankara, the, V 188
Shiva, the, II 82, 178 , III 122, 251 , V 530
DESTROYERS, Creators and, I 248, 306
Friends and helpers of, I 307
DESTRUCTION, personified, V 117
Alexandrian Library, of, V 57, 295
Arles, of, V 295, 296
Atlantis, of, V 104
Bibractis, of, V 295
MSS , of, V 295, 307
Races, of, V 102, 104, 267
DEUCALION, III 272, 310, 314, 335 , IV 88, 338
DEUS ENIM ET CIRCULUS EST, IV 122
DEUS EST DEMON INVERSUS, II 109 , IV 46
DEUS, Explicitus, I 323
Implicitus, I 323
Latins, of the, II 61 , IV 173
Mundus, II 183
Zeus written, IV 154
DEUS LUNUS, II 102, 104, 112
DEUS NON FECIT MORTEM, III 420
DEV the Persian, IV 108 , V 94
DEV-bend, conqueror of giants, III 396
DEV-sefid, Taradaitya or abode of, III 405
DEVA, Ancestor, IV 239
Angel or, I 255
Ape and I 240
Being becomes a III 322
Bird a synonym of, III 294
Consciousness, II 345
Deva-Brahmâ, Pesh-Hun called, III 60
Deva-hue, Celestial kings of the, III 423
Deva-instructors, Dhyânis or, IV 177
Deva-loka worlds and firmaments, I 189
Deva-lokas, Angel spheres or, II 330
Deva-man, Third race, III 303
Deva-mâtri, Eve or, I 161 , II 70
Deva-putra, Rishaya, or the Sons of the Gods, IV 177
Deva-Rishi, Nârada the, III 59, 92
Deva-sarga, Divine creation or, II 173 , III 183
Deva-vardhika the Builder of the Gods, IV 129
Eye, the, III 296
Goddess mother or, IV 96
Hindu, IV 108
Immortals or, II 173
Incarnated, III 107
Infinity, cannot cross boundary within, I 192
Instructors, IV 177
Kingdom, I 230
Mother of the Gods, or, I 124, 161 , II 251
Nârada doomed to perish as a, III 91
Prometheus, a, IV 94
Vaivasvata Manu, a, IV 283
DEVACHAN, V 411, 490, 495, 514, 549, 563, 566
Aanroo and, I 268
Amenti is, V 247
Animal an, has no, III 201

Atma in, II 47, 294
Atma-Buddhi, of, I 267 , II 47
Avitchi and, V 230
Bliss of, I 112 , II 80
Earth, threshold of, I 112
Ego and, V 472, 549, 563, 564
Fields of Bliss or, II 101, V 255
Higher Triad, for the, I 289
Kamaloka and, V 357
Manas in, II 47 , III 68, 120
Nirmânakâyas and, IV 186
Occult advance in, V. 514
Principles in, man's higher, I 226
Samâdhi leads to, V 403
Second death and, V 360
Shoo, Tefnut, and Seb in, III 373
Spiritual gestation, is, V 473
Spurning, III 283
Sudden death and, V 564
Sukhâvatî, V 392
Third race, no, IV, 181
DEVACHANIC, Entity, V 472, 518
Experiences, V 563
Regions, V 374
States, V 473, 490, 567
DEVACHANS, Seven successive, II 398
DEVADATTA, Jesus an incarnation of, V 369
DEVAKÎ, Goddess-mother or, IV 96
Krishna and, IV 96
Madonna and, IV 96
Sons of, IV 176
Vishnu, child of, III 59
DEVAKSHA, V 483
DEVAMATA, Dialogue between Narada and, IV 137
DEVANÂGARÎ, Alphabet of Cadmus, and, I 46; III 363
Characters have special meaning, V 114, 118
Speech of Gods, V 197, 264
DEVANIKA, V 110
DEVAPI of the race of Kuru, II 93
DEVARISHIS, or the Sons of Dharma or Yoga, IV 70
DEVAS, Âdityas are, III 99
Allegories of, II 134
Amrita reserved for, II 62
Ancient Religion, of the, V 332
Asuras are rebel, III 169
Bhu, of the Earth, V 110
Bodies (illusive) of, III 270
Brahmans and, III 120 , V 520
Buddhist Creators, V 214
Chemical terms and, II 271
Cosmic, I 185
Demons more material, III 69
Devils or, I 140
Dhyân Chohans or, I 156, 181 , II 123, 172, 178 , III 116, 235, 308, V 332, 358
Dynasty of living, III 225, 368
Elements or, II 53
Entities called, I 329
Fire-Angels and, III 245
Form, the origin of, II 172
Gandha, of, V 540
Gandharva, IV 157
Generation, who fell into, III 419
Gods or, II 62, 134, 330 , III 99
Great kings of the, I 184
Greece, symbolized in, III 103
Hierarchies of, V 339
Hindu, I 140 , III 180
Hosts of, III 381
Illusion or, I 335
Incarnate, compelled to, IV 85
Incarnations of, IV 63
Inventors were, III 372
Lands of the, III 266
Logos, aspects of the, II 147
Lords, Dhyânis or, IV 177
Lunar, IV 63
Metaphysical, II 201
Monads of Leibnitz and, II 355
Mystery of, I 239
Pitris or, V 559
Planetary Angels, V 358
Primeval, IV 281
Propitiating, I 319
Pûranic legend of the, III 73
Rasa, of, V 540
Rebel, III 169
Rishis and, III 95
Rudras are, IV 156
Rûpa, of, V 540
Science and, II 336
Secret Doctrine, synonym in, I 155
Senza handed down by, I 64
Seven great divisions of II 178
Shadows have no, III 121
Solar, I 233
Space and time, act in, II 136
Sparsha, of, V 539
Sun's attendants, are, III 215
Third Root race, of, I 257
Vanquished, IV 85
Varuna chief of, IV 177
Vedic nations of, III 378
Wisdom of, V 102
Worship offered to, III 233
DEVASENÂ, an aspect of Sarasvatî, III 204
DEVATÂ Asura, III 250
DEVATÂS, Daityas and, III 404, 405
Divine beings, demi-gods or, III 404
Pitri, III 156
DEVAYÂNA, the way to Paramapada, I 190
DEVÎ-DURGÂ, the wife of Shiva, I 155
DEVIL, Ahriman proclaimed, III 102 , V 315
Altar of, IV 321
Attributes of, III 397
Azazel said to be, III 375
Biography of the Christian, IV 45, 97
Castle of, III 211
Christian, V 62, 94, 315
Church transforms Lucifer into, I 138
Conqueror of, V 325
Creator opposite aspect of, II 131
Creative force, a, IV 79
Darkness, called, I 138
Deity of every age, IV 53
Diabolos the, III 384
Dragon a name for, I, 140 , III 107

Drouk signifies, III 211
Electricity neither God nor, I 171
Evil outside mankind, no, to produce a, II 387
Fallacy of a personal, III 376, IV 43
Ferouer not, V 94
Genesis of, IV 45
God and, I 147, II 132, IV 45, 53
Horned and tailed, IV 45
Iblis or, III 393
Initiates and, IV 79
Invention of, III 241
Jehovah and, I 138
Jupiter called, IV 49
Latin Church, and, V 95
Leviathan and, III 210
Lucifer called, I 138
Magic and, V 62
Master of persecutors, V 60
Mercury called a, IV 49
Occultists do not believe in, V 60
Omnipotency of, V 95
Pagans and, IV 39
Personal, III 376, IV 43
Pharisees declare Jesus to have a, III 377
Prince of the air not a, IV 53
Prototype of Christian, III 248
Reality of, III 340
Repentance of, III 240
Samael the, III 387
Saraph Mehophep and, III 211
Satan and III 377, 388
Serpent a symbol of, II 109, 160
Sign of the, III 107
Son of God, is, I 138
Svastika and, III 107
Tempted of, II 132
Thalatth and the, II 109
Theology and, II 58, 109, III 211, 353, IV 53, 153
Tomb of, in Ireland, III 211
Vehicle of man, III 231
Venus called, IV 49
White, III 154, 401
White Island, of the, III 405
Wilford, of, III 154
Worshippers, IV 83
Ye are of your father the, II 301
DEVIL-FISH of Victor Hugo, IV 438
DEVIL-WORSHIP, Nagalism called, III 189
D'EVIL, I 140, II 129
DEVILISH, Even numbers are, IV 146
Science said to be, III 57
Wisdom which is, III 277
DEVILLE, H St, Claire, quoted, II 267
DEVILS, Angels and, I 182, 329, II 393
Archangels and, I 281
Christian hell, of the, IV 76
Christians, of, III 235
Church, of the, II 44, III 282, IV 155
Deities and, IV 76
Demons are not, III 69, V 332
Depraved, utterly, III 169
Devas transformed into, V 315
Dhyân Chohans said to be, IV 155
Elementals, or, IV 203
Gods and, II 368, III 44, IV 49
Hindu devas and, I 140
Hosts, and the, IV 55
Jack the Ripper compared with, IV 76
Jesus on, III 234
Knowledge of Futurity, of, V 94
Logos subject to the, III 233
Modern, IV 76
Mother of, IV 81
Occultists accused of worshipping, III 369
Pagans, of, I 182
Planets or, IV 49
Solar Gods made, V 317
Sons of, III 213
Spirits of evil and, III 169
Theological fancy of, II 189
Theology of, IV 76
Zoroastrians and, I 140
DEVONIAN AGE, the, I 297, III 256, IV 282
DEVONSHIRE, Miocene times, in, IV 295
Palaeolithic age, in the, IV 91
DEVOURERS, earth built by, I 302
Fiery lives, the, I 294
Fire-atoms and, I 302
DEVS, Devas transformed into, V 315
Giants strong and wicked, III 392
Izeds or, IV 345
Magi, of the, II 301
Metals concealed by, III 395
Ocean, III 398
Peris, and, III 397, IV 345
Sorcery of, III 393
Tahmurath enemy of, III 396
Zoroastrians, of the, II 301
DE-ZHIN SHEGSPA, V 373, 377
DHAIRYA the parent of fortitude, IV 97
DHAIVATA and Nishâda (the Hindu gamut), II 258
DHARMA, Devarishis sons of, IV 70
Great Bear, a star of the, IV 119
Kâma as son of, III 183
Sons of, III 183, IV 70
Thorah or, II 109
Yoga, or, IV 70
DHARMAKÂYA, I 87, V 354, 359, 364, 366, 370, 371, 374, 378, 401, 402, 403, 539
DHATÛ in the human body, seven, I 331
DHÎMAT or all-wise deity, III 183
DHRITARASHTRA, V 359
DHRITI or patience, IV 97
DHRUVA, Age of, IV 338
Alpha, now, IV 183
Chariots attached to, IV 57
Commentaries on, IV 338
Enos seen in the, II 380
Ex-pole star, IV 119
Pole-star, the, II 153, IV 57, 183
DHULKARNAYN, the two-horned, III 397
DHYÂNA, of the first element, III 114
Janna, or, I 44
Meditation, V 373, 389
Yoga same as, III 124
DHYÂN-CHOHAN, Absolute being mystery to, I 122
Archangel or, I 320

Bodhisattva or, III 185
Buddhist, V 320
Cosmic evolution, and, III 311
Creating, III 245, IV 297
Creator the, V 214
Daimon and, V 303
Deity or, II 363
Evolution of, I 268, II 175
Fohat runs errands for, I 132
Individuality of the, I 308
Infinity not crossed, boundary within, I 192
Informing, III 45
Infusorium to, from, I 179
Man and, I 243, 309, II 169
Manu or, I 132, III 309, IV 239
Monad a, I 308
Orders of, V 260
Progenitor of Manu, or, IV 239
Races represented by, III 185
Riddle unread by, II 43
Root-Manu or, III 309
Sanaka a, II 87
Seven fold nature of, V 203
Spiritual, I 334
Uranus a, IV 335
Venus, of, III 45
DHYAN-CHOHANIC, Body, III 100, V 510
Centres of force, IV 301
Consciousness, II 297
Energy or Fohat, IV 219
Essence, I 308, III 128
Host, I 214
Impulse, IV 307
Intelligences, V 456
Minds, II 303
Thought, IV 219
Wisdom, IV 219, 305
DHYÂN-CHOHANS, Aether, first born of, II 283
Agents for humanity, I 276
Aggregate of, I 320, 322, II 171, 193
Ah-hi or, I 111
Amshaspends or, III 357
Ancients, called Gods, IV, 155
Angelic beings or, I 178
Angels or, I 318, II 336, V 83, 208, 356
Anupâdaka, are, I 123
Archangels or, II 336, V 214
Ases or, II 145
Astral man the reflection of, III 177
Asuras connected with, III 101
Avalokiteshvara and, II 193
Breaths, never-resting, I 165
Builders, or, I 279, III 177, IV 301, V 208, 375
Celestial Buddhas or, V 393
Celestial Men, V 203
Chief of, V 374
Classes of, I 240, II 298, III 110, 235, 318
Constitution of, II 310
Cosmic, II 328
Create, refused to, III 248
Creative, I 114, 170, II 161, III 70, 360, V 214, 228
Creators, our, III 46
Darkness beyond, II 161
Deity and, I 173
Demi urge, form the, I 322
Devas and, I 181, II 123, III 116, 235, 308 V 332, 358, 517
Dhyani Buddhas or, V 374
Divine intelligence and, II 171
Divine powers, are, I 86
Divisions of, II 178
Dragons of wisdom or, III 282
Dual nature of, I 322
Earth under charge of, II 160
Elements standing for, II 53
Elohim or, IV 79, V 209, 210
Energies, re-awakened, I 152
Entities called, I 329
Esoteric Buddhism, of, V 326, 386
Ethereal races of, I 239
Evolution of, III 117, IV 270, V 532
Existences up to, I 113
Fohat and, I 132
Genii of the planets, or, II 378
Gods or, II 152, III 69, IV 155, 334
Governors or, II 325
Groups of, I 86, 246, II 283, 297, III 242 360, 365
Heavenly man, the, IV 253
Hierarchies of, I 156, 240, 334, III 282, 318 IV 33, V 453, 538, 539
Hosts of, I 170, 178, II 88
Human, II 200
Humanity and, I 273, 276
Incarnating, III 99, 270, 277
Instructed Third Race, V 341
Intelligences or, I 202
Kabirim identical with, III 392
Knowledge limited of, IV 270
Kumâras called, IV 151
Kwan-Shi-Yin and, II 193
Leibnitz' Monads and, II 355
Light reflected in, II 360, III 49
Logos and, I 320
Lord of Lords, title of highest of, V 357
Lower, I 239, 292 III 282
Lunar, II 167
Ly and Tchong are two, III 282
Manus or, II 90
Manvantaric emanations or, II 147
Mighty ones were, III 392
Mind or, I 320, II 319
Mission of, V 350
Monads and, II 355, III 154, 304
Nature of, V 554
One light reflected by, II 360
Orders of, I 155, III 110
Pitris and, I 239, 240, 292, II 160, 336
Planetary spirits or, I 320, II 193, 360, V 358
Planets under charge of, II 160, 375
Populations of, II 307
Primal natures of, I 147
Primary stuff used by, II, 322
Primaries seen by, I 331
Prajâpatis, V 214
Progenitors were, III 110
Prototypes of, II 336, V 78
Races evolved by, III 308

Races of, I 239
Rays or, I 188 , II 297 , V 208, 356, 358
Reflection of, III 177
Reflection of one light by, II 360
Revelation by, I 76
Ruling, I 202
Science and, II 336
Second Race, IV 335
Seven, V 74, 375
Sevenfold Nature of, V 203, 350
Sons of Light, 350
Solar system woven by, II 322
Sons of Fire, V 445
Sons of Wisdom or, III 269
Spheres under charge of, II 160, 378
Spirits or Angels of Presence or, V 74, 170, 356
Substance of corporeal, I 331
Supra-mundane spheres of, II 378
Third Race and, V 341
Verbum, the manifested, I 320
Watchers of, I 279
DHYÂNÎ, Archangel or, III 35
Atma-Buddhi, an, I 243
Chenresi, III 185, 186
Devas and, II 300
Father-Mother, from the bright, III 28, 65
Lha, called, III 35
Lunar, man a, I 239
Man as a, I 239 , III 259
Paths and portals of, V 542
Planetary, III 41
Reborn a, III 259
Six-fold, I 271
Six-principled, I 270
Special, III 41
DHYÂNI-Bodhisattva, V 373
Sons of the Dhyâni-Buddhas, I 169 , III 124
DHYANI-BUDDHA, V 365, 366, 368, 374, 376
Adepts of, II 296
Angel of the star or, II 296
Amitâbha a, I 168
Archangel or, I 82
Augoeides or, II 296
Bodhisattva and, II 296 , V 365 369
Celestial son of a, I 169
Dharmakâyas or, V 370
Father or, II 298
Father-soul or, II 296
Gautama, and, I 168 , V 366, 368
Group belonging to a, II 298
Initiation, seen at, II 296
Monad's rebirth guided by his, II 296 , V 366
Planetary spirit or, II 298
Star or, II 193, 298
Twin-soul, the elder, II 296
DHYÂNI-BUDDHAS, Aggregate of, II 193 , V 373, 374
Alaya one with, I 119
Anupadaka or, I 123 , II 295 , V 291
Archangels or, I 176
Architects or, I 310
Bodhisattvas and, I 115, 132 , II 295 , III 46
Buddhist system, in the, I 261
Celestial sons of, III 124
Chhâyâs of, II 296
Contemplation of, II 296
Cosmic Gods or, I 119
Deities, highest, I 176
Dhyan-Chohans or, I 123 , V 358
Elements of mankind called, II 295
Elixir of life and, II 193
Elohim of, I 172
Groups of, I 310
Hierarchies of, V 539
Human Buddhas and, V 366, 376
Heavenly, II 295
Intelligences, informing, III 46
Mânushi-Buddhas and, I 123
Meaning of, hidden, I 174
Mysteries unfathomed by, I 176
One in many, the, I 172
Orientalists' mistakes concerning, I 123
Parentless, II 295
Primeval, I 137
Revelation from, I 76
Seven, V 325, 539
Synthesis of, I 169
Watchers or, I 310
Wisdom of, I 168
DHYÂNI-BUDDHIC, or Ah-hi Paranishpanna, I 124
DHYANI-CHOHANS, Mysteries not known to, I 79
Nirvana, all in, I 176
DHYANI-PITRIS, V 111
DHYANIC sight, limitations of, III 46
DHYÂNIPÂSHA or Rope of the angels, I 154
DHYÂNÎS or Dhyânis, Agnishvattas and, III 100
Ancestors, or, I 269
Angels, or, I 268 , III 39
Arûpa Pitris, or, III 102
Beings slain by, III 124
Bhûta evolved by, I 235
Birthdays of, III 186
Bodhisattvas of, I 115
Breath, and the, III 29
Capricornus, abode is in, I 266
Celestial Buddhas or, I 168
Chohans or, II 344
Classes of, III 102
Clothing of, II 344
Create, refusing to, III 231
Crocodile, connected with the, I 266
Deva-instructors or, IV. 177
Disciples of, III 214
Egos, or, III 292
Elohim or, I 276 , II 139 , III 16
Esoteric philosophy, of, III 102
Esoteric system, in the, I 114
Essence of, I 268
Evolution of, I 265
Fire, III 100
First, I 272
Flagae, called, I 268
Gods or, I 274, 334 , II 139, 344
Good, not always, III 225
Heavenly men, or, III 16, 292
Hierarchies of, I 190 , III 39
Highest, I 255 , III 278
Host of, III 231

Human monad and, III 113
Incarnations of, I 255, 310, II 176, III 102, 231
Inferior, I 190, 310
Intellectual, had to become, III 174
Logoi, or, I 233
Lords, or Devas, IV 177
Lowest, I 271
Man becomes as one of the, I 319
Mánasa, I 233
Manvantaras, from other, III 103
Monad and, III 113
Nirmânakâyas and, III 102
Occultism and, I 265
Orders of, I 303
Orientalists and, I 168
Physical body, without, I 280
Pitris and, I 233, 235, 269, III 89, 100
Planetary, III 41
Progenitors or, III 292
Progeny of, I 235
Rays of wisdom or, III 197
Root-races and, I 114, III 172
Seven heavens, of the, III 275
Shadows, incarnated in empty, IV 55
Solar Devas, or, I 233
Spirits of the earth or, I 271
Spiritual, III 174
Spiritual perception, real to, I 276
DIABLE, Origin of word, I 140
DIABOLOS, Origin of word, I 140, III 384
DIAGRAM(S), and Tables, Apes, of pedigree of, IV 258
Correspondences, of, I 208, V 426, 432, 437, 441, 454, 455, 458, 461, 478, 506
Earth chain, of the, IV 328
Evolution of primordial matter, of, II 349
Evolution of races, III 301
Explanation of some, V 435 et seq
Formation of the soul, I 287
Genealogical tree of the fifth race, of, III 432
Human principles, of, I 209, 224, V 533, 534
Kosmos and Consciousness of, V 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530
Occultists, of, I 261 to 268
Origin of species, of, IV 307
Planes, of the seven, I 249
Planetary divisions, of the, I 208
Schmidt's, IV 305
Septenary division, of the, IV 205
Ungulate mammals, of the, IV 305
Use of, V 464, 465
World chain of globes, of the, I 225
DIAGRAMMA of the Ophites, IV 108
DIAMOND, Heart, II 295
DIAMOND-souled or Vajrasattvas, I 123
DIANA, Apollo and, IV 340
Bearded, II 112
Cat-shaped, II 103
Ceres, daughter of, III 417
Chaste, II 102
Child-birth presided over, II 102
Child-son of, II 115
Demiurgical Goddess, a, II 115
Invisible, visible and, II 115
Latona and, III 417, IV 340
Life, presided over, II 102
Lunar Goddess, a, III 36
Moon and, I 275, II 102, 103, 115, III 132, IV 30, 340
Mother, III 36
Niobe and, children of, IV 340
One Mother of God the, II 115
DIANA-HECATE-LUNA, the Three in One, II 102
DIANA-LUNA, the beauteous Goddess, II 110
DIANOIA and Logos are synonymous, III 38
DIAPASON harmony, the, IV 172
DIARBEK, a city founded by Tahmurath, III 396
DIASTEMES, musical, II 151
DIASTOLIC and SYSTOLIC property of the Unity, III 54
DIATESSARON, Harmony of four parts, IV 172
DIATHERMANOUS matter, Âkâsha is, I 78
DIATOMIC, Atoms of chemistry, I 265
Elements, II 275
DIAVOLO or Devil, etc, I 140
DIAZ, Bernard, de Castilla, V 43
DICTYNNA, Cretans of the, was Artemis, II. 111
Temple, the, of, V 144
DIDEROT on plurality of worlds, IV 275
DIDYMIUM an element, I 197, II 270
DIFFERENTIATION, Æons of, IV 306
Atom, of the primordial, IV 300
Atomic, I 207
Atoms of, II 357
Beginning of, I 254
Binary, the origin of, IV 146
Cosmic, I 207, 229, II 322, III 388
Creative agent, of the, II 139
Dawn of, I 69
Evolving energy after, II 345
First, I 72, 291, 302, III 245, 388
Homogeneous, of the, II 397, III 419
Illusive, I 318
Light, of eternal, III 70
Matter, of, II 267, 313, 397
Monads of, II 357
Mysterious, III 152
Palaeothic man, of, IV 257
Physiological, III 129
Plane of, I 292, III 192, V 493
Primeval, I 250, II 313, 325, III 192
Primordial, II 349
Sexes, of, III 128, 188
Space, of and in, I 302
Spirit the first, I 302
Spirit-matter, of, II 41
Substance, of, II 322, III 245, 388, V. 485
Svabhâvat, of, II 360
Unit, of the, IV 85
Universe, I 224
World-stuff, of, II 319
Zero, begins from, I 195
DIGAMBARA, II 140, IV 70
DII MAGNI identical with the Kabiri, III 359
DIMENSIONS, Atoms of, II 353
Four, of space, I 295
Metaphysical, II 353
Six, IV 163
Three, I 295, II 274
DINAH, daughter of Jacob, II 377

DINGIR, the Akkadian creative God, III 365
DINAKARA, V 283
DINOSAURIANS of gigantic proportions, III 222
DINOTHERIUM GIGANTEUM, fossil remains of, III 279
DIOCLETIAN, Emperor, V 173, 297
DIODORUS SICULUS (see Book Index)
DIOGENES LAERTIUS (see Book Index)
DION CASSIUS, V 432
DIONUSUS of Mnaseas, III 392
DIONYSIA, licentious, II 49
DIONYSIAC Mysteries and the orphic egg, II 75
DIONYSOS compared with Brahma, II 49
  First-born of the world, II 75
  Second only to Zeus, V 278
DIONYSIUS, the Areopagite, V 150
DIONYSUS, Adonai, basis of, II 184
  Bacchus or, II 49, III 418
  Christian trinity and, II 111
  Chthonius, II 184
  Lunar God, a, II 111
  Man-Saviour or, III 418
DIONYSUS-BACCHUS, or the dark Epaphos, III 414
DIONYSUS-SABASIUS, son of Zeus, III 413
DIOSCURI, DIOSKOUROI, Apollodorus, of, III 131
  Great Gods, were, III 360
  Kabiri, were, III 359, 362
  Sparks on the caps of, II 52
  Vulcan's progeny, and, III 114
DIS, Disposer of all things, the, I 137
  Light called, II 57
DISCIPLES, Brâhmans, of the, I 314
  Buddha, of, III 46
  Chelas or, I 87
  Christian, V 122
  Gods-Hierophants, of the, IV 16
  Group of, II 298
  John Baptist, of, IV 136
  Masters' names assumed by, III 270
  Pledged, V 105, 440
  Sciences taught to, III 433
DISCIPLINE, Buddhist and Christian, V 413
  Mysteries were a, I 57
DISCO Island, Miocene plants in, IV 295
DISCOID or discoplacentalia, IV 283
DISCOIDAL placenta, IV 220
DISCOPLACENTALIA (discoid), IV 283
DISCRETE, Elements, III 245
  Indiscrete, and, II 88, 172, III 135
  Prakriti, II 88
  Quantities, I 303
  Substance, III 135
DISCUS, Rama's horns, and, III 217
  Solar, Thoth with the, IV 99
DISEASE, Cyclic changes in, I 232
  Epidemics of, I 181
  Mediumship and, III 370
  Messengers bring, I 181
  Mythology said to be, of language, II 16
  Serpent brings, III 355
  Treatment of, II 283
  Unbelief a, III 84
DISEASES, constitutional III 409
  Creators and destroyers, due to unseen, I 306
  Hereditary, III 409
  Over-population and, III 409
  Septenary law in, IV 193
  Sidereal motion and, II 370
DISEMBODIED, Man, I 320, II 21
  Manes or, men, III 373
  Monad, III 68
  Principles of earth, II 21
  Soul, II 291
DISK, Chakra or, of Vishnu, IV 116
  Lunar, IV 32
  Sun, of, II 396, V 313
  Symbology of, I 72
  White, representing Kosmos, I 72
DISRAELI on apes and angels, IV 314
DISSOCIATION-POINT, for compounds, II 308
DISSOLUTION, Brahmâ's, II 86
  Constant, II 87
  Cyclic, II 316, V 336
  Elemental, I 301
  Evolution and, I 77, 78
  Mahâpralaya or, I 196, 206
  Manvantra, at end of, III 308
  Matter, of, II 92, 316
  Meanings of, III 310
  Periodical, I 77, IV 136
  Periods of, II 175
  Planetary, I 213
  Pralaya or, I 109, 213, V 336
  THAT can have no concern with, II 89
  Universal, I 109, 196, 206, II 275, III 79, 154, IV 151
  World's, III 308
DITI, Aditi, a form of, IV 184
  Dvâpara Yuga, in, IV 186
  Indra, and, IV 185
  Maruts, mother of, IV 141
DIV-SEFID or white devil, III 401, 405
DIVINATION, Ancient, II 110, V 241
  Birds, by, II 78
  Confucius and, II 158
  Delphos, V 334
  Ephod, by, V 237, 239
  Idol of the Moon and, IV 22, V 237 to 242
  Mode of, IV 22
  Scientific, II 363
  Spirits of Elements, by, V 242
  Stones, by, III 345, 346, V 241
  Teraphim, by the, IV 22, V 237 to 242
DIVINE-HUMAN, Avatâras, II 64
  Monad, II 194, V 349 to 360
DIVINE-SPIRITUAL, Evolution of the, I 261
DIVINERS, Greek, II 110
DIVINING-STONE or stone of the ordeal, III 342
DIVINING-STRAWS of Confucius, II 158
DIVINING-WHEELS, V 123
DIVINITIES, All-Father in house of, III 109
  Babylon, of, III 378
  Birds, glyph of, IV 340
  Chthonian, III 362
  Creation of, II 165, 173
  Delphi, of, III 378
  False, III 281
  Hindu, III 403
  Life and nature, and, II 142

Natural, II 184
Progeny, refuse to create, II 177
Prototypes, as, II 175
Secondary, II 91
Veil of, II 184
DIVINITY, Chaldeans, of, IV 111
Creation and, III 101
Christ, of, V 156, 161, 176
Draco a, III 44
Feminine, of Waters, V 212
Indwelling in man, V 137
Self-conscious, III 102
Sidereal, III 44
Sun, a symbol of, II 201
Universe, of, II 396
Virgin an ancient, II 384
DIVISIBILITY of matter and substance, II 243, 250, 305
DIVISIONS, Antahkarana, seven, of, V 519
Atlantean, III 365
Circle, of the, II 124
Cosmic, III 83
Globe, of our, III 16
Heart, of the, III 100
Humanity, of, III 432
Jambu-dvîpa of, III 368
Kalpa, of the, III 64
Kosmic, V 542
Lemurian, III 365
Lemuro-Atlantis, of, III 370
Mysterious, II 362
Planes, of, V 522, 524, 52o
Principles, etc , II 399
Races, of, III 251
Root-races, of, III 431
Science, of, II 260
Seasons, of, III 83
Time, of, II 362 , III 83, 433 , V 333
Zodiac, of the, II 374 , V 273
Zones and, II 399
DIVO RAJAH or the sky, IV 193
DIXON, C , and Darwinism, IV 217
DJAN or Dzan, I 44
DJIN illusory, I 335 , III 425
DJOOLJOOL, Bamian a portion of city of, III 338
Dr JEKYLL and Mr Hyde, III 317
DOCTRINE, Archaic, I 60 , III 72
Child of earth, communicated to, III 285
Cycles, of, IV 303
Esoteric Buddhism, of, III 109
Evolution of, II 324 , III 66
Eye, of the, V 387, 406, 407, 411
Fallen angels, of the, III 276
Heart, of the, V 387, 394, 405, 406, 407
Hebdomad, of the, IV 162
Hegelian, IV 16
Hermes, II 350
Kant and occult, II. 326
Logos, of the, III 38
Parent, I 66
Pythagorean, II 151
Secret, see SECRET DOCTRINE and Book Index
Septenary, IV 201
Seven souls, of the, IV 202
Seventh principle, of the, I 83
Spirits, of, III 368
Thread, II 335
Universal, Secret, V 50
Upanishad or esoteric, I 313
Yugas, of the, II 382
DOCTRINES, Arcane, I 61
Archaic wisdom of, I 60
Ibn Gebirol, of, IV 29
Nabatheans, of the, IV 22
Occult, II 326
Qû'tâmy, of, IV 24
Theosophy, of, IV 202
DOCUMENTARY RECORD, date of, III 77
DOCUMENTS, Air and fire impermeable to, I 69
Archaic, II 154
Egyptian, II 154
Hieroglyphic, I 52
Phoenician, cities, in, III 437
DODECADS, or celestial beings, sub-groups of, I 187
DODECAGONAL pyramid, IV 148
DODECAHEDRON, cube, concealed in, II 169
Geometrical figure of, II 53
Plato, of, II 58
Universe, of, III 48
DODECAPOD found on the dry island, III 396
DODECAPODIAN horse of Huschenck, III 397
DODONA, Oaks of, II 161
Oracle of, V 254
DODONEAN JUPITER, the, II 183
DOG, Constellation of, III 373
Embryo of a, III 261
Eratoth the, III 124
DOG-HEADED, Babies, III 66
Men, III 28, 74
DOG-STAR or Sirius, III 373
DOGMA, Asuras and, III 69
Azazel, concerning, III 375
Christian, II 116 , III 385
Fall, of the, III 73
Fallen angels, of, III 112
Falsification causes, I 308
Latin Church and, V 95
Lemurians had no, III 274
Pagan symbol, founded on, IV 74
Religious, III 275
Resurection, of the, II 101
Satan, of, III 376, 386, 389
Secret Doctrine not imposed as, III. 264
Spiritualists deny, II 393
Supernatural belongs to, III 200
Theological, III 73, 102, 408 , IV 15
DOGMAS, Christian, II 24 , III 270
Church, I 246 , III 382 , V 327
Christianity, of, V 95
Darwinian, IV 201
Egyptian priests, of, II 24
God of, III 305, 414
Hebdomad, of the, IV 162
Human, III 305
Invisible intelligences, as to, II 336
Materialistic, II 338
Metaphysic, of, II 346
Mysteries, of ancient, III 132
Natural selection, of, III 192

Nature, in, II 132
Occult, III 54
Philosophies, of, II 78
Plato and Christian, III 270
Religious, II 78, III 15
Theological, II 338, III 408
Theosophy, of, IV 202
Transcendental, II 346
Universal, II 132
DOGMATIC, Denial, I 329
Empyreans, II 339
Faith, I 329
Religions, I 246, II 96, III 113, 376, 413
Spirit, III 377
DOGMATISM, Avowal of, IV 232
Devil of, I 299
Evolutionists, of, III 176
Roman Catholic, III 44
DOGS, Celestial flock, watching over, the, III 41
Fishes, with tails of, III 65
DOLICHOCEPHALAE of America, IV 360
DOLICHOCEPHALIC, Human form was, III 175, 198
DOLLINGER, quoted, V 240, 255
DOLMA, two virgins, V 420
DOLMENS, Gang-griften called, IV 321
Initiates built, I 257
Priest-architects, the work of, I 257
Tombs or, IV 321
DOLPHIN, Poseidon symbolized by the, IV 148, 150, 344
Sea-soundings of the, III 333, IV 361
Zodiac, tenth sign of, IV 148
DOMAIN, Cosmological law, of, II 199
Nature, of, III 161
Osiris, of, II 398
Physical science, of, II 335, III 436
Sekhem, of, I 282
DOMAINS, Astral and physical evolution, of III 259
Planets of various beings, II 302
DOME, Supporters of the heavenly, I 298
DOMES are phallic symbols, III 94
DOMESTICATED ANIMALS, III 372, IV 284
DOMINANT ATOMICITIES, II 275
DOMINION, Sacerdotal, in Egypt, III 430
Sphere, of the outermost, III 236
DOMINIONS, Bel ruled by the, II 153
Christian dogma, of, I 155, V 332
Jupiter ruled by the, II 153
DOMITIAN, Emperor, V 147, 334
DONDAM-PAY-DEN-PA, Absolute Truth, V 400
DON JUAN, Sidereal, I 275
Zeus, the Graeco-Olympian, III 418
DON JUANIC GODS of the Pantheon, III 182
DONNELLY, quoted, III 225, 269, 278, 333, 334, IV 310, 330, 351, 355, 361
DOOR, Human kingdom, into the, I 226
Unknown, of the, II 351
DOOR-KEEPER of the temple of the king, III 236
DOORS of ancient dwellings, III 279
DORDOGNE, Arrowheads from caves of, IV 91
DORJECHANG the supreme Buddha, II 295, V 374 375
DORJESEMPA or Vajrasattva, Diamond Heart, I 123, II 295
DORMANT Faculties, II 200
DOSTOIEVSKY, V 360
DOTS, lines, etc, Commentary on, I 159
Map, in archaic, II 159
DOTTED SIDE of upper triangle, II 69
DOUAY Version of the *Bible*, I 186
DOUBLE, Aeneas, of, IV 340
Astral body or, III 88
Celestial, IV 46
Chhâya or, III 128, V 477
Divine, IV 48
Dragon III 68
Evolution, III 96, 174
Face on pyramid, II 141
Four, one becomes, III 293
God, of, II 343, III 378
Heaven, IV 56
Line of cube, IV 172
Michael, of God, III 378
Ones or hermaphrodites, III 43
Persons seen at a distance, of, I 279, V 561
Pitris, of the, III 128
Ray, IV 58
Shakti female, of any God II 343
Sign of Venus and earth, III 42
Swan, II 72
Triangle, I 177, IV 102, V 120, 356
Womb, II 107
DOUBLE-FACED, Binary, called, IV 146
One-faced, became, III 296
DOUBLE-SEXED, Animals, III 105
Anu, III 72
Creators, III 139, V 426
Jehovah, III 72, 133, 138
Organ, IV 41
Primeval race, III 142
Vishnu, III 43
DOUBLES, Archangels, of, I 281
Astral, III 124
Dhyânis, of, III 111
Fathers, of, III 124
Human, II 160
Pitris, of, I 293, III 18
Rishis, of the, II 160
DOUGLAS, Bishop, defamed Apollonius, V 145
D'OURCHES, Count and occultist, IV 45
DOVE, Ark, sent from the, III 153
Holy Ghost, symbol of the, II 69, 78
Raven, and, IV 34
Sacred animal, as a, II 99, 159
Symbol, as a, II 69, 78
DOVES, Black, II 161
Harmless, as, III 364
DOWLER, Dr, Skeleton found by, III 351
DOWNWARD EVOLUTION, II 274
DOWSON, quoted, I 145, 175, III 155, 256, IV 67, 118, 129, 184
DOXOLOGY of the seven heavens, IV 133
DRACH, Chevalier, (ex-Rabbi) and Zohar, V 216, 217, 219, 270
DRACO Constellation, III 44
Lesser Bear, and the, II 128
Messiah, symbol of, III 355

Pole-star, once the, III 44
DRACONTIA, Dragon, temples sacred to, III 379
Plans of the, III 346
Theories of the, III 347
DRAGON, Ahi the, III 39
Angels with, bodies, III 39
Apocalypse, of the, III 44, 382
Apollo and, V 289
Apophis, the, III 384 , V 489, 499, 502
Aryan man, not imagined by, III 221
Astral light, glyph for, I 140
Azure, II 125
Bel and the, I 50 , IV 45, 71
Bull and the, II 383
Cherubim, as, I 185
Chinese, III 281, 364
Chozzar the, III 355
Conqueror of, III 383
Constellation of the, III 351, 352
Creation, and, III 112
Cross, and, II 383
Cycle, symbol of, IV 53
Darkness, of, II 80, 129
Deep, of the, III 382
Deity, symbol of manifested, III 385
Demon, III 382
Devil, or, III 107
Divine, human and, III 364
Double, III 68
Evil, III 64 , IV 73
Evil winds from mouth of, the, III 399, 400
Fafnir, the, II 121
Fall and the, III 113
Fallen angels, personifies the, I 50
Fiery, I 141, 252 , III 211 , IV 82
Five-pointed star, a, I 266
Flood, and the old, III 351
Four-mouthed, III 209
George, St , and the, II 178
Glyph for astral light, a, I 140
Golden, II 171
Good, of, III 39
Great, II 179 , III 44, 102, 350
Hippopotamus and, V 202
Hoang-ty, leader of sons of, IV 85
Horus, slain by, III 379
Human, III 364
Initiate called a, II 125
Leviathan, the, V 202
Life, of, V 202
Light, of, II 129
Logoi, denoted the, I 140, 141
Makara, tenth Zodiacal sign, is, III 353
Meaning of, III 212, 214, 385
Medea, of, I 299
Merodach the, slayer, III 64
Michael and, I 244, 251 , IV 47
Moon, enemy of the, II 118
Nidhogg, the, I 259
Occultists and the, III 213
Ophis or, II 179
Pole of, IV 354 , V 202
Powers of evil and, III 383
Python or, III 382
Rahu had a, tail, III 380
Raphael, the, III 124
Red, V 202
St John, of, III 102
Satan becomes the, III 71, 377 , V 171, 289
Sea, III 71
Seat of the, III 364
Serpent or, I 140 , II 120 , III 39 , V. 171, 202
Sevekh, the, V 202
Seven-headed, IV 53 , V 202
Slayer of the, III 64, 379, 383, 384, 396
Solar, V 202, 289
Sons of, IV 99
Spirit, represents, III 376
Sun and, II 123 , III 377
Symbol, as a, III 354, 385 , IV 53
Tahmurath slays the, III 396
Temples sacred to the, III 378 , V 171
Thalatth the, III 71
Tiamat, III 64, 236 , IV 45
Typhon, the old, V 202
Ulysses Aldrovandus, embalmed by, III 212
Venus identified with the, III 44
Virgin and, II 384
Winged, I 299
Wisdom, of, I 138, 139, 166 , II 192, 194 , III 103, 236, 376
Zodiac, in the, III 213
DRAGON-DEVILS of De Mirville, III 212
DRAGON-GARB of the Kwan-Yins, II 195
DRAGON'S Angels, IV 66
DRAGONS, Antiquity of man, prove, III 212
Atlanteans and, IV 325
Bad, III 276
Christianity and, III 389
Deep, of the, III 32, 190
Edens and, III 207
Esoteric systems, in all, III 380
Evil, of, III 407
Existence of, III 221
Fiery, III 216, 282
Flying, III 210
Gods called, III 354
Good, III 276
Heads of the, IV 73
Initiates or, IV 70
Kwan-Shi-Yin crowned with, II 193
Lake of the, III 208
Middle ages, of, III 211
Nâgas or, III 381
Seat, III 364
Serpents and, III 207
Stories of, III 211, 441
Symbolism of, I 187 , III 353 , V 202
Veritable III 210
Winged, III 407
Wisdom, of, I 187 , II 125 III 35, 208, 214, 216, 233, 282, 352, 423
DRAGON-SERPENT oracle, Python the, III 380 , V 202
DRAGON-SLAYER, Initiate called a, III 216, 379
DRAGON-SNAKE and Sons of Wisdom, III 426
DRAINER of WATERS, Shuchi the III 29, 113
DRAMA, Æschylus, of, III 417
Being, of, III 152
Christ, of, III 411

Creation, of, I 130
Genesis, in, III 386
Greek, III 411
Humanity, of, II 337, III 147, 386
Indian, III 411
Initiation, of, III 417
Manvantaric, III 92
Planet, in fourth act, of, I 242
Prometheus, of, III 411, 420
DRAMATIS PERSONÆ of Heathen Pantheons, IV 44
DRAPER, Dr, quoted, I 165, II 72, IV 319, V 271, 307
DRAPERY of the Colossus, III 339
DRAUPADI, V 378
DRAVIDIAN tongue, the, IV 358
DRAVIDIANS, Indian, IV 337
DREAM, Consciousness, foundation of our collective, III 295
Ether a, of old, II 39
Jacob, of, V 357
Joseph, of, II 375
Mother-substance a, of science, I 331
Soul produces a, II 356
DREAMLAND of mysteries, I 221
DREAMLESS Sleep, I 118, 119, 309, III 188
DREAMLIKE, Feebleness, III 411
Illusive body, Sûkshma Sharira or, I 190
DREAMS, Abstract forms in, II 289
Antahkarana, and, V 497
Astral light cause of, I 303
Atlanteans and, IV 331
Brain in, IV 270
Chaotic, I 222
Experiences in, V 558
Lower Manas asleep in, V 558
Occult, III 317
Occultists, of, II 208
Past incarnations and, V 558
Premonitions in, V 527
Prometheus discriminated, III 412
DREGS, Æther, of, II 57
Light, of, II 204
DRIFTS, Marine Weapons found in, IV 256
DRIVER of a vehicle used as a symbol, I 202
DROGHEDANUM SEPULCRUM or devil's tomb, Drogheda, Castle of, III 211
DROP, White Swan overshadowed the big, III 30
DROPS, Ocean of the, II 236
Sweat of, III 30, 31
DROSS, Former rounds, III 65
Water men created from, III 28
DROUGHT, Demon of, III 383
DROUGHTS, Pre-historic, IV 71
Producing, power of, III 281, 384
DROUK signifies devil in Bretagne, III 211
DRUID, Anguinum of the, II 83
Bardesin on Noah, II 161
DRUIDIC stones, IV 321
DRUIDICAL Circles, I 257
Graves, V 306
Remains, IV 323
Religion, V 147
Rites, V 284
Temple III 342
DRUIDS, Ancient, V 45
British, IV 203, V 306
Celto-Britannic regions, of, III 379
Chaldeans akin to, IV 325
College of, V 295
Cyclopean lore, heirs to, IV 323
Cyclopes, not, III 342
Indians, akin to, IV 325
Last, V 306
Magic and, V 306
Massacre of, V 296
Oaks of, V 45, 49
Origin of, IV 325
Rebirth, believed in, IV 329, V 267
Religion of, IV 325, V 294
Sacred fires of, IV 329, V 267
Sun and, V 267
DRUM of Rudra-Shiva, IV 70
DRUMMOND, Sir William, V 292
DRUNKARD, Indra a, III 377
DRUSES, Secret catechisms of the, III 40
From Mount Lebanon, V 162
DRY ISLAND of Tahmurath, III 397, 398
DRYDEN quoted, II 369
DRYOPITHECUS ape, the, IV 245, 248, 257, 302
DU BOIS-REYMOND, Quoted, II 394
Referred to, IV 280
DU CHAILLU, referred to, III 438
DUAD, Cosmic, II 346
Elohim from, II 344
Formation of, V 210
Indeterminate, II 152
Jewish deity manifested, IV 113
Logos, or double-sexed, II 70
Microposopus and the, IV 196
Monad and, V 382, 383, 498
Mother or, II 339
Pythagoras, of, II 144, V 116
Represented Matter, V 116
Scintillas proceeded from the, II 343
State of, imperfect, IV 146
Tetrad and, IV 172
Triad and, IV 172
Unity and the, V 210, 211
DUAL, Action of the cycles, II 367
Adam, IV 23
Androgyne, III 218
Aspect of Deities, V. 292
Aspect of Manas, IV 185
Aspect of the One Reality, I 82
Aspect of Sun, V 285
Aspect of THAT, II 269
Aspect of the Universe, V 466
Aspect of the Verbum, IV 84
Atma-Buddhi is, I 231
Consciousness, V 545
Cosmic entities, II 328
Creative power, I 127
Deity, character of supreme, III 410
Element, II 72, 75
Entities, I 281
Evolution, II 185
Force, II 68, 220, 398, III 177
Gods, II 82, III 365, IV 83
Heaven, I 298

Jehovah, v 291
Magic is, v 85
Man, iii 49, 131
Manas is, ii 47 , v 77, 427, 441, 488, 489, 494, 529, 563
Mazdean Gods, nature of, iv 44
Nature, i 301 , ii 190, 328 , v 38
Nature of Gods, iii 179
Nature of man, iii 40, 276 , iv 102, 230
Nature of Manas, iv 185, 210
Nature of the serpent, ii 120
Numeral, iv 123
Personality, iii 244
Potency, physiological, ii 194
Power of secret wisdom, iii 363
Principle, iii 156
Progenitors, group of, iii 100
Sex, i 264 , ii 95 , iii 139
Significance in Shiva, iv 118
Soul, i 230 , v 387
Symbols, ii 126
Work of Ptah, ii 82
DUALISM, Androgynous, v 162
Chaldeans of, v 55
Manes, of, iv 78
Mazdean religion, in, iv 86
DUALISTIC, Purânic a, system, i 300
Philosophy, ii 246
Religions, i 246
DUALITY, Amshaspends, of the, i 281
Emanations of, ii 328
Idea, of the, ii 107
Line corresponding with, ii 341
Planets, of, v 315
Sidereal Influence, of, v 330
Spirit of, in man, iv 86
Universe pervaded by, i 81
DUCK, Eggs of the, iv 167
Kalevala, of the, iii 26
DUFFERIN'S, Lord, discoveries, iii 428
DUGPAS or sorcerers, iv 157 , v 47, 122, 403, 540, 561
DUGPASHIP, Power of, iii 225
DUHALDE, quoted, v 40
DUI, the "bright Lord of Heaven ", v 305
DULÂ, a star in the Pleiades, iv 121
DULAURE on date of Zodiac, ii 378
DUMAS, referred to, ii 267
DUMB, Man walking on all fours, iii 289
Races, i 234 , iii 32, 190
DUMB-BELL nebula, ii 322
DUNCAN, P Martin, quoted, i 164
DUNLAP, quoted, i 245 , ii 62, 68 , iii 216 , iv 28
DUODENARY number held to be perfect, ii 375
DUOMO of Milan, iii 94
DUPLEX heavens, i 298 , ii 69
DUPUIS, quoted, ii 379 , iii 39, 44 , iv 191 , v 94, 317, 346
DURATION, Ages of, iii 76, 89
Babylonian ages, of, iv 190
Bosom of, i 110
Cosmical periods, of, iii 61
Cycles, of, ii 28, 366 , iii 182 , iv 192
Earth has, nothing on, i 110
Eternal, i 110
Eternities, constituted by two, i 111
Fevers, of, iv 167
Geological ages and periods, ii 290 , iii 22, 61, 76, 77, 82 , iv 255, 260, 268, 314
Hindu people, of the, ii 386
Incarnations, of successive, ii 361
Kronos stands for endless, ii 136
Life-cycle, of a, iii 107
Osiris, king, of, ii 155
Periods of incalculable, iii 89
Pralaya, of, ii 382
Quaternary age, of, iii 169
Races, of, iii 313
Round, of each, iv 134
Sensations give ideas of, i 116
Sexual physical man, of, iii 169
Space and, i 115, 125 , iii 366
Tertiary age, of, iii 164
Time, universal and conditioned, divided into, i 131
Universe, of the, iv 189
DURGÂ, Illusion or, ii 112
Kâlî, iv 150
Virgin, the, ii 384
DUS KYI KHORLO, ' Wheel of Time ', v 365, 403, 404
DUSK rises at the horizon, ii 91
DUST, Adam the man of, i 287 , iii 91, 95 121 , iv 24, 25 , v 190, 199
Animals produced from, iii 187
Cosmic, i 167 , ii 333
Primordial, i 250
Terrestrial origin of, ii 370
DUTI or dutica, ii 194
DUTIES of the celibate Adepts, iii 92
DUTY, Dharma or religious, iii 183
Occultist, of the, ii 313
Royal high road of, ii 368
DUW, The ALL called, by the Briton, v 305
DVÂDASHA-KARA, Kârttikeya called, iv 190
DVAITA, Doctrine, i 145
Sect, ii 170
DVÂPARA Yuga, one principle and the, v 229
Third or, iii 79, 154, 309, 322 , iv 51, 89, 186
DVARAKA, v 259
DVIJA or initiated, iii 80 , iv 30 v 152, 276, 279, 390
DVIJAS or initiated Brâhmans, i 44, 258 , iv 37 , v 393
DVIPA or Zones, i 301 , ii 88 , iii 162, 266, 319, 320, 400, 401, 402, 403, 405, 406, 407
White, iii 289 , iv 328
DWARFED Living things, iii 329
Races of the Pole, iii 330
DWARFING chronology, ii 381 , iii 323
DWARFISH races, iii 423 , iv 323
DWARFS, Atlantean, iii 431
Dwergar or iv 323
Stories of, iii 441
Thor's hammer forged by, iii 107
DWELLER on high, exalted iii 51
On the Threshold, v 500, 501, 512, 567
DWELLING of the Monad, First, i 293
DWELLINGS, Lives, for the, iii 28, 67

Lake, IV 284
DWERGAR or Dwarfs, IV 323
DWIJA, 'Twice-born', V 393
DWINDLING of Spheres, Cyclic, IV 302
DYAUS, Brahmâ merges into II 92
God, unrevealed, II 92
Son of, I 162
DYNAMIC power of light and heat, II 239
DYNAMICAL, Effect of causes, II 368
Force, II 190
Heat, theory of, II 209
Leibnitz, enquiries of, II 352
DYNAMICS, Law of Occult, II 369
DYNAMISM of Leibnitz, II 354
DYNASPHERIC force, II 283, 284
DYNASTIES, Astronomical, III 433
Chaldean, II 381
Dates of, IV 262
Demi-gods, of, III 368
Divine, I 310, II 381, III 145, 200, 316, 318, 328, 350, 358, 363, 364, 367, 370, 421, 422, 426, 433, IV 54 55, 61, 70, 325, 342, 343, V 75, 528
Egyptian, I 310, II 125 III 44
Gods, of, III 366 368
Great, seven, II 377
Heroes, of, I 310 III 368
Kings, of, III 236
Lower spirits, of III 349
Lunar, II 104
Solar, II 104
DYNASTY, Chow, III 303
Devas, of, III 225
Divine, the, III 42, 144 282, IV 63
Egyptians, of older, III 434
Fourth, III 429
Hia, (B C 1818), III 65
Huschenck, of, III 395
Kaikobad, of, III 397
Menes, of, III 429
Ming, of, III 65
Solar-Lunar, IV 23
DYOOKNAH or divine phantom, III 270 IV, 24
DZAHHAK named Biourasp, IV 20
DZAN or DZYAN, Path of V 373
DZENODOO or mysteries, I 226
DZUNGARIAN, *Mani Kumbum*, I, 110
DZYAN, meaning of, V 389
DZYU Fohat becomes, I 168
DZYU-MI deals with illusions I 168

E

E DELPHICUM, sacred symbol, IV 152
EA Father, first V 203
Gods mother of, and the, IV 45
Oannes prototype of, IV 71
Space birthplace of III 64
Sevenfold, V 202
Sublime fish, IV 63
Wisdom, God of, III 71 124, 147, 229
EAGLE, Abraxas gems on, IV 135
Evangelical, II 78
Gabriel, I 185, III 124
Sacred animal II 159
St John, air and, III 123
Six-pointed star and, IV 102
EAR OF WHEAT, III 431
EARS, Distorted, III 339
Large hanging, III 338
EARTH, Adam of, III 134
Adam's I 76
Age of, III 59, 76
Ahriman, spirit of, IV 86
Animal an, I 209
Antiquity of man on, IV 313
Appearance of man on, I 214, 238, 276, II 203
Asiatic world our, III 119
Astral envelope of, IV 282
Astral world, of, III 45
Atmosphere of, I 198, II 350
Atom of the universe, V 227
Avitchi is, V 496, 498, 501
Axis of, II 85, III 293, 315, IV 104, 294
-Bound Spirits, V 566
Brahmâ personified in, V 117
Brahmâ upholder of, I 125, II 138
Builders descend on, I 309
Chain(s) of I 207, 224, 225, II 85, 166 III 236, IV 72, 271, 328, V 475
Colour of, V 543
Cosmic dust new to, II 333
Cow and, II 113, 152
Creators of, II 391
Creators of beings on, III 88
Crust of, I 304, III 22, 23, 254
Curse under, II 90
Desolate during one day, II 90
Development of, I 297
Divisions of, III 365
Duality on, II 190, 328
Ecliptic and, III 332, 367
Egg becomes, II 81
Ego belongs to, II 48
Element an, II 152
Element of, I 196, 326, IV 154
Elohim creating, III 137, V 202, 269
Esoteric kingdoms of, II 174
Ethereal condition of, III 253
Eve or I 285
Evolution of, I 85, 206, 254, II 338
Fellow-globes of, I 213
Fires, product of three, III 249
First round in, I 302
Flames landed on, III 235
Flatness of II 246
Formation of, III 254 IV 167, V 207
Formative period of, IV 53
Fourth round and, I 214, 238
Fourth world the, I 286
Gamma, symbol of (Gaia), IV 163
Garuda in relation to, II 81
Generation, fallen into, III 42
Globe, a I 113
Globes which overshadow, I 220
Globes which precede our, IV 72
God of, II 74, 183
Gods forsake, III 357
Gods incarnated on, IV 52
Great sea or the, IV 73

Gross body, moulded a, III 29, 113
Growth, has its, II 333
Habitable phase of, III 82
Haôma is on, IV 86
Heaven and, I 317, 332, II 135, III 106, 108, 121, 376, IV 54, 56
Hierarchy on, I 256
Human stock and, III 313
Humanities of, IV 103
Immortality on, III 278
Individuality on, III 244
Infernal applied to, II 123, 184, III 107
Isis, horns of, V 165
Isis was, V 234
Jehovah, spirit of, IV 78
Jiva of, I 271, III 58
Karshvares of, III 383, IV 327
Kingdoms of, II 174, III 245
Lha, or spirit of, III 35
Lord of shining face, to the, III 40
Lords of, I 219, III 42, 284
Lotus, symbol of prolific, II 94
Lunar spirits connected with, III 87
Mahat and, I 301
Malkuth or, I 263, 284, 285, 286
Man, his body gives, I 278
Manas and, III 106
Manûshi-Buddhas, govern, I 169
Marriage of Heaven with, II 135
Material spirits of, III 349
Matter and, II 334, III 268
Measurements of, V 91
Melha when on, III 74
Men constantly on, III 283
Mercury and, I 210, III 41, 56
Meteoric showers and, II 397
Microcosm called, I 326
Molecules composing, I 179
Monad in relation to, I 228
Monsters, creates, III 63
Moon and, I 210, 225, 231, 232, 253 II 17, 102, III 56, 75, 124, IV 42, V 165, 535
Mother, III 28
Mout, queen of, I 155
Mystery of creation repeated on, III 88
Mystery of Evil on, IV 84
Nature, Moon and, V 165
Nature of Logos on, III 234
North Pole of, III 359
Orbit of, III 152
Ormazd, father of, III 384
Oscillation of, III 325
Personifications of, I 197
Phantom of the moon, III 124
Physical man, dwelling of, I 289
Pit, or the, IV 61
Planet and, I 208
Plastic mass of, III 74
Poles of, I 253, II 329, III 367
Position, changed, III 319
Prithvi the, I 83, IV 179
Rebirths on, I 282
Regions of, seven, I 171
Renovations of, IV 353
Revolution of, III 160
Rheâ, or, III 150, 151
Rishis and, II 113
Rivers of, I 282, IV 177
Rocky hard-crusted, I 304 II 331
Rotation of, II 292
Rotundity of, IV 277
Rûpa of, first, I 303
Saparâjni, called, I 141
Seb, God of, II 74
Semi-astral, III 253
Sensuous existence on, IV 82
Separation of heaven from, IV 56
Septempartite, the, is, IV 328
Serpent like the, I 141
Shukra and, III 44
Shvêta-dvîpa and, sons of, III 319
Sidereal motions regulate events on, II 370
Smell, rudiments of, property of, II 88
Solid fire or, III 122
Solids synonym for, I 198
Sons of, V 111
Soul, and water make a human, III 133
Space and, II 219
Sphere, the fourth, I 278
Spheres, and superior, III 270
Spirit, II 69, 181, III 40
Spirit of, I 245, 264, II 135, 141, 177 III 29, 35, 110, 243, 275, IV 45, 77
Spirit of moon, ruled by, III 324
Spirits of the, II 184, III 36, 118, 119, 250
Spiritual entities present on, I 279
Stars connected with, IV 353, V 314
Stars contain elements unknown on, II 313
States of, IV 272
Svastika and our, III 108
Sweat of, III 349
Teaching limited to, IV 301
Toom, divider of, II 398
Transformations of, IV 326
Twelve compartments of, V 201
Universe in relation to, I 114, IV 272
Vâch the, II 152
Venus and, II 17 317, III 42, 45
Vital soul of, II 326
Water and, II 44, 88, IV 326
Wheel, called a, III 40, 324
Worship of spirit of, III 275
Zend Avesta on, IV 327
EARTH-BORN CEMENT, Nitrogen an, II 351
EARTH-CHAIN, formation of, I 225
EARTH-FORCE, II 233, 248, 255
EARTH-GLOBE, middle of, III 402
EARTH-LIFE, Desert of illusion called, I 256,
EARTH-MEN in the Bundahish, IV 206
EARTHQUAKES, Astronomers prophecy, II 371
Colossal, IV 355
Late years, of, III 308
Lemuria destroyed by, III 268
Present day, IV 269
Volcanoes and, III 312, IV 294
Warning of modern, IV 345
EARTHS, Companion, I 219
Destruction of, II 157
Dhyan-chohans in charge of, II 160

Geographical faces of new, III 403
Mazdean view of the seven, IV 328
Metals and, III 316
Rare, II 270, III 316
Seven, I 231
Six, IV 275
Universal ether, germinate in the, III 194
Vedic teaching of, I 295
EASAM or ASAM, in Irish, to create, III 123
EASHOOR, in India, God called, III 123
EAST, Africa, III 199
Freemasonry derived from, V 284
Frigid zone formerly in, IV 104
Glory of God comes from, I 181
Knowledge, land of, V 41, 50
Maitreya Buddha, expected in, II 192
Miraculous births in, IV 120
Mythology of, III 404
Occultists of, III 50
Philosophies and records of, III 53
Sacred Books of the, V 407
Secret Books of, V 103
Secret Doctrine of the, V 44, 109
Secret Wisdom of, V 74, 299
Seers of, II 355
Traditions of, II 15, IV 35
Wise Men of, II 371
EASTER EGGS, II 83
EASTER ISLAND, Continent, proof of a submerged, II 34, III 226, 227, 317, IV 356
Cross on, statues, II 34, IV 127
Cyclopean remains on, II 157
Decad, records combinations, of, II 34
Lemuria, remnant of, III 326, IV 250
Statues of, II 34, III 317, 331, 336, 339, IV 127
Stone relics on, III 317
Symbols of evolution in, II 35
Third race, belongs to, III 327
Traditions of, IV 356
EASTERN, Aryans, II 369
Astronomer, III 433
Axiom, II 379
Chelas, V 74, 97, 228
Chronology of, III 83
Coast, III 266
Continent of Atlantis, portion of, III 405
Esotericism, V 72, 185
Ethiopians, III 415, 427
Evolution, doctrine of, II 324
Greek Church, I 272
Gupta Vidya, I 249, V 174 et seq
Initiates, I 53, 246, 303, II 371, 396, V 274, 286, 407
Occultists, V 47, 86, 104, 195, 226, 227, 229, 354, 483
Philosophy, V 36, 208
Psychology, V 380
Septenary teaching, V 73
Symbology, V 72, 286
EASTERN OCCULTISM Earth, on our, I 286, V 154, 227, 232, 249
Cross in, III 94
Kabalah and, II 343
Septenary in, I 286
EBIONITES, Philosophical systems of, I 247, V 160, 161
ECCENTRIC AND CENTRIC, II 370
ECHAD, the Eka, the Ahu, I 172
Creation called, I 187
Elohim called, I 172
Hebrew name for Jehovah, I 139
ECHATH or Achath, One, I 188
ECLECTIC, Doctrines, V 301, 307
School, V 46, 145
System, V 298
Theosophical System, V 302, 303
ECLIPSE, Moon at Kali Yuga epoch, of, II 388
Moon of, II 388, 389, III 433
Spiritual sun of, III 252
Sun, of the, II 314, 387, III 85
ECLIPSES, Cauchy on, II 209
Dragon threatening sun in, II 123
Hindus calculated by, II 386
Lunar, III 379
Observation of Bel, in, IV 263
Solar, III 379
ECLIPTIC, Circles, I 253
Circuit of, III 330
Equator and, IV 104
Inclination of, II 385, 390
Jupiter and, II 387
Mars, Lord of, III 391
Mercury and, II 387
Meridian, parallel with, III 356, IV 354
Obliquity of, III 406, IV 294
Plane of, III 356, 431
Poles of, III 332, 367, 429, IV 120
ECPHANTUS, taught rotation of earth, I 176
ECPYROSIS or conflagration, IV 353
ECSTATIC PHENOMENA, II 191
ECSTASY, V 81, 299, 452
Defined by Plotinus, V 76
Proclus, of, V 76
St John, of, V 143
ECTENIC FORCE of Thury, II 52
ECUADOR, Giants in, IV 323
EDDA, on serpent worship, the, III 214
EDDAS, Scandinavian, II 59, III 40, 385
EDDIN AHMED BEN YAHYA on tha Sabeans, III 361
EDEN, Adam in, III 381, 408, IV 72
Adamic race, of our, II 123
Æden, or, III 54
Astrologers and, III 208
Cube and rivers of, II 83
Expulsion from, III 281, 284, 381, 408
Gan-Æden or, III 54
Garden of, I 174, 185, II 98, 123, 132, 337, III 106, 121, 207, 208, 294, 316, 349, IV 61, 64, 70, 72, 113, V 67, 110, 202, 308, 449
Genetic and Kabalistical, III 208
Illa-ah, III 208
Locality, a submerged, IV 62, V 110
Meaning of, III 207, 208, IV 64
Meru to, I 185
Races, of the first, III 206
Rivers of, II 83
Serpent of, IV 97

Tree of, I 174, III 106
Tree of life in, III 43
Typhon dragon of, II 114
EDENS, Eternal spring of, III 146
Serpents and dragons, III 207
EDENTATA, the, IV 238
EDESSA, Henoch builds, III 366
EDITOR of *Revelation*, the, IV 189
EDKINS, Rev. Joseph (see Book Index)
EDOM, Kings of, III 16, 64, 93, IV 24, 55, 274, 275, V 182
EDRIS, Enoch or, III 365
Koran of the, IV 98
EDWARDS, Milne, investigations of, IV 238
EFFECT, Buddhi is an, II 294
Cause assigned to, III 250
Cause but, electricity not, II 241
Cause, of an eternal, II 170
Concatenation of cause and, I 224, IV 233
Ego, of a previous cause, IV 170
Eternal cause and, I 118
Force an, II 242
Primal cause and, II 293
Seed-Manu the, I 281
Spiritual dynamical, II 368
EFFECT-PRODUCING CAUSE, Karma an, II 359
EFFECTS, Borderland between causation and, IV 56
Causative, became, II 143
Cometary matter of, II 332
Energy known only by its, II 394
Error for 1800 years, of an, III 73
Forces of gravity are, II 213
Kârmic law adjusts, III 306
One cause and its numberless, II 158
Plane of, II 239
Re-become causes, will, II 366
Souls causes of all, II 291
Spiritual, II 366
EFFICIENT CAUSE, First and, IV 124
Material and, II 86
EFFLORESCENCE of self-conscious egotism, III 89
EFFULGENCE, Ray of primordial light of, I 277
EFFULGENT EGG, Hiranyagarbha means, I 153
EGG, All-Being, of, V 436
Animal evolves from, IV 223
Auric, V 472, 474, 486, 487, 508, 510, 511, 512, 519, 521, 534
Bird and, II 69
Brahmâ of, I 301, II 83, 88, IV 203, V 456, 476, 486
Brahmâ, split in two by, II 46
Chaos, I 247
Cosmogony in, II 161
Creatures born from, III 189
Darkness, of, II 81
Divine, I 136
Emepht blows, II 82
Erôs-Phanes evolves from spiritual, II 182
Eternal, I 133
Germ, with central, II 79
Glyphs, II 77
Golden, I 75, 134, II 49, 65, IV 123, V 472
Great serpent swallowing, IV 322
IT, referred to as, II 47
Kosmos an, I 134
Leda and, III 130
Luminous, I 134
Matter of, I 253
Mundane, I 69, 127, 133, 146, 154, II 69, 72, 74, 82, 83, 280, IV 187, V 424
Mysterium of the, I 325
One from the, I 152, 153
Pentacle within, I 187
Primitive cell, or, IV 229
Ra remains in, II 80
Radiant, I 253
Seb, of, II 80
Serpent and, IV 326
Sibac means, III 188
Space or mundane, infinite, II 69
Spiritual, II 182
Universal, II 59
Virgin, I 133
World of, II 82, 127, V 421
EGG-BEARING RACE, III 202, 313
EGG-BORN, Androgynes, the, III 125
Creators will not incarnate in, III 168
Dioscuri or, III 360
Mânasa and, III 31, 178
Race, III 141
Second evolved, III 30, 139
Sons of, III 198
Sweat-born produced, III 179
Third Race, III 131, 180, 203
Twins and the, III 132
EGG-CELLS, Maturing outside the body, IV 227
Parthenogenesis, in, IV 229
EGG-SHAPED, Aura, III 126
Boxes, II 329
Globe, I 141
Zero, I 155
EGG-SYMBOL, Churches, in, II 83
Origin of life, represents, II 82
Savages, found among, II 82
Secret teaching on, II 74
EGGS, Duck, of heavenly, III 26
Man-bearing, III 141
Pigeons and fowls, of, IV 167
Third Race, of the, III 202
EGO, Absolute neither, nor non-Ego, IV 170
Adept's, III 220, IV 128, 186
All-perceiving, II 43
Alter, V 315, 490
Astral, V 365
Atomic, is, V 550
Awakenings, passes through progressive, I 113
Birth of, V 473
Buddhi and, I 43
Consciousness of, II 43
Deific state of, IV 118
Dhyân-Chohan, may become I 243
Divine, V 83, 486, 487, 488, 490 to 495, 499
Eternal spiritual, I 280
Ferouer, V 94
Fiery, V 241
Field of consciousness of, V 549
Fravarshi, called the, IV 48

Higher, III 119 , IV 48 V 362, 418, 452, 471, 490, 496, 498, 500 to 502, 517, 539, 551 to 553, 557, 563, 564
Higher Manas, or human, III 89, 97 , IV 159 , V 108
Human, V 488, 495
Ideas of time of, I 116
Immortal, III 97, 347 IV 203
Impersonal, V 400, 473 , V 497, 498
Individual, I 116 , II 43 , III 190 , IV 239 V 354, 358
Kârmic, IV 176 V 499, 500
Kosmos, IN, II 146
Logos, reflected image of, III 170 , IV 164
Monad or, I 290 , IV 205
Nirvâna, IN, V 397
Non-dying, I 293
Organ through which, manifests, I 111
Parabrahman is not, I 118 , II 146
Perfect, V 400
Periodical existences of, I 274 V 217 to 249
Personal I 187, 290 , III 243 IV 181 , V 359, 495, 496
Personalities of the, V 247, 398
Physical, V 81
Plato on, III 97
Real, II 163
Reincarnating, V 247 498, 499, 500
Rings, IN remote, III 290
Sattva or Rajas, either, II 48
Self, or, I 273
Separation from personality of, V 499, 544
Sixth plane, on, II 43
Sleep, latent during, I 111 , II 147
Soul is, I 273, 288 , III 120 , IV 224
Spiritual, I 280 , III 118, 234 , IV 128 V 249, 298, 359, 421, 500
Sum, I 280
Terrestrial, V 364
Universal, I 189
EGOISM, Ahamkara and, V 494
Great, II 260
Mahat called, I 142
Mind, created from, II 47
Mortal man moved by, III 420
Personality or, I 318
Self-consciousness becomes, IV 210
EGO-MAN, Divine, IV 131
EGO-SOUL, Butterfly, free as, IV 131
Conscious surviving, III 201
EGOS, Agnishvatta and human, III 89
Apes, of, III 264
Beads, likened to, IV 82
Bodies, freed from gross II 21
Conscious, II 356, 357
Cycle of incarnations of, IV 53
Dhyanis become human III 292
Duty of III 245
Entities, of, III 174
Esoteric philosophy and, III 171
Future, I 579 III 292
Hierarchies of, II 354 V 552
Higher, V 93
Human V 493, 495
Incarnating tide-wave of, IV 349
Incarnations, of past, III 109
Monads of, III 231
Nirvâna, rest IN, I 291
Protoplasmic forms of, I 325
Seventh round, IN the, I 232
Souls, reincarnating, or, II 292
Spiritual, I 283, 309 , II 357 , IV 129
EGOSHIP or I-am-ness, I 247 , II 260 , IV 185
EGOTISM, Ahamkâra or, I 304 , II 172 , IV 185
Buddhi destroyer of, I 43
Jealous God, of a, III 417
EGOTISTICAL Principle, V 361
EGOTISTICALLY, Effect of act produced, III 303
EGREGORES are spirits of energy and action, I 303
EGYPT, Adepts IN, I 257 , IV 119, 128 , V 202
Age of, IV 319
Ancient Monuments of, V 58
Ankh-tie of, IV 118
Apis Pacis of Hermontis IN, II 383
Assyrian dominion of, II 23
Barbarism IN, IV 285
Bunsen on, I 50, 175 , II 153 , III 342
Catacombs IN, III 378
Chemi is ancient, II 83
Chemistry IN V 63
Chiun the God of Time IN, III 389
Civilization before that of, IV 355
Civilization of, III 334, 427, 429 , IV 285
Cross IN, II 34, 383 , IV 117, 118, 127, 128, 157, 159, 171 , V 161, 162, 318
Crypts of, III 379 V 161
Delta of, III 21 , IV 315
Demon, fallen, of, IV 54
Dragon of, V 202, 489, 499, 502
Emblems IN, II 100 , III 385
Esoteric teachings IN, II 397 IV 130 , V 91
Ethiopian dominion of, II 23
Europe, older than, IV 315
Fifth hierarchy IN, I 279
Fifth order IN, I 266
Fohat IN, II 398
Genesis came from mysteries of, III 15
Giants of, III 335
Gods of I 186 , II 154, 194 III 91, 101, 293, 378, 381, 389 , IV 77, 151, 164, 202, 244, 247, 251
Great Bear IN, II 125 , V 202
Grecian tenets from, I 176 , IV 353
Greek colonization of, II 23
Henoch becomes king of, III 366
Heptanomis of, celestial, II 124
Hermes of, IV 112 , V 162
Hermontis IN, Apis Pacis of, II 383
Herodotus IN, II 153
Hieratic symbols of, II 19 , V 248
Hierophants of, III 378 379 , IV 127 , V 49, 87, 248, 255, 257, 263, 290, 271, 297 318, 382
India and, I 155 , III 415
Inscriptions of, IV 361
IO or moon IN, IV 31
Isis IN, III 373
Isis-Osiris IN, III 365
Jews and, I 175, 308 , II 24, 28, 99

Kabirim in, III 363
Kings of, divine, III 316, 367, IV 54, V 263
Lotus in, II 94, 100, IV 40, 117
Measures of, II 25
Monstrous reptiles in, IV 282
Moses in, I 175, II 67, IV 23, 33, 77
Mother of time in, II 125
Mysteries of, II 31, III, 15, 394, V 264, 271, 275, 282, 286, 290
Nahbkoon, God in, II 194
Origin of, IV 313
Persian conquest of, II 23
Political life of, II 23
Pyramids, II 34, 157, III 350, 428, V 248, 272, 296
Renouf on, II, 117
Ruins in, IV 175
Sacerdotal epoch of, V 296
Sea formerly covered, III 367
Seats of learning in, V 204
Secret observations of, V 322
Septenary in, III 47, IV 154, 184, 201, 202, 204
Sepulchres, of, IV 159
Sesostris King of, I 52
Seth adored in, III 44, 91
Solon and priests of, III 268
Sorcerers of, III 216, V 251
Stone age in, no, IV 355
Sun-gods in, III 378
Temples of, I 257, III 428, V 279
Thot-Hermes of, II 179
Time-keeping in, II 153
Triple crocodile of, I 267
Typhon adored in, III 44
Universal history and, V 181
Works of Isis-Osiris in, III 365
Worship of Kabiri in, III 362
EGYPTIAN, Alphabet, II 19
Amenti II 184, V 247
Ammon, III 143
Angle of poles, representation of, III 359
Ankh, III 43
Anubis, III 384, V 246
Artes, or Mars, III 151
Astrologers, V 329, 332
Astronomical monument, V 332
Atlantidae, IV 360
Bas reliefs, IV 128
Bible, and symbolism, II 33
Ceremony of judgment, V 289
Christianity and symbols, II 99
Cosmogony, I 267, II 60, III 36, IV 188, 353
Cosmographies, IV 175
Cosmology, V 323
Crocodile, II 126, III 398, IV 148, V 202
Crocodile-headed God, IV 151, V 502
Cross, II 34, V 161, 318
Crypt, III 379
Dancing girls, IV 31
Dogma, II 24
Dynasties, I 310, II 23, III 426
Egg, II 74, 79
Emblem of life, I 72
Esotericism, I 267, 274, II 99, IV 203
Four, sacred number, I 153
Fourth dynasty, II 23
Fragments, III 64, 188
Funeral ritual, V 325
Glyph, I 267, II 148, IV 26
Gnostics, III 385 IV 108, V 128, 199
Heaven, sevenfold, IV 185
Hieroglyphics, I 56, III 139, 436, IV 127
Hierophant(s), V 49, 87, 248, 255, 257, 263, 290, 297, 318, 322, 382
Holy of holies, IV 29, 34
Horus, IV 41
Initiation, V 233, 264, 270, 271, 290, 452
Khnûmû, V 198
Khous, V 244, 245, 248, 249, 250, 251
Knowledge, V 264
Kosmos, symbol of III 356
Labyrinth, III 433
Legend, III 272
Magi, III 426
Magic, V 49, 243 to 247
Mars, III 133, 151, IV 35
Menes, III 100
Metaphysical spirit, IV 37
Monuments, IV 75, 116
Mysteries, V 264, 290
Neophyte, V 290
Ophites, III 385
Osiris, (see OSIRIS)
Pantheon, III 385
Papyri, I 273, II 17, 375, 398, IV 122, V 177, 241, 243, 246, 249, 251, 253, 257, 489
Priests II 24, III 43, 268, 372, 392, 429, IV, 104, 319, 353, V 262, 263, 264, 296
Principles in Man V 357
Principles in, metaphysics, IV 204
Ptolemaic period, religion of, II 23
Pyramids, II 34, 157
Rebirth, religion and, I 283, 284, V 248
Religion I 45, 76, 284, II 24, 397, 399
Rites, I 192, 310
Ritual, II 24, 74, IV 206
Sacred books, V 58
Sacred lake, V 289
Sarcophagi, V 176, 322
Serapis, V 237
Seven earths, IV 188
Soul theory of, III 146
Sphinx, III 133
Symbolism, V 51
Symbology, V 129, 206, 246
Synchronistic tables, I 50
System, I 153, III 139
Tau, II 34, 79, III 43, 48, IV 127, 152
Teaching, V 357
Temples, curtain in, I 183, III 361, 368
Texts, II 399, IV 203
Theogony, I 51, 142, III 69
Theory, II 54, III 146
Thoth, alphabet of, II 19
Thoth-Hermes, I 64
Tombs, IV 292
Traditions, III 312, 393, V 58
Trinity, V 188
Worlds, definition of, II 154
Year, IV 192

Zodiacs, the, II 376, III 332, 352, 428, 430, 433 436, IV 319, V 332, 340
EGYPTIANS, Ancestors of, III 328
Ancient, I 273, II 398, IV 122
Anubis-Syrius of, IV 49
Astronomical records of, II 376, V 332, 340
Astronomy of, II 384
Atlanteans and, IV 319
Colonists, were, III 416
Descent of, IV 337
Divine father and son of, II 114
Dragon symbol among, I 141, II 126
Eggs, do not eat, II 81
Festival celebrated by, I 275
Fragments of wisdom religion among, II 91
Great day of, I 192
Hermes taught by, II 77
Hexagon, with, V 120
Idolatry, among, III 145
Infernal region of, I 274
Jews copied from, V 176
Kabalah and the, III 242
Kabiri with, III 275
Logos with, I 141
Lord God, smiting the, IV 127
Manu Vina, led by, IV 316
Mayas impart learning to, III 47
Mode of reckoning among, II 105
Moon, I 274, II 102, 148
Nile of, III 415
Noot of, I 275
Osiris, Eye of, III 38
Phallus added to Cross by, IV 112
Reincarnation among, IV 122
Scarabaeus of, IV 122
Sons of God, had four, III 217
Supreme Spirit of, II 82
Taurus sacred to, II 383
Teut of, IV 173
Theogony of, III 417
Trinity of, IV 30
Wheat sacred with, III 372
Vulcain God of, III 389
Zoolatry of, III 145
EGYPTOLOGISTS, V 58, 94, 198, 245, 257
Astray, led, II 114
Errors of, III 373
Frog-symbol and, II 100
Funerary rites little understood, by, I 52
Great Pyramid and, III 429, 430
Septenary doctrine and, IV 204
Seven souls IV 175, 201
EGYPTOLOGY, V 257
EHEJEH, 'I am', V 191
EH YEH, 'I am', IV 19
EIDOLON, Astral, V 237
EIGHTEENTH Degree of the Rosecroix, I 146
EIGHTH Creation, V 199
Sphere, V 266 486
EIKON, V 210
EIS Zeus Sarapi, IV 41
EKA, Achad, Ahu, I 172
Chatur, is, I 138
One, is, I 138, 139 172, 187
EKÂNEKA-Rûpa, Brahma addressed as, III 58, 117
EKIMU, Spirits and Genii called, III 250
EKU gai no Kami, the female being, I 264
EL Chaldean, in, IV 110
Divine Name, V 212
Elion of Abraham, of, III 379
God or, III 375, IV 110
Grace and mercy, of, III 51
Sun called, II 184, IV 110
ELDORADO, Primeval, III 326
ELECT, V 70, 103, 466
Angels, V 109
Buddha, of, I 45
Enoch, one of the, IV 169
Ephraim, of Jacob, II 379
Foreheads of, IV 127
Fourth Race, of the, IV 169
Handful of those, III 349
Hierarchy of, III 319
Humanity, of our, I 310
Initiates, V 103
Jacob, of, II 379
Lemuria s, III 319
Messiah, II 379
One, V 101
Pythagorean teaching to, II 343
Race, III 278
Root, V 91
Saved, III 314
Third Race, of the, III 360
ELECTION, Vase of, IV 97
ELECTRA a daughter of Atlas, IV 337
ELECTRIA or Samothrace, Island of, III 17
ELECTRIC, Fire, II 245, III 68, 111, 122, 249
Fluid, V 484, 553
Force, II 233, 398, V 221
Kavyavâhana or, fire, III 110
Ocean, II 328
Pâvaka or, fire III 67
Power of Fohat, I 169
ELECTRICITY, II 222, 255, 263, V 89, 221, 484
Atomic, II 396
Boehme and, II, 217
Cause, an effect not, II 207, 241
Cosmic, I 142, 150, 171, 201, II 278
Elements, and, II 273
Energy, a source of, II 273
Entity, is an, I 142
Entity, not in itself an, I 201
Flame correlation of, I 147
Fluid, called a, II 216, 234, 240
Fohat is Cosmic, I 142, 150, 171
Fohat the spirit of, I 195, V 484, 535, 553
Forces, at the head of, I 338
God, called, II 397
Grove, Sir W, on, II 190, 220
Helmholtz on, II 308
Intelligence, is, V 221
Kundalinî Shakti, manifested by, I 333, V 484
Laws of, IV 193
Le Couturier's, II 226
Life, and, I 143, 194, II 255, 303, 398, III 113, 122
Light and, I 147, II 233, 303, 304
Materialism, and, I 335, II 327
Maxwell on, I 171

Mode of motion, not a, I 203
Nature of, II 222
Negative, I 201, II 275, 398
Noumenon of, II 255
One life, the, I 147, III 122
Point, neutral, as to, II 274
Positive, I 201, II 275, 398
Primordial substance, II 52
Sound and, II 279
Spirit of, I 195
Storage of, II 304
Sun full of, II 326
Sun, stored in, V 220
Terrestrial plane, on the, II 286
Understood, not, II 216, 222
Universal Force, V 220
Vital, II 52, 254, 265, 315, 326
Zaliwsky's Theory of, V 220
ELECTRO-magnetic Current, III 399
ELEMENT, Actual ultimate, II 350
Ahamkâra, I 247
Angel-guided, V 225
Aqueous, III 114
Bi-sexual, III 133
Boundary in defining an, II 270, 271, 307
Carbon as an, IV 165
Causative, I 335
Chemical, I 230, II 349, IV 165
Cosmic, I 163, 192, II 190, 295
Creative, II 166
Dhyân of the first, III 114
Elementary group, or, II 271
Essence of, I 272, 307
Eternal, the, V 228, 230
Female, III 65, 74, 75
Fifth, I 78, 301
Fire not an, V 562
First, II 351, III 114
First round, of the, I 303
Form, IV 203
Fravarshi spiritual counterpart of every, IV 48
Generative, I 335
Indiscrete, III 243
Irresolvable, II 266
Life, of, IV 171
Male, I 129, III 75
Many-faced, I 78
Noumena of an, II, 295, III 275
One, I 77, 125, 142, 148, 170, 285, II 181, 272, V 208, 228, 382, 562
Primordial, I 114, II 56, 266, 350, 354, IV 163
Progeny of the many-faced, I 78
Rudiment, in Occultism means, II 290
Second, I 303
Senses, of, IV 185
Septenary, IV 176
Thales, of, IV 163
Water the symbol of female, III 74, 75
World-soul, called, I 252
ELEMENT-BORN, Unborn cannot stand for, IV 170
ELEMENTAL, atoms, I 170, II 290
Creation, II 165, 171, 173
Deva kingdom, and, I 230
Dissolution, I 301, II 88, III 310
Evolution, II 276
Kingdoms I 230, II 173, III 312, IV 187, 306
Man, IV 212
Mechanical animal informed by an, III 425
Nebulæ, II 312
Occultist, so-called by an, II 190
Powers, I 274, IV 202
Prâkritika or, III 79
Stages, I 229
Vortices, I 177, II 303, 348
World, V 418
ELEMENTALS, V 231 239, 240, 424, 432 452, 560, 564
Animals, of, V 540
Air, of, V 546
Astral light, in the, V 544
Asuras and, I 239
Bjerregaard on, II 355, 357
Centres of Forces, I 229
Consciousness in, V 562
Cosmic, III 276
Elements and, I 334, V 238, 239
Entities, are, V 566
Evil spirits, are, III 385
Fire, III 425, V 562
Form, without permanent, III 46
Genii or, I 334
Gods of the elements are not, III 274
Higher, I 236, III 111, V 540
Human, V 473, 560
Inferior, I 320
Instincts of, V 566
Jewish Kabalists, of, I 280, II 357
Lives of, I 332
Lokas of, 540
Matter and, I 280, II 355
Metallic, V 443
Nature-spirits or, I 268, 320, II 181, V 534
Order of, II 174
Physical body built by, I 279
Rulers, guided by the, I 202
Seven, IV 203
Skandhas, and, V 473, 560
South pole, of the, III 276
Space, in, II 345
Spiritual wickedness and, II 45
Spooks, and, V 231, 473
Subjective existences, V 559
Tânhic, V 473
Theory of the existence of, I 265
Worship of, 329
ELEMENTARIES, Spirits affecting mediums are often, I 279
ELEMENTARY, Astral body, or, II 398
Atoms, substances composed of, I 171
Daemons, II 290
Germs, I 196
Man, II 290
Particles are vital forces, II 355
Spirits, II 355, IV 204, V 239
Spiritual atom, as opposed to, II 48
Spooks, II 345
Substance, I 325, II 51, III 102

Units, I 231
Water, IV 112
World, V 73
ELEMENTICITY, Degrees of II 270
ELEMENTS, Aether, within, II 81
Air, of, I 326
Atmic V 528
Ancients belief as to, I 197 , II 201, 264
Aristotle, of, II. 182
Atomic, IV 145
Beings in other, II 333
Bhutadi means origin of the, II 172 , III 116
Bhûtasarga creation of the, II 172
Bhûtesha, Lord of the, II 172
Birthplace of, II 291
Bright Gods of, III 274
Christian worship of, I 182 , II 188
Classification of, II 309
Combination of, II 66
Compound, I 148, 295, 301 , II 264
Comprehension, have, II 189
Concealed, nature of, II 245
Corporeal, II 184
Cosmic, I 78, 147, 332 , II 318, 328
Cosmic beings called, II 51
Cosmic matter forming itself into, I 159
Cosmical system, of, IV 130
Creation and, V 234
Creation of, I 265 , II 145, 171 , III 358
Cross and IV 116, 132
Curtain in the temples, symbol of, II 183
Development, I 297
Dhyân Chohan in man, of, III 117
Differentiation of, I 195
Discrete, III 245
Divinations, and, II 110
Divine life, a, I 294
Divine substances, formed from, III 123
Earth, of, I 297, 326 , II 313
Elementals attached to, I 334
Equilibrium of, IV 132
Ether and other, I 338
Everchanging, III 67
Fire, air, water, earth, I 297, 326
Fire, I 179, 297, 326 , II 192 IV 120
First race, of, III 116, 122
Four, I 78 183, 184 II 56, 61 66, 81, 152, 166, 181, 183 , III 144 , IV 159, 171
Humanities and, III 144
Hydrogen and, III 121
Ideograph of, IV 154
Immaterial, IV 147
Incorporeal, II 215
Intelligences and, II 259
Intelligent principle in, II 45 295
Jupiter included in the four, II 183
Known, now, II 266
Krishna, lower form of, II 259
Leibnitz, of II 355
Lives in, germs of I 302
Lives of I 332
Material, II 45, 186 III 122 IV 147
Matter of, I 201 , II 175, 232
Meta-elements, and, II 270, 322
Molecules parading as bastard, II 347
Mundane egg, of the, IV 187
Mysteries of, V 241
Nature of, I 298, 338 II. 272, 305, 307
Newly born, II 273
Nitrogen, saturated with, III 167
Notre Dame de Paris has figures of, II. 110
Number of, I 295 , IV 172
Opposition of, IV 132
Order of, I 297, 326 , II 274
Past and future forms of the globe, I 325
Paul on, II 51
Pillars raised to, I 183
Plato, of, II 182
Pre-cosmic, II 171
Principles of, II 215
Procreation of IV 163
Protyle and, I 188, 285
Race which controlled, III 224, 287
Range, beyond our, I 78
Reynolds on, II 309
Rhizomata called, IV 171
Rudimentary, III 116
Rudra Shiva clothed with the, IV 70
Seven, I 78, 192 196 , II 181 , IV 176
Soul of, IV 149
Sound as a generator of, II 279
Spirits of, II 110 , III 355 V 238
Spiritual, I 269, 326 , II 184, 186 , V 234
Symbols, as, V 234
Symbols of, II 183 , IV 116 , V 234
Synthesis, are a veiled, II 53
Tâmasa, are, II 45
Terrestrial, II 318 , IV 175
Tetrad, and the, II 166
Triple units produces, II 61
Universe, of, II 396
Vehicles, have their, II 191
Yazatas or spirits of, III 355
ELEPHANT, Behemoth, called, IV 54
Infusoria compared with, I 272
Invisible lives, composed of, I 305
Man and, II 361
ELEPHANTA, Khnoom was adored at, II 82
Mahâdeo of, III 94
Subterranean passages, built over, III 224
ELEPHANTS Fossils of, IV 343
Mastodons, and, III 223
Pigmy, IV 291
Skeletons of men with, IV 324
ELEPHAS antiquus, IV 320
Meridionalis, IV 320
Primigenius, IV 257, 309, 315, 320
ELEUSINIAN Fields, V 254, 255
Mysteries, V 138, 161, 255, 279, 298, 412
ELEUSIS, submerged III 272
ELEVEN years cycle of the sun, II 265
ELICIUS, Jupiter Fulgur, called, II 188
ELIEZAR, R , quoted, IV 102
ELIHU and Elijah, IV 100
ELIJAH, Earthquake, and the, II 187
Josephus on, IV 101
Small voice heard by, III 341 , V 145
Translation of, IV 100
ELI, ELI, LAMA SABACHTHANI, V 158, 159, 164, 167

ELIMINATION, Calcareous matter, of, III 23
Unfit, of, IV 218
ELION, Phoenician Elon or, III 379
ELIVAGAR, Streams of, II 83
ELIXIR of life, I 200, II 193, 351, IV 67, V 364, 430
Knowledge of, V 375
ELLENBOROUGH, Lady, V 162
ELLIPSE and Cross, IV 117
ELLIPTIC MOVEMENT, II 227
ELLIPTICAL, METEORS, Orbit of the, II 397
ELLORA, Gigantic ruins at, III 344
ELMES-FIRE, Ancient Germans, of, II 52
ELOÆUS, one of six stellar spirits, II 167, V 201
ELOAH and Jehovah, IV 78
ELOHA, the androgynous, III 70
ELOHI of Israel, III 51
ELOHIM, Abstraction, said to be a general, I 276
Adam Kadmon and, I 284, III 121
Adam and, III 381
Amshaspends are, V 38
Androgynous Eloha and, III 70
Angels of Presence are, V 386
Architects, the, V 210
Barhishad became creative, III 87
Bible, in the, II 60
B'ne Alhim, sons of III 36
B'ne Elohim, V 299, 300
Chiim, identical with, I 188, V 211
Collective III 311
Creative, II 168, III 15, 93, 134, 137, 293, 349, IV 56 167, V 90, 209, 212
Deity in Nature, or, IV 19
Demi-god robs, III 412
Demiurge and, III 246
Devas or Angels, V 102
Dhyân-Chohans correspond to, I 114, III 16 V 386
Dhyâni-Buddhas or, I 172
Double heaven, create IV 56
Duad, emerge from, II 344
Echad, were called, I 172
Elu or, father, III 284
Emanu-el and, IV 110
Forces are, V 187
Genesis in III 15, 55, 91, 104, 113 207, 246
Genii or, II 172
God called, V 228
God of Christians is, I 196, IV 110, V 234
Gods or, II 169, III 113
Host, a, V 212
Ilda-baoth and, III 246, 388
Instructors or, III 349
Intelligence of, I 292
Jehovah and, I 140, 172, 247, II 156, 159 215, 272, III 85, IV 114, 167, V 187
Jews of the I 111
Kabalistic, I 174, 277, III 51, V 202, 203, 209
Logoi, minor, III 49
Logos, aspects of, II 147
Lord God or, I 298, III 15, 91, 143
Lower angels or inferior, III 72
Man, image of, V 187
Meaning of, 208, 211
Mulaprakriti, developed V 90
Number for, I 154
Outline shape of man, II 168
Pitris or, III 19, 145
Prajâpatis, identical with, V 210
Primordial, I 143
Rishis and, V 191
Samael one of, II 135
Satan one of, III 387
Secret known to, III 133
Sephiroth, identical with, V 191, 386
Septenary host of, IV 169
Seven, V 198, 201, 202, 203, 204, 325
Shadow-image of, III 145
Spirit of, V 209
Spiritual perceptions real to, I 276
Symbols, IV 41
Synthesis of IV 179
Trimethius on, II 172
Tzelem shadow image of, III 145
Word-form ' of, V 207
ELOHIM-JAVEH, III 56
-Jehovah, II 70, III 50
ELOHISTIC Creation, III 85, 254, V 91
Figures I 276
Genesis, I 298, IV 196
Mosaic books, II 49, V 186
Texts, IV 41
Writers, III 264, IV 41
ELOHISTS, V 186, 187
ELOHITE CREATION, III 19
ELOI OF JUPITER, II 301, IV 108
ELON or Elion, III 379
EL-SHADDAI, V 375
ELYMAS, enemy of Paul, V 146
ELYRUS, Council of III 281
ELY STAR quoted, I 166
EMANATION, Adam Kadmon an, I 263
Being, Supreme Source of every, V 305
Buddhism, of Hinduism, II 392
Bythos from, IV 139
Divine Essence of, I 64
Energy, and, V 213
Esoteric, IV 139
Father-Mother, of, III 55
First, IV 58 V 187
Hydrogen, from a spiritual being, III 114
Iao-Jehovah, of Ilda-baoth, III 388
Jehovah an, I 277
Logos of the, II 339
Macrocosmic, III 237
Manu, monad of, III 311
Matter, of, I 332
Nature, from Absolute Consciousness, I 320
Noumenon, from, III 114
Pairs of opposites, in esoteric, IV 139
Point of, II 339
Sephiroth, of, V 91, 191, 192, 210, 291, 299
Universal Mind, of, II 326
World of the, I 69
EMANATIONS, Ain-Soph, of, III 52
Atomic IV 227
Auric, II 262
Centres of, II 360
Creative power of, III 87
Divine, III 71

Divine area, of, IV 167
Doctrine of, V 128, 210, 299, 383
Duality of, II 328
Dyooknah, from, IV 24
Immutable, of the one II 53
Ovulary, III 173
Plane of, I 188
Powerful, III 177
Primordial, V 446
Principles of man, from, III 121
Procreation of, III 173
Secondary V 446
Secret, IV 184
Seven, II 156, IV 184
Supreme Being, from, V 299, 305
Sun, II 254
Ten, V 188
Unconscious, III 89
Universe, of, V 91
World of, III 119
EMANCIPATION Anger prevents, II 133
Cause of final, I 151, 328
Causes of, II 259
Forms of, IV 209
Self, of the, II 259
Seven senses, causes of, I 151
Tree whose fruit is, IV 210
EMANCIPATIONS, Maruts of, IV 186 187
EMANU-EL or El-ohim, IV 110
EMANUEL Swedenborg, referred to, IV 365
EMBLEM, Allegorically explained, II 18
Cyclic time of IV 135
Female, III 50
Female, generative power of IV 28
Fohat, activity of, IV 159
Forces in Nature of, IV 153
Luni-solar, year, III 86
Male, III 76
Matter, III 137
Nature of IV 153, 163
Periodical time of, IV 135
Pictures series of, II 18
Sin of, III 137
Society, of our, IV 163
Solar cycle, IV 135
Spiritual, I 184
Stability of, IV 127, 159
Strait gate IV 119
Symbol and, II 17
Terrestrial life of III 102
Time, of IV 135
Wisdom, of III 186, 385
Word, of the, IV 112
EMBLEMS, Ancient archives recorded in II 19
Bible written in II 18
Esoteric societies of, II 18
Evil spirits, of chaos, III 385
Puranas are written, II 18
Sexual, IV 155
Sovereignty of, IV 181
EMBRYO Adeptship of divine, IV 186
Analogies of, III 259
Cosmic process, correspondence with V 422, 423, 424
Development of I 265, III 140 194 195
Diti, in the womb of, IV 184
Eyes in the human, III 296
Germ cell in, III 125
Growth of, III 194
History of, racial epitome, III 193
Human, III 140
Physical, I 235
Sex in, IV 229
Sphere of, prenatal, III 195
Terrestrial, V 422
EMBRYOGENESIS, IV 238
EMBRYOLOGICAL, Argument, IV 255
Cell, I 270
Inference, IV 239
Problem, III 294
Science, theories of, I 269
EMBRYOLOGY, Mystery of, I 265
Occult, I 269, 270
Science of, I 269, III 193, 257
Study of, III 179, IV 229
Teaching of, III 261
EMBRYONIC, Evolution, III 193
Mammalia, IV 254
EMBRYOS, Devaki of, IV, 96
Race of, IV 29
EMBRYOTIC DEVELOPMENT, III 50
EMEPHT, supreme planetary principle, II 82
EMERGENCE of universe, II 319
EMERSON, Over-soul of, I 119, 196 V 298
EMIMS of Moab, III 335
EMOTION preceded motion, I 318
EMOTIONALISM, Superstition under guise of III 53
EMPEDOCLES, quoted, II 220, 222
Referred to, V 61, 147, 255
EMPEROR, Constantine, II 190
Hia dynasty of, III 65
Julian, III 41, 47, IV 158, V 213, 218
Justinian, V 307
Yu, I 314
EMPIRE of Dead, III 233
EMPIRIC, Definition of an, IV 234
Haeckel, the German, IV 243
EMPTINESS or Baoth, I 247
EMPUSES V 147
EMPYREAN, Centre of, II 338
Sphere, II 83
EN or Aior, I 262, V 391
ENCHANTER, Golcar the, III 344
ENCHANTMENT, seven arts of, IV 212
ENCHANTMENTS, Hekate ruling over, II 102
Magic shield destroyed, III 393
ENCHANTRESS Gultwerg the, IV 89
ENCOMPASSER, universal, III 271
ENCYCLOPEDIAS, Ancient historians had no, III 416
Mesmer in, III 164
ENDEXOTERIC, Causes and effects are, III 84
ENERGEIA NATURAE, II 327
ENERGIES Cosmic, I 170
Dhyânic II 171
Divine, III 124
Divine workmen and, II 157
First triad of, II 391, V 213
Great volcanic, III 362

Logos of, III 311
Nature of, II 395
Photogenic matter of, II 254
Physical, II 349
Reawakened, I 152
ENERGY, Active, II 355
Æther quintessence of, II 233
Androgynous, I 194
Aspects of evolving, II 345
Astral plane on, II 369
Atom, in an, II 275, 360, V 558
Augmentation of, II 283
Caloric of, II 249
Ceaseless, III 241
Celestial III 241
Central sun of, III 242
Centre of, I 77, 170, II 308, 360
Chaos reflected in, II 51
Conception of, II 352
Conservation of, II 238, 242
Cosmic, II 360, IV 168
Deity of, IV 183
Dhyân Chohans of, I 322, IV 219
Emanation and, V 213
Eros is, V 557, 558
Eternal an, I 324
Ether, matter, and, II 393, 394
Evolving, I 229, II 345
First-born or Logos, an, V 213
Fohat is, I 81, 171, IV 219
Force and, I 121, 201, II 233, 278
Globe, transferred from a, I 210, 213
Inherent, III 180
Kinetic, IV 242
Leibnitz on, II 355
Light of, II 203
Logos centre of, II 146
Matter of, II 306
Monadic essence an evolving, I 229
Motion of, IV 242
Motion or, V 558
Mulaprakriti is, V 558
Parabrahman, of, II 148, V, 557
Planets, of, I 213, 225
Quality, is a, II 233
Reservoirs of, II 264
St Michael celestial, III 241
Satan as, IV 76
Science, of, I 77, II 306, V 213
Shakti or, I 193
Solar, I 171, II 75, 264
Space, existing in, II 146
Spirits, of, I 303
Spiritual plane, on, II 369
Stream of, III 241
Sun, of, II 203, 222
Supreme one, I 86
Symbol, manifesting through, II 184
Transferred, I 210, 213, 225
Transformable, III 37
Vishnu manifestation of, I 171
Waves of ether, II 239
Word of the manifested, II 89
ENFIELD, quoted, IV 166
ENGINEERS and ancient temples, III 379
ENGIS, Bone caves at, IV 313
Man, IV 314
Skull, IV 257
ENGLAND, Catastrophe, and, II 371
Kings of, V 264
Latitude of, III 401
Materialism in, IV 221
Protestant, II 189
Shveta-dvîpa identified with, III 401
ENGLISH, *Bible*, II 375, IV 108, V 316
Jehovah in, IV 35
ENGLISHMAN and African negro, III 441
ENGRAVING, Palaeolithic, IV 289
ENGRAVINGS, Chipped-stone age, IV 284
ENLIGHTENED, Buddhas or, III 421
Budh, II 194
Precursors of, III 206
ENLIGHTENMENT, Divine, IV 84
Fire of knowledge or, IV 136
Humanity will redeem, IV 84
Ray of, III 234
Spiritual sun of, III 215
ENNEADS, angelic hierarchy, order of, I 187
ENNEMOSER quoted, V 297
ENNIS, Jacob, quoted, II 224
ENNOIA, Cycle representing, III 218
Divine mind or, III 218
Emanations of, V 451
Gnostics of the, IV 58
Logos, and Ophis the, III 219
ENOCH (see Enos, Hanoch) Angels of, II 247 IV 156
Book of, (see Book Index)
Cain has a son, III 390, V 106
Cataclysm of *Book of*, III 314
Chaldean Noah translated as, III 149
Christian Theology, and, IV 65
Constellations seen by, V 200
Disappearance of, IV 101
Divine secrets and, III 285
Eliezar on, IV 102
Enos or, III 360, IV 98, 102
Esoterically, V 106
Fallen angels on, III 232, 381
Fifth race, and, V 106
Generic name, III 215, 270, 361, IV 100, 101
Genesis of, III 270
Geology of, II 334
Hanoch or, III 361, IV 98, 99, V 106
Hermes and, III 361, IV 102
Jared father of, IV 169, V 106
Jewish, IV 99
Josephus on, IV 99, 101
Libra or, III 138
Masonic legend of, IV 100
Noah, and, V 106
Opinions about, IV 75
Patriarch, IV 99
Plagiarism from, IV 53
Pymander on, III 270
Seer, means, V 102
St John borrows from, IV 100
Seth father of, III 91, 360, 361, 365, V 106
Six-pointed star in, IV 102
Son of Man, V 106, 190

Symbol a, IV 102
Synonyms of, IV 98
Tree, branch of the one, I 256
Three Enochs, V 106
Uriel tells, IV 103
Visions of, III 232, IV 105
Western mystics and, III 59
Wisdom of, III 143, IV 51, 102
ENOCHIAN MSS IV 101
ENOICHION, or seer of open eye, III 215, 361, IV 98, 99, 101, V 102
ENOICHION-HENOCH, IV 98
ENOS, Dhruva seen in, II 380
Henoch or, IV 98, 283
Seers, generic name for, III 361
Seth son of III 134, 135, 390, V 129
Son of man, III 136, 138, IV 37, 99
ENOSH, V 291
ENS, Absolute and Abstract, I 43
ENTELECHIES, Emanated monads or, II 356
ENTIFIED ABTSRACTION, Atom an, II 237
ENTITIES, Amshaspends dual, I 281
Androgynes becoming separate, III 37
Animal kingdom, I 239
Apes in, III 264
Aristotle and, II 216
Astral statues of, III 103
Builders real, I 167
Celestial, I 276
Conscious, I 268, 337, II 200
Cosmic, II 328
Devas called, I 329
Dhyâni-Buddhas called, I 76
Divine thought, moved by, III 166
Electricity and ruling, I 171
Ethereal, I 268, 273, 337
Forces and, I 147, II 141, 215
Gandharva Devas are, IV 157
Gods as, II 215, 243
Incorporeal, I 265
Individuality of, I 318
Inferior class of, I 320
Kâmalokic, V 566
Kâmarûpic, V 566
Lipika real I 166
Manus are, I 227
Mind-born, I 186
Mystical, I 253
Non-human, I 318
Organisms are, IV 224
Personality of, I 318
Planetary period, of a previous, III 235
Progressed, I 239, III 124
Rishi-Prajâpati called, I 76
Ruling I 171
Self-conscious, III 174
Sephiroth, as separate, III 120
Septenary host as, I 266
Spiritual, I 201 279, 320, II 200, 215
Substantial, I 265
Sun and Moon personified, I 275
Supersensuous, II 243
Thinking, I 227
Trismegistus on, II 396
Worlds from preceding I 293
Worlds, of higher, I 190
ENTITY, Absolute, an, IV 169, 170
Angelic, III 90, IV 81
Astral, V 473
Being, a, I 157
Conscious, III 251
Devachanic, V 472, 518
Divine, I 167, III 114, IV 223, V 35
Electricity an, I 142
Electricity an emanation from an, I 171
Force and an, I 201, II 231, 236
Force an emanation of an, I 202, 334
Globe an, I 20
Highest, in Kosmos, V 550
Human, III 90, IV 176
Immortal, IV 122
Living, II 335, 340, III 353
Mahat the Highest, V 528
Microcosmic, I 211
Monad not a separate, I 230
Mythical, II 82
Nonentity, and, III 183, IV 150
Number is an, I 135
Personal, V 502
Rasâtala, in V 540
Ray as an, V 77
Real, II 335, 354
Self as an, II 258
Space an, II 258, 340
Spook, of Personality, V 473
Spiritual II 363, III 167, V 388
Star of an, II 296
Surviving, I 276
ENTOMOLOGY, Septenary law in, IV 194
ENVELOPE, Astral, IV 282
Atoms, of, II 287
Auric, V 456, 457, 471, 473, 475, 500, 516, 532, 533, 551, 552
Auric, Kosmic, V 528
Matter of photogenic II 254
ENVELOPES, Elements translated, I 134
Monad-Ego of the, I 283
ENVOÛTEMENTS, Magic and, V 47, 48
EOCENE, Age, II 157, III 314, 431, IV 247, 260, 285, 291, 347
Cataclysm, IV 280
Civilization, IV 314
Climate IV 283
Continents, IV 263
Flora, IV 350
Man, III 163, 164, 289, IV 246
Period, III 22, 163, 256, IV 249, 263, 265, 268, 283, 314, 350
Strata, IV 260
Ungulates, IV 304
EOZOON Canadense, a chambered shell, III 256, IV 281
EPHAPOS, Christ connected with, III 413
Dark III 413, 414, 416
EPHEMERALS, Zeus and puny, III 410
EPHESUS, V 144, 146, 157
Heraclitus of I 143
EPHIALTES, Anguipedal monster known as, III 80
EPHOD, V 239
EPHRAIM, Pisces and, II 379

EPICTETUS, v 149, 266
EPICUREAN Indolentia, the, II 300
EPICUREANISM, v 397, 414
EPICURUS, referred to, I 70, II 214, 243, 291, 292, 303, 336, 354, III 287, v 60, 78, 388
EPICYCLE and cycle, II 370
EPIDEMIC, disease of, I 181
  Spiritualism of, v 94
  Vice of, v 526
EPIGENES, Chronology of, IV 191
EPIMETHEUS, Pandora and, III 272
  Prometheus, and, III 420, IV 90
EPINOIA, Thought or, v 447
  Simon Magus, of, v 450, 451
  First female manifestation of God, v. 462
EPIPHANIUS, quoted, II 121, IV 139, v 136, 161
EPOCH, Egyptian Sacerdotal, v 296
  First root-race, of, IV 254
  Fourth race, of, II 371
  Glacial period, of, IV 248, 257
  Great Pyramid, of, III 429, 430
  Hindu, II 386, 389, III 433
  Kali Yuga, III 433
  Primordial, IV 281
  Universal renovation, of, II 384
EPOCHS, Hindu, II 387
  Zodiacs, of the, III 433
EPOPTAI, EPOPTÆ, v 137, 429
EPOPTEIA, v 138, 280, 281
EQUATION, Sun's centre, of the, II 390
  Velocity, of, II 281
EQUATOR, v 345
  Constellations, turning through the zodiacal, III 330
  Cor Leonis on, III 406
  Ecliptic and, IV 104
  Fohat, a circle of, I 253
  Pole passed from, III 355
  Poles agree with, III 324
  Retrograde motion of, IV 354
EQUATORIAL, Jupiter, rotation of, II 317
  Plane of the sun, III 242
  Planets', diameter, IV 113
  Svastika, and belts, III 108
  Velocity, Saturn, II 317
EQUILATERAL triangle, I 28, II 339, 341, IV 163
EQUILIBRIUM, Atomic, II 288
  Attraction and, II 227
  Cosmos, in, II 134
  First race of, III 16
  Matter and Spirit, between, I 167, 242
  Nature of things in, II 129
  Static, II 220
EQUINOCTIAL, Points, II 388, III 330, IV. 354
  Shadow, III 400
EQUINOX, Apsis, and, III 330
  Autumnal, the, II 388
  Change in position of, IV 263
  Chinese year, and, IV 192
  Degrees behind, II 386
  Precession of, II 388
  Stars and, II 389
  Vernal, II 384, 389, III 434, IV 354, v 345
EQUINOXES, Cross of, IV 117
  Enoch on, IV 103
  Precession of, II 157, III 315, IV 120, 263
  Solstices and, II 363
ERA, Dryopithecus of the, IV 246
  Kali Yuga, II 85
ERARD-MOLLIEN, quoted, II 384
ERATAOTH the dog, III 124
ERATOSTHENES on the divine dynasties, III 366, v 293
ERBIUM is an element, II 270
ERDMANN, quoted, II 355
ERASMUS, v 181
EREB evening twilight, III 254
EREBUS and Nux born out of Chaos, I 170
ERECH, city of the Chaldean necropolis, IV 30
ERIDANUS, Jordan, Hebrew, II 107
  Nile called, IV 154
  Phaeton hurled into, IV 340
ERIDU, the Babylonian city, III 148, 208, 229, IV 263
EROS, III 183
  Aether produced under action of, I 170
  Creation and, III 183
  Cupid and, I 169 III 75, 237
  Divine love, I 178
  Divine will, or, III 76
  Energy, v 558
  Trinity, in the primeval I. 169
  Venus, son of, III 75
EROS-PHANES, II 81, 182
EROSION of land, rate of, IV 279
ERUPTIONS, Volcanic, III 356, IV 93 269
ERYTHRAIAN SEA, III 207
ESAR of the ancient Turks, IV 173
ESAU, Jacob and, III 143
  Kings of Edom sons of, IV 275
  Meaning and place, of, IV 275
ESCULAPIUS, a serpent deity, III 39
ESDRAS, v 178, 183, 198
  Pentateuch recomposed by, v 195
ESIKEKAR, or Persepolis, III 397
ESKIMOS, dying out, IV 349
ESMUN, serpent deity, III 39
ESNEH, engraved stones at, II 23
ESOTERIC, Alêtheia, v 462
  All Father, II 145
  Arhat school, I 212
  Aryans, learning of, III 47
  Astrolatry, v 319
  Astrology, v 455
  Australians, view of, IV 290
  Axioms, IV 267
  Bhagavad Gita, an, work, II 346
  Brahmâ, meaning of, III 135
  Brâhmanism and Buddhism, IV. 208, v. 380, 403
  Buddhism, v 79, 403, 405
  Cain, the, III 136
  Calculations, I 110, IV 170
  Christos is sexless, I 139
  Chronology, III 22, 229, 394, IV 278
  Computation as to age of man, IV 309
  Continents, names of, III 19
  Cosmogony, I 169, 176, 215, II 321, 338, III 46, 154, v 422, 476

Cycles, division into, III 80, 433
Deities, order of, III, 117
Karmic cycles, II 362
Kingdoms of Kosmos, II 174
Knowledge, I 336, II 371, IV 111, 139
Language, II 22, IV 39, 206
Lingam, significance of, IV 39
Literature, inaccessible, v. 408
Masters of India, I 151
Moses, Religion of, II 33
Mysteries of Samothrace, III 18
Nârada, facets of, III 92
Pneumatics, I 288
Samael, aspect of, II 135
School(s), ancient, IV 175, V 336, 398, 409, 439
Scriptures, III 110
Spiritual fire, actuality of, III 114
System, I 60, 114, 218, II 28, 315, III 67, 80, IV 29, 207
Teaching, I 335
Trinities, I 83
Vedântin school, I 273
Vidyâ, I 286
Volumes quoted, IV 183
ESOTERIC BUDDHISTS, I 121, 141, II 127, IV 140, 157, 204
ESOTERIC DOCTRINE, v 74
Babylonians of, IV 136
Comets, on, II 323
Devachan, of, II 80
Dynasties and, III 368
Essence, on the Infinite, I 71
Gnostic and, I 190
Hebdomad on, IV 162
One Life of, I 170
Origin of Life, on, III 172
Pearl in every religion, the, v. 406
Rig Veda, and, IV 178, 179
Sacred Islands of, III 326
Septenary in, IV 203
Stanzas, based upon, I 59
Upanishads, I 313
Wars of the, II 137
Yugas of, II 382
ESOTERIC MEANING, Adytum, of, IV 27
Ahamsa of, IV 33
Apâna, of, IV 137
Brahmâ, of, III 135
Crucifixion, of, IV 130
Enoch, of, IV 102
Hebrew scrolls, in, II 49
Hermes, of, IV 102
Hindu cosmogony, of, II 348
Iliad, of, III 382
Jehovah of, III 134
Logos, of, III 38
Makara, of, IV 148
Manvantara of, I 131
Maruts in their, IV 184
Odyssey, of, III 382
Patriarchs, of, III 138
Prâna, of, IV 137
Rig Veda, of the, IV 17
Rule of proportion, of every, I 257
Sânkhya philosophy, of the, IV 141
Vedas, in the, I 295, III 43
ESOTERIC PHILOSOPHY, v 26, 336, 385, 439, 443
Asuras in, III 171
Atoms, of, I 266, II 173
Attainment of consciousness, a fact in, I 320
Buddhism and, III 164
Chaldean scriptures, in, IV 23
Cis-Himâlayan, IV 145
Creators in, III 87
Deity according to, III 418, IV 115
Demiurge in, II 95
Dhyânis, and, III 102
Gods in, I 109
Pleiades and, II 374
Polygenesis, on, III 251
Problem of man solved by, II 361
Reality, and the invisible, II 339
Reconciles all religions, I 43, 126
Reincarnation as taught by, V 82, 83
Rudras in, IV 156
Science, fills gaps of, III 201
Spontaneous generation, teaches, III 158
Time, according to, I 116
Unity taught in, V 127
Venus in, III 42
Virgil knew, IV 166
Vishnu in, I 172
ESOTERIC SCIENCE, V 431
Mathematics or Gnosis is, V 65
Divine Magic, V 444
Manas and child, V 483
ESOTERIC TRADITION, Buddhist, II 84
Himalayas, beyond the, I 315
Vishvakarman, of, IV 129
ESOTERICISM, V 27, 36, 407
Androgyne of, III 414
Anu, in, III 72
Archaic, I 125, 173
Arhats, of, IV 207
Âryan, I 174
Asiatic Religions, in, V 72
Aspects of, two, II 149
Avalokiteshvara in, I 139
Bhagavad Gitâ, of the, I 151, III 38
Bible, I 308, III 255, v. 66, 67, 97, 449
Blinds of, III 309
Buddha, of, V 405
Bull's eye called, light of, III 290
Cosmogony of, V 422
Eastern, II 367, 397, III. 122, IV 15, 121, V 72, 185, 407
Egyptian, I 267, 274, II 99, V 91
Genesis, of, III 121, 208
Genii of, II 124
Geometrical, II 147
Hebrew, V 186
Hindu, III 59
Jehovah, in, III 72
Jewish, II 52
Kabalah, of the, I 187
Kabalistic, III 409
Kabalistic books, of, IV 106
Lao-tse, of, III 49
Leo, in sign of, I 261

Mysteries of, v 77, 412
Nârada in, iii 59
New Testament, ii 99
No personal God in, v 462
Numbers, chief doctrine in, ii 151
Old Testament, of, v 66
Origins of, iv 24
Pagan, iv 27
Pleiades and eastern, iv 121
Purânas, in, iii 182
Purânic, iii 254 , v 27, 258, 408
Pure, v 78
Scriptures, Western, in, v 407
Spirit of, ii 397
Spiritual, v 81
Symbolical man in, iv 180
Tântrika-Shastras, v 185
Trans-Himâlayan, i 170 , iii 35
Yogis, in, iv 149
Zoroastrian, iii 355
ESQUIMAUX, Chinamen, and, iii 185
Drawings, iv 286
Palaeolithic ancestors of, iv 286
ESSENCE, Absolute, i 73, 317
Absolute light, of darkness, i 137
Akâsha, of, ii 240
Alaya, of, i 120
Angels, i 319
Atma, the, ii 294
Atoms, of, i 160
Brahmâ, of, iii 124
Chitkalâ, of, i 329
Cyclic rebirth of the same divine, iii, 249
Deity, of, ii 181 , iv 49
Dhyân-Chohanic, i 308 , iii 128
Dhyâni-Buddhas, of, i 119
Divine, the, i 64, 71, 126, 134 ii 114, 339, 354 , iii 103, 194 , v 77, 188, 205, 227, 299, 426, 443
Element, of one, i 303
Eternal, v 208, 230
Existence, of, i 81
Fire, of, i 73
First Principle more occult than all, ii 144
Force, of, ii 235
Forty-nine fires, of the, iii 67
Gods, of, iii 101
Governors, of, iii 112
Hebdomadic, iii 100
Human, iii 198
Impersonal iv 49
Innermost, v 467
Lords of Wisdom, iii 410
Mankind not of same, iii 419
Material world, of, eternal, i 323
Matter, of, i 109, 203
Mind, of, iii 90
Monad, of, i 193 , iii 118
Monadic, i 229, 230 , ii 344 , iv 239
Noumenal, of, atoms, i 160
One, i 188
One in, three in aspect, iii 122
One manifested eternal in, i 157
Ozone, of, i 200
Parabrahman, i e , i 80
Particle, of every physical, i 266
Personality not lost in Nirvâna, of, i 309
Phenomena behind physical, ii 244
Phenomena, of, ii 365
Plastic, i 118, 130
Prâna or life, iv 168
Primal, of Nature, i 176, 192 , ii 261
Psychic, of man, iii 40
Rebirth of the same, iii 249
Sadaikarûpa, iii 58
Self-existent, i 118, 152
Seventh, the i 331
Spirit and the sun united in, iv 123
Spiritual, of man, iii 40
Substance, of, ii 355
Suddhasattva or, i 190
Sun, i 192, iv 123
Supersubstantial, or Akasha, ii 240
Supreme, v 304
Svabhâvat called, i 71, 130, 161
Tetraktys, of the, iv 172
Ultimate substance derived from, iv 124
Universal Essence, v 467
Universal sixth principle, of, i 82
Vâsudeva, of, i 328
Vishnu, of, ii 46
Vishvakarman, of, iv 129
Yoga, of Brahmâ, iii 124
ESSENCES, Angelic spiritual, iii 244
Celestial hierarchies, of, i 319
Dhyân-Chohanic, iii 117
Divine, ii 349
Ethereal, i 286
Governors, of, iii 269
Monads or, iii 174
Noumenal, i 317
Powers or, i 244
Semi-divine beings, of, iii 96
Seven, of the, iii 269
Things, real, of, ii 353
ESSENE, Jesus the, ii 263
ESSENES, v 65, 120, 271, 294, 302
Belief of the, iii 120
ESUR, a God in India, iii 123
ETERNITIES, Duration, constitute, i 111
Ever-becoming, of the, ii 257
Fohat acts during seven, i 200
Hindus, of the, i 110
Pralayic, i 125
Seven, i 109, 124, 200
ETERNITY, v 300
Absolute, i 268
Act not co-equal with, iii 306
Aeon and, i 132
Amenti, in, i 282
Atma-Buddhi, in, i 274
Circles in, ii 362
Cycle of, iii 60
Defunct in, i 273
Duration of, i 254 , iii 107
Forms existed as ideas in, i 324
Fourth, i 242
Future and past, i 111
Heart of, i 179
Karmic law is, iii 306

Law from one, to another, III 97
Mahâ-manvantaras and, III 89
Manas in, I 274
Manvantaric, IV 53
Nirvana, a limit in, I 309
Osiris master in the, II 155
Parabrahman, meaning, II 68
Picture-gallery of, I 165
Pilgrim, of the, I 82
Pralaya, in, I 69
Seraphim, II 80
Serpent of, I 134, 141 , II 80, 123, 127 , III 284, 376 , IV 73
Seventh, I 131
Son of Immortality in, III 379
Sons of Manvantaric, IV 53
Sparks of I 82
Spirit and matter wedded in, III 112
Spiritual lives in, II 360
Svastika and, II 127 , III 108
Swan of, the, II 74 IV 33
Third eye embraces, III 300
Thyan-kam in the, II 360
Time and, I 173 II 145, III 236
Unconscious in, II 359
Universal life-giver in, II 318
Universe and, I 82, 324 , IV 59
Vibration of the seventh, I 131¦
Vishnu Purana, in, II 50
Worlds in, III 54
ETHER, Aether, and, II 44, 45
Akâsha and I 78, 130, 142, 159, 253, 299, 300, 301, 336 , II 45 88, 240
All-pervading II 250
Ancients, of the, II 214
Astral Light and, I 336 , II 39
Bodies formed of, II 288
Body of, II 181
Chaldean oracles and, II 183
Concept of, II 208
Conditions in, new, II 212
Continuous, II 215
Corruptible, V 388
Cosmic principle, a, II 45
Daughter of, III 26
Element, I 78, 196, 301 , III 101 , IV 187
Envelope, of, vibratory, II 287
Fire or, I 155, 263 , II 166
Human body, in, II 250
Instrument of nature, II 396
Interstellar, II 351 , III 144
Keely s own, II 285
Kosmos, and, II 251
Lowest planes of, I 298
Luminiferous, II 287, 308
Matter and, I 127, 164, 171 , II 318, 393 394
Metcalf on, II 304
Molecular, II 210
Mystic Four and, II 51
Nârâyana present in, I 277
Nature of, II 44, 209, 310
Nervous, II 327, 359, III 299
Newton and, I 78 , II 217
Nirvana is, V 388
Occultists, a reality to, II 39
Phenomenal positive, II 252
Planets bound together by, III 93
Primordiality of, V 62
Principles of, II 45
Proteus, hypothetical, II 39
Ptomaine extracted by I 305
Puranas on, II 44
Recognition of, II 347
Resisting, II 225
Science and, I 160, 336, II, 39, 205, 208, 210 231, 325
Soul atom dissolves in, II 292
Soul of, IV 149
Sound and, II 88 311 , III 116
Space of, II 44, 126, 255, 257, 311 , IV 327 V 423, 424, 475
Speech and, III 115
Spirit of, II 177
Sun, and the, II 251
Theogony, in II 181
Universal, II 223 , III 84
Unmodified, remains, II 88
Voltaire, of, III 97
Water-Mother, the, III 131
Wind or, III 113
ETHEREAL, Animals, I 297
Astral man, III 159
Atlanteans, prototypes of, III 22
Being of a lower grade, III 74
Combination of Neshamah, IV 24
Counterpart of man, I 235
Creator of man body of the, III 95
Dhyân Chohans, races of, I 239
Dhyânis, III 111
Divine man, III 283
Doubles, III 18
Earth, III 252
First forms were, III 129
Flame II 88
Fluid, II 251, 348, 351
Form, II 175, 367 III 67, 158, 159 375 IV 282
Forms, I 227 , III 78, 193, 300 IV 301
Gods, form of, II 175
Hermaphrodites, IV 250
Ischins, form of, III 375
Light of eternal spirit, III 49
Lilith and the, shadow, III 181
Lunar spirit, III 95
Man, I 239 , II 367 , III 156, 165, 410
Mars more, men on, II 326
Men, I 297 , III 104, 189 , IV 301
Men and animals, I 297
Models, III 193
Organism, I 250
Physical state, and, III 413
Pitris, III 18, 111
Pre-human, race, III 172
Primal natures, I 147
Primeval humanity, III 66, 159
Proto-organisms, III 190
Prototypes, I 325 , III 22 , IV 49
Races, III 165, 200, 235, 268, 291, 312 , IV 239, 309
Root race, I 214 , III 57

Seed, an, organism, I 250
Shadows were, III 146
Shadowy, men, III 104, 165
Sheaths, III 193
Sons of the earth, IV 19
Sons of Yoga, III 203
Transformation of matter, I 254
Worlds, II 331
ETHEREO-SUBSTANTIAL or Astral envelope, I 280
ETHERIC, Centres of J W Keely, I 203 to 280
Flows, II 287
Force, II 279
Tremors, II 239
ETHERODYNAMY (electricity, heat, etc) II 263
ETH-H'OREBV, or Raven, II 161
ETHICS, Aryan codes of, III 255
Gautama preached by, III 421
National, IV 36
Races, of early, III 274
Universal, II 362
ETHIOPIAN, Africa, of, IV 39
Egypt dominion of, II 23
History of, affairs, III 407
ETHIOPIC MS in Bodleian Library, IV 50
ETHIOPS, river, III 415
ETHNOLOGICAL, *Book of Enoch*, events and, IV 104
Classifications, III 235
ETHNOLOGY, Antediluvian, III 334
Antiquity on, III 435
Atlantis necessary to, IV 351
Australian race, silent as to, III 202
Bible chronology disproved by, III 200
Esoteric, III 173 , IV 280
Modern systems of II 31
Occult teaching in conflict with, III 441
Races named by, III 426
Scriptures, in, IV 316
Turanians, Mongols and Chinese of, III 423
Varieties of the human race, II 36
ETRURIA, Mysteries of, V 256
Raised stones in, III 345
ETRUSCAN, Aesar in old, III 123
Cities, III 224
Lares, origin of, III 360
ETRUSCANS, Aryan invasion, forerunners of, IV 310
Etudes Egyptologiques, quoted, I 275
ETYMOLOGIES, Iaho, of, IV 33
Jehovah has variety of, III 138
ETYMOLOGY, Eden, of, III 208
Kwan, of, II 193
Lares, of, III 360
Man, of, II 330
Sacrament, of, IV 35
Yin, of, II 193
EUA, EUE, EVA, or EVE, III 138
EUCHARIST, V 156
EUCLID elements of, V 113
Initiate, an, V 524
EUDOXIA, Empress, V 170
EUGIBINUS, quoted, III 142
EUHEMERIZATION, dual principle, of, III 156
Fictions, of old, III 273
Nature, of powers of, IV 228
EUHEMERIZED, Evil spirits, III 385
Priapus, IV 113
EULER and Occultists, II 214
EUPHRATES, country watered by, III 207
Eridu once seaport of, IV 263
EURIPIDES, quoted, IV 333
Referred to, V 153, 266, 277, 310
EUROPE, Africa older than, III 367
America and, III 333 405 , IV 295, 352
America, Miocene plants of, and, IV 295, 352
Angels and spirits in believers in, II 336
Australia one with, III 333 IV 350
Cataclysm on, eve of, II 371 , III 442
Caucasian of, IV 38
Civilization in, IV 318
Colossal stones of, IV 321
Continent of, III 21, 397, 423 IV 177, 350
Continent preceding, III 404
Cradle of mankind, not a, IV 309
Cross symbol in, IV 126 V 162
Cyclopean origin of towns in, I 257
Egypt belonged to, delta of III 21
Egypt older than IV 315
Elevation of, IV 264
Fifth root race in, II 200
First settlers in, III 351
Fossil man in, IV 293
Fully formed, IV 310
Io has to quit, III 414
Miocene, IV 295, 350 352
Mystical learning in, I 53
Occult sciences in, IV 106
Palaeolithic men in, IV 309
Planetary conjunctions in, II 382
Pythagoras in, teachings of, II 341
Quaternary epoch of the, IV 309
Sea-bottom at the III 324
Seas, emerging from, IV 313
Sedimentation in IV 264
Seventh Atlantean sub-race in, IV 312
Sinking of, III 268
Stones raised in north of III 345
Waters, rising from, IV 291
EUROPEANS, America was a myth for I 337
Atlanteans and, III 431
Buddhist canons lost to, I 51
Chronology of, III 395
Grand Climacteric of, II 382
Hindus, confused with, III 324
History of, III 441
Mahâbhâratan war, and, II 112
Sixth race and, III 443
Zodiacs of India, and, III 428
EURYDICE, V 154
Pluto, carried off by, IV 354
EURYMEDON, Giants the children of, IV 335
EUSEBIUS, (see Book Index)
EUSTATHIUS, quoted, III 414 , IV 31
EUTERPE, quoted, II 77 , III 334
EUTHANASIA of Adepts, IV 100
EU1YCHES, V 157
EUXINE, Ikshu sea, or, III 401
Kashmir, to, III 208
Samothrace overflowed by, III 18

EUXODUS, referred to, II 376
EVANGELISTS, Elements, and, II. 78
Four, I 185
Portraits of, II 78
Sacred animals and, II 159
EVANS, Sir John, on the Stone-age, III 439
EVE, Adam and, I 187, 194, II 175, 331, III 73, 104, 109, 134, 155, 199, 387, IV 216, 226, 231, V 164, 165, 190, 206
Aditi and, III 55
Androgynous, III 272
Belita became, IV 30
Cain-Jehovah, giving birth to, IV 37
Disobedience of, III 408
Earth and, I 285
Hava or, III 54, IV 37
Hebel same as, III 143
Heva or, I 285
Hovah means, IV. 35
Io and, III 413, 414
Isis, mother of, III 43
Kepha, and, V 202
Kin (Cain), son of, III 387
Mother, II 70
Mother of all living, IV 200, V 164
Sarah and, IV 40
Serpent and, I 140, II 140, III 209, 281
Son of the terrestrial, I 129
Tamtu became, IV 30
Third and fourth races, of, III 409
Vâch and, III 55, 137, V 164, 190
Yah-hovah is, II 109
EVEN numbers are terrestrial, IV 146
EVENING TELEGRAPH of America, quoted, III 439
EVENING twilight or Sandhyâ, III 68, 70
EVENTS, Confused, intentionally, III 229
Ideographic records of, III 436
Impress, leave their, IV 362
Karma more than succession of, II 370
Old Testament, of the, II 375
Pre-cosmic, II 85
Re-appear, will, II 400
Shadows of coming, IV. 362, V 301
Sidereal motions regulate, on earth, II 370
Succession of, in Asia, II 384
Symbolically, recorded, II. 19
Time, a pitiless devourer of, IV 312
Tradition, revealed through, IV 344
Traditional, II 371
EVER-BECOMING, the, I 295, 311, II 257, 293, III 444, IV 116
EVER-DARKNESS, Ray of the, I 127, 152
EVER-INCARNATING Logos, Active and, III 59
EVER-PRESENT, Deity, V. 108
Manifestation of the, I 70
Nature, III. 444
Root Sat, the, IV 16
Space, I 70
EVER-UNMANIFESTED, Principle, III 236
Sat, I 330
EVERARD, quoted, III 112
EVERLASTING, Cell, I 270
King, III 51, IV. 51
Mighty ones, monuments of, II. 153
Mother nature, IV 167
Nucleoles are, III 46
EVES, the animal, III 264
EVESTRUM or Ka, hieroglyphics, IV 205
EVIL, Amrita, became mixed with, II 62
Astral Light, effects of, II 57
Binary the beginning of, IV. 146
Cause of good or, IV 81
Conquest of, V 374
Demon, Seth an, III 91
Dilemma of the existence of, IV 78
Dragon, III 64
Dragons of, winged, III 407
Duad the origin of, or matter, II 343, V 116
Earth, on, IV 84
Evolution, necessary for, III 387
Experiences in dreams, V 558
Eye, III 425, V 249
Eyed Saturn, III 42
Genius of, V 94
God cannot be divorced from, III 131
Good and, I 140, III 104, 133, 277, 304, 381; IV 45, 172, V 116, 488
Hall of misery, doers in, II 123
Homogeneity contains essence of good and, II 129
Human nature, in, II 134
Jehovah one with, III 388
Karma and, I 182, III. 307, IV 45
Kin (Cain), III 387
Knowledge of, III 17, 133, 381
Matter and, I 140, II 343
Moon a symbol of, II. 112
Mysteries of, III 169, IV 84
One, III 80, 211, 385
Ones, III 410
Origin of, III 38, 276, 307, IV 58
Plato's idea of, III 371
Powers of, III 112, 113
Predominate, will, IV 84
Principles of, IV 172
Problem of, III 304, IV 44
Progress, necessary for, III 388
Prometheus, brought by gift of, III 419
Realm of, III 84
Reversion, good, from, V 557
Serpent of, II 126, III 389, IV. 73, 159
Shadow not, III 218
Son of, mankind a, V 289
Spirit of, V 48
Tree of good and, I 292, III 143
War with, III 112, 113
World's, II 368
EVIL SPIRIT, Dogma of, IV. 52
Globe animating the, IV. 152
Kakodaimôn, II 58
Lightning and, II 188
Who and what, IV 43
EVIL SPIRITS, III 169, 180, 235
Bhûtas called, III 110
Devils and, III. 169
Emblems of chaos, III 385
Gods fallen into generation and, III 235
Karma and, II 133
Nature of, III 180

Satan and, III 180
Seven, III. 106
EVILS, Humanity of, III. 383
Life of, II 369
Nature in, II 135
EVOLUTION, Above, began from, III 177, 196
Acme of physical development, has reached, I 278
Almighty, IV. 222
Ancients view of, II 46, III 116
Angelic beings, of, II 134
Animals, of, III 90, 176, 187, 255, IV 264
Anthropoid apes, of, IV 250, 252
Anthropological, III 215
Ape into man, of, IV 249
Artificial, III 348
Arvâksrotas, of, II 175
Ascending, III 301
Astral, III 259
Atlantean, III 204, 371
Atoms, of, I 235, 265, II 246, 273, 347, 349, 350
Basis of objective, III 37
Chain of our, I 301
Climatic influence on, IV. 305
Conscious spiritual, III 246
Cosmic, I 64, 80, 85, 130, 134, 147, 170, II 145, III. 78, 311, IV 84, 207
Cosmogonical, III 69
Cosmos, of, I 325
Creation not, I 263, III 53, 255
Creation, of animal, III 255
Creations mean stages of, II 173
Cycles of, I 310, II. 362, III 194, 440
Cyclic, I. 192, 278, II 134, III. 46, 204, 301, 418, 420
Darwinian, I 237, 251, III 49, 160, IV 256, 257, 280
Darwinism and, IV 219
Definition by Webster of, IV 223
Descending, III 100, 301
Dhyân-Chohans, of, III 117, IV. 270
Dhyânis, of, I 265
Diagram of, II 349
Dissolution and, I 77, 78
Divine man, of, II 134, IV. 316
Doctrine of, II 324
Downward, II 260, 274
Earth, of, I 206, 254, II 161, 333, III. 74, 242
Eastern doctrine of, II 324
Element of senses, of, IV. 185
Elemental, II 276
Elements, of the, I. 196, 295, II 181, 309
Embryonic, III 193
Ethereal counterpart of man, of, I 235
Ever-becoming, V 191, 231
Eye, of the, III 301
Fall a law of, III 303
Final, III 196
Fohat and, I 203
Forces of, II 271; IV 192, 277
Forms of, III. 177
Fourth race, of, III. 23, 72, 295, 409, 443
Fourth round, in our, I. 237
Germ of the, I. 294
Giants, of our race from, II. 59
Globe, of the, II 19, III 146, IV. 365
Globe, A, of, III 78
Globes of, I 213, 224, 248, 278
Gods, II. 106, 156, 273
Ground-plan of, IV 306
Hierarchies of Egos, of, II. 354
Human III 72, 119, 125, 133, 174, 205, 235, 351, 364
Humanities, of seven, III 309
Humanity of, I 226, II 161, III 431, IV 341
Incognizable cause, and, IV 55
Individual cycle of, III 194
Individuality and, IV 46
Intellectual, I 233, III 409
Involution and, I 204, II 360, III 295
Isis Unveiled, in, III 262
Kapila on, I 238, III 261
Karma and, I 240, II 359, 362, III 285
Karmic, III. 201, 251
Kosmos of, I 79, II 158, 160, IV 159
Kosmos, from, V 166
Languages, of, III 204
Law of, I. 205, 258, 291, II 366, III. 66, 73, 76, 93, 102, 179, 195, 203, 303, IV 58, 103 238, 301
Law of God, a, V 69
Lemuria, traced to, III 178
Lemurians, of, III 57, 317
Life, of, I 213, III 74, 242
Light, of, I 198
Logos, and, I 194
Mammals, III 186, 203, IV 282, 303
Man, of, I. 168, 228, 239, 242, II 296, 362, 367, III 57, 90, 141, 160, 173, 184, 196, 197, 253, 260, 263, 276, IV 44, 130, 216, 365
Manifestation, in its triple, II 54
Mankind, of, II 400, III 15, 95, 129
Manu on, I 238, III 261
Manvantaric, III 175
Materials, out of pre-existing, I. 279
Matter, of, I 203, II 349, III 275
Midway point of, IV 305
Mind, of, I 240
Mineral, of, I 214
Monadic, I 222, 223, 232, 292, II 345, 358
Monera, of, III 168, 172
Moon, of, V 535
Moral, I 214
Mystery of, I 134, 244, V. 87
Mystic numbers in, III 48
Mythology, and, II 15
Nârada and, III 60, 92
Nations, of, III 413
Natural, III 192, 347, V 291
Natural selection, without, IV 218
Nature before, began, II 246
Nature in the light of, III 159
Occultism, and, I 265
Order of, II 203, 337, III 21, 177, 180
Organic, III 128, IV 218, 253, 300, 304
Periods, of, II 165, 166
Perpetual never-ceasing, IV 116
Personality, and, IV 46

Phenomena, by natural, IV 287
Physical, I. 214, 233, 260, 271 , II 134 , III 66, 194, 259, 301
Planets, of, II 321
Populations, of European, IV 310
Potential force of, IV 16
Pradhâna, from, I 300, 326
Primeval divine races, of, III 164
Primitive men, of, III 328
Process of, I 229, 320 , III 51 , IV 267
Progressive, II 166, 367 , IV 216
Protoplasmic forms, of, I 325
Psychic, III 408
Psychological and spiritual, IV 107
Race, III 37, 117, 333 , IV 229, 267
Races, of, I 63, 64 , II 18, 367 , III 83, 164, 203, 251, 257, 266, 301, 313, 409, 417 , IV 233, 278 , V 425, 518
Rephaim, from the, IV 65
Root cool during, I 78
Root races, of, III 59
Round, in first, II 174
Round, in fourth, II 174
Sephiroth, of, I 263 , V 191
Septenary, I 229, 310 , IV 194, 303
Sexes, of, I 72 , IV 229
Sexual propagation, and, IV 227
Shiva is, personified, III 189
Soul, of, I 246 , III 165
Soul-life, of, IV 240
Spirit, of, II 348 , IV 224 , V 370
Spirit-matter, of, I 319
Spirit-soul, of, II 166
Spiritual, II 366 , III 96, 165, 194, 196, 245 246, 408, 414, 419 , IV 220 , V 370
Stages of, I 224 , II 145, 173 , III 125, 126, 235 , IV 114
Stanzas, in the, I 85
Strata, of, III 251
Theories of, modern, III 423
Theory of atomic, II 349
Theory of, III 64, 196, 289 , IV 225
Third stage of, IV 114
Transformation and, III 130
Tree of, III 262
Uncoiling serpent compared to, an, IV 73
Universal, I 85 , III 46, 60
Universe, of the, II 41, 309, 324 , III 184 , IV 73, 114, 144
Vegetable, I 214
Virgil and, IV 166
Watermen, of, III 63 , IV 206
What is ?, IV 223
Wires of, I 321
Words, by means of, III 53
World, III 128
EVOLUTIONAL gyrations, I 223
EWALD on Chwolsohn, IV 21
EXCAVATIONS, Dr Schliemann, by, IV. 292
Layard, of, III 18
EXISTENCE, Absolute, I 113, 116, 309
Bliss of sidereal, III 249
Breath of the One, I 125
Causes of, I 116, 328 , IV 81
Comets and cosmic, II 323
Conditioned, I 80
Conditions of solar, III 144
Conscious, I 80
Cosmic substance, periodic, of, II 292
Cycles of, I 274 , II 160, 296 , IV 82
Dasein or, I 324
Elements, of, II 181, 346
Energy, of antecedent, II 350
Eocene period, of man in, III 163
Essence of, I 81
God, of, II 361
Intellectual, II 203
Intercyclic phases of, II 291
Kâma rûpa inseparable from animal, IV 165
Kârmic, V 559
Manifested planes of, I 129
Manifested universe, of, I 81
Matter outside, II 311
Matter rising into intellectual, II 203
Mâyâ of phenomenal, I 116
Non-being, as, I 125
Non-existence, and, I 112 116
One, I 70, 73, 109 , IV 170
One form of, I. 118, 120
One secondless, I 124
Periods of, III 46
Physical, II 369
Planes of, I 129, 205 , II 293 , III 111, 168 , IV 123 , V 513
Prehistoric times of Lemuria, of, III 20
Problem of, II 394
Purusha the One, IV 170
Races, of ethereal, IV 239
Sattâ (sole), II 89
Secondary age, of man in, III 23
Self, I 74, 82
Self-conscious, martyrdom of, I 311
Sidereal, bliss of, III 249
Spirits, the, of, II 370
Spiritual, II 369
Struggle for, III 300 , IV 218, 232
Tertiary period, of man in, IV 246
True, I 73
Vishnu cause of, I 328
Will, and, II 365
World of form and, II 328
EXISTENT One, II 157 , IV 197
Sat not in itself the, IV 16
EXORCISMS, V 245, 249, 250, 251, 449
EXOTERIC Allegories, III 18
Allegory of Vishvakarman, IV 129
Angelic Beings, texts on, II 177
Astrology, V 455
Brâhmanism, III 42
Chronology of the Jews, III 395
Creeds, II 162 , III 180 , IV 230
Cycles, II 369
Dogmas, II 24 , III 414
Hindu philosophy, I 216
Hinduism, I 308 , II 62
Judaism, III 52
Kumâras, II 177
Mythology, II 175
Purânic writings, I 299
Philosophy, II 362 , V 476

Planets, II 298
Purânas, II 343
Records of the East, III 53
Religions, I 307, 319, II 302, III 115, 283, 402, IV 71, 159, 178, V 88, 260, 266
Rites, IV 41
Ritualism, IV 137
Ritualistic form, IV 139
Ritualistic worship, or, III 57
Scriptures, I 218, II 18, III 110
Series of androgyne Gods, IV 173
Symbology, esoteric and, V. 443
Triad, descriptions of first-born, II 348
Veil, IV 228
Worship, lotus and, II 96
EXOTERICISM, Chaldean, III 102
Distortions produced by, II 132
Emanations in 10 and 7, II 151
Occultism and Greek, II 231
Purânas, of, I 316
EXPEDITION, Argonauts, of, II 378
Bacchus into India, of, IV, 25
EXPERIENCE, Harvest of, Hindu, II 386
Monad, gained by, III 187
EX-POLE STAR, Dhruva, the, IV 119
EX-PROTOPLASMIC moneron, III 161
EXSISTERE, from Esse into, III 37
EXTASIES due to interior phosphorus [?], IV 80
EXTENSION, Atoms, of, II 353
Boundless, or unity, II 56
Descartes on, and Thought, II 353
Enlargement not admitted by infinite, I 131
Leibnitz' ideas of, II. 352, 353
Material points without, II 212
Motion not explainable by, II 352
Number, mass, weight, III 53
Property of, II 353
Substances without, II 356
EXTINCT, Animal men, race of, III 264
Apes will be, III 265
Bovey Tracey, lake of, IV 295
Mankind, II 261
Races, physical side of, III 291
Satyrs, race of animal men, III 264
EXTINCTION, Karmic necessity, of races, IV 349
Life, Nitya of, III 310
EXTINGUISHED THE SPARK, Those who, III 318
EXTRA-COSMIC God, an, I, 322, II 253, 293, III 53, IV 69
EXTRA-TERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCES, IV 247
EXTREME of Confucius, the great, IV 123
EYE, Atrophy of spiritual, III. 307, IV 339
Cat, of, II. 103
Centres which, cannot penetrate, II 264
Dangma, of, I 117
Divine, V 483
Doctrine of, V 387, 406, 407, 411
Eternal, of the, V 117
Evil, III 425, V 249
Inner Spiritual, I 276, II 358, III. 215
Light and, II. 278
Loka-Chakshuh, of the world, I 162
Mercury and right, V 428
Mysteries of human, III 296
Odd, III 299
One, III 35
Ormuzd of, V 314, 315
Osiris of, III 38, IV 122
Seer of the open, IV 99, V 102
Seers of ancient, III 286
Self-existence of, I 82
Shiva of, I 118, III 186, 286, 297, 303, IV 118, 150
Shiva-Rudra of, IV 186
Single, V 438
Soul, mirror of, III 300, V 151
Spiritual, II 239, III 215, 307, IV 339, V 550
Spiritual seer, of, II 358
Sun, the, of the, II 17, 118
Taurus of, II 388, IV 354
Third, III 33, 230, 273, 290, 299, 302, 307, 349, IV 186, 338, V 438, 458, 479, 480, 554
Venus and left, V 428
Wisdom, of, V 438
World, of the, I 162, III 27, V 283
EYES, Ammon, of, III 217
Consciousness of, V 557
Creatures with three, III 295
Cuttlefish, of, III 296
Embryo, in, III 296
Insects, of, III 296
Lord of the, III 35, V 313
Most occult of sense organs, V 550
Pineal gland and, III 299, V 480, 483
Solar, II 398
Tears of their, II 301
Tetragrammaton of, IV 196, 197
EZRA, Babylonian, III 151
Books of Moses restored by, IV 29
Days of, V 182, 185
Hindu figures, ignorant of, II 381
Mosaic books, author of, II 31, III 151, IV 20, 29, 228
Story of Moses, learned by, II 32
Story of Sargon, and the, II 32

F

FA, Note, V 443, 454, 480
FABER, quoted, II 75, III 150, 151, 152, 266, 267, 343, 359, 392, IV 39
FACE, Angels of the, II 152, 179, IV 48, V 314
Double, II 141
Enoch or man of, IV 102
Father of the, II 66
Great, I 129
Jehovah, of, IV 109
Human, and Dragon's tail, IV 69
Lesser, I 129, 263, 285
Lord of the Shining, III 27, 40, 56
Macroproposus, the great, I 129
Microprosopus the lesser, I 129, 263, 285
Mysterious, I 267
Moon, of Moses in the, IV. 35
Seven spirits of the, I 186, III 123
Spirits of the, I 247
White, II 141
FACES, Brown-black, III 185
Creatures with two or four, IV 72
Human beings with the, of ravens, III 16

Kabalistic, I 246
Prakrit, of, IV. 207
Universe, of the, IV 148
FAFNIR, the dragon slain by Sigurd, II 121
FA-HIAN, Cheta cave of, I 44
FA-HWA-KING, quoted, II 192
FAILURES, Commentary, mentioned in the, III 198
Fate of, III 330
Nature of, III 444, IV 43
Races in ethereal, III 235
Solar system borne ahead in a new, III 235
Spiritualized too far, III 235
FAIR FACED God, Ptah the, II 82
FAITH, mysteries of, V 386
Buddhist, V 385
FAIZI DIWAN, quoted, I 63
FAKIRS, V 282, 399
FALCONERI, E, a pigmy elephant, III 223
FALCONNET, M, quoted, III 341
FALL, Adam, of, IV 23, 72, V 203
Allegorical, IV 100
Allegorical description of, III 16
Allegory of, II 134
Angelic, III 284
Angels, of the, I 136, 244, III 169, 178, 231, 270, 284, IV 55, V 200
Atlanteans, of, IV 208
Atonement, and, IV 74
Celestial Virgin, of the, IV 81
Cross into matter, of, IV 123
Curse for, III 113, 284
Development after, III 231
Evolution, a law of, III 303
First, III 186
Full meaning of, III 231
Garden of Eden and, I 185
Generation, into, III 48, 112, 137, 387, IV 79, 84, 180, V 103
Goat the symbol of, IV 79
Harmony of nature before, III 270
History of the third race after its, III 268
Incarnation or, IV 52, 84
Knowledge, the result of, IV. 82
Lemurians, III 302
Logoi, of, IV 84
Man, of, II 80, III 121, 180, 209, V 291, 323
Matter, into, I 307, II 260, III 48, 137, 191, IV 37
Metaphorical, IV 52
Mystery of, III 73
Natural, from the, I 244
Origin of, II 136
Physical, III 302, 331
Physiological, I 243, III 281
Primal pair, of the, V 200
Procreative powers before, III 177
Prometheus before, III 420
Race, of the, III 277
Races at the time of, III 18
Samael caused, III 121
Separation of the sexes, or, IV 186
Serpent, of the, II 131
Seth the first result after, III. 134
Seven Rectors', II 135
So-called, II 112, III 264, 353
Spirit into generation, of, I. 243
Spirit into matter, of, I 307, IV 37
Spiritual and physical events, refers to, III 147
Third root-race, of the, I 72, III 268
War with evil followed, III 112
Wisdom, testified to by ancient, III 197
Zeus, of, III 413
FALLEN ANGEL, Dragon or Devil, the old, III 107
Man, a, II 169
Man taught wisdom by, IV 82
Myth of, III 180
FALLEN ANGELS, I 50, 244, 246, 248, II 44, 130, 178, 179, III 71, 102, 112, 123, 232, 233, 240, 244, 250, 276, 381, 388, IV, 43, 61, 65, 69, 78, 83, 95, 98, 105, V 200, 315
FALLEN, Demon, IV 54
Gods, III 44, 235
Light, III 212
Mâra the, one, IV 151
Matter, into, III 296
Race, III 281
Virginal and, III 238
Zohar, on the, IV 59
FAMILIES, V 545
Human race, of the, III 209
Speech, of, IV 358
Stages in the linguistic, IV. 232
FAMILY, Man or grihasta, III 409
Priest or purohita, III 57
Race, III 203, 432
Races, III 154, 431, 432
Resemblances explained, I 305
Sub-races, divisions of the, III 440
FAMINE, Sopatrus, and the, II 190
FANES, Arabians', IV 175
Druids', IV 325
India, of, IV 25
Israelite, IV 31
Proportions of the ancient, I 257
FARADAY, Agnostic said to be, II 231
Aristotelian, an II 231
quoted, I 171, II 231, 234, 304
FARGARD, quoted, III 41, 383, IV 85
FARRAR on the Basque language, IV 358
FARSIS or Parsis, III 397
FASHIONERS, Ancestors, or, III 103
Body of illusion, of, III 67
Cosmic substance, of, III 388
Divine, III 313
Elohim or, III 388
Inner man, of the, I 151
Man, of, I 272
Modeller of all things, or, II 192
World, of this, IV 83
Worlds, of, IV 85
FATALISM, Action of blind, II 368
Astrology not, II 364
FATALISTS, Believers in Karma not, III 306
FATE, Atlantis, of, III 370
Destiny, or, III 239
Iblis an agent of, III 393
Karma, or, IV 89, 140
Karmic, of nations, II 400
Karmic Ego, or, IV 176

Orlog, or, IV 89
Strength of, III 419
FATES, Man need not accuse, II 369
Triform, II 367, III 412
FATHER, Ad is, III 54
Aether, II 181
Aether, Archaeus is, V 32
Aether, Jupiter or, V 499
Aether, True nature of, V 562
Agni, of the three fires, III 67
Air, of, III 114
Ak-ad or, III 54
All, of, V 210, 233
Boundless Time is, V 235
Brain of, I 201
Breath of fire, the, I 148
Brihaspati, of the Gods, I 179
Buddhi, generated by and generating the, V 451
Buddhists recognise no, or Creator, II 360
Children of the yellow, III 30
Chokmah, the, V 192, 214, 438
Christos, Son and, V 499
Cold mist the, I 147
Creator and, II 339, 399, III 54
Dark hidden, I 143
Deity, II 261
Deity having a mother cannot have a, I 129
Deity neither, nor mother, I 193
Divine, III 55
Ea, first father, V 203
Earth and Sun, progeny of same, V 293
Elu or Elohim, III 284
Emanation, First, V 445
Fathers of, II 155, 298
Fire, I 127, II 296, V 446
Fire-seed of the hot, II 266
Genii, of, I 245
God the, I 335, II 66, III 239, V 233
Gods, of the, I 179, III 110, 131, 272, 362, 413, V 324
Golden verses, of, IV 175
Group belonging to same, II 298
Heaven, in, V 203, 319, 358, 430, 532
Higher Self, or, V 431
Highest of the aeons when emitted from the, IV 58
Hokhmah, wisdom is, III 94
Hot breath the devouring, I 78
Hydrogen is, III 114
Jod is, V 190
Jupiter, IV 112
Knowledge, space, of, IV 70
Logos and, I 262, II 66
Lord of the lotus, the, III 27, 56
Man, of, III 168, 412, V 203
Mars born without a, IV 120
Matter, II 340
Monad, II 339
Mortals, of, IV 88
Mother, and, I 78, 114, 137, IV 25, V 381
Mother of Nature, and, V 209
Mysteries of the light of his, IV 134
Nâgas or serpents, of the, III 141
Name of the, IV 127
Noah, IV 169
Non-creating, I 264
One, III 122
One thing, the, of the, III 118
Osiris, of fathers, II 155
Pitâ (Pitar) or, III 70, V 282
Pneuma, of, III 121
Pole, the immutable, III 354
Postdiluvian humanity, of, IV 180
Sevekh, form of the first, V 203
Shadow inferior to his, III 105
Son, and, I 155, 267, 275, 300, III 234, 239, IV 60, V 351, 499
Son becoming his own, II 114
Son identical with his, II 194, V 81
Son of the, II 96, 193, III 55, V 368
Son of the unmanifested, III 311
Sound, of the, V 442
Sun the, I 275, IV 30, 110, V 310
Vishvakarman, of the Gods, III 110, V 270
Voice of the, I 327
Water, of, III 114
Wisdom, the, V 438
World, of the, III 70
Yellow, III 30
Yarab, father of Arabians, V 197
Yod-Heva, of, III 136
Zeus, the, of mankind, III 130, 412, IV 154
FATHERHOOD, V 204
FATHER-MOTHER, Aether the, I. 78, 142
Akâsha or, I 83
Breath of, I 200
Darkness is, I 113, 130
Deep or, III 239
Dhyâni from the bright, III. 28, 65
Emanation of, III 55
Germ furnished by, III 140
Gods, of, I 136, II 24, V 381
Gods sleep in the bosom of, I 169
Mother became, before, I 141
Noon called, II 24
Oeaohoo or, I 136
Primordial æther, identical with, I 142
Primordial, proceed from, I 152
Seven, IV 165
Soul, differentiated world's, I 196
Space is called, I 83
Svabhâvat identified with, I 160
Web, spin a, I 148
Yliaster is, I 325
FATHER-MOTHER-ADITI, II 69
FATHER-MOTHER-ÆTHER, II 287
FATHER-MOTHER-SON, I 83, 113, 114, 128, 129, II 154, 340, IV 153
FATHER-RAY the Protogonos, IV 164
FATHER-SON-HUSBAND, II 348
FATHER-SOUL of the Adepts, II 296
FATHER-SUN, Breath of the, II 118
FATHER-TREE in the Qu'rân, Mystical, IV 188
FATHERLESS, Minerva the, IV 174
FATHERS, Astral doubles of, III 124
Australian savages descended from human, III 198
Barhishad, III 110
Beings, of various, III. 261

Boneless, III. 29, 99
Christian, I. 62, 140 ; IV 120 ; V. 59, 266, 280, 266, 304
Church, of the, I. 61, 65, 246, II. 64, 65, 99, 183 ; III 105, 107, IV 108, 140, V. 33, 71, 96, 149, 159, 167, 266, 307, 308, 313, 326, 327, 336, 566
Concrete forms of formless, II. 296
Earth, of our, III 36
Elohim, seven, V 203
Failure of, I 245
Fire of, III 29, 110
Form to the Breath, gave, III. 29, 110
Formless, II 296
Gods of our, are our devils, III. 44
Holy, III. 31, 179, 180
Human monad, gave form to, III 113
Human race fashioned by, IV. 177
Kriyâshaktî, born by the power of, III 180
Lunar, III 124
Manus, or, V 201, 202
Messengers of the Sacred, I 153
Mind-born progeny of, II 175
Model, of the, II 176
Mother (Earth) on, III 399
Patriarchs or, V 201, 202
Pitris or, III 46, 56, 57, 97, 100, 183, 324, 357, 419, V 201, 202,
Prajâpatis are, V 203
Progenitors or, III 97, V 263
Rule of the, III 27
Sadik or Melchizedek, III 390
Self-born, were, III. 129
Sweat-born, of, second race, III 126
Three, from Three Mothers, V 211
Wisdom, of, III 393
FAUNA, Ages, of bygone, III. 67
Alternations of, III. 325
Amphibian reptilian, IV 254
Astral relics of, IV. 298
Atlantic island, IV 351, 360
Australian archaic, III. 202
Continent, of a former, IV 357
Descendants of, III. 192
Dwindling of, IV. 302
Europe, of, IV. 310
Flora and, III 278
Fossil mammalian, IV 304
Fourth round mammalian, IV 254
Globe, of the, III. 64
Hermaphroditism of old, III. 127
Intermediate types, IV 237[1]
Islands, of Atlantic, IV 360
Migrations of, IV 361
Pre-human, IV. 303
Similarity of living, III. 177
FAYE, quoted, I 219, II, 219, 312, 323
FEAR, and Hatred, V. 514
FEATHERED tribe, Garuda king of the, III. 256
Jatâyu king of the, IV. 141
FECUNDATION, Occult connection of moon with I. 307
FELIX, Father, quoted, II 395
FELLOW-GLOBES, Earth, of, I 213, II. 338
Moon, of, I 210
Planets, of, I 207
FEMALE, Abel symbol of first, III. 275
Abel or Hebel is, III. 136
Adam-Kadmon male and, III. 121
Aeons, IV. 139
Angle, IV. 167
Anu, and material, III. 72
Anubis, busts at feet of, II 127
Ark and, generative principle, III. 147
Axieros, aspect of, III. 361
Beings in, form, III. 286
Binah is, V 192, 214
Binary or chaos, IV. 125
Daksha converts half of himself into a, III. 277
Deity, Shaktî personified as, V. 378
Deities, I. 72
Demons, IV. 185
Double of, Gods, II 343
Epinoia is, manifestation, V 462
Force, III 37
Form, of Tetrad, II. 66
Form, of Deity, V 211
Generative principle, III. 76, 147 ; IV 28
Genius, IV 181
Holy Ghost is, V 189, 211, 470
Jehovah, aspect of, II 343, III 72, IV 31, 155
Jupiter has, breasts, III 143
Life and Jah-Hovah, III 134
Logos, II 149, V. 291
Male and, I 114, 291, 292, III. 43, 293 ; IV 112, 134, 164, 193
Noah, IV 30
Number, IV 172
One becomes male and, III. 293, IV 193
Ovary, organ of, IV 229
Passive element, or, III 139
Principles, III 361
Procreative power, side of, III 54
Providence, II. 359
Race, III 416
Sea-dragon, III. 71
Seeds, III. 48
Sephira as, II. 69
Shekinah is, V. 189
Symbol of, element, IV. 171
Symbol of Mother of the Gods, IV 31
Trinity, V 211
Vertical line expresses male and, III 43
Water gaseous, III 75
FEMALE PRINCIPLE, Abel, V 291
All things exist through male, and, IV. 97
Ark or, III. 147, IV. 283
Deep or abyss, the, III. 112
Gross matter passive, II 249
Holy Ghost a, II. 67
Matter or, IV. 127
Root nature in, I 114
Sarcophagus symbol of, IV 30
Symbol of, III 43, IV. 30
FEMININE, Base number, IV. 131
Divinity of the Waters, V. 212
Earth is, V. 293
Element, III 65
Elohim is, plural, V. 211

Generation, principle in, II. 114
Lotus, symbol, IV 40
Masculine of, form, the, IV. 172
Number, III. 220
Number of generation, IV. 153
Phenomena, II. 105
Principle, II. 79, 178, III 313, IV 37
Sun as, II 112
Symbol, IV 40, 123
Water principle, II 178
YaH said to be, II 343
FERGUSSON, James, quoted, III. 221, IV. 315
FERHO, Mano dwells with the greatest, I. 245
FERIDAN, one of the Persian heroes, III. 397
FERMENTATION, Phenomena attending, I. 294
FERMENTS, Destruction caused by, I 307
Formation of, I. 294
FERN, Forests, IV. 282
Period, IV. 166
FERNEY, Invalid of, IV 311
FERNS, Gigantic, III. 278, IV 295
FEROUER, Ahura Mazda, of, IV. 46
Christ, of, IV 47, 49
Fravashi, or, IV 48
Meaning of the word, I 281
Ormuzd of, V. 315
FEROUERS, Dual entities or, I. 281, V. 94, 314, 375
FERREL, referred to, III 74
FERRIER, referred to, I 183
FESTIVAL, Dead, of the, V. 116
Earth, day of the, II. 124
Egyptians', I 275
Fires, of the, I. 252
Sabasia a sacred, III 417
FESTIVALS, Mother of God, of the one, II 115
New moon. IV 30
Zodiac and Indian religions, II. 384
FETAHIL, I 245, 293, III 241
FETICHISM, Cosmolatry never a, II 181
FEUD between Initiates, IV. 62
FEVERS, Duration of, IV 167
FIAT LUX, I. 263, 291, 303, II 203, III 241
FIAT LUX EX NILIHO, IV 234
FICHTE, quoted, I 122, 145, 323
FICIN, Marcellus, quoted, IV 173
FIDELITY of the Hindu records, II. 386
FIEND, Archangel and, I. 281
Man has begotten the, III 276
FIENDS, Bhûtas or, III. 170
Catholics and Protestants, of, II 337
Gods became, III 240
Monkey-coloured, III. 110
FIERCENESS of Rudra's progeny, IV 185
FIFTH, Adam, IV. 25
Book of the Commentaries, quoted, III. 180
Continent, III 47
Element advocated by Science, I. 78
FIFTH PRINCIPLE, I. 334, II. 47, III. 97, 131, 244, 318, IV. 150, 186, 310, 329
FIFTH RACE, V. 91, 106, 261, 263, 268, 300, 418, V 84, 234, 800
Apes and, IV 258
Aryan, I. 173, II 369, III. 205, 268, 439, IV 102, V. 261, 268
Aryan adepts of the nascent, III. 383
Budha, under, III. 42
Buddhas of, III. 421
Chinese one of the oldest nations of, III. 364
Commentary twenty on, III 301
Continents of, III. 442
Cosmogonies of, II. 60
Cradle of, III. 422
Creator of, IV. 23
Deluges of barbarians in, IV 312
Destruction of, V. 267
Divine instructors of, III. 204, 349
Earliest nations of, III. 364, IV 24
Enoch, and, V. 106
Fallen deeply into matter, V 265
Flood, saved from, III. 309
Forefathers of, II. 333
Genealogical tree of, III 432
Genesis on birth of, IV. 275
Giant tribes of, III 295
History of, III. 266, 435
Humanity, IV 267, 293
Infancy of, III. 349
Inheritors of Rishis, V 91
Initiates of, IV 177
Instructors, of, III. 352, 358, 364
Isles of, III 441
Karma of, III 303
Kings of, V 263
Krishna belongs to, III. 148
Language of, III 205
Legends of, III 435
Mankinds before, IV 278
Middle point of, III 191
Nascent, III 383
Nebo or Noah a creator of, IV 23, 169
Noah belonged to, IV 102, V 106
Priests of, V 261
Primitive types of, IV. 38
Progenitors of, III 393
Religious mysteries of, III 133
Rishis of, IV 177
Rudra Shiva patron of, IV 70
Rûpas for, III 67
Sages of, III, 358
Seed race of, the, IV. 169
Serpent Instructors of the, III 354
Sorcery of, IV 71
Souls of, V 300
Sub-races of, I 72
Symbols during, II. 99
Tenets of, V 268
Types of, IV 38
Unexplored regions of, II. 122
White head or, IV 275
Wise men of, I. 316
Worship of early, IV. 329
Yellow-faced nations of, III. 426
FIFTH ROUND, V. 532
Apes in, III. 265
Ether in, I 301
Field of resurrection for, III. 109
Human forms in, I 236
Manas in, III. 175, 302
Pitris, ourselves in, V. 532
FIFTH ROUNDERS, I 215, III. 175

FIGHTERS, the seven, I 161
FIGURES, Arabic, IV 124
Atlanteans gave us, for our cycles, III 61
Birth of the globes, relating to, I. 223
Brâhmanical, III 78, 80, 162
Confucius, of, II. 158
Cycles of, the, I 222, III 61, V. 336, 337, 339, 340 to 348
Esoteric systems, key to, I 218
Expression of thought, used as, II 33
Geometrical, II 148, 337, 353, IV. 146, V. 87, 111, 114, 116, 117, 162, 191, 453, 455
Glyphs, are, I 134, V 115
Hindu, IV 191; V 336, 340 to 348
India, accepted throughout, III. 80
Kabalistic, V 87, 114
Letters and, V 114, 119
Logos, and, II. 148
Magical, I 161, V 114, 118, 122
Mathematical point to solid, from, II 341
Occult calculations of, I 224
Perfect, III 48, V 117
Primitive, V 109
Pythagorean, II. 338, V 113, 116
Quaternary, and, V 117
Science, of, III. 83
Secret, III 253
Six-pointed star, IN, IV 102
Triangle, first of, II 341, IV 146, V 116, 117
Vital, IV. 122
FIJI, Australia and, III 21
Viti or, III 227
FILAMENTOID, Infusoria, III 159
Primeval humanity, III 159
FILIA VOCIS, Bath Kol, the, II 149
FILIOQUE dogma, the, IV 207
FILIPPI, Hypothesis of genesis evolved by, IV 216
FINAL Cause, II. 224, 293
FINDS, Future, III 334
FINGERS, Idei Dactyli or Ideic, III 360
FINLAND, Epic poem of, III 39, 130
FINMARK, Ice age in the, III 81
FINNS offshoot of Chinamen, III 185
FIRE, Aerial, II. 190
Æther, IS, I 151, V 562
Agni, and, II 54; III 380, 412, IV 135, 150, 184, V 479
Air, and, II. 88, III 122
Akashic, V 482
Al-ait or Al-Orit God of, III 150, 360
Angels, III. 245
Apâna and, IV 139
Astral, I. 148
Atoms, I 302
Aura of granite is V 562
Baptism by, V. 323
Black, of *Zohar*, III. 169
Blood gives, V 562
Breath of, I 148, 149
Cause of manifestation, V 445
Celestial Gods, of the, III. 215
Circles, II 134, III. 112, 235, 277
Cold, I 294, II. 323
Cosmic genius of, IV. 95
Creative, I 250, III. 110, 272, 412, IV. 95
Crocodile personified, IV 149
Death gives, V 562
Definition of, I 179
Deity, an arcane, I 70
Devas, III 248
Development of, I 297
Dhyânis, III. 100
Discovered, never, IV 93
Divine, I. 228, 263, III 17, V 451, 452, 562
Divinity, active side of, V 445, 452, 462
Druids, of the, V 267
Dual, V 445
Earth, IN, III 110, IV 88, 326
Element of, I 303, 326, II. 88, 152, IV 120, 187
Elementals, III 425, V 562
Enchanter, III 123
Esoteric teaching as to, I 180
Essence of, I 73
Ether of, II 166
Ethereal, II 190
Fathers, of, III 29
First race had no, III 122
Flame and, I 73, V 445
Fluidic, III. 122
Fohat makes balls of, I 200
Formless, I 151
Future, that gives knowledge of, II 52
Gandharva personifies, IV 157
Genii of, III 362
God, Agni the, III. 380, 412, IV 135, 150, 184
God of, II 118, 183, III 150, 239, 282, 360, IV 57, 118
Goddess, Mithra, III 139
Gods, II 184, III 46, 284, IV 94
Great, III 30
Heat and, I 137, V 562
Human race sprung from, IV 177
Ierna, of, V 267
Incorporeal, IV 173
Intelligence is, I 143
Invention of, III 362
Inventors discovered, III. 372
Invisible, I 151
IT spirit of, I 73
Kabalistic significance of, V 166
Kabirim and, III. 362
Kârtikeya, generated IN, IV 190
Kosmic, V 446, 447, 462
Kriyashakti of life, is, V 562
Kundalini, of, V 554
Land of, III. 423, 425
Life, or, II. 351
Light of the nature of, IV 80
Light and, I 228, 298, IV. 205
Light-giver, and, III 412, V 562
Lives, I. 303
Living, I. 245, II. 52
Lord of the Shining Face, from, III 27, 49, 56
Magnetic, III. 311
Male principle, the, I. 127
Manas, of, V. 482, 517
Manifested cosmos, of, I. 151
Metal and, III. 425

Mist, i. 141, 150, 196, 250, 255, 302, 314, ii. 172, 266, 308, 324, iii. 161, 319, v. 270
Monad a divine, i 228
Moses' shining face is, v. 562
Motion and, i 137
Mundane, iii 139
Nature, and, iii 269
Objective side of, v. 446
Old Testament, in, v. 562
One, alone is, i. 294
One element, the, i 163; v 562
One Life, the, v. 447
Osiris personified, iv. 154, v. 234
Passions, of the, iii 107, 108, v 543
Pervades all elements, v 543
Philosophers, i. 146
Phoroneus, bringer of, iv. 88
Pillar of, v. 562
Pitris, of, iii. 68
Powers, iii. 123, v 212
Prana, and, iv 139
Priests, iv 67
Primitive, iii 123
Primordial, i 298
Principle, iv 163
Procreative properties of, v. 234
Producer, iii 247
Production recombined, a, i. 198
Prometheus of, i. 245, iii 240, 410, 411, iv. 92, v. 203, 233
Pueblos adore, iii 188
Pyramid, First Syllable means, v 117
Pyramidal, is, iv 166
Quaternary of matter, one of, iv 171
Race that could live in, iii. 224
Radicals, head of the, iv 139
Reflector, as, v 562
River of, v. 212
Rotatory friction, by, iv 93
Rudra God of, iii 282, iv 118
Sacred, ii 52, iii 87, 90, 179, v. 203, 323, 520
Sacred science, symbol of, iv 63
Sacredness of, ii 245
Science, and, ii. 245
Sea of, i. 138
Second round, in, i. 295
Second World born of, v 447
Secret side of, v. 445
Self, means the, iv. 138, 209
Seven circles of, iii. 235, 277
Shiva, principle of, iv. 163
Solar, ii, 251, iii. 29, 113
Sons of, i. 150, 151, ii. 156, iii 362, v. 445
Sound and, iv. 205
Spirit of, ii. 177, 216; iii. 239, 269, iv. 57, 136
Spirit of Deity represented by, i. 127
Spirit of God, latent in, iv 163
Spirits, visible garb of, ii 181
Sun or, of life, ii. 216, 315, iii. 115, iv. 157; v 323
Symbol of Divine Nature, v. 446
Terrestrial, i 332, ii. 190; iv. 90
Theft of creative, iii. 272
Third, iii. 68
Third Æons and, v. 450
Time, and, i. 151
Triangle, figure of, iv. 166
Universal, v 562
Triangles, possession of, iii. 88
Vaishvânara, iii 311; iv 64, 138
Water, and, i 137, ii. 24, 54, 94, 117, 192, iii 75, 115, 118, 121, iv 294, 345
Wisdom, of, iv 137
FIRE-BORN, Agnibhû or, iii. 381, v. 213
FIRE-PHILOSOPHERS, v. 106, 543
FIRE-SEED of the Father, ii 266
FIRE-SELF, name of the, iv. 140
FIRE-TEMPLE of Azareksh, iii 19
FIRE-WORSHIP, i. 179, iii. 323, 360, 395
FIRE-WORSHIPPERS, Pârsis, i. 180
Persian, iii. 362
Titans said to be, iii. 150
FIRE-YAZATAS of the *Avesta*, iii 399
FIRELESS Progenitors of man, iii. 89
FIRES, Ark. saved in, iv. 181
Celestial, iv. 90
Commentary on, iv. 134
Correlative forces and, iii. 115
Dhyân Chohans, of, iii 117
Druids, of, iv 329
Festival of, i 252
Flames or, iii. 68, 74, 95
Forty-nine, i. 332, iii 361, 362, iv 90, 134, v. 477, 517
Four, v. 477
Land destroyed by inner, iii. 33, 331
Latent, iii. 269
Lemuria destroyed by, iv 332
Lords of, iii 425
Mithra, of, iv. 175
Occult teaching on, i 151
Philosophical, iv. 163
Rudras and, ii 179, iii 95
Sacred, iv 329
Secret of, iii 114
Seven, iv 90, 134
Sparks, with the, iii. 28, 74, 92
Spirit, represent, iii 74
Submarine, iv 332
Three, iii 249, iv 134, 163
Vital, iii. 269
Yima's reign, during, iv 181
FIRMAMENT, Air or, i 298
Elohim, decreed by, ii 166
God of the, i 251
Heaven, the, iii. 84
Indra, the, iii 381, iv 185
Stars of, ii 380
Stellar and nebular, ii 323
Waters, in the midst of, ii 61, iii 85
FIRMAMENTS, Deva-Loka, i. 189
Millions of, ii 329
FIRST CAUSE, Impersonal, v. 187, 455
FIRST KRISHNA, Mysteries of, v. 97
FIRST LOGOS, v. 476
FIRST RACE, Appearance of, iv 345
Astral figures of, iii 304
Chhâyâs, formed from, iii 145; iv. 102
Colour, had no, iii. 251
Continent of, iii. 19, 399, iv. 177

Creation of, iii. 95, 181
Cycle between, and the second, iii. 182
Divine Pitris of, iii. 393
Elements, had three, iii. 122
Enos, the, iii. 134
Esoteric text and, v. 102
Eternal central land of, iii. 399
Ethereal without, iii. 300
Evolution of, iii. 103, 328
First Round and, i. 239
Form of, iii. 251
Fourth Round of, i. 239
Human, v. 291
Images, were, iii. 124
Imperfect, was, iii. 16
Kandu stands for, iii. 182
Man of, iii. 245
Mind-born sons were, ii. 330
Mindless, iii. 315
Occult science on, iii. 300
Old Book, in the, iii. 250
Oozed out, iii. 181
Prototypes of, ii. 175
Second, and, iii. 94, 140
Self-born, or, iii. 171
Sense of Touch, v 523
Shells of, iii. 304
Sons of the fifth Adam and, iv 25,
Sons of Yoga were, iii. 117
Speechless, was, iii. 203
Spiritual within, iii 300
Sun, and, iii 30, 37, 42
Sweat-born from the, iii 172
Truths of God and, v 69
Type, had no, iii. 251
FIRST ROOT RACE, iv 254, 283 , v 102, 523
FIRST ROUND, Earth in, i. 302
Element in, i 295
Ethereal men during, i 297
Evolution in, iii. 78
First race, and, i. 239
Generally treated of, i. 214
Globe A in, i. 225, 233 , iii. 154
Globe in, i 303
Lunar Pitris in, i 227
Mineral, vegetable and animal in, iii 187
Monad in, human, iv. 206
Monads on Globe A of, i. 225
Primordial men of, ii. 91
Races of, iii. 308
STANZA on, iii. 58
FISH, Avatâra, ii 85, 100 , iii 308
Branchiæ, iv 254
Ea the sublime, iv. 63
Fiery, i 160
Giant, iii. 32, 206
Horus, of the great, i. 267 ; iv. 148
Intelligent, iii. 39
Life, of, i 160
Man-, iii. 64 , v. 163
Meanings of, iii. 314
Nun, in Chaldee is, ii. 109
Pisces, the, ii 379
Sin and Soma, i 283, 307
Symbol of, v. 162, 163
Southern, ii. 388
Vaivasvata and, iii. 147
Vishnu, and, iii. 308, 313
FISH-MAN or Oan of Nineveh, ii. 380
FISHES, Ages of, i. 297
Androgynous forms still found in, iii. 127
Bodies of, men with, iii 28
Christian symbol, v. 163
Creatures in world of, iii 369
Dogs with tails of, iii. 65
First trace of, iv. 281
Lhas fought men with, bodies, iii. 74
Physical man, preceded, iv. 166
Septenary law, and the, iv 193
Two Zodiacal, v. 142
Three, in triangle, v 163
Third Round, resultant of, iv 254
FISKE, Prof. John, referred to, iv. 250
FISSIPAROUS act of reproduction, iii 141
FITTEST, Survival of the, i. 320 , iii. 300, 309, 329 , iv 43, 218
FITZEDWARD HALL (see Book Index)
FIVE, sacred Pythagorean number, v 163
World represented by number, v 117
FIVE BREATHS, v. 477, 479, 486
FIVE-FACED, Rudra Shiva, iv. 70
Shiva, Panchânana or, iv 150
FIVE-FOLD, Chohans, iv. 149
Lha, i 283
Nature, iv 156
World, iii 170
FIVE-POINTED Star, the, i. 266 , iv 148
FIVE-SIDED sign or pentagon, iv 149
FIVE WORDS of Brahmâ, iv 152
FIXED STARS, ii. 225 , v 222
FLAGÆ of Paracelsus, i. 268
FLAME, Brahmâ, of the wrath of, iii 114
Dark, iii 237
Divine, v. 351, 447, 496
Divine Entity or, v. 351
Ego, Higher of the, v 591
Eternal Motion, is, v. 277
Essence of fire, i. 73
Fire and, i 73, 150, 180 , ii. 296
Heat or, i. 73
Light is cold, i. 146 , ii. 323
Lord of, iv. 55
Lords of, iii. 31, 85, 86
Lowest part of Æther, v 562
Monads, and the, v 357
One, the, v. 361, 362
Pan, on altar of, ii. 52
Phoroneus, on altar of, iv. 88
Primordial, i 152
Primordial matter, and, i 160
Sacrificial, iv 93
Shiva, of, iv 163
Sons of, iii. 284 , v 260
Sons of Fire and, v. 445
Soul of things, the, i. 147
Space one, ii. 88
Spark and, i 283, 284, 309
Spirit of, i 143 , ii. 177, 351
Subtle truth the, iv 137

Three tongued, I 282
Three-wicked, I. 282
Time, of, II 86
Universal divine, I. 318
Uræus of, I. 274
Wisdom, of, III. 410 , V. 300
FLAMES, Agnishvâtta, or, III. 89
Aurora Borealis, of the, IV. 200
Battle of, I. 251
Black, II. 161
Celestial Hierarchy more brilliant than, V. 212
Divine, I. 261, 318
Evanescent, are, III. 68
Fires, and, III. 92, 95
Hierarchies of, I 151
Hierarchy of spirits, a, III 74
Hot, I 294
Infernal regions, of the, III 107
Lights and, I 303
Mahat, born of, III. 235
Man needs four, III 67
Periodical, III. 68
Powers, and, II. 158
Prajâpatis, etc., or, III. 250
Pure, III 318
Region of, I. 283
Rudras and, III 95
Sacred animals, and, II. 160
Seven, V 351
Solar, II. 254
Spark projected by, III 318
Sparks and, II. 160 , III. 92
Spirits or, III 74
STANZAS on, I 152 , III. 28, 74 , IV. 85
Surtur's, III 108
FLAMING fires, Monads called, II 357
Messengers, Advent of, II 370
Sword or animal passions, III 73
FLAMMA, III. 122
Durissima, III 123
Virgo, Virgin oil or, III. 123
FLAMMARION, Camille (see Book Index)
FLASHES from the Monads, II. 358
FLAT-HEADED Australian natives, IV. 231
FLAVIUS, Pope, V. 157
FLESH, Crucifixion of man of, IV 131
Dragon of, V. 491
Flesh of, IV 241
Generation of, I 172
Our, is not there, III. 28, 67
Sixth Race and bonds of, III. 443
Sons of, IV. 38
Spirit, conquers, IV 186
Word made, I. 171 , V 76, 230, 475
FLINDERS PETRIE on Stonehenge, III 344
FLINT, Implements, IV. 308
Psychic natures in, II. 332, 333
Relics, IV 248, 257
Sparks from, III. 107
FLINTS, Abbé Bourgeois', IV. 292
Carved, IV 320
Jordan valley, in, IV. 324
Magical properties of, III 341
Miocene strata, in, IV. 245, 309
Science on, IV. 321
Thenay, of, IV. 309, 318
FLOCK of stars and solar rays, III. 41
FLOOD, Allegorical, II. 113
Allegories, of, III 314
Antediluvian giants and, II 54
Asia, in, III 332
Atlantis, of, IV. 179
Belgium, which covered, IV. 313
Cainites and, V. 62
Cosmic, III 147, 310, 352
Cross and circle earlier than, IV. 115
Deucalion, of, IV 88
Duration of, II. 105
Dvîpas destroyed by, III. 405
Escape from, V. 109
Esoteric meaning of, II. 161
Fourth race, of, II. 162
Great, II. 54 , III. 147, 152, 330, 332 , V. 91
Great Atlantic, III 352
Great Dragon, or, IV. 354
Jews, of, II 113
Legends, III 390
Matter on earth, of, III 154
Mazdean symbolism for, IV 181
M'bul water of, II. 100
Noah, of, II 85 , III 149 , IV. 34
Old Dragon, and, III 351
Pralaya, called, V 345
Pre-astronomical cosmic, III 352
Rota of Enoch and, V 109
Slavonian mythology of, III. 272
Stories of, III. 226
Third race, of, III. 330
Titans connected with, III. 150
Universal, not, V. 109
Waters (matter), of, III. 152
Waters of, II 179 , III 153
FLOODS, Divining the coming, III. 427
Records of, III. 332
Successive, III. 157
FLOORS, Ocean, III 314, 323
FLORA, Archaic, III 202
Atlantic islands', III 322
Australian, III. 202 ; IV. 352, 357
Change in, III 64
Continent of a former, IV. 357
Dwindling of, III 278
Eastern Asia, of, IV 350
Europe, of, IV. 352, 358
Fauna, and, III 278 , IV 302
Miocene, IV 352
Pre-human, IV 303
Rocky Mountains, east of, IV 358
South America, of, IV. 351
Tertiary, IV 295
United States, of, IV 350, 352, 358
FLORENCE built on defunct Etruscan cities, III. 224
FLORIDA, Audubon's lily in, III. 438
Forest trees of, IV. 358
FLOTILLAS, Third race built, III. 398
FLOWER, Buddha, of, IV. 117
Evolution of a, IV. 223
Lotus, II 96 ; IV 117
Power, of, III 422

Root and, I 332
FLOWER, Prof. W H., quoted, III. 176, 201 ; IV 38
FLUDD, Robert, quoted, I. 137 , V. 164
FLUID, Ambient and all-penetrating, I. 299
Amniotic, V 422, 423, 449
Astral, I 147 , II. 248 ; III 194
Auric, V. 533
Cosmic Kundalini is Electric, V. 484
Electricity a, II 233
Ethereal, of Leibnitz, II. 348, 351
Fohat electric vital, I. 171 , II 216
Heat, theory of, II 240
Kant's primitive, II 348
Leibnitz' ethereal, II 348, 351
Magnetists, of the, II 52
Primitive, II 303, 348
Primordial, I 298
Red blood cells are, V 553
Solar atmospheric, II 226
Vital, I 171 , II 216
FLUIDIC fire or air, III 122
State, V. 477
FLUIDS, Gaseous, I 304
Imponderable, II. 253
Various kinds of, II 240
FLUORINE, II. 274, 308
FLUTE, Pan's seven-piped, IV. 153
FLUTTER of renascent life, the first, II. 359
FLYING, Camel, III 209
Dragon, III 210, 385 , IV 247
FOCUS, Cosmic, I 77
Energy, of Creative, II 276
Light, of, III. 283
Pleiades, of our universe, IV. 121
Powers, of, I 331
Sun merely, II 304
FOETUS, Animal-like, III 194
Conception of, III 181
Correspondence to, V 422, 449
Development of a, I. 269 , V. 472
Digestion in, III 140
Embryo and, III 194 , V. 422
Gill-clefts in human, IV. 254
Growth of, III 184 , IV 255
Matrix in, I 304 ; V. 78
Period of the quickening of, II 105
Rudimentary tail in, III 193
Third race, in, III 140
Toe in, great, IV 236
Transformations of human, I. 235
FOETUS-LIKE state of principles in animals, III 257
FOHAT, V 528
Abodes of, I 253
Action of, II. 250 , IV 176
Activity of, IV 159
Æther, son of, III 399
Akâsha and, I. 142, 170 , III. 399
Aliases of, II. 398
Animal soul of nature, the, I. 171
Apâm-Nâpat, named, III. 399
Apâp, conquers serpent, II. 399
Ares or, I 326
Astronomers, unacceptable to, II. 315
Atman, is, I. 170
Atoms acted on by, I. 170
Atoms, hardens, I 150
Atoms, scatters, I. 150
Atoms, shaped by I. 171
Avesta on, III. 399
Balls of fire made by, I 200
Brahmâ, sprung from head of, I. 201
Brain of the father, sprung from, I 201
Breath of their progeny, the, I. 193
Bridge, I 81
Brothers of, I 142, 201 ; II 278
Buddhist books, in, I 194
Buddhist esotericist, of, I 170
Builder of the builders, or, I 195
Central sun and, I 250
Centres of, II 281
Circle, crosses the, IV. 157
Cohesion and, V 484
Collective, I 199
Comet and, I 250 , III. 329
Conscious force, is, I 199
Constructive force, is, I. 201
Container of force, the, I 171
Cosmic atoms set in motion by, II. 397
Cosmic consciousness, acts on, II 41
Cosmic electricity, is, I. 142, 150, 201
Cosmic energy and, II 41
Cosmic evolution, and, I 170
Cosmic force acted on by, I 171
Cosmic ideation and, I 81, 171
Cosmic matter, gathers, I. 149 ; II. 397
Cosmic plane, on, I 195
Cosmic substance and, I 81
Cosmic world and, I 169
Cosmogony, in, I 169
Creative power of, I. 169
Crown of, I 177
Curds turned by, II. 397
Definition of, I. 195
Dhyân Chohanic energy, or, IV. 219
Dhyân Chohans, and, I. 81, 132
Divine light or, II. 326
Divine love, as, I 178
Divine son, and, I 169
Divine thought and, I. 81
Divine energy, V 209
Dynamic energy, is, I. 81
Dzyu becomes, I 168
Egypt, in, II 398
Electric power, or, I. 169
Electric vital power, or, I 69
Electricity, is, I 171, 201 , V. 484
Elemental atoms acting on, I. 170
Emanation of, I 195
Entity, an, I. 171
Eros, prototype of, I. 169, 178 , III. 76
Esoteric cosmogony, in, I. 169
Etheric centres of, II. 281
Everywhere, V. 528
Fiery dust and, I. 200
Fiery sons of, I. 253
Fire-yazatas, and, III 399
Five strides of, I 168, 180, 181
Force, is constructive, I. 201

Force of, propelling i. 169
Force personifies, i. 195
Forces acted on by, i 171 , v 528
Forces conscious and intelligent, i 199
Fourth principle, the, i 171
Functions of, i. 195
Great one of the seven magic forces, the, ii. 399
Great power, the, iii. 76
Guide, the, i. 81, 202 , ii. 216
Guiding spirit, the, i. 81, 196
Heat and, v 484
Hexagon, symbolized by, i. 263
Hisses as he glides, i 143
Human ideation and, i 171
Ideas in the divine thought and, i. 81
Ideation, messenger of, i. 171
Impulse of, i 147
Indra, aspect of, ii 398
Inert substance, action on, ii 41
Intelligence, energizing and guiding, ii 216
Intelligence of, i 150 , iii 329
Intelligent force, is, i. 199
Ishvara, or, i 194
Kama-Manas and, v 528
Kosmic plane and, v 528
Kundalini and, v 484
Laya centres, produces seven, i 203
Life, or, i 283 , ii 250
Life-electricity, is, iii 76
Life-giving, spirit of, iii 95
Light of the Logos , is, iii. 399
Light or, i 195 , ii 326 , v 484
Logos and, i 170, 194 , iii. 399
Magnetism and, v 484
Manifestations of, i. 81, 195
Manufacturer, the, i 171
Manus' errands, runs, i. 132
Matter and mind, link between, i, 81, 150
Matter, and primordial, i. 147, 150
Matter conquers, ii 399
Matter moved by, i 203 , ii 397
Matter to spirit, links, i 81
Meanings of, several, i. 195
Messengers and, i 196
Nature of, i 150
Nebulae and, i 149
Nerve force and, v 484
Neutral centres of, i. 203
Occult power of, i. 169
Occultists and, i 81, 170, 199 , ii. 216, 281
One and seven, is, i 195
One element, acts upon the, i. 170 , iv. 176
ONE LIFE, related to, i 170
Osiris see OSIRIS
Personal God, not a, i. 196
Personification of, ii 397
Personified electric vital power, i. 170
Pervader, the, i 171
Phenomenal world, in, i. 169
Power, electric, i 169, 170
Power of, occult, i. 169
Power potential creative, i. 169
Power, the active, i. 169
Power vital, i 170
Powers, an emanation of, i. 196
Powers of, i. 195
Pramatih son of, iii 412
Primordial dust, collects, i. 250
Primordial matter and, i 147, 150
Primordial seven, vehicle of, i 168
Principles, guides transfer of, i 202
Products of the breath, scatters, i. 199
Prototype of Eros, i. 178 , iii. 76
Realm of fourth son of, ii 286
Science and, i. 250
Seed turned by, ii. 397
Septenary chain and, i 195
Septenary condition of i 195
Serpent symbol of, i 143
Seven eternities, acts through, i 200
Seven sons of, i 201, 268 , ii 278
Seven strides of, i 171
Shaktis, female aspect of, v. 484
Solar energy, is, i 171
Son cosmically, i 142
Son of, ii 286 , iii 412
Son of aether, is, iii 399
Son of the divine sons, is, i. 168
Sons of the sons, is, i 193, 194
Son of the waters, is, iii. 399
Son-brothers of, i. 201
Songs of, i 253
Sons of, i 201, 253 , ii 248, 278, 398 , v. 484
Soul of nature, animal, i. 171
Sound and, v. 484
Space divided by, ii 398
Spiral lines of, i 177
Spirit, the guiding, i 196
Spirit of electricity, is, i 195
Spirit of life-giving and, iii 95
Steed, the, i 168.
Substance, acts upon, i. 81, 170 , ii 41
Sun, central, and, i 250
Sûrya and, i 171
Svâbhâvat and, i 150
Symbol of force, a, i 171
Thought divine, the, i. 81
Thought of the Gods, the, i. 171
Three and seven strides of, i 171
Thread of, i. 283
Toom identical with, ii 398
Transferrer, the, i 81, 202
Twilight to another, acts from one, i. 200
Universal, i 199
Universal electric fluid, and, i 171 ; ii. 216
Universal mind and, i 150
Universe to move, caused, i. 250
Unmanifested universe, in, i 169
Vedic name of, iii 399
Vehicle of primordial seven, the, i. 168
Vishnu and, i 171 , ii. 398
Vital fluid and, i 171 , ii 216
Vital power or, i 169
Wheels built by, i. 200
Winged wheel, builds a, i 180
Word made flesh, the, i. 171
World has its, each, i. 199
World germs set in motion by, ii 397
Worlds built by, i 200

Zigzags, glides in, i 143
FOHATIC, Divine thought, impress, of, i. 128,
Forces, i 253 , v. 535
Principle, ii 249 , v. 553
FOH-MAEYU, temple of Buddha, iii. 219
FOH-TCHOU, or Buddha's lord, iii. 219
FOHI, Chinese, ii. 374 ; iii. 39
Men of, iii. 39
Trigrams of, iv. 124
FO-KIEN, Province of, i 314
FOIX, De, quoted, iii 105
FOLK-LORE, ii 15 ; iii 39, 392, 396 , iv 324
FONTONELLE, quoted, ii 16
FOOTPRINTS, Fossil, iv 324
Human, on rocks of the secondary age, iii. 23
FORAMINIFERA, iii 260
FORBES, referred to, ii 215
FORCE, Absolute, i 203
Absolute will expands, ii 69
Abstract ideas as to, ii 342
Akâsha and, ii 46
All-creative, i 149
Anch or vital, iv. 205
Ancient religions based upon abstract, ii 113
Angels a conscious, ii 357
Astral light, or, i 303
Atmospheric vibrations, and, ii 358
Atom and, i 147 , ii 231, 236, 353
Attack on scientific theory of, ii 248
Attraction, of, ii 213 , iii. 112
Aura of a nascent world, in, iii 235
Beings whose essence is spiritual, ii 354
Brahmâ creative, iii. 68
Bull the principle of life-giving, ii. 105
Ceased to act, ii. 233
Central informing, iv 154
Centres of, i 147, 176, 200 , ii. 174, 231, 235, 353 , iii. 312 , iv 242 , v 474, 475
Centrifugal, i 324 , ii. 223, 316
Centripetal, i. 324
Cohesive, ii. 232
Coming, ii. 278
Conscious, ii 357
Cosmic electricity, of, i. 201
Creative, ii 89, 274 , iii 68, 108 , iv 74, 79
Creator, iii 38
Definition of, ii 233
Deity, or, i 156 , ii 57
Devil a creative, iv 79
Divine man or, i 152
Double stream of, iv. 300
Dual, ii 306, 398 , v. 205
Dynaspheric, ii 283
Earth-force and sun, ii 251
Electric, ii. 398 ; v 221
Electricity called, i. 171, 338 , v 220
Elements, in cosmic, i. 332
Energy, and, i. 121, 201
Entity, an, ii. 236
Equilibrium, and, ii 220
Etheric, ii. 279 , v. 476
Forms of, iii 41
First Logos of, v. 476
Generating power of every, ii 190
Generation, presiding at physical, iv 979
Generative, ii. 275 , iv. 164
Gravity, or, ii. 253 ; iv 193
Great breath, origin of, i 80
Imponderable, ii. 311
Inertia and, ii 235
Inherent, i 202 , ii. 226 , iii 118
Intelligence, and, ii. 226
Intelligent, i 332
Keely's, ii 287
Latent, i 210
Life, ii. 253
Life-principle is a, iv 242
Light called, i. 338 , ii. 206
Living, i 171
Logos guiding, iii 38
Magic, of, v 12
Matter, and, i 76, 201 , ii. 214, 232, 242, 283, 311, 340, 348, 364 , iii. 112 , iv 218, 287 , v 476
Mass, without, ii 235
Modifications of, ii 332
Molecules, centres of, ii 231
Monad, in, iii 118, 312
Motion, and, ii 226, 236, 242, 248, 352 , iv 287
Mûlaprakriti and, iii 37
Newton calls inertia, ii 235
Noumenon of, ii. 216, 241
Numbers, and, i 135
Occult, iv 183
Occult science on, ii 348
Occultism on, ii. 236
Origin of, i 80
Phenomena, behind, i 324
Physical, ii. 327
Physical sciences, of, ii 206
Physics, nothing in world of, ii 235
Potential, iv 16
Primary quantity, not, ii. 352
Primitive element, is, ii. 354
Primordial, i. 324
Primordial substance, and, iii 37
Purusha, v 469
Quality, a, ii. 233
Real, only, iv. 160
Science, of, i. 250
Scientific theory of, ii 248
Seed in, iv 16, 160
Senseless, ii. 229
Sound a stupendous, ii 279
Space, and, ii 274, 340
Spirit, and, ii 61, 235 , iii 112 , iv 164
Spiritual, ii 354
Storage of, ii 233
Substance, and, ii. 232, 235 , v 469
Substantiality of, ii 232
Theories of, ii. 248, 311
Unity as, iii. 37
Universal, v 220, 472
Vis viva or moving, ii 394
Vital, i. 332 ; ii 255, 359 , iv. 205
Vital electric, ii 398
Wheels are centres of, i 176, 200
FORCES, Action, in, i 220, 364
Ah-hi or, i 111

Angels or inteligent, i. 181, 280
Blind, iii 265, 343, iv 225, 234; v. 225
Causation of, ii. 186
Causes, effects of, ii 244
Central, ii 317
Centres of, i 165, 229, iv. 301
Conscious entity at its head, each has, i 334
Constructive, ii 58
Correlation of, i. 159, ii 223, 304, 358, 398, iv 25, v. 89
Cosmic, i 181; ii 135, iii 140, 420, iv. 184, 324, v. 315, 428, 505
Creative, i 167, ii 141, 157, 158, 204, 222, 360, iii 46, iv 25, 60, 145, 222, v 443
Creators, or, iii 166
Deity, proceeding from, ii 230
Design in action of blindest, i. 320
Divine, v 171
Divine honours, received, ii. 142
Dynamical effect of, ii 369
Elemental, ii 174
Elementals, or, i 201
Elements, vehicles, of, ii. 191
Elohim, are, v 187
Emanations are, ii 315
Entities are, ii, 141, 396
Evolution and, i 228, ii. 271, iii 159, iv 192, 277
Fohatic, i. 253, v. 484
Force or, ii 165, 215
Gods, are, ii 182, 215, 397, iv 334
Good and evil, of, iv. 65
Gravity and, ii 213
Great ones of the seven magic, ii. 399
Hierarchy of, ii 142, 182
Hosts of, i 322
Imponderable, iii 275
Inanimate, ii 263
Intellectual, ii 200
Intelligent, i 111, 199, 280, 322, ii 271, v 220, 221
Interdependence of, ii 134
Inter-etheric, ii .279
Interference of, iv 287
Interplay of, iv 215
Intra-cosmic intelligent, ii 253
Karma, of, iv 192
Knowledge of, ii. 310
Kosmos, of, ii 199, iii. 108
Ladder, a, ii. 278
Latent, iii. 87, v 505
Life governs inanimate, ii 263
Light, Spirit and Life, of, v 299
Living, ii 199
Logoi, Three, of, v. 476
Maleficent, i 276
Manifested, v 227
Manvantaric, ii 271
Material, ii. 318
Matter, and, ii 226, iv. 53
Mechanical, ii 215, 253, 328, 365
Modern learning, not understood by, ii 241
Modes of motion, are, ii 325
Molecular energy or, ii. 394
Motion and, ii. 220, 325
Mystery of physical, ii 280
Names of six, i 334
Natural, i 325, 327; ii 318, iii 159, 265
Nature, of, i 111, 195, 203, 263, 333, ii 60, 90, 143, 360, iv 153, 203, 340, v 81, 382
Noumena of, ii. 88
Nucleus imagined as surrounded by, ii 234
Occult, ii 235, v 219
Occultism, and, ii. 278
Ocean, in the, iv 352
One force, of, ii 51, 235
Opposite, ii 328
Personified, v 484
Physical science and, ii 230
Physical, ii 186, 191, 280, 365, iii 347, iv 219, 222
Physicists, cannot see, ii 330
Physico-chemical, iv 225
Planes, on other, ii 200
Polar, iii 93
Powers, and, i 192, 328, ii 155
Queen of night, of, ii 111
Rays, or, i 331
Realities, manifestations of, ii 234
Ruling, v 220
Sacred, i. 192
Satanic, v. 94
Science, of, ii 56, 245, 317, 328
Scientists, of, ii. 315
Semi-intelligent, ii 239
Septenary, v 484
Seven, v 472, 474, 484
Six, i 333
Solar universe, in our, i. 331
Solid gas or fluid, neither, ii 241
Space, iv 55, v 382
Spirits or, ii 207, 222
Spiritual, ii 357, 365
Spiritual entities, or, ii 215
Sound, and, v 505
Subba Row on, i 333
Substance matter and, i 200
Supersensuous, ii 239
Sympathetic, ii 262
Tattvas, v 475, 476, 505
Terrestrial, i 228, 325
Three Mothers, symbols of all, v. 89
Titanic, iii 420
Transitional, iii. 87
Unity of, ii 341
Universe, of the, i 196, 328, iv 174
Upâdhi of, ii. 240
Vital, iii 41
FOREFATHERS, Arhats or Mahâtmâs, of, iii 180
Aryan Brâhmans, of the, iii 434
Creators, or, iii 251
Fifth race, of our, ii 333
High places, remains in, iv 292
Men, of, ii. 162
Norwegians, of, iii 422
Postdiluvian, iii 428
Troy, of Greeks of age of, iv 319
Yellow-hued nations, of, iii. 423
FOREHEAD, Neanderthal skull, iv 257

Rudra springs from, of Brahmâ, IV. 118
FORE-KNOWLEDGE, Prometheia means, III. 411
FORE-MOTHERS of red-haired men, Giant, III. 198
FORERUNNERS of the Aryan invasion, IV. 310
FOREST, Anugîtâ, in the, IV. 209
Sounds of, V 443
Symbol for man's life-time, a, IV. 209
FORESTS, America, of, IV. 246
Land of the occult virgin, of, IV 366
Man-ape in primeval, IV 249
Spitzbergen, of, IV. 357
Virgin, II 400
FORGED pseudographs, III 439
FORGERIES of Purânic MSS , I 53
FORGERY, *Book of Enoch* not a, IV. 104
FORKS, vibratory, II 288
FORM, All that lives has a, II 86
Astral or shadow, I 274, 278 , V. 282, 471, 472
Bhûta without, III 29
Breath needed a, III 29
Centres of, II 352
Devas, origin of, II 172
Different Planes on, V. 534
Dissipation of, II 345
Divine ideation passing into, II 95
Divine, II 135
Energy, of, II 350
Fifth race, of, IV 275
God, of, V 188
Gods, of the, II 175
Greeks, among, II 39
Idea gives, II. 347
Illusive, I. 193
Immaculate mother, gives birth to, I 155
Implicit, II. 365
Incarnation in, III 348
Individual Ego, of, V 495
Life precedes, I. 269
Man's present gross, II 202
Matter, and, I. 128, 230 , III. 275
Model of man, or, III 110
One, of existence, I 118, 120
Origin of, II 172
Permanency of, IV. 297
Physical man, latent in, II 290
Physiological, of man, II 290
Plastic, of the globe, I 304
Principle of Limitation is, V. 534
Privation and, I 128
Producers, of, I 124
Re-arrangement of, II 255
Retrogression of, iii 290
Rudiment of, II 88
Rûpa or, I 235
Sien-Tchan, of, I. 193
Spirit, of, II 365
Substance, and, II 345 , III 200
Symmetry of, I 272
Unclean work of finite, II. 216
Universal, III 38 , IV. 274
Worlds of, I. 230 , II. 153, 328, 342
Worship of, III 275
FORMAL ATOMS, II. 355, 356
FORMLESS, Arupa or, I 152, 249 ; III 79, 118
Deity is, I. 193
Fathers, II. 296
Fiery breaths, I. 261
Fire, I. 151
Life, I 260
One life, I 294
Pitris, III. 101
Plane, III. 118
Radiations, II 357
Spirit, V 408
Square, I 160
Substance, II 269
Universe of thought, I 178
World, I 187, 249 , II 296 , III 79
Worlds, II 330
FORMS, Abstract, II 289
Ain Soph, in, III. 291
Animals and men, of, III 313
Apes, of, III 264
Archetypal, II 95
Astral, I 293
Atomic, I 265
Atoms, of, II 349
Being, of, II 363
Bodhisattva in the world of, II 296
Cycle of being and, I 192
Densest, I 302
Divine, II 396
Divine man, emanated from, I 153
Earliest, of organic life, IV. 165
Ether, in, II 183
Ethereal, III 129, 300
Force, of, III 41
Form that combines all, I 155
Ideal, I 324 , II 91
Ideal world in the, II 95
Intermediate, IV 266
Knowledge of past, III 299
Kosmos, of, II 150
Lords of being, of, III 46
Man passes through all, I 214
Man unites in himself all, III. 291
Manvantara, in each, IV 298
Materialized, V 497
Matter, of, II 166, 332, 347
Monads and, III 89, 174
Nascent physical, III 118
Pitris, of, I 293
Planetary powers as mystic, II. 357
Plant whirls through seven, I 283
Powers, of creative, II 141
Prakriti of, V 469
Receptacle of, IV 80
Round, in this, I. 302
Rûpa, the world of, I 187
Rûpas, or, I. 243
Serpent, of the, II 123
Seven in perception of, IV 193
Shadowy ethereal, III 129
Shiva destroyer of, III 251
Sons of Yoga, evolved by, III. 168
Transitional, IV. 266
Two, one character, V 165
Two- and four-faced, III 28, 74
Universe of ever-changing, I. 317

Vile, of the first third, III. 31
Wider apart, get fewer and, III. 265
Within, III. 29
World of, the, I. 187 , II. 296 , III. 36
FORMULA, Astronomical, an, IV 130
Mystical, V 395
Sacred Eastern, V 418, 421
Symbolic, and intellect, II. 195
FORMULAE, Mythical, IV 178
FORTITUDE, Patience the parent of, IV 97
FORTRESS of Cuzco, I 257
FORTUNATE ISLANDS, III. 397
FORTY-NINE, Earth elements divisible into, II. 61
Fires, the, I. 332 , II 157, 245 , III 67, 361 , IV 90 , V 477, 517, 538, 541
Forces, V. 484
Impressions received, V 547
Letters, V. 505
Powers of seven vowels, II 127
Stages of rest and activity, IV 317
FOSSIL, Apes, IV 245, 251, 260
Astral, forms, IV. 254
Europe, man in, IV 293, 307
Europe, skulls in, IV 309
Evidences of, flora, IV 295
Fauna, mammalian, IV 304
Idiom, III 205
Lower Dauphiné, remains at, III. 279
Man, III 82, 279 , IV 237, 251, 293, 307
Missing link-like, IV 230
Oxen, III 289
Pistis Sophia, a Gnostic, IV. 175
Plants, III 202
Primates, IV 246
Relics of the anthropoid ape, IV 245
Remains, III 199, 325
Series, IV. 244
Skulls, IV 290, 309, 358
FOSSILIFEROUS ROCKS, III 196
FOSSILS, Animals, of, II 362
Anthropoid, IV 249
Atlantis, and, IV 352, 360
Devon, in, IV 290
Domestic animals, of, IV. 343
Eocene strata, in, IV. 249
Europe, in, IV 318
Evidence of, IV. 294, 353, 360
Giants, of, III. 287
Human, IV 318, 322
Kent's cavern, of, IV. 292
Man, of, II. 362 , IV 256
Monsters, of, III 202
Orang, of the, III 265
Palæolithic men, of, IV. 256
Races, of our modern, I 236
Relics which can never be found as, III. 291
Rounds, of preceding, III. 78 ; IV 316
Science, reconstructed by, III. 210
Smith's Sound, of, IV. 357
Strata, not present in oldest, IV. 266
FOSTER, Sir M., quoted, III. 140
FOSTER-MOTHER of Jupiter, Amalthaea, IV 150
FOULNESS, quality, III. 70
FOUNDATION, Christianity, of, V 99
Mysteries, of, V. 262
FOUNDER, Christianity, of, V. 136, 303
Religion, of, V 155
FOUNTAIN, Divine, V 76
Spirits, qualifying or, IV. 206
Spirits, seven, IV 212
FOUR, Angels of Enoch, V 104
Brahmâ, bodies of, III 71
Circles of Fohat, I. 253
Decad contained in, V 506
Divisions of Maha-Yuga, V. 345
Double one becomes, III 293
Fiery sons of Fohat, I 253
Fires, V 477
Forces, sacred, I 192
Gospels, I 115
Holy ones, I 155, 180, 181 , V. 439
Human Principles, V. 421, 472, 487
Images, II 158
Kinds, Vâch, of, II 150
Kingdoms, I 230
Kumâras, I 153 , V 78
Mahârâjahs or great kings, I 181 , V 439
Mind-born Sons of Brahmâ, V 78
Modes of Birth, V 559
Mystic, I. 159 , II 166 , V 506
One, and the, III 284
Partitioned cross, IV 171
Powers, sacred, I 192
Pythagorean, V 506
Quaternary and, V. 455, 507
Races, the, IV 102
Sacred, I 152, 192 , III 283
Seats of Egyptian learning, V. 264
Shiva again becomes, III 251
Sons, I 147
Tetraktys, or, V 506
Three into, I 128, 134
Truths, Nidânas based on, I. 112, 118 , V 377
Truths of twenty-eight faculties, II. 125
Vedas, I. 115
Wicks, I 283
Worlds, II 153 , V 73, 299
Youths of a yellow colour, II. 36
FOUR ELEMENTS, Ancients, of the, II. 19
Kabalistic, II 166
Svastika and the, IV 159
FOUR-ARMED Cross, IV. 117
Human creatures, III 295
Men, IV 314
Rudra Shiva, IV. 70
Shiva, IV 118
FOUR-FACED, Brahmâ, I 125, 170 , II 58, 184 , IV 33 , V 519, 530
Forms, III 28, 74
FOUR-FOLD, Classification, IV. 207
Consciousness, V 545
Division, II. 124
Heavenly man, IV 197
Knowledge, V 519
Path, V 545
Transformations of matter, I 254
FOUR-FOOTED Cross or svastika, IV. 116
FOUR-LEAVED lotus flower of Buddhi, IV. 117
FOUR-LEGGED men, IV. 314

FOUR-LETTERED, Adam Kadmon or, symbol, III 38
Deity, III 313 ; V 163
Name, ineffable, III 283 , V 163
Tetragrammaton, III 37
FOURMONT, quoted, III. 374
FOURTEEN, Lokas, V. 356, 421, 537, 539, 541, 542
Manus, III. 308
Precious things, I 135
Septenary is, V 522
FOURTH, Centre in brain, V. 556
Continent, III. 266
Dynasty, Egyptian Religion of, II 23 , V 59
Earth, II. 45
Element, II. 309
Evangelist, V 96
Globe, II. 234
Gospel, quoted, I 272 , III 232 , V. 96
Hierarchy, V 532
Initiation, I 135
Life-cycle, I 213
Matter, state of, II 286
Number, V 189
Octave of Colour, V 508
Path, V. 516, 522
Sense, V 506
Solar Plane, V 532
FOURTH PRINCIPLE, V 154, 487
Fohat the preserving, I. 171
Helen personified, IV. 364
Moon is, V. 154
Kâma Rûpa, the, III. 244
Vehicle, as a, III. 169
FOURTH RACE, Abel and, III. 143
Adam and Eve, III 409
Arts and sciences, II. 185
Aryan overlapped by, III 443
Aryans' knowledge came from, III. 424
Astronomy, III 42
Atlanteans, I 242 , II. 334, 377 , III 333, 439 , IV. 102, 156 , V 268
Atlantis, of, IV. 334
Atlas symbol of, IV. 62
AUM, lost, III 406
Begetting of, III 180
Beginning of, IV 181
Birth of, III. 230, 252 , IV 283
Black magic and, V. 91
Book of Enoch and, IV 104 , V. 103
Cain and, III. 143
Cataclysm which befell, III 152
Civilization of, III 427 , IV 249
Curse not brought by, III 409
Cycle of, III 431
Daityas, III 190
Deluge of, I 136 , III. 154 , V 103
Destruction of, IV 103
Downfall of, IV. 220
Dvâpara Yuga of, IV 186
Earliest pioneers of, III. 323
Early ages of, II. 40
Enoch is, IV 169
Evolution of, III. 295, 443
Eye of Shiva and, III 303
Females of a semi-human race begot young from, III. 200
Fourth round, in, III. 187
Fruit of the tree of Good and Evil, tasted of, III 143
Giants of, III 44, 190, 228, 278, 282 , V. 260
Hermaphrodite rod of, I. 174
Heroes of, III 144, 273 , IV. 339
History of, III. 230
Huge form of, man, III 159
Human period of the, III 286
Initiates of, III. 339 , V. 37
Instructors of, III. 375
Land of bliss of, III 355
Language of, III. 204
Lion, symbolized by the, IV 102
Mankind, IV 292
Manus, had four, III. 149
Middle age of, III. 296
Midway point of, I. 238
Miocene period and, III 163
Mysteries of, V. 258
Nebo a creator of, IV. 23
Noah and, V. 106
Origins of, IV 282
Padmapâni, children of, III 185
Periods separating from fifth, III. 435
Physical, IV 258
Popul Vuh, mentioned in, III 225
Priapean monster, represented by a, IV. 25
Records since the beginning of, II 371 , IV 99
Remnants of, IV. 175
Ruta of, II 377
Schism between the sons of, III. 216
Secret Doctrine of, V. 204
Semi-demons of, III 319
Senses of, V 523
Serpent a phallic symbol of, III. 72
Sinking of the continent of, IV. 263
Soma, born under, III. 42
Sons of wisdom and, III 168 , V 204, 260
Speech, developed, III. 32, 196, 203
Spirit of, earthly, I 271
Spiritual condition lost by, II. 259
Submerged, is, IV 194
Sub-races of, IV. 169, 340 , V 121
Suffering, I 242
Tenets of, V. 268
Third eye in, III. 307
Third gave birth to, III. 32
Transmission of elements by, II. 56
Two front eyes in, IV 338
Ulysses one of the heroes of, IV. 338
Zeus deity of, IV 345
Root race, I. 167 , IV. 253
FOURTH ROUND, Animal kingdom of, III 193
Animal nature of man up to, III. 169
Beginning of, III 78
Branch races of, III 88
Cataclysms of, III. 157
Creation, III. 289
Elements in the, four, I. 297
Ether and, I. 78, 196
Fifth and sixth rounders in, I. 215
Fifth root race, and, I 237

First half of, iii 187
First race of, i. 239
Four paths to Nirvana in this, i. 255
Four truths revealed in, i. 115
Fourth root race of, i. 167 , v. 103, 106, 259, 268
Globe D in iii 154
Globe, on this, i 232
Herbs existed before, i 298
Human monad in, i. 227 , iv. 206
Humanity in, iv 254
Longest, is, v 563
Mammals in, iii. 289 ; iv 166, 254, 258
Man belongs to, i. 235, 238
Mankind in, i 234 ; iii 193
Monads in this, i. 227
Planet, iii. 192
Seven out of, iii. 58
Seventh race in, iii. 175 , v. 563
Sons told to create in, i. 242
Sphere, of, i 304
Spirit and matter in, equilibrium of, i 242
Stone in, i 292
Three rounds preceding our, iv 274
Tidal action in, iii 74
Vegetation in, iii 121
FOURTH Sphere, Earth the, iii 187
Moon, born under, iii. 42
FOUTOUHA, or FOUTOUNA Pacific Islands, iii 227
FRAGMENT, Atlantis known to Plato, of, iii 21
Babylonian, a, iii 382
Commentary, from, iii 424
Grecian wisdom, of, ii 369
Sanchuniathon, of, iii 138
FRAMEWORK of all construction, Tau the, ii. 383
FRANCE, Academy of, v 51, 57
Continent from Newfoundland to, iv 360
Cycle, nearing a point of her, ii 371
Enormous bones found in, iii. 279
Geologists of, iv 255
Grand Orient of, v. 69, 282, 296
Great Britain by land to, iv 320
Institute of, ii 384 , iv 321 , v. 330
Materialists of, ii 310
Orientalists of, v. 53
Palaeolithic age in, iv 91
Rochas a man of science in, ii. 370
FRANCIS, King of France, v 264
FRANCK, quoted, i 64 , ii 65 ; iii. 16 , iv. 14
FRANCOIS, Monsieur de Foix, quoted, iii. 105
FRANKENSTEIN, Animal, iii 67
Creation of, iii 425
Jehovah, iv. 77
Monster of, ii. 319 , iii 348 , iv 222 , v. 560
FRATERNITIES, Senza preserved in some, iii. 437
FRAVASHI, Ferouer or double, iv 46, 48
FREEMASONRY, v 273, 284
FREE-THINKERS, v 37
FREE-THOUGHT, v. 50, 156
FREE WILL, Automaton without, ii 131
Prometheus preserved to passive slavery, iii. 419
Responsibility of, iii 410
FRENZY, David's dance a Bacchic, iv. 29
FREPPEL, Abbé, v 146
FRESCOES on the Miaotse, iii 339
FRESH-WATER strata, iv. 256
FRESNEL on polarization, ii. 205, 209
FRICTION, Causal substance in, effects of, ii. 247
Electricity generated by, i 201
Fire by rotatory, iv 93
Fire produced by, ii 245, 247 ; iii 250, 372 , iv. 89, 93
Heat produced by, ii 240
Mechanical, ii 261
Nirmathya or, ii 245
Pavamâna, or fire produced by, ii 245 , iii 67
Vedas explain, ii 247
FROG, Amphibious nature of, ii 100
Church lamps, on lotus, form of, ii 101
Moon, in, ii 69
Mummies, Goddesses on all the, ii. 101
Symbol of, ii 69, 100
FRONTAL LOBE, in the apes, iv 216
FROST, snow and ice, iii 329
FROST-GIANTS, Hrimthurses or, iii 385
Ymir, sons of, ii 145
FRUIT, evil, of, v. 291
Forbidden, v. 105
FUEL, Carbon, as, iv 165
Logs of, iv 178
Sun, of the, i 164 , ii 309 , iii 144
FUERST, Mountain of the Moon, iii 86
Quoted, iii 391 , iv 128, 777 , v 164, 165
FULGUR, Jupiter, or Fulgurans, ii 188
FUNERARY, Rites of Egyptians, i 52, 192 , v 245, 250, 325
FUNGI, Venomous essence of certain, i. 305
FURIES, Ever-mindful, ii. 367
FURY, Lightning, a synonym in Hebrew, ii 188
Nemesis, ii. 367
FUSAIOLES, Terra cotta discs or, iii 110
FUSION, Mass in igneous, ii 229
FUTURE, is Present in Eternity, v 301, 499
FUTURITY, a compound of chance and time, v 116
Mirror of, iii 61
Secrets of, v 119
Stars read in, iii 287
FYLFOT, form of four-footed cross (Svastika), iv 116

G

G, wanting in Arabic, v 342
GABHASTIMAN, v 270
GABRIEL, Angel, ii. 300 , iv. 108 , v. 310, 320
Archangel, i. 114 , iii 248, 250 , iv. 40 , v 117
Churches, glorified in the, iii 250
Denouncer, as a, iii 381
Eagle corresponds to, i 185 , iii. 124
Mercury, is, v. 325
Moon, Substitute of, v 439
Virgin Mary, appears to, ii. 94
GADES at extremity of Atlantis, iii 405
GADIR, Sacred columns of, iii 344
GADOLINIUM not an element but a compound, ii 350

GAEA, Aditi or, I 169, III 271
Kabalistic trinity, in, I 169
Tethys or, III. 76
Venus a variant of, III 75
GAGANESHVARA, lord of the sky, IV 135
GAIA, the earth, Gamma symbol of, IV. 155, 163
Gaea or, III 75
GALATIANS, quoted, V 67
GALILEE, stone circles in, IV 324
GALILEO, referred to, I 177, , II 291, 348, IV 104, V 71, 316
GALLERY, Mountains of Kaf, in the, III 395
Pyramid, of, IV 34, 37, 128
GALLI, Hebrew Kadeshim or, IV. 28
GALTON, Francis, referred to, V. 442, 485
GAMALIEL, quoted, V 50
GAMBIERS and the lost continent, III 227
GAMMA, Tau and the Greek letter, IV. 163
GAMUT, Hindu, II 258
Root race, of every, IV 349
GAN-AEDEN, Eden or, III. 54
GAN-EDEN, Position of, III 207
GANA or classes of being, I 331
GANDER, Holy Ghost under the shape of, II 72
GANDHARA, a quality of sound, II 258
GANDHARVA, Loka, V. 537
Pururavas and the celestial, II 247
Rig Veda, of the, IV 157
Vedas, the occult, of the, II 247, 248
GANDHARVAS, Aspects of, II 247
Creation of, II 295
Four Maharajahs, and, I 185
Nârada, leader of, IV 156
Secret doctrine, in the, I 155
Spirits of heaven, or, III 369
Vâch punishes, III 151
Yakshas and, III 99
GANDHIC, sense, V 540
GANDUNIA (Gan-dunyas), Eden or, III 54, 207
GANESHA, V 111
GANGA, Ganges or, II 100, IV 142
GANGADVARA, gate of the Ganges, IV 142
GANGAPUTRA, Kârtikeya called, IV 120
GANGES, Bay of Bengal, and the, IV 142
Gandadvara or Hardwar gate of, IV 142
Heavenly, II. 100, III 208
Kârtikeya and, IV 120
Jah-navi or, III 138
GANGGRIFTEN or tombs with corridors, IV 321
GANOIDS and the primary age, III 167
GANOT, quoted, II 394
GANYMEDES or objects of lust personified, IV 353, 354
GAOKERENA, tree of eternal life, IV 86
GAOL of giants, IV. 345
GARD, Bones found in the department of the, III 280
GARDEN, Adam and Eve in the, II 121
Delight, of, V. 305
Eden, the, of, I 65, 174, 185, II 123, 132, 337, III 121, 207, 316, 349, IV 64, 113, V. 67, 110, 181, 202, 206, 308, 449
Eden, of God, IV 61
Paradise, of, IV. 129
GARDENER of nature, Shiva the, II. 178
GARDENER, Starkie, on distribution of life, IV. 351
GARGA taught astronomy by Shesha, III. 60
GARLAND of seven lotuses, III 58
GARMENT, Anupadaka, of, I. 96, 178
Doctrine, of the, IV 14
Earthly, of man, III. 121
Elements, of the Deity, II. 181
God, of, V 187, 188
Indivisible point, of the, II 70
Jesus, of, IV 152
Neshamah, of, I 290
Seen and not seen, which is, III 316
Soul's, I 288
GARUDA, Aruna brother of, IV. 141
Birth of, IV. 135
Descendants of, IV 141
Great cycle, symbol of the, III 323
Half-man and half-bird, IV 134
Hari riding on, II 139
King of the feathered tribe, III. 188, 256
Magas, transports Samba to, III. 323
Mahâ Kalpa, the, IV 141
Purâna, referred to, IV 135
Râmâyana, in the, IV. 141
Vishnu, vehicle of, II 81
GASSENDI, referred to, II 347, 354
GASTROPODA in Sahara, Shells of the, III 21
GASTRULA stage, the, IV. 254
GATES of Death, V. 290, 312
GATRA, Brahma, or limbs of, III 87
Dhîmat or limbs of, III. 183
GAUDAPADACHARYA, Commentary of, II 176, V 320
GAUDRY, Albert, referred to, IV. 216, 246, 248
GAUL, Mysteries of, V 206, 294, 295
GAURAMUKHA, Brahmans consult with, III 322
White-face, or, III 323
GAURI, bridge of Shiva, III. 86
GAUTAMA, see Buddha
GAUTIER, referred to, I. 305
GAVEL of the grand masters, III 108
GÂYATRÎ, Syllables in the, II 247
GAZZIM, Astrologers, V 333
GEBELIN, Count de, referred to, II 366, IV. 338
GEBERS, Hidden meaning of the, I 174
GE'BOOR-AH, or Qai-yin, son of Adam, III 315
GEBURAH in the Chaldean Kabalah, I 249
GEBURIM, Atlanteans were, II. 133
Giants or, III. 281
Hidden meaning of, I 174
GEHENNA of the Bible, II. 184
GEIGER, quoted, IV. 327, 328
GEIKIE, Reindeer picture after, IV 289
GEIST, ghost or gas or spirit, II. 186
GELUGPA, IV 157
GELUGPAS, source, V. 398
GELUKPAS, Yellow caps, or, I. 169
GEMARA, The, V. 67
GEMARA Sanhedrim, referred to, IV. 41
GEMATRIA, V 113
Kabalistic, V. 115
Science of, V. 212
GEMINI, Castor and Pollux, the bright, II. 81
Simeon and Levi, in sphere of, II. 377

GEMMATION, Infusoria produced their kind by, III 159
Polyp Stauridium, of, III 184
GEMS, Abraxas, IV 135
Basilidean, II 194
Gnostic, II. 194, IV 41, 135, 140, 176
GENEALOGICAL, Table of Haeckel, IV 239
Tree, III. 96, 431, 432, IV. 160, 234
GENEALOGIES, Archaic Bible, found in, III 424
Cain, of, III 390
Christian and Pagan Deities, V 94
Gods, of the, III 54
Haeckel, of, IV 238, 239
Manus, of, III. 250
Patriarchal, III. 321
Prajâpatis, of, III 250
Prehuman periods, of, III 321
Rishis, of, III 250
Series of, II 337
Seth, of, III. 390, V 106, 190, 297
GENEALOGY, Ape-man, IV 239
Buddha, of, IV 66
Cain's, III 389
Haeckel, by, IV 237
Hypothetical, of man, IV 231
Kings, of, III. 320
Man's from the ape, IV. 252
Phoroneus, of, IV 88
Prometheus, of, IV 88
Rishis, of, II 154
GENERA of the seven kingdoms, II 360
GENERATING, Cycles, II 190, IV. 132
Power, II. 190, III 189
GENERATION, Angels fallen into, III 233
Ansated cross, symbol of, IV 171
Astronomy and, II. 25
Atom, of an, II. 395
Being descended into, III 236
Bodies, of, IV 146
Cosmical, III 139
Cursed to fall into, III 99
Devas who fell into, III 419
Dhyânis fall into, III 58
Earth fallen into, III 42
Equivocal, III 172
Fall into, I 243, 265, III 18, 37, 42, 43, 48, 58, 99, 112, 138, 209, 233, 235, 252, 264, 387, IV. 79, 84, 180, 335, V. 102, 103
Feminine, number of, IV 153
Flesh, of the, I 172
Germ that will fall into, I. 265
Goat the symbol of fall into, IV. 79
God manifest in, I 275
God of, III 52, 236, 389, 391, IV. 35, 160
Goddesses helping on, of species, II. 115
Gods of, II 114
Gods fallen into, III. 235
Hexagon, symbol of, V. 120
Humanity, of, I 275, III 176
Jehovah God of, III. 52, 236
Kumaras and, II 176; V 203, 320
Lotus symbolizing, III 186
Man, a God fallen into, III 263
Manu's descent into, III 321
Mars the God of, III 389, 391, V. 161, 164
Moon as the causative of, IV 32
Moon-Goddess of, III 414
Moon's influence on, III 113
Mystery of, I 84, II 79, 177
One, passeth away, IV. 273
Race first falling into, III 18, V 102, 430
Regeneration, not, IV 38
Satan and, III 238
Secret of, hidden, I 244
Sexes, of distinct, III 202, V 102, 430
Sexual, IV 228
Spirit gives, II 351
Spontaneous, III 125, 158, 159, 165, 287 IV 287, 288
Sun source of, II 194
Symbol of, IV 38
Tau the symbol of life in, II 80
Third humanity fell into, III. 37; V 102, 430
Universe in abstract space, of the, III 54
Universe, of the, II 66
Vehicle of, III. 140
World, of the, II. 338
GENERATIVE, God, Jehovah a, IV 34
Influence of Khonsoo, IV 32
Logos, light of the, III. 236
Matrix, II. 80
Organs as symbols of measures, II 106
Principle, female, III 76, 147
Sun, capacity of the, IV 129
Symbol, III 134, IV 28, V 120
GENERATIVE power, Cow a symbol of the passive, III 416
Creation, of, IV 123
Female, III 313, 414, IV 28
Heavenly man, of the, II 70
Manu, in, III 135
Nature, in, III 416, IV 29
Primitive and initial, III 55
GENERATOR, Ammon-Ra the, II. 82
Elements, of, II 279
Humanity of, IV 88
Hydrogen, of air and water, III 114
Keely's, II 285
Phoroneus the second, IV 88
Prometheus the, IV 88
Sound, the, of elements, II 279
Vishnu the, III 313
GENESIS and Genesis, Adam in, III 182, IV 230, V 157, 208
Akkad mentioned in, II 32
Akkadian, II 72, V 202
Allegorical legends, a collection of, I 77, V 199, 308
Allegory of Adam in, III. 182, V 176, 203, V 199, 203
Androgyne ray, and, II 71
Anthropology, in, I 291
Archaic, I. 255, IV 15
Beliefs, and Assyrian, IV 45, V. 199
Berosus knew source of, III. 151
Book of, V. 74
Cain's genealogy in, III. 389, V 190
Captivity, a reminiscence of the Babylonian, III. 207
Chronology of, V 139

Cosmogony of, v. 92
Creations of, iii 19, 91, v. 198, 203, 207, 208, 209
Darkness in, iv. 56
Date of primitive humanity not found in, iv. 260
Days of the week in, six, iv. 153
Dead letter of, ii. 98, iii. 96
Deluges of, iii. 307
Devil, of, iv. 45
Elohim of, iii 207, v. 190, 198, 199, 201, 204, 208
Elohistic, iv. 196
Enoch of, iii. 270, v 106
Esoteric meaning of, ii 149, iii. 219, 387
Esotericism of, iii 121, 187, v. 66, 67, 182, 449
Evolution in, order of, iii 187
Exoteric, v 228
Explanation of the third chapter of, iii. 409
Fallen angels, on, iii 232
Fire-mist, of elements in the, ii. 266
First Four chapters of, v 89, 187, 190, 198
Germinal cell, of, the, i. 270
Giants of, iii 282, 285, iv. 344
Ghyphs, v 73, 165, 207
Gnostics, of man, iv. 182
Gods, of, ii. 271, iii 37, v. 90
Grain of sand, of a, ii 395
Heaven and earth, of, iii. 369
Hebrew, ii 162, 399
Hypothesis of, iv 216
Initial sentence of, v. 90
Jehovah in, i. 72
Kadesh in, iv. 28
Key to, ii 132, v. 200, 201, 203, 207
Kings of Edom, and, iv. 275, v. 182
Kosmos, of, ii 342
Legend of, ii. 331
Light in, ii. 71
Literally, accepted, ii. 71
Lotus idea in, ii. 96
Mankind the serpent in, iv. 81
Manu compared with, i. 75, iii 134
Melchizedek in, iv. 390
Mexican local, iii. 217
Moneron unknown to science, of the, iii. 107
Mosaic, iii 424, v 178
Moses in, iv. 20, v. 182
Myths in, iv. 17
Natural, of wisdom, iv. 201
Noah of, iii 153, 268, 390, v. 190, 206
Number seven in, iii. 17
Oannes, of, iii 64
Of man, by Dr. Carter Blake, iv. 293
Physical evolution, on, iii 254
Pithecoid stocks, of, iv. 259
Planets, of, ii. 164
Primeval, of man, i. 276
Primordial substance, on, ii. 44
Revealed, ii. 337
Sadic in, iii 390
Secret meaning of the first verse of, ii. 161, iii. 49, v 90, 205, 206, 231
Sepher Yetzireh and, iv. 106
Serpent of, iii 212, 236, 238, 246, 281, 357, 384; iv. 81
Seth of, iii. 91, 360
Sons of God of, iv. 71
Stars, of, ii. 164
Symbology of, v. 66, 206, 207
Synopsis of man's, iii. 434
Twin-births of, iii 143
Vulcain in, iii. 391
Week of creation in, iv. 195
Wilder's definition of, iii. 37
GENERATRIX, Gods, of, ii. 178, iii. 137
Sâvitrî, iii. 137
GENETHLIACAL, influences, v. 250
Tables, v. 332
GENGHIS KHAN, destroyed Djooljool, iii. 338
GENII, Abraxas, antagonistic to, iv 111
Celestial, iii, 373
Choirs of, i. 334
Classes of, iii. 250
Definitions of Asclepios, in, i 329
Desert, of, i 55
Development of, iii. 366
Divine nature, of, iii 372
Father of, i. 245
Fire, of, iii 362
Four cardinal points, or angels in, ii 61
Heaven, of four quarters of, ii. 94
Hermes, of, i 335
Instruction given by celestial, iii 373
Jacob Boehme the nursling of, ii 217
Lunar month, of, ii 124
Men directed by, i. 335
Mountains, of the, v 38
Names of, i 329
Planetary, seven, iii 35, 215
Planets, of, i. 247, ii 374, 378
Rebels, and, i 245
Seven planetary, iii 35, 215
Several kinds of, ii. 120
Space and time, born to act in, ii. 136
Trismegistus, of, ii. 396
Trithemius on the, ii 172
GENITRIX, Heptanomis, of first, ii. 125
Typhon and, iv 117, 119
GENIUS, Abraxas the lunar, iv 42
Atom a term for, ii. 292
Doubt, of, iii. 219
Emblem of the good, ii. 194
Embodied entity, of the, ii. 364
Evil, of, ii 112, 364, v. 94
Flashes of, v. 466, 527
Frankenstein's monster plus, iv 222
Higher Manas and, v 547
Jehovah, of the lunar year, iv 109
Jupiter, of the planet, iv. 66, 110
Karma, and, iii. 176
Loci, local God or, ii 183
Lunar, iv 42, 109
Mazdean Mithra, or God, iii 41
Mechanical not spiritual, ii. 285
Mercury as a psychopompic, iv. 112; v. 159
Mercury, of, v. 369
Moon, of, iv. 108, 110
Personal, iv 140
Saturn, of, iv 108, 110

Serpent, of, ii. 120
Spenta Armaita or female, iv 181
Sun, of, iv. 110
Tzyphon, of doubt, iii. 219
Water, of, ii 193
GENOESE, adventurous, Columbus, iii. 427
GENTIL, M. C., on the Hindu zodiac, ii. 388
GENTILES, Adytum, placed in the, iv. 27
Apostle of, v. 130, 138, 215, 327
Gods of, iv 79
Hebrews borrowed, from, iv. 130
Jews and Christians, iv. 39
Teachers of, v. 60
Temples of, iv 102
Trinity, idea of the, iv 110
GEO-CENTRIC, System, v. 209, 437
GEOFFROY St Hilaire, referred to, iv 216
GEOGNOSY, Ancients' knowledge of, iv. 104
GEOGRAPHY, Kings, of dominions of, iii. 320
Mysteries, used to be part of, iii. 22
Planets, of three inner, iv. 276
GEOLOGICAL conflagration, v 103
GEOLOGY, Ages in, iii. 23, 164
Ancient Aryan, iii 255
Antediluvian, iii. 334
Antiquity of man, and, ii 35
Archaic science, and, iii 315
Bible chronology against, iii 200
Calculations, and, iv 335
Chronology, at sea as to, iii 77
Creation, traces dawn of, iii 256
Cycles, and evolutionary, iv 302
Dates of, iv 268
Deluge of, iii 152
Egypt and, iii. 367
Esoteric antiquity on, iii. 435
Esoteric teachings confirmed by, iii. 202
Esotericism, of, ii 38
Exact science and, iv. 226, 233
Flood first perceived by, iii. 153
Fourth race taught, iii 424
Indian Ocean problem, and, iv 180
Moon and earth according to, iii. 75
Occult, v 227
Occultism, corroborates, iv. 348
Ocean, and universal, iv. 283
Periods of, iii 23
Planets, and, iv. 271
Scriptures on, iv. 316
Tradition, confirms, iv. 54
Triangle, and, iv. 166
GEOMETRICAL Figures, v 111, 114, 116, 453, 455
Form, Fifth sense, the, v. 509
Secrets in Pyramid, v. 91
GEOMETRICIANS, v. 110
GEOMETRIZES, Nature in all her manifestations, i. 159
GEOMETRIZING Deity, iv. 126; v. 87, 90
GEOMETRY, Architecture and, v. 420
Divine science of, iv 39
Cross and, iii. 220
Elementary arithmetic, and, iii. 200
Great Pyramid, in the, ii. 25, 29, v. 43, 91
Isis-Osiris inventor of, iii. 365
Kabalah and, v. 186
Lunar worship based on, ii. 113
Man and woman, in terms, ii. 161
Mysteries and, v. 524
Occult cosmogony, and, v 31
Plato, and, v. 87
Pythagorean, v. 87, 113, 120, 420, 459, 506
System of, used by Jews, v. 185
Transcendental application of, ii. 340
Triangle in, v. 116
GEORGE, St, referred to, iii. 241, 378, 381 384, 396
GERLAND on Australian races, iv. 348
GERM, Active, i. 69, 292
Animal man, of, i 292
Astrology and astrolatry, of, iii 36
Atom of nature, in every, i. 127
Central eternal, i 321
Consciousness, of awakening, ii. 174
Cosmic Gods, of, i 332
Darkness, of unknown, i 148
Darkness, that dwelleth in, i 132
Egg, in the, ii. 79, 82
Evolution of, ii. 81
Female creator as a, ii. 81
Fiery, i 78
Invisible, i. 69
Latent, i. 78
Life-cycle, of all things to the end of the, i. 138
Life flashes into, i. 127
Mahat, of Chit, i. 330
Meteor theory, on the, iv. 298
Mundane egg, in the, i. 69
Physical man, of, i 292
Primal, of mind, iii. 183, iv 150
Ray had not yet flashed into the, i 127
Root, in the, i 77
Sacr', carrier of, iv. 35
Solar systems, of, iii. 156
Son, of the, iii 94
Sorrow, of, iii. 102
Terrestrial life, of all, i. 264
THAT, is, i 143
Thought in, v 534
Time in space, contained in infinite, i. 140
Toom a, of eternity, ii 398
Two are the, and the, is one, i. 138
Universe, of, i. 86, ii. 95, iii. 94
Upâdhi of seven principles, the, i. 332
GERM-BUDS reduced to spores, iv. 229
GERM-CELL, Development of a, iii. 125
Ovum, or, iii. 126
GERM-CELLS in yeast, i. 294
GERM-STAGE, Human, i. 233
GERMAN, Mythologists, v. 54
Numerals, meaning of, v. 117
Orientalists, v. 53
Philologists, v 385
GERMAIN, Count St., quoted or referred to, ii. 336; iii. 164, 242; iv. 154, 155
GERMANIC races, the, ii. 142
GERMANY, Giant-tombs of, iv 321
Leibnitz born in, ii 353
GERMINAL, Cell, i. 270
Plasm, i. 265
Transformation of matter, ii. 254

GERMINATION, Process of, III. 128
GERMS, Animals, for higher, IV. 286
Ark contained, of all living things, IV. 29
Elementary, I 195, 196
Elements, of, I 254, II 165
Ether the storehouse of, II 183
Golden egg, re-enter the, II. 92
Life, of, I. 302, IV 30
Lives, of other, I. 302
Living things, of all, IV 35
New original, IV 286
Night and day, of, IV 76
Organic life of, IV. 287
Primordial, IV. 287
Ship of life, carried in, IV 30
Sub-race, of sixth, III 442
Wheels, of, I 175
GERSHOM, V. 166
GERYON, Tomb of, III. 280
GESTATION, Cell, within the, III. 126
Foetus, of, III 181, V. 488
Mammals, of, IV. 167
Moon's influence on human, I. 232, III. 113
Periods of, II 105, IV. 155
Spiritual, V. 473
GESTURE preceded by internal feeling, I 317
GHARMA-JA, born of Shiva's sweat, III. 133
GHEBER, Heber or, V. 309
GHOST, Atoms, of the long vanished, IV. 243
Geist or spirit, II. 186
Shadows of matter in motion, or, I. 202
GHOST-WORLD, Gods of the, III 365
GHOSTS, Elementary spooks or, II 345
Lares now signifies, III. 360
Lord of, III. 147
GHOULS, Moon like all, I 211
Powers of, IV 22
GIAMSCHID builds Esikekar or Persepolis, III 397
GIAN-BEN-GIAN, or wisdom son of wisdom, III. 393
GIANT, Ancestors, III 351
Ape, I 240
Argeak the, III. 395
Asia, inhabitants of, IV 346
Asuramaya the reputation of a, III 80
Atlantean, III 80, IV. 244, V 260
Atlanteans, III 431, 443
Birds, III. 206
Briareus, the, IV. 344
Cottus, the, IV. 344
Daitya or, III. 380
Demon Dânava, III 289, 380, 381
Demrusch, the, III 397
Fish, III 206
Gyges, the, IV 344
Henoch called the divine, III 365
Lemurians, III. 443
Noah a, III. 268
Pre-tertiary, III. 22
Race, III 349
Races, III. 394; IV. 329
Rahu, a, III. 380
Red-haired men, III 198
Serpents, III 206
Temple, V. 340
Tombs, IV 321
Typhæus, II. 187
Virabhadra a terrible, III 78
Ymir the, III. 106
GIANT-DEMONS or Râkshasas, III 289
GIANTS, Accursed race of, III 153
Age of, IV 101
Antediluvian, II. 135, III 273, IV. 331
Antiquity of, III. 278, 339
Archaic past, in the, III. 59
Atlantean, III 102, 267, 281, 287, 392, 422, 431, IV 249
Atlantis, of, III 345, IV 322, 346
Beauty and strength of, III. 319
Bible, in the, IV 69
Bones of, III 280, 407
Central American history, of, III. 278
Classical writers on, III. 279
Coelus and Terra, sons of, IV 338
Colossal stones, associated with, III 280
Cyclops or, III 337
Daityas or, III. 44, 404, 406
Dânavas or, III. 198, 380, IV 69
Dance of, III 342
Deity, doomed by wrathful, IV 103
Demons, signify, III 281
Devils, called, II. 133
Dhyâni-Buddhas or, I. 174
Dwarfs and, IV. 323
Dynasties of, I 310, III. 368
Earth, on, III. 161, 373, IV 61
East, from the, III. 422
First races, of, IV 341
Fossils of, IV 318
Fourth race, III. 190, 228, 277, 278, 281, 282
Frost, III 385
Genesis, of, III 239, 285, 373, V 309
Gibborim or, III. 281
Godly strength, of, III. 179
Gods, and, III 85, IV 61
Hesiod, of, IV 344
Historic, III 279
History, traced, in, IV. 310
Hundred-handed, I. 257
Huschenk made war against, III. 395
Intellectual, III 176
Israel, foes of, III 200
Kronos, imprisoned by, IV 344
Lanka, of, III. 406
Legendary, III. 347, 408
Lemuria, of, III 345
Metals concealed by, III 395
Modern, III. 294
Monsters bred by, IV 249
Mythology, in, IV 323
Nephilim or, III 294, IV. 324, 344
Paris ill-treated by, III. 396
Pherecydes on, IV. 344
Pigmies and, III 200, 330
Polar, three, IV. 345
Post-Adamic, III 291
Post-diluvian, II. 135
Pre-historic, III. 279
Primeval, III. 42, 228
Primitive, III 235

Progeny of, III 374
Purânic, II. 133
Pyramids work of, II. 153
Quinane called, III. 278
Race of, III 295, 335
Rock, cut in, III. 337
Rocks raised by, III. 346
Sarcophagus of, III. 280
Scientists and, IV. 314
Self-produced princes of, IV. 55
Sons of, III. 227
Sorcery, and, IV 344
Stature, not in knowledge but in, III. 286
Stories of, III 441
Third race, of, I 241
Thor's hammer, and, III. 107
Titans and, III 347, IV. 69
Tombs of Sardinia, III. 351
War between Gods and, III. 85, IV. 61
Witnesses to, III 340
Yellow-faced, III 423
GIBBON, quoted, V 362
GIBBONS or man-like apes, IV. 248, 251
GIBBORIM, Bible of the, III 80, 275, 339
GIBBS, Prof, quoted, III. 138
GIBRALTAR, Connection of, with Africa, IV. 361
Formation of Straits of, III. 21
Land across the Straits of, IV. 309, 319
GIGANTES translated Serpents, III 281
GIGANTIC Antediluvians, III. 409
Atlantean deluge, III 149
Creature, ape-like, III 263
Early men, stature of, IV 296
Forms, of first men, IV 182
Magicians, III 426
Male, God not a, II 67
Mathematical instruments, V. 341
Men in Africa, III 423
Monsters of the air, III 22
Physical humanity, IV. 103
Semi-human monsters, III 146
Skeletons, IV 322, 324
GIGNAT, De, quoted, III. 120
GILGULAH a cyclic or revolving process, II. 292
GILGULIM, or the revolution of souls, II 291, 292
GILL-CLEFTS, Anthropologists, on, IV. 253
Foetus, in human, IV. 254
Hæckel on, IV 255
Presence of, IV. 253
GIMIL, Cave of, III. 109
GIN-HOANG the King men, III 368
GINNUNGAGAP, Gulf, or yawning, II. 145
Illusion cup of, II 83
GINSBURG, quoted, V 108, 176
GIRALDUS Cambrensis on rocking stones, III. 345
GIRDLE, Death, of, III. 237
Isis, of, I. 299
Stony, of the world, III. 397
GIRONDE, Psammite found in the basin of the, IV. 313
GIVER of life, Idea of the, II. 192
Moon, II. 102
GIZEH, Pyramid of, V. 186
GLACIAL, Epoch, IV. 257, 283, 319, 347
Formations, IV 256
Period, II 377, III. 149, 152, 155, 256, 276, IV 247, 248, 265, 309
Sea, III. 397, IV 346
GLACIERS, Ancient, IV. 256
Continental, IV. 265
Extension of, IV. 320
GLADSTONE, W. E., quoted, III, 254, 382, IV 17, 335, 336, 339
GLAND, Pineal, III. 127, 296, 298, 299, 301, 302, V 478, 480, 481, 483, 521, 549, 550, 556
GLASS, Attraction of iron through, IV 288
Odorous particles confined in, II 288
GLASSES, Invention of, optical, II. 306
GLANVIL, and witches, V. 51
GLAUCUS, V 277
GLIDDON, Nott and, IV. 182
GLOBE, Age of, III. 162, 163, 260, IV 264, 281 364
Architects of, I 70
Ascending arc, on, III 253
Atmosphere of every, I 200
Beings in correlation with the state of each, IV 277
Beings on our, I. 294
Breathes, our, II. 265
Chain, and, II. 382
Chain of worlds, a septenary, IV. 269
Changes on our, III 146, 329
Comet passing our, II 331
Conditions of life on this, I 235
Cooling of, IV. 264
Cosmic dust reaches our, II 333
Creation of, II. 53
Creation on seven portions of, III. 86
Creations of, II. 364, III 170
Cross, and, III 42, 43
Cycles on, IV 188
Deluge and, III. 149
Development of, III. 435
Divine monads on, IV 53
Door of our, I 229
Dragon's head or, IV 73
Egg-shaped, I 141
Elements of forms on, I. 325
Entity, an, I. 209
Esoteric meaning of symbols identical all over, II 34
Eternal spring all over, III. 144
Evolution of, II 19
Evolution of races, of, III. 238
Evolution on, III. 15
Face of changed, III 329
Fiery, I 297
Fire, changed by, IV 294
Fire, of, II. 315
First, I. 240, 285
First round of, II. 174
Formation of, III. 64
Fourth, I. 242, V. 529
Fourth round of, III. 157; IV. 283
Generally explained, I. 234, III. 309
Geological life of, II. 366
Geologists on age of, IV 364
Gimil's heights, seventh, III 109
Hades our, III. 237

Heat on our, iii. 40
Hell itself, our, iii 107
Higher Ego, as, v. 552
History of, i 206
Human religious thought developed all over, ii. 55
Jambu-dvîpa represents, iii. 320
Kamarûpic state, in, i 304
Laboratory, its own special, ii 307
Light on, iii. 40
Lost maps of, iv. 350
Man developed with, i. 272
Mankind not the only beings who dwell on a, iii. 157
Men evolving with, iii 251
Men inhabited this, 18,000,000 years ago, ii. 333
Moon, fourth, i. 225
Moon the giver of life to, ii. 102
Moon's attraction on the liquid portion of, iii. 75
Motionless at the North Pole, iii 399
Mystery of our, iii 64
Nascent, our, i 291
Nirmânakâyas reappearing on this, iii. 102, 103
Objective life on our, iii. 347
Occult relations of sun to our, ii. 298
Oviform shape of our, ii. 74
Periodical creations of our, ii 364
Periodically convulsed, iv 345
Phoenician vessels circumnavigated, iii. 427
Plastic form of, i 304
Pralaya, during, iv 230
Primeval form, tending to, i 214
Races on our, iii 105
Radiant, i 297
Reawakens, convulsed each time it, iv. 298
Re-births of our, iv. 273
Renewals of, seven, iii 396 , iv. 134
Rock-bound, iii. 161
Round, i. 214
Round and our, ii 337
Round IV of, i. 240
Rounds of, successive, i. 215
Self-luminous, iii. 161
Sidereal rulers of our, iv. 269
Six spheres above our, iv 275
Sixth, i. 285
Spheres of seven planets on our, iii 18
Spirit-guardian of our, iii. 35
Spirit of the earth, and, iii. 41
State of, ii. 200
Submersion which changed, iii 314
Sun called, of fire, ii. 315
Sun not, a, in combustion, ii. 264
Surface of, iii 146
Symbol of, iv. 152
Terrestrial, iv. 104
Terrestrial atmosphere of, iv. 186
Transitions of, iv. 273
Universe and our, i. 326
Vegetation of, iii. 121
Vishnu drinks up waters of, ii. 86
Water, changed by, iv. 294
Wheel symbolizes, i 113
Winged, ii. 81
Wings, with two, iv. 122
Woman, likened to body of, iii. 399, 400
Yogis who take up their abode on our, iii. 249
Zones of our, seven, iii. 120, 402
GLOBE A, Evolution on, iii. 78
Human forms on, i. 227
Immetallization on, iii. 187
Lunar chain, of, i 225
Monad from, to Globe G, i. 221
Monad on, iv. 206
Planetary chain, in a, i 210
Root-Manu on, iii. 309
Round, in first, iii. 78, 154
GLOBE D, Earth, our, i. 239
Life-cycle on, i. 214
Seed of life on, iii. 154
Third round on, iii. 193
GLOBE G, Lunar chain, of, i. 226
Planetary round from Globe A to, i. 214
GLOBES, Birth of, i. 222
Chain of, iv. 317
Chain, of our, i 124, 278 , iii. 87, 109
Chains of, i 218, ii 299
Chains of worlds composed of seven, i. 207
Companion, i. 213
Consciousness, belonging to other states of, iv 271
Creation of inhabited, iii. 104
Cyclic evolution, i. 278
Diagram of, i 225
Earth chain, i 224
Earth, which precede our, iv. 72
Earth, which overshadow our, i. 220
Earths or, three, i. 295
Evolution of, i. 224
Evolution on remaining, iii. 175
Explanation of, i 223
Formation of, i 213
Generally treated of, i. 210, 228, 232, 278
Inhabited, iv. 272, 278
Intelligences, rational, ii. 216
Invisible, i. 218 ; iii. 320
Lunar chain, i. 225
Man-bearing, ii. 360 ; iii. 87
Meteorites from other, iii. 165
Nebula formed of gaseous, ii. 323
Planetary chain, of our, i. 283 ; iv. 179
Planets or, iii 308
Primordial matter ends by becoming, i. 176
Progress of organisms on, i. 237
Races, and seven, iv 176
Rounds, during previous, i. 248
Sealed books which are, iv 271
Six, i. 213, 286 , iv. 179
Strings of, i 220
Structure of, i 303
Tales of life on other, iv. 272
Terrestrial chain, of the, i. 217 ; iv 327
Transformations of, i. 254
Upper, i. 218
Venus and, iii. 42
Winged, i. 185
GLOBULAR, Lightnings, shaped, iv. 352
Mass, iii 75

Speck in infinity, III 167
GLORY, Divine essence, of, I. 64
Excellent, of the fire, IV. 137
Imperishable, III. 117
Jehovah, of, IV. 109
Lord, of the, III. 238 , iv. 109
Noon-day, I 308
Solomon of, V. 182
Supreme, III. 117
Throne of his, I. 155
Unparalleled refulgent, I. 138
GLOSS of Solomon, Zohar, IV. 123
GLOSSARIES, Ancient, III 434
Kabalah, of the Mosaic books, IV 196
Keys to mysteries in later, III. 36
Modern, to Commentaries, I. 160
Upanishads the esoteric, of the Vedas, IV. 52
Voice of Silence, of, V. 497
Zoharic system, of the, IV. 29
GLOSSES, Book of Dzyan, on the, I. 87
Commentaries, of the, III 46
Confused, V. 140
Stanzas, of the, I 87
GLYPH, Astral light, for, I. 140
Astronomy, and, II. 33
Biblical, II. 33
Book of Dzyan, in, V. 206
Cosmic, III 355
Dog-headed ape, of, II 103
Double, IV 116, 117, 163
Dragon, for astral light, I 140
Egg of, II 80
Egyptian religions, I 267
Fabulous form of, II 187
Female, II. 34
Generative matrix, for, II. 80
Hindu, I. 174
Initiates, of the, IV. 116
Kalahansa, of, I 144
Mummiform God, of a, I. 266
Phallic significance, of, IV 155
Pharaoh's daughter, of, II 31
Priapus not, for abstract creative power, IV 25
Tau, of, I 72 , IV 163
Tetragrammaton, of, I. 262
Waves, for the, II 99
GLYPHS, Astronomical, V. 106
Biblical, V. 73, 137, 196
Complicated, of most, I. 135
Cosmic, III. 355
Esoteric, II 160
Figures, are conventional, I 134
Geometrical signs and, I. 316
Hidden Deity, of, II. 64
Jews, of the, I. 174
Male, II. 34
Numerical, V 106
Pyramids, of, V. 207
Seven circles, of, IV. 57
Sexual element in, V. 84
Sidereal, III 355
Spiritual, V. 84
Symbols are but, II. 113
Symbols become, I. 110
Temples, of primitive, IV. 149
Tree of Knowledge, V. 85
Vowelless, III. 254
Wrong interpretation of, II. 122
GNOMES, Idea of, II. 330
Influence over men of, I. 334
Lords of the fires or, III. 425 , V. 239
GNOSIS, V. 401, 489
Archaic doctrine, an echo of, II. 168
Antithesis of, V. 138
Christian, pre- and post-, V. 444
Christos in esoteric, I. 139
Divine wisdom, or, V. 74, 493
Esoteric science, or, V 65
Jnâna, knowledge or, I. 131
John the Baptist, of, IV 136
Knowledge, or hidden, I 131, 321 , V. 74, 168
Master of, IV. 139
Mysteries belonging to highest, II 121
Paul, St. and, V 215, 327
Pythagoras, of, V. 74
Science of Higher Self, V. 301
Square, rested on a, IV 144
Still flourishes, V. 46
True and false, V 327
Vidyâ, divine, the, V. 305
GNOSTIC, Agathodaemon, II 159
Aim of, schools, II. 391
Book of Enoch called a, work, IV. 101
Celsus a, II 164
Christ, II 35 , IV. 110, 158
Divine incarnation, Idea, V. 351
Emanations, II 65
Esoteric doctrine, compared with, I. 190
Gems, II 194 , IV 41, 135
Generative Deity, IV. 42
God, held by the, view of, II. 361
Gospel, IV 30, 140, 175
Gospel of St. John written by, V. 138
Ildabaoth, V. 204
Indian origin of, wisdom, IV 140
Literature, IV 133, 136
Mystery, V 129
Number seven in, records, II. 180
Ophites, II 121
Potency, V. 74, 447
Priapus, IV 112
Priests, I. 257
Satan, allegory of, III 246
Saturnilus, an Asiatic, V. 129
Saviour, IV 25
Schools, II 391
Sects, III 388 , IV 41 , V. 204
Serpent, I. 140
Solar Chnouphis, III. 376
Sophia or wisdom, I. 139 , V. 74
Spirit of Mysticism, V. 27
Stones, I. 274 , III. 214
Symbol, IV. 25
System, V. 446
Systems given in Isis Unveiled, III. 105
Teachers, V 449
Teachings, IV 202 , V. 169, 204, 210
Tenets, III. 388
Vowels, IV. 135
Writing, V. 177

GNOSTICISM, Church fathers, explained by, IV. 140
Ebionitic, V 161
King, C W., on, II. 301
Plato, of, V 36
Profanations, of, IV. 132
Western, founder of, V. 132
GNOSTICS, Adam of, second, IV. 25
Alexandrian, II. 134
Anthropology of, IV. 182
Arts of enchantment of, IV. 212
Bardesanian, V 368
Bythos of, I. 262
Chaldean, I. 261 , V. 199
Christian, I. 261 , III. 354 , IV. 29, 175
Christos of, IV. 110 , V 108
Creation, and, II. 167
Dragon symbol of Logos among, I. 141
Egyptian, III. 385 , IV 108 , V. 199
Elohim, and, V. 201 , V. 204
Evangel of, IV 136
Five words of, IV 152
God as viewed by, I. 248
Hermes-Christos of, IV. 49
Holy Ghost, and, V 189
Iao of, IV. 111
Ideas, Essenean and, V. 271
Jehovah identified by, with evil, I. 247
Jewish God, on, III. 237
Kabalistic, V. 161
Light and shadow, on, III 218
Logos, on, II 64, 79, 126
Mystery language understood by, IV. 145
Mystic, II. 195
Naasenian, III. 354
Nazarean, III. 158
Occultists and, V. 327
Ophite, II. 126
Pantheism of, IV 78
Peratae, IV. 148, 149
Philosophical, III. 104
Philosophical systems of, I 247
Religious doctrines of, III 385
Saturnilus and, V 93
Saviour of, III. 380
Science of, IV 144
Secret doctrine, and, II 168
Seven among, V 203
Seven vowelled serpent of, III. 282 , IV 135
Seventh Potency and, V. 447
Sophia and, II. 344 ; III 54
Soul, on birth of, II. 300
Spirit of earth was feminine according to, I 245
Syrian, I. 261
Systems of, II 166
Tau and, V. 162
Teaching of, IV. 189 ; V. 210
Two lights of, III. 213
Universal soul, on the, II 67
Visible world, and, III 72
Worship of, II. 117
GOAL, Final, I. 311
Man, of animal life, III. 63
Misery, of, II. 364
GOAT, Androgyne, of Mendes, I. 297 , V. 231
Azazel, the, II. 159
Capricornus or, IV. 150
Generation, symbol of fall into, IV. 79
Gnostic meaning of, III 385
Headed Satan, Baphomet, III. 388
Human beings with legs and horns of a, III. 65
Men, III. 65, 74
Symbol of, II 72
Victory, Azazel the God of, II. 159
Witches' Sabbath, of, IV. 79
GOATS sacrificed to Amphitrite, IV. 150
GOBI, Desert of, III. 18, 371, 404 ; IV 71 , V. 39, 40
Island in the desert of, III. 319
Oasis in, desert, III. 224
Region, III. 403
Statues, of, III. 331
GOD, Abraham, Isaac, Jacob of, V. 84
Abrasax a supreme, II 64
Absolute, II 129
Abstract force now called, II. 113
Adepts and, I 135
Adonis, IV. 19
Agni, of fire, IV. 135
Air of, II 183
All, we call the, I 135
Al-orit, of fire, III. 360
Ammon, II. 80
Angel or, II 358
Ani, Spiritual Sun, V 462
Anthropomorphic, I 20, 71, 319, 322 , II 139, 328
Apollo, III 20 , IV 343
Apostle-initiate, of, I. 75
Arch-deceiver, an, II 140
Aspects, of the three, II 58
Astral light created by, I. 303
Avenging, IV 355
Azazel, II 159
Babylonian, I 173
Beast, or, II 361
Being must pass human cycles to become, III. 322
Bes, II 100
Biblical, V. 110, 476
Black, V 233
Brahmâ, V 476
Body, needed a, III. 236
Boreas, of winter, III. 24
Breath of, I 135
Buddhists, II. 360
Celestial being, I 250
Chance, the pseudonym of, II. 379
Chaos of, I 264
Christian, V. 158, 476
Cosmic, V. 227
Creative, I. 84 , III 242 , V. 189, 195
Creator, V 157, 212
Crocodile, I. 266
Cupid, III. 416
Dead, of, II. 68
Death, of, III. 56 , V. 161
Deity not, II. 65
Demon inverse of, I. 281

Destinies, of, IV. 32
Devil, and, I. 147 , II. 133 , III 232
Divine fully conscious, I 167
Dyaus the unrevealed, II. 92
Earth, of, II 183 , III 372
Egyptian ram-headed, III. 293
Electricity not, I 171
Elohim called, IV. 56 , V. 198, 234
Eternal, II 58 ; V. 195
Evil, of, II 129
Exile, in, II. 169
Extra-cosmic, II 253, 293
Fancy, created by man's, III 305
Father, I. 141, 335 , III. 239 , V. 127, 210
Female, double of, II 343
Female manifestation, V 462
Finger of, V. 245
Finite, II 69, 257
Fire, a consuming, II 113
Fire, is a living, I 180
Fire, of, II 183 , III. 282, 360 , IV 57, 118, 135
Fire referred to as, II 187
Firmament, of the, I 251
First-born of, III 284
Fohat seems to exercise the powers of, II. 195
Footstool of, I. 209
Four races, of, IV 343
Ganesha, of Wisdom, V 111
Garment of, I. 148 , V 187, 188
Gautama of, I 169
Generation, of, I 275 , IV 35
Genius or, III 41
Glory of, I 18
Gods, II 139 , V 125, 214
Gods, amongst all, IV 45, 160
Gods of pagans, of, I 72
Good counsel of, V 285
Handsome face, of the, II. 68
Heavenly body temple of a, every, II 302
Hebrew Elohim called, IV. 56
Hebrews, of, III 276
Hidden mystery, III 217
Higher Self and, V 78, 79, 452
Highest, V 192, 219, 476
Himself, containing all things, within, II. 105, 162
Holy Ghost, the, V 127
Holy Spirit of, V 52
Horse, of the, III 398
Horus, I 274
Human dogma, of, I 75
Hypothesis, called a, II 299
I am myself, II 361
Iao mystery, II 167
Image of, III 15 , V. 326
Imperfect, II. 257
Impersonal, V. 30, 380
Incarnation of, I 334 , V. 430
Indwelling, III 276 , V. 431, 453, 512
Initiates and, I 335
Intelligible, II 181
Intra-cosmic, I 76
Israel, of, II. 188 , III. 72
Jehovah, a fighting, III. 55
Jehovah as one living, I. 277
Jews, of the, II 65 ; V 128, 129, 190
Kabalah taught by, III 285
Kalpas, who lives in all, II. 149
Kâma a supreme, III. 183
Khem, V 63
Kingdom of, is within us, I 323
Khous, V 251, 253
Kivan, V 318
Knoom, II. 100
Latin Church, of, V. 94
Law, and, I. 131 , V. 70
Leibnitz, of, II 353, 356
Life, of, I. 274
Light, of, III 20
Limbus from the word of, I 326
Local, II 183
LORD, as a designation of, IV 78 , V 201
Lord thy, a consuming fire, the, I. 180
Love, of, III 416
Lunus, I 275 , IV 32
Mahat is, II. 327
Male, II 339 , V 190, 192, 228, 233
Man an immortal, III 248 , V 81, 419, 453
Man finally becomes, III 192
Man potential, III 247 , V 79, 431, 453
Man tends to become, I 214
Man, temple of, V 75, 82, 84, 463
Manifested, I 333 , II 147 , V 116, 555
Matter, manifest in, III. 238
Matter, of, III 275
Meborach, Hebrew name of, II 100
Meru, mountain of, IV. 61
Messengers, of, I 319 , III. 358
Michael called, IV 46
Mind or spirit, not a, I 327
Mono-theistic systems, of, II 399
Moon, I 274
Moses, of, II 89
Multiform, II 155
Mystery, I 162 , II 100, 167 , III 217 ; V. 216, 270
Mysteries of, V 63
Nahbkoon, the, II 194
Nature, and, II. 130 , III 359
Nature, in, I 75, 333 , V 87, 115, 421
Neilos, III 416
New Testament, V 337
Noumenon, as, II 215
Number endowed with motion is, I 135
One, V 30, 351, 462
One life is, II 327
One living, I 72 , V 70, 167, 189, 192
Osiris, I 274, 275 ; II. 398 , V 233
Pagans, of, I 184
Pan, III 388 , IV. 153 , V. 117
Parabrahman not, I 73
Path of darkness, giving light to, II. 118
Paul, of, V. 382
Personal, I 69, 70, 195, 243 ; II. 130, 135, 201, 269, 303, 338, 339, 360 , IV. 43, 69 ; V 76, 77, 81, 93, 187, 351, 358, 382, 425, 431, 462
Phallic, II 60 , V. 63, 477
Philosophical symbol become a jealous, II. 130
Plato, of, V 382

Power of Simon Magus called, v. 126, 131
Poseidon, III 398
Prometheus must have been, IV. 94
Ptah the fiery, II. 80
Pythagoras, of, V 382
Rabbins, of the, II. 111
Race of, v. 249
Radiant, I 221
Ram-headed, III. 293
Ray emanating as a finite, II. 69
Rudra, of fire, III. 282, 284, IV 118
Sabbath, of, III 238
Satan, and, I 246, IV 346
Secondless, V 209
Secret Wisdom of, v. 65, 287
Semite, of the, II. 98
Seven-lettered, II 127
Seven-rayed, III. 47
Shadow of, IV. 76
Shiva, II 179
Shoo, IV. 116
Solar, v. 206
Son, the, V 127
Son of, v. 157, 159, 360
Sons of, I 256, 257; IV 57, 63, 68; v. 44, 152, 212, 289, 297, 300
Soul, and the, I 334
Space, in, IV. 52
Spirit an agent of, I. 244
Spirit becomes a, I 291
Spirit, of, II. 60, 81, 166, IV 57; v. 189
Storms and rain, of, III 352
Substance, of, II. 257
Sun, V 315
Sun and, v. 159
Sun the highest, III 360, V 94, 315
Sun the hyperborean, IV 339
Supreme, v. 212, 233, 240
Symbol of, II 95; III 359
Tabernacle designed to contain, III. 303
Temple, of the, IV. 34
Theists, of, II 139
Theologians, of, IV. 44
Theologies, of, II 130
Thot, II 100
Thrones of, V 122
Time, of, II. 72, III. 389
Tribal, III. 276
Truths of, v. 69
Universal Spirit, the, I. 301
Union with, V 78, 82, 419, 428, 453, 503
Universe, as synthesis of, II. 131
Unknown, v. 408
Unrevealed, II. 58, 92
Vayu, I. 241; II. 189
Victory, of, II. 159
Virtues of, v. 122
Vishnu not a high, in the Rig Veda, I. 171
Vishvakarman, v. 270
War, of, III 55, 381; IV. 119
Water, of, II 183
Wind and air, I. 241; II. 189
Wine, of, III 362
Wisdom of, II. 100, III 51, 229, 379, IV. 45, 128, v. 111, 180, 302, 369
Word of, I. 151, v. 180
World one with, II. 138
Worship of, in ark, IV. 37
Yama, of death, III. 56
Zeus not highest, II. 144
GOD-HIEROPHANT, IV 128
GOD-IDEA, Evolution of the, II 40
GOD-INFORMED, man, III 419
GOD-INHABITED continent, a, III. 225
GOD-JAH or Jehovah, IV. 100
GOD-KINGS, Island of the, IV 342
GOD-LIKE, Divine and men, II 366
Man, III. 248
Symbols reveal the, II. 15
GOD-MAN, Animal man becomes, III. 131
Unity of, I 123
GOD-MANIFESTED, IV. 123
GOD-NAME, Element of phallicism found in every, II 31
Jehovah, II. 28, IV 32, 114, v. 72
Jewish, III 138
Samael a, II 135
GOD-NAMES, Bible, in the, IV. 106
Elohim, of, II 28, IV. 114, v. 72
Phallicism, and, II. 28
GOD-PRINCIPLE remains indivisible, II 186
GOD-SPIRIT, Substance called, I 330
Universal principle or, I 145
GODBOLE, Krishna Shastri, v. 341
GODDESS, Anouki, Egyptian, III 43
Ardhanari hermaphrodite, III 43
Aster't, III 54, 55
Basht or Pasht, II 17, IV 122
Earth and water, the, III 139
Fate, Moira the, of, IV 176
Fire, III. 139
Fortune and prosperity, of, III. 86
Great Bear, of the, II 125
Grecian, III 138
Hebe, III. 138
Hermaphrodite, III. 43
Hiquit, II 100
Ida or Ila, III 143, 155
Increase, of, III 86
Isis, III. 39, IV. 225, V 165, 253
Istar, lunar, III 153
Life, of, III 39, 43
Ma, III. 367
Mercy, of, I 139
Neith, III. 143
Nemesis the dreaded, II. 367
Primordial monsters, who gave birth to, III 75
Rhea, III. 151
Saga, III 284
Seven stars, of, II. 125, IV 117
Shri, III 86
Sovereign, IV 30
Speech, of, III. 155
Syrian, III 54, 55
Thalastha or Thalassa, III 75
Toad, II. 100
Vesta, III. 152
Wisdom of, V. 74, 165
Youth, of, III. 138
GODDESS-MOTHER of the seven sons, IV. 96

GODDESS-QUEEN, Hel, the, iii. 108 ; iv. 343
GODDESSES, Diana-Luna, ii. 110
Dual aspect of, ii 115
Dual-sexed images of, v. 292
Generative powers, of, iv. 29
Gods and, i 52
Kanya-Durga, ii 384
Lunar, ii. 115 ; iii 36, 44
Moon, i 275 , ii 111
Mother, iv. 32
Norse, iii 108
Owl- and ox-headed, iv. 292
Sati and Anouki are triadic, ii. 82
Virgin-mother, ii. 118
GODEFROY, quoted, ii 223, 230
GODH, God in Saxon is, ii. 61
GODHEAD, Central sun, and, iii 242
Persons in the, ii. 393
Triune, ii 96
GODLING of the fields, Pan, iv. 153
GODS, Adepts enlightened by, iii. 215
Aditi, mother of, iv 96
Adversaries of, iii. 171
Aerial, iii 86
Aggregate, i 84
Allegories of, ii 134 , iii 235
Alphabet and language of, the, iii 363
Ambhâmsi synonym of, ii. 178
Ancients, of the, i. 161 , ii. 338 ; v. 309
Androgyne character of creative, ii. 146
Antiquity of, ii 155
Arûpa, iii 318
Asuras and, i. 251 , ii 136, 146 , iii. 389 , v. 66, 68 , v 287
Assyrian, v 202
Atoms, and, i 206 , ii 273, 291
Attributes of, iii 54
Auto-generation of, ii 114, 115
Beneficent, iii 363 , v. 241
Bene Alhim or sons of, iii. 36
Boaes of, ii 212, 246
Body of the day, evolved from, iii 170
Bornor incarnated, iv. 335, 342
Boson of, iii 294
Brahma, and, i 124 , ii 146
Brahma radiates the, ii 165
Breath of, ii 297
Builder of, iii. 344
Catholics, of, ii. 337
Celestial, ii 195 , iii. 215
Celestial fire belonged to, iv. 94
Chaldean, ii. 381
Chaldeo-Judean, ii. 381
Chasty of, ii. 193
Churning of the ocean by, i. 135
Circle of necessity, must pass through, iii. 304
City o v 337
Combis of, iv 323
Conflict of, iii. 389
Corporality, invisible, iv 83
Cosmic, i. 119, 332 ; ii. 68, 181, 183, 185
Create, desire to, iii 237
Created, i. 268
Creation of, ii 295
Creative, i. 142, 145 ; iii. 203 , v 199
Creatures, the, v. 212
Cycle, at beginning of every, ii 152
Cycle of, v. 462
Cyrus, of, ii 378
Daityas or, ii. 140
Daksha's sacrifice to, iii. 189
Darkness, of, iv 52
Defeat of, ii 137
Deified men, are, iii 179
Deity, and, ii 49, 139
Deluge, iii 359
Demi-gods and, iii 250
Demiourgoi or, v 214, 218
Demons, and, ii 137, 175, 178
Descent of, ii 152 , iv 52
Development of, iii. 366
Devils, and, iv. 49, 81
Dhyâni-Buddhas or, i 119
Dhyânis, or, i 274, 334
Dragons, whom men call, iii 354
Dual-sexed images of, v. 292
Dual state of, iv 83
Dynasties of, iii 366, 368 , v 181
Earth, exiles on the, iii 270
Earth, of, i. 286 , ii 85 , iii 357 , v. 110
Egos, or conscious spiritual, ii 367
Egyptian, i. 166, 186 , ii 154 , iii. 101 , iv 77 , v 164, 247, 251
Elementals issued from, ii 356
Elements, of the, ii 182 ; iii 274
Elohim, v 90
Emanation of Triad, v. 77
Entities of higher worlds, i 190
Entities or supersensuous, ii 243
Epicurus and Democritus believers in, ii 336 , v 78
Evolution of, ii 156, 273
Existence of, v 78
Fall of, i 185
Fallen, i 267 , iii. 235
False, ii 337
Father-, v 111, 463
Father-Mother of, i 136, 169 , v 381
Father of, i 179 ; ii. 145 , iii 272, 362
Fathers are our devils, of our, iii 44
Feed on man, v. 565
Fire, ii 94 , iii. 284
Fire of, ii. 245
First principle and, ii. 144
Fohat, thought of, i 171
Forces are, ii 183, 397
Form of, ii. 175
Four-armed Hindu, iii. 296
Fravarshi, endowed with a, iv 48
Genealogies of, iii. 54
Genesis of, ii 271 , iii 37
Genii, and, i. 329 , ii 292
Ghost-world, of the, iii 365
Goddesses, and, i. 52
Great, iii 360 , v. 325, 333, 462
Greeks naturalized, iv 339
Guardians, and, ii. 299
Heaven, ascended to, iv. 353
Hermes, of, i. 335
Herodotus on dynasties of, iii 366

Heroes, and, III. 367
Higher, v. 559
Hindu, I 174, III. 296, v 111
Hindu Mythology, of, II. 391
Hindu Pantheon, in, III 71
Hindu Scriptures, in, III 181
Holy youths or, I 243
Hosts, instructors of, IV. 83
Human form, became princes in, III 365
Identity of various names for, III 359
Idols, and, II. 189
Ignorant, of the, II 182
Ilda-Baoth, produced from, I 247
Immoral stories of, IV. 333
Incarnations of, IV 334
India in, III 99
Infernal, III. 362
Informing, III 361
Intra-cosmic, III 258
Invisible, III. 275
Jealousy of all, III 284, 354
Jews borrowed Chaldean, II. 381
Jews robbed of, II 381
Kabirim were, III 359
Kama supreme among, III. 183
Karma of, v 376, 378
Karma, will of, I 334
Land of, III. 20, 266, 293
Language of, II 185, v. 114, 197, 264
Light of, III. 284, 366, iv 52
Limbs of Noon, created out of, ii. 24
Lower, v. 30
Lower region, of the, II 184
Lunar, I 227, III 36
Male, v. 233
Malevolent, v 241
Man, and, II. 369, IV 335
Manifesting, v 253, 281
Manvantara, in another, II. 113
Many, II. 185
Masks over old, IV. 52
Men and, II 328, 330, 357, IV. 49
Men appealed to, III 206
Men had been as, III. 258, 281
Men made, III. 257
Meru the abode of, III. 356
Metals, presiding over, III. 362
Minor, II 219, IV. 273
Monads and atoms, II 335, 344, 348, 349, 357, 358, IV 240, 241
Monads, and intelligent conscious, II. 346
Monads, and living, II 277
Mortals, mixed freely with, III. 275
Mortals, and, III 272
Moses forbids reviling, IV. 46
Mother of, I. 161, II. 251, 399
Mysteries, of the, IV. 27
Mystery of, I 239
National, II 381
Nature, and, IV. 334
Nature's lower powers worshipped as, I 117
No-Gods, and, III. 230, 240
Northern origin of, IV. 338, 343
Numbers and, V 116
Odin, father of, II 145
Offspring of, I 261
Olympus, of, V. 92
One, are, V 430
Operating intelligent beings called, II. 221
Opponents of, III 169
Orders of beings or, III 69
Pagans, of, V. 88, 245, 250, 325
Patriarchs, presented as, II. 64
Personal, V 233, 392
Planetary, II 106, III 215, 360, V 310, 334
Planetary spirits or, II. 345
Planets and, I. 207, II 299, III. 36
Powers, or creative fashioning, II. 215, V. 368
Prajâpatis are, V 356
Prakriti and, I. 299
Priest-Initiates' belief in, IV. 87
Primitive, V 333
Protestants, of, II. 337
Prototypes of, V. 78
Ra creates, I. 277
Race of, III 18
Races evolved from, II 35
Races, of fourth and fifth, III. 179
Racial, II 139
Raumas, and, III. 189
Rebirths of, II 178
Regents or, I. 207
Reign of, III 371
Reigning over men, I 310
Relation to our, II. 176
Sanskrit, language of, I. 313
Second race, of, IV 335
Secondary, V 261
Selfish feeling among, I 243
Seven, V 202, 214, 356
Seven great, of Egypt, I 186, III 101, 340, V. 333
Several, II. 186
Sidereal, II. 156, 379
Solar, II 382, 383, V 314, 317
Sons of the, III. 36
Soul which informs, divine, I 267
Space, and, II 57
Speech of, V 197
Spirits and, II. 336, 393
Stars, of light from the, III 366
Stones poised in equilibrium comparec to III. 344
Stories of, II 142
Substance of bodies of, II. 246
Sun, III 36; V 94
Sun, vehicle of host of, II 201
Supernal, II 325
Synonym of, II. 178
Teraphim and, V 238
Theogony of creative, II 142
Third race of, III 270, 433
Thou shalt nor revile the, II 216
Tribal, II. 139, 381
Tutelary, V 238
Twelve Great, V. 462
Union with, V 452
Vâch generated by, ii. 148
Vedas, and, II 136
Vishnu, and, II 139, 140

We are the, iii. 273
Will of, iii. 68
Wisdom, of secret, iv. 68 , v 74
World of, ii. 165
Ye shall be as, iii. 281
Zodiacal, iii 356 , v 332
GODS-hierophants or sacrificers, iv 17
GODWIN, W. quoted, v. 297
GOETHE, Archetype of, iv 306
Garment of God, on the, i 148
Plurality of worlds, on, iv. 275
GOGARD, the Hellenic tree of life, iii. 106
GOLCAR, Rocking-stones on the slopes of, iii 344
GOLD, Basis of, ii. 126
Coloured, Brihaspati the, iv 66
Manas thrice purified, iv. 89
Masculine principle, or fiery being, ii. 79
Race, signifies first, iii 273
Race yellow like, iii 230
GOLDEN, Calf, the, ii 302, 400 , v. 71
Candlestick, the, ii. 34 , iv. 153
City, the, iii 381
Cow of India, iv 30, 37
Eggs, birds that lay, iii 131
Eggs of the Heavenly Duck, iii. 26
Light, luminous Sutra of, ii. 192
Lotus, Padma the, iv 149
Mountain, guardian griffins of the, ii. 80
Race, the, iii. 319
Ray, Yellow or, v 456
Region of the Ural, iii. 414
Ring, Yima's, iv. 181
Star island, Asteria, iii 382
Stem, plant of the, iii 422
Tau, v. 318
Thread, Continuous life, of, iii. 89 , iv 82
Verses, father of the, iv. 175
Womb, ii 129
GOLDEN AGE, v 302, 337, 339
Aryans, of, ii 369
Ash tree of, iv 89
Astraea renews, iv 353
Fables of, iii 371
Gods walked the earth in, iii. 275
Immortals and, iii 272
Iran of, ii. 375
Kali Yuga called, iv 119
Last days of, iv 89
Period of, iii 130
Plato's, iii 266
Races, of seven, iii 204
Saturn, of, iii 419 ; iv. 346
Traditions of, iv 290
GOLDEN EGG, ALL not created by the, i. 75
Brahma, laid by, ii 74
Brahma, re-enters the, ii 92 , v. 472
Brâhmanical, iv. 123
Cosmogony preluded with, ii 144
Elements, surrounded by, i. 134
Hiranyagarbha the ii 144
Poles, with two, ii. 280
Seed became a, ii. 46
Sun, resplendent as the, i. 153
Womb, or, v. 472
GOLDEN-COLOURED, Men, iii. 204
Mercury the, iii. 41 ; v 428
GOLDEN-Winged cup the, iii 382
GOLDSTUCKER'S Sanskrit Dictionary, iv. 93
GOLGOTHA of life, Path of the, i 311
GOLIATH, iii 336
GON-PA, Crypts in the, i. 47
Lamasery, v 393
GOOD, John Mason, quoted, ii. 293
GOOD, Astral light, effects of, ii. 57
City, iii 229
Colours, v. 554
Doctrine, v 407
Dragon of, iii 39
Evil essential to, ii 131
Evil servant of, iv. 45
Genius, iii 214
God not derived from Anglo-Saxon, ii. 61
More evil than, in the world, ii. 131
Origin of, iii 38
Satan allegorized as, iii 240
Serpent, iii 355
Shepherds, v. 289
Spirit Agathodaimôn, ii 58
Spirits, islands of the, iii 370
Sun, the Sovereign, v. 218
Supreme, of Plato, iv. 124
GOOD AND EVIL, Agathodaimôn had knowledge of, iii 215
Archaic philosophy, in, i. 140
Battle between, iv 63
Cause of, iv 81
Cosmical elements are in their nature, ii 61
Eternal Principles, are, v. 129
Forces of, iv 65
God and devil and, i 147
Homogeneity contains essence of, ii. 129
Knowledge of, iii 17, 133, 277, 281, 381 , v 493
Nature, in, iii 238
One, iii 218
Principles, of, iv 172 , v. 129
Problem of, iii. 304
Relative are, v 503
Tree of, i 292 , iii 143
Tree of knowledge of, iii 219 , v. 28, 43, 85
Triple deity said to be, ii. 61
Twins are, iii 104
Two squares of, ii 24
GOOD LAW, Adepts of, iv. 64
Cheu of, v 393
Esoteric, v 406
Ethics of, v. 363
Men of, iii 424
Propagation of, v. 374, 394
GOODNESS, First cause of all, iv 124
God not from the attribute of, ii. 61
Gods endowed with, iii. 70
Place of, iv. 134
Providence, attributed to, ii 367
Satan, might be called, iii 388
Third creation abounding in, ii 172
GOOSE, Eggs of the, iv. 167
Hansa or, i 145, 146
Swan or, ii. 68 ; iii. 131

GOPIS, Mystic powers, v. 378
Symbolize Planets, v. 311
GORDIAN KNOT, v 217
GORGON'S head, Sparks on the, II. 52
GORILLA, Bones of, IV 251
Brain of, IV. 246, 251
Cranium of, III 199
Dryopithecus and, IV 249, 302
Evolutionist, to, IV. 252
Fierce appearance of, IV 257
Future fossils of, III. 265
Intelligence of, IV. 245
Negro separated from, IV 248
Special creation for, IV 248
Teeth of a male, IV. 236
GORILLAS, Dens of, IV 246
GOSPEL, Enoch and, V 100
Fourth, I. 272, II. 301, IV. 100; v. 81, 96, 97
Gnostic, IV 30, 140, 175
Hebrews, according to, V. 160
Kabalistic reading of, V. 167
Liberty, of light and, IV 83
Mysteries of the, V. 66
Original, of Matthew, V 143, 160
St John, of, I 138, III. 51
GOSPELS, Angels in, I. 185
Central Figure of, V. 71, 72
Doctrines of, V 103
Elements, and, III 123
Irenaeus and four, I. 115
Little ones in, IV. 73
Miracles, magic, and, V. 125
Platonic Element, in, V 36
Secret Meaning of, V. 66
Synoptical, V. 336
Revised version of, II 294
GOSSE, quoted, III. 438
GOTHIC deities, IV 175
GOTRAS of Brahmans or caste races, IV. 70
GOTT or God in German, II 61; IV 173
GOULD, Charles quoted, III 21, 22, 23, 65, 427, 438, IV. 257, 265
GOVERNMENT of Saturn, III 371
GOVERNORS, Builders, or, II. 202
Dhyân Chohans, or, II, 325
Essence of seven, III 112
Fashioning of seven other, III 239
Nature of the seven, III. 16
Rulers, or, III. 105
World, of the, II 157
GRADES, Consciousness, of, II. 267
Initiation, of, I. 255
Invisible intelligences of various, II 336
GRADING, V. 483
GRAECO-Latin names, Haeckel's, IV 244
GRAFTING of Divine on to material, V. 171
GRAHA-RAJA, V. 270
GRAIN, Lords of Wisdom produced, III. 372
Sand, contains an abyss, of II. 395
Sand, essence of a, of, I 205
GRÂMANIS, Yakshas or minor Gods, III. 215
GRAMMAR of Pânini, III. 255, 437
GRAMMARIAN, greatest, Pânini, V. 27
GRAND, Agent magique, astral light the, I. 298
Climacteric of Europeans, the, II. 382
Cycle, II. 367
Masters, mallet of the, III. 108
Symbol Kabbalistique, III. 359
GRANDIDIER, Investigations of, IV. 238
GRANITE, Cannot burn, V 562
Enormous blocks of, III. 343
GRAPHITE in meteorites, IV 276
GRASS, Evolution of the blade of, II. 361
GRASSES, Cereals developed from wild, III. 372
GRASSHOPPERS called winged serpents by Greeks, III. 210
GRATIOLET, quoted, IV. 251, 252
GRATTAN Guinness, (See Book Index)
GRAVITATION, Attraction and, II. 220
Axial motions and, II. 229
Bodies not subject to, II. 308
Combinations, owes its life to new, II 253
Comets and, II 229
Equatorial matter, of the, II. 317
Examined, must be carefully, I 338
Father Æther wedded to, II 218
Hydro-dynamical theories of, II. 209
Intelligences, result of, II. 325
Jupiter, on, III. 145
King and ruler of matter, called, II 216
Law of, II 213, 308, 328, V 223
Living beings subject to, II 263
Peripatetic laws, and, II. 227
Phenomena unexplained by, II 221
Prophet, is God and matter its, II 215
Theories of, II. 209, 215
GRAVITIES, atoms of different specific, II 237
GRAVITY, Abstract ideas as to, II 342
Agent which causes, II 201
Cause, an effect not a, II 207, 213
Centrifugal tendency equal to, III 75
Comets and, II 228
Force of, the, II. 228, IV. 193
Keely and, II 283
Law of, astronomers and, II. 213
Law of, II. 228, 316
Life, force or, II. 253
Lodge on, II 211
Modern science, of, II. 328
Newton and, II 207
Obsolete law, seems to be an, II 228
Occultists' view, of, II. 216, 238
Solar system, and, II. 226
Spiritual, V. 300
Transformation of, II. 235
GRAY, Dr Asa, referred to, IV 352
GREAT, Adjuster, the, III 329
Æther, Virgil called Jupiter, II. 45
All, Pan the, IV. 153
Asura, Ahriman a, IV. 58
Breath, the, I. 70, 77, 80, 116, 203, 273, 309, II. 174, 219, III. 20, 36; V. 479
Britain, sinking of, III. 268
Cat of the basin of Persaea, IV. 116
Causes of misery, I. 112
Circle, the, II. 147
Deceiver, astral light the, I. 130
Deity of the Zunis, sun the, IV. 200
Deluge, the, I. 136; II. 85, IV. 103

Face, Macroprosopus the, i 129
Flood, the, iii. 147, 308
Four, servants of the, iii 425
Illusion, the i. 129, 138, 262
Initiation, great, v. 296
Jewel of Wisdom, v. 396
Kabalah, v 85
King of the dazzling face, iii. 424
Kings of the devas, i. 184
Law, the, i 203 ; ii 365 ; iii 89
Men, Gebers, Kabeiri, etc., mean, i. 174
Mysteries, Figurative death in the, iv. 30
Night, Mahapralaya or, i. 192
Personality, bodies of a, iii 278
Power, Fohat the, iii. 76
Pralaya, i. 83
Round or mahâkalpa, iv 186
Sacrifice, the, i. 256 , v 270, 370
Sages, the, iv. 210
Saros, cyclic periods within the, ii. 366
Stars, the seven, iv 22
Step in the pyramid, iv 34
Thought, v 447
Tone, v 463
Unknown iii 116 , v. 101
Vehicle, v 399
War, Mahâbhârata or the, iii 389, 394
Water, deep or chaos the, ii 398
Waters, i. 138 , iii 423
Year, circuit, of the, ii 376
GREAT AGE, Day of Brahma, or, i 291
Divisions of, ii 380
Liberation to end of, iii. 87
Mahâkalpa or, i 110 , v 41
Manifestation at beginning of, i 252
GREAT AGES, Day of Brahma or a thousand, ii. 87
Mahâyugas or, i 132
GREAT ARCHITECT, Universe of, ii. 338
World, of, iv. 129
GREAT BEAR, Constellation of, i. 260 , iv 119 , v 202
Mother of time, and, ii 125
Seven Rishis of, ii. 72 , iv. 57, 120
Seven stars of, i. 274 , ii. 124, 172 , iv. 120, 202
Typhon of, iv 117
GREAT CYCLE, Garuda the, ii. 81 , iii 323
Mahâkalpa, or, i. 110 , iv. 135, 141
Mahâyuga or, ii. 366
Messiah at end of, ii 99
Universe and, i. 301
GREAT DAY, Be with us, i. 187, 192, 195
Manvantara or, i. 148
Seventh round after, iv. 59
GREAT DEEP, Akkads, of the, iii. 64
Brahma evolving out of, ii. 58
Chaos or, ii 149
Nile called, ii. 31
Soul of the world, or female, ii. 68 ; iii. 313
Universal matrix or, iii. 75
Water the, ii. 99, 179
GREAT DRAGON, Christians and, v. 325
Ophis, or, ii. 179
Rahu, v. 375
Symbology of, ii. 123
Venus identified with, iii. 44
GREAT EXTREME of Confucius, ii. 71, 158 ; iv 123, 124
Cosmogonies, the, the shortest of all, ii. 158
GREAT GODS, Bodies of birds, create men with, iii 66
Eight, iv 152
Jayas, or, iii. 99
Religion, of every, iv 178
Reverence paid to, ii. 297
Seven, iv 30, 178
Sun the chief of, iii. 36
Twelve, iii. 36
GREAT GREEN, Chaos or, ii. 24
One, ii 152 , iv 151
Primordial water or, ii. 24
GREAT KALPA, Age or, i. 150
Duration of, i 254
GREAT MOTHER, Abode of, iv. 71
Aima, iii 93, 383
Existences, of all, iv. 30
Great father and, iii. 93
Io is Eve, iii 414
Seven principles of, i. 332
Signs of, ii 152
Universe absorbed by, i. 116
Water of life in, i 146
GREAT ONES, Evil thought, had an, iv 58
Names of, iii. 283
Seven, ii 399
GREAT PYRAMID, Creative principle, symbolized, ii 30
Date of, iii. 429, 430
Egyptian Zodiac and, iii 433
Epoch, iii 429
Foundations of, iv 32 , v. 165
Isis Unveiled, on, ii 29
King's chamber in, i 308
Meaning of, v. 91
Measures, of, ii. 25 , v 166, 186, 196, 197
Mysteries and Initiations in, ii 30 ; v. 271, 296
Parker on, ii 27
Period of, iii 430
Primordial Circle and, v 207
Proctor on, iii 430
GREAT REVELATION, quoted, v. 446
GREAT SEA, Holy spirit or, ii. 108
Kabalistic teachings on, ii, 56
Mother-water, iii. 74
Mystery of serpent of, iv 72
GREAT SERPENT, Eternity of, ii. 58
Garden of Eden, of, ii. 132
Ruler of the night, was, iii 44
GREAT WHEEL, Anupâdaka, was, i. 119, 123
Mahâkalpa, a, i 113
Universe or, i. 123
GREAT YEAR, v. 341
GRECO-OLYMPIAN Don Juan, Zeus the, iii. 418
GREECE, Argos in, iii 414
Books of, v 26
Civilization before that of, iv 355
Classics of, iii 439
Cradle of Art and Science, v 44

Devas symbolized in, III. 103
Fables of, IV. 338
Fallen demon of, IV. 54
Giants of, III. 335
Homer and Hesiod and superstitions of, IV. 333
India, and, III. 416
Initiates in, IV 163 , V. 265
Literature of, IV. 16
Magic in, III 366
Origin of, IV. 313
Orphic philosophy of, II. 307
Pelasgians and, IV 343
Philosophers of, V 23, 74, 281, 303
Philosophy of, 33, 35
Prometheus in, mythos of, III. 420
Rishis handed on knowledge to, I 257
Sacred measures of, II 25
Sages of, V 33, 59, 218
Seven sages of, IV. 312
Superstitions of, IV 333
Temples of, I. 53, 257 , V 238
Traditions of, III 392
GREEK(S), Alphabet, V. 118
Adonis of, III 55
Alexander, under, II. 376
Alexandrian, II 384, 385
Amalthaea of, IV 150
Aphrodite, V. 212
Argha of, IV 30
Ash-tree of, IV 89
Astronomy of, II. 384
Asuramaya and, III 62
Atlanteans, and, IV. 312
Atlantis, notion of, III. 394, 403
Atlanto-Aryans, remnants of, III 434
Caduceus modified by, II 273
Chemis, on the, II. 83
Chronology of, IV 191
Church, of, V 41, 93, 117, 133, 483, 511
Ciphering among, II 76
Conception of deity of, III. 166
Cross of the neophytes, IV 132
Cycle of, V 341
Decad and, IV. 152
Demiourgoi of, V. 325
Descent of, IV. 337
Diatessaron of, IV 172
Dolphin with, IV 148, 150
Egg-symbol among, II 75
Egyptians, taught by, I. 176
Ether among, II. 44, 208
Geographical theories of, III. 415
Helios of, IV. 110
Hercules of, V 258, 259
Hermes of, III 41, 145 , IV 22 , V 74
Homer in days of, III. 24, 437
Hyperborean continent known to, III. 20, 24
To On and One of, III 114
Jupiter chief daemon of, II 188
Land of the eternal sun, had a tradition as to, III. 24
Logos of, I. 141
Luna, on, II. 102
Lying, the, I. 174
Macedonian, III. 62
Manes and mania appropriated by, III 151
Michael Mercury of, IV. 49
Moon-symbol of, II 102 , III. 132
Morning star, and the, IV 329
Mysteries of, V 137, 138
Mystery language understood by, IV 145
Nabo of, IV. 22
Number five sacred to, IV. 152
Numeration of, V 342
Older nation, a remnant of an, IV 312
Olympus of, III 208
Pagan, Mysteries of, V 66, 325
Pan of the, V 117
Pater Æther of, I. 76
Polytheistic, II 187
Prometheus of, III 410
Ptolemaios of, III 61
Pureia of, V. 285
Records, III. 408
Rings or circles of, II 362
Sabasius not property of, III 417
Scholars, V. 30, 158
Second monad of, II 146
Supreme being of, II 399
Teos of, IV 173
Tetrad and, IV 172
Tetraktys of, IV 170
Titans of, III 275
Troy, of age, of, IV 319
Wanderers of, V 314
Writing unknown to, III. 437
Zodiac, II 373, 374, 384 , III 62 , V 241
GREELY, quoted, I 46
GREEN, Colour of Lower Manas, V. 456, 516
GREENLAND, Bovey Tracey, and, IV. 295
Climate of, III 23 , IV 247
Perpetual snows in, III 24
Second continent, belonged to, III. 146
Sinking, IV. 355
GREGOR, Dr. Henry, quoted, III 278
GREGORIE, quoted, IV. 35
GREGORY, the Great, Pope, IV 158
GREGORY NAZIANZEN, St., V. 167, 170
GREY matter of the brain, IV. 225, 243
GREY WETHERS, Stones called, III 344
GRIFFINS, Persian winged, II 80
GRIHASTHA, Brahmans, III 87
Family man or, III 409
Laws of, I 258
Married life or, I 258
Soma never given to, IV. 67
GRIMM'S law, Phonetic rules of, I. 52
GRIP of the lion's paw, Strong, IV 152
GROSS, The Heathen Religion, quoted, I 127
GROSS, body, Breath needed a, III 113
Deep of wisdom becomes, III. 64
Human principle, first, IV 165
Matter, compound of, IV. 147
Ponderable, II. 249
Realism in days of Moses, IV. 27
GROTE, referred to, III. 437 , IV. 330
GROTTO of Zaratushta in Central Asia, II. 185
GROTTOES of the Miaotse, III. 338, 339
GROUP, Architects, of, I 279
Beings of divine, I. 271

Builders, of, i. 186
Celestial beings, of, i 268
Celestial men, of, i. 277
Creative planetary angels of, iii 135
Creators, of, i. 279
Dhyân Chohans, of, i 246
Element read elementary, for, ii. 271
Four and seven of, i. 187
Gods created a, of men, each seven, iii 18
Hierarchies, of, i 261, 279
Higher and more spiritual, i 279
Human, iv 237
Mammalia of, iv. 254
Rûpa angels, of, i 265
Rûpas, among the, i 265
Sixth, i 268
GROUPINGS of primitive atoms, Fourteen, ii 276
GROUPS, Bodies, furnished with, iii 304
Builders, of, i 186
Dhyân Chohans, of, ii 297
Dhyâni-Buddhas of two higher, i. 310
Dhyânic, ii. 283
Divine and ethereal beings, of, i 261
Elohim, of, iii 387
Filiation of, iv. 236
Human, evolution of, iii 15
Human progeny. of, iii 17
Humanity, seven, of, ii. 297
Intermediate, four, iv 237
Lipika, of, i 186
Mammals, of, iv. 238
Mankind, of, ii 283
Nations settling into distinct, ii. 142
Paul, of disciples attracted to, ii. 298
Planets, of, 221 , ii. 297
Primeval, of mankind, iv 178
Primitive, iii 47
Primordial human, iii. 41
Progenitors, of divine, iv 282
Septenary, i 265 , iv 165, 170
Three descending, i 262
GROVE, Sir William (See Book Index)
GROWTH, Correlation of, iv 307
Law of birth, and decay, i. 200
Phase of law of, iii 295
Plants affected by the moon, of, i 232
Secret meaning of Brahmâ, iv. 230
Septenary law of, iv. 193
Suffering a stage of, iv 43
GRYPES and Arimaspi, iii 415
GUANCHES, Atlanteans, descendants of, iv 359
Basques and, iv 358
Canary Islands, of, iv 248, 310, 360
GUARDIAN, Angel of the Jews, ii. 179 , v. 76
Angels of the Christians, i 268 , v. 357
Kabalistic Angels, v. 439
Men, of, iv 45
Nation, of each, ii 300
Protectors, of Manvantaric period, v. 88
Scales, of the, i. 267
Secret and Sacred Lore, of, v. 50, 75
Spirit of the earth, iii. 44
Spirit or angel, iv. 46
Wall, v. 467
GUARDIANS, Corners of the world, of four, ii. 388
Harmony, of, ii 368
Planets are, ii. 299
Sadducees, of laws of Moses, iii 71
Watchers or, of the sky, i. 165 ; v. 356
World, of the, i. 186 ; v. 88
GUATEMALA, Maya Indians of, iii 62
GUATEMALAN, Medal, v 43
GUBERNATIS a propounder of the solar mythos, ii 16
GUEBRA, Derivation of the word, iii 362
GUESTS in the forest, Seven, iv 209
GUFF or body, iv. 24
GUHA the mysterious one, iv. 119
GUHYA Vidya, or the science of Mantras, i 222
GUIDED forces, Genii or, i 334
GUIENGOLA, Temple of, v 283
GUJERAT, Flight of the Parsis to, iii. 323
GULF, Mexico, of, iii. 422
Persia, of, iv. 180
St Vincent, of, iii. 201
GULL, Dr referred to, ii. 264
GULLWEIG (Gold-ore) the enchantress, iv 89
GUM, v. 483
GUNAS, see Attributes, v 471
GUNAMS of Prakriti, Three, iv 207
GUNPOWDER, Invention of, ii 306
Sun-force exerted on, ii. 249
GUPTA VIDYÂ, Eastern, i 249 ; v 123, 174, 176, 188, 193, 482
Science of, i 60 , iv 67
GUPTA VIDYÂ SÛTRA, quoted, ii 71
Kabalah, and, v 174 to 193
GURU, Daityas, of the, iii 44
Divine Instructor, or, iii 122
Draco symbol of, iii 44
Dravidian, v 372
Garga's, iii 60
Gods, of the, iii 57 , iv 66, 67
Instructor or, iii. 118, 122
Pupil, and, iv 25 , v 282, 353
Shankara (Shiva), of, iv. 66
Vision of the, v 282
GURUDEVA, Initiates, of, iv 177
Lanoo and, i 179
GURUS, Hindus have their, iv. 139
Himalayan, v. 349, 390
Pagodas, of the, ii 91
Pupils, and their, iii 219
Rishis are called, iv 197
GUSHTASP, v 61
GUSTAV SEIFFARTH on the Zodiac, iv. 71
GYAN, Gnan, Jnana, or occult wisdom, iii 393
GYGES, Aspects and meanings of, iv. 344
GYMNOSOPHISTS, v 41, 147
GYRATION, Eternities, through the, ii. 257
Evolutional, i. 223
Sevenfold, i. 292
Septenary, i. 192
GYRATORY atoms, Movements of, i. 176
GYUT, Division of Kunjur, v 375
Tantrika Ritual and, v. 404

H

HABEL, Adam Rishoon, son of, iii. 396
  Feminine principle, the, iv. 37
HABIR-ON, Hebron or Kabeir-town, iv. 111
HABITABILITY of physical worlds, ii. 331
HABITABLENESS of other planets, iv. 268
HABITAT of angels and pure spirits, iii. 119
HABITATIONS called Sheba Hachaboth, seven, iii. 120
HACHOSER the reflected lights, ii. 230
H-ADAM-H, Adam under the form of, iii. 152; iv 35
HADES, Father hurled into the, iii 413
  Globe, our, iii. 237
  Gloom of, iii. 410, iv. 92
  Hyperborean, iii 146
  Initiate descended, into, iv 128, v 286
  Kâma Loka or, i 289, iii 373
  Meaning of, v. 62
  Mercury guiding souls to, iii. 363; v. 159
  Satan angel of, iii. 238
  Seven mansions of, iii 237
  Souls of the dead taken to, iv 112
HÆCKEL (see Book Index)
HÆCKELIAN, Moneron, ii 266; iii 161, 165
  Plastidular, iv 220
  View, iii. 296
HÆCKELII, Bathybius, iv 240
HAGAR and Abraham, iii. 86
HAGGARD, Rider, quoted, iii 317
HAILSTORM stopped by prayers, ii. 190
HAIMA or Hiranya, golden, ii. 75
HAIR, Microprosopus, of, iv 196
  Samson's, v 277
  Third eye under the, iii 296
HAIR-Pores, Roma-Kupas or, iii. 78
HAIRY, Animal, human, iii 288
  Animal, Lilith a female, iii. 265
  Arboreal ancestors, iv 260
  Men, iv. 344
  Symbol, iv. 196
HAJASCHAR, the light forces, the, ii 230
HALEVY, quoted, iii. 207
HALF-animal, iii 201
  -Bird, Garuda half-man, iv. 134
  -Divine, Enoch, iii. 137
  -Initiated, Levites, iv 36
  -Initiated Writers, iii. 54
HALIÆTUS Washingtonii of Audubon, iii. 438
HALIBURTON, quoted, iv. 362
HALL(S), Brahma and Vishnu, of, v. 518
  Five Hundred Lohans, of the, v. 394
  Hades of, v. 230
  Initiation, of, v. 322
  Magic, of Stonehenge, v. 290
  Spirits, of, v. 290
HALL, A. Wilford, quoted, i 201
HALLELUIAH, v 100, 431
HALLEY, referred to, ii. 314
HALLUCINATION, Nature of, iii. 369, v. 244
HALO, v. 556
HAM, Accursed blood of, iii. 389
  Brazen columns of, iv. 184
  Biblical Name, v. 62, 63
  Cabiri and, iii. 392
  Cainites and sons of, iii. 153
  Cham, Kham or, v. 62
  Chaotic principle, symbolizes the, iv. 168
  Descendants of, iii. 379, iv. 20
  Jupiter, as, iii. 272
  Magic and, v. 62
  Mizraim, and, iii. 392
  Mythical, the, ii. 135, v. 297
  Son of Noah, 62, 63
  Symbology of, iii. 396
  Pyramid measures and, v. 89
  Titan, iii 343
  Treatise attributed to, 297
  Zu, Chaldean, iii. 285
HAMILTON, Sir W., quoted, iii. 166, iv. 235
HAMITIC races, iii 154, iv. 20
HAMMER, Apes, using a, iv 246
  Architect, of the great, i 248
  Creation, of, iii 107
  Light from the divine, iii. 108
  Svastika the worker's iii 107
HAMSA (see also Hansa), Bird of wisdom, iii. 294
  Brahmâ is, i 85
  Caste named, i. 145
  Hansa or, i 144
  Swan or, iii 139
  Vehicle, used as, i 144
HAMSA or Hansa-vâhana, Brahman as, i. 84, 144, 146
HANNEBERG, Dr, quoted, iv 101
HANOCH or Enos, iii 361, 390, iv. 98
HANOKH, Science of calculation, and the, iv 102
  Yered son of, iv 101
HANSA, Divine wisdom, represents, i. 145
  Swan of life, the, ii. 273
  Symbol of, i 145
HANUMÂN, or Hanumâna, Lankâ, in, iii. 171
  Monkey-God, the, iv 250
  Pavana son of, i. 241
  Râma, secretary of, ii. 104
HANUSCH, referred, to, iii. 273
HAOMA, Pippala or, iii. 106
  Tree of knowledge, fruit of, iii 107
  White, iv 86
HAOMAS, High and beautiful, iv 86
HAROIRI, Khoom or, ii. 82
HARBINGER of light, iii. 246
HARDVAR the gate of the Ganges, iv. 142
HARDY, Spence, quoted, i. 50
HARE, Professor, referred to, ii. 244
HARE-rabbit, Leporine or, iii 288
HARGRAVE JENNINGS, v 292
HARI, Best of Gods, iii. 98
  Brahmâ as, ii. 87
  Destroyer, the, ii. 86
  Hiranyagarbha, and Shankara, i. 83, 328, v. 188
  Hypostases, one of the three, i. 83
  Ideal cause the, ii. 87
  Ishvara, or, iii. 86
  Raivata manvantara, in the, iii. 98
  Preserver, 188
  Sambhûti born of, iii. 98
  Vishnu or, i. 328; ii. 139

HARI ASHVAS, sons of Daksha, III. 277, v. 288
HARIKESA one of the seven rays, II. 240
HARMONY, Adjustment is universal, III 306
Agents of universal, III. 107
Divine, v. 459
Eternal law which will produce final, III 418
"Fall," before the, III. 270
Law of, III. 303
Logos source of, II 151
Pythagoras on, IV 172
Science of, IV 55
Septenary, IV. 153, v. 556
Tetraktys called, IV 172
Two contraries produce, II 134
Universal will, of, II 357
HARP, Aeolian, v. 485
Apollo, of, IV 174
Constellation of the, III 359
Kronos, for, III 389
Seven-stringed, IV 174
HARPASA, Rocking stone, at, III 346
HARPOCRATES, Images of, III 395
Isis suckling the babe, II 126
HARRIS, and Anastasi collections, v 241, 243, 254, 332
Papyrus, v 241, 244, 249, 256
HAR-RU-BAH in book of the Dead, IV 159
HARTMANN, Dr F, quoted, I. 324, 325
HARTMANN, Von (see Book Index)
HARVEST, of Life, v 489
HARVEY, referred to, II 282, III. 163
HASOTH, foundations, II 60
HATCHETS, Engravings, found with, IV 286
Mammoths with, IV 308
Palaeolithic, III. 437, IV 285, 291, 293
Stone, III 222
HATE, and fear, v 514
HATHA yoga, Discountenanced, I 158, v 468, 479
Mysteries of, IV 139, 211
Planes used in, v 399, 476, 480, 542
HATHO, quoted, IV 169
HATHOR, an aspect of Isis. Moon becomes, I 155, II 115, IV 32
HATTERIA, Punctata, third eye of the, III. 298
HAUG, Martin, quoted, I 52, 163, III 163
HAUTE, Garonne, Skeletons of, IV. 309
HAUVAH, HAVAH or, Eve, mother earth, III 43, IV 37
HA-VA or Eve, III 54
HAVYAVÂHANA, the fire of the Gods, II. 245
HAWAIIANS, Dying out of the, IV 349
HAWK, Abraxas gems, on, IV 135
Emblem of Sun, v 181
God hierophant with head of, IV. 128
I am, IV 206
Seb issues from the egg-like, II. 75
Symbol, II 80, v 247, 248
HAWK-Head, Hor, of, II 82
Represented life, v 159
Serpent with, III 355
HAWKS, Serpents with heads of, III. 359
Wings, rods surmounted with, III. 359
HAY on harmonious colouring, IV. 193
HÂVÂH, v 190, 191
HÉ, Jod, Vau, I 129, 154; v. 190
Womb or opening, IV 28, 41
HE of the four letters, I. 262
HEA, Ea or, IV 45
God, IV 100
Hoa or, the Chaldean triad, III. 39
Nebo great God of wisdom or, IV. 45
Sa, or, III 19
Silik-Muludag son of, IV 45
Universal soul, the, II 72
HEA-BANI raised to heaven, Chaldean, IV 100
HEAD, Adam Kadmon, of, I. 284
Amesha Spentas, of, IV. 179
Astræa falls on, IV. 353
Cerebellum, Kâma of, v 556
Dragon, of the, II 118
Earth of the, III 399
Faces, and two, III 303
Knowledge, of undying, III. 283
Numerical value of, II 162
White, the fifth race, IV. 275
HEAD-dress of the hierophants, square, IV 127
HEAD-Gear, Polar continent called, III. 399
Svastika on, of the Gods, IV. 157
HEAD-groups, four classes of, III 243
HEALER(S), Rudra the, IV 118
Jesus and Apollonius were, 263
HEALING, Priests and Kings, by, v 263
HEALTH and disease, Cosmical elements both are, II. 61
HEARING developed in fifth race, II. 259
HEART, Ab Hati, IV 205
Âlaya of anima mundi, I 128
Ancestral, I 267
Brahma of, III 183
Centre of all, v 555
Divisions of the, v 518
Doctrine of the, 387, 394, 405, 406, 407
Eternity, of, I. 179
Ever pulsating, IV 160
Fishes, IV. 254
Hydra of the, II 388
Lion of the, II 388
Lotus, v 483
Matrix of all forces, I 331
Pineal gland and, v. 550
One Ray opened for the, I 128
Represents the Triad, v 555
Scorpion of the, II 388
Seat of Buddha, v 527
Seven brains of, v 550, 553
Solar world of the, II 264
Sun corresponds to, v 441
HEAT, Air, proceeds from, II 44
Age of, v. 348
Breath or, I 149, 165
Causeless, I 149
Cold, and, II. 328, 332
Cosmic, energy generated by, I. 147
Creative fire or, I 250
Cross, a branch of the sevenfold, IV. 132
Elementals, results from, I. 201
Fohat behind all manifestations of, I 195

Frictions produced by, II. 240
God, esoterically called, II. 397
Hydrogen gives off intense, IV. 165
Lord of the Shining Face, from, III. 27
Mercury, given to, III 40
Parâshakti includes powers of, I. 333
Radiations, II. 275
Seven radicals, one of, I. 201
HEATHEN, Cross is, a symbol, IV. 158
Deities, V. 94, 95
Fire-worshippers, not the only, I 180
Gems, IV 41
Laws and institutions, IV. 39
Our, ancestors, II. 201
Symbology of, I. 173
HEATHENS, Mythology of so-called, IV. 290
HEAVEN, Above, IV 72
Alhim created, II. 56
Allegory of war in, III. 378
Ana Chaldean for, I 155
Ash-boughs the sidereal, IV. 89
Atmosphere the first, III. 84
Audlang, called, III. 109
Babylonian, V 321
Beings in, III 89
Bird's nest, the, III. 294
Chinese, of the, II. 71
Cycles in, IV 27
Cyclic divisions applied to, IV 193
Divine monarch of the central, I. 261
Earth, uniting with, IV. 54
Earth, and, I. 298
Ego belongs to, II 48
Egyptian sevenfold, IV. 185
Elohim create double, IV 56
Eternal rest in, I. 285
Exile from, III. 420
Father in, V 319, 358, 430, 532
Genii of four quarters of, II 94
Gods in, V 430
Hebdomad in, II. 167
Hindu war in, III 385
Indra the God of, IV 69
Indra's, III 208
Mountain Kailâsa, III. 415
Nature of the Logos in, III 234
North Pole, Lemurian, III 276
Perfect number in, IV. 144
Precise locality of, IV 277
Progenitor in, V 443
Prototype in, II 194, 364
Queen of, V. 319
Rulers of the sidereal, II. 216
Secret things done in, III. 381
Secrets of, IV. 156
Serpents of, I. 185
Sevenfold, IV 202
Shell becomes the, II. 81
Sidereal, II. 370, IV. 89
Solid, IV 85
Struggle in, III 376
Sung sages depict, IV 124
Svah or, II. 150
Time in highest, IV. 183
Vishnu, of, II. 246
War in, I 244, 248, 251; II. 136, III. 57, 112, 240, 270, 378, 379, 383, 385, 389; IV. 66, 67
HEAVENLY man, Adam Kadmon, I. 194; II. 148, III 57, 237; IV. 167, 274; V 188, 215, 230, 419
Androgyne, V 190
Celestial Logos or, I 291
Crown, assumed form of, II. 151
Dhyânis or, III 16
Divine phantom of, IV 24
Elohim or, III. 16
Father, V. 430
First cause, I 262
Fourfold, IV. 197
Generative power of, II. 70
Giant Ymir, II 83
Hierarchies, V 128
Hermetic, I 170, 332
Jupiter called, III 272
Kabalistic sense, in the, II 344, IV 24
King, Osiris called, V. 276
Logos and, III 237, 239, IV 170, V 507
Manifested Logos, the, IV 196
Manu-Svâyambhuva, III 137
Marriage, of, III 234
Men of Fohi or, III 39
Microprosopus, I. 285, IV. 197
Occultists believe in, III. 199
Purusha, called, IV. 177, 178
Pymander, in, IV. 61
Rig Veda, of the, I 245
Self-born, III. 159
Sephiroth, II 51, IV 114, 274
Six-fold, I 271
Snails, I 164
Tetragrammaton or, III 38
Titans or, I 174
Total of the host of angels, the, III 239
Triangle, V 507
Upper Adam or, IV. 25
Virgin and Astrology, V. 334
HEAVENS, the, Ahriman seeks to conquer, IV 85
Ark typified in, by the moon, III 147
Aspect of, II 387
Belt of sacred animals, III. 36
Dhyânis, of, III. 275
Duplex, II. 69
Earths corresponding with, I 295
Immaculate virgin of, IV. 31
Karshvares and, III. 383
Lord of the, V. 129
Pole of, III. 355, 362
Seven, III 275, 383, 384, IV. 133, 135, V. 309, 437
Sidereal, I. 274, III. 433
Three, I 295
Toom crosses, II 398
Two, II. 69
Upper and lower, I. 298
Virgin mother of, IV. 31
Yo or, I. 286
HEBDOMAD, Gnostic, II 167
Mysteries of, IV. 152, 161, 162
Second or inferior, II. 167

Tetrad unfolded makes, iv. 171
HEBDOMADAL offerings, iv. 317
HEBDOMADIC essence, the, iii 100
HEBE, the Grecian Goddess, iii 138
HEBEL, Abel or, iii 136
Eve, and, iii 143
HEBREW, Allegories, v 194
Alphabet, v. 114, 118, 178, 211, 212, 231
Bible, v 178, 195, 196
Canon, v. 178, 197
Creation, v. 204
Esotericism, v 186
Initiates, v 197
Language, v. 178, 181, 184,
Mosaic books, v. 26
Punctuation, v. 184
Scholars, v 178, 184
Scribes, v. 196
Scrolls, v 186, 198
Texts, v. 180, 182, 183, 231
Writing, v. 199
HEBREWS, the, Ankh taken from Egyptians by, iii 43
Astronomy of, iii 85
Fourth race, Genesis begins at, ii. 162
Gospel according to, v 160
Holy of Holies not originated by, iv. 36
Kabalah and, iii. 395 , v. 174 to 193
Keys, never held the higher, ii 23
Malachim of, ii. 183
Man, word for, iv 130
Michael-Jehovah of, iv. 108
Mode of reckoning among, ii. 105
Nephesh Chiah of, i 272
Nuchthemeron of, ii. 168
Onech or Phoenix of, iv. 188
Primal cause of, ii. 343
Ruach of, i 273
Sacred number seven of, i. 174
Spirit of, iv 37
Supreme of, iv. 173
Targums handed down by, iv. 127
Tribal God of, iii. 276
T'sod Olaum of, iv. 154
Week of years of, iii 394
HEBRON, Habir on or, Kabeir Town, iv. 111
Mysteries of Kabiri, v. 309, 310
Smaragdine Tablet found at, iv 126
HECATE, Hekat or Moon, ii. 102
Orphic Deity, the triple, ii. 111
HECATE Luna counterpart of Jehovah, ii. 102
Rhombs of, v. 55
HEER, Prof., referred to, iv. 308
HEGEL, (see Book Index)
HEGEMONY of the Gods, iv. 77
HE-GOAT, Azazel said to be a, iii. 375
HELEN, Troy, of, v. 127, 450, 451
HELENUS foretold the ruin of Troy, iii. 341
HELHEIM, Hel queen of, iv. 343
HELIOCENTRIC, system, ii. 159 ; v. 218, 316
Galileo and, v. 71
Initiates taught, ii. 292
Latin church and, v. 71
Theory, i. 176
HELIOCENTRICISM in Vishnu Purâna, iii. 163
HELIOLATROUS religion, iii. 378
HELIOLATRY, ii. 108 ; v. 55, 313, 324 to 328
HELION, Jehovah and, iv. 78
Sun in his highest, iii 356
HELIOPOLIS, An or, ii. 398
Book of the Dead at, ii 23
City of the Sun, v. 266
Elementorum arcana of, ii. 110
Priests of, iii. 367 , v. 266
Ra the one God at, ii. 399
Schools of, ii 23
Twelve Stones of, v 241
HELIOS, Apollo is, iii. 382
Father becoming, iii. 55
Greeks, of the, iv. 110
Most High, means, v 277
Sun, the, iii. 55, 382
HELIUM, Ancestral cousin, to, ii. 320
Crookes on, ii. 307
Hypothetical, i. 266
HELIUS, Apollo or, iii 115
HELL, Atala, a, iii. 403, 406 , v. 544
Avitchi or, v. 501
Christians', ii. 88, 133 , iv. 76 , v. 486
Depths of, iii 112 , iv 85
Devils of, iv 76
Dogma of, iii 249 , iv. 52
Heaven and, i. 259 , iii 112, 356
Hindu, iii 107
Inextinguishable, iii. 247
Initiates conquer, iii 233 , v 153
Invention of, iv 343
Kingdom of, iii 233
Material, iii 107
Paradise and, iv. 343
Satan and, iii 388
South Pole, at the, iii. 402
HELLAS, Supreme Deity of, iii. 410
HELLENBACH, Baron, quoted, iv 198, 199, 224
HELLENES, the, Æolus of, ii 187
Greeks and, iii. 366
Pre-Homeric, ii 16
Pelasgians and, v. 254
Prometheus older than, myth of, iii. 411
Unknown God, and the, ii. 40
Zodiac, and the, ii. 373
HELLS, Brâhmans, of, i. 253
Death and fire, withered up by, ii. 88
Globe divided into seven, iii. 402
Lokas or, i 253
HELMHOLTZ, (see Book Index)
HELMONT, Van, referred to, ii. 336
HEMISPHERE, Inferior, i. 274
Obscuration of the, iii. 310
Population of one, perished, iii. 310
HEMISPHERES, Cerebral, iii 298
HEMP is bi-sexual, iii 142
HEN, Chickens, and, or Pleiades, ii. 388
Clucking, the great, ii. 75
HENOCH, iii. 365, 366 , iv. 37, 283
HEPHÆSTUS, Legend of, iii. 389 ; iv. 88, 90
HEPHÆSTUS-Vulcan, ii. 184
HEPTACHORD, Apollo's, i 220
HEPTAD of the Kabalist, iv. 171, 174
HEPTADS, Sub-groups of, i. 187

HEPTAGON, Number seven or, IV. 173
Tetraktys, in relation to, IV. 169
HEPTAKIS or Iao, Chaldean, I. 274
HEPTANOMIS, Stellar, II. 124
HERACLES, Hebe bride of, III 138
HERACLIDES taught rotation of earth, I. 176
HERACLITUS, Ephesus, teaching at, I 143
Homer, on, IV. 333
HERÆSCUS could distinguish animate stones, III. 342
HERAKLES, deliverer of Prometheus, III. 411
HERBELOT, quoted, III 393, 397
HERBERT, Lord, quoted, IV 223
HERBS, Creation of, I 298
Rain, needed the fall of, II 59
HERCULANEUM, III 239, 438 , IV. 361
HERCULES, V. 153, 258, 260
Golden apples of, IV 339
Greeks and, V 259
Hades, in, III. 240
Herodotus on, V 258
Hillus, son of, III 280
Hiram's temple to, IV. 111
Indian origin of, V. 258, 260
Labours of, V. 152
Lord of the flame, V. 258
Palæmonius, the Tyrian, III. 344
Pillars of, II 347 , III 154, 226, 323, 393
Priests of, III 207
Ptah, identical with, II. 68
Serpent, kills the, II. 118
Solar myth, not a, IV. 338
Type, an earthly, III 55
Twelve Great Gods, one of, V 258
HEREDITY, Atoms by, transmission of, IV. 242
Explained, I. 270
Karma, servant of, III. 185
Kumaras and, II. 176
Palingenesis and, IV. 229
Prâna and, IV. 241
Variations transmitted by, IV. 307
HERESIARCHS, of Christianity, V 395
HERESIES, Gnostics, of the, II. 121
Montanists, of the, IV. 53
HERMAPHRODITE, Androgynous or, III. 127, 184 , V. 438
Ardhanâri, the Goddess, III 43
Bi-sexual or, III 141
Condition, IV. 227
Divine, II 95 , III. 132, 135, 139 ; V 291
Heavenly man and, III 16
Human, II 95 , III 141 ; IV 229 ; V. 438
Idols, II. 107
Jesus in Revelation is, I. 139
Lotus a, type, II. 95
Mammals, III. 191
Mystery of, V. 104, 292
One, IV 35
One-eyed and, III. 300
Perfect or, III 134
Plato on, races, III. 266
Races, III. 112
Rod, I 174
Separating, the, III. 143
Solitary, man a, III. 141
Species once, III. 179
HERMAPHRODITES, Animal, III. 179 ; IV. 229
Bible, in the, II. 37
Double ones, or, III. 43
Ethereal, IV 250
Human, III 126
Independent sex and, III. 148
Male-female, III. 295
Plants are, IV. 229
HERMAPHRODITISM, III 127, 174, 179, 191
HERMAS, quoted, I 137
HERMIAS (a fragment of), quoted, II 57
HEMERA, Æther and, I 170
HERMES, quoted, I 140, 143, 154, 322, 323, 329, 334 , II 396
HERMES, Alexandrian Library and, V. 57
Anubis, III 41
Arcanum of, III 236
Bible and, III 382
Book of, IV 57
Books of, III 38 , IV 99 , V 51, 58, 62, 68, 115, 331, 356
Buchner on, IV. 287
Budha or, III 57, 366 , IV 23
Chaldean tablets agree with, III. 16
Cosmology and, V. 323
Cosmogony of, III 36 , V 107
Cubic, IV 112
Cynocephalus and, II 104
Demi-God, a, III 363
Egyptian Sacred Books and, V 58, 61
Egyptologists on, III. 270
Enoch or, III. 138, 361 , IV 98, 102
Esoteric wisdom, IV 67
Father-Mother and son, on, II 154
Five, III 215, 366
Fragments of works, V. 57, 58
Freemasonry and, III 51
Generic nom de plume, a I. 328 , III. 215
Greeks, of the, III. 41, 145 , IV. 22 , V. 74
Gregory corroborates, III 270
Herodotus on, III 361
Heroes, one of the, III 363
Huxley or ? II. 350
Ibis, in form of, II 77
Initiate, the, great, III, 270
Isis and, II 103
Kabalistic Doctrines and, V. 107 to 112
Libra and, III. 138
Longitudes ascribed to, II 389
Mercury, or, II. 195 , III. 41 , IV. 22, 110, 112 , V 438
Moist principle of, IV. 163
Mysteries of, III. 236
Occultism and, I 323
Ophites and, III. 378
Parâshara, the Aryan, I 328
Paul called, IV 49
Pesh-Hun compared to, III 60
Pymander appears to, I 141
Pyramid tomb of, III. 361
Races, on destruction of, IV 294
Satan, on, III 236 ; IV 99
Sciences, and the, III 363, 366
Secret dogma of, V. 142

Serpent and i. 140; iii 39, 363
Seth, and, iii 360, 379
Seven governors, of, ii 202
Smaragdine Tablet of, iii 108, 118, 122, iv. 126
Sun and, v. 314, 321, 323
Thoth, ii. 301, 399; iii 215, iv. 30, 75, 108, 153, v. 112
Thought divine of, iv. 59
Tree, one branch of, i 256
Trismegistus, ii 144, 396, iii. 16, 122, 215, 239, 378, iv 102, v. 57, 61, 73, 218, 321, 329
Wisdom of, i. 140, 322, iii 363
Word, emblem of, iv 112
Worlds of, v. 73
HERMES-Christos of the Gnostics, iv. 49
HERMES-fire of the Germans, ii 52
HERMES-Mercury, Greeks, of the, iv. 23
Symbols of, iv. 112
HERMESIANS, Symbol of truth with, iv 171
HERMETIC, Axiom, iv. 122
Books, i. 329, ii. 399, iii. 143, v. 62
Cosmogony, ii. 57
Cross, i. 73, iv 126
Doctrine, v 226
Forces, ii 182
Fragments, i 323, 326, 327, 328, iii 146
Literature, iii 239
Matter, ii 126
Narrative, iii 112
Nature, i. 332
Philosophers, i 170, 195, ii 182, iv. 132, v. 297
Philosophy, i. 61, 143, 323, v. 57, 60, 120
Prayer i. 328
Pymander, i 132
Scales, iv 159
Supreme All, i 327
Symbol, ii 103
Wisdom, iv. 126
Works, ii 325, 399
Writings, ii. 127
HERMETICAL operations, i. 143
HERMETICISM, i 326, iii 122
HERMITAGES, Seven, iv. 209
HERMITS, Early, i 62
Initiate, iv. 70
HERMON or Mount Armon, iii 407
HERMONE, Cassius, iii 363
HERMONTIS, Apis Pacis of, ii. 383
HEROD, King, v 153
HERODOTUS, Arimaspi of, iii. 414
Atlantes, mentioned, iv. 331
Atlas, on, iv. 332
Cambyses, on, iii 359
Deluge, of iii 18
Dynasties of Gods, on, iii 366
Eastern Ethiopians, iii. 427
Egypt, and, ii 153, v. 182, 255
Egyptian empire and, iv. 319
Egyptian mysteries and, iii 394
Egyptian priests and, iii. 332, 429, iv 104, v 257, 258
Egyptian theogony, iii. 417
Father of History, v. 53, v. 279
Giants of, iii. 336
Ibis, on, ii. 77
Kabiri and, iii. 363
Nemesis, from Homer to, iii. 306
Oracle of Dodona and, v. 254
Phoenicians of, ii. 25
Polar night on, iv 342
Priests told, iii. 367
Pyramid, on, ii, 29
Scythia of, iii. 414
Solomon not mentioned by, v 182
Statues in time of, iv 319
Thetis, on, ii. 188
Zeus Belos of, iii. 215
HEROES, Dynasties of, i. 310, iii. 366, 368
Fifth race of, iii 433
Fourth race, of, iii 144, 273
Pre-historic races, of, iii 287
Sciences revealed by, iii 363
Third root-race, of, iii 103
Traditions of, iii 371
HERSCHEL, (see Book Index)
HESIOD, Bronze age, on, iii 273, iv 89, 341
Constellations, on, iv. 175
Existence denied, ii. 374
Giants in, iii 295, iv 338, 344
Job preceded, ii 373
Jupiter in, iii 272
Prometheus in, iii 411, iv. 94
Superstitions, ii 187
Theogony of, ii. 50, 136, 143, iii. 69, 270, iv 16, 332, 334
Theology of, iv 99
Titans and, i 251, iii. 73
Writing unknown to, iii. 437
Zeus, on, iii 188
HESIODIC, Æolus, Boreas, etc., ii 187
Ashtree, iii 106
HESPERIDES, Apple-tree of, i 187
Garden of, iv 359
HESPERORNIS, iii 190
HETEROGENESIS, Science of, iii 184
HE-VA, Adam and, iii 223
Eve or, i. 285
HEVAH, and Abel, iii. 133
HEVE or Eve, iii 138
HEXAGON, Interpretations, of, v. 120 *et seq.*
Seventh Key, v. 120 to 125
Star, i 271
Symbol of, i. 263
HEXAGONAL, Body, Property of, iv. 154
System, iv 166
HEXAGRAM, Symbol of, i. 144
HEZEKIAH, Brazen serpent, and, ii. 80
David and, ii 33
Reforms of, iii 386
HIA dynasty, ii 65
HIARCHUS, King, v 142
HICETAS, taught the rotation of earth, i. 176
HIDDEN Caves of Bactria, v 65
Deity, iv 107
God, ii 155
Hû, ii 343
Knowledge, iv. 82
Lands, iii. 332

One, ii. 68
Science, i. 132
Truths, i. 44 ; iv 104
HIERAPOLIS, temple of, v. 253
HIERARCHIES, Angelic, ii. 168 , iii 36 , v. 453
Beings, v. 78, 442
Buddhas, of, v 539
Celestial, i 319 , v. 111
Chief, i 261
Colour and sound, of, v. 459
Creative forces, of, iii. 46 ; v. 460 et seq.
Creators, of, ii 144
Crime supposed, of, iii. 73
Devas of, v 539
Divine, v. 77, 493
Dhyâni Buddhas of, v. 539
Dhyân Chohans, of, i. 156, 334 , iii. 39 , v. 453, 538
Egos, of, ii 354 ; v. 552
Forces, of, ii 182
Heavenly, ii 151 ; iii. 35
Higher, iv 60
Highest group of, i. 261
Individuality of, i. 318
Inferior, v. 448
Japanese system, in, i. 261
Jews ignored, ii. 106
Kosmic, v. 538
Lamas of, v. 105
Logos of, iii 36
Lokas of, v. 539
Monads, of, i 224
Noumena of, iii 275
Pitris, of, i 214, 240
Powers of, i. 140
Rector of, iii. 36
Rishis, of, ii 154
Rulers of Planets, of, v. 443
Septenary division of, iv 167 ; v. 522
Series of, i 318
Seven, i. 140 , v. 77, 459, 532, 553
Spirits, of, i. 191
Spiritual Rulers of, v. 443
Subdivisions of, v. 461
Two in heaven, v, 319
Universe built on, i. 153
Upper, i. 263
Wise men, of, iv. 202
HIERARCHY, Adeptship, v. 371, 399
Angelic, i 187 ; iii. 71, 105
Anupâdaka, of, i. 123
Archangels of, i 114
Being, of, i. 190, 331 , ii. 175, 337
Celestial, i. 190, 268 , v. 212, 368
Christian, i. 155
Creative powers, of, i. 261
Dhyân Chohans, of, i 154 , iv. 33 , v. 539
Died, which never, iii. 283
Divine, i 243
Divine powers, of, i 86
Elect, of, iii. 319
Fallen angels, of, ii. 44
Fifth, i. 279
Flames, of, i 151 ; iii 74
Forces, of, ii. 142
Fourth, v. 532
Gods, of, ii. 106 ; iii 104
Group of the, i 279
Lâmas of, v. 105
Logos a, iii 36
Man superior to any, i 319
Manus, of, ii 172
Monads, of, i. 226
Rishis, of, v. 356
Root-base of their, i. 255
Sages, of, iii. 421
Septenary, i. 86
Spiritual beings, of, i. 111 ; v. 366, 539
Trans-Himâlayan, i. 193
Venus ruling, v. 441
Zuni Indians, of, iv. 199
HIERATIC, Alphabets, i 310 ; v. 46
Records of Egypt, ii 22
Sciences, ii 19
Writing, iii. 139
HIEROGLYPH, Book of the Dead, in the, ii 398
Water, iii 75
HIEROGLYPHIC, Cake, iv 116
Cypher, iii 437
Documents, i 52
Inscriptions, i 51
Names of human principles, iv. 205
Root of word, v 264
Ru, iv. 117
Senary, iv 163
System, iii. 139
Tau as a, iv 127
Thought, iii. 335
Writing, iii 429
HIEROGLYPHICS, Christian cross in, iv. 127
Egyptian, iii. 436 , iv 26 , v. 206, 264
Ideographic, i 46
Kabeiric, v 310
Pillars, on, iv 99
HIEROGRAM within a circle, ii. 144, 339
HIERONYMUS, St , quoted, v 118, 143, 316
HIEROPHANT (S), v. 28, 271, 330
Abodes of, iv 71
Adepts, or, iii 366
Ancients of, v 322
Aryan, iv. 39
Astronomus, the highest, v 318, 322
Babylon, of, iii 379
Breast plate of, v. 240
Categories of, two, iii 225
Chaldea, of, ii 67 , v 173, 257, 262, 330
Chief of Java-Aleim and, iii. 207
Death of, ii. 24 , v. 271, 272, 288
Divine, v 322
Dogmas, and, ii 78
Egypt, of, iii 378 , iv 127 , v 41, 49, 87, 197, 240, 244, 255, 257, 262, 290, 294, 296, 318, 382
First, v. 102
French Kabalists, of, iv. 119
Great, v. 130
Greek, v. 262
Head of the, v. 104
Heirs, no worthy, ii 24
Human Race, first of, v. 102

Immortal, iv. 38
Indian, i 299; v. 262, 305
Initiates or, iii 217, iv. 128
Interpreter, or, v. 140
Java-Aleim or, iii 207, iv. 102; v 185
Job, and, v. 290
King, v. 244
Land of libations of, iii 416
Language of, ii 22
Libraries of, iv 98
Mercury and, iii. 41
Mexican, v. 43
Moses, and, iii. 216
Mystery God of, iii 217
Mystery tongue of, ii 23
Name, of, iv. 99; v. 145
Neophytes and, v 55, 180, 271
Osiris, soul became, i 192
Priests or, iii 366
Sacerdotal colleges of, iii. 224
Sacred books and, i 57
Sciences transmitted by, iii. 433
Serpent's head of, iii 217
Skill of, ii. 112
Symbols and, ii. 78; v. 272
Tablets used by, v. 139, 140
Tree, of one, i. 256
Victim, v. 104
Vishvakarman, the, v 270
HIGGINS, G, quoted, iii. 114, v. 340
HIGH initiator, i. 169
HIGH priests, Jewish Tabernacle, of, iv. 22, v 240
Egypt, of v 240, 257
HIGH tides, Palaeozoic, iii 74
HILAERIA wife of Pollux, iii 130
HILAIRE, Barthélemy St, quoted, v. 105
Geoffroy St, quoted, iv 221, v 408
HILKIAH, the high priest, ii 374, iv 41, v 333
HILLMEN, tribes of, iv. 246
HILLUS son of Hercules, iii. 280
HIMÂLAYAN, Ashrams, v. 218, 390
Chain, iii 399
Gurus, v 349, 390
Kailâsa, iv 68
Peaks, iv 63
Ranges, iii 208, v 389, 390
HIMÂLAYAS, Buddhist Arhats, i 51
Depositions of, iv 355
Esoteric schools of, i 46, 181
Giants in, iii. 295
Hamsa, called, i 145
Hardwar at foot of, iv. 142
Himavat or, ii. 113
Himmel and, v. 109
Hindu tradition, of, iii 153
"Preservers" beyond, iii. 172
Ranges of, i 145, 314
Secret Schools in, v 400
Secret recess of Buddha in, v 363
Sivatherium of, iii 222
Summits of, iv 180
Traditions, of, iv 142
HIMALEH, the snowy range, v. 109
HIMAVÂN, Manu Vaivasvata lands on, iii 154
HIMAVAT, Calf of, ii 113
HINAYÂNA, Mahâyâna schools, and, i. 112, v. 399
HIND, Naphtali is a, ii 377
HINDU, Adepts and Sâdhus, v. 147, 231
Ardhanârî, iv. 102
Ark, legend of, iii. 292
Aryan race, ii 39, iii 68, 229, 369, 405, iv. 38, 175
Astronomers, ii 315, v. 344, 346
Astronomical methods, ii 389
Astronomy, ii 384; iii 332, v. 344 et seq
Atlantis and the, iii 268, 405
Atomists, ii. 303
Brahman and Brahmâ of the, i 83, iii. 418, v. 190, 199
Calculations, iii 332
Calendar, iii. 77
Choirs of Devas, v. 326
Chronology, ii. 86, iii 83, 394, iv. 191
Cosmogony, ii. 33, 69, 348, iii. 56, iv 196, v. 199, 231, 347
Cosmographies, iv. 175
Cycles, v 339, 340
Eclipse, rite during, iii 103
Epochs, ii 385
Esotericism, ii 374, iii 59
Gamut, ii 258
God of Wisdom, v 74
Gods, i 162, iii 181, v 111
Great Bear, view of, i 274
Helen, iv 66
Hell, iii 107
Hercules, v 258, 260
Kalpas, iii 308
Legends, iii 292, 307, 404
Lilith, iii 182
Mangala, iii 133
Manu Vaivasvata, v. 190
Mathams, v 49
Meditation at dawn, ii 52
Music, v 197
Mystics, iv 196, v 145
Mythology, iii 150
Naraka, iii 107
Pantheon, i 138, 162, 185, 186; iii 60, 71, 377, iv 185, v 286, 375
Philosophy, i 130, 216, ii 165, 343, 374, iii 154, 311, 369, iv 188, v 475
Prajâpati, v 198, 210, 214, 386
Purânas, ii 327
Religions, i 45, ii. 84
Religious systems, i 174
Scriptures, i. 172, 175, 328, iii 181, 307, 357; iv 179, 188
Sects, iv 159
Shastras and Pandits, v 27
Stanzas, view of, iii. 35
Symbols, ii 391, iii 382, 430, iv 146, v. 46, 436
Systems, ii. 173, 384, v. 322
Teachings, ii 58
Tradition, ii 133, iii 153, 312
Trimûrti, v. 117
Vâch, i. 194, v 190
Vithoba, ii. 34, iv. 130

War, III. 85, 385
Year, V 191, 192
Yugas, III 308 , IV 195 ; V 345 *et seq*
Zodiac, II. 388 ; III. 332 , IV. 148 , V. 345 *et seq*
Zones, V. 341
HINDU-Kush Chain, the, III. 337
HINDUISM, Brâhmanism, or early, II 60
Buddhism outcome of, II. 392
Demons in, II 62
Exoteric, II. 62 ; III 78, 81
Hermeticism, and, I. 326
Orientalists, as understood by, IV. 193
Orthodox, II 173 , V. 190
Pantheism, II. 269
HINDUS, Æther Aditi of, II 46
"Ancient" of the, V 189
Apes and monkeys' origin according to, I 236
Argha of, IV 41
Arts of, III 229
Aryan, II 16, 390 , IV. 177
A-sexual reproduction and, IV 228
Astronomy and, II 376, 386
Bhâshyas dead letter to, I 315
Division of day and night, with, V. 432, 433
Dynasties, V. 346
Hexagon, and, V 120
Lingam, of, V 285
Mathematics of, V. 343
Planet of seventh, I. 162
Primitive, V 109
Rishis of, I 76, 161, 248 , III 60, 423 , IV 202 ; V 382
Rûdû of, IV. 192
Sciences of, III 229
Sun, and, V. 154
Zodiac of, II. 373-4, 383, 388 , III 62, 433 , IV. 148
HINDUSTAN, Arab figures from, II. 76
Brâhmans' descent into, IV 180
Caves and Temples of, II 34
High plateaux of, III. 226
HIOUEN-THSANG, V 40
HIPPARCHUS, referred to, II. 376, 384, 385
HIPPARION ancestor of horse, IV 285, 305, 360
HIPPOCENTAURS, bulls with men's heads, III 65
HIPPOCRATES, I. 270 , III. 140, 261, 312 ; IV. 257 , V. 54
HIPPOLYTUS, quoted, II 111 ; V 131 to 135
HIPPOPOTAMUS, III. 223, 396, 398 , IV. 305 , V 202
HIQUIT, the Goddess, II 100
HIRAM, Abif, a solar myth, II 27 ; V 194, 272, 273, 274, 283
Fabulous, V 142
Kabalah, in, III. 122
Osiris and, V. 272, 273
Temples, built, IV 111 , V. 194
HIRANYA, resplendent or shining, II. 75
HIRANYAGARBHA, Brahmâ, IS, I. 153, 328
Devas, highest, II 123
Egg of World, V 421
Golden egg, IS, II. 144 , V. 472
Hari and, I. 328 , V. 188
Hypostases, one of, I. 83
Kosmic Auric Envelope, IS, V. 528, 534
Luminous egg, IS, I 134 , V 426
Shankara and, I 328 , V. 188
Temple, IV. 37
HIRANYAKASHIPU, Daityas, king of, III. 229
Satan, Purânic, II. 138
HIRANYÂKSHA, Kashyapa, son of, III. 381
Posterity of, IV. 141
HIRANYAPURA, golden city of the air, III 381, 382
HIRN, G A , quoted, II 205, 209
HISI, principle of evil, III 39
HISTORIOGRAPHER, Chung Ku, the, III. 65
HISTORY, Adeptship, of, V 155
Berosus of, V 180
Church Councils, of, V 156
Diogenes of, V 242
Ecclesiastical, V 155, 303
France, of, V 122
Magic and, V. 257
Mystery and, V 110
Occultism, of, V 396
Religions and, V 155
Vopiscus of, V 148
HIUEN-Tsang, III 46 , V. 39, 40
HIVIM, Chiefs of Votan call themselves, III 379
HOA, or Hea, member of the Chaldean Triad, III. 39, 93
HOADLEY, West, III. 342
HOANGTY, the Great Spirit, IV. 85
HOD in the Chaldean Kabalah, I 249 , II. 69
HOKHMAH or wisdom, III. 94
HOLY Bible, V 239
Church, V. 170, 176
Ghost, I 139, 146, 151, 169, 193, 247, 297 , II 69, 72, 78, 118 , IV 81, 110, 136, 176 , V 33, 131, 184, 189, 196, 211, 447, 470, 476
Holies, of, I 174, 308 , II 107, 182, 340 , III. 236 , IV. 23, 27, 34, 35, 36, 37, 40, 87, 109
Light, V. 504
Power, V. 504
See, of Rome, V. 146
Spirit, V 152, 157
Trinity, V 156
Word, V 162
Writ, V 90
HOMER, Æther, silent on, II. 144
Allegories of, III 382
Antiquity of, I. 52 , II 373 , V 276
Atlantis of, III 403
Bible and, III 382
Chaos, silent on, II 144
Constellations of, IV 175
Dragons, III. 354
Existence of, denied, III. 239, 427
Giants and, III 295, 336
Greeks in days of, III 24, 437
Job preceded, II. 373
Myths of, IV 16
Nemesis, and, III. 306
Night and, II. 143
Poseidon in, III. 398
Thought of, IV 335
Writing unknown to, III. 437

HOMERIC, Heroes, IV 226, 324
Hymns, III 131
Songs, III. 390
HOMO diluvii, III 351
Primigenius, III 195, 199, 289, IV 260, 303
Sapiens, IV 245, 260
HOMŒOMERIAN system of philosophy, II 45
HOMOGENEITY, Absolute, I 292, II 276
Force and, II. 242
Human races, of, IV. 178
Indivisible, is one and, II. 129
Man's nature, of, III 419
Matter, of, II 313, 325, 365
Region of, I. 318
Universal unity or, I. 128
HOMOGENEOUS, Divine substance-principle, I 316
Elements, I 199, 252, II. 266, 272
Heterogeneous, becomes, I 188, III 419
Matter, I 229, 331, II 303, 319, 325, 397, IV 223
HOMUNCULI of Paracelsus, II 59, III 129, 348, 375
HONEY-combed with cells, Mountain, III. 337
HONIR gives man Manas, III. 106
HONOUR the Gods, We worship not but, II. 216
HOOK, Vau a, IV 28
HOOKE, Sir Robert, referred to, IV 294
HOPPO a magician, II 190
HOR-AMMON, Ammon becomes, IV 32
HOR-EB, Moses initiated at, IV 111, V 145
HOR-JARED or Ararat, IV 169
HORCHIA, Titaea-Aretia worshipped as, III 152
HORIZON, Circular, I. 173
Comet passing our, II 331
Dusk rises at, II. 91
Lord of, II 398
Neptune crossing, IV 334
Pole-stars in the, III 400
Symbol, a, I. 173
Zodiac and, IV. 354
HORIZONTAL, Line or matter, II 346, IV 127, 164, 172
Squares, IV 131
Vertical and, I 77, IV. 112
Vishvânara, line in triangle, II. 346
HORMING a name for Mercury, III. 366
HORN implements, Early, IV 284
HORNE, Rev Mr., referred to, IV 41, V. 195
HORNED moon and Virgin Mary, II 109
Osiris, V. 247
HORNS, Dragon with ten, IV. 53
Pan, of, IV 79
Satan with, IV. 76, V. 487
Symbol of, III 416
HOROSCOPES, Astrology and, II 371, V 325, 340
Stars of fixed, II 396
HOROSCOPY, Science of, I. 166
HORSE, Ass interbreeding with, III 288
Derivation of one-toed, IV 304
Huschenk, of, III. 396, 397, 398
Origin of, IV 360
Pedigree of, IV 266
Twelve-legged, III 396, 398
Types of, IV 285
HORSES, Agni, of, IV 177
Fossils of, IV 343
Trace of, IV. 284
Ungulate mammals, IV 305
HORSESHOE continent, III 326, 333, 400
HORSUSI or Hor son of Osiris, II 82
HORUS, Ammon becomes, IV. 32
Anubis and, V 247
Birth of, V. 440
Brahmâ classed with, III 236
Christ, the, IV 158, 206
Christos or, I 192
Cross, raising dead with, IV 127
Dragon slain by, III. 379
Egyptian, IV 41
Elder, II 82
Eye of, II 103
Fish of, I 267
Freemason, V 239
Gem portraying, IV 41
God, I 274
Hathor and, II 115
Isis as, II 96, 115; III 54
Khem is, I 267
Logoi, one of the, I 129
Lotus and, II. 96
Male symbol, a, IV 40
Moon eye of, II. 103
Older, II 62
Osiris and, I 267, II 96, 148
Reign of, III 367
Servants of, III 373, 429
Sevenfold myth of, V 440
Set and, III. 285
Sexes, of both, I 139
Threefold myth of, V 440
Typhon and, III 384
Vehicle of, IV 148
Younger, II 62
HORUS-Apollo the Sun-God, II 83
HORUS-Osiris or father and son, I 267
HORUS-Thot and the defunct, I 267
HOSEA, V 237
HOST, Ah-hi a, I. 111
Angelic, I 178, II 65, III. 15, 38, 243, V 319, 320, 325
Arimaspian, III. 414
Azazel, of, III 375
Builders, of, II 58
Celestial, III 381, IV 185
Cosmic powers of, II 161
Creator of humanity a, III. 312, IV 82, V. 129
Demiurge, or, I. 322
Elohim, of, I. 335, III. 121, IV 169, V 325
Heavenly, V. 170, 288, 319
Indra, of, III 377
Jehovah as, III. 85, V 192
Logos, of, I. 157, II 152
Lord of, V 319
Manu or, III. 148, 312
Mikael and, V 320, 326
Monadic, I. 227
Operative beings, of, II 328

Pitris, i. 245
Planetary, v. 172
Primeval progenitors, of, iii. 419
Prometheus symbol of, iii. 411
Saba a, iii. 366
Satan, of, i. 244 ; ii. 129 , iii. 180 , v. 172
Sephiroth, of, iii. 15, 57 ; v. 234
Septenary, i. 265
Synthesis of, iii. 372
Tsabæan, v. 319
Uranus, representing, iv. 334
Ushanas or, iv. 69
Working, v 213
HOSTS, Adityas the seven, iv. 57
Archangels, v. 128
Celestial, i 187, 190 , iii. 73 , iv. 70, 119 , v. 318
Creative, i. 138, 170 , iv. 55, 59, 177 , v. 448
Deities, of, ii. 129
Devas, of, iii. 381
Dhyân Chohans, of, i. 170 , ii. 88
Fallen angels, of, i. 246
Heaven of, v. 318
Lord of, v 318 , v 522
Planetary, v 172
Septenary, i. 265
Seven, iii 29, 95
Seven creative, i. 139
Sidereal, ii 318
Spirits of, i. 271 , iv. 53
Struggles between, i 251
Tridasha or, i. 138
Tsabæan, v. 319
World, of higher, i. 264
HOT breath of the father, i. 78
HOTRIS or priests, i 151, 159
HOTTENTOTS descendants of Lemurians, iv 348
HOUGHTON, Prof , quoted, iii 23 ; iv. 264
HOUR, Origin of, v. 341
HOUR-glass of Rudra Shiva, iv. 70
HOURIS, Paradise full of, iii 208
HOUSE, Earth, of the, iii. 27
High, on, ii 124
Lord, of the, iv 28
Mars held, of Venus, iii 391
Planet palace or, iii 41
Tabernacle of the soul, of, i 293
Wisdom, of, ii. 124
Zuni priests of, iv 199
HOUSES, Logoi of seven, iv 173
Planets, called, i 164
Twelve, ii 297
HOVAH or Eve, iii. 134, 387 , iv. 35
HOVELACQUE, Abel, referred to, iii. 176
HOWARD on aerolites, iv. 352
HOWLER, Rudra the, iv 118
H. P. B , Personal references to, i. 59 , ii. 30, 210, 279
HRÂDA leader of Daityas, ii. 137
HRIMTHURSES or Frost giants, iii. 385
HROSZHARSGRANI the magician, iii. 346
HSUEN Tsang, Chinese traveller, iii. 338, 339
HUA or He, i. 144
HUC, Abbé, quoted, iv. 71
HUELGOAT near Concarneau, Pond of, iii. 344
HUGGINS, referred to, ii. 322
HUGO Victor, referred to, iii. 438
HUMAN-Spiritual to divine-spiritual, i 269
HUMAN, Buddhas, v. 349, 365, 376, 425
Egos, v. 472, 493, 495
Elementals, v 473, 560
Embryo, v. 430
Entity, v. 353
Incarnations, v. 350, 352
Mind, v 499
Monad, v. 353
Mysteries, v. 167
Nature, v 424
Self, v 452
Septenary, v 521
HUMAN PRINCIPLES, Âtma, the Cause of, v. 487
Correspondences of, v 433, 453, 454, 455, 461, 474, 478, 521, 542
Diagrams of, v. 533, 534
Hierarchies and, v. 461
Numbers and, v 436, 440, 454, 461
Physical Body not one of, v 521
Seven, v 208, 361, 425, 426, 435, 471, 553
HUMAN RACE, Adam and, iii 134 , iv 34
Ancestors of, iii. 217
Annihilation of, ii. 92
Antiquity of, ii 371 , iii 212, 351 , iv. 260
Appearance of, i 286
Atlanteans first purely, iii 268 , iv. 283
Colour or complexion of each, iii 105
Cradle of, iv 357
First, i 235 , iii 66, 168, 268, 328 ; v 291
Origin of, iv 216
Pair, not from one, iv 287
Primitive families of, iii 209
Rishis of, iii. 318
Sexual separation of, iv 37 , v 291, 425
Spirits superior to, iii 369
Third, iii 179
Tree, compared to a, iii. 432
Varieties of, ii 36
HUMAN RACES, Ancestors of, iii 322
Animal and, ii 19
Cast-off types of, iii 265
Complete, iii 224
Divine, from the, iii 133
Divisions of, four, iii 251
Evolution of, ii 35 , iii. 180 , v 425
Extinct, iii 291
Homogeneity of, iv. 178
Millions of years claimed for, ii. 371
Sterility between, iii. 201
HUMAN SOUL, Animal and, i. 292
Conscious Ego or, iii. 97 , v. 367
Divine and, iv 240
Earth and Water, and, iii 133
Immortality of, iii 71
Intellectual, iii. 318
Manas the, i. 163, 209, 266 , iv. 168 , v 488, 490
Mind or, i 332 , iii 121
Plato on, iii. 97
Pneuma the, iii. 121
Spinal cord and, iv. 243
Zeus the, iii. 417

HUMAN species, III 66, 200, 205 , IV. 178
HUMANITIES, Adam-Adami referred to, four, IV. 24
Adaptation of, IV. 278
Appeared and disappeared, II. 333
Atlanteans represented several, III. 431
Evolution of, III 309
Far distant, II 333
Form, lacked the true, IV. 274
Future, past and present, I. 309
Series of, IV. 103
Worlds, of other, II 336 , IV 277
HUMANITY, Adam and, III 109, 142, 409
Adamic, I 63
Age of, I 205 ; III 253, 441 , IV 256, 263
Androgyne, III 177
Architects taught, I 310
Aryan, III 408
Aspirations of divine, IV 185
Astral, III. 121
Axial point of, I 240
Benefactors of, III 368
Bibles of, IV 272 , V. 232
Birthplace of, III 433
Child of cyclic destiny, III 444
Childhood of, I 316
Climacteric year of, II 382
Collective, I 311 ; III 142, 310
Cradle of, III 207, 324
Creator of, II. 61 , III. 312
Dhyân Chohans and, I 156, 273, 322 , IV 239
Divine, IV 178
Divisions, of, III 432
Drama of, II 337 , III 147, 386
Earth round, of fourth, I. 213
Effects, can master, IV. 81
Elect of, I 310
Enlightenment of, IV 84
Eve and, III 109, 409
Evolution of, I 226 , III 431 , IV 341
Faculties of, I 296 , II. 260
" Fallen angels " and, III. 276
Father of post-diluvian, IV. 180
Fifth, III 147, 364, 408
Fifth race, I 63, 64
Fifth Round, V 518
First, III. 121
Forms of, jelly like, III. 159
Fourth round, IV. 254, 341
Generation of, I 275
Gigantic, IV. 103
Gods and, II 189
Guides of, I. 256
Height of, IV 319
Hierarchies and, I. 156
History of, I. 224
Idols and, II 190
Injustice to, apparent, II. 369
Intellect of, III. 362, 410
Io symbol of, III 414
Jah-Eve and, III. 134
Karma of, IV 82
Lipika and, I. 185
Manu creator of, III. 310, 312
Manvantaras, of various, I. 226 , III. 154
Noah saviour of, IV. 35
Origin of, one, III. 251
Padmapâni and, V 420, 421
Periods of, I 64
Physical, II. 61 , III 157, 304 , IV. 103 , V. 291
Pioneers of, I. 234
Planetary chain, on our, III. 79
Post-diluvian, IV. 180
Powers of early, III 319
Preceded by four races, I 63
Primeval, I. 214 , III 159, 308 , IV 365
Primitive, III. 139 , IV. 260
Principle (God) in, IV. 126
Progenitors of, I. 186 , III 104
Race distinct from our, IV. 293
Races of, I. 63 , II 261 , III 364
Reason of, III 362
Religion and, V 168
Root-races of, I. 72, 271 , III. 59, 192, 426 , IV 267
Round, in present, IV 182
Second, I. 242 , III. 146
Senseless, I. 241 , III. 233
Senses of, II 260
Serpent, and the, II. 120
Seven groups of, II 297
Seven sons, and, II 148
Seventh Round, V 563
Sinless, V 289
Spiritual, I 167 , III. 88
Stars, bound together with, III. 351
Triad and, V 188
Vaishvânara and, III 311
Vaivasvata, I 64 , III. 82, 253, 321, 329 , IV 263
Vishvakarman and, IV. 178
Third, III. 37, 140
Total, I 129
Twilight, of, III. 70
Yugas of, I. 64
HUMANLY-born mortals, First, III. 275
HUMBOLDT, quoted or referred to, I 230, 254 , II 35, 221 , III 149 , IV 243
HUME, Nihilistic idealism of, III 164 , V 546
HUNDRED-formed, Shata-Rûpâ, the, II. 149 , III. 137
HUNGARIANS, I 121 , III. 185, 279
HUNGARY Academy of Science, V 221
Meteorites in, IV 276
HUNT, Dr James, quoted, III 176 , IV 309
Dr T S , quoted, II 218
E B , referred to, II 209
R , referred to, II. 222, 254, 255 , II 255, 262, 304 , IV. 265
HURRICANES, II 183 ; III , 20, 24 , IV 269
HUSBAND, Mother's, I 274 ; II 108, 111, 339 , IV 32
HUSCHENK, III 395, 396, 397
HUXLEY, Prof , (see Book Index)
HUXLEY-Haeckelian theories, IV. 229, 231, 235
HUYGENS, referred to, III 45
HVANIRATHA or Jambudvîpa, IV 179, 328
HWERGELMIR, roaring cauldron of human passions, II 123
HYADES or rain constellation, IV 353, 354

HYÆNA spelæa, Man co-existent with, iv. 315
HYBRID, Jews a, people, ii 25
Races, iv. 283
HYBRIDITY, iv 293
HYBRIDIZATION, iii. 206
HYBRIDS, Fourth race, of the, iii. 200
Idol-worship and, iv 292
Sterility of, iii. 288
HYDRA, ii 388 ; iii 210
HYDROGEN, Air and, iii 123
Chlorine and, ii 308
Elements, and, ii. 308 , iii. 121 , iv 164
First-born, one of the, ii. 348
Gas, ii. 287
Hypothetical element, ii. 307
Intelligence and, ii. 332
Kâma Rûpa and, iv. 165
Nebulæ, in, ii 320
Oxygen and, i 125
Platinum and, ii 287
Protoplasm, in, ii. 362
Protyle and, ii 351
Spiritual fire, is, iii 114
Stars, of fixed, i 199
HYGIEIA, Statue of, iii. 140
HYKSOS, ancestors of Phoenicians, i. 175 , ii 25
HYLE one of the quaternary, i 147 , iv. 171
HYLO-idealism, ii 201, 202
HYLO-idealistic scheme, i 337
HYLO-idealists, i 159 , iii 164
HYLOZOISM, iii 166, 167
HYMN, Agni, to, iv 95
Budha, by, iv 66
Jupiter, to, iv 122
Minerva, to, ii 116
Rig Veda, in, iv. 66
Sun, to the, ii 263
Tomb, engraved on, ii 155
Virgin, applied to, ii 116
HYMNS, Accadian, v 202
Egypt, of, ii. 154
Greek and Latin, iii 49
Hindu, ii 348
Homeric, iii. 131
Mantras, or, ii. 160
Orphic, iii 143, 150 , iv. 353 , v. 59
Rig Veda, of, i. 314 , ii. 160 , iv. 16, 177 , v 270
Vedic, iv 151
HYPATIA, murdered, v. 307
HYPERBOREAN, iii. 20, 24, 146, 276 , iv. 177 338, 339, 342, 344, 346
HYPERION, an Arkite Titan, iii. 151
HYPNOTIC state of Kandu, iii. 182
HYPNOTISM, Accepted by Science, v. 48
Artificial State produced by, v. 540
Arts of enchantment, iv. 212
Danger of, v 511
Effects of, on the, Aura, v. 458
Experiments by, v. 47
Mesmerism, i 337 ; iii. 164
Occult Sciences of, and Magnetism, v 460
Use and Abuse of, v 61
HYPNOTIZE the bird, Serpents, ii 126
HYPOSTASES, Three, i. 83, 84
HYPOSTASIS, i 328 ; ii. 147 , v. 217
HYPOSTATICAL Trinity, the, ii 393

I

I, Conception of, ii 172 , v. 546
Personal, the, v. 490
I-Ah-O, Jehovah reads, iv 33, 111
I-AM-NESS, Ahamkara or, iv. 185
Egoship or, i 247
Egotism or, iii. 417
Self-hood, outline of, ii. 172
I AM, Eh'yeh or, ii. 343 , iv. 19
I AM HE, or Aham-sa, i. 144
I AM I, Kâlaham-sa or, i 81, 144 , v 475, 496
I AM THAT I AM, i. 144 , ii 240 , iv. 36, 109, 173
I HI WEI in the Tao-te-King, ii. 194
IABÊ, or Yahva, iv 33
IÂBESHAH, Earth, v 166
IACCHUS IA IAO or Jehovah, iv 28
IAH, or Jah and Jeho, iii 138 , iv 111
Mother in, v 212
Silent power of, v 212
IAMBLICHUS, quoted, ii 125, 194, 376 , v. 277, 280, 301, 316, 321, 452
Referred to, v 58, 73, 279
IAÔ, v 254, 277, 290
Abrasax, iv 41
Chaldean Heptakis or, i. 274
Genius of moon, the, iv 108
God, Mystery, ii 167 , iv. 32
Iacchus or Jehovah, ii 167 , iv 28
Jehovah is, v 277
Moon of, iv 108
Mysteries, of, iii 387 , iv. 41
Mystery-God, the, iv. 111
Mystery-mane, the, iv 106
Satan, is, iii. 387
Triune, iv. 174
IAO-JEHOVAH, iii. 388
IAO-SABAOTH, Jod, full number of, iv 174
IAPETOS, a son of Noah, iii. 151 , iv. 332
IARDAN or Eridanus, iv 154
IBERIANS and Aryan invasion, iv. 310
IBIS, ii. 68, 72, 77
IBIS-HEADED God-hierophant, iv 128
IBLIS, the devil, iii. 393
IBN GEBIROL, quoted, ii 91, 169, 343 ; iv 19, 29
IBN WAHOHIJAH, referred to, iv. 22
IBRAHIM-ABRAHAM, iv 21
ICARUS, Fall of an, v. 134
ICE, ages, in 81 , iv 308
Ether and, ii 251
Desert of, iii 326
Frost and snow, iii 329
Increase of, cause of, iv 294
Period, iv 251
ICELAND, iii. 421 , iv 350
ICHCHHÂSHAKTI or will-power, i. 333 , iii. 180
ICHTHYOLOGY, Septenary law in, iv 194
ICHTHYOSAURI, iii 260 , iv 266, 282
ICHTHYS, Oannes or Jonas, ii 380
ICONOGRAPHY, Catacombs, of, iv. 158
Gnostic, iv. 135

Pre-Christian, was, II. 119
IDA, Ases in, III. 107
Field of, III. 109
IDÂ or Ila, III 147, 148, 151, 155
IDÂ and Pingalâ, V. 480, 510, 520, 524
IDAM or Idam, III 383 ; IV 179
IDAS, Castor wounded by, III. 131
IDAS-PATI, Hindu, IV. 334
IDEAN MYSTERIES, III. 216
IDEAS, Eternity in, I. 324
Greek Philosophers, of, V. 215, 327
Numbers, of, V 87
IDEATION(S), Absolute wisdom, of, II. 41
Activity, in, V 534
Astral, IV. 168
Circuit of, IV. 207
Cosmic, I 81, 170, 171 , III 37 , IV 131
Darkness, of, II 95
Divine, II 90, 95 , III 300 , V 446, 475, 493
Eternal, II. 95
Latent, IV. 168
Lipika, amanuenses of eternal, I. 165
Mind, of universal, I. 170, 322
Physical plane, on, I 111
Pre-cosmic, I. 80, 81
Spiritual, I 309 , III 245
Things to be, of, II 90
Universal, IV 168 , V 382
IDEI identified with Kabiri, III. 359
IDEI Dactyli or ideic fingers, III. 360
IDENTITY, Ancient and Modern Initiations, of, V 281
Angels and Devas, of, 332
Angels and Dhyân Chohans, of, 320, 332
Eastern and Western Thought, of, V. 109
Esoteric Teaching and Greek Philosophy, of, V. 281
Zoroastrian and Christian Dogma, of, V. 316
IDEOGRAPH, Material elements, of, IV. 154
Number of six, of, IV 158
Period of an, IV 117
IDEOGRAPHIC, Hieroglyphs, I 46 , III. 436
Productions of tribes, III 436
Records, III 436
IDEOGRAPHS, Symbolical, II 15 , IV. 155
IDEOS, Chaos, or, I 325
Elements out of, I 325
IDIOT, Ape not, IV 248
Congenital, I 271 , V 564
Consciousness of, on astral plane, V. 531
Have only desire, V 567
What is an ?, III 244
IDOL, Clay feet, with, II 302
Moon, of, II. 110 , IV 22 , V. 237, 242
Satan as an, II. 131
Vitoba, of, IV 130
Worship, II 113 , IV. 292 ; V. 412
IDOLATRY, II 185 , V. 77
Bossuet on, III. 281
Egyptians, of old, III. 145
Exotericism, or, IV. 61
Gentile world, of, III 267
Judah, of, II 375
Paganism, or, II. 185
Progress of, IV. 71
Soma worship not, II. 108
Superstitions, full of, III. 283
IDOLS, Bhons, of, IV 157
Clay feet, of matter with, II 283
Devil, and, III. 340
Double number and, II. 107
Golden calf, II. 400
India, in, IV. 25
Jews of the, IV 160
Moon, of, II. 117
Teraphim and, V 237 to 242
Tombs, in, IV 292
Vedas countenance no, IV. 292
Worship of, IV. 60
IEOU four vowelled name, II 168
IERNA, Sacred fire of, V 267
Worship at the island of sacred, IV 329
IEVO, Antagonistic to Abraxas, IV 111
Philo Byblus, IV 33
IGIGI or Angels of Heaven, III 250
IGNIS, Fire or, III. 122
Latins, or agni, III 109
IGNITION, Fire state of, I. 198
IGUANA or lizard, III 161
IGUANODON, III 159, 161, 347 , IV 247
IHOH, Mysteries of, III. 216
I H S , meaning of, III 314
I H V H , III 51 , IV 28, 41
IKSHVÂKU or Euxine Sea, III 401
Maru of family of, II. 93
Nimi son of, IV 93
ILÂ, Goddess, III 143
Idâ or, III 147, 148, 151
Legends of, III 155
Mania is, III 151
Son of, II. 247
Vaivasvata Manu and, III. 156
ILDA a child, I 247
ILDABAOTH, V 168, 201, 204
Ambition of, III 246
Astral Gods, sons of, II 167
Gnostic jewels and, IV 49
God of Moses, III 388
Jehovah or, V 201, 204
Material production of, III 219
Ophites, by the, II 301
Saturn, genius of, II 301, IV. 108
Seven, one of, V 201, 202, 204
Spirit, not a, III 246
ÎLES FORTUNÉES, III 370
ILIAD, Apollo in, IV 343
Esoteric meaning of, III 382
Quoted, III 130, 189
Tartarus of, IV 345
Zodiacal signs in, II 374
ILIADOS or primordial matter, I 325
ILITHYIA, the beauteous Goddess, II 110
ILLUMINATI, V. 89
ILLUMINATIST TEACHINGS, IV. 201
ILLUSION, Adi-Buddha an, I 124
All, except Absolute, II 247
Angels are, I 335
Appearance is, I 328
Bhut are, I 335

Body of, III. 67 , V. 351, 378, 472
Day of Brahmâ of, II. 360
Domination of, IV. 25
Eternal state beyond, II. 306
Ever-living and, II 273
Form, V. 352
Genii are, I 335
Great, I. 138, 262, II 273
Life and death are, V. 488
Light an, I. 137
Limbo of, III. 237
Mahâmâya or great, I 321 ; III. 97, 108, 383
Male Brahmâ an, II 47
Man an, II. 328
Mary, mare, sea an, I 54
Matter the great, III 236
Mâyâ or, I 112, 299 , II. 42, 83, 112, 356 , III. 117 , V. 352, 388
Motion, of, IV. 161
Nature an, IV 43
Nirmânakâyas beyond, IV. 186
Physical brain, of, I. 322
Plane of, I. 151, 187, 324 , II. 297 , V. 352,
Power of, V. 351
Pradhâna or, I 131
Prakriti an, IV. 170
Regions of, IV 209
Root of, IV. 171
Samvriti origin of, I. 120
Senses, of, II. 290
Seven causes of, II. 258
Spheres of, I 318
Substance an, I 316
Terrestrial, II 98
Time an, I 110
Unconscious on plane of, II. 172
Universal, V 379
Universe an, I. 188, 201, 335 , V. 488
World of, I 320 , II 329 , V 352
ILLUSIONISTS, V 185
ILLUSIVE, Matter, V. 388
ILMATAR, Seven sons of, III 39
Virgin daughter of air, III. 39
ILUS, Berosus of, II. 53
Chaos, offspring of, II. 54
Lotus grows in, I 128
Mother or Hyle, I. 147
Primeval, I 196
Spirit, I 152
IMAGE, Adam an, III. 182 , IV. 34 , V 208
Astral body, of man, I. 287, 290 , III. 110
Boneless Gods, of, III. 387
Cell, of man in, I. 290
Chhâya or, III. 181
Creators, of, I. 287 , IV. 35
Crucified, of, IV 158
Deity, of highest, III. 132
Divine Intelligence, of, V. 316
Elohim, of, V. 187
Evolution of own, III. 181
Fatal, astral, I. 290
God, of, II. 105, 162 , III. 15, 231 , V. 326
Logos, of, IV. 164
Made in own, I. 311
Pitris could not make, III. 103
Rind of, I. 288
Shadow, of Elohim, III. 145
Spark, of flame, I 309
Sphinx is, I 290
Triangle, of deity, IV. 153
Tselem, or, III 377 , IV. 24
IMAGES, Adoration of, III. 281
Allegorical, V 301
Atlantean, III. 331
Buddha, of, IV. 157
Celestial hosts, of, IV 69
Cherubim, of, IV 69
Chhâyâs, or, III 236
Confucius, of, II 158
Deified, of third race, III. 179
Dual-sexed, V. 292
Easter Island, III 336
Ether, II. 183
First race were, III 124
Harpocrates, of, III. 395
Ladder of being, and, III 270
Lemurian, III. 316
Sons create own, I 105, 242
Stars, of, IV 17
Svastika on, IV. 157
Third and fourth race, of, III 33
IMAGINATION, Atoms and, II. 395
Materialistic, IV 17
Nature, of, I 303
Scientific, II 206, III. 145
Shape in prototype before, I. 324
Use of, V 535
IMBROGLIO of sidereal denominations, II 378
IMHOTEP, Logos creator becomes, II. 68
IMMACULATE, Birth, II. 114 , V. 152
Conception, I 65, 128, 129 , II. 108
Mothers, I. 155 , II 115
Parents, IV. 51
Pilgrim, I 311
Principle, IV. 229
Progeny, III 283
Root, I. 134
Virgin, son of, I. 129 , IV. 31
IMMACULATELY-BORN son, II. 115
IMMETALIZATION, Devas pass through, I 239, 187
Gods pass through, I 239
Monads, of, III 158
IMMETALIZED, Light, III. 177
Monad, III 192
IMMIGRANT, sub-race, IV. 313
IMMIGRANTS, Aborigines or, IV. 309
IMMORTALITY, Bird of, III 48
Chaos, of, II 62
Conditional, V. 486, 491
Conquest of, IV. 80
Cross represents, IV. 126
Destruction of Ashvattha Tree leads to, II. 123
Divine degree of, I. 272
Dragon symbol of, III. 378
Earth, on, III. 278
Emblem of, I 299
Kalpa, to end of, I. 109
Life in, II. 80
Lucifer giver of, III. 387

Man to conquer, IV 80
Personality, denied to, II. 158
Plant of, III. 102
Primordial chaos, in, II 62
Quaternary symbol of, IV 147
Reincarnating ego, of, III. 119
Rudra's progeny, of, IV. 185
Secret of, on earth, III. 278
Secured, V. 489, 493, 496
Serpent symbol of, I. 140 , II 121 , V 238
Son of, III. 379
Spirit, of, IV 122 , V 281, 290
Spiritual, III. 246
Symbol of, I 140, 299 , III 378 , IV 126, 147 , V. 238
Time's axle is, IV 183
Waters of, I 319 , III. 380
IMMORTALS, Communication with, II. 185
Creation of, II 173
Daimones dwell near, I. 329
Derived from, II 75
Lipika, I 165
Mortals and, II 75
Work of, III 272
IMPARTITE, Absolute unity is, IV. 154
Spiritual monad is, I 230
IMPEDIMENT, Spiritual, I 319 , III 297
IMPENETRABILITY OF MATTER, II 212
IMPERCEPTIBLE spheres, II 200
IMPERFECTION, Cause of, V 213, 214
Geological records of, IV 249
World, of the, V 224
IMPERFECTIONS, Badhas or, III. 170
IMPERSONAL, Absorption into the, V. 380
Divine Principle, V 386
Ego, V. 400, 498
First Cause, V. 187
God, V 30, 380
IMPERSONALITY, Avatâras, of, IV. 46
Substance, of, I 317
IMPLEMENTS, Ancient stone, IV. 291
Flint, IV. 308
Neolithic, IV. 284, 293
Rude, IV 91, 293
IMPONDERABLES, King of, II 213
IMPRESS of past events, IV. 362
IMPRESSIONS, Brain, on the, V 552
Higher Ego, on the, V. 552
Simultaneous, V. 547, 548
Three sets of, V. 550, 551
IMPRISONED, Gods, III. 18
Soul, II 291
Spirit, IV. 303
IMPRISONMENT, of Logoi, III 106
IMPULSE, Cyclic law, of, II 349
Dhyân Chohanic, IV 307
Downward, cyclic, IV. 310
Evolutionary, III 63, 245, 299 , IV. 301
Forces acting through inward, II. 365
Nemesis, to, II 367
Orbs, to, II. 318
Outward motion and inward, I. 318
Pesh-Hun gives, III 60
Physical, III 159
Primitive, of planets, II. 326
Protoplasm, producing, III 165
Quasi-intelligent, IV 218
Unconscious, II 365
IMPULSES, Attractions or, II 214
Cosmic energy, of, II. 360
Newton, on, II 214
Physical senses, by, II. 369
Planetary, IV. 266
IN, Earth or, I 286
Material principle or, I 264
INACHOS father of Phoroneus, IV. 88
INACHUS, Io daughter of, III 412
INACTIVE, Purusha, without Prakriti, III 53
Svabhâvat, state of, II. 360
INACTIVITY, Spirit, of pure, III. 111
Unconscious, III. 67
INAUDIBLE melody of planets, II. 151
INCA, Ruins of, IV. 315
INCANDESCENCE, Particles in a state of, II. 323
Solar centre, of the, II 325
Sun's supposed, II 315
INCANDESCENT MASSES, whirling, II 316
INCANTATIONS, Criminal, II 190
Fables, now called, II 190
Lahgash or, II 69
Magic, V 250
Mantras and, II 185
Mystical, I 222
Tantric works on, V 185
Zodiacal, V 331, 332
INCARNATE, Being, I 239
Devas compelled to, IV 85
Dhyânis, III 231
Image of the Elohim, V 157
INCARNATED, Angel, III. 285
Gods, III 18 , IV 335
Logos, IV. 96
INCARNATES, Chaste asceticism, III. 283
Divine, III. 349
INCARNATING, Angels, III. 235, 360
Egos, IV 349
Gods, III 172, 235
Powers, III, 97, 98
Satan, III 237
Spirits of Mahat, III 233
INCARNATION, of Adepts, V. 352
Astral Principles of Adepts, of, V. 359
Divine and Human, V 350
Divine, V 79, 350, 351
Krishna of, V 351
Lamaic, V 349
INCARNATIONS, Amitâbha Buddha, of, II. 193
Angels, of, III 90, 234 , IV. 55, 59
Asuras, of, III 250, 318
Avatâras or, II. 84, 363 , III 321 , IV. 46, 52 , V 351
Boar, II 84 , III. 321
Bodhisattvas, of, II 295
Buddha, of, II. 295, 363 , III. 185 , V. 407
Buddhi after, I. 289
Christians' divine, IV. 125 , V, 211
Curse of, III. 248 , IV. 84
Cycle, I. 82, 234, 272 , II. 296 ; III 171, 187, 192, 375 ; IV. 53, 85
Dalaï Lama, of, II. 193 ; V 105

Dalai, III. 185
Deferred, III. 231
Demiourgoi, of, IV. 84
Devas of, I. 239, IV. 63
Dhyân Chohans, of, I 239; III. 360
Dhyânis, of, IV 55
Divine on earth, I. 235, IV. 46, 125
Divine kings, of, IV. 334
Divine monad, of, III. 376
Divine ray, of, III. 234
Divine rebels, of, III. 111
Duration of, II 361
Egos of past, III 109; IV. 53
Elect in the, III 360
Empty forms, in, III 348
Empty shadows, in, IV 55
Entity, of, II 296
Fall or, III. 179, IV. 84
First-born, of, III 90
Flames, of, III. 250
Gautama, of, II 193
Gods, of, I 239; II 382, III. 215, 234, IV. 52, 63, 334
Heroes, of, III 229
Host, of, III 419, IV. 84
Human, III 185
Intermediate between, IV 181
Instructors, of, IV 83
Kabalah, in the, V 176
Karma, in, III 185; IV. 84
Kepler and, II 380
Kings, of, IV 83
Krishna, of, III 229, 318, V 351
Kumâras, of, III 250, 251, 318, V 472
Kwan-Shi-Yin, of, II 193
Lamas, of, III 185
Lilith, of, III. 286
Logoi, of, IV 84
Logos, of, III. 318
Lower sidereal beings, of, III. 286
Lower hosts, of, IV 83
Lunar Devas, of, IV 63
Manas after, I 289
Manus, of, III. 250
Manushi, of, II 295
Monad differs in its, I 228
Monad, of, I. 234, 235, III 169, 187, 192, 286, 376, IV. 222, 241
Mrira of, III 404
Mystery of evil and, IV 84
Nether world in, III 215
Nirmânakâyas, of, IV 222
Past, III 109
Pitris of, I 239, III. 250
Prajâpatis, of, III. 250
Premature, III. 419
Progenitors, of, III. 348
Races in higher, III. 169
Ray of, divine, III. 234
Rishis, of, III. 250
Rudras, of, III. 318
Seat of God, of, III. 90
Series of, III. 229
Seven, II. 363, III. 358
Shiva, of, III 251
Shukra, of, III. 45
Solar Gods, II. 382, IV. 63
Sons of wisdom, of, III 231, 288, 318
Spheres, on other, III. 286
Spirit, III 236
Successive, II. 361
Suffering and, I 244
Teshu Lamas, of, II. 193, III. 185, V. 105
Thot Hermes, of, II. 400
Thrones, of, III 90
Trismegistus, in, II 400
Ushanas, of, III 45
Varâha, II. 84
Vishnu, of, III 45, 229, V 350
INCAS and the deluge, III. 149
INCENSE burned unto Baal, II 375
INCEST, II 149
INCH, British measures, unit of, II. 25, 26, 28
Cubits, and Egyptian, II 25, V 111
Jehovah literally, IV 35
INCHOATE matter, II. 290
INCIDENTAL, Dissolution, II 86
Naimittika, III 79
INCIPIENT, Dhyân Chohans, or perfected men, I. 318
Evolution of fourth race, III 23
Human life, III 167
Human stage, I 226
Incrustation, III 23
Monads, I 318
Physicalization, III 167, IV 306
Sketch of man, II 290
INCLINATION, Axial angle of, III. 355
Axis, of earth's, III 63, 293, 329, IV. 294
Axis of Venus, III 45
Ecliptic, of, II. 385, 390
INCOGNIZABILITY of the circle, II. 338
INCOGNIZABLE, Bosom of, II 150
Brahma, III 117
Cause of Evolution, IV. 55
Creation and the, II 149
Deity, I. 173, II 151, III 64; IV. 40, 161
Element, the One, II 61
Principle, II 43
INCOMMUNICABLE axiom, the, IV 127
INCONGRUITIES, Apparent, IV. 156
INCONSISTENCIES, Bible, IV 103
Science, in, II 396
INCORPOREAL, Âbhûtarâjasas are, III. 98
Arûpa or, I 247
Automata, II 356
Being, world of, II 295
Corporeal and, I 327
Corporealities, II. 289
Creator, III. 244
Entities, I 265
Fire, IV 173
Garments of, man, III 316
Idea is a being, II. 347
Intelligences, IV 122
Laws, II 268
Man, I 139, III. 120, 200, 316
Pitris, III 98, 392
Principles, II. 182
Races, III 200

Spirits, iv. 296
Stuff, ii. 232
Units, ii. 355
INCORPOREALITIES, Pure, ii. 357
INCORRUPTIBLE nature of man, iii. 387
INCREASE, Goddess of, iii. 86
INCRUSTATION, Beginning of, iii 63
Earth, of, iii. 23, 75, 157, 325
Globe, of, iii. 251
Incipient, iii 23
INCRUSTED world, iv 264, 283, 289
INCUBATED, by the Divine Spirit, ii 44
INCUBATES the waters, Serpent, ii. 68
INCUBUS, Ethnologists, of the, iv 259
Karma, of Atlantean, iv 310
INDECIDUATA group, Mammals of, iv 220, 238
INDESTRUCTIBLE, Life-principle, iv. 242
Manvantara, of the, iii. 399
Primeval matter, ii. 333
Primordial matter, i 125
Principle, iv. 138
Self, ii 258
Units, i 231, ii 355
INDEX, Astral capacities, to, iii 302
Skulls, of, iv 92
INDIA, Birthplace of Mathematics, v. 341
Buddhism and, v 411
Caste in, v 354
Geometric Symbols in, v 11
Home of occult knowledge, v 256
Initiation in, v. 271, 275
Land of Knowledge, v 41
Latin Cross from, v 161
Pantheon of, v 207
Priests of, v 262
Secret observations of, v 322
Temples of, v 207, 322
Sages of, v 59
Simon's journey to, v. 142
INDIAN, Aryans, v 107, 109
Dialect, language of Moses was, v. 181
Esoterism, v. 115
Occult methods of calculation, v 185
Orpheus, an, v 304
Philosophy, v. 209
Rites, v. 104
Trinity, v 189
Secret Doctrine, v. 146, 281
Yogis, v 246, 468, 479, 480
INDIANISTS, Areus or Ares and the, iii. 391
INDIANS, Bull symbol, of, iii. 416
Druids akin to, iv 325
Guatemala, of, iii 62
Hercules, of, v 258
Inferior race, said to be an, iii. 288
Jews borrowed from, i. 308
Logos of, iii. 416
Maya, iii 61
Red, iii 252
Seven Powers of, v. 203
Stature of, iii 331
Symbols, iii 416
Zuni, iv 199
INDIGO, the Complement of Yellow, v 441
Not a shade of Blue, v 543
Correspondences, v. 454, 458, 460, 461, 468, 507, 508
INDISCRETE, Discrete lost in the, ii. 88
Fire, iii. 115
Principle, ii. 165, 246
Substance, iii 135
INDISCRETION of Mnaseas, an, iii. 361
INDIUM, an element referred to by Crookes, ii 276
INDIVIDUAL, Conscious spirits, or, iv. 208
Consciousness, iv 239
Cycles, ii 362, iii 194
Ego, iii 190; v 354, 358
Elements of science, ii. 397
Evolution, iii 46
History in, ii 368
Intelligences, ii. 359
Karma, iii 185
Liberty, iii 306
Life, i. 304, 311
Monad, i 230
Pralaya, i 225, ii. 86
Souls, iv 64, 138, 241
Sun Rays, and, v 533
Svastika and, iv. 126
INDIVIDUALITIES, Rishis and Prajâpatis, of, i. 281
Sephiroth not, ii 357
INDIVIDUALITY, v. 550
Atoms have no, ii 355
Buddhi has to acquire, i. 82
Consciousness of, v. 498
Divine, v. 473
Earth, on, iii 244
Existing in itself, i. 318
Immortal in, iii. 131, 420
Impersonal, iii. 249, v 364
Jnânashakti generates, i. 333
Monad, of, i. 308, ii. 344
Nirvâna, not lost in, i 309
Noumenon an, ii 216
Personality and, iii 307, iv. 46
Persons as to, three, ii. 393
Reincarnation of same, iii 307, v. 487
Second death and, v. 498
Sense, of, ii 257
Spiritual, i 212, 308, ii. 344
INDIVIDUALIZED, Consciousness, iii. 243
Monad, ii 345
Seven Powers of Logos, iii. 358
INDIVISIBLE, Circle, iv 193
Entity of Spinoza, ii 354
Homogeneity is one and, ii 129
Omniscience, i. 320
Point, ii. 70
Substance, ii, 353
Unity, ii. 151
INDO-ARYAN, figures, iv 195
Heaven and earth, v 111
Occultists, iii 21
INDO-CHINESE stature, iii. 331
INDO-EUROPEAN, Mongolo-Turanian and, ii. 31
Nations, iv 361
INDO-GERMANIC race, the, iii. 173
INDO-IRANIAN, Asura, iii 101, iv. 178
INDOLENTIA Epicurean, ii. 300

INDUVAMSHAS, Lunar kings or, II. 108
Suryavamshas and, II. 112
INDRA, Ahi-Vritra and, III 383
Air is, V. 111
Apollo answers to, III 381
Aryan philosophy, in, I 76
Asura applied to, III 101, IV 68
Calf, called, II 113
Divinity, a secondary, II 91
Elephant of, V 111
Firmament, and, III 380
Flesh by spirit, conquers, IV 186
Fohat, scientific aspect of, II 398
God of air, II 183
Heaven, God of, IV 69
Heaven of, III 208
Highest God, V 476
Jehovah and, V. 254
Kârtikeya, prototype of, III 381
King of the Gods, III 182
Loka, of, II 247
Maruts allies of, IV. 184, 185, 186
Michael, prototype of, IV 66
Pramlocha sent by, III. 183
Rudra and, IV 66
Vedic powerful God, IV. 177
Vritra, and, III. 383
Vul, the atmospheric, III. 385
INDRÂNÎ, Aindu or, IV 185
Lakshmi or Venus, III 86
INDRIYA or third creation, II. 165, 172
INDRIYÂTMAN, spiritual or intellectual soul, III 117
INDU the physical moon, III 56
INDUCTIVE, Law, Haeckel on, IV 234, 235
Logic, II 200
Method, I. 208, II 203, IV. 144
INDUS and NILE, III 415
INDWELLING GOD, III 276, 418
INEFFABLE, Ar (r) hetos, or, II. 164
Mantrikâshakti, crown of, Name, I. 333
Name, III 283, IV. 127, V 145, 162
Word, V 309, 310
INELASTICITY of atoms, II 238
INERTIA, Body in motion tends to, II. 225
Force, Newton calls, II. 235
Occult force, greatest, II. 235
Periods of, I 209
Powers, subject to intelligent, II 244
Property of, II 351
Satan and, IV 76
Spiritual, III 73
INERTNESS, Children of, V 200
INFALLIBILITY, Dogma of, V 133
Personal, author does not claim, III 35
Prestige, of, II. 245
Revealed Scripture, of, II 37
INFANCY, Egypt, of, III 334
Fifth race, of, III 349
Frame in, III 194
Planet and moon, of our, III 75
INFANTS, Initiates called, IV. 72
Monads, separate, III. 304
Soul, for, supposed new, III. 304
INFERIOR, Avara or, III. 170, 190
Eden, I 289
Gods, III. 71
Hosts, IV 55
Lha, III 67
Mother, I 285
Races, III 419, 423
Superior, III 122
INFERNAL, Deities, II 184, IV. 173
Gods, III 362
Hosts, III 73
Isis, II 115
Magic, IV. 151
Quaternary, IV 172
Regions, I 274, II 123, III 60, 74, 102, 107 395, 405, IV 353
INFINITE, the, All, V 386
Circle, V 438
Deity, V 233
Light, V 191
Potency, V 445, 446, 447, 448
Potentiality, V 445
Space, V. 387
INFINITES, Exoteric creeds, of, II 162
Two impossible, I 74
INFINITESIMAL lives, I 305
INFINITUDE, Beings of Leibnitz, of, II 353
Circle, of, II. 338
Deific, IV 111
Fields of, V 482
Fiery dragon and, I 141
Heaven and hell, of, I 259
Monads, of, II 357, 358
One unity throughout, II 340
Serpent, and I 134
Space, of, I 279
Symbol of, I 141, V. 233
Universal life given in, II 318
Visible, IV. 115
INFINITY, Absolute unity and, I 75
Absoluteness of, I. 189
Bound and, II 144
Circle of, I. 172, 192, IV 122, V. 206
Divine, V 227
Divine breath through, I. 330
Emblem of, I 299
Finiteness and, I 126
Globular speck in, III 167
Manvantara of, V 361
Mother stretched in, II 350
Plane of, I. 188
Presupposes extension, I 75
Sphere emblem of, I 133
Svastika points to, IV 126
Vistas through, II 363
INFLAMED bough, IV. 89
INFLECTED stage of language, III 205, IV. 232
INFLUENCE, Angels, on, II 357
Conscious, on earth, IV. 270
Constellations, of, II. 125
Cosmic divisions, of, III 83
Creation by, III 190
Luminaries, from two, III 113
Matter, on, II. 248
Moon, of, IV. 34, 269, V. 330, 535
Omnipresent, II 190

Planetary powers as, II 357 , V 536
Pleiades, of, II. 374
Potent, II. 393
Quickening, I. 319
Stars, of, II 372 , V. 331, 335
INFOLIO of Johannes Magnus, III. 346
INFORMING, Gods, III 132, 361
Principle, III 111
Vehicles, III. 318
INFRA-ARCTIC masses, III. 324
INFUSORIA, Elephant and, I 272
Filamentoid, III. 159
Infinitesimal, I 202
Polygastric, I 230
INFUSORIUM, from Dhyân Chohan to, I. 179
INGENERABLE AEON, II. 66
Potency, V. 448
INGERSOLL, Col., quoted, IV 336
INGRESS of Osiris into moon, I 275
INHABITANTS, Ethereal worlds, of, II 331
Globes, of other, IV 278
Planets of, II 326, 329, 336 , IV 271, 276
Solar, II 264
Venus, of, III 45
INHALATION and exhalation, I. 78
INHALES, Eternal bosom, III 54
INHERBATION, Devas and Gods pass, I. 239
INHERITANCE of Jacob, IV. 108
INIQUITY, Land of, III 406
Physical, III 303
Spiritual, III 303
INITIAL, Existence, I. 330
Fourth evolution, period of, III 197
Generative powers, III 55
Letter M, II 99
Thot, of, IV. 153
Triad, I 321
Version of Creation, V 199
INITIATE, Dvija or, V. 152
Kadesh means to, IV 28
Mystic and, I 113
INITIATED, Adepts, II 120 , III 39 , V. 238, 352
Ancient books intelligible only to, V 145
Brâhmans, III 320 , V. 520
Pagan, V. 386
Philosophers, II 40
Priest-architects, I 257
Priests, IV 98 , V 238
Writers, III. 394
Yogi, II 241
INITIATES, Adepts, and, I 335
Aeschylus and, IV 92
Alexandrian, IV 145
Allegories, and, II 245 , IV 354
Ancient kings were, IV. 62
Ape, and, I 241
Apostle, I 75
Arabian, V 44
Arhat not highest, I. 255
Aristotle and, II. 216
Arts and, IV. 143
Ascetics and, III 277
Asia Minor, of, IV 128
Astral body of, V. 249
Astronomical knowledge of, IV 57
Atlantis, of, V 263
Atoms and souls, on, II. 291
Babylonia, learning from, II 67 , IV 262
Biographies of, are mystic records, V 152
Brâhman, III 61, 120 , V. 395
Brâhmanical secret code, and, I. 315
Caste of, I 259
Chaldea, of, III. 216 , V 137, 242
China, of, I 226 , III 208, 303, 364
Christ one of, II 379 , IV. 72
Christian, III 71
Christos, I. 245
Chronology of priests, IV. 191
Church, II. 102
Code of Ethics of, V. 265
Colossal statues by, III 339
Commentaries exist for, I 57
Common beliefs of, IV 325
Cosmic knowledge of, IV 68
Cross and, IV. 128
Crypts of, IV 159
Dangers of, V 305
Details of narratives known to, III. 147
Devil, regard for, IV. 79
Disappeared, V 272
Doctrines preserved by, V 42
Dragons called, II 125 , IV. 72
Duties of, 263, 294
Dvija one of, III 80
Early races, of, V 265
Eastern, I 53, 246, 303 , II 396 , V. 274, 286, 407, 500
Egyptian, I 43 , III 215, 216, 367
Éliphas Lévi and, IV. 80
Enemies of, V. 49, 64
Esoteric emblems and, II 18
European, I 58
Evolution of kosmos and, I 79
Fafnir one of, II 121
Failure of, V 402
First human, V 102
Fourth root race, of, I 257 , V 37
Future, II 97
Glyph and, IV 116
Gnostic sects and, III 388
God principle, and, II 186
Gods and, IV 125, 334
Great, III 352
Greatest, I 315
Greece, in, IV 163 , V 108
Hebrew, II 67 , V 195, 196, 197
Hermes, thrice great, III 270
Hermits, IV 70
Hierophants, III 225 , V 490
Hindu, I 42 , III. 229 , IV 68
History known to, III 141
Hungarian, I 42
Iao, and, IV 111
Imperial, V 218
Indian, V. 271, 275, 395, 396
Intelligences and, III 46
Japanese, I 226
Jewish, V. 333, 337, 431
Jews, IV 189
Journeys of, IV 320

Kabalah, of, v. 212
Keys in hands of, iv. 85, 155
King, v. 43, 258, 263
Language of, iv. 355 ; v. 118, 197
Left Path, of, v. 284
Lived in every age, i 66
Leibnitz not one of, ii 345
Magic, Black, v. 256, 329
Massacre of, v. 296
Maya and, i 117
Mâyâvi Rûpa of, v 354
Memory of, v 397
Mexico, in, v. 43
Miraculous creation and, ii. 246
Monad, on, ii 293
Murder of, iv. 72
Mysteries, of, i 176 , ii 337 , iii. 133, 205
Nâgas, called, ii. 125 , iii. 218
Names given to, iv. 63
Nazarenes were, iii. 105
Northern, iv. 63
Numerals, and, v 87
Olcott and, i. 42
Orientalists and, iii. 401 , iv 79
Pagan, v 108, 174, 313, 337
Paternoster. and, iv. 132
Patron of, iii 215
Perfect, v. 154, 400
Phenomenal powers of, v. 373
Phraseology of, iv. 17
Physical life and, iv. 73
Physics, and, ii 241
Planes of consciousness explained to, i. 248
Popes some, were, ii 23
Prayer of, v. 519
Priests, iii 346 , iv 62, 102
Profane and, i 57, 255 , iv. 87
Promised land of, ii. 291
Prophets or, iv 60
Psychic faculties of, ii 97
Rakshasas are, iii. 172
Records preserved by, ii. 371 ; iii. 434 , iv. 319
Resurrected, iv 152
Ring, and, i. 189
Sacred books, on, i. 57
Sacred Island, of, ii. 137
Schools of, iv. 66
Sciences, and, iv. 143
Secrecy of, v. 64, 73, 75, 297, 395
Seers, i 316 , v 429
Semi-, iv 134
Senzar known to, i 64
Serpents refer to, iii 103
Sidereal Gods, ii 379
Silence, pledged to, ii. 104
Similarity of lives of, v. 151, 152
Snakes, called, ii 125
Socrates on, v 266
Solon and, iii. 434
Soma drunk by, iv. 67
Sorcerers and, iv. 341
Soul and body of, i. 280
Souls, on, ii. 291
Sufi, i. 329
Suidas not an, iv. 191
Svastika and, iv. 157, 158
Symbolism of, iii. 436 ; v. 194
Terrestrial form of, iii. 233
Theophany, and, v. 281
Third, fourth and fifth races, of, iv. 177
Those who could learn the truth became, v. 265
Tomb of, iii. 394
Tree and, iv. 64
Trials of, v. 282, 290
Twice-born, v 152, 279
Universal symbolism and, iii 436
Verities, taught, i. 58
Vishvakarman of, iv 187
Virtues of, v. 262, 290
Voice speaking to, ii 149
Yaho and, iv. 111
Yogis, v 137
Zodiac and, iv. 71
INITIATION, Archaic, v 340
Artufas or, caves, iii. 188
Âryan, ii 35
Astrology and, iv 68 , v 330
Bhârata land of, iii. 368
Boon of, v. 254
Brâhman, of, v 520
Buddha at last, ii 298
Candidate for, ii 127 ; iv 34, 113, 129 ; v 33, 284
Cave of, iii 240
Ceremonies of, v. 271, 568
Chaldees ready for, two, iii 354
Chelâs preparing for, i 314
Classical testimony to, v. 254, 255
Crucifixion, and, iv 128
Cycle of, iv. 137 , v 154, 155
Degree in, iv. 70
Degrees of, 280, 281, 290, 313, 399
Egypt, in, v. 233, 264, 271, 290, 452
Enoch, a book of, iii 232
Fall in, iii. 219
Fourth, i. 135
Grades of, i. 255
Great, v 296
Great pyramid and, ii 26
Halls of, iii 216 , iv 26 . v 322
Higher Self and, iv 134
Highest, i 169
Holy mountains and, iv. 63
Inner man and, ii. 26
Inner vision and, iii 296
Jnâna, of, v. 370
Keynote of, v 154
King's chamber and, ii 30
Knowledge acquired at, iv. 61 , v. 297, 490
Last supreme, ii 296
Limits outside, ii 40
Lord Peacock, emblem of, iv 83
Magic, into, ii. 195
Masonic rite of, v. 272, 282, 284
Mastery through, ii 367
Moses, of, iv. 33, 111
Mysteries and, i 276 , iv. 30, 105, 128, 158 , v. 108, 152, 154, 169, 172, 261, 271, 281, 284
Nature, of, i 61

Neo-Platonic, v 305
Occultists and, i 134
Origin of, v. 260
Plato before, ii 312
Poem of, v. 290
Powers acquired at, v 240
Pre-Adamite nations, of, iv. 20
Questions pertaining to, i. 217
Rabbinical mysteries, into, iii. 395
Rites of, v. 104, 152, 159, 161, 168, 172, 282, 290, 291
Round Towers of, v. 284
Rules anciently taught at, i 257
Russian mystics in search of, i. 58
Sabazius, of, v. 130
Sacred drama of, iii 417
Science and Religion, was, v 265
Secret teachings after, i. 218 ; v. 218
Secrets of, ii. 134 , iii. 47, 63, 146, 377 , iv. 188 , v 218, 251
Septenary constitution and, i 222 , v. 275
Seven forms of, iv. 99, 209
Sidereal year and, ii. 26
Sun of, v. 217, 269, 276
Supreme, iv 16 ; v 108, 140, 276
Symbols of events at, ii. 19 , v 194
Temples of, iii. 378 , v 175, 280
Third degree of, iii. 309 , v. 282, 290
Trials of, iii. 379 , v 104, 152, 153, 159
Truths revealed during, ii 24, 231 ; v. 73, 218
'Twelve Tortures' of, v 290, 313
Veil of, iv 127
Wand of, iv. 87
Wisdom, by, iii. 143
Work of Seven Planets, v. 108
INITIATOR, Ancient wisdom of, v 98
Chaldean, v 173
Death of, v 272
Early, iv 99
Enoch means, iv 99
First, v. 68
High, i. 169
Initiates, of the, v 81
Mysteries, into, iii 270
Supreme, v 104
Serpent, as an, iii. 354
Wondrous being, a, i. 255 , iii 344
INITIATORY mysteries, iv. 136
INLAND Chinamen, iii. 282
INMAN, quoted, iii 50 ; iv. 116
INNOCENT Adam, iv 24
INNOCENTS, Initiates called, iv 72
I. N. R. I Kabalistic Interpretation of, v. 166
INQUISITION, iii. 50, 241 , v. 60, 73, 360
INSANE mother, Moon called, i. 204
INSANITY, Soul free in, i. 280
INSATIABILITY of lower passions, iii. 411
INSCRIPTIONS, Cuneiform, iii. 341
Characters, in, ii. 193
Egypt, of, iv. 361
Fragments of, iii 18
Saïs, at, ii. 108
Stone, on temple and, ii. 116
Temple at Thebes, from, v. 252, 253
Tombs, on, ii. 154
Vessels found at Troy, on, iii. 438
Westminster stone, on, iii. 342
INSECTIVOROUS mammals, iv 282
INSECTS, Creatures in world of, iii. 369
Eyes of, iii 296
Gigantic, iii 203
Lives, and small, iii. 63
Septenary law, under, iv 193, 194
INSENSIBILITY, Tamas or, ii. 44
INSENTIENT forms of being, ii. 363
INSEPARABILITY of spirit and matter, ii. 365
INSEPARABLE from animal, Kama rûpa, iv 165
INSPIRATION(S), Bible, of the, v. 200
Dionysius, of, ii. 186
Plane of, v 527
Prophets of, iv. 202
Virgil, of, ii 384
INSPIRER, *Esoteric Buddhism*, of, iii. 185
Pesh-Hun, iii 60
INSTINCT, Consciousness or, i 280 , ii 365 , v. 546
Elementals of, v 566
Experience is, iv 351
Monad, of, i 228
Necessities, of, ii 332
Primordial blastema has, iii. 129
Sexless creative, iii. 277
INSTINCTUAL, Animal monad, faculty of, iii. 111
Beatitude, iii 419
Breath of life, i 287
Consciousness, v 525, 531
Evolution of, nature, i 310
Feelings, v 567
Intellectual causes, not, i 222
INSTRUCTOR, Brass and iron, in, iii. 389
Brihaspati or, iii 57 ; iv. 66
Buddha the great, iii. 373
Gods, of, iii 57 , iv 66
Guru or, iii 118
Inner self or, iii. 121
INSTRUCTORS, Brâhmans, of, iv. 311
Divine, iii. 54, 122, 204, 364 , v 75, 103
Elect of, iii 349
Fifth race, of, iii 350, 353, 354, 358
Gandharvas, of men, iv 156
Gods, iii 357
Hosts, of lower, iv 83
Man, of, i 256, 310 , iii. 392 , iv 156
Primeval races, of, iii 392
Sons of earth, of, i. 150
Third race, of, iii. 200
Vaivasvata, of, iii. 147
INSULAR continents, iii. 320, 326
INSULATION of ether, ii. 283
INTELLECT, Adepts, of, v 512
Brain and, v. 545
Kâma, and, v 545
Mahat or, v. 423
Spiritual Perception, paralyses, v 323
INTELLECTUAL giants, Ego of, v 564
INTELLECTUALITY, Human, i 243 , iii 166, 175
Rudras, of, iv 156
INTELLIGENCE Binah is, v. 192
Cosmic, v. 471
Divine, v. 277

Endless, v 366
Guiding, v. 313, 533
Human, v 488
Intuition or, v 532
Second Power, v 218
Stars, of the, v 225
Solar, v 218
Sons of, v 204
Supreme, v. 366, 374
Wisdom and, v 168
INTELLIGENCES, Chief of, v 327
Living, v. 221
Pythagoras of, v 215, 327
INTELLIGENT, forces, v. 220, 221
INTELLIGIBLE, Plato of, v. 445
Triad, IV 170, 171
World, v 208
INTENTION, Karma heeds not, v. 361
Is everything, v 511
INTER-ÆTHERIC, Forces, I 280, II 279
Vacuum, II 280
Vibrations, II 286
INTER-BRAIN, the, III 299
INTER-MATERIAL space, II 251
INTER-MOLECULAR vibrations, II. 286
INTER-ORGANIC space, II 251
INTER-PLANETARY space, II 251
INTERACTION, Matter, between, II 222
Molecules and atoms, of, II 327
Worlds, of, II. 343
INTERCESSION of Mercury, III 41
INTERCYCLIC existence, II. 291
INTERDEPENDENCE of animals and plants, III. 291
INTERHUMAN intelligences, III. 200
INTERIM between rounds, IV 282
INTERLACED triangles, III 48, 359, IV 163
INTERMARRIAGE in America, III. 442
INTERMARRIED giants, pigmies and men, III. 330
INTERMARRYING of hierophants and Atlanteans, III. 226
INTERMARRIAGES of Atlanteans, IV 348
INTERMEDIATE, Aeon, IV 56
Forms, IV 266
Race, III. 277
Spheres, III 67
State, III 249
Type, IV. 239
Unknown groups, IV. 237
Worlds, III 111
INTERPENETRATED spheres, II. 329
INTERPOLATORS, Christian Fathers as, IV 120
INTERPRETATION, Key of, v 27, 33
Esoteric, v. 97, 98, 246
Zohar, of, 175
INTERPRETER, Hierophant or, v. 140, 163
Mercury the, IV 112
INTERREGNUMS of fourteen Manus, III. 79
INTERRELATED in its units, Nature, II. 379
INTERSTELLAR, Atoms, II 357
Ether, II 351; III 144
Shoals, motion of, II 358
Spaces, II 251; III 161
INTERVALS, Creations, between, III. 308
Brahmâ's days, of, II 86
Diastemes, corresponding to, II 151
Finite, II 209
Reincarnations, between, III. 304
INTONATION or svara, I 313
INTRA-COSMIC, Breath, I. 302
Deity, III 53
Forces, intelligent, II. 253
Gods, III 258
Motion is eternal, I 70
Soul had no beginning, I. 71
INTRICACIES, Knowledge of cyclic, III 60
INTROSPECTIVE summary, Book of Enoch, an, IV. 104
INTUITION, Ages, of, I 322
Clear Vision, is, V 532
Creuzer, of, III 369
Dimensions in space, as to, I. 295
Ignorance, unless equilibrated by, II 203
Knowledge expanded by, IV. 19
Leibnitz metaphysical, of, II 352
Materialism killed by, IV. 89
Mystics, of, II 219
Mysteries solved by, III. 115
Orientalists' lack of, IV 135, 140, 178
Ratiocinative thought, above, I 69
Richardson, and Spiller, of, II 233
Science has no, II 395
Specific, II 280
Spiritual, true, I 118, III 413
Student to use, I 321, III. 103
Truth, of, IV 85
INTUITIONS, Men of, II 238
Pantheistic, IV. 115
Spiritual, II 369
Verities, of man, and divine, IV 52
INTUITIVE perceptions, II 354
INUNDATIONS, Local, III. 312
INVASION, Aryan, IV 284, 310
India, of, I 314, II 373
INVENTORS, Egyptian alphabet, of, IV. 153
Fire, wheat, wine, of, III. 372
Gods and demi-Gods were, III 372
System of crucifixion, of, IV 130
Triangle, of, II 337
INVERSIONS of poles, III. 352, 433
INVERTED stages of odd eye, III 300
INVOCATION, Angra Mainyu, against, III 384
Deities, in Egypt, of, V 246
Earth to sun, of, III 35
Hermetic fragments, in, I 328
Vishnu, to, I. 328
INVOLUTION, Evolution and, I 240, 235, II 360
Septenary law controlling, IV 194
Sex, of, III 290
Spirit of, into matter, II. 134
Spiritual and psychic, III. 295, 347
INVULNERABLE, Beings, III. 370
Personality, III 420
INZOONIZATION, Gods pass through, I. 239
IOH, Coptic, IV 31
IO, Colony to be founded by, III 415
Descendant of, III 412
Moon and, III 413, 414, IV 31
Moon-Goddess of generation, III 414

Mother and symbol of physical humanity, iii. 414
Mother of God, or, iii. 413
Pillar and circle of Pythagoras, iv. 31
Race of, iii 416
IO-TEF, Diadem called, iv. 32
IONIAN School, Anaximenes of the, ii 314
IRAD, Mehujael the son of, iii 390
IRAN, Angel Gabriel and, ii 300
Folk-lore of, iii 392
Golden age of, ii 375
Legends of, iii. 392
Lord of, iv. 108
St. George of, iii 396
IRANIAN, Atlanteans, referred to the, iv 341
Belief, iv 327
Tribes, iv 328
IRANIANS, Aryan Brahmans, and, iii 389
Dual systems of, iv 144
IRELAND, Africa, and, iii 344
Conquest of, by Henry II, iii 345
Greeting morning star in, iv 329, v 267
Rocking stones of, iii. 346
Round Towers of, v 284
Starkad went to, iii 346
IRENÆUS, Four Gospels, on, i 115
Heretics, and, ii 168
Quoted, ii 166, 168, iv 182, v 139, 199
IRISH, Easam or Asam in, create, iii 123
Vivien in, tradition, iii 182
IRON, Age, ii 369, iii 204, 272, 273, v. 337, 338, 339
Art of working, iii 362
Beings invulnerable by, iii 370
Bronze, unknown in age of, iii. 273
Correspondences of, v 461
Duck is of, seventh egg of, iii 26
Glass, attraction of, through, iv 288
Kali Yuga the, age, ii. 369
Wooden, ii. 216
IRON-BOUND world, i. 192
IRONWORKERS of Rhodes, Telchines the, iii. 390
IRREGULARITY of orbits, ii 227
IRRESOLVABLE nebulæ, ii 320, 322, 323
IRRESPONSIBILITY, Period of a Nation's, ii. 369
Will-less men of, iii 245
IRRUENTES, Nephilim or fallen ones, iii. 281
IS, Absolute, Mahâmâyâ of the, iii 444
Eternal, ii 343
One ever-hidden, ii 266
ISAAC, v 165
Ishvaku and, v 110
Rebirth of, v 84
ISAIAH and Isaiah, Phallic worship denounced by, iv. 160
Rebellious children on, iii. 216
Saraph of, iii 74
Seraphim of, iii 386
ISANAGI-ISANAMI, i. 264, (Tsanagi-Tsanami), i. 286
ISCARIOTES, Sect of the, iii. 388
ISCHINS, Angels, the lower, iii 374
In the Zohar, iii. 375
ISHA, Lord from, iii 123
ISHTAR, Eldest of heaven and earth, iii. 250
Venus, or, iii. 73
ISHVARA, Aesar, analogous to, iii. 123
Avalokiteshvara or, i 170, ii 146
Brahmâ and, i. 194, ii 152; iii 117
Causal Soul, v. 351
Consciousness in nature, ii 297
Created deity, a, iii. 117
Creator or, ii 170
Deity, personal, ii 44
God, is, ii 297
Hari or, iii 86
Hindus, of, v 351
Iswarra or, iv. 41
Kenealy on, iii 123
Logos or, i 188, 193, 194, 301, ii. 64, 152, 296, iii 86, 123, iv 208
Lord, i 190, 336, ii 146, 296
Mahat called, i 301
Manifested, i 170
Mâya, male aspect of, ii 45
Parabrahman and, i 126
Powers of, iii 123
Purusha and, iii 117
Sabda Brahman, called, i 194
Sanskrit, in, iii. 123
Suddasattya forming body of, i 190
Supreme Lord, iv 41
Theogony starts from, ii 152
Vedantins and, i 74
Verbum or, i. 194
ISIDORUS on Stones, iii. 341
ISIS, Aditi and Vâch of the Hindus, identical with iii 55
Agriculture, and, iii 389
Anouki a form of, iii. 43
Cat sacred to, ii. 103
Correspondences of, v 439
Cow's horns on head of, iii 44, v 165
Defunct and, v 246
Earth or, v 234
Egg sacred to, ii. 81
Egypt, in, i 193, iii. 373
Egyptian Goddess, v 164, 265, 440
Giants in days of, iii 343
Girdle of, i 299
Goddess, a demiurgical, ii 115
Goddess of life and healing, iii. 39
Harpocrates, suckling the babe, ii 126
Hathor infernal, ii. 115
Hindus, of, ii 107
Horus, emanates from Osiris and, iv 40
Horus, virgin mother of, iii 54, v. 293
Ibis sacred to, ii 77
Io identical with, iii. 414, 416
Kwan-Yin and, i 194
Lotus sacred to, v 117
Lunar goddess, a, ii. 111, iii. 36
Mercury minister of, ii 103
Moon connected with, i 275, iv 155
Moot aspect of, iv. 32
Mother earth, ii 96, v 233, 293
Mout shares titles of, i 155
Nile, bed of river, ii 105, v 239
Osiris, and Thoth, iv 30
Osiris interchangeable with, i. 139

Osiris, the daughter and mother of, i. 139, ii. 148
Sigalions in the temples of, iii. 395
Symbol of, iv. 154
Tau and mundane circle attributes of, iv. 127
Tetragrammaton is one with, iv 173
Vâch, identified with, i. 194; ii. 152
Veil of, i. 338; iv. 225
Venus or, iii 43
Worship of, iv. 29
ISIS-LATONA, Osiris and iii 139
Water, Goddess of, ii 54
ISIS-OSIRIS, iii. 365
ISIS-OSIRIS, Allegories of, iii 151, v 140
Ansated cross symbol of, iii. 220
Antiquity of, iii 373
Egypt, prince in, iii. 365
Kabiria, once living, iii 363
ISLAM, Prophet of, v 125
ISLAND, Atlantis, of, iii 21, 393, 405, 431, iv 334
Atlantis, submerged, of, iii. 393
Buddhists, sacred, of the, ii. 193
Chinese holy, iii. 371
Divine kings, of, iv. 342
Electria or Samothrace, of, iii 17
Gobi desert, in great, iii. 224
Initiates of the sacred, iv. 341
Inland sea, of an, iv. 208
Mahâ Yogis, of, iv. 156
Ocean, sinks in, iii. 364
Plato and, of Atlantis, iii. 21
Rhodes, of, iii. 390
Sacred, i. 258; iii. 223, 319, 349; iv 341
Sidereal, of Asteria, iii. 382
Sons of God and sacred, i. 258, iii. 223
White, iii. 78, 322, 401, 402, 405, 406
White devil of the White, iii 405
ISLAND-CONTINENTS, Ruta and Daitya, iii. 431
ISLANDER, South Sea, iii 175
ISLANDERS, Atlantis, of, iii. 383
South Sea, iii. 419
ISLANDS, Allegorical, iii. 321
Baffin's Bay, near, iii 400
Blessed and the good spirits, of, iii 370
Classics, and continents in, iv. 330
Continents became, iv. 313
Fauna of Atlantic, iv. 351, 360
Pacific, once part of Lemuria, iii. 20
Purânic, 404
Seven, iii. 325, 349, iv 175, 179, 328
Zodiacal signs, representing, iv. 71
ISLE of Candia, Mandrake on, iii 40
ISLES, Fifth race of, iii 441
Seven, iv. 188
-ISMS and no religion, Age of a hundred, ii. 400
ISOLATION, Differentiation due to, iv. 219
Species, of, iv 307
ISPAHAN, Huschenk built city of, iii 395
ISRAEL, Adepts of, v. 185
Azazel scapegoat of, iii. 386, 388, 407
Bath-Kol and prophets of, iii. 115
Children of, iv 107, 109, 197
Chosen people of, ii. 187, iv 111, v. 237
Elohi of, iii. 51
Fanes, of, iv. 31
Giant foes of, iii 200
God of, iii 72, v. 92, 239
Jehovah and, ii. 132, iii 418; iv 37
Lamp of, v 108
Master in, v. 83
Satan tempts David to number, iii 386
Scapegoat of, iii. 386, 388, 407
Sects of, iv 40
Seth reputed forefather of, iii 379
Seventy elders of, ii 300
Scriptures of, v. 181
Spiritual rock that followed, iii. 341
Tribal God of, iv 108
Tribes of, iii. 138
ISRAELITES, Adepts of, v. 185
Afghans, and, iii. 205
Baal of, ii 113
Carlyle on, iv 38
Chaldea and Egypt, in, ii. 25
Candelabra of, v 314
Divination, and, v 242
Egypt, in, v 251
Ezra and, iii 151
Fire, sacrifice to, ii. 187
Gentiles did not copy, iv. 39
Heathen more sincere than the, iii. 135
Initiated by Moses, v 166
Jehovah of, i. 308, iii 418, iv 77
Legend, of, iii 18
Mystery Gods of, iii 17
Nebo adored by, iv. 23
Priests of, v 240
Primeval faith of, ii 33
System of, ii 382
Tribal God of, iii. 418, iv. 77
Tribes of, v 182, 183
Vaivasvata Manu, repeated story of, iii. 267
ISRAELITISH Jehovah, the, iii. 150
ISSACHAR, Taurus in sphere of, ii. 377
ISSRAEL, Origin of, iii. 205
ISTAR, Ashteroth or Venus, iii 153
ISTER identical with Aditi and Vâch of Hindus, iii 55
ISU no gai no Kami, i. 264
ISWUR a God in India, iii. 123
IT, anywhere, cannot be said to be, ii 89
Atom, is in every, i. 128
Being, cannot be identified with, i 317
Causeless cause or, i. 302
Desire first arose in, iii 183
Kâlahansa, of the, called That, i 144
Magic term, a, iii 404
Man, steps into, i. 173
Speech or words, would never be mentioned in, i. 331
Spirit of the fire, is, i 73
ITALIAN Zodiac in, Churches, v 241
School, Philosophers of, iii. 160
ITALY, Crosses on highways in, iv. 112
Mandrake in, iii 40
Pliocene man traced in, iv. 309
Temples of, i 53
IURBO, a name of Iao-Jehovah, iii 388
IURBO-ADONAI, ii 184

IVI or bone, iii. 199
IZEDS or Peris, the iii. 392, iv. 346

J

JABAL taken from Kabiri, iii 389
JABLONSKI, quoted, iv. 31
JACK the Giant Killer, iii. 335
JACK O' LANTERN, i. 53
JACOB, Bargain of Jews through, iv. 38
Dinah, daughter of, ii 377
Dream of, v. 357
Ephraim elect of, ii 379
Esau and, iii 143
Inheritance of the Lord, iv 107
Jews and, iv 38
Ladder of iii. 282, 357
Lord God of, ii. 188, iv 79, 107
Pillar of, iv 40
Pillow of, v 166
Sons of, ii. 375, 377, iii. 205, 216, v 41
JACOLLIOT, Louis, (see Book Index)
JADU, or sorcery, iii 235
JAGAD-DHÂTRI, nurse of the world, iv. 96
JAGAD-YONI, womb of the world, i 118, ii 306, iii. 116
JAGANNATHA, Lord of the world, i. 63, iii 138
JAGAT or universe, i. 73
JAH, Chokmah, or, ii 70
Divine name, ii 70
Iah or, iv. 111
Jaho or, iii. 138
Jehovah is, iv. 169
Male, iii 387
Noah is, iv. 35
Rod or, iv. 169
Wisdom or, ii. 70, iii 51
Yah or, iii. 134, 138
JAH-EVE, hermaphrodite, iii 134
JAH-HAVAH, male-female Jehovah, i 83
JAH-HEVA, Adam becoming, iii 137
JAH-HOVAH, Androgynous, iii 134
Jehovah or, iii 134, 387, iv 37
Jehovah-Eve or, iii. 137
Kabalistic, iv. 173
Male and female, iii 134
Man or, i 172, iii. 387
JAH-HOVIANS, Yahoudi, or, iii 135
JÂH-NAVÎ, or Ganges, iii 138
JAH-NOAH and cosmic quaternary, iv. 167
Jaho or Jevo, iii 138
JAH-VEH, male and female, iii. 387, v 72, 110
JEHÂNGÎR, reign of, i 47
JAHO is Jah, iii 138
JAHO-JAH or Yaho-Tah, iii 138
JAHVA-ALHIM, in *Genesis*, ii. 60
JAIN and Hebrew characters, v. 184
Settlement, colossal statue near, iii. 228
JAINA, Books quoted, v 385
Cross or Svastika, i. 72, ii. 383, iii 107 v 206
Tradition, v. 409
JAKIN and Boaz, iv 65; v. 120
JALA-RÛPA or water from, iv. 148
JAMAICA, Voodoos of, iii. 214
JAMBU and Pushkara, iii 403
JAMBU-DVÎPA, iii. 188, 320, 326, 368, 402, iv 327
JAMES, quoted, i 247, ii 132, iii. 143
JAMES, Sir Henry, quoted, iii. 315
JANA(R)-LOKA, place of animal rebirth, i 175, ii 87, iii 321, v 359, 537, 542
Sanatkumara, abode of, v 359
JANAKA, engendering of, iv 93
JANARDANA, Rudra becomes, ii 86
JANGAMA, Sthâvara and, ii. 173
JANITORS of the seven halls, ii. 398
JANNA, Dan or (Dhyâna) i 44
JANUS, faced Agnosticism, ii 252
JANUS-like character of serpent, ii. 120
JAPAN, Allegories in, Shinto, i. 286
Cosmogony of, i. 264
Esoteric schools of, i. 46
Kaempfers, iii. 364
Philosophy of, i. 44
Sacred books, and lost, i 56
JAPANESE, Artists, iii 438
Buddhist ascetics, i 220
Chinaman and, ii 19, iii 441
Computations, secret, iv. 136
Cosmogony, i. 262
Cuttlefishes, iii. 438
Cyclopedia, iii 208, v 407
Egg symbol, ii. 82
Fables, i. 265
Flora, iv 295
Hierarchy of, system, i 261
Lao-Tse, followers of, i 49
Narrative of Patriarchs, v. 409
Secret Science, i. 135
System, i 261
Yama- booshis of, i. 226
JAPHET and Titans, iii 150, iv. 343
Pyramid Measures and, v 89
JAR, time contains a full, iv 183
JARÂMARANA, v 559
JARED or Irad, source or descent, iii 366, 390, iv 154, v 348
JÂTA, one of seven Kumâras, iii. 319
JATÂYU, Garuda, son of, iv 135
King of feathered tribe, iv 141
JATI, Namân, or rûpa, ii 89
JÂTI, v 559
JAUMES, Prof, referred to, ii 230
JAVA and lost continent, iii. 226, iv 357
JAVA-ALEIM, chief hierophant, iii 207, 219, 224, iv 102
JAVE, JVE, or JUPITER, iv 33
JAVELIN of Brahmâ, Fiery, iv. 201
JAW, Apparatus of wild beast, iv 252
La Naulette, iv. 313
JAWS, Age in, iv. 252
Ape-like, iv 256
JAYAS, Great Gods, iii. 99, 188, iv 156
JEALOUS GODS, i 319; ii. 111, 130, iii. 181, 417, iv. 168
Hecate-Luna, counterpart of, ii. 111
JEBEL DJUDI, deluge mountains, iii. 153
JEHO, JAH and IAH, iii. 138

JEHOSHUA or JOSHUA, II 301 , IV 110
JEHOVAH, Abraham and, V 164
Abraxas is the one, IV 42
Absolute Unity, not, V. 198
Adam and, II 162 , V 72
Adam Kadmon and, II. 151 , V. 72
Adonai and, IV 79
Adversary, the, III. 386
Ancient views of, I 247
Androgyne, I 129
Angelic form of, III. 381
Anthropomorphic, II. 187
Arelim, or, V 190, 192
Automaton created by, III 246
Azazel and, III 375
Bacchus is, V 277, 278
Bible in, II 113 , IV 167
Binah and, I 277 , V. 190, 192
Bodyguard of, II 135
Breath of, III. 97
Builder, a, V 191
Cain and, II 132 , III 387 , V 72, 190
Cainites destroyed by, III. 390
Christians and, IV 83 , V 212
Conception of, self-centred, IV. 278
Crucify them before, IV 128
Cunning used by, II 139
Deity not, unknown, III 411
Demi-urge, the, III 143
Devil older than, I 138
Double-sexed, III 134, 138
Duad and, V 211
Dual, V 291, 292
Elements merge in, II 183
Elohim and, I 140, 172 , II 28, 215, 271 , III. 85, 121 , IV 114 , V 325
Etymologies of, III 138
Eve and, V 190, 191
Face of, IV 109
Father or, III 413 , IV 130
Female, IV 31
Fighting God, a, III 55
Function of, I 308 , IV 34
Generation, God of, II 107 , III. 236
Genesis, in, II 60 , III. 136
Glory of, IV 109
Gnostics and, III 388
God-names of, II 28 , IV 114 , V 72
Gods, a God among, IV. 77
Heavenly Man, the, V 215
Hebrew esotericism, in, IV 37
Hebrew name for, I 139
Hebrew ten, or, III 414
Hebrews of, V 129
Heirloom of, IV 108
Holy ones consecrated to, IV 31
IAO or, V 254
I Hi We said to mean, II 194
ideograph of, III. 248 , V. 190
Ildabaoth and, V. 168
Indra and, V 254
Israel of, II 300 , III 148, 418 , V. 241
Jah or, IV. 169 , V. 192
Jacob, and, V. 165
Jah-Havah or, I. 83 , V. 190
Jah-Hovah or, IV 37
Jave or, IV 33
" Jealous God ", II 111
Jesus and, II. 300, 301 , IV. 130 , V. 164, 206, 326
Jewish Brahma, V 191
Jews and, II. 54, 187 , IV 107 , V 168, 241, 277
Jhoh or, V 190
Jod-Hevah, V 431
Jod-Hé-Vau-Hé or, I. 129
Jve or Jupiter, IV. 33
Kabalah and, I 72 , II 109 , III 86
Kabeiri and, V 320, 325
Later vowelled, II 184
Letters of name of, II 49 , IV 28, 146, 174
Light of, III. 50
Living God, the one, I 262
Lord, II 300 ; III 85
Lunar, II 49, 106 , III 396
Malachim and, II. 183
Male, I 71, 161 , V. 190
Male-female, I 83 , IV. 31, 35, 107 , V. 190
Man and, I 129
Meaning of, V 190
Measure, I. 129 , III 50
Metamorphosis of, IV 30
Michael and, II 135 , III 73, 378, 381 , IV 48, 78 , V 326
Moon and, I 247 , II 102, 107 , III. 72, 85 , IV 42
Moses and, IV. 109
Mount Sinai of, V 278
Mystery-name, a, IV 106
Nach or, III 219
Name of, I 72 , II 49, 159 , IV 28, 77
Nârada and, III 60
Noah and, II 162 , IV. 35, 169
Number of, III 50, 52, 414 , V 129, 151, 430
Numerical value of, I. 154 , V 129, 167
Osiris and, II 28
Parabrahman and, III. 248
Passive potency of, II 70
Periphrasis of, II 156
Phallic Symbol, IV 40
Personal God, as a, II 144
Portion of, II 300
Potency, a third rate, II 64, 70
Prayers unanswered by, II 187
Priapic deity, a, I 72
Punishing, ever, II 204
Rabbis of, IV 107
Rectors disobeying, II 135
Rivals of, III 282
Rod or, IV. 169
Sabaoth and, II 179 , V 107, 318
Samael and, II. 135
Sarah and, III 181 , V 111
Satan and, II. 108 , III. 388
Saturn and, II. 135, 179, 301 , V. 72, 129, 310, 318, 326
Schemal and, II 135
Seed of, III. 148
Sephiroth and, I. 72 , III. 383
Sephiroth-Elohim and, I 187
Seth and, V. 72, 190

Seventh Day, dedicated to, v. 129
Shaddai and, ii 156
Spirit of the earth, iv 77
Spirit personating, iii 246 , iv. 78
Spiritus Elementorum, v 242
Substitute, a, iv 40
Sun, the, ii 113 , v 316
Symbols of, iii. 386 , iv 40, 110
Ten and, v 129
Teraphim and, v. 239, 241
Terrestrial races led by, iii 137
Tetragrammaton or, i 139, iv 173
' That which is ', v 214
Thundering, ii 204
Tribal god, ii 367 , iii 418 , iv 107
Tyrians, iv 111
Unknown God, not the, ii 40
Viraj and, v 214
Vishnu and, ii 139, 141
Yave or, iv 32
Yehovah or, iv 41
YHVH or, ii 343 , iv 41
Yod first letter of, iv 146
HOVAH-ADAM and Brahmâ-Viraj, iii. 134
HOVAH-BINAH, or intelligence, iv 167
HOVAH-BINAH-ELOHIM, iv 179
HOVAH-CAIN, male part of Adam, iii 387
HOVAH-CAIN-ABEL, iii 135
HOVAH-EVE and Cain-Jehovah, iii 136, 137
HOVAH-ILDA-BAOTH, iii 247
HOVAH-OPHIOMORPHOS, iii 388
HOVAH-SATAN, ii. 108
HOVAH-SEPHIROTH and Brahmâ-Prajâpati, iii. 134
HOVISTIC, Creation, iii 254
Deity, ii 344
Schools, v. 186
Genesis, version of, iv. 196
Jews, ii. 301
Texts, iv 41
Worship, v 311
HOVISTS, i 298 , v 187
HOVITE creation, the, iii 19
HUDA-HA-LEVI, quoted, iii. 51
KYLL AND MR, HYDE, DR., referred to, ii. 134; v. 500
LLÂLABÂD, temples of, iii 338
LLY-SPECK, non-nucleated, iii 161, 167
REMIAH, iii. 422 , v 449
REMIAH BEN ELIAZAR, quoted, iii. 143
RICHO, MODERN, i. 338
RUSALEM, i 64 , iv 326
New, v. 267
Temple of, v 185
RUSKOVEN, or frigid zone, iv. 104
SU MARIA, i 139
SUIT *Kircher*, iii 370
SUITISM, Modern, ii. 141
SUITS, v. 122, 145, 273, 274
De Mirville and, v. 95
Freemasonry, and, v. 273
Learning, ii. 23 , iii. 50
SUS, Abel, shown to be, v 161
Aeon incarnated in, v. 351
Akashic garment of, iv. 152
Astral of, after death, v 360
Astronomical figure, v. 151, 163
Baptism of, v. 168
Basilides' view of, v. 351
Bodhisattva, v 369
Christ, the, v 139
Christian and Occult views of, v. 163, 168
Christianity and, v 136
Christos of Gnostics not, i 190
Crucified, v 168
Death of, v 168
Descends into hell, v 154
Disciples of, v 369
Divine Nature of, v 156, 289
Esoteric opinion of, v 369
Essene, the, ii 263
False Messiah, v 368
Father on his, ii 298 ; iv 79
Fichte reveres, i. 145
Fish and, v. 163
Gnostic allegory of, v 168
God incarnate, v. 337
Great character, v 357
Great martyr, v 84, 125, 158
Healer, v. 263
Hermaphrodite, i 139
Human perfection, taught by, v 82
Ideal of, v 84
Initiate, ii 30, 301 , v. 158, 163, 286, 430
Inspired, Mercury, by, v 369
Jew, a, v 137
Jehovah and, ii 300 , v 164, 206
King of the Jews, v 166
Kingdom of Heaven, on, i 323
Life of, allegorized, v 163
Logos and, i 139
Madonna and infant, ii 126
Name of Sun, v 161
Nazareth, ii 379 , v 99, 125, 151, 155, 166
Never called himself God, v 72, 369
Opinion of Mussulmans concerning, v 125
Only Saviour, v 155, 167
Personality of, v 151
Public life of, v 167
Puja to, i 139
Reincarnations of, v 360
Revelation, in, i 139
Sabbath day condemned by, i 285
Saviour, v. 155
Secrecy enjoined by, v 65
Secret Doctrine of, v 160, 169, 304
Serpent, on wisdom of, i 141 , iii 364
Son of God, v. 155, 156, 168, 289, 360
Strait Gate of, ii 30
Teaching after Resurrection, v 168
True nature of, v 155
Type of, ii. 301
Vicarious atonement of, v. 499
Wind, rebuking, ii 189
Wisdom, i 141 , iii 364
JETHRO initiated Moses, iv. 33, 111 , v 180
JETZIRATIC world, iii 120, 121
JEVE, (IEVE) *Old Testament* term, iii. 138 , iv 41

JEVO or Jaho, III 138
JEVONS, Dr. quoted, I. 166, 182
JEW, Aristobolus, forger, II. 374
Nabathean Agriculture, author of, IV 21
Noah cannot be monopolized by, III. 389
Practical measure known to, IV. 114
Wandering, V. 49
JEWEL, Spiritual Ego, or, V. 421
Lotus in, V. 418, 419, 420, 453
Wisdom, of, I 221
JEWELS, Seven, I 226
JEWS, Alphabet of, V 178
Black, V 179
Crimea and S India, of, V 179
Generation and, V. 87
Geometry and, V 87
Karaim, V. 179
Mysteries of, V 66
Mystery God of, V 278
Numerations of, V 342
Occult Symbology of, V 166
Patriotic forgery of, II 374
Sun-worshippers, V 277
Wilderness of, V 277
JEWISH, Biblical names are astronomical, V 89
Bible, V 181, 195
Canonical books, V 180
Cosmogony and laws, V 180
Initiate, V 167
Kabalah, V 174, 180
Literature, antiquity of, V. 176
Mysteries, V. 66
Numerical system, V. 342
Passover, V 278
Patriarchs, V. 263
Priests, V 186
Rabbis V 175, 192
Sabbath, V 179
Scriptures, V. 32, 137
Solar Theology, V. 313
Teraphim, III 252
JEZIRAH, Number, III. 51
Seat of passions, IV 176
JIGTEN, Gonpo, protector and saviour, III. 186
JIN, man or, I 286
JISHNU, host, leader of, IV. 66, 185
Indra surnamed, III. 381
JIVA, Chasm in shape of, III. 192
Functions of, I 271
Hindus of, II 291
Identical in man and animal, III 90
Imperishable, I. 265
Life current of, V 480
Life principle, or, IV. 242 , V. 471
Man, complete in, I 271
Monad, or, I 264, 291, 292 , III. 58, 85, 168
Prakriti contains, II 246
Prana or, II 250 , V 208, 424, 440, 471, 480, 511, 518, 523, 528
Science and, II 327
Sheath or, II 294
Soul or, I 190
Spark is, I 284
Universal Deity, V 528
Vehicle of consciousness of, III. 244
JIVANMUKTA, Adept, highest, I 118
Avatâra, difference between, V 352, 353
Mahâtma, V. 498
Nirvâna, reaching, II. 86
Perfect Initiate, V. 402
State, V 79, 137, 542
JIVATMA, Lords of Being, highest, III 46
Mukta or, I. 190
Occultism of, I 196
One life, or, I. 121
Prana not, I. 273
Universal life, V 191
JNÂNA, Gnosis, I 131 , III 393 , V 370
JNANA SHAKTI, Manifestations, I 333 , V. 484
JNATA, II 146
JNANENDRIYAS, V 538, 541
JOAN of Arc, V 127
JOB and Job, Antiquity, II 373
Arabian, II 373 , V. 44
Archaic Doctrine in, IV 107
Astronomical references in, II. 374
Behemoth on, IV 51
Initiate, an, V. 44, 290
Leviathan of, III. 210
Quoted, II. 44, 59, 130, 139 , III 377 , IV 222
Satan tempted, II 139 , III 374
JOD, Ark, within, IV 87
Eva and, I. 129
Hevah, V 431
Hé-Vau-Hé, or Jehovah, I. 129 , III 137
Iao-Sabaoth, full number of, IV 174
Jehovah and, III 248 , IV. 78
Jod-Hé or, IV 78
Male, IV 37
Number 10 is, II 61 , III 51
Sacred, III 49, 51
Vau and twice Hé, I. 154
Yod or, III 137 , V. 117
JOD-HEVAH, III 143 , V 431
JODS, Ten, V 420
JOGI or ZOGEE, II 194
JOHANNES Tritheim on Magic, IV 81
JOHN of Constantinople, III 281
JOHN, St , Apocalypse of, IV 106, 133 , V 131, 132, 133
Baptist, I 245 , III. 123, 440 ; IV 64 , V 83, 150
Church of, at Monza, IV 158
Cycle of revelation, of, IV. 190
Ecstasy of, V 143
Enoch, Book of, IV 65
Eagle, air, III 123
Fourth Gospel, not author of, V. 138
Gospel of, III. 51
Jesus, refers to, IV 136
Jewish Kabalist, V. 138
Peter, and, V 138
Revelation of, III. 85, 382 , IV. 65, 190 , V 138
Thunders of, IV. 135
Verbum of, II 383
Vision of, III. 102
JOLY, Prof, III 110 , IV 231, 316, 318
JONAH, whale of, V. 67
JONAS, sign of, II. 380

JONES, Sir William, quoted, i. 53, 127, ii. 94, 384, iii. 60, 440
JORDAN, Baptism in, v. 168
Nile and, iv. 154
Source of descent, ii 107
Valley of, flints of, iv 324
JOSEPH, dream of, ii. 375
Ephraim, son of, ii. 379
Initiate, an, v. 266
Sagittarius in sphere, ii 377
Tvashtri, carpenter or, iii 110
JOSHUA and *Joshua*, Anakim of, iii. 340
Arabic, read in, iv 128
Course of sun, stopping, iv 104, v. 71
Debir of, iv 98
Jehoshua or, iv 110
Initiate, an, v. 282
Kirjath-Sepher, or, iv. 98
Nun, son of, i 307, iii. 358, v. 163
JOSIAH, King, ii 375
JOTUN, Mimir or, ii 118
JOTUNS, war of Asathor with, iii. 385
JOVE, Aerial, ii 184
God of Fire, ii. 183
JOVE-JUNO, Androgyne, iv 173
JOVIANS, earth can perceive, our, i 220
Eternal spring of, iii. 145
JUBILEE of planets, ii 380
JUDAEAN TANAIM, iv 37
JUDAEO-CHRISTIAN systems, iv. 40, 51
JUDAH, Cross on men of, iv. 127
Hindu Yadu, and, v 110
Kings of, ii 375
Leo in sphere of, ii. 377
Levi and tribes of, iii 138
Tribe of, lion of, iv 152
JUDAISM, Christianity, basis of, i 308, iv 40
Exoteric, iii 52
Keys of, ii. 30
Phallic worship, built on, iv 39
Symbols improvement on, ii. 99
Vâch before, iii. 115
JUDAS, Apostle, iii 388
Roman Catholics and, ii 375
JUDAS Maccabeus, v 185
JUDEA, monstrous reptiles of, iv. 282
JUDEAN RELIGION, Angels of, i. 268
JUDEANS, Christians and, iv 107
JUDGE, Dayanishi the, ii. 113
Mortals of, iii 56
JUDGES of souls, Supreme, iv 48
JUDGMENT, Calamity or, iv. 354
Day of, i 192, iv 188; v. 249
Nature of, iv 18
Soul, of, v 246, 247, v. 289
JUDICIARY Astrology, v 330, 332, 334
JUICE, moon plant, of, iv 162
JUKES, Prof quoted, iii. 202, 223
JULIAN, Emperor, iii. 41, 47, iv. 158, v. 88, 218, 313
Apostate, v. 334
Initiate, an, iv 158, v 218, 315
Neo-Platonist, v 307
Solar Priest, v 218
JULIEN, Stanislas, quoted, i. 48
JULIUS CAESAR, Alexandrian library, destroyed, iv. 262
JUN or JUNO, Latin, iv. 33
JUNGLE, Sanjnâ retired to, iii. 181
JUNO, Jun or, iv 33
Latona pursued by, iv. 340
Mars, mother of, iv 120
Matter or, iv. 173
Moon and, i. 275
Tree of, and Jupiter, i. 187
JUPITER, ii. 298, iv. 49
Adam and Ham, as, iii 272
Aerius or Pan, ii 184
Amalthaea and, iv. 150
Ammon, ii 184
Ashwood, made men of, iv 341
Astraea and, iv. 353
Atlantic Islands and, iii 407
Atlantis, fought for, iv 334
Bacchus and, iii 362
Bel-Moloch, ii 184
Brihaspati or, iii. 42, 57; iv 23, 66, v. 340
Cain or, v 320
Castor and Pollux and, iii 130
Chain represents, i 218
Correspondences of, v. 437, 441, 506
Cycles of, v 340
Cyclic law, personifies, iv 354
Daemon of pagan Greeks, *a*, ii 188
Dodona and, v. 254
Dodonean, ii 184
Dominions ruled by, ii 153
Eloi of, ii 301, iv 108
Eternal spring on, iii. 144
Eye of, v 276
Fables of, iii 203
Female breasts, has, iii 143
Four-fold, ii. 184
God and planet, iii 36
Great ether, Virgil calls, ii. 45
Heavenly man, called, iv 272
Hymn to, iv 122
Incandescent state in, iv 276
Inclination of axis of, iv 276
Io, passion for, iii 416
Juno and, i. 187
Kali-Yuga at, ii 387
Kronos and, iv 52, 87
Lapis, iii 341
Lucifer, Venus and, i 251
Mars and, ii. 317, 382
Mercury and, iii 41, iv 112
Minerva, from brain of, iv. 230
Mnaseas, of, iii 392
Moon and, iii 147, iv 30
Myths of, iii 203
Pater Æther and, v 476
Prometheus is, iii 272
Pluvius, ii 188, 278
Omnipotency of Deity, v 325, 339
Quench a race, wished to, iv 92
Romans, by, called, v 305
Sabasius called, iii 417
Satellites of, ii 317

Saturn and, I 207, II 382
Seasons of, IV 276
Semele, wife of, II 116
Sun, Moon and, V. 339
Sun, guardian of, II 216
Swan, takes form of, II 72
Throne of, IV. 354
Titan, a, II 141
Tonans, IV. 66
Tree given to, I 187
World- re-entered bosom of, IV. 326
Zeus or, I 139
JURASSIC PERIOD, III. 163, 202, IV 282, 359
JUSTICE, Dharma or, III 183
Divine, V 503
Eternal, III 305
God and Satan, of, III 237
Goddess of, IV. 353
Hall of, I. 234
Myths to, IV 86
JUSTIN, St, V. 329, 445
JUSTIN MARTYR, Pythagoras rejected, II 151
Referred to, I 245; V 104, 143, 160
Religion, on, IV. 58
JUSTINIAN, Emperor, V. 307
JYOTIS, taught astronomy, IV 335
JYOTISHA, Brahmâ, name of, IV 195, 335
JYOTSNA, (dawn) one of four bodies of Brahmâ, III. 68, IV. 97

K

KA, animal soul the, V 357
Astral body the, IV 205
God, V 408
KA'BAH, Sins of the, I 63
KABALA, Key of the, IV. 114
KABALAH, V 72, 107, 138, 163, 187, 230
Adam, in, III. 133
Adam Kadmon in, I 160, 263, II 50, IV 35
Adams in, seven, III. 17, IV 24
Anagrammatical method of, I 154
Auphanim of, I 176
Babylonian magism and, I 77
Bath-Kol in, III 115
Bible and, I 314, II. 58, III. 232, IV 195
Chaldean, I. 249, 286, II 65, 157, 344, IV. 29, V 105, 189, 271, 208, 310, 390
Christian mystics, of, I 83, 84, 286, IV 55
Circle and, I 72, 84
Cosmogony of, II 106
Definitions of, IV 114
Degradation of, III 236
Deities in, I 155, 156
Divisions of, V 220
Doctrine of the, V. 210
Elohim in, I 276, 277
Egyptian Mysteries and, V 386
Esoteric doctrine in, I 291
Esoteric study of, V 355
Exoteric, V 192
Fallen angels of, III 232
Father-Mother-Son of, I 83
Fiat lux of, I 263
Figures of, I 134
Fohat and, I. 143
Franck's, V 85
Genesis and, I 77
Germain's copy of, Count St, III 242
Gnostics, III 242
God of, I 167
He of the four letters in, I 262
Hebrew, II. 67, 157
Initiates, of, II 67, V 212
Interpretation of, I 129, III 249
Jehovah and, I. 72, 154, 247, III. 248
Kabalistic faces of, I 246
Kings of Edom of, III 16, IV. 24
Key of, V. 118
Later, IV 25
Light in, II 50, 150
Limbs of microposopus in, I. 262
Logos of, I 161
Luciferians and, III 242
Macroposopus of, II 65
Manifested universe in, I 160
Means "to receive", V 177
Metaphysical, entirely, IV 25
Monotheists and, I 187
Moon and, I 247
Mosaic books and, II 49, IV 196
Mysteries of, IV 114; V 68
Names in, V 86
No-thing and, II 67
Number one of, IV. 146
Occult teaching of, IV 240
Origin of, III 242
Phallicism of, IV 25, 37
Philosophy of, II 162
Pleiades and, IV 121
Pratt on, Dr Henry, III 248
Primitive men of, III 17
Reuchlin and, IV 171
Rosenrath, of, II 106
Sacred animals of, I 155
Samael or Satan in, III. 238, 377
Secret book, a, IV 106
Semi-exoteric, I 246
Sephira in, II 148, 150
Sephiroth in, I 160, 263, 277, III 387
Septenary in, III. 17, 105, IV 195
Seven in, number, I 110, III 313, IV 109
Simeon Ben Jochai, of, IV. 55, 274
Teaching of, V 209
Tetrad in, IV 170
Tetragrammaton in, I 161, 262
Transcendental Methods, V 113
Triad or trinity of, I 83, 160
Universe, on, II 230
Vatican MS of, III. 242
Western, I 82, 84
Wisdom in, IV 273
Word in, IV 273
Worlds compared to sparks in, I 248
Zohar, and, I 84, 174
KABALAH, Adam Kadmon of, II 107, III 55
Ain Soph of, V. 107
Angels, taught to, III. 285
Archaic tradition or, V 191
Archetypal man of, II 107

Balance of, III. 93
Blessed ones of, I. 271
Christian, III 44 , V. 231
Circle in, II. 107
Conceptions of, III 53
Creation and, III. 64
Doctrines of, V 299
Dual man of, III 49
Eastern occultism and, II. 343
Eastern philosophy and, III 52
Elohim of, III 95
Emanations of, II 107
Esoteric Vidya and, I. 286 , V 123
Esoteric system of, V 433
Fallen angels of, IV. 76
Foundation of, III 49
Genesis and, III 49
Guardian Angels of, V. 439
Gupta Vidyâ and, V 174 et seq
Heads of, three, III. 38
Hebrew, III. 72
Hiram in, III. 122
Jehovah and, III 135, 138
Jewish, III 44
Jod in, III. 134
Lévi, of, V 232
Light in, III 49
Moon in, III 72
Moses, of, V 198
Original, IV 76
Primitive, III 94
Raven of, II 161
Samael in, III 120
Scientific and symbolical, II 132 , V 116
Secrets of, III. 395
Sephiroth in, II 107
Septenary in, IV 205
Shekinah in, II 344 , V 107
Tree of life of, III 220
Universe and, II 230 , III 38
Western, I 286
Wisdom of, IV 55
KABALISM, Western, I 71, 153 , V 231
KABALIST(S), V. 46, 62, 71, 86, 111, 115, 129, 131, 145, 162, 174, 175, 182, 186, 190, 234, 305, 334, 384, 391
American, I 154 , V 46
Astral light of, II 57, 81 , V 192
Astrology of, V 442
Christian, V 86, 310
Daniel, and, III 85
Doctrine, V 107 to 112
Éliphas Lévi the, I 288, 303 , V. 48
Ether, on, II 57
Europe, in, V. 46
Figures and Signs, V 122
French, I. 290
Geometrical figures of, V 32
God held by, view of, II. 361
Guardian Angels of, V 439
Holy of holies of, IV 36
Ibn Gebirol and, IV 29
Isis Unveiled, and, IV 33
Jews, and, V 194
Jewish, V 86, 234, 305
John and Jewish, V. 138
Kabalah, on, I 144, 174 , II 56
Language, and, V 184
Learned, quoted, IV 110
Marcus a, IV 133
Mathers a, I 144
Modern, V. 194, 220 to 225
Numbers and, V 32, 86
Occultist and, disagree, I 277
Permutation of biblical names, on, IV 35
Peter, a Jewish, V 141
Physicists, on, II 340
Pre-Christian, II 111
Rabbin, a famous, III 136
Rome in, V 46
Semite, IV 38
Seven among the, V 203
Space, on, II 56
Sun of, V 219
Tau and, V 162
Teachings, V 176, 355
Tenets from Chaldeans, V 178
Vedantins compared, and, V 107
Western, I 299 , III 358 , IV 159 , V 193, 205, 208, 230, 460
Word of, IV 114
Zohar methods and, V 113
KABARIM or KABEIRA, II. 153
Adamas, named, III 17
Ethereal fire and, II 190
Holy Lemnos, born of, III 17
Noah was a, III. 389
Phtah the seventh, III 365
KABIRI, (KABEIRI) Agriculture, and, III 389
Aletæ and, III 359
Anactes and, III 359
Arnobius on, III 151
Axieros, etc , were, III 361
Castor and Pollux were, III 362
Celestial, III 363
Chaldean, V 230
Cherubs and, III 123
Confusion about, III 267
Corybantes and, III 359
Cosmic Gods, great, III 361
Curetes and, III 359
Cycles symbolized by, II 366
Derivation of name, V 309
Deities, most arcane, III 114
Dii Magni and, III 359
Dioskouroi (Dioscuri) and, III 359, 362
Divine dynasties, kings of, III 363
Egyptian, III 275, 361
Faber on, III 150, 359
Gabiri or, III. 362
Generic title, a, III 363
Gods, V 238, 309, 311, 318
Guebra comes from, III 362
Holy fires, named, III 17
Idei and, III 359
Isis-Osiris and, III 363
Kadmos or Kasmilos was, III 361
Lares and, III 359
Lemnos-born, III 17
Manes and, III 151, 359

Meaning of, i. 174 ; iii 362 , v. 309, 310
Mystery God, a, v. 277
Mysterious Gods, most, iii. 267 ; v. 310
Mysteries of, v. 310
Penates, and, iii. 359
Phoenicians, of, iii. 275
Poles, personifying opposite, iii. 359
Sacred fires and, iii 361
Samothrace, in, iii. 361, 390
Seven, v. 202, 325
Sidereal powers, rulers of, iii. 363
Sons of Sydic or, iii. 391 , v. 320
Temple of, iii 363
Teraphim and, v 238
Titans and, iii. 151, 359
Zedek, sons of, iii. 391
KABIRI (DIOSCURI), Dioskouroi, iii. 362
KABIRI-TITANS, the, iii 360
KABIRIA or agriculture, iii 389
KABIRIAN tradition, iii 389
KABIRIM, v 309
Cambyses and, iii 359
Chthonian divinities, and, iii. 362
Deluge Gods, and, iii 359
Fifth race, iii 275
Gibborim or, iii 275
Mighty ones or, iii 392
Planets, v 320
Sanctuaries of, iii 363
Worshipped universally, iii 362
KABIRS and the devil, iii, 353
Kabolitæ or Kabul tribes, iii. 205
KABUL, Arabs in, iii. 205
KADAMPA, Sects, v 398
KADESH, Kadeshim, the holy ones, iv 28, 31
KADMON, Adam, i. 129, 160, 263 , ii. 107 ; iii. 16, 133 , iv. 107 , v 86
Sephira and, i 291 , iii 15 , v. 191
KADMOS AND KABIRI, iii. 361
KADRU, Kashyapa's Wife, iii 141
Many-headed serpent, iv 143
KADUSH and EL-EL the Sun, ii. 184
KADUSHU of the *Psalms*, iv. 28
KADVAT, v 408
KAF, Mountains of, iii 395, 396, 397
KAFARISTAN, iii 395
KAFFIRS a human race apart, iv 293
KAIKOBAD, iii 397
Dynasty of, iii 397
KAILAS, Buddhist monastery in, i. 51 , v. 405
KAILASA or HEAVEN MOUNTAIN, Himalayan, iii. 414, 415 , iv 68 , v 109
KAIMURATH, Adam or, iii 393, 395, 396
KAIN or CAIN, iii. 136
KAJBEE, Mount, iii. 55
KAKODAEMON the evil spirit, ii. 58, 126
KALA, KRONOS or TIME, i. 131, 139, 151 ; ii. 123, 145, 171, 179, 306 , iii. 150, 236 , iv. 119, 134, 325
Chakra, v. 365
KALAPANI, black waters of the ocean, i. 53; iii. 405
KALABAGH, Indus at, iii. 415
KALAGNI, the flame of time, ii. 86
KALAHAMSA or KALAHANSA Brahma called, ii 74
Brahman called, i. 84
Brahma-Prajâpati and, i. 145
Goose, the, iii. 131
I am I or, i. 144
It of the, i. 144
Kwan-Shi-Yin represented as, ii. 193
Swan or, i. 84 , ii. 74, 77 , iii 130 , iv. 33
That called, i 144
KALAKA daughter of Danava, iii. 380
KALDHI, (KHALDI), v. 242, 329
KALANABHA, Taraka is called, iii. 381
KALAPA or KATAPA, Position of, ii 93
KALEIDOSCOPIC transformations of world-symbols, iii 335
KALI, Age, ii. 92 , iv. 51, 120 , v. 259. 339
Agni, a tongue of, ii 161
Hamsa or black swan, i. 144
Stars at the commencement of, ii. 388
Waters of the, iii 404
Yuga, i 65, 73 , ii 85, 92, 192, 337, 369, 376 387, 389 , iii 62, 79, 149, 154, 301, 309, 322 394, 418, 433 , iv 96, 119, 120, 142, 185 , v 27, 229, 260, 337, 338, 344, 346, 347, 348, 396, 466
Yuga, four ages of, ii. 92
KÂLI, Shiva s consort, iv. 118
Vina of, v. 520
KALI-KARAKA or strife-maker, iii. 60
KÂLINÂGA, v 289
KALIYA and KRISHNA, iii. 378
KALKI AVATARA, i 151, 311 , ii 92, 99 ; iii 414 418 , iv 51 , v. 337, 400
KALPA, Age or, i 65, 150 , v 83
Brahma in preceding, iii. 85, 183
Brahma's creation at commencement of, ii 176 , iii 75, 99
Close of, i 110 , ii 50, 160, 360 , iii 60, 324
Commencement of, iii. 58, 68, 75, 99
Creations of each, iii 64
Crores of, seven, iii 312
Cycles in one, v 337
Daksha born in every, iii 249
Day of Brahma or, iii. 80
Descent and ascent during, i. 187
Eternity and a, ii. 50
Great, i. 151, 254 , v. 353, 378
Immortality and end of, i. 109
Mahâ, v 41, 353, 367
Manus for every, fourteen, iii 308
Meanings of, iii 308, 320
Minor, ii 254
Nandi in every, iii. 406
Narada in this, iii. 92
Padmapâni and, v 420
Sacrificial animals in first, iv. 196
Shiva in every, iii. 283
Sons of Brahma reborn in every, iii. 91
Succeeding, ii 87
Twenty-ninth, iii 251
Vamadeva in every, iii. 283
Varâha, of, iii. 321
KALPAS, Beginning, after the, iv. 188
Events divided by, iii. 155
Evolution in many, ii. 173
Future, ii 83, 154

God living in all, II 149
Great, II. 84
Hindus, II 362
Life, of, I 176
Manvantaras or, II. 85 , IV. 281
Mirror of Futurity records, III. 61
Padmapani means supporter of, III. 186
Reincarnation in previous, III 235
Rounds or, I 235
Series of, III. 320
Seven, II 38 ; IV 183
Small, II. 84
Vishnu and seven, IV 183
Yugas and, III 59, 80
KALPIC MASKS, Elements called, II. 397
KÂMA, Animal soul or, III 411 , IV 168, 240
Apsarases, king of, III 182
Body of desires, etc , I 209 , IV 185
Colour of, V 428, 461
Creator, a supreme, III 183
Daughter of, V. 165
Depends on Prâna, V 523
Desire or, I 290 , III 168, 181, 257
Evolution and, V 543
Essence of blood, V. 551, 553
Feeders of, V. 424
Fourth Principle, V 487
God, a, III. 181, 183
Head, of the, V. 556
Loka, I. 181, 289 , II 48, 184, 398 , III 373 , IV 181 , V 208, 230, 253, 359, 491, 495, 499, 501, 512, 526, 559, 564, 566
Love, God of, III 181
Makara-ketu, the, IV 150
Manas and, III 88, 257, 411, 417 , IV 185 , V 494, 501, 508, 512, 513, 521, 525, 526, 531, 539, 553, 555
Mara or, IV 151
Passions and, I. 209 , III. 257 , IV. 185
Prâna and, V 523, 258, 529, 531, 586
Principle, I 212 , IV 185
Rûpa, I. 181, 299, 212, 245 , II 48 , III 31 113, 120, 125, 243, 244 , IV 165, 168, 203, 205 , V 208, 353, 427, 454, 456, 457, 458, 472, 473, 496, 498, 512, 535, 553, 564
Samael or, I 287
Temptations of, III 257 , V 532
World of, V 365
KÂMA-DEVA, God of love and desire, III. 182
KAMARINA or Uria, Abraham born in, V 111
KÂMARUPIC Existences, V 559
Entities, V 566
Man, V 489
State of our globe, I. 304
KÂMIC, Consciousness, V 531
Hierarchy, V 532
Impressions, V 557
Impulses, V 556
Plane Images on, 526
Principle, V. 493
Soul, V 496
KAMSCHATKA, III 400 , IV. 192
KAMU mi masubi no kami, I. 261
KAN COH, Sepulchre of, III. 47
KANADA, Gods of old, II. 219, 243, 303
KANDU a sage and yogi, III 178, 181, 182 , 184, 410
KANGAROO, Men and the, IV. 237
KÂ'NITHI, Kain from, III. 136
KANJUR of Northern Buddhists, I 50, 123
KANOCH is, V. 106
KANSA, king, V 153
Sons of Devaki killed by, IV. 176
KANSA and NÂRADA, III 59
KANT, (see Book Index)
KANTIAN theories, II 326, 328
KANYA or the virgin, I. 155, 333
KANYA-DURGA the virgin, II. 384
KAP or Caucasus, III 398
KAP-KAZ or Caucasus, III 398
KAPH, Mountains of, III 361, 396
KAPI-VAKTRA or monkey faced, III. 60
KAPILA, Antiquity of, IV 141
Esoterically explained, II 324
Evolution taught by, I 238 , II 309 , III. 261 ; IV 222
Eye of, II 286
Hardwar, at, IV 142
Infinite, on the, II 144
Intellect of, IV 91
Kumara, a, II 176 , V. 320
Pass of, IV 142
Purushottama, the, IV. 141
Sagara's progeny slain by, IV 141
Sankhya philosophy of, I 326, III 53 , IV. 142 , V. 81, 469
KAPILAKSHA or Kapila's eye, II 286
KAPILASTHAN or Kapila's pass, IV 142
KAPILAVASTHU, Gautama Prince of, I. 314 , V 349, 381
KARA or hand, IV 148, 149
KARA-KORUM chain of Tibet, I. 55, III 356
KARABTANOS or Fetahil spirit of matter, I 245, 264, 293
KARAM or side, IV 148
KARAMANIA, Mandrake in, III 40
KÂRANA, Âtmâ, V 351
Cause or, I 114, 118, 156 , III 58
Purânic Commentaries, of, 118
Sharira, III 89 , IV 164 , V. 77, 366
Unknowable, I 323
KÂRANÂTMA Causal Soul, V 77, 83, 351
KARANOPADHI or spiritual soul, I 212
KARATALA, State of Consciousness, V 538, 539, 542
KARENS of India, Seven souls of the, IV 203
KARLI, Labyrinths under caves of, III 224
KARMA, Absolute eternal law, is, III 306
Absolute harmony, II. 368
Abstract nature or, IV 43
Adepts, and V. 376, 467, 512
Adjuster of, III 60
African, III. 175
Agents of, I. 181, 185, 334 , III 393 , IV 45
Amanasa, of, III 32, 197
America, of, III 443
Angel incarnated prompted by, III 285
Ancient science, and, V. 357
Apes, of, III. 264, 265
Arûpa pitris and, III 102

Astral light and, I 166, IV 82
Astral light, of humanity, IV. 81
Asuras, and the fallen, I 239
Atlanteans, of, III. 304, 409, IV 310
Atoms united by, II 360
Australians, of, III 175
Avatâras, and, V. 352
Book of Life and, II. 259
Breal on, III, 271
Buddhi, and, I 82
Cataclysms and, II 371
Cause and effect, as, IV 82
Chance and, II. 368
Christian Theology of, V 315
Collective, V 466
Compensation and, II. 364
Create, does not, III. 306
Creature subject to, every, II 361
Creatures of, II 360
Cruden knew nothing of, I. 185
Curse of, III 409
Cycle of racial, II 371
Cycles and, II 366
Cyclic evolution and, II 359
Death and life, and, IV. 82
Deity manifesting through, II 370
Deluge resulting from, III. 349
Destiny and, II 364, IV 176
Devas compelled by, to incarnate, III. 372
Dharmakâyas are without, V. 370
Dhyân Chohans and, I 181, 322, III 102
Divine soul and, I. 82
Divinity, the exacting, IV. 125
Ego, of the, V. 473, 474, 499, 500, 513, 552
Electricity and, I. 171
Elementals subject to, I 268
Entity, a personal and impersonal, IV. 82
Eternal law of, III. 306, IV. 46
Evil and, II. 133
Evolution, and, I 240, II. 359, IV 192
Executor of, III. 59
Ezekiel, addressed in, IV. 61
Ezra, of, IV. 20
Fatal destiny or, IV. 57
Fatalism and, II 368
Fate or, III 419, IV 89, 140, 176
Fates or, triform, III 412
Fifth race, of, III 303
Forces of nature and, II 360, IV. 192
Fourth race, III 409
Fundamental law and, IV. 79
Generation of bad, I 58, V 513
Genesis, of exoteric teachings of, I. 77
Genesis, of author of, IV 20
Genii, and, I 334
God, IV. 61
God read, for, II 379
Gods, and, III. 250, V. 376
Gods, will of the, I. 334
Great kings and, I 181
Harmony and, II. 368
Heredity and, III. 185
Holy ones, Four, and, V 439
Humanity, of, IV 82
Iblis an agent of, III. 393
Ignorance and, V 502
Incarnation result of, III. 372
Individual, V. 512
Indra's defeats due to, IV 185
Intelligence guiding, I. 322
Inventors compelled by, to incarnate, III. 372
Israel, of, I. 62
Jivatmas and, I. 190
Justice of, V 378, 503
Laughter adjusts even human, II 371
Law of, I 112, 171, III. 304, 306, 307, 409, IV. 79, 249, V. 83, 247, 249, 371, 378, 560
Law of compensation, II 364
Law of retardation, III 262
Law of retribution, II 359, III 306
Liberty and, III 306
Life and death result of, IV. 82
Life and, law of, II 259
Lipika and, I 165, 166, 187, 334
Lord of the sheep, V 104
Mahârâjahs and, four, I 181, 285, 334
Manus, of, III. 250
Meaning of, III 303
Minos or, I 166
Moira is, IV 176
Monads and, I 190, III 251, 277, 303, 318
Moses, of, IV 20
Muktas and, I. 190
Nârada executor of, III 59
Narrow-brained, of the, III. 175
National, II 40, V 195
Nature-spirits subject to, I 263
Nemesis and, II 366, 367, III 306, 419
Nidânas, and, V 560
Nineteenth century, of the, I. 63
One law, II. 359
Orlog or fate, IV. 89
Osiris or, I. 166
Parentage, and, V 545
Past Manvantaras, of, V 552
Pesh-Hun adjuster of, III 60
Pessimists and, III 305
Physical proof of, IV 349
Prajâpatis, of, III 250
Predestination and, II. 366
Present state result of, III 371
Progress and, II. 40
Prometheus and, III. 247, 410, 419
Providence and, II 359, 368, III 307, V 49, 303, 370
Punishes not, II 368
Punishment, agent of, IV 45
Pymander, referred to in, IV 57
Racial, II 40, 371
Rebirth and, I. 224, III. 304, 307, V. 247
Recorders of, I 165
Reincarnation and, III. 304, V 512
Respector of persons, no, IV 249
Retribution and, II. 359
Rewards not, II. 368
Religions and, 247, 315
Rishis, of, III. 250, 372
Satan and, III 237
Savages, and, III. 318
Sexless principle, II. 359

Sexual relation, of, iv. 25
Sin and, iv. 89
Sinful intercourse, and, iii. 198
Skandhas and, v 473, 560
Sphere of, iv 140
Sterility due to, iv. 349
Svabhavat and, ii 360
Teachers and, v 561
Third eye connected with, iii 303
Third race, of, iii. 409
Triform fates, iii 412
Unexhausted, v 493
Universe, of, v. 528
Unknowable, one with, iii 307
Vishnu Purâna on, ii 133
Weapon of, iv. 46
Witnesses to, three, ii 294
Working of, ii. 362, iv. 349, 247, 248
Yama or, i. 166
KARMA-LESS, shadows of bodies were sinless hence, iv. 181; v. 370, 513
KARMA-NEMESIS, ii 367, 368, 370; iii 304, 306
KARMASÂKSHIN, v 270
KARMENDRIYAS, v 538, 541
KARMIC, Action, iii 431
Cause, i. 243, v 557
Compensation, i 226
Conditions, iii 217
Course incomprehensible, iii. 169
Curse, iii. 113
Cycles, ii 362, 367
Deities, iii. 425
Development of monads, iii. 169
Disturbance of the axis, iii 276
Duty, failure of, iii 191
Effects, ii 130, iii. 73, 174, v. 473, 259
Ego, iv 176
Evolution, i. 227, iii 201, 251
Exigencies, iii 97
Existence, v 559
Fate of nations, ii 400
Gods, iii 425
Justice, v 511
Law, i 82, 244, 318, 319, ii 357, 367, iii 87, 103, 203, 231, 263, 329, 444, iv. 84, 241, 337, v. 80, 144
Ledger, i 187
Lipikas, i 243
Necessity, iv. 349
Punishment of Dhyânis, iii 231
Rebirth, iii 174, 237
Record, v 472, 511, 546
Retribution, iv 83
Scales, world of, i. 234
Will, iii 235
KARMENDRYAS, organs of action, v. 538, 541
KARNAC, Brittany, of, v. 47
Monolith from, ii 115, iii. 80
KARNAK, Ruins of, iii. 428
KARNEIOS or sun-born applied to Apollo, iii 55
KARSHIPTA the human mind-soul, iii. 294
KARSHVAR(E)S, seven divisions of the earth, iii 383; iv. 178, 327
KARTA PURUSHA, v 363
KARATALA, v. 539
KARTTIKEYA, (or Kartikeya), Apollo and, iii. 381
Birth of, miraculous, iv. 120
Hindus, from, iii 382
Kenealy on, iv. 190
Krittika, delivered to the, iv. 121
Kumara, a, iii. 114, iv. 190
Mars, and, iii 55, 133
Pleiades and, iv 190
War-God, a, iii 55, 133; iv 119
KASDIM, Astrologers, v 12, 333
KASHI KHANDA of *Skanda Purâna*, iii 189
KASHMIR, i 51, ii. 92, iii 326, v 392, 404
KASHYAPA (or Kasyapa), Buddhism taught in China by, i 51
Danavas, mother of, iii 381
Disciple of Buddha, v 407
Diti advised by, iv 184
Father of reptiles, etc., iii. 262
Genealogy of, iii. 255
Kapila son of, iv 143
Progeny of, iii 59
Purânas, in, iv. 141
Sage, the, iii. 141, 380
Self-born, ii 81
Tamra wife of, iii 188
Ursa Minor, in, iv 184
Vedas, in, iii. 141
KASHYAPA-ADITYA, Apollo answers to, iii 381
KASMILOS or Kadmilos or Kadmos (Hermes), iii 114, 361
KASPAR, one of the Magi, ii 380
KATAPA or Kalapa, ii 93
KATHARSIS, or trials, v 279
KATIE KING referred to, iv 306
KAUMARI and Kartikeya, iv. 190
KAURAVYA, king of the Nagas, iii 218
KAV-KAZ or Caucasus, iii 398
KÂVYAS or cyclic years, iii 98
KAVYAVAHANA or electric fire of Pitris, ii 245, iii. 110
KAYA, v 408
KA-YIN, son of Adam Rishoon, iii 396
KEBAR ZIVO, vine of food of life, i 245
KEDARA, a dug-up place, a mine, ii 133
KEDEM, Æolus called, ii 187
KEDESHIM, Priests or initiated, iii 216
KEELY, J W, Centre, on a neutral, ii 280
Explanations of, ii. 282
Failure of, partial, ii 283
Limit, not allowed to pass, ii 286
Motor Co, ii 285
Motor phenomena of, ii 279, 287
Occultism and, ii. 280, 289
Possible attainments of, ii. 283
Research of, ii. 284
Secrets of, ii 280, 283
Sound, on, ii. 288
Vril, discoverer of, i 57, 203, 299
KEFA, of Egypt, v 199, v 202
KELTO-Gaulic, civilization, v 295
KEM-OOR, Horus of, iv 148
KENEALY, DR, (see Book Index)
KENITE or Cainite, iv 111
KENNEDY, Col. Vans, Quoted, i 54, ii. 137; iii. 311

Referred to, III 230
KENRICK, quoted, V 63
KENT'S CAVERN, Arrowheads from, IV 91
KEP, mother of time, II 124
KEPHA, the Mother of Revolutions, V 202
Signifies Mystery, V 202
KEPHREN, builder of second Pyramid, III. 230
KEPLER, (see Book Index)
KEPTI and SEBTI for two times, II 124
KERKES the Phoenix of the Turks, IV 188
KERNEL, Powers of, I 331
Seers have seen, of matter, I. 316
Tradition, of, III. 238
KERSHVAR, Qaniratha, the, IV 328
KERYA, Buried cities in oasis of, I. 56
KESARI, Anjana wife of, I 241
KESHIN slain by Avatar, III. 59
KESIL or ORION, II. 373, 374
KETHER, Crown, the, I 284, II. 67, 69, 70, 151, IV 196, V. 211, 213, 438
Principle, abstract, I 263
Sephiroth and, I 154, II 156, IV 167, V 191
Triad or, IV. 167, V 438
Yod symbolical letter of, II. 109
KETHER MALCHUTH, quoted, II 157
KETU the dragon's tail, III 380
KEY, Anthropological and Physiological, V 204
Astrology lost to Europe, to, V 335
Indian and Buddhist Systems to, V 407
Master- of Nature, V 455
Measure, V 69
Seventh, of the sacred septenary, V. 120
Universal Knowledge, to, V 185
Universal Symbology, to, V. 42, 121
KEY of Urania, the, quoted, II 381
KEYS, Seven to all allegories, V. 201, 204
Universal Mystery language, to, V. 195
Initiate's headgear, on, V 162
KEY-NOTE in nature, Radical, IV. 60
Initiation, of, V 154
Secret Teaching, of, V 65
KEYSTONE, V 44
KHA or body, IV. 203, V. 357
KHABA, shadow, the, IV. 203, V 357
KHADO, Female forms, beings in, III 286
Minds, with little, III. 273
Third and fourth, from, III 33
KHAMISM or old Coptic, I. 175
KHANDAKALA, conditioned time, I 131
KHANOCH or ENOCH, the Initiator, IV 99
KHANOOM, Metropolis of, III 393
KHARGAKKURRA, V. 436
KHARTUMIM Asaphim, V 121, 333
KHEEN or YANG, the membrum virile, II 193
KHEM, or HORUS-OSIRIS, I 267, V 63
KHEN, V 252, 253
KHNOOM adored at Elephanta, II 82, 101, 194
KHNUMU, Egyptian, V. 198
KHODA, Persian for God, II 61
KHOEMNIS, V. 62
KHONS, God, V. 251, 253, 256
KHONSOO, the Lunar God, IV 32
KHOOM, Water of space, II. 80
KHOPIROO, Khopirron or Scarabaeus, II. 81; IV. 122
KHOPRI or scarabaeus, IV 122
KHOPROO or KHOPRON, to become, to be reborn, II 81, IV 122
KHORASAN tribe from Afghanistan, I 55
KHORLO used in Senzar version of Stanzas, I. 87
KHOU(S), V 244, 246, 249, 250, 251, 253
KHUAN-KHE, river in Tibet, I 54
KHUNRATH, Paracelsus, etc, II. 336, III 129
KIA-YU, quoted, II 159
KIFFA, V. 139, 140
KIMAH, Pleiades and, II 373, 374
KIMMERIAN BOSPHORUS, III. 414
KIMPURUSHAS, Dynasties of, III. 369
KIN, CAIN, or evil, III 387
KINETIC, Energy, life atoms and, IV. 242
Theories, II 209
KING(S), Ai, of, IV 128
Ashoka, V 260, 271
Chamber of, in great pyramid, I. 308, II 30, 107, IV 29, 34, 38, 128
Dynasties, of divine, III 282, IV. 70
Herod, V 153
Initiates, IV 113, 122, 273, V 43, 263
Kansa, V 153
Mâra, V 153
Osiris, of duration, II 155
Preacher, V 234
Race, IV 318
Raivata, V 260
Sagara, II 286
Saturn, II 179
Soma, of plants, I 275; II 102, 110, III. 383
Stone, named by speaking, III 342
Thevetat, III 225
Worlds, of three, II 138
Yima as, IV 180
Yudishthira a, II. 85
KINGDOM, Animal, I 310, III. 15, 167, 291, IV. 206, 256, 266
Darkness, of, V 153
Development from animal, IV 256, 266
Door into human, I 226
Elementals, of, I 229, II. 174, III 312, IV. 187
God, V 64, 83
Heaven, of, V. 81, 169, 304
Holy, V. 120
Man a distinct, III 67, 291
Mineral, I 230, III 312, IV. 206
Monad represents part of its, II 356
Root-form of each, III 192
Sparks of lower, I 175
Spirits, of, I 244, III 244
Vegetable, III 167, 312
Vertebrate, III 127; IV 166
Violence, of heaven taken by, IV. 85
KINGDOMS, Elemental, I 230, II. 174, III. 312; IV. 187, 306
Evolution in all, III 192
Lower, I. 310; II. 330, III. 177
Man passes all, in first round, I 214
Monadic essence passes all, II 344
Nature, of, III 168
Objective, three, III. 187
Rudimental, II. 174

Series of numberless, iv 21
Seven, four known, ii. 360 , v. 460
Sons of lower, ii 330
Three elemental, i 230 , ii. 174 , iii. 312 ; iv. 187
Two sub-physical elemental, iv 306
Universe, of, i 317
Vehicles of lower, i 310
KINGS, Divine, iii 33, 198, 236, 316, 350, 352, 364, 392 , iv 333, 342 , v. 258
Divine dynasty of, imparted astronomy, iii. 42
East, of, iii. 395
Edom, of, ii 91, 157 , iii 64, 93 , iv 24, 55, 274, 275 , v 182
Egyptian human, iii 433 , v 263
Fifth Race, of, v 263
Healers, as, v. 263, 264
Pre-Adamite, iii 93
Primordial seven, ii 91
Races, of third and fourth, iii 198
Real nature of, ii 160
Seven, i. 286 , ii 377 , iv 135, 189, 317 , v 200
Shisthas or, iii 308
Statues of, iii. 368 , iv. 319
Superhuman, iii. 368
Third and fourth race claimed to be, iii. 33, 273
Third root race, of, iii 103, 200
We are the, iii 33, 273
KINNAKAS, Inhabit the astral plane, iii 99
KIOTO, Ascetic monks of, i 226
KIPPÛR, Definition in prayers of, ii 157
KIRANA or radiant applied to Krishna, iii. 55
KIRCHOFF, Achievements of, ii. 252
KIRJATH-SEPHER, city of letters, iv 98
KISCHUPH, v 121
KISMET, v. 539
KIUAY, Adepts, v 38
KIU-TE, Books of, v 389
KI-Y, Seven and ten, iii 365
KIYUN, or Kivan, v 258, 518
KLAPROTH, quoted, iii 208 , v. 178
KLEE, F , on the deluge, iv 104
KLIPHOTH, world, iii 119
KLIPPUTH, v 299
KNEELING prohibited as idolatry, iii. 281
KNEPH, Concealed breath of, ii 68
Egg issuing from mouth of, ii 79
Eternity, and snake-emblem of, ii 58, 68
Serpent, and, ii 58 , iii 39
KNIGHT, discoveries of, v. 72
KNIGHTS of the Round Table, iii 392
KNIVES, Azazyel taught men to make, iii 375
KNOOPH, Symbol of, ii 194
KNOWLEDGE, Absolute, ii 294
Adepts of, v. 465, 482
Adepts cannot communicate, iv. 271
Ancients, of, i. 256 , v 42
Antiquity, and, iii. 127
Archaic, iv. 194
Aryans, of ancient, ii. 246
Astronomical, iii. 60 , iv 104
Atlantean nations, of, iii 424, 434
Beginning of human, i. 314
Brahman, i. 315 , iv. 39
Branches of, seven, i 222
Cherubim, of, i. 185
Concealed, iv 68
Cosmic energy, of guidance of, ii 360
Cyclic intricacies, of, iii 60
Dhyân Chohans, of, iv 270
Divine, i 184, 185 , ii 138, 183 , iii 70, 105, 368, 381 , iv 134, 138 , v. 69, 240
Dragon symbol of secret, iii. 378
Dzyu real, i 168
Egyptian Priests, of, v 264
Elixir of, v 375
Events, initiates, of, ii 371
Eye of Dangma, through, i 118
Fall result of, iv 82
Fire of, i 151, iv 136
Forms, of past, iii 299
Fourfold, v 519
Fourth path of, i 254
Fourth race, in, i 240
Fruit of tree of, ii 91 , v 493
Geological, in *Book of Enoch*, iv 104
Gnosis or hidden, i 321 ; v. 74
Good and evil, of, i 292 , iii 90, 133, 219, 281, 294, 381 , v 493
Gyan Gnan or true, iii. 393
Initiate into secret, iv 67
Initiates, for highest, iii 435
Initiation, acquired at, iv 61
Intuition and, iv 19
Jnâna, Gnosis or, i 131
Keys to, v 185
Kosmos of, v 87
Lamp of, ii 333
Land of, v 41
Love and, Angels nature is, iii 249
Mahâ Vidyâ, the great, i. 222
Metaphysical, v. 459
Mimir drew highest, ii. 118
Mind, and, v 547
Mother of, i 193 , iv. 97
Non-separateness, of, i 319
Ocean of, v 52
Occult, i 66, 275 , ii 148 , iii 39 , iv 190 , v 91, 256, 370, 432, 482
Paramârthasatya, through, i 130
Parts and the whole, of, v 31
Path of, i. 254
Paths of, right, and left, i 243
Relics of ancient, ii 336
Sacred and secret, i 187, 315 , iv 102 , v 412
Requisite for occultism, v 418, 459, 467
Science of occult, iii 39
Secret, of self, iv 139
Sense, differs from, i 322
Serpent of, iii 284
Shruti or revealed, i 313
Siddhas, of, iv 208
Spirit, is of the, v 434
Soma fruit of tree of, iv 67
Space called realm of divine, iv 70
Spiritual, of Maha Yogi, iv 184
Tree of, i 187 ; ii. 91 , iii 17, 107, 182, 207, 208, 220, 384 , iv 159, 160, 197 , v 28, 43, 85

Wisdom hedged from, I. 219; v. 74
World one with divine, II. 138
Zodiac, of, III 428
KOEPPEN, v. 394, 405, 408
Koios, and Arkite Titans, III 150
KOH-I-BABA, Bamian at foot of, III 337
KOH-KAF, Mountains of, III 396, 397
KOILON, the Greek Heaven, v 109
KOLOE, An inscription of, II. 111
KOKAB, or Mercury, IV 22
KONCH-HOG, in Senzar version of stanzas, I. 87
KONIGSBERG, birthplace of Kant, II 325
KON-TON (Conton) or chaos, I. 261, 286
KOORGAN or tumuli in Russia, IV 321
KOOTHOOMI, Moryas and, II 93
KOR, Rider Haggard's city of, III. 317
KOROS, Csoma de, v. 398, 402
KORSCHELDT, E., on eyes of reptiles, III 300
KORSHID, v 315
KORYBANTES, Vulcan's progeny and the, III 114
KOSHAS, or sheath, I. 212, II 335, v 361
KOSMIC, Deity, shadow of, II. 82
Auric Envelope, v. 473, 500, 528, 533
Body, v 519, 527
Consciousness, v 524
Deity, shadowed, II. 82
Division, v 542
Eternal, v 208
Evolution, v 479
Fire, v 446, 447, 562
Hierarchies, v 538
Origin of Man, v 152
Planes, v. 527, 528
Reflection of God, Satan, III. 238
Seed of Consciousness, v 528
Septenary, v 521
States, v 541, 544
Substance, v 529 (See Cosmic)
KOSMOCRATORES, (See Cosmocratores)
KOSMO-GEOLOGICAL, III. 396
KOSMOS, Active life of, III. 236
Aggregate of, I 73
All-inclusive, I. 73
Atoms of, v. 382
Atomic elements in, v 528
Awakening of, I. 176
Being, manifested into, I 251, II 158
Birth in, law of, I. 200
Birth of, v. 421
Boundless, I 69, II. 107, v. 487
Breathing of, IV. 152
Builders of, II. 53, v 213
Building of, I 165, II 53, 318
Causes of, I. 302, II. 199, 365
Chaos, Theos, II 56 to 63, v. 382
Creation of, III. 96
Creator of, v 213
Cyclical processes in, III. 84
Day of, new, I 176
Death of, II. 89
Destiny of, II. 319
Differentiation in, III. 239
Divine thought, springs from, II. 53
Dual force acting beyond, II. 220
Egyptian symbol of, III. 356
Emanates from cube, v 189
Eternal, v 208
Eternity in, I 69, 206
Evolution of, II 62, 338, III 76, IV 159
External, v 363
Fohat in, v 528, 535
Forces of, III 108, IV 224
Genesis of, II. 342
Geometry in, v 453, 455
God the Father and, I. 141
Good and evil in, III. 169
Gradations of colour and sound, in, v 456
Growth in, law of, I. 200
Higher Decad, is, v 436
Hiranyagarbha of, v. 534
Indiscrete principle, and, II 246
Infinitesimal point in, I 320
Inhabitants of, II 336
Inorganic non-existent in, I 293
Intra-cosmic soul or, I 70
Invisible, II 339
Kingdoms, seven esoteric, of, II. 174
Kwan-Shi-Yin and Kwan-Yin, and, II 195
Life and Will in, v 533
Lives of, II 89
Logoi in, seven, III 41, v 455, 507, 533
Lotus, Symbol of, v. 453
Manifestations of, I 114, 200, II. 257, III. 37, 129, IV. 96, v. 453
Manifested, v 189, 227, 447
Material, I. 299, II. 199, 365
Mathematics, and, v 87
Matter totality of existences in, II 238
Metaphysical and physical, III. 122
Monas applied to whole, I. 231
Mother's spawn and, I 248
Mysteries of, II 33, IV. 197
Noumenon the, I 70
Occultism and, I. 293
One soul, aspect of, II 257
Parabrahman and, I. 73
Philosophy, allegory, in every, II. 62
Proportions of, v 91
Pyramid and, v 166
Pythagoras on, v 440
Reabsorption of, I. 204
Reality pervading, I. 80
Re-awakenings of, IV 27
Rebirth of, II. 359
Reconstruction of, I. 165
Rests, II. 220
Septenary division of, v. 521, 542
Seven Principles of, v 208, 489
Son above is whole, I. 129
Space, in boundless, I 133
Spirit and, I. 302; II. 51, 168, 199, 251, 365
Spiritual, v 166
Spiritual energy in, I. 170, III. 36
Symbolism of, v 291
Tetragrammaton in, III. 37
Third plane of, v. 513
Triple one, emanated from, II. 51, 166
Unity of parts of, II. 202, 280
Universal, v. 436
Universe merging in, III. 195

Vâch and, II. 150
Visible, V 363
KOUIN-LONG-SANG, Buddha's temple on, III. 219
KOUYUNJIK, Mound of, III 18
Sennacherib's palace of, II. 32
KRÂNAN said to be a creative God, III 271
KRATU a mind-born son of Brahma, III 88
KRATU-DVISHAS enemies of the sacrifices, IV. 69
KRAUNCHA one of the seven Dvîpas, III 320, 403, 404
KRAUNCHA-DVÎPA, III 404
KRAUSE on plurality of worlds, IV. 275
KRUSS, Meta-elements of, II. 270
KRISHÂSHVA, Sons of, IV 201
KRISHNA, Arjuna and, III 218, V. 351
Avataras, one of, IV 120, V 151
Bala-deva, brother of, V 258
Bala-Rama brother of, IV 185
Bhagavad Gita on, I 150, II. 259, III 318, IV 209
Birth of, IV 176
Brothers of, six, IV 96
Buddhi, or, III 318
Christ-state or, IV 176
Crucified, IV 131, V 288
Date of, III 229
Death of, I 65, III 148, IV. 96
Descends into Infernal Regions, V 154
Devaki mother of, III 59, IV 96
Dionysus one with, III 418
Divine intellectual soul, III. 318
Div-Sefid slain by, III 405
Fifth race, of, III 148
Garuda and, III 323
Hero, a, I 65
Incarnations of, V 351
Jivanmukta and, IV 176
Kâlinâga and, V 289
Kaliya and, III 378
Kali Yuga and, I 64, III. 148, IV. 96
Kansa and, IV 176
Keshin, slays, III 59
Legend of, V. 503
Logos or, II. 123, III 79, 233, 318, IV 96
Man, as, III 233
Manus of, III 148
Mathura birthplace of, IV 159, V 260
Mother of, III 59
Mysteries of, V 97
Nârada, and, V 287
Nârâyana and, III. 358
Orientalists on, I 54
Purânic story of, I. 54
Râmâyana, in, IV 185
Reformer, a, I. 65
Reincarnation, a, III 358
Rishi Nârâyana, identified with, III. 358
Rishis and, seven, III 318
Samba reputed son of, III 323
Saviour, as, III 233
Secret Wisdom, taught, II. 263
Seventh Principle, V 154
Shankhâsura killed by, III. 403
Shepherd, V. 289
Shishupala slain by, III 229
Splendour of Vishnu and, IV. 120
Sun, incarnated, III. 405
Sun-God, Brighter, the, I 65
Supreme Self of, IV. 209
Symbols of, II 49
Unite oneself with, II. 123
Vaishnavas and, V. 292
Vallabhacharya's, of, II 49
Vishnu, last incarnation of, III 229, IV. 120, V 311
White devil slain by, III 405
KRISHNA-KIRANA, Apollo Karneios a transformation from, III 55
KRISHNA-VISHNU, Adept becomes, IV. 152
KRISTOPHOROS, neophyte made, V 290
KRITA AGE, Devapi and Maru return at, II. 93
Race who follow laws of, II 92
Wisdom imparted in, IV. 51
KRITA YUGA, Satya or, III 79, 154, 309, 322, V. 339
KRITTIKÂS, Pleiades or, II 153, 388, III. 433, IV 119, 121, 190, V. 343, 344
KRIYASHAKTI, Creation by, III 31, 179, 231, V 430, 535
Fruits of, I 259
Gift of, IV 222, V. 446
Meaning of, I 333
Plane, Creation on, III. 284
Power of, III. 180, 188, 434, V. 449, 561
Progenitors of, I 258
Progeny of, I 255
Third race powers of, IV. 208, V 430
Unconscious, V 561
Will or, III 148, V. 449
Yoga-power or, III 70
KROENIG, referred to, II. 238
KROIOS one of the Arkite Titans, III 151
KRONIDAE, Seven, V 200
KRONOS, Adam and, II. 366
Arkite Titan, an, III 151
Auxiliaries of, V 202
Creation of, II 171
Curse of, III 413
Dagon, and, II 366
Duration, stands for endless, II. 135
Emblem of, I 299
Generation and, III 271
Giants imprisoned by, IV 344, 345
Harp of, III. 389
Isis and, II. 96
Jupiter and, IV. 52, 84
Kala or, II. 179
Lemurians governed by, IV. 334
Meaning of, III. 271
Myth of, III. 285
Ormazd identical with, I 173
Orphic theogony, in, I 84
Osiris and, II 96
Saturn, or, II 135, 179, 366, III. 391, IV 334, V 334
Sevekh or, II 124
Sons of Saturn, III. 150
Sydic, III 391
Symbolism of, III 271

Time or, II 145 , III 412, 414, 418 , V. 202
Titans, Sons of, III. 150
Uranus or, III. 270, 272
Zeus, and, III. 271, 419 , IV 333
KRONOS-Saturn, Jupiter son of, I 139
Melchizedek and, III. 390
KRONOS-Sydik and his sons, III 360
KRONOTYPES, Seven primary, II. 124
KROTONA, sage of, V. 65
KRURA LOCHÂNA or evil-eyed, III 42
KSHATTRIYA, Buddha a, I 44
Military caste, or, I 314
Race of solar dynasty, II. 93
KSHETRAJNA or embodied spirit, I 326 , II 294 , III. 117 , IV. 209, 210 , V 533
KSHIRA OCEAN or Ocean of milk, III. 402
KUCH-HA-GUF of the Kabalah, IV. 205
KUEN-LUN, Hiding places in passes of, I 47
KUHN, Adalbert, quoted, III. 109, 411 , IV 95
KUKLOS ANANKES, the unavoidable cycle, III 378
KULLÛKA BHATTA, referred to, II 48 , IV. 63, 316
KULLÛKA on the *Manava-Dharma Shastra*, III. 98
KUMUDA-PATI or moon, III 56
KUMAON, Sculptured rocks of, III 345
KUMÂRA, God of War, V 320
Guha or virgin-youth, III 381
Higher Ego, V 563
Kumâra creation, I 142 , II. 176 , III 115
Sanat, V. 320
KUMÂRAS, Agnishvattas and, III. 97
Alter egos of four, III. 114
Apollo one of the, III. 382
Archangels, prototypes of, IV 155
Arûpa Gods or, III. 318
Asuras and, III 98, 172
Brahma, sons of, II 176 , V 203
Celibate, III 204
Chaste youths or, III. 88
Create, refuse to, II 179 , III 183
Deprived, called, III 248
Devas, are real, III 99
Dhyân Chohans called, IV. 151
Dhyânis, are, II 176
Eternal celibates, III 204
Ever pure, II 177
Five, II 177
Flames, called, III. 250
Four youths, become, I 153 , II. 36 , V 78
Great concern of humanity with, II 178
Hierarchies of, V 539
Hindu pantheon, of, III 180
Incarnated in third race, V. 472
Jata one of, III 319
Kapila and, II 176 , IV 143
Kartikeya one of, IV. 190
Kûrma Purâna, in, IV 149
Lunar Pitris and, V 565
Makâra and, III 102 , IV 148
Maker's sons, or, II 176
Mars a, III. 381
Maruts as aspect of, IV. 185
Mind-born sons, the, V 78, 320
Nahash or, III 248
Nilalohita and, II 176
Ninth creation, so-called, II 176
Panchashika one of the, II. 176 , III 319
Planetary spirits, V 465
Prajâpatis and, II 176
Pre-Adamic, V 203
Purânas, in the, IV 149
Rebels, divine, III. 248
Reincarnation of, III 235
Ribhu one of, II 176
Rishi one of, III 91
Rudras and, II 176 , III. 114, 198 , IV. 156, 185
Sanaka chief of, II 87 , III 319 , V 320
Sananda, Sanâtana, etc , were, II 176 , III 319 , V. 320
Sanatkumâra one of, II 176 , V 319
Seven, I 282 , II 176 , V. 78, 320
Shiva, incarnations of, II 176 , III 251, 283
Solar deities, are, I 151
Sons of Brahmâ, mind-born, II 176 , V 203, 320
Tempting demons, called, III 181
Toyambudhi visited by, III 319
Vaidhatra name of, II. 176
Virgin youth (s), III 245 , IV 119, 190 , V. 359
Virgin-angels or, III 248
Virgin-Gods or, II 87 , V 320
Virgin-men or, III 283
Virginal estate of, III 238
Vodhu one of the, III 319
Yogis, were, II 177 , IV 149
KUMBHAKARNA, brother of Ravana, III 228
KUNDALINI, Cosmic and Human, V 484
Destroys as well as preserves, V. 510
Fire of, V 554
Forty-nine Fires, of, V 513, 534
Light of, V 521
Shakti, I 333
States of, V 517
Vital, V 484
Vital airs and, V 510
KUNDZABCHIDENPA, illusion creating appearance, I 120
KUNG, or the Great Tone, V 443
KUNG CHIA, Compiler of Shan Hai King, III 303
KUNI To Ko Tatchino Mikoto, First man called, I. 286
KUNTI, Pandavas, mother of, IV 96
KUNZA BCHI DEN PA, V 400
KURILE ISLANDS, III 327
KURIOS, or Logos of the Greeks, II. 68
KURMA, or tortoise, III 256
KURMA PURÂNA, IV 149, 183
KURU, Devapi of the race, of, II 93
KURUKSHETRA, Rite, V. 97
KUSHA, one of seven Dvipas, III. 320, 403
KUSHA DVÎPA, seven sons of King of, III 368
KUSHASTHALI, V. 259
KU-SUM, Septenary, V 374
KUVERA, the deity of the North, I 186
KWAN, Etymology of, II. 194
KWAN SHI YIN, Avalokiteshwara, I 96, 105, 193 , II 192, 193, 194, 195

Female aspect of, II 149, V 380, 391
Golden Dragon in whom are, II. 171
Logos or, II. 171, 194
Oeaohoo, or, I. 138
Triple of, I 193
KWAN YIN, God of Chastity, I 105, 139, 193, 194, 329, II 149, 193, 195, V. 380, 391, 392
KWAN YIN TIEN or melodious Heaven of Sound, I 194
Kwoh P'oh, commentator, III 65
KYRIEL of Gods, Ancients', II 157, III. 35
KYRILETZA, alphabet, IV 117

L

LA CAILLE'S Tables for the Sun, II. 386
LA PLUCHE, quoted, II 338
LABARUM, V 104
LABYRINTHS, Egyptian temples, of, I. 51, III 433
Explorers lost in, III 77
Subterranean, III 224
Tiers and passages of Egyptian, III 433
LABYRINTHODON, Third eye of, III. 300
LABYRINTHODONTS, Mivart on, IV. 267
LACERTILIA, Lizard of order of later, III 298
LACHELIER, Henri, quoted, II 354
LACUSTRINE ANIMAL VARÂHA, an antediluvian, II 84
LAERTIUS, Plato, on, V 151
Zeno, on, V 167
Zodiacal signs, on, V 241
LAHGASH, secret speech or incantation, II. 69
LAIR Is Pleroma Satan's ? IV 75
LAKHANG in Mountains, I. 47
LAKE, Bovey Tracey, of, IV 295
Dragons, of, III 208
Dwellings, IV. 284
Sons of Wisdom, abode of, III. 209
Temple, V 168
Villages, IV 291, 308
LAKSHMI, Agni son of, IV 150
Dûrga Kâli black side of, IV 150
Kâma a son of, III 183
Venus and, III 86, 183, IV 150
Vishnu, female aspect of, II 95, III 43, 86
LÂMA, Jehovah of, V 404
Seat of the initiating, V 140
Succession of, V. 412
LÂMAISM, Apostles of, V 39
Buddhism and, II. 263
Reformed, V 393
LÂMAIST, Chagpa Thogmed, V. 73
Incarnations, V. 391
Monks, V 325
Reincarnation, V. 349
Secret Books of, V 349
Works, V. 73
LÂMAS, Dalai, V. 105, 325
Gelugpa, V. 389
Secret Rites of, V 377
Teschu, or Teshu, V. 105, 391, 393
Tibet, of, V 410
LÂMASARIES, (LÂMASERIES) of India, V. 390
Subterranean crypts in, I. 47
Tibet, of, V. 375, 390, 391
LAMB, a Christian emblem, V. 163, 246
Sacrificial, V 370
LAMBAKA, Co-latitude or, III 400
LAMBERT, Franz, referred to, IV 204
LAMECH, Father of Noah, III 268, 390
LAMP(S), V. 108, 369
LAM RIN, books of, V 389
LANCI Librarian at Vatican, quoted, III 375
LANGE, referred to, V 243
LANGUAGE(S), of Abraham, V 181, 197
Agglutinative, III 204
America, of, IV 358
Ancient, III 214, IV 324
Astronomy, the Sabaean, III 365
Atlanteans, of, III 204
Basques, of, IV 358
Centres of, I 52
Chaldean, V 181
Chinese, III 335
Confusion of, V 185
Cyclic evolution of, III 204
Divine, V 197
Dragon in ancient, III 214
Esoteric, IV 39
Esoteric doctrine, of, III 368
European, I 227
Fourth race, perfected from, I 240
Gods, of, III. 363, IV 114, 197
Growth of, IV 232
Hebrew, V 184, 198
Hierophants, of, II 22
Initiates, of, II 291, III 205, IV 355, V. 118, 197
Lolo, III. 282
Mystery, III. 205, IV 145, V 195
Occultism, of, IV. 187
Origin of, III 203, IV 232
Phases of growth of, IV. 232
Primitive symbolical, IV 16
Rabbinical, II. 380
Radical, IV 232
Reason coeval with, III 204
Revelation, a, II 21
Roots of, IV 231
Sanskrit, I 313, V 197, 530
Semitic, IV 324, V. 243
Symbolical, II 21, 104, III 334, IV. 16, 189
System, universal, V 196
Universal, IV 37, 39, V. 175, 197
Universal esoteric, V 118
Vedas, of, IV 96
LANKÂ, Atlanteans of, III 239, IV. 63
Giants of, III 406
Hanuman, in, III 171
Râkshasas of, III. 278, IV 321, V 535
Râvan giant king of, III. 228, 235
Third race ended at, III 332
Tombs of, IV 321
Zodiac taken to Egypt from, III. 433
LANOO, Bhumi, child of, I. 260
Calculations, O, make thy, I. 254, III 301
Chela, a, I 138, V. 412, 440
Creation, to understand, III. 122
Disciple or, I. 77, III 30, 124

Fear the undefiled, need not, iii. 296
Lamp of the, i. 143
Never speak, O, iii 283
Questions to, i. 179
Second race, taught of, iii. 124
Thou, I, he, O, i 260
Thread O, our, i. 277
LANOOS, of esoteric school, i 181
LAO TZE, or LAO-TSE Esotericism of, iii 49
Mystics of the sect, i. 226
Predecessor of, Confucius, i. 48
LAOMEDON, Founder of archaic mysteries, iv. 364
LAOTSEU, v. 40
LAPIS Philosophorum or universal agent, iii. 122
LAPLANDERS call Corpses Manee, iv. 343
LAR, contraction of El-Ar, iii 360
LARES, Etymology of, iii 360
LARS conductor or leader, iii 360
LARTET, Dr, quoted, iii 280, iv. 260, 261, 315
LARYNGEAL Plexus, v 480
LASSEN, quoted, i 51, v. 398, 405
LATENCY, Parabrahmanic, iii. 37
Pre-cosmic of primordial matter, i. 128
LATERES COCTILES or Babylonian Tiles, ii. 72
LATHE, Cruciform, iv. 113
Vishvakarman, iv. 129
LATIN cross, v 161, 162
Deus and Greek Delta, v 117
Letters, numbers and colours, v. 505
LATIN CHURCH, v 95
Angels or, v 94, 95, 386
Astrology and, v 332
Devil of, v. 95
Dogma and, v 95
Evil Eye and, v. 249
Heliocentric System and, v 71
Idols and, v 339
Peter not founder of, v. 140
Rites of, v. 95, 116
Ritual of, v. 55
Separation from Greek Church, v. 93
LATITUDE, Aksho or, iii. 400
LATONA, Diana and, iii 417, iv. 340
History of, iv 339
Lemuria, iv. 340, 341
Leto or, iv 339
Niobe and, iv 340
Revelation, in,
LAUGHING Philosopher, v. 44
LAURENS, quoted, v 262, 264
LAURENTIAN, Fossil of the, iii 256
Life, iv. 281
Period, iii 158, 167
Rocks, iv 254
LAVA, iii 316, 317
LAVANA, a sea of salt water, iii 320
LAVOISIER, quoted, ii. 189
LAW, Absolute, iii 96, 97, 171
Absolute will, of, ii 69
Adepts, of celibate, iii 92
Ah-hi gives to nature her, i, 111
Ahura Mazda, of, iii 294; iv. 180
Analogy, of, i. 206, 304, ii. 266, 309, 328; iii. 76, 161, 257; iv. 188
Association, of, i 116, 333
Atavism, i. 305
Atlantean race, of, iii. 409
Biogenesis, of, iv. 241
Birth, of, i 200
Buddha, of, i. 51, iii. 39, v. 387
Catenated, stream of, i 112
Continuity, of, ii. 352
Cosmological, ii 199
Cyclic, i. 82, ii 310, iii 84, 165, 299, iv. 292, 349
Darwinian, iii. 178; iv 232, 237
Divine, v 534
Eternal, is, i 207, ii 379, iii. 235, 418
Ethical causation, of, iii 303
Evolution, of, i 299, ii 345, 363, 366, iii. 66, 73, 76, 175, 179, 196, 203, 235, 263, 285, 303, iv 58, 103, 222, 238, 300
God, of, v 69
Good, the, v. 363, 393, 394, 406
Gravitation, of, ii 213, 316, 328, v 223
Great, i. 203, ii 365, iii. 89
Incarnation and karmic, iv 84
Intelligences behind, ii. 318
Karma of, i 82, 165, 171, 244, 318, 319, ii. 357, 359, 367, iii 87, 102, 185, 285, 303, 306, 329, 409, 444, iv 84, 249, 337, v 64, 180, 144, 247, 249, 560
Mahat and, ii. 170, v. 513
Manu, of, iii 100, 308, 409, iv 144
Manvantaric, ii 60, iv 57
Matter, of, ii. 310, iii 37
Mechanical, ii. 319, 325, iv. 107
Moses, of, ii 33, iii 105, 376, iv. 107, v 179, 180,185, 216
Motion, of, ii 221, 254, 360; v 386
Nature, of, i 81, 86, ii 41, 212, 309, 322, 336, 379, 396, iii 90, 141, 158, 349, iv 181, 300
Non- intervention, of, v 224
Occult Science and, ii. 240
Occultists and, i 196
One, and divine control, i. 86
Periodicity, of, iv 198, 199
Plato's, iii 371
Re-births, of, iii 235
Repulsion, of, iii. 369
Retardation, of, iii. 179, 202, 262
Retribution, of, ii 359, iv. 125
Secret, v. 387
Thorah or, iv. 29
Universe, of, i 82, 320, ii. 332, iv. 124
Varuna's, iv. 177
Zarathushtra, of, iv. 181
LAY FIGURES, iv. 336
LAY-CHELAS, European, i. 217
Master writes to two, i. 221
LAYA, Atoms issue from, ii. 172, 292
Central sun and, iii 243
Centres, i. 195, 200, 202, 203, 225, 232, 252, ii. 281 v. 512, 536
Condition, ii. 211, 246, 313; iii. 243
Divine breath from, i. 330
Fohat and, centres, i. 203
Ilus resting in, i. 196

Imperishable, centres, i. 200
Life in, i. 302
Matter in, state, ii. 268
Nature in condition of, ii. 246
Neutral or, ii. 242
Point, i 189, ii 280
Prana, locked in, ii 250
Protyle into, ii 246
Radiant one and, i 195
Rod with serpents, ii. 273
State of, i 152, 251, 302, ii 268, 274, 290, 292, 345
LAYAM, Protyle is our, iii. 114
LAYARD, referred to, i. 184, iii 18
LAYCOCK, quoted, iv. 194
LAYERS, Auric envelope has seven, v. 429
Globes of terrestrial chain, of, iv 327
Human skin, of, iii 101
Seven, of skin, v 425
Seven, of space, i. 75
Skin, of, three strata or, iv. 327
LEBAS, Ph., v 330, 331
LEAH, Mandrake of Rachel and, iii 40
LEAP year, ii 218, iv 99
LEBANON, Cedars of, iv. 63, v. 64
Nabatheans of Mount, iv 22
Talisman from, v 162
LECTURES, Pythagoras of, v 65
LEDA, Castor and Pollux, iii. 130
Egg, and, iii. 130
Fables and myths of, iii 203
Swan of, ii 73
LA VÉZÈRE, iv 310
LEFT HAND, Adepts of, ii. 135, iv 63
Path of knowledge, i 243, v 60, 85, 122
Science, v. 64
LEFT PATH, Adepts of, iii 215, 330, v. 122
Initiates of, iv 62, v 284
Sodales of, iii 215
LEGEND, of Raivata, v 259
of Hiouen Thsang, v 40
LEIBNITZ, (see Book Index)
LEMAITRE, Jules, quoted, iv 22
LEMMING, Migrations of Norwegian, iv 350
LEMMINKAINER, the white magician, iii 39
LEMNISCATE OR FIGURE of 8, ii 274
LEMNOS, Kabir born of holy, iii 17
Volcanic formation of, iii 390
Worship of Kabirim in, iii 363
LEMUR or MAKIS, iv. 237, 285
LEMURIA, Africa later than, iii 367
Atlantic portion of, iii. 333
Atlantis and, iii 21, 47, 268, 333, iv. 331, 345
Atlas in days of, iv 332
Breaking up of, iii. 324
Continent of, ii 157, iii. 20, 178, 314, 401, iv 345, 351
Dioscuri in days of, iii. 360
Disapppearance of, iii 266
Easter Island a relic of, iv. 250
Elect of, iii 319
Evolution in, iii 328
Extent of, iii 323, 327
Fauna of, iv. 351
Fire destroyed, iii. 316
Flood did not destroy, iii 149
Fragments of, iii. 266
Giants of, iii 345
Haeckel and, iii. 199
Human race, cradle of, iv. 357
Indian Ocean, beneath, iv. 250
Madagascar belonged to, iii. 184
Modern science, and, iii 266, 315
Nations descended from, iv 337
New Zealand part of, iii 298
Origin of Gods in, iv 338
Pacific part of, iv 356
Periodical sinking of, iii 325
Position of, iv 356
Pythagoras and, iv. 173
Relics of, iii 404
Saturn, kingdom of, iv 337
Schmidt, Prof, on, iv. 357
Stature of men after, iii 331
Submarine fires destroyed, iv. 332
Symbol of, iv. 331
Tertiary period, before, iii. 431
Third root race, continent of, ii 157, iii. 400
Transformation of, iii 332
Widely accepted, iv 358
Witness to existence of, iii. 327
LEMURIAN, Atlantean, and, iii 206
Continent, iii. 225, 275, 278, iv 177
Earth, divisions of, iii 365
Forms, extinct, iv 246
Half animal tribes of, ancestry, iii 201
Late, iii 343
Physical men, first, iii. 57
Race, iii. 350, iv 305, 346
Relics, iii. 201, 326
River bed, iii 333
Sorcery, iii 287
LEMURIANS, Battles between classes of, iv. 341
Civilization of, iii 318
Descendants of, iv 348
Dogma had no, iii 274
Flood of, iii 330
Giant bodies of, iii 443
Greeks knew of the, what, iv. 319
Highly intelligent, iii. 265
History of progress of, iii 266
Kronos governed, iv 334
Kumâras and, iv 156
One-eyed giants or, iv 338
Physical fall of, iii 302
Semi-animal, iii 201
Survivors of, iii 202
Third race, iii 333
Unseparated, iv 343
Witnesses to, iii. 265
LEMURIDAE, Ancestors of men, iv. 220, 238
LEMURO-ATLANTEANS, Ancient writings of, iv 341
Cities of, iii 316
Continents of, iii 23
Divisions of, iii. 370
Dynasty of spirit-kings, iii 325
Gigantic black and yellow, i 236
Half-animal tribes of, iii 201

Man, age of, IV. 320
Origin of, races, III 204
Peoples, III 201
Race, I 242, III 424
Religion, III 274
Remember, did not need to, III 286
Wisdom, II 392
LENS, Sun a, II 304
LEO, Ceylon, vertical to, III. 406
Judah, in sphere of, II 377
Libra and, III 367
Sinha or, III. 406
Vanquished, IV. 354
Virgo and, III 367, IV. 354
Zodiac, and, I 261, III 431
LEON, Moses de, referred to, I. 261, III 40, IV. 29, V 177
LEONTOID Michael-Ophiomorphos, IV 49
LEPORINE or HARE-RABBIT, III 288
LEPROSY, Surya cured Samba of, III. 323
LÈSE-SCIENCE, II 335
LESSE, Caves on the banks of, IV 313
LETHE, Cycles revolve in depths of, V 219
Millions of years sunk into, IV. 260
LETO, LATONA or, IV 339
LETTERS, Chaldean, V 114
Colours and, V. 505
Devanâgari, IV 114, 118
Ephesian, V 121
Figures and, V 114
Hebrew, V 114, 178, 197, 206
Latin, V 505
Milesian, V 121
Musical notes and, V. 197
Numerical value of, V. 185
Phoenician, V 205
Sanskrit, V 197
Senzar, V 117, 118, 530
Symbolism of, V 118, 206
LEUCOMAINES Generated by men, I. 304, 305
LEVERRIER, Prediction of, III 439
LÉVI, Éliphas, Paradox, an incarnated, IV 155
(See Book Index)
LEVI, Gemini and, II. 377
Judah and, III. 138
LEVIATHAN, III 210, IV 148
LEVITES, Half initiated, IV 36
Left Path, Adepts, III 215
Orthodox, III 216
Text of, replaces Mosaic in Bible, V 187
Tomb and, IV 27
Tribe not a, III 138
LEWES, referred to, II 252
LHA, Ascetics in Tibet called, V. 38
Fivefold, I 283
Melha an ancient, III 74
Moon, of, III 110
Spirits or, V 38, 379
Possessed of a dual body, III. 67
Servant to seven, turns fourth, III 27
Spirit of earth, or, III 35, V 38
LHA-CHOHAN used in Stanzas, I 87
LHAMAYIN of below in Stanzas, III 28, 74
LHAS, High, of the, III. 28, 74
Men, who had not built, III. 32
Solar, III 29, 113, 118, 119
Spirits of high spheres, III 74, 197
World, create, III. 36
LIBERATION, Creators who have reached, III 87
Desire for, IV 141
Maruta Jivas, of, IV. 187
Way to final, III. 322
LIBERIUS, Pope, V. 156
LIBRA, Asher, in the sphere of, II. 377
Degree of, first, II 384, III. 434
Egyptian Zodiac, in, III. 367, V 164
Enoch or, III. 137
Greeks, invented by, IV. 71
Zodiacs and, V. 430
LIBRARIES, Cave, I 47
Destruction of, IV 262
Imperial, in St Petersburg, I 58
Mediæval, V 121
Occult Fraternity, of, I. 56
Temple, IV 98, V. 59, 253
LIBRARY, Adyar, I. 190
Alexandrian, I. 46, V 57, 295, 307
Antium at, V. 148
Bodleian, V. 99, 101
Cæsarea, V 143, 160
Mazarine, IV 101
National, of Paris, V 252
Nineveh, of, IV 262
Occult, V 253
Sacred, of Fo Kien, I 314
Sargon, of, IV. 261
Thebes of, V. 245
Ulpian, V. 149
Vatican, of, V 307
LIBZU, Wise among Gods, III 19
LICE, Aphides of plant, III 142
LICHENS, Labrador, of, II 332
Mineral or stone, from, I 292
LICTORS, seven, V 319
LIÉGE, bones found at, III 280
LIF, Descendants of, III 109
LIFE, Absolute, I 293, 302, 319, III 47, V. 455
All is, I 293
Antiquity believed in universality of, IV 273
Auric Fluid and, V 533
Atoms, I 106, 199, 272, II 353
Brahma, of, II. 84, 86
Breath of, I. 260, 272, 273, 287, 288, II 351, III 29, 36, 91, IV. 23, 160
Cause of, I 274
Circle of, I 268, IV 126
Crystalline, I 120, II 356
Dawn of, IV 279
Death and, I 82, 275, II. 62, 82, 87, IV 29, 43, 82; V 44
Death necessary for, III 388
Divine, V. 387
Divinity, is, V. 566
Dragon of, V 202
Earliest forms of, IV 165
Electric fire of, III 122
Electric ocean is, II. 328
Elixir of, V. 364, 430

Elohim of, I 271
Eternal, V 227, 511
Eternal bird, from, III 294
Fiery spirit of, I. 264
Fire is, I 180; II. 351
First stage of cosmic, II 172
Fish of, fiery, I. 160
Fohat active force in, I. 171
Form, precedes, I 269, 289
Forces of, V. 299
Fountain of, II 71, III 397, 399, V. 280
Globe, of our, II 366, III 41, 42, 347, IV. 281
Golden thread of, IV 82
Graphite and organic, IV. 276
Human, origin of, I 72, 301
Immortality, in, II 80, III 274
Jiva, current of, V 480
Jivatma or one, I 121
Ledger, Chelâ's, V 468
Light and, I 73, 154, 195, II. 192, 263, 303, III 382, IV 134, 207, V. 492
Linga Sharîra vehicle of, IV 165, V 566
Lives, and, I 293
Logoi of, II 296
Logos is, second, I 81, 173
Lunar magnetism and, II 109, 113
Matter, and, V 384
Molecular action, and, II 327, IV 299
Monads in space, of, II. 345
Occultists and, I 77, 196
Ocean of, I. 134
Odin endows man with, III 106
One, I 70, 76, 121, 136, 178, 189, 273, 283, 294, 306, 311, II 359, IV 242, V 423, 447, 471, 479, 492, 523
Organic, I. 204, IV 276
Origins of, I 72, 155, 297
Parabrahman is, V 566
Parallelism of, IV 281
Pentacle of, V. 487
Planets, on, II 255, IV. 272
Prâna or, I 212, 271, IV. 118, 165, 203
Primordial matter, and, I 142, II. 52, 261
Principle, V 456, 457, 533, 565
River of, I 319
Root of, I. 137
Rounds of, I. 242, IV 135
Rule of, V 290
Sentient, I. 196, 292, 304, III 35
Setting sun of, II 398
Ship of, IV. 31
Spirit and, I. 157, 188, 248, 264, 326, II 182, 349, 351, III. 53, 113, 243, IV 31, 97, 122, 151, 154, 155
Spiritual vision and, V 515
Struggle for, I 209, 250, IV 229
Sun giver of, II 111; IV 151, 167
Suns of, III. 242
Tau symbol of, IV. 163
Thread of, IV. 82
Tree of, I 128, III. 142, 219, 220, IV. 64, 130, 159, 197, 209, V. 154, 163, 446, 493, 496
Universal, V 191, 492, 528
Vegetable, I 301, II. 173, 304, IV. 246, 281
Virgins of, I. 262
Water of, I 132, 135, II. 71, III 364, IV. 128; V. 280, 375
Whence does, come? II. 395
Zodiac of, II 382
LIFE-ATOMS, Kinetic energy and, IV 242
Prâna, of, IV 241
LIFE-BRINGER, Lucifer the, III. 120
LIFE-CENTRES, III 46, 243
LIFE-CURRENTS Thrill through space, II. 255
LIFE-CYCLE, Atoms, of, II 338, IV 224
Day of, last, I 256
Day of Brahma or, I 278
Earth, on our, III 193
End of this, III 61
Eternity and, III 107
Fourth, I 213
Germ of all to end of, I. 138
Globe D, on, I 214, II 21
Great, I 283
Higher lives in, I 302
Lunar chain, on, I. 231
Man lives through, and dies, I 226, II 361
Manvantara or, IV 162
Men of our, I 310
Middle point of, III 157
Organism, of, III. 125
Our, is middle point of fifth, I 64
Planet, on this, I 278, III 321
Present, I. 255
Rebirths throughout, III 304
Renewed, I 215
Round or, I 221
Septenary, IV 119
Substances after a, I 196
Support of man's entire, III 276
Terrestrial, IV 192
World, of, IV 181
LIFE-ELECTRICITY, Central sun and, III 243
Spirit of life-giving or, III 76
LIFE-ELEMENTS, Transfer of, I 225
LIFE-ENERGY, Globes parting with, I. 232, IV 242
LIFE-ESSENCE, Origin of, II 264
Prâna or, IV. 168
Wasting of, III 409
LIFE-FLUID, Our Nervous Ether, II. 255, 262
LIFE-GERM, Comet, from a passing, II 211
Fire-atoms and, I 302
Mother, from, III 147
Planets, from, III 165
LIFE-GIVER, Physical world, of, II. 203
Universal, II 318
LIFE-IMPULSE, Globe A, reaches, I 221
Mineral forms, giving birth to, I 238
Planetary, IV. 267
Sweep of, I 231
LIFE-ORIGINATION, Archebiosis or, II. 174
LIFE-PRINCIPLE, Animal, and, I. 332
Archaeus and, IV 224
Astral form and, III. 126
Blood and, V 565
Deity, and, I 129
Fohat the, II 326
Fourth, I 129, 299
Jiva or, IV 242

Life-energy or, IV. 242
Living creature, of every, I 246
Nature, in, V. 456
Noumenon, as, IV. 242
Prâna or, IV 241; V 457
Science and, IV 299
Sun, evolved from, II 318
Universal soul, IV 131
LIFE-Ray, Divine, III 119
Effulgent light of, I 127
Thread through beads, a, I 269
LIFE-RENEWALS, Moon symbol of, I 275
LIFE-THREAD or Sutratma, I 269, 283, 284
LIFE-WINDS, Body, moving about, IV. 64
Lifthrasir the coming Adam and Eve, III 109
Nârada or, IV 137
Senses or, IV 138
Udâna translated, IV 138
LIGHT, Absolute, I 137, 250, III. 49, 104, 169, 218, V. 227, 492
Abstract, III. 50
Adam Kadmon, and, II 50
Air, from, I 253
Alhim, of, III 50, 51, 52
Amun source of, II. 54, III 139
Ancestors, essence of divine, I 147
Angels of, III 102, 120, 241
Anima Mundi, in, I. 245, III 247
Apollo God of, III 20
Astral, (see also under ASTRAL) II. 248, III 122, V 383, 424, 478, 521, 546, 560, 566
Atma a ray of, I 289
Beams of, III. 197
Birth of, II 57
Black, III 241
Body, a? II. 205, 206
Borrowed, I 113
Brother of, V. 467
Buddhi, of, I. 290; V. 545
Cause of, II. 88, 239
Chaos and, II. 59
Chemical action of, II 321
Child of the widow and of, V 275
Christos, of, III. 50
Cold flame, is, I 94, 146, 147, II 323
Cold ray of, II 83
Colour and, I 253
Consciousness, of, II 148, 352
Cosmic, II 320, III 53, 122
Cosmogonies, from darkness in ancient, IV 54
Creation and, I 142, 298, II 72, 169
Creative, II. 204, III 241
Cross, and, IV 132
Currents of astral, III 84
Daivîprakriti, called, I. 334, III 50
Darkness and, I. 77, 113, 137, 148, 170, 192; II. 95, 129, 157, 328, III 49, 104, 115, IV 52, 54, 57, 60, 172, V. 208, 227, 489
Dawn of, III. 372
Deity of, III 270, IV. 83, 340
Dhyân Chohans and, III 49
Divine, I. 196, II. 64, IV. 176, V 566
Divine hammer, from, III. 108
Divine unity, of, IV. 173
Dragon of, II. 129, III 206
Drama in sidereal, IV 79
Ea God of, III. 147
Effulgent dawn, of, III. 372
Egg, fecundated by, divine, I. 136
Elementals and, I. 201
Essence of, I. 137
Eternal, III 24, 70, IV. 56, 96, 123, V 233
Evil becomes, I. 140, II. 131
Eye and, II. 278
Face, from Lord of shining, III 27
Fathers Lords of, I. 245
Fetahil king of, I 245
Fire and, I. 179, 198, IV 80, 205
First-born, I 137
Flames and, II. 254
Focus of, III 283
Fohat and, I 195, II 326
Forces, and so-called, I. 338, II. 204, 230, 278; V 299
Forms, condenses into, I 140, III 46
Genii, of, II 120
God is, II 204
Gods and, I 327; II 201, 397, III 20, 147, 362, IV 52, 79
Harbinger of, III. 246
Heat and, I 70, II 146, 239, 291, V. 89
Higher Ego, of, V 552
Holy, V 504
Illusion or Maya, is, I 137
Infinite, V 191
Initiation, of, IV 140
Ishvara, and, I. 193
Jehovah, of, III 50
Kabalists, of, I 140, III. 49, 51
Kings of, I 245, III. 422, 425
Laws of, IV 193
Life and, I. 73, 142, 154, II. 192, 351, III. 382, IV 57, 207, V 115
Lights, of, II 127, III 270, IV 134, 140
Living fire, of, I. 246
Logos, of, I. 194, 263, 334, II 147, III. 50, 53, 236, 399; V 189
Lord of Splendour and, V. 81
Lords of, I. 245
Lucifer, of, II. 189
Manifested-unmanifested, of the, III 49
Matter, is, I. 137, 140, II 239
Mâyâvic, I 113
Mercury and, II 104, III. 40, IV. 110, 112
Mineral kingdom and, III. 177
Mode of motion, not a, I. 203
Mountain of, V. 40
Mulaprakriti, permutation of, II 148
Mysteries of, IV 134, 136
Nature mirrored in, III 359
Numbers of, three sacred, IV 162
Ocean of, II. 204, V. 77
Od pure life-giving, I 142
Oeaohoo, of, I. 136, 139
Osiris or, V. 273
Parâshakti and, I. 333
Particle of Divine, IV 176
Pillar of, V 511, 517
Planets, received by, II. 299
Point of garment of, indivisible, II 70

Polarization of, II 209
Powers of, I. 333 , II 303
Prakriti as, IV. 97
Primary creation of, II 169
Primeval, I 179 , V. 74, 91, 229
Primordial, I 113, 263, 277 , III 115, 139, 180, 408 , V 229, 233
Principle, IV 111
Protogonos first-born, I 137
Ra or, IV. 159
Race, Sarku the, III 18
Radiant, I 137, 173 ; IV 173 , V 503
Ray of, I 127, 133, 136, 277 , II 83
Reality, of one eternal, IV. 159
Rectors of, I 182
Satan, might be called, III 388
Self-existent Lord, I 150
Sephiroth and, III 51
Septenary, I. 179
Serpent first beam of, II 123
Seven, I 179
Seven radicals, of, I 201
Seven shades of, V 550
Shadow, and, II 129, 131 , III 218, 238 , IV. 77, 79
Shekinah and, V 191
Shukra, through, III 42
Sidereal, I 298 ; IV 79
Solar, II 254, 315
Solar flames and, II. 254
Son of darkness, I. 113
Sons of, I 64, 96, 164, 166, 177, 195, 246, 284 , II 203, 296, 298 , III 274 , IV 341 , V 91, 111, 270, 276, 289, 350, 370
Sound and, II 257 , IV 205
Sources of, I 113, 262 , II 54, 254, 257, 315, 346 , III. 139
Substance cause of, II 239
Svara and, I 313
Table of vibrations of, V. 458, 508
Tenebrous, III 241
Ultimate causes of, II 239
Understood, not, II 46, 216
Unknown, II 71 , IV 273
Unmanifested, V 78
Veil of infinite, V 191
Web of, I. 130
Wisdom, and, V. 109
LIGHT BEARER, Lucifer or, IV 82
One of, III 93
Planets, III 93
Venus, of Earth, III 45
LIGHT-BRINGER, Lucifer the, III. 120, 241
LIGHT-FORCES, Hajaschar, II. 230
LIGHT-GIVER, Zeus, III 412
LIGHT-MAKER, Bhâskara or, I 161, 164
LIGHTNING, Cybele, of, II 52
Earth, brought to, IV 90
Globular shaped, IV 352
Ideas concerning nature of, IV 95
Prometheus said to be, IV 95
Supposed incarnation of, III 294
LIGHTS, Body of those called, I. 303
Crown, emanating from, II 151
Hachoser reflected, II 230
Name containing all, IV 140
Northern, II. 358
Phenomenon of polar, I. 254
Primary seven, V 78
Rabbi Abba's six, IV. 199
Seven, from one, I 179, 180, 187
LIGNITE and bituminous coal, I 297
LIGURIANS and Aryan invasion, IV. 310
LILA, amusement or, III. 64, 135
LILITH or Lilatu, III. 181, 182, 264, 286 , IV. 249
LILLIPUTIANS possible, III 291 , IV 325
LIMBO, Illusion, of, III. 237
Kama Loka, Hades, I 289
LIMBS, Brahmâ Gâtra, III. 87
Heavenly man, of, IV 196
Microposopus, of, I 262, 263 , IV 275
Ra creates his own, I 277
Seven, or Sephiroth, I 285
LIMBUS, Early Christians, of, II. 68
Earth, on this, II 184
Great and little, I 326
Kâma Loka, or, II 48
Major, or primordial matter, I 325
Of the Greeks, V. 230
LIME-SALT, Man evolving from, III 161
LIMESTONE, Formation of, I 297
LINE, Adjustment, of, III. 391
Circle, issuing from, II 76
Duality, corresponding with, II 341
Neutral central, II 274
One point fructifies, I 155
Rishi, of the, IV. 120
Spiritual male, is vertical, IV 164, 171
Square and second, I 154
Vertical or male, IV 164, 171
LINEAR measures, Origin of, II 20
LINES, Dots, circles, etc , Why ?, I 159
Dual, representing, II 344
Evidence of spectra and, II 313
Map, in Confucian style of archaic, II 159
Nidâna and, I 156
Points, from, II 152
Purânas, between, of, IV 97
Seven paths or, III 197
Sparks are called, I 156
Spectrum, of, II. 267, 313
Symbolic sets of, II. 159
LINGA SHARÎRA, Astral Body and, I 287 , IV 168
After death, V. 208, 427, 473, 491, 563
Corresponds with Spleen, V 521
Could not form in Vacuo, V 566
Emanation of the Auric Egg, V 471
Human Principle, third, IV 165
Passes through solids, V 561
Picture of the Man, V. 561
Physical body, and, III 243 , V 440, 521
Principle, second or sixth, I 209
Vehicle of Prâna, V 208, 440, 566
Vital, II. 256
LINGAM, of the Hindus, IV. 39 , V. 285
Indecent form of, IV 94
Indian, II 61
Jacob's pillar, IV 39
Jehovah and, IV. 41
Jod and, III 134

Sacr' means, IV. 35
Shiva, and, IV. 159, V. 192
Worshippers, IV 40
Yoni and, IV 41, V. 292
LINGUISTIC case against ape ancestor theory, IV. 232
LINGA-YONIC, (see also hinyoni) Pâsha in hands of Shiva, is, IV. 118
LINING of God or good, Evil is, II. 131
LINK, Absence of, between ape and man, III 265
Ancestry, between man and his real, III. 196
Angel and animal man, between, III 347
Heaven and Earth, Man between, III 369
Prosimia a, now disposed of, IV. 249
Psychological, III 369
LINKS, Chain, in one and same, III. 36
Noumenoi and meta-elements, between, II. 276
Ungulates, between modern and Eocene, IV 304
LINNÆUS, quoted, III 289
LINTELS and door-posts marked with blood, IV. 127
LIN TSI, aphorisms of, V 412, 413
LINUS, referred to, II 374
LINYONI of ark of the covenant, IV 41
LION, Crown of, seven rays of, IV 135
Egyptian Zodiacs, of, III 429
Evangelical Zoolatry, of, II 78
Fourth race symbolized by, IV 102
Gnostic jewels, on, IV 49
God, who was the one, II. 136
Heart of, II 388
Hydra, stands upon, III 430
Judah, of, II 377
Michael, corresponds to, I 185, III 124
Paw of, strong grip of, IV 152
Puma, and, IV. 360
Sacred animal, as a, II 159
Saint Mark, fire of, III 123
Scales, and three virgins, III. 431
Six-pointed star, in, IV 102
Solar, IV 135
Virgin placed on a, II. 384
LION-BIRD, Monstrous, IV 189
LIONS, Fiery, I. 261
Life, of, I 261
Toom luminous through two, II 398
LIP and word, Period of one, IV 19
LIPI or writing, I. 166
LIPIKA, Assessors and, I 166
Astral records, and, I 165, 166, V. 546
Builders and, I 165, 166, 168, 186
Circle guarded by, I 189
Destiny, connected with, I. 166
Divine sons whose sons are, I 104, 168
Errands, runs circular, I. 104, 168
Fohat, sons of, I 104, 168
Groups of, three, I. 186
Humanity, and future of, I. 185
Karma, agents of, I 165, 187, 214, 334
Lipi writing, derived from, I. 165
Mâhârajahs and, four, I 334
Middle wheel, in, I. 177
Occultists believe in, I 166
Origin of, I 168
Pass not guarded by, I. 189
Planetary spirits and, I. 168, 186
Recorders, or, I 165, 187, 190; V 546
Second seven who are, I 165
Separate spirit and matter, I. 188
Spirits of universe, are, I 186
Triangle, circumscribe, I 104, 187
Wheel, in middle, I. 177
Writers or scribes, the, I 165, 187
LIQUOR amnii in the womb, III. 194
LIQUOR vitæ, II 256, 262
LITERA PYTHAGORAE as a symbol, V 118
LITERATURE, Brâhmanical, V 121
Classical, V 121
Kabalistic, V 176
LITHIUM, II 274
LITHOI, and combinations of Decad, II. 34, III. 345
LITHOS or upright phallus, III 94
LITHUANIAN tribes, III 273
'LITTLE ALBERT', the, V 122
LITURGY, Christian, V 328
LIVER, work of, V 544
LIVES, Alahim of, V 116
Bodies built of, I 272
Countless, in human tabernacle, I. 304
Crores of, numberless, I 294
Dwellings for, no, III 28
Elements, of, I 307, 332
Fiery, I 306, III 125
Higher, I 302
Immortal entity, of, IV 122
Insects and small, III 63
Kosmos, of, II 89
Life and, I 293
Life-germs produce other, I. 303
Manifested, I 76, 189
Monads or, III 67
Myriads, of countless, I. 271, 305, II 332
Objective Consciousness and, V 529
Periods, of first four, I 295
Progress of countless, I. 311
Seven, and one, I. 283
Soul and body two, I. 280
Spiritual, II 360, III 171
Terrestrial, lowest, I 271
Thriving without air, I 294
Triangle and, I. 189
Universe of, I. 294
Unseen, surrounding us, II. 333
LIVIA AUGUSTA and Delphic temple, IV 152
LIVING, Spirit of nature, II. 61, III 117
Temple of God, V 75
Tree of divine wisdom, I. 259
Word in Egypt, II. 125
LIVING FIRE, II. 58
First race had no, III 122
Light and, I 246
Prometheus and, I 245
Spirit of Light or, II. 52
Thinking man needs, III. 111
LIVING SOUL, Adam a, III. 91; IV. 23
Bhûtâtman or, III 117
Formation of a, I. 284
Man breathed into, III 158

Moses, and, i. 298
Serpent of evil has a, iii. 39
Vital or, i. 272
LIVY, referred to, v. 297
LIZARD, Evolution of, ii. 361
Megalosaurus and, iii. 200
Mesozoic times, and, iii 161
New Zealand, with three eyes, iii. 298
Winged, iii. 66, 222, 260, 386
LOAF, Serpent round sacramental, iii 218
LOB-NOR, Buried cities of, i 56
LOBE, Middle, in ape, iv 216
LOCALITY, Fall of third race, of, iv. 333
Garden of Eden, iii 207
LOCALIZED PRAKRITI, iii. 76
LOCATION, Eden, of, iii. 207
World of illusion, only in this, ii. 329
LOCH-MARIA-KER in Morbihan, iv. 321
LOCI, Mystical, iii. 105
LOCKE, quoted, i. 75 , ii. 340
LOCRIAN, Timaeus the, iv 31
LODE-STAR, Draco ceased to be, iii. 44
Religion of Hindu-Aryan a, iv. 38
LODGES, Masonic, iii. 108 , iv. 146 , v 273, 283
LODUR and creation of man, iii. 106
LOGAN or rocking-stones, iii. 342
LOGIC, Analogy of, iii 161
Principles of inductive, ii 200
Realm of probabilities and, ii 336
Specialists ignore, ii 208
Worlds, and invisible, ii. 331
LOGOGRAMS, Language by, iii. 335
Meaning of whole word in, ii. 19
LOGOGRAPHY, Occult, iii 335
LOGOI, Antiquity of, i. 139
Builders, or, i 146
Compound unit of, i 291
Creative potencies, or, iv. 133
Deities and, male, i. 129
Dragon and, i. 140
Earth has seven, iv 164
Elohim or collective, ii. 90
Evolution and, i 233 , iii 311
First-born or, iii 102
Fohat from, ii 326
Hermetic philosophers, of, i 195
Houses of, iv 173
Incarnation of, iv. 84
Kosmos, in, iii. 41 , v. 533
Life, of, ii. 296
Light, correlations of, ii 150
Male-female, i. 139, 291
Minor, iii 49
Nations, of all, ii. 192
Ophites, of, iii 218
Pymander, of Western continent, i 141
Religious systems, of, ii. 194
Self-born, ii. 79
Seven, i. 195 ; ii. 128 ; iii. 41 ; iv. 84, 133, 164, 173, 207
Sexual aspect of religions in, ii. 68
Spirit, endow men with, iii. 106
Sun, symbolized by, iii. 55
Three, ii. 168 ; v. 533, 534
Unmanifested, v 214
World creative, in ideal, ii 95
LOGOS, Absolute silent ALL, ii. 60
Adam Kadmon is, i 161, 194, 231, 262, 291 ; ii 147 , iii 49, 136, 137, 237 , iv. 114
Âdi-Bhûta and, i. 193
Adversary, became, iii. 71
Agathodaemon or, ii 126 , iii 71
Ahura Mazda and, iii 236
Aja, is, iii 79, 354 , iv 150, 174
Akasha mother-father of, iii 399
ALL, of absolute silent, ii 60
Amshapends and, ii 147 , iv. 56
Androgynous, i 139, 155 , iii. 49, 219
Anima Mundi, or, i. 128 , ii. 296
Anthropomorphized, iii. 414
Apex of Pythagorean triangle, iii 37
Ar(r)hetos and sevenfold nature of, ii. 164
Atman is, i 170
Avalokiteshvara or, i 139, 169, 170, 188, 193 ; ii 146, 147, 193 , iii. 185 , iv 208
Basilides, of, v. 462
Benevolent, iii 71
Bhâva called, i. 301
Brahmâ is, i 75, 170, 194, 301 ; ii 70, 96, 147, 152, 171 , iii 115, 137, 236, 249 , iv 196, 208 , v. 476
Brâhmanical and Buddhist, i. 188 , ii 146 , iv 207, 208
B'raisheeth or, ii. 90
Buddha, supreme, i. 169, ii. 294
Buddhism, of, v 374
Bull symbol of, iii 416
Celestial, i 291
Centre of unity, ii 151
Christ, iii 239 , iv 52
Christian, i 188 , iii. 239
Christos, is, i. 188, 192 , iii. 233 , iv 46
Circle or, unifying, ii. 152
Conception, brought within range of our, ii 147
Conception of one, i 317
Conscious energy of, ii. 148
Cosmic, iii. 249 , iv 219
Cosmic, ideation called, i 81 , iii 37
Cosmogony, of every, iv 273
Create, desired to, iv 59
Creation and being, in, iv. 46 , v. 426
Creation, second, of, ii. 295
Creative, i 169, 170, 264 , ii 171 , iii. 237, 239
Creative deity, or, ii. 64
Creator, or, i 301, 322 , ii. 68, 70, 95, 146, 157 , iii 65
Crown, assumes form of, ii. 151
Daughter of, i. 194 , ii. 145, 148
Deity, ii 151
Demiurge, (Demiourgos) or, i. 170, 322 , ii 95 ; iii. 35, 38 , iv 46, 170 , v 270
Devas and, ii 147
Devils subject to, iii 233
Dhyân Chohans and, i 322 , ii 147
Dianoia and, synonymous, iii. 38
Divine, iii 48
Dorjechang, called, ii. 295
Dragon symbol of, i 139, 141 ; iii. 354

Duad or double-sexed, II. 70
Dual, true, II. 126, III 171
Dual man, or, III. 49
Earth, self-active wisdom on, III. 234
Eastern esotericism and, II. 147
Ego reflected image of, IV 164
Éliphas Lévi on, IV. 161
Elohim and, II. 147
Emanation, first, II. 90
Emanations not, by, III. 65
Energies of, I 195, III 311
Ennoia and Ophis are, III 219
Esoteric, II. 339
Esoteric meaning of, III. 38
Esoteric philosophy, IN, II 95, 147
Ever-incarnating, III 59
Every creative, is host, III. 239
Father and birth of first, II. 66
Female, I. 139, 194, II. 148, III. 115; V. 291
Feminine word or, II. 125
Ferouer and, IV. 46
First, I 81, 139, II 66, 96, III 136
First-born, I. 301; III 38, V. 213
First cause or, I. 80, 81, 262, II 123, 144, V. 187
Fohat and, I. 169, 194; III. 399
Forms, has seven, IV. 207
Fravarshi, or, IV 46
Generative light of, III 236
Genii presiding over, III 372
Gnostics, of, II. 79, 126
Great unseen, III 311
Greek, I 139, 141, III 46, 204
Gross matter and, V 430
Heaven IN, III 234
Heaven-born, II. 123
Heavenly man and, I. 285, 291, II 151, III 234, 237, 239, 411, IV 114, 170, 196, 197
Higher Self, IS, III. 48, 234
Holy one or, IV. 59
Horus and, I. 192, II. 62, III 236
Host of, I 157; II 152, III. 372, 411
Ideation of, II. 150
Impersonal, I. 81
Incarnated, IV. 96
Individual consciousness as, IV 239
Individualized, III. 358
Intelligence, called, I 82
Invisible, III. 36
Invisible celibate, called, I. 264
Ishvara or, I. 188, 193, 194, 301; II. 64, 146, 152, 296
Jesus and, I 139
Jnâna or, I. 131
Jnâta or, II. 146
Jupiter and, I. 139
Kabalistic, I 231, II. 147, III. 49
Kakodaemon or, II. 126
Kâma and, IV. 151
Krishna and, III 79, 233, 318
Kwan-Shi-Yin primordial, II. 123, 171, 193, 195
Light and, I. 141, 193, 195, 263, 334, II. 118, 147, 148, 150, 157; III. 38, 49, 53, 233, 236, 399; IV. 273
Light of the, V. 189
Lord of all mysteries, II 295
Lucifer IS, III 170
Mahâ Buddhi, and, I 82
Mahat and, I 82, IV. 46
Male-female, I 75
Manifestation of, I 177
Manifested, I. 74, 81, 139, 140, 262, 263, II. 118, 167, III 38, 49, 219, 311, IV. 164, 196, 197, V 426, 445, 453, 459
Mercury as, IV. 112
Microprosopus and, I 262, 263, 285, IV 197
Mind, proceeded from, II. 64
Mirror reflecting divine mind, III 38
Monad, or universal, II. 339, III. 311
Mother, I. 193, II 144, 148, III 399
Mûlaprakriti material to, II 146, III. 37
Mystery of, IV. 58
Names of, IV. 58
Noumenon of matter, IS, I 82
Objective, III. 36
Occultism on, I 135, II 148, 297, IV 219
Ogdoad as, II, 166
One, I 188, 317
One great unit, I 145
Ophis manifested, III 219
Ophite Gnostics, of, II 126
Ormazd IS, I. 173, II 147
Orphio-Christos or, II 79
Osiris, called, II. 147
Padmapâni, called, IV 208
Parabrahman and, I 76, III. 37
Pashyanti form of, I 195, II 150
Paul called leader of, IV 49
Personality, no, III 318
Pesh-Hun and, III 60
Planet, of each, III 38
Plato, of, I 80, 262
Platonists, of, I 170, IV 114
Point within circle being, II 144, 340
Power of, II. 148
Powers of seven, III 358
Prakriti and, I 81
Pralaya, sleeps IN, II 146, 147
Primeval divine thought, or, IV. 239
Prometheus symbol of, III. 411
Purûsha, called, I 81, II 151
Pymander a, I. 141
Pythagorean, II. 151, 338, III 37
Ray into spirit, a, I. 173
Rays, seven, of, V 484
Reason, IS, III 204
Revealed, II. 339
Revealer of man, of God, IV 161
Satan and, III. 71, 170, 237
Second, I 81, 139, 140, 262, 285, II 64, 66, 96, 167, III. 35, 239, IV 46, 114, 133, 139, 170, V. 455, 476
Second and third, V. 507
Self-born, III. 354
Self-erected, V. 216
Self-existent Lord or, II. 47
Serpent of wisdom and, III. 414
Sevenfold, is, III. 41; IV. 133, 208; V. 459
Seven rays of, V 485

Sexless, iii. 49, 136
Shabda Brahman, ii 146
Shakti, and its, ii. 195
Solar, ii. 168
Son or, ii 261 ; iii 239 , iv. 193
Soul called Ptah, ii. 68
Sound and, i. 300, ii. 261, 263 , iii. 399 , iv 133
Source of harmony, ii. 151
Speech, or, iii. 38, 204
Spirit, is, ii 297
Spirit of the universe or, i. 81 , iii. 37
Spirit-matter or, i. 81
Spiritual, i. 185
Spiritual angels and men collectively, iv 56
Spiritual light radiating from, ii 298
Subba Row on, i. 170, 188 , ii. 64, 146, 147 ; iii. 311, 318
Sun and, i. 192 ; ii. 146 , iii. 38 ; v. 332
Supra-conscious thought of, iii 37
Supreme being or, ii. 123
Symbol of, i 141, 262 , iii 354, 411, 416
Synthesis of the host, iii 372
Synthesis of Seven Forces, v. 426
Tetragrammaton or, i. 139, 161, 285 , iv 170
That, and, ii. 144 , iii 311
Theologians, of, iv. 44
Third, i 82 , iii. 38 , v. 476, 507, 519, 533, 558
Third man as, iii 38
Unconscious, i. 81
Unconscious universal mind, the, iii. 37
Universal Buddhi, and, ii 193
Universal monad, or, iii 311
Universal principle, the, ii 193 , iii. 318
Universal world-soul, the, i 82
Universe has its, every, iii. 38
Universe mirror of, iii. 38, 192
Unmanifested, i. 81, 140, 262, 263, 320 , ii 47 , iii. 49 , iv. 168 , v 214, 426, 430, 431, 455, 476
Unseen, iii. 311
Vâch, and, iii. 204
Vajradhâra or, ii. 295
Vedântins of, iv 174
Vedas and, iv 151
Venus mother of, iii 416
Verbum, or, i 139, 188, 193, 194, 300 , ii. 146, 147, 261 , iii 38 ; iv 112
Virgin of the world, and, iii. 234
Vishnu first, ii. 96
Visible, iii. 36 , v. 322
Wisdom is, i. 131 , iii. 233, 234
Word, or, i. 74, 145, 157, 161, 300 , ii. 60, 64 66, 125, 194, 339 ; iii. 38, 49, 170 ; iv. 49, 112 , v. 229, 234, 327, 442, 475
World has its, every, iii. 38
Zeus and, i. 139
LOGOS-SOUL called Ptah, ii. 68
LOHANS, Adepts, v. 39, 393, 394
Hall of five hundred, v. 394
LOHITA is Kartikeya, the Red, iii. 55, 133
LOHITANGA, or Mars, iii 42
LOKA, Brahma, v 353
Kâma, v. 353, 359, 501, 527, 559, 566, 567
LOKA CHAKSHUH, or eye of the world, i, 162 , iii 35 , v. 283
LOKALOKA, in Mount Atlas, iii 402
LOKANATHA, or Lokapati lord of the world, iii 186
LOKAPALAS, or eight points of compass, i, 186 , iv. 148
LOKAS, Atala and nether, iii. 401
Brâhmans, of, v 356
Categories of, v. 537, 541
Devachans or, ii. 398
Divine and Terrestrial, v 541
Elementals, of, v 540
Fourteen, v. 356, 421, 539, 541
Hot and cold, i. 253
Inhabitants of, v. 542
Names of various, iii 321
Rings and circles called, i 253
Seven, iii 237 , v 410, 421, 539, 541, 559
Spheres or, iii. 372
Stanza I, mentioned in, iii 27, 56
Talas, v. 543, 545
Vedantic, v. 538 , v 539
Voice to other, raise thy, iii 27, 56
LOKI, Moon hidden in, ii 118
Odin, brother of, iii. 285
Scandinavia of, iii 285 ; iv. 54
Water, fire god hidden in, ii 118
LOLO Language, MSS of the, iii 282
LONGITUDE, Moon at time of Kali Yuga, of, ii 388
Stars marked by Hindus, of, ii 388
Sun and moon at Hindu epoch, of, ii. 387, 389
LOOMS, Neolithic, iv 284
LORD, Beings, of, v. 232, 233
God, v 234, 239
Heaven, of, v 129
Hosts of, v 318
Ishvara, the, v 350
Jehovah, v. 242
Kabalistic, v. 90
Lords, of, v 314
Sheep, of, v 104
Splendour and Light v 81
Spirits of, v 101
LORDS, Beings, of, v. 356
Flame, of the, v 258
Hierophants, v 185
LORIS of HAECKEL, iv 237
LOST ARTS, mementoes of, iii 428
Post-diluvian forefathers of, iii 428
LOST WORD, v 395, 406
LOTUS, Astral light, and, i 132
Brahma universe, containing, iv 40
Bud of, i. 131, 132
Buddha and, v. 476
Christian Symbol, in, v. 117
Construction of seeds of, ii. 94
Cosmos, symbol for, i. 128
Flower of power, is, iii. 422
Generation, symbol of, ii 96 , iii. 186
Genesis, idea in, ii. 96
Glyphs, ii. 77
Holy of Holies, symbol of, iv. 40
Hor rising from, ii. 82

Isis holding a, ii 81 , v. 117
Jewel in the, v. 418, 419, 420, 421, 453
Lily replaces in Europe as symbol, v. 117
Lord of, iii. 27, 56
Man like, i 235
Padma or golden, i. 127 ; ii. 84 , iv 149
Sacred, ii 68 , v. 117
Seeds of, i. 127 , ii. 94, 96
Seven leaved, v 550
Symbol, as a universal, ii 94
Symbolizes Earth, Water and Fire, v. 117
Trimûrti, symbol of, v. 117
Vishnu growing from, iii. 43 , v 233, 476
Vishnu with, ii. 81 , iii. 43
Water and heat, product of, i 127 , ii. 95
Womb, symbol of, ii. 96, 100
Worship and exoteric, ii. 96
LOTUS-BEARER, Padmapâni Chenresi, iii 185, 186
LOTUS-BORN, Abjayoni or, ii. 87
LOTUS-FLOWER of Buddha, iv. 117
LOTUS-FLOWERS, Solar Gods, and, ii 100
Symbols, as, ii 72
LOTUS-LEAF, Brahma poised on, ii. 59
LOTUS-LEAVES, Seeds, concealed in the, ii 95
Shveta-dvîpa, of, iii. 327
LOTUSES, Garland of seven, iii 58
India and Egypt, of, iv. 40
LOVE, Mother, v. 545
Wisdom of, v. 265
LOVE, C. E , Theory of Forces of, v 221
LOWER DECAD, v 436
LOWER EGO, v. 490, 557, 563
Consciousness of, v. 519
Responsibility of, v. 551
LOWER MANAS, v 436, 441, 457, 464, 485, 490, 492, 494, 496, 498, 514, 516, 517, 518, 532, 539, 547, 548, 549, 554, 555, 556, 558, 563, 564
Bhurloka begins with, v. 549
Degrees of, v. 517
Emanation of Higher, v. 551
Fall of, v 449
Ray of, v. 553, 564
Triad reflected in, v. 516
LOWER SELF, v. 78, 410
LOYOLA, sons of, v 95
LUCIAN, quoted, iii. 287 ; iv. 329 ; v 44, 242, 253, 334
LUCIANISTS, iii 242
LUCIFER, v. 309, 310, 312
Christ, as, iv. 110
Crescent-like horns of, iii 44
Day-star, genius of, iv. 69
Devil and, i 138
Earth, light-bearer, or, iii. 45
Hindu, iii. 240
Lightbearer or, iv. 82
Loki and, iii. 284
Mahâsura or Hindu, iv. 240
Power of, v. 309
Prometheus and, iii. 240
Satan or, iii. 120, 233
Sophia resides in, iv. 81
Star of, i. 138 ; ii 154
Ushanas-Shukra is our, iii 57
Venus or, iii 44, 57 ; iv 81
Venus said to be, iii 42
Verbum, one with, iv 84
Wheels of, v. 55
LUCIFERIANS, iii 242
LUDOLPH, Father of Ethiopian literature, iv. 101
LUGRUB, Secret volume of, v. 399
LULLY, Raymond, v. 114, 282
LUMAZI, Seven, v 202
LUMINOUS, Augoeides, v 427
Egg, v. 426
LUNACY, proceeds from the Moon, v. 155
Study of, v. 531
LUNAR Disc, v 334
Pitris, v 472
LUNATICS, conscious on the Astral plane, v 526
LUNG-SHÛ the Nâgârjuna of China, i. 130
LUNI-SOLAR YEAR, Emblem of, iii 86
LUNUS, God, i 275
Khonsoo God, iv 32
LUN-YU, Chinesische Literatur, quoted by Max Muller, i 59
LUTAUD, Dr. on Pasteur's theory, iii 158
LUXOR, Unfading colours of, iii 428
LUZ, Huschenk built city of, iii. 395
LY, a Dhyân Chohan, iii 282
LYBIA, iv. 339
LYNCEUS killed by Pollux, iii 131
LYRA NEBULA, ii. 322
LYRE, Seven Stringed of Apollo, v. 275, 276, 459

M

M, Derivation of letter, ii 99, 100 ; iii. 75 , v. 500, 506
MA , ii. 99 , iv. 149
MACCABEUS, Judas, v 185
MACE of Thor, v. 289
MACHAIRODUS latidens, the, iv 320
MACRAUCHENIDÆ and ungulate mammals, iv 305
MACROCOSM, v. 32, 78, 188, 322, 425, 459, 516
Decad applied to, iv. 144
Dual character of, i 325
Egg of, v 486
Hexagon star and, i. 271
Makaram and, iv. 148
Man a, iii 184
Man and, v. 78
Microcosm and, i 233, 311, 325 , ii. 57, 318 , iii. 177, 184 , iv 255 , v. 300, 420, 510, 556
Miniature copy of, i. 317
Septenary constitution of, i. 222 ; v. 208, 477
MACROCOSMOS, Chaos and, i. 325
Deities of, iv. 210
MACROPROSOPUS, Abstraction, an, ii. 65
Ain, called, iv. 197
Ancient one, or, i. 129
Brow of, i. 284
Concealed, i 144
Face, great, i. 129
Hua applied to, i. 144
Logos, the, ii. 65

Negatively existent, iv 197
Square, perfect, iv. 197
Tetragrammaton, is, iv 197
MADAGASCAR, iii 20, 226, 266, 318, 324, iv. 357
MADDENA Nag, of Chaldeans, iv 329, v. 267
MADEIRA and Atlantis, iv 350, 359
MADHAVA and Madhavi, titles of Gods, ii. 100
MADHU, v. 345
MADHUSÛDHANA, quoted, ii 123
MADHYA, Definition of, i 195
MADHYAMÂ, i 195; ii 150, 258
MADHYAMIKAS, Paramârtha of, i 116, 120
MÂDHYANTIKA, v 394
MADURESE, Skull of the, iv. 92
MAGADHA, Cheta cave in, i 44
Dynasty of, iii. 224
MAGAN, Diorite brought from, iii. 229
MAGAS, Caste of the, iii 322
MÂGHA, v. 343, 344
Rishis in, iv 120
MAGHÂYANTI one of the Pleiades, iv 121
MAGI, v 60, 232, 314
Ancient, v. 146
Aryan, iii. 355
Bactrian Caves, in, v 65
Chaldean, i. 49; iii. 323, 393, v. 314, 333
Democritus pupil of, i. 176
Druids called, iv. 325
Egyptian, iii. 426
Fire worshippers and, i 146
Occult literature of, i 49
Orsi of, iv 173
Persian, iv 325
Sacred fires of, iv. 329, v 267
Seven Devas of, ii. 301
Space and time and, v. 202
Star of, ii. 380
Three, ii 380
Xerxes, of, ii 188
Yima and, iv. 180
MAGIANS, Babylon of, v 279
Cologne cathedral and, ii 380
Mazdeans and, iii. 97, 101, iv 182
Origin of Evil on, iv. 58
Religion, iii. 101
Sacred books, i 60
System, v 302
MAGIC Agent, Astral light is, v 120
Agneyastra, iii 425, iv. 129
Ancient Alchemy and, ii 305, v. 44, 170
Antiquity of, v 42, 62
Arcanum, i. 299
Black, i 298, ii. 188, iii. 143, 363, v. 37, 38, 47, 49, 62, 85, 91, 118, 123, 249, 256, 279, 329, 430, 450, 451, 458, 469, 470, 482, 485, 510
Blended with religion, v 42
Book of, given to Charlemagne, v. 122
Cautious move towards, iv. 241
Ceremonial, i. 73, 280, iv 241, 317, v 48
Chaldean, ii. 378; iii 148, v 42
China, in, v. 38, 39
Church and, v. 132
Cyprian and, v 173
Dangers of, v 85 to 92
Democritus on, v. 44
Diabolic, v 60
Divine, v 48, 49, 60, 118, 125, 255, 279, 306, 344
Druids and, v 306
Dual power of, v 85
Egypt of, iii 366, v 42, 243 to 257, 332
Fifth race, during, i 243
Great, agent, i 299
Greece, of, iii 366
History, and, v 257
Incantations, iv 331
India, in, v 41
Infernal, iv 151
Initiation into, ii 195
Invention of, iii. 215
Jewish, v. 231
Mahâ Vidyâ or, i 222
Mathematics meant, v 65, 90, 114
Meaning of, v 444
Mexican, v 43
Mirrors, iii 186, 375
Not Superstition, v. 44
Numbers and, v 114
Occultism and, v 447
Odin, and, v 42
Old as man, v 42
Offshoots of, v 45
Origin of, v 57 to 63
Papyri and Stelae full of, v 244, 332
Passions personified by, iii 379
Phenomena and, v 244
Philosophy and, v 59
Practical, v 42, 50, 85, 217
Psychic, v. 80
Pythagoras and, v 279
Roman Catholics and, v 42, 45
Satan and, v 51
Satanic, v 125
School of, v. 253
Sound, agent, ii. 185
Spiritual, v 80
Stonehenge and, v. 47
Syro-Chaldean, ii 131
Tantrikas and, v 185
Thot-Hermes, inventor of, iii 215
Tibet, in, v. 39
Unconscious, v 132
Use and abuse of, v. 61
What it is, v 444 to 453
White, iii 215, 363, 425, iv 63, 211, v 38, 49, 118, 123, 244, 249, 468, 487, 489
Work, seventh, of, v. 326
Works on, v 185, 198
Zoroaster reformer of, v. 42
MAGICAL Texts, v. 198, 199
MAGICIAN (S), v 327, 333
Black, v 48, 170, 456, 479
Menander, a, v. 450
Natural, v 81
Simon the, v 79, 130
MAGIQUE, Grand agent, i 298
MAGISM, Babylonian, i 77
MAGNA GRECIA, v. 264

MAGNETISM, Blune creative, II. 122
Cosmic, I. 201 ; II. 220
Elementals and, I. 201
Hypnotism and, V. 460
Key to, V. 460
Motion, not a mode of, I 203 , II 241
Origin of, IV. 225
Seven forms of, I. 201
Solar, V 220
Substance, a, cause of, II. 239
Terrestrial, IV 132
MAGNETIZER, Nerve-aura and fluid of, II. 52
MAGNETIC influences, V. 49
MAGNOLIA in ancient Greenland, III. 24 , IV. 295
MAGNUM Mysterium, I. 326 , iv 80, 81
MAGNUS ÆTHER, Collective aggregate of, II. 44
MAGNUS LIMBUS or Yliaster of Paracelsus, I. 326
MAGUS, Chaldean, V 382
The, see SIMON
MAGUS AND MAGNES of Theurgists, II. 52
MAHÂ Chohans, III 224, 368 , V 390
Great Ones, III 283
Pralaya, I. 192, 196, 206, 225, 262 , II. 86, 89, 275 , III 154, 310 , IV. 119
MAHÂ-ATMÂ (See also Mahâtmâ), II 81, 182
MAHÂ-DEVA, III 94 ; IV 118, 163
MAHÂ-GURU, I 256 , V. 352
MAHÂ-KALPA, V. 41, 363, 365, 367
MAHÂ-LOKA, Progenitors reascend to, III. 101
MAHADEO KUNTE, Prof., II. 60
MAHALALEEL and CAINAN, III. 390
MAHÂ-MANVANTARA, I. 76, 77, 115 , III. 89 , IV. 174 , V 493, 568
MAHÂPURUSHA OR PARAMÂTMAN, Supreme spirit, III. 117
MAHAR-LOKA, II 87 , III. 321 , V. 537, 542
MAHÂRÂJAS, Four, I. 181, 184 , II. 95, 124 ; III. 425 , V. 439, 542
MAHÂ SHANKARA, V 376, 377, 378
MAHASURA the Hindu Lucifer, III. 240
MAHAT, Ahamkâra, progeny of, I. 304
Aham-ship becomes, I 142
Âkâsha and, I. 301 ; V 519
Alaya and, V 499, 528, 558
Anima Mundi, is, II 296
Bhâva, called, I. 301
Brahmâ-Creator, first product of, I. 263
Buddhi and, I. 301 , II. 88, 173
Cause of all things, I 301
Chit, root of, I. 330
Cognition, universal, I. 142
Collective, III. 88
Cosmic ideation, is, I 82
Cosmic Intelligence, V 471
Cosmic noumenon of matter, I 82
Cosmic principle of, IV 185
Creation and, I. 142 , II. 173, 174
Creative power or, II. 170
Creator, is, I. 301
Divine Ideation, V. 447, 493
Divine intellect or, I 330 , V. 423
Divine intelligence, is, II 296
Divine mind, the, I. 301 ; II. 169 , III. 88 , IV. 82
Divine principle is, IV. 82
Divine thought, I. 141
Earth and, I 301
Egoism called, I. 142
Egoism, progeny of, I. 304
Emanation from, IV. 46
Esoteric philosophy, in, I. 330
First, was, II. 170
First-born, the, I. 131, 301
Gnosis, first-born of , I. 131
God, is, I. 131 , II 327
Great soul, or, II. 138
Highest entity, V. 528
Hyle and, IV. 171
Incarnating spirits of, III. 233
Indra and, IV 185
Intellectual, understanding or , III 377
Intellectual, world of, III. 377 , IV. 171
Intelligence, is, I. 82, 131, 268 , II. 44, 88, 169, 296 ; IV 82
Intelligent soul or, II 260
Îshvara called, I 301 , II 170
Jnâna, first-born of, I. 131
Kosmos, or third plane of, V. 513
Law, operating, II 170
Logos and, I 82, 131, 141, 301 ; II 64, 296 , IV 46
Lord, called, I. 142
Lower kingdoms, of, II. 174
Manas and, I. 142 , II. 173 , III. 302, 377, 412 , V 471, 519, 529, 531, 533
Mânasaputra born of, III. 174
Manifested wisdom, is, I 170
Matih synonym for, III 412
Matter and, I 131 , II. 170
Mens or, II 170
Mind or, I. 122, 326 , II. 88 ; V. 513
Mot or Mut and, II 170
Mundane soul or, III 377
Nature and, I. 301, II 88
Nous and, II. 64, 170 , IV 171
Occultists and, I 122
Omniscience, is, III. 69
Outer boundary of universe, the, I. 301
Parabrahman, reflection of, I. 131
Parabrahmic Mind, V 513
Plane of, II. 298
Pradhâna and, I. 131, 263, 301 , III 69
Prakriti, I. 131, 301 ; II. 49, 88
Primordial evolution and, II. 169
Primordial matter and, III. 69
Principle of, I. 326 , III. 69
Progeny of, I 304
Psyche and, IV. 171
Râkshasas devour, III 171
Reflection of, III. 90
Sat or, III. 69
Secondary creation of, I. 142
Self-consciousness, develops, I. 142
Seven females, one of, IV. 210
Shiva, manifests as, I. 141
Sons of, III. 111
Soul, universal intelligent, II. 260
Spirit of universal soul, II 169
Spirit, vehicle of, II. 138
Spirits of, III. 233

Supreme, operating will of, II. 170
T'Agathon and, IV 171
Third Logos and, V 519, 533, 558
Thought, or, I 141
Tree trunk of, I. 260
Understanding or, I 141
Undifferentiated matter, I 263
Universal, III. 97, 302
Universal cognition or, I 142
Universal mind or Intellect, or, I 122, 141, 263, 268, 326, II. 88, III 69, 88, 171, 235
Universal world-soul, I. 82
Vaishnavas, with, II. 170
Vishnu appears as, I 141
Wisdom, is, I 131
World-soul or, I 82
MAHÂTALA, V 538, 540, 541
MAHÂTMÂ(S), V 27, 282, 409
MAHAT-TATTVA, the universal soul, II. 165, 169
MAHÂ VISHNU, V 168, 350
MAHAYÂNA School, I 112, 120, 121, 213, III 46, IV 208, IV 208, V. 365, 366, 399, 401
MAHÂYOGI, or great ascetic, II. 178, IV. 118, 156, 184
MAHÂ YUGA, V 339, 346
MAHOMET, III. 208, IV 31
MAILLET, quoted, IV 216
MAIMONIDES, Rabbi, quoted, II 110, III 142, IV. 22, 24, V 66, 238, 252
MAITREYA, Brahma, body of, III. 68
Buddha, II 99, 192, V 169, 337, 412
Dvîpas, III 162
Indian Asclepios, I. 328
Parâshara and, II 88, 164, 176, III 322
MAKARA, Amphibious animal, III. 353, IV 147
Tenth zodiacal sign, I 266, 267, 279, II. 91, 99, 149, III 102, 271, 353, IV 147, 149, 150, 151
MAKARA-Ketu is Aja, Kâma, the, IV. 150
MALABAR, Field of death, in, III 346
MALACCA and Polynesia, III 226
MALACHIM or messengers, II 60, 159, 183, III 374, IV. 83, V. 326
MALAY race, III. 327, 331
MALAYAK, messengers, angels, etc, IV 83
MALAYAN Archipelago and Lemuria, III. 226, IV 356
MALAYANS and Chinamen, III 185
MALAYS and Australians, IV 348
MALE, Creator, V 192
God, V. 190, 191, 192, 228, 233
Parent, V. 202
Power, V 165, 278
Principle of Nature, V 129
MALE-female Creator, V. 426
MALECH, Melech or Moloch, V 326
MA-LI-GA-SI-MA, Chinese lost continent, III 364
MALKUTH, the earth, called bride of heavenly man, I 249, 263, 284, 285, 286, IV. 167, 197, V 418
MALLET, Grand-master's, III, 108
Masonic, and Svastika, IV 126
MALTA, Cave deposits at, III. 223, IV. 291
MAMMALIA, mode of birth, V 559
MAN · Adamic, V. 204
Age of, III 77
Ancestors and, I 232, 237, III 95
Androgyne, V 556
Animal, V 472
Animal creation and, I 238
Ape and, gap between old, IV. 237
Apes and, I 237, 238, 241
Archetypal, II 70, V 233
Awakening of consciousness in, I. 258
Beginning of conscious life, at, III 292
Canstadt, IV 314
Creative powers in, III. 408
Cross and, Origin of, V. 152
Descent from, IV 252
Dhyân Chohans and, III 117
Divine, V 449, 487
Dual nature of, III. 40, 49
Earth, and, III. 252, V 456
Elementary, II. 290
Elohim, child of, I 272
Engis, IV 314
Ethereal, III 156
Evolution previous to, I 86
Evolution of real, I. 228
Exoteric religions regard woman as inferior, to, I 193
Fall of, I 243, III 180, 209, 231, V 248, 272
First round, I 214, 239, III 192
Fourth round form, I 214
Genesis of, III 136
God created, III 18
God in, V 79, 131, 453
Heavenly, I 291, 293, II. 51, 337; III 38, 112, 239, 292, IV 167, 170, 177, 197, V 187, 215, 230, 322, 419, 426, 507
Heavenly or Sephira, I 194, 263
Heir of highest Aeon, V 449
Hierarchies, and, I 319
Higher self in, III 111
Incomplete, I 293
Incorporeal, I 139
Inner, III 119, IV 48
Jah-Hovah, and, I 172
Jiva is complete in, I. 271
Kârmic ancestor, and, V 350
Kumâras, and, II 178
Lion, IV. 135
Lower principle of, I 226
Lower Decad is, V 436
Macrocosm and Microcosm within, V 419, 510
Madagascar tradition concerning, III 184
Mammals, and, III 15, 163, 176, 187, 190, 193, IV 206, 238, 253, 258
Manifested Prism, V 456
Microcosm of the universe, I. 230
Nature of consciousness in, IV 220
Neanderthal, IV 314
Origin of, I 278, IV 215, 236, V 42
Outwardly an animal, I. 280
Palaeolithic, IV 284
Physical, III. 274
Physical body of, changes in, I. 306
Physical evolution of, II 361, IV. 229
Prajâpatis, progenitors of, V. 233

Pre-Natal, IV. 37
Primeval, III 89, 195 , IV 245
Primordial word, IV 130
Principles of, V 208, 361, 366, 426, 435, 528, 533, 534
Product of nature, IV. 297
Progenitors of, III 97
Quaternary and Ternary, IV 147
Real is invisible, I 231
Ruled by woman in alchemy, V 430
" Satan ", I. 248
Saviour, III 418
Self consciousness in, I. 243
" Senseless " anthropoids the product of, I 236
Septenary, IV. 211 , V 357
Seven senses in, I 158 , III. 16
Seventh creation, II. 164
Seventh principle in, V 270
Shadow of silent watcher, I. 308
Sixth principle, in, I 178
Son of, V. 131, 190, 291
Sons of, V. 103, 129
Sorrows, of, V 360
Special creation for, IV 248
Spirit and matter in, III. 187
Spirit-soul body. I. 172
Spiritual, V. 426, 438, 457
Spiritual ancestors of, III. 179
Spiritual evolution of, II. 363
Storehouse of all seeds of life, III 291
Swastika applied to, III 108
Symbolism of crucified, IV. 131
Tabernacle or Temple of God, V 76, 82, 84
Tends to become God, I 214
Third race, III. 169
Tree is, symbolically, V 510
Triple nature of, V. 361
Two fold, II 169
Ultimate form on earth, I 235
Under karmic law, I 244
Universe, and, V 419
Upâdhis in, V 361
Vara, or, III. 292
Will of, V. 428
MAN-animal, III. 264
MAN-bearing, Eggs, III. 141
Worlds, I 221 ; II 360 , IV 269
MAN-fish, V. 163
MAN-GOD, V 270
MAN-swan, Hamsa or, III. 139
Third, of the later, III. 30
MANAS, Affinities of, II. 47 , III 243
Agent of transmission, III 68
Akâsha, corresponds to and proceeds from, I. 78
Akhu, and, IV. 203
Aspects of, III 182
Atma, Buddhi and, V 421, 503, 514, 515, 519, 558
Brahman the Self, not the, IV. 210
Buddhi and Kâma, connected with, IV. 185 , V 490, 491, 521
Buddhi, light of, and, I. 290, 545
Buddhi-, V 438, 441, 451, 482, 493, 496, 497, 506, 508, 533, 555
Buddhi, upâdhi of, I 163
Castor and Pollux, and, III. 131
Chit quality of, I 330
Colour Correspondence, V 441, 485
Conscious soul or, I 292 , IV. 89
Consciousness, necessary for, on earthly plane, III 131 , V 531
Degrees of, V 516
Development of, III. 169, 175, 257, 302
Dhyânis endow third race with, III 58
Divine aspect, of, III 417
Divine swallow, called, I 274
Dragon of wisdom, I 266
Dual, II. 47 , IV 64, 185, 210 , V 427, 441 , 488, 489, 494
Ego, the higher, III. 89, 244 , IV 159, 203 , 471, 486, 494
Experiences accumulated by, I 233
Fallen angel, IV. 82
Fifth principle, III 97, 131, 175, 244, 277 , IV 148, 165 , V 84, 300, 323
Fifth round, full development in, III 302
Fires of, V 482, 517
Function of, V 494
Higher, II 293 , III. 89, 120, 410 , IV 210 , V 441, 457, 458, 464, 488, 496, 511, 516, 518, 539, 543, 547, 549, 551, 555, 556, 557, 563, 574
Higher Ego, or, V 471
Honir and, III 106
Human plane, on, II 173
Human soul, I 163, 209, 266 , III 277 , IV 168 , V 423, 472, 490
Indra is, in its dual aspect, III. 185
Intellect, II 173 , III 58, 106, 377
Kâma and, III. 88, 257, 411, 417 , IV 185 , V 501, 508, 512, 521, 539
Kosmic Consciousness and, V 524
Lords of Wisdom and, III 410
Lower, V 441, 457, 458, 464, 471, 488, 494, 496, 497, 499, 500, 511, 514, 516, 518, 519, 529, 532, 535, 539, 542, 543, 547, 548, 549, 551, 555, 556, 557, 562, 564
Mahat and, I 142 , II. 173 , III 302, 377, 412 , V 471, 493, 519, 528, 531, 533
Mind or, I 266, 287, 322 , II 47, 48, 344 , III 68, 106, 121, 235 , IV 168, 180 , V 77 472
Mind-consciousness, as, II 43
Mind-Ego, V 483
Mindless, given by Mânasaputras to, IV 180
Monad conjoined with, I 284, 290 , III 250
Monad, conscious principle of, III 119
Moon and, IV. 64, 210
Nephesh and, I 287, 288, 290
Nirmânakâya of Rudra-Kumâras, III 257
Passions, drawn into sphere of, I 290
Pineal gland and, V 521
Pivot, III 244
Plane of, IV. 306
Pralaya, withdrawn at, V 558
Pranidhâna, lords of, endowers, of, III 97
Primeval man lacked, III. 89

Ray of, v. 511, 512, 513, 539, 558, 564
Ray of World-Soul, v 558
Seb, corresponds with, iv 203
Septenary, v 517
Sex and, i 292
Solar angels endowers of, iii 97
Solar portion of, iv. 64
Soma and, iv. 64
Sons of, v. 471
Sophia is, iii. 277
Soul, chief, iv 64
Spiritual mind upper portion of, i 159 ; v 489
Spirit and matter, link between, iii. 106
Sun and, iv 210
Sun, spirit of visible, endowed by, iii. 243
Sutrâtma, or, iv 82
Taijasi, v 427
Third soul, i 287
Triple, ii. 48 ; iii. 257
Understanding or, iii. 101
Unites with child at seventh year, v. 483, 488
Universal active intelligence, corresponds to, iv 168
Vehicle of Monad or God, v 84
MANAS-EGO, iii 244
MANAS-LESS race, iii 318
MÂNASA, Devas, iii. 107 , iv 94
Sambhûti the divine, iii 98
Sons of wisdom, iii 31, 178
MÂNASA-Dhyânis, intellectual evolution represented by, i 233
MÂNASA-Pitris, iv 94
MÂNASA-Putras, Hindu, iii 373 , v 204, 438, 513, 532, 546
Mahat or Brahma, born of, iii 174 ; v 513
Mind-born sons or, ii 267, 295 , iv 196
Nârada as a, iii 59
Plane of, i 232
Reincarnating Ego called, v. 471
Sons of wisdom, iv 180 , v 204, 438, 471
MÂNASAS or Râjasas, iii. 98
MANASIC atoms, v 513
Body, v 518
Consciousness, v. 531
Entity, v 528
Expansion, v 511
Perceptions, v 548
Plane, v 554
Principle, v 511
Ray, v 513
MANASVIN the wise, iii 99
MANAVAH, Chatvârah and, iii. 148
MANCHURIA, iii 327
MANCO-Capac of Peru, iii. 365
MAND or Manth implies rotatory motion, iii 411
MANDÂKINI the heavenly Ganges, ii. 100
MANDALA, ii. 100
MANDÂRA used by Gods to churn the ocean, ii. 100 ; v 287
MANDEVILLE, Sir J , on giants, iv. 324
MANDRAGORA the mandrake of the *Bible*, iii. 40
MANEE, Lapland corpses called, iv 343
MANES, v 116, 132, 170, 251
Annihilated, will be, i. 274
Arnobius, of, iii. 152
Dead men, or, iv 343
Deified shades of the dead, or, i 282
Development of, iii 366
Dynasties of, v 257
Exoteric dualism of, iv 78
Kabiri or Titans called, iii 151, 359
Religion of, iii 373
Reign over men, i 309
Third race, of, iii 433
Worship of, v. 148
MANES the Paraclete, v. 170
MANETHO, v. 257
Dynasties, on the divine, iii 366
Magic and, v 58
Synchronistic tables of, i 50 , iii 391 , iv 263
Vindication of, iii 366
MANIA, Kabiri, mother of, iii. 151
Manes and, of Arnobius, iii 152
MANICHEISM, iii. 241
MANI KAH-'BUM, v. 392
MANIPURA, King of, iii 218
MANJUSHRÎ, Bodhisattvas or, iii 46
MANKIND, Saviour of, v 156
MANOJAVA, Indra as, iv 186
MANOMAYAKOSHA of the Vedanta, i 212
MANSAROVARA, Lake, Seven swans of, ii 72 , v 399, 520
MANTEIA, v 452
MANTRAS, Articulate Speech or, v. 189
Hindu, ii 348
Incantations or, ii. 185
Magical, i 157 , v 394
Rig Vedic, ii. 154, 160
Vâch or, v 189, 394
Word made flesh, v. 230
MANU (as word), Analysis of word, i 132
Derivation of, ii 171 , iv 343
Initial letter of, ii 100
Nous, mind, or, i 141
Thinker, i 106, 283 , ii 168 , iii 99
MANU (as a Being), v 244, 291, 382
Ark of, iii 147
Brahmâ as, v. 190
Chakshusa, of sixth period, iv 186
Cosmogenesis of, ii 46
Descent into generation of every, iii 321
Father of, iii. 256
First Race and, v. 291
Hindu, i 245
Ildabaoth, copy of, ii 168
Illusion, of, iii. 68
Mania, female, iii 151
Monad of, emanation of, iii. 311
Offspring of, iii 155
Paternal grandfathers of, iii 171
Progenitor of, iv 239
Reign of, iii 321
Seed of life, iii. 154
Son of first, iii 369
Sub-race, in each, iv 186
Svâyambhuva, calf called, ii 113
Svâyambhuva, Dhyanic energies are, collectively, ii 171
Svâyambhuva, heavenly, iii 137
Svâyambhuva, son of, iii 308

Solomon and, v. 182
Symbologists and, v 194
Systems of measurement of, v. 90, 111
Three and seven are numbers honoured by, i 172
MASORAH, scheme, v 205
MASORETIC points, iii. 387 , iv 33 ; v. 184, 205
MASOUDI the Arabian historian, iv 20
MASSEY, Gerald, quoted, i 191, 266, 267 , ii 15, 17, 103, 108, 119, 121, 122, 153, 376 ; iii 352, iv 116, 122, 158, 174, 201, 203, 205, 206 , v. 199, 200, 201, 203
MASSORA, point of the, iv. 32 , v. 90
MASSORAH, Adonai by the, ii 184
MASTER (S), Asiatic, v 67
Builder, v. 138
Death of, v 106
Divine, v. 262, 263
Ever present, v. 504
Jesus, v 82
-Mason, v 138
Nicodemus, in Israel, v 83
Secrecy, and, v 75
Simon of, v. 131
Teaching of, v. 67
Western, v 369
MÂTARISHVAN, Prototype of Prometheus, iii 412
MATAT, a sorcerer, v. 249
MATER Terra and Pater Sadic, iii 391
MATERIALISATION, v. 566
MATERIALISM, v. 25, 88, 351, 434
MATERIALISTS, v 385, 387
MATHAMS or monasteries, i 315 , v 41, 339, 395, 409
MATHEMATICS, v 89
Abraham taught, v 65
Bible, in the, v. 89
Divine, v 90
Jehovah and, v 72
Kosmos and, v 87
Magic is, v 65, 90
Occult Cosmogony and, v. 31
Plato and, v 87
Truth and transcendental, v. 87
MATHER, quoted, i 286 , iii 93
MATHERS, S L , quoted, i 144 , ii 67, 344 , iii. 294, 313 , iv 196 , v 208, 211
MATTHEW and his original Gospel, v 143, 160, 167
MATHRA Spenta, iv 48
MATHURA, Birthplace of Krishna, iv 159 , v 260
Ugrasena King of, iii 323
MÂTRI-Padma, Mother-Lotus, i 127
Swollen, not yet, i 127
MATRIX, Body, for soul, i 273
Cosmic, i 161
Created things, of, i 325
Eternal, darkness, i. 113
Foetus in, of space, i. 304
Glyph of generative, ii 80
Heart and, of all forces, i 331
Heavenly, iii 94
Mother called universal, i. 131
Mother nature, of, iv 28, 37
Soul's, body the, i 273
Space, of, i. 304
Suras, of, iv. 96
Universal, i. 146, 325 , iii 75 , iv. 81
Virgin, of, Kosmos, i. 155
World's, ii 83
MATRONA, Malkuth called, i 285
MATRONETHAH, i 285 , iii 220
MATSYA, Avatara, allegory, iii. 79
Fish or, i 307 , ii 85, 100 , iii 147
Vaivasvata Manu and, iii 308
MATTER, Coeternal with Spirit, v. 62, 384
Cosmic, v. 166
Darkness and, v. 153
Dead, v. 384
Eternal, v. 227, 387, 449
Force, and, v. 383
Kâma-Rupa corresponds to, v. 454
Kingdom of, v. 168
Kosmic, v. 534
Passive principle, v. 116
Pentacle symbol of, v 487
Prakriti is, v. 469
Primordial, v. 227
Schopenhauer on, v 383
Sons of, v 168
States of, v 454
Spirit and, i 80, 81, 122, 134, 167, 177, 229, 233, 242, 247, 280, 292, 295, 302 , ii. 39, 41, 94, 134, 135, 169, 170, 171, 269, 274, 275, 291, 304, 345, 348, 357, 365 , iii. 53, 72, 73, 74, 93, 106, 108, 112, 117, 131, 143, 153, 187, 270, 275, 276, 376 , iv 29, 37, 96, 97, 111, 127, 164, 170, 197, 204, 302 , v. 129, 166, 384, 443, 469, 488, 489
Universe of, v. 154, 507
World of, v 429, 454
MATZEBAH, v 237
MAUREYAS or ten Moryas, ii 93
MAURICE, quoted, v. 341
MAURIGASIMA or Ma-li-ga-si-ma, iii 364
MAURY, A quoted, iii 362 , iv 49 , v. 54, 128, 222, 254
MAXIMUS of Tyre, quoted, iii 123
MAXWELL, quoted, i 171, 199 , ii. 209, 238
MAYA Indians of Guatemala, iii 62
MÂYÂ, Adi-Buddha an illusion or, i 124
Advaita is, all but, i. 124
Akâsha and Nirvâna, when divided, ii. 360
Buddha, mother of, ii. 100
Cause of human, i 76
Consciousness, until absolute, i 113
Cycles of, iii 154
Dhyân Chohans and, i. 318
Duad and, v 116
Essence of things, on, i 118
Eternal, ii. 297
Finite things, enter into, i. 112
Generic name, a, ii. 111
Great deep, and, ii. 99
Human, i 76
Illusion or, i. 43, 77, 120, 124, 131, 137 , v. 387, 388, 402, 434, 478, 517, 541
Ishvara, male aspect of, ii 45
Jesus, mother of, i 54
Lap of, i 128, 129

Light an illusion or, i. 137
Mary, or, iii 110
Nidâna and, i. 112, 116
Noumena veiled by, i. 117
Objective in world of, ii 148
Ocean of, v 434
Phenomenal existence, of, i 116
Pradhâna is called, illusion, i. 131
Prakriti is ever called, i. 299
Realities on this plane of, ii. 289
Reality nearer to, farther from, i 201
Ring, one of centres of, i 77
Samvriti origin of illusion or, i 120
Sat is, manifestation of, i 178
Sensation is, i 69
Senses victims of, ii 249
Serpent, tempting and deceitful, i. 140
Seven worlds of, i. 106
Shadow cast into lap of, i 131
Snares of, v. 379
Sons of, ii. 99
Spirit and matter are, ii. 357
Spirit is no, v. 388
Spirit no hold on, v 388
Tvashtri was, mother, iii. 109
Universe called, i 317
Vedantin's use of term, i 74
Veil of, i 139, v 434
Waves of, i. 283
Webs of, iv 185
Worlds of, i. 106, 273, 283
MÂYÂMOHA, the deluder by illusion, ii. 136, 140
MAYAS, Hieratic alphabets of, i. 310
Quichés and, referred to, iii 47
MAYASABHÂ, Sabhâ and, iii 424
MAYASURA, to Pandavas, Gift of, iii. 424
MÂYÂVI or astral body, iii. 244
MÂYÂVI-Rupa, v 353, 354, 427, 472, 510, 518, 533, 555, 561, 564, 565
MAZARINE Library, iv. 101
MAZAROTH, Scorpio and, ii 373
MAZDA, Law of, iii 294
Prayer to, iv 86
Wise, means, iv. 180
MAZDAO, Ahura, iii 101
MAZDEAN, Literature, iv 44, 86
Mithra, iii. 41
Philosophy, iv 46
Religion, i 76, iii 101
Scriptures, iii 71, 105, 408; iv 328
Seven earths, view of, iv 328
Symbolism for flood, iv 181
MAZDEANISM and Logos, iii. 357
MAZDEANS, Magi or, iv 179
Sun and, v. 315, 316
Zoroana Akerne of, i 172
MAZDEISM, Relics of, iv 182
MAZDHA, Ahura and Asura, iii. 101
M'BO-Sha-arim, iii. 124
M'BUL, Name for flood, ii 100
McCLATCHEY, ii 193
McFARLAND, R.W, quoted, iii. 149
McMILLAN Lodge, i. 154
MEASURES, Man and woman, in terms, ii. 162
Masonic, v. 90, 111
Notions of early Christians on, ii. 28
Jews and, v 197
Origin of, ii 98
Originator of, iii 134
Planetary times, of, iv 113
Pyramid and, v. 196, 197
Religion of Aryans and, ii 28
Roman and British, v 90
Solomon's Temple and, v. 197
Symbols, ii 98
MEBORACH, holy or blessed, ii 100
MEDEA, science of, v 122
Winged dragon of, i 299
MEDES and Persians, ii 111
MEDHA, an ascetic, iii 369
MEDHÂ, Asura, iii 101
MEDHÂTITHI, author of commentary, ii 47, 48, iii 405
MEDIA and the Persian Magi, iv 325
MEDIATOR, Buddhi plastic, i 288
Manas or plastic, i. 287
Spirit and man, between, i. 288
Spirit sole, i 323
MEDIATORES, v 172
MEDICINE Men in Mexico, iii 189
Septenary law and, iv 194
MÉDICIS, Catherine de, iii. 80
MEDITATION, v. 402, 468, 555
Abstract, v 373
Creation by, ii 295
Jayas lost in, iv 156
Maha Yogi, of, iv 184
Real knowledge through, ii 152
Tree of wisdom, on, iv 86
Yoga or mystic, i 119
Visions during, v 402
MEDIUM (S) v 134, 526, 544
Apollonius called, of Satan, v 150
MEDITERRANEAN Countries, v 342
Race, iv 265
Sea, iii 21, 22, iv 310, 321, 345
MEDULLA oblongata, iii 297
Pineal gland, and, iii 297
MEDUSA, iii. 80
MEDUSAE, iii 128
MEERUT, i 53
MEGACEROS hibernicus, iv. 309
MEGALOSAURUS, iii. 159, 200, iv 282
MEGANTHROPUS, iv. 303
MEGATHERIUM, iii. 222, 260
MEHUJAEL, Methusael son of, iii. 390
MELANOCHROICS, iii 315
MELCHIOR, one of Magi, ii 380
MELCHIZEDEK, Cain and, v. 166
Father Sadik or, iii 390
Noah and, iii 391
MELEK, messenger or angel, iv. 83
MELENITE, the Anarchists' baby-toy, ii 286
MELHA, Lord of Flames, iii 74
MELHAS, Fire-Gods or, iii. 46
MELIA, personification of Ash-tree, iv 89
MELITA, queen of moon, iii 143
MELITTA, lunar Goddess, ii 111
MEL-KARTH, the Lord of Eden, iii 207

Solomon and, v. 182
Symbologists and, v 194
Systems of measurement of, v. 90, 111
Three and seven are numbers honoured by, i 172
MASORAH, scheme, v 205
MASORETIC points, iii 387 , iv 33 ; v. 184, 205
MASOUDI the Arabian historian, iv. 20
MASSEY, Gerald, quoted, i 191, 266, 267 , ii. 15, 17, 103, 108, 119, 121, 122, 153, 376 , iii 352, iv. 116, 122, 158, 174, 201, 203, 205, 206 , v. 199, 200, 201, 203
MASSORA, point of the, iv 32 , v 90
MASSORAH, Adonai by the, ii 184
MASTER (S), Asiatic, v 67
Builder, v. 138
Death of, v 106
Divine, v 262, 263
Ever present, v. 504
Jesus, v 82
-Mason, v 138
Nicodemus, in Israel, v 83
Secrecy, and, v 75
Simon of, v. 131
Teaching of, v. 67
Western, v 369
MÂTARISHVAN, Prototype of Prometheus, iii 412
MATAT, a sorcerer, v. 249
MATER Terra and Pater Sadic, iii 391
MATERIALISATION, v. 566
MATERIALISM, v. 25, 88, 351, 434
MATERIALISTS, v 385, 387
MATHAMS or monasteries, i 315 , v 41, 339, 395, 409
MATHEMATICS, v 89
Abraham taught, v 65
Bible, in the, v 89
Divine, v 90
Jehovah and, v 72
Kosmos and, v 87
Magic is, v 65, 90
Occult Cosmogony and, v 31
Plato and, v 87
Truth and transcendental, v. 87
MATHER, quoted, i 286 , iii 93
MATHERS, S L , quoted, i 144 , ii 67, 344 , iii 294, 313 , iv 196 , v 208, 211
MATTHEW and his original Gospel, v. 143, 160, 167
MATHRA Spenta, iv 48
MATHURA, Birthplace of Krishna, iv 159 , v 260
Ugrasena King of, iii 323
MÂTRI-Padma, Mother-Lotus, i. 127
Swollen, not yet, i 127
MATRIX, Body, for soul, i 273
Cosmic, i 161
Created things, of, i. 325
Eternal, darkness, i. 113
Foetus in, of space, i 304
Glyph of generative, ii 80
Heart and, of all forces, i. 331
Heavenly, iii. 94
Mother called universal, i. 131
Mother nature, of, iv 28, 37
Soul's, body the, i. 273
Space, of, i 304
Suras, of, iv. 96
Universal, i. 146, 325 , iii 75 , iv. 81
Virgin, of, Kosmos, i. 155
World's, ii 83
MATRONA, Malkuth called, i 285
MATRONETHAH, i 285 , iii 220
MATSYA, Avatara, allegory, iii. 79
Fish or, i. 307 ; ii 85, 100 , iii 147
Vaivasvata Manu and, iii 308
MATTER, Coeternal with Spirit, v. 62, 384
Cosmic, v. 166
Darkness and, v 153
Dead, v 384
Eternal, v. 227, 387, 449
Force, and, v. 383
Kâma-Rupa corresponds to, v 454
Kingdom of, v 168
Kosmic, v. 534
Passive principle, v. 116
Pentacle symbol of, v 487
Prakriti is, v. 469
Primordial, v 227
Schopenhauer on, v 383
Sons of, v 168
States of, v. 454
Spirit and, i 80, 81, 122, 134, 167, 177, 229, 233, 242, 247, 280, 292, 295, 302 , ii. 39, 41, 94, 134, 135, 169, 170, 171, 269, 274, 275, 291, 304, 345, 348, 357, 365 ; iii 53, 72, 73, 74, 93, 106, 108, 112, 117, 131, 143, 153, 187, 270, 275, 276, 376 , iv 29, 37, 96, 97, 111, 127, 164, 170, 197, 204, 302 , v 129, 166, 384, 443, 469, 488, 489
Universe of, v. 154, 507
World of, v 429, 454
MATZEBAH, v 237
MAUREYAS or ten Moryas, ii 93
MAURICE, quoted, v 341
MAURIGASIMA or Ma-li-ga-si-ma, iii. 364
MAURY, A quoted, iii 362 ; iv 49 , v 54, 128, 222, 254
MAXIMUS of Tyre, quoted, iii 123
MAXWELL, quoted, i 171, 199 , ii 209, 238
MAYA Indians of Guatemala, iii 62
MÂYÂ, Adi-Buddha an illusion or, i 124
Advaita is, all but, i 124
Akâsha and Nirvâna, when divided, ii. 360
Buddha, mother of, ii. 100
Cause of human, i 76
Consciousness, until absolute, i 113
Cycles of, iii 154
Dhyân Chohans and, i 318
Duad and, v 116
Essence of things, on, i 118
Eternal, ii. 297
Finite things, enter into, i. 112
Generic name, a, ii 111
Great deep, and, ii. 99
Human, i 76
Illusion or, i. 43, 77, 120, 124, 131, 137 , v 387, 388, 402, 434, 478, 517, 541
Ishvara, male aspect of, ii 45
Jesus, mother of, i 54
Lap of, i. 128, 129

Light an illusion or, i. 137
Mary, or, iii 110
Nidâna and, i. 112, 116
Noumena veiled by, i. 117
Objective in world of, ii 148
Ocean of, v 434
Phenomenal existence, of, i 116
Pradhâna is called, illusion, i. 131
Prakriti is ever called, i. 299
Realities on this plane of, ii. 289
Reality nearer to, farther from, i 201
Ring, one of centres of, i. 77
Samvriti origin of illusion or, i. 120
Sat is, manifestation of, i 178
Sensation is, i. 69
Senses victims of, ii 249
Serpent, tempting and deceitful, i. 140
Seven worlds of, i. 106
Shadow cast into lap of, i 131
Snares of, v 379
Sons of, ii 99
Spirit and matter are, ii. 357
Spirit is no, v. 388
Spirit no hold on, v 388
Tvashtri was, mother, iii. 109
Universe called, i. 317
Vedantin's use of term, i 74
Veil of, i 139 , v 434
Waves of, i. 283
Webs of, iv. 185
Worlds of, i. 106, 273, 283
MÂYÂMOHA, the deluder by illusion, ii. 136, 140
MAYAS, Hieratic alphabets of, i 310
Quichés and, referred to, iii. 47
MAYASABHÂ, Sabhâ and, iii 424
MAYASURA, to Pandavas, Gift of, iii. 424
MÂYÂVI or astral body, iii 244
MÂYÂVI-Rupa, v 353, 354, 427, 472, 510, 518, 533, 555, 561, 564, 565
MAZARINE Library, iv. 101
MAZAROTH, Scorpio and, ii. 373
MAZDA, Law of, iii 294
Prayer to, iv 86
Wise, means, iv 180
MAZDAO, Ahura, iii 101
MAZDEAN, Literature, iv 44, 86
Mithra, iii. 41
Philosophy, iv 46
Religion, i 76 ; iii 101
Scriptures, iii 71, 105, 408 ; iv 328
Seven earths, view of, iv. 328
Symbolism for flood, iv 181
MAZDEANISM and Logos, iii. 357
MAZDEANS, Magi or, iv. 179
Sun and, v 315, 316
Zoroana Akerne of, i 172
MAZDEISM, Relics of, iv. 182
MAZDHA, Ahura and Asura, iii. 101
M'BO-Sha-arim, iii. 124
M'BUL, Name for flood, ii 100
McCLATCHEY, ii 193
McFARLAND, R.W , quoted, iii. 149
McMILLAN Lodge, i 154
MEASURES, Man and woman, in terms, ii. 162
Masonic, v. 90, 111
Notions of early Christians on, ii. 28
Jews and, v. 197
Origin of, ii 98
Originator of, iii 134
Planetary times, of, iv 113
Pyramid and, v. 196, 197
Religion of Aryans and, ii. 28
Roman and British, v 90
Solomon's Temple and, v. 197
Symbols, ii 98
MEBORACH, holy or blessed, ii 100
MEDEA, science of, v 122
Winged dragon of, i 299
MEDES and Persians, ii 111
MEDHA, an ascetic, iii 369
MEDHÂ, Asura, iii 101
MEDHÂTITHI, author of commentary, ii 47, 48 , iii 405
MEDIA and the Persian Magi, iv. 325
MEDIATOR, Buddhi plastic, i 288
Manas or plastic, i 287
Spirit and man, between, i. 288
Spirit sole, i 323
MEDIATORES, v. 172
MEDICINE Men in Mexico, iii 189
Septenary law and, iv 194
MÉDICIS, Catherine de, iii 80
MEDITATION, v 402, 468, 555
Abstract, v. 373
Creation by, ii 295
Jayas lost in, iv 156
Maha Yogi, of, iv 184
Real knowledge through, ii 152
Tree of wisdom, on, iv 86
Yoga or mystic, i 119
Visions during, v. 402
MEDIUM (S) v 134, 526, 544
Apollonius called, of Satan, v 150
MEDITERRANEAN Countries, v 342
Race, iv 265
Sea, iii 21, 22 , iv 310, 321, 345
MEDULLA oblongata, iii 297
Pineal gland, and, iii 297
MEDUSA, iii 80
MEDUSAE, iii 128
MEERUT, i 53
MEGACEROS hibernicus, iv 309
MEGALOSAURUS, iii. 159, 200 , iv 282
MEGANTHROPUS, iv 303
MEGATHERIUM, iii. 222, 260
MEHUJAEL, Methusael son of, iii. 390
MELANOCHROICS, iii. 315
MELCHIOR, one of Magi, ii 380
MELCHIZEDEK, Cain and, v 166
Father Sadik or, iii 390
Noah and, iii 391
MELEK, messenger or angel, iv 83
MELENITE, the Anarchists' baby-toy, ii. 286
MELHA, Lord of Flames, iii 74
MELHAS, Fire-Gods or, iii. 46
MELIA, personification of Ash-tree, iv 89
MELITA, queen of moon, iii. 143
MELITTA, lunar Goddess, ii 111
MEL-KARTH, the Lord of Eden, iii 207

MEM, water or chaos, v. 206, 212
MEMBRANE uniting placentæ, iv. 238
MEMBRUM virile, iii 134, iv. 28, 35
MEMNON, ii 114
MEMORY, Atlantean, of gigantic, iii 273
Brain, v. 547
Eternal, v. 498
Initiates, of, v 397
Jnânashakti, a manifestation of, i 333
Mind and, v 347
Organ of, iii 303
Physical, impressions on, i. 309, v. 547
Plastidular soul, of, iv 241
Sleep, in abeyance during, i 111
Spiritual, v. 79
MEMPHIS, v 68, 74, 171
Fall of, ii 23
Menes built palace of, iii. 334
Old Temple of, v 217
Orpheus in, v. 264
Priest of, v 253
Sesostris, founder of, v 296
Stone Books at, v 89
Subterranean crypt at, iii 378
Temple of Kabirim at, iii 363
Thoth of, v 74
MEMPHITE tomb, ii 23
MEMRAB or word, ii 60
MEN, Seven creations of, v 203
MEN-spirits or Ischins, iii. 375
MENANDER, v 93, 445, 450, 451
MENARD, Dr, quoted, i. 323
MENASSEH ben Israel, Rabbi, iii 142
MENDELEEF, Prof, ii. 276, 309
MENDES, Androgyne goat of, i 298, v 231
Sacred bull of, ii. 100
MENES, v. 244, 275, 296
Dynasty of, iii 429, 434
Egypt before, iii. 334
King, i. 310, iii 368
Osiris and, iii 373
MENH, v 252
MENOCERCA with tails, iv 238
MENS, v. 131
MENTONE man, iv 318
MENTUHEPT, queen, v 139
MENUS, Wilford's seven, iii 150
MERCABA, chariot or vehicle, i. 262, ii 69, 78, v 108
MERCAVAH, v. 67, 44, 99
MERCATOR'S projection, iii 400
MERCURIAL paradisiacal man, iv. 212
MERCURY, Alchemists, of, ii. 103
Angels ruling over, v. 438
Apollo-Python, son of, iii. 213
Archangels, ruled by, ii. 153
Argus, iii. 41
Astaphai of, ii. 301, iv. 108
Budha or, iii. 40, 42, 56, 57, 373, iv 22, v. 369, 391
Buddhi and, v. 428
Cubic form, figured in, iv. 112
Cynocephalus hieroglyph of, ii. 103
Correspondences, v. 428, 433, 437, 439, 441, 442, 444
Days of the week and, v 438
Earth chain, not in, i 217, 218
Eden or step-brother of earth, iii 56
God of death, v. 159, 161
God of Secret Wisdom, v. 65
Heat of planet, iii. 40
Hermes called, v 57, 438
House of, i. 164
Ibis, iv 128, 159
Intellectual, v 442
Jesus inspired by, v 369
Kali Yuga epoch, at, ii. 387
Length of day on, iv 276
Lord of wisdom, or, iii 40
Mar-kurios, or, ii 68
Mars and, i. 207, 218, 219
Messenger, the, ii. 104
Michael, and, iv. 47, 49
Moon, and, ii 112
Music of spheres, and, iv. 172
Mythology, in, iv 112
Nebo deity of, iv. 22, v 369
Nuntius, called, iii 41
Omniscience of Deity, v. 325
Order of Planets, in, v 433, 444
Pesh-Hun and, iii 60
Pillars of, iv 99
Principle, v 460
Rameses II (Sesostris) instructed by, v 253
Right eye corresponds with, v. 428, 438
Satellites, has no, i. 210
Sirius and, iii. 373
Son in trinity, iv. 30, 110
Son of Pythagoras called, v 65
Sun, and, ii. 68, iii. 40, 41, iv 99, v. 441
Thread of Destiny and, v 314
Thoth and, ii 77, iv 30
Venus, and, iv 30
Wednesday or day of, ii 378; v. 437
Worlds, and our system of, i. 217
MERCURY-THOTH, son of Egyptian trinity, iv. 30
MERCURY-TRISMEGISTUS, Pascal borrowed from, iv 115
MERGIANA the good peri, iii. 397
MERIAN, Madame, quoted, iii 438
MERIDIAN, Ecliptic once parallel to, iii. 356
MERLINS, v. 122
MERODACH, Archangel Michael, iii. 383
Dragon, slayer of, iii. 64
Jupiter, became, iv 23
Sun-God, a, iv. 71
MEROPE, a daughter of Atlas, iv. 337
MEROPIS, iv 333
MERU, Abode of Gods, i. 185; iii 356
Airyana Vaejo or, iii. 209
Form of, iv. 117
Hindus, mountain of, ii. 54
Matrix of Universe, v. 432
Milker, the, ii. 113
Mode of, iv. 117
Mount, iii. 361, iv. 336; v 347, 422, 436
Mountain of the Gods or, iv. 61
North Pole, is, i. 253, v 436
Pushkara lies at the foot of, iii. 402
Roots of, iii. 399

Seat of Brahma, is, iv. 354
Vegetation of, i. 187
MESHIA and Meshiane of old Persians, iii 142
MESMER, Science and, v. 51
MESMERISM, v 42, 57, 61, 148, 511
Hypnotism and, i 337, iii 164, v 42, 511
Magnetism, and, i. 337
MESOMED, referred to, iii. 306
MESOPOTAMIA, Gandunia was, iii 54
Nebo of, iv 23
MESOPOTAMIO-IRANIAN Mohammedan sects, iv. 83
MESOZOIC, Age, skeleton of, iii 210
Animals, iii 300
Batrachians of, iii 256
Fauna and flora, iv 302
Monsters, iii 161, 295
Secondary or, ages, iv 166
Times, iii 161, 209, iv 246
MESSECRATES of Stira, Skeleton found by, iii. 280
MESSIAH, Advent of, foretold by stars, ii 380, v. 163
Christos, iii 36
Date of, ii 382
Elect, ii 379
Enoch's ideal, v 101
Expected, v. 337
Kingdom of, v 101
Fishes, water and, ii 100
Naaseni, of, iii 355
Pagan Deities and. v 94
Perfect, iii 294
MESSIAHS, Pesh-Hun one of twelve, iii 60
Two, v 286
MESSIANIC, Amulet, v 163
Kingdom, v. 101
Mystery, v 336
META-CHEMISTRY or new alchemy, ii 348
META-ELEMENTS, Elements and, ii 270, 275
Noumenoi and, ii 276
META-GEOMETRY, ii 341
META-MATHEMATICS, ii 341
METAL, Fire and, iii 425
Land of, iii 423
Stone, and, i 283
METALLIC plates, attributed to Cain, v 109
METALS, Adept-healers by, iii. 360
Correspondences of, v. 432, 437, 441
Dynasty of Huschenk and rediscovery of, iii 395
Formation of, ii 320
Gods presiding over, iii 362
Successive races named from, iii. 273
METAPHYSICS, v. 512
Ancient knowledge of, iii 115
Atoms belong to domain of, ii. 237
Builders of, ii. 53
Contempt of scientists for, ii 207
Cosmic rebirths, of, iii 90
Descartes, of, ii. 353
Dogmas of, ii. 346
Esoteric teachings, in, iii 73, iv. 203
Fiction, said to be, ii. 393
Higher Manas domain of, v. 512
Indian, iii 419
Modern western, ii. 40
Occult, i. 188, iii. 125, v 381, 384
Occultism and scientific, ii 212; iv 220
Ontological, ii 268
Physics and, i 117, ii 231, 267, 335
Prajna in Eastern, iv 212
Principles of, ii 200
Psychology, and, ii. 345, iv 233
Science impossible without, ii 312
Secret Doctrine deals chiefly with, iv 219
Talmud, of, ii 65
Theogony, of, iii. 358
Western and Eastern philosophy, i 145, 204, 272
World of, iii 37
METATOR, iv 48
METATRON, or Mitatron, v. 315
Angel of Briatic world, iii 119, v 327, 375
Archangel called, iv 48
Kabalistic, v 215, 327, 375
Perfect man or, ii 52
Rector of the Sun, v 315
Shekinah, united with, iii 219
METCALFE, quoted, ii 222, 248, 250, 304, v 220
METEMPSYCHOSIS, v. 247
Animal atoms and, ii 174
Buddhists and, v 410
Cycle of, i 237
Definition of, v 388
Pythagorean doctrine of, iii 194
Reincarnation or, i 83
Soul, of liberated, iv 122
METEORITES, Constituents of, iv 276
Globes, from other, iii 165
Psychometrizing, i 250
METEOROGRAPHY of early Aryans, iii. 424
METEOROLOGY of early Aryans, iii 424
METEORS, Modern Science and, ii. 228
Movement of, ii 370, v 225
METHOREA or Mathura, v. 260
METHUSAEL, Lamech, son of, iii 390
METHUSELAH or Methusael, Age of, iii 390
METIS, Divine wisdom, or, ii 99, v 74
Water, or, ii 54, iii 139
METRE of *Vedas*, i 313
METRODORUS, v. 77
Taught by Epicurus, v 60
METROLOGICAL key of Hebrew symbolism, iv 167
METROLOGY, v 204
Bible in, v 89
Pyramid and, v. 89, 111
Figures and symbols of, ii 113
Hebrew, ii. 179, iv 130
Kabalah and, v 90
MEUNIER, S, quoted, iii. 167
MEXICO, Adept of, v. 43
Early man in, iv 314
Fallen demon of, iv. 54
Gulf of, iii 422
Initiates of, v. 43
Legends of, iii 168, 189
Magic of, v. 43

Nagals of, III 214
Priest Hierophant of, v 43
Records of, v 283
Remains of, IV. 361
Sculptures, III 48
Temple-lake of, v 168
Teocalli of, v 285
Third race, of, III. 106
Traditions, III. 312
MIAOTSE, Grottoes of, III. 339
Modern, III 337
Race, antidiluvian, III 282
MICHAEL, see also MIKAEL, Angel of the sun, III. 380
Apollo and, III 381
Archangel, I. 114, 152, II 336, III 103, 232, 248, IV 47, v. 288, 320, 325
Buddhist, a, III 74
Celestial host, generalissimo of, II 135, IV 119
Christ, and, I. 245, IV 47
Conqueror of dragon, III 383
Daniel, angel of, IV 49
Dragon and, I 244, 251, III 377, 383, IV. 119
Host against dragon, and his, I 251
Hosts of, III. 238
Indra Hindu, III 377, IV 66
Jishnu Hindu, IV. 185
Kartikeya and, IV 119
Lion, and, I 185
Ophiomorphos and, II. 179
Red dragon, and, III 378
Sanat Sujâta and, v 320
Satan killed by, III 384
Substitute of sun, v 439
Titan, a, II 135
Type, a, III 241
MICHAEL ANGELO, Moses of, III. 217
MICHAEL-Jehovah, IV. 108, v. 325, 326
MICHAELS glorified in churches, III 250
MICHAL taunted King David, IV 29
Teraphim and, v. 236, 237, 238, 239
MICHELET, quoted, II. 400
MICROBES, Bacteria and, I 294
Creators and destroyers, called, I. 306
Invasion of, I. 304
Invisible, II. 332
Poisons and, I. 306
MICROCOSM, Decad applied to, IV. 144
Human body, represented by, IV. 148
Liquor vitae, in, II. 256
Macrocosm, and, I. 233, 311, 326, II. 57; III 177, 184, 291, IV 151; v 208, 420, 425, 459, 556
Man is, I 163, 230, 317, IV. 255, v. 208, 435, 459
Manas in, II. 47
Microprosopus or, I. 262
Pentagon, represented as a, I. 271
Septenary constitution of, I 222
Solar system is, II. 318
Spirits or elements in, IV. 147
Spiritual, birth of, IV 151
Svastika applied to, man, III 108
MICROCOSMIC forces, v. 485
Plane, v. 367
MICROPROSOPUS, Ateh applied to, I 144
Heavenly man, IV 197
Lesser face, I. 129, 263, 285, 286
Limbs of, I 262, IV. 275
Lower face, II 65
Macroprosopus, and, I. 144
Microcosm, or, I 262
Tetrad is, IV 197
Tetragrammaton or, IV. 173
MID-MIOCENE age, IV 255, 280
MID-TERTIARY period, Man in, III 163
MIDAS with Silenus, Dialogue of, IV 329
MIDDLE AGES, Fanatics of, v. 30
Horrors of, v. 388
Rabbis of, v 206
MIDDLE-circle of Kabalah, IV 205
MIDDLE-point, Atlanteans, of, III 304
Evolution, of, III. 187
Life-cycle, of, III. 157
MIDDLE-region or Bhuva-loka, II. 87
MIDGARD snake encircles earth, II. 123
MIDIAN, Giants at, IV. 325
MIDIANITE Priest initiator, Reuel-Jethro, IV 33, v 180
Priest, seven daughters of, II 100, v 180
MIDRASHIM, Hanokh, on, IV 101
Moses de Leon, used by, IV. 29
Zohar and, IV. 105
MIGRATION, Fauna, of, IV 361
Flora, of, IV 358
Plants, of, IV 295
Species, of, IV 352
MIGRATION of Abraham, quoted, II 58
MIGRATIONS of Norwegian Lemming, IV 350
MIHR, or Mithras, II 99
MIKAEL, Angel of face and, II 179, v 314, 375
Christ, Mithra and, v 315
Dragon, and, v 324, 375
Jehovah is, v, 326
Lion, III. 124
Patron, seventh work of Magic, v 326
Prana or sun principle, I. 287
Saturn and, v. 326
Solar Gods and, v 314
Star Regent, v 320
MIKAEL-JEHOVAH, II 300
MILAN, council of, v. 156
MILESIAN Letters, v. 121
MILETUS, Thales of, I 143
MILK, Ocean of, III 402
Sea of, III 320
MILKY OCEAN, Atlantic or, II 137
MILKY WAY, I 135, 264, II 299, III. 321, 355
Central body in, III 242
Cosmic matter and, I. 137
Pleiades' relation to, IV. 121
Stars of, III 426
Tycho Brahé on, II. 314
Via Straminis or, II 154
MILLENNIUM, Christianity, of exoteric, II. 91, v 360
Duration of a, III. 394
Earth, above cursed, II. 90
Man created in sixth, II. 54

Nativity, divided by year of, i 62
Prelude to hoped-for, ii. 337
MILLENNIUMS, Allegory of Pymander ten, ago, ii. 134
European history, of, iii 441
Kali Yuga, of, i 65
Thought, of, i. 257
Week of, iv. 195
MILNE EDWARDS found cave deposits, iv. 291
MIMIR, thrice-wise Jotun, ii. 118
MIMRA, the word or Logos, ii 99
MINAS, or Mina the Zodiacal sign, Pisces, ii. 91, iv. 151
MINARETS of Islam, iii 94
MIND, Curers, v 467
Divine, v. 478, 534
-Ego, v 483
Eternal, v 127
Higher, v 497
Lower, v. 497, 500
Parabrahmic, v. 513
Potentiality of, v 534
Rational element or, v. 456
Reaction of, v 565
Universal, v. 30, 31, 447, 456, 519, 551, 552
MIND-born, Adam-Kadmon, son of, iii. 134
Boneless, iii 164
Deity, sons of, iii. 102
Entities, first, i 186
First Races, v 74
Groups, i. 187
Intelligences, seven ii. 171
Lord, sons of First, i 260
Men, ii 267
Nature, son of, ii 115
Prajâpati, sons of, iii 148
Primitive humanity, iii 139
Progeny, ii 175
Seventh Root Race, in, v. 277
Sons of Brâhma, i 152, 167, 259, 260, ii 70, 154, 295, 330, iii 56, 88, 102, 141, 183, 286, 373, iv. 150, 196, v. 78, 356
Third Race, of, v, 209
Will-born or, lords, iii. 95
MIND-Soul or Karshipta, iii. 294
MINDLESS, Ape from, man, iii 193
Creative Gods and, men, iii 203
Females, iii. 286
First root-race, iii. 94, 265, 315
Mânasaputras and, man, iv. 180
Mankind, iii 410
Men, iii. 193, 203, 284, iv. 180
Monster, iii 201
Primeval men, iii 89, 195
Races, iii. 94, 168, 265, 269, 288, 315, 396; iv 259
Sin of, iii. 195, 197
Third race, iii. 168, 269
Wives from, iii 273
MINERVA, Sophia or, v 128
Temples of, v. 295
MING DYNASTY, Yang Sun of, iii. 65
MING-TI and Kashyapa, i. 51
MIOCENE age or period, Anthropoid ape in, i. 236, iv. 246, 249, 250, 257, 259, 260, 263
Atlantis and, iii. 21, 314, 431, iv. 308, 347, 350
Civilizations in, iv. 355
Climate in, iii. 23, iv. 247, 283, 295, 308
Destruction in, iii 314
Europe and America in, iv. 350
Flora of, iv. 352
Geologists and, iii. 163, 314
Institutions of to-day in, iii 269
Mammalia in, iii. 256
Man in, iii 289, iv 248, 260, 282, 314, 318, 358
Monsters of, iv. 253
Primeval man in, iv 245, 248
Sahara, a sea of, iv 355
MIOLNIR, Svastika is the, iii 108, 109
MIRACLES, Apollonius, of, v 145, 146
Adepts, of, v. 394
Divine, v 132, 450
Greek philosophers, of, v 61
Initiates, of, v 431
Jesus, of, v 125, 168
Moses, of, v. 61
Occultists and, v. 125, 450
MIRANDOLA, Picus de, v 216
MIRIAM or Mary, ii 100
MIR-KU, God or noble crown, iii 18
MIRROR, Astral fluid, of being, i 156
Azazyel introduced, iii 375
Breath needed a, of its body, iii 113
Eye, of soul, iii 300
Futurity, of, iii 61
Logos, reflecting divine, iii 38
Monads, of universe, ii 348, 356, 357
Mystery of creation in a, iii. 88
Sun is, v 218
Superior and lower, iii 270
Truth, of pure, iii. 270
Wisdom, of eternal, iv. 52, 85
MIRVILLE, Marquis de, (see Book Index)
MISRA-ST'HAN, Wilford on, iii 404
MISSIONARIES, v. 38, 157
MISSISSIPPI valley, Mounds of, iv 322
MIST-PLACE, Niflheim or, ii 83
MISTS, Cosmic, i. 168
MITFORD, Godolphin, known as Murad Ali Beg, iv 83
MITHRA, Christ, Mikael and, v. 315
Fire Goddess, ii. 54, iii. 139
Fires of, seven, iv 175
Mazdean, iii. 41
Temple of, v. 171
MITHRAIC mysteries, iii 417, v 313
MITHRAS, Abraxas and, iv 42
Persian, ii. 164
Rock-born God, ii. 54, iii. 139
MITLA, "Place of Sadness", v 283
Pyramids and Temples of, v 283
MITRA, Secrets of, iii. 271
Varuna, sacrifice to, and, iii. 155
MITRE of Jewish Rabbis, v. 138
MIVART, St. George, quoted, iv 250, 266
MIZPETH, Hermon in, iii 407
MIZRAIM and Ham races of Cabiri, iii. 392

MLECHCHHAS, outcastes, savages, I 53, 57, 314, 315; II 92, III. 60, 403
MNASEAS, referred to, III. 361, 392
MOABITES, Nebo adored by, IV 23
  Shemesh of, II. 112
MOBED and PÂRSÎ, IV. 86
MODERN, Astronomy, V 222
  Initiation, V. 286
  Kabalists and, Science, V 26, 28, 31, 52, 58, 107, 351, 475, 477
MOHAMMEDANS, Azazel and, V. 180
MOIGNO, Ed., quoted, II. 212
MOIRA, Goddess of fate, IV. 176
MOKSHA, Attainment of, I. 190, V. 352
  Bliss, a state of, I. 189
  Nirvâna, called in India, I. 112, V. 83, 381, 384, 385
MOLECULE, Aggregation of atoms, II. 349
  Life in every, I. 272, 302
  Monad and, I. 230
  Principles in, higher, I 266
  Science and, I 197
  Unit a, II. 344
  Universe, alive, every, in, I 305
MOLECULES, Atmosphere, in our, II. 278, 307
  Atoms and, I. 165, 205; II 42, 278, 357, 358
  Bastard, II 346
  Body of the, V. 557
  Brain, of, IV 243
  Capabilities of, I. 205
  Chemist and, IV 225
  Compound, II. 278, 350
  Crookes on, II 271
  Eliminated, I. 199
  Exchange of, I. 198
  Force, centres of, II 231
  Jîva and, IV 242
  Material, II. 354
  Materialistic Philosophy, of, II 355
  Planetary ring, of, II 317
  Protista, of, IV 220
  Repulsion among, I 149
  Salt, of, IV 166
  Soul of the, V. 537
  Specific gravity and, II 237
  Thomson, Sir W., on, II 238
  Transformation of, I. 203
  Tympanum, on, II. 278
  Vibration of, II. 239
  Weight of, II 237
MOLECULAR, separation of air, II 287
MOLESCHOTT, quoted, I 182
MOLITOR, quoted, V 118, 120
MOLOCH, II. 113, 184, V 194
MOMMSEN, historian, V 256
MON or Ammon, concealed God of Egyptians, II. 82
MONA, Stone which returned to its place in, III 345
MONAD (S), Absoluteness, a breath of the, I. 292
  Activity of, I. 232
  Adept, of, V. 80
  All-potential, III. 118
  Ancients of, II. 338
  Angel, II 298, III 269
  Animal, I 231, III 53, 111, 201, 257, IV 94
  Anthropoid apes, of I 236
  Astral body of progenitors, of, IV 230
  Astral doubles of, I. 232
  Astral form clothing, III 126
  Atomic souls, II 344
  Beams, or, V. 357
  Breath or human, I. 292, III. 113, IV 181
  Buddhi or cosmic, I 229
  Central Point and, V 188
  Changelessness, V 210
  Classes of, I. 226
  Conscious, IV 222
  Constitution of, I 230
  Corpuscles compared to, V 565
  Cosmic, I. 229, III 311
  Creators of, II. 295
  Crown of all things, IV. 174
  Cycle of evolution of, I 232, 235
  Cycle of incarnations of, III 187
  Cyclic pilgrimage in, V 357
  Cycles round septenary chain, I 224
  Descent of, I 292, II 391
  Devachan, and, III. 67, 201
  Development of, I 228, 233
  Dhyân Chohan, and, I 308, III 154, 304
  Dhyâni Buddha and, II 296, V 366
  Differentiation of, I 231
  Disembodied, III 68
  Divine, I 228, 309, II 194, III 97, 376, IV 53, V 370, 493
  Divine sparks or, I, 232
  Double dragon, or, III 67
  Duad and, II. 343, IV. 146, V. 210, 498
  Dual, I 136, 230, 231
  Dwelling of, first, I 293
  Dumb races, of, I. 234
  Earth, and, I 235, III 132
  Ego or, I. 232, IV 205, V 83
  Elemental, II 356
  Emanators of, II 295
  Entity, as separate, I 230
  Esoterism and, IV. 240
  Eternal, IV. 170; V 361
  Evolution of, I 215, 228
  Experience acquired by, III 187
  Fœtus and, I. 235, III. 194
  Form of transitional, I 235
  Forms of, III 169, 174, 259
  Globe, A, on, I 232, 233, III 187; IV 206
  God and, II 277, 335, 344, 349, 348, IV 240, V 84
  Greeks, of, II. 146
  Higher self or, III 111, 171
  Homogeneous, I. 292
  Hornblende, of an atom of, I. 230
  Human, I. 215, 230, 236, 237, II 172, 298, 356; III. 58, 66, 103, 111, 113, 192, 311, IV. 206, V 77, 366
  Human kingdom, entering the, I. 234
  Humboldt, of a, I. 230
  Ideations of divine, I. 309
  Identification man and animal, III. 90
  Immetallization of, III. 187

Immortal, i 179, 289 ; iii. 162 , v. 357
Impersonal, i 228
Imprisoned, i 310
Incarnations of, i. 188, 228, 234, 310 , iii 187, 286 , iv 241
Individual, i 230, 231, 308 , ii. 345
Indivisible, ii 293, 355
Infinitude of, ii 357
Initiates on the, ii 293
Inner being or, iii 171
Jiva or, i. 264, 284, 291, 292 , ii. 344 , iii. 58, 85
Jîvâtmas or, i. 190
Journeyings of, i. 235
Kabalists and the, iv 171
Karma and, iii 169, 217, 251, 277, 303
Kingdom of the, ii. 356
La Pluche on the, ii. 338
Later in Animal, v 547
Leibnitz, (see Book Index)
Limited number of, iii 304
Logos or universal, iii. 311
Lunar, i. 231, 232, 233
Man as a, iii 259
Manas merging into, i 284, 289 , iii. 250
Manifested unity or, ii 339
Manu on, iii 311
Manvantaras of past, iv. 222
Maruta-Jivas or, iv 187
Masons and, ii. 338
Mathematical point or, ii 338
Mentality of, plane of, i 228
Metaphysical bonds between, ii 356
Mineral, i 228, 229, 230, 231, 291 , iii 53
Muktas or, i 190
Mundane, ii 297
Nirmânakâyas and, iii 103
Nirvâna, re-emergence from, i. 309
Occultism, and, ii 272
Omniscient by nature, v 498
Origin of, ii. 293
Origin of all things, iv 174
Osirification of, i 192
Perfection of, iii. 118
Physical, human, not, i 230
Pilgrim, a, i 82
Pilgrimage of, ii 293
Plane, not of this, i. 228
Plane of illusion, on, ii. 172
Plane of objectivity on, v 211
Planetary chains, iii. 311
Planetary origin of, ii 300
Planetary spirit, of, ii. 356 , v. 233
Point, or, ii 144, 341
Points, metaphysical points, ii. 355
Porphyry on, ii. 144, 343
Pradigmatic man of, v. 507
Pralaya, in, ii. 293
Prakriti, manifesting in, i. 230
Principle of all things, ii. 152
Progress of, i 227 , iii. 290
Proper, ii. 294
Prototype, i 292 , v. 77
Pythagoras on, ii. 144, 338, 344 ; iv. 240
Races, of future, iii 158
Rays or, v. 358
Reascent of, ii 391
Reincarnations of, i 308 , iii 154, 175, 251
Renewed, called the, iv 205
Sattva, called, i. 136
Second Logos and, v 507
Semi conscious, i 310
Senseless, iii 231
Seventh race and round, in, iii. 187
Seven lights or, i. 179
Shells, incarnating in empty, iii. 89, 304
Soul, and, i. 178 , ii. 301, 344, 355 , iii 120, 158
Spark or, i 283
Spirits affecting mediums not, i 279
Spirit in man, i. 178 , v. 333
Spiritual, i 223, 230, 231 , iii 88, 162
Star, a, i. 228 , iv 55
Sub-planetary, ii 344
Tabernacles for, iii. 124, 217
Third race, of, iv 181
Third round, in, i 232
Thoughts and, ii 356
Ternary and, v 507
Terrestrial, ii 297
Totality of, absolute, i 235
Transitory vehicles of, ii. 293
Tree of Life, v 496
Triad and, ii 145, 297 , v 498
Triangle, is a, v 507
Trinitarian form of, v 364, 471, 507
Triune, v 493
Uncompounded things, i 231
Unconsciousness of, i 228 , iii 89
Undifferentiated human, iii 311
Union with, 80
Unit or, ii 172, 297
Unit-point, represents a, ii 341
Universal, ii 345 , iii 89, 311
Unprogressed men, of, iii 265
Vegetable, i 222, 231 , iii 53
Wisdom acquired by, iii. 187
World, not of this, i 228
Zodiacal signs and, ii. 391
MONAD-EGO, Envelopes of the immortal, i 283
MONADLESS, ii 357
MONADSHIP, Thread of immortal, impersonal, iv 82
MONAS, Greek, ii 339
Kosmos, applied to whole, i 231
Peripatetics, of, i 230
Pythagorean, i 132 , iii 100
Super-cosmic, ii. 344
Unity, signifies, ii 339
Universal, i 230
MONASTERIES, Japan, of, i 286
Matams or, i 315
MONATOMIC, Atoms, i. 265
Elements, ii 275
Molecules, ii. 237
MONERA, Organisms of simplest kind, are, iii 172
Protista, are, ii. 174 , iii 161
Stages of, iv 255
MONERON, Darwinians, of, iv. 223

Exprotoplasmic, iii. 161
Haeckel, of, ii. 266, iii. 158, 161, 162, 165, 192, iv. 228, 243
Man and, iv 283
Protoplasmic, speck called, iii. 173, 195
Sarcode of, iii. 161
Science, of, iii 107
Self-division of, iv 228
MONERON-like procreation, iii. 173
MONGOLIA, Statues of Buddha in, iv 157
Libraries of, i. 56
MONGOLIANS, Amilaka of, iii. 46
Asia, of, iv 39
Burmese, iii 338
Chinamen offshoot of, iii 185
Europe, in prehistoric, iv 313
Fourth race, and, iii 252
Innovators, i. 44
Language older than Hebrew, v. 186
Scyths, perhaps, iii. 207
Svastika and, iv. 157
Tarim, visit remains at, i. 48
Tchertchen, destroy a city near, i. 56
Wan of, iv. 126
MONGOLO-Turanian and Indo-European, ii. 31
MONGOLOIDS of Huxley, iii. 315
MONGOLS, Forefathers of, iii 423
Negroes, Aryans and, iv 178
MONIER WILLIAMS, Sir M., and Esoteric Buddhists, iv 140, v 27
MONISM, Materialism, and, i. 183, ii 252
Psychologists, of, ii 345
Single substance or, i 183
Western, ii 252
MONIST-Agnostic, ii 305
MONISTIC nature, Primordial essence of, i. 325
MONKEY, Divine origin of, i 236
Dryopithecus, iv. 318
God, of, iv 44
Mammalian type, and, iv 247
Miocene fossil, iv. 292
Primitive and present, iv. 285
Quadrumanous, iii 260
MONKEY-coloured fiends, iii 110, 171
MONKEY-faced, Kapi-Vaktra or, iii. 60
MONKEY-God, Hanumân the, iv. 250
MONKEY-kingdom of Râmâyana, iii 290
MONKS, Christian, iv 101
Dark ages, of, iii. 439
Dwellings of Buddhist, iii. 339
Kioto, of, i. 226
MONOGENESIS, De Quatrefages and, iii. 201
Theories of, iii 126
MONOGENISM and Polygenism, iii. 176, iv. 182
MONOLITH from Karnac, ii. 115
MONOLITHS, Immense, iii 342
MONOSYLLABIC speech, iii. 204
MONOTHEISM, Anthropomorphic, ii 299
Deity degraded by, v. 387
Egyptian, geographical, ii 399
Eighth God and, iv. 178
Jewish, iii. 52, 255, iv 27, v 176
Plato, of, v. 30
Polytheism, and, v 351
Protestants, of, v. 78
Step towards, first, i. 172
MONOTHEISTS, Anthropomorphic God of, ii. 222
Blasphemies of, iii 305
Creator of, iv. 124
Creators, blend totality of, i 160
Deity of, ii 257, iii 110, 306
Interpretations of, iii. 382
Kabalah, and, i. 187
Mosaic Jews, v 206
MONSTERS, half-human, half-animal, iii 63
MONTAIGNE, quoted, i 67, iii 340
MONTANISTS, Heresies of, iv 53
MONTENEGRIN giant, Danilo, iii 279
MONTESQUIEU, quoted, ii 401
MONTFAUCON, quoted, ii. 116, iv. 112
MONTLOSIER, Count de, quoted, iv 124
MONUMENTS, Egypt, of, v 48
Phallic, v 285
Pyramid, of Esoteric records, v 190
Zodiacal, v 332
MONZA, Church of St John at, iv 158
MOON, Abraxas and, iv 42
Adam and, iv 35
Adoration of, ii 375
Age of, iii 76
Airyana Vaêjô, in, iii 293
Ancient measurements of position of, ii. 390
Androgyne deity, an, iii 76
Anu identical with, iii 72
Arg and, iii 414
Argha, is, ii 75, iii 72, 153, iv 30, 35
Arjuna Mishra on, iv. 210
Ark and, ii 75, iii. 147, iv 35
Ârka and, iii 414
Astral, symbol of the, v 535
Artemis and, i 275, ii 102, 112
Astoreth and, ii 113, iv 30
Atlanteans and, v 535
Azaradel taught motion of, iii 375
Beams of, i 282
Behaviour of, v 224
Bel and, iii 385
Bel-Shemesh, called, ii. 112
Beneficent emanations from, i 211
Budha son of, iii 57, iv 23
Castor and, iii. 132
Cat and, ii 16, 17, 103, iv. 122
Chain progeny of, i 224
Childbirth and, i 307
Christ-Judas and, ii 108
Christians' deity, ii 102
Clemens Alexandrinus, with, ii 102
Concealed side of, i 274
Conception and, i. 307
Conjunction of sun and earth, iii 85, 433
Correspondences, v. 433, 437, 441, 444, 506
Cosmic aspect of, female, iii 76
Course of, calculated, iii 368
Cowhorned, iii. 416
Crescent, iv. 31
Darwin on, i. 210, iii. 74
Dead, i 204
Dead yet living body, a, i 211
Death, as Goddess of, ii 102
Deity, iv 340

Deity of mind, II. 241 , IV. 64
Demeter and, III 413
Determination of place of, by Brâhmans, II. 390
Deus Lunus and, II. 102, 112 , IV. 34
Diana and, I 275 , II 102 , III. 132 , IV 30, 340
Diana-Hecate-Luna, personified, II 102
Dissolution of, I. 211
Divine soul and, III 121
Dog-headed ape a, Glyph, II 103
Dracontia and, III. 346
Dual aspect of, II. 112
Dual purpose of, II. 112
Earth and, I 209, 210, 211, 232, 253 , II 17, 113 , IV 45, 56, 75 , IV. 172, 269 , V 442, 535
Earth, parent of our, IV 42
Earth's axis, and, IV. 340
Earth, becomes, V 532
Eclipse of, II 386, 387
Egypt, IN, I. 274 , II 104 , IV 32
Eve and, III 413, 414
Evolution of, V 535
Fellow-globes of, I 210
Female generative principle and, III 147
Female generative power and, III. 414
Female Goddess, a, II 112
Feminine principle, or, III 153
Feminine with Greeks, IN. 132
Festival at new, IV 30
Fish, sin, and, I 283, 307
Fourth globe, was, I 217, 225
Fourth Principle, V 154
Full, female, IV 31
Generation, and, I 275
Genius of, II 301 , IV 42, 108, 110
Genius of evil, standing for, II 112
Giver of death, II 102
Globe, fourth, I 225
Globe, gives life to our, II 102
Glyph of, II 148
God, I. 274, 275 , II 112 , III 73, 86, 148 , IV 204
Goddess, I 307 , II 115 , III 414
Greeks, with, III 132
Growth of, II 333
Hathor and, IV 32
Hindu measurements of, II. 389
Horned, II 109
Horus, eye of, II 103
Human being came from, I. 274
Iaô and, II 167 , IV 108
Ibis and, II 77
Idol of, IV 21
Indu and, III. 56
Influence of, IV 269 , V. 330, 535
Inner principles of, I. 204
Instincts and, V. 442
Invisible, real, I. 231
Io and, III 413, 416 , IV. 31
Insane mother, I 204
Isis and, I 275 , II 77, 103 ; III 44, 416 , IV 30, 155
Jehovah and, I 247 , III 72, 85, 148 , IV. 154 , V 30, 42, 155
Jehovah-Satan and, II. 108
Jehovah's living symbol, II 102 , III. 72
Jewish religion and, I. 232
Jews and, III 148
Juno and, I. 275
Kabalah, IN, I 247 , III 72
Kali-Yuga, and, III. 433
Kârtikeya beautiful as, IV. 120
Khonsoo and, IV. 32
King of plants, III. 383
Kumuda-Pati is, III 56
Latin church, IN, II 117
Lha of, III 110
Life microbes and, I. 307
Life renewals, symbol of, I 275
Lords of, III. 85
Lord of the sun called, II 112
Lower Manas, Symbol of, V 535
Luminous ring round, II 314
Lunar genius, or, IV 42
Magna mater and, II 108
Maier's tables for, II 387
Male, IS, I 275 , III 76
Maleficent emanations from, I 211 , V 535
Man came from, I. 274
Man IN, II 108
Manas and, IV. 64, 210
Mary and, II. 118 , IV. 31
Master of, IV 172
Matter, dark with, I 247
Melita and, III 143
Metaphysical nature of, I 211
Mind and, II 241 , IV 64, 210
Moot and, IV 32
Moses IN, II 321 , IV. 35
Mother, III 113, 147
Mother, great, III 414 , IV 30
Mother of earth, I 211, 253
Mother-water disappeared IN, III 74
Mountain of, III 86, 236
Mysteries of, seven, I 226
Mysteries of our globe and, II 17
Mysterious power IN, III 113
Mystery of eighth sphere, and, I 217
Mystery plant and, V 536
Nature, Earth and, V 165
Nature of, I 211
Nebo son of, IV 23
New, festivals, IV. 30
New, IN Seventh Round, V 535
Newton's idea of, V 224
Night, and, II 129
Nodes of, II 118
Number seven and, IV 167
Occult force IN, II. 247
Occult potencies of, II 112
Occult properties of, I. 275
Occultism on, I 204
Occultist understands nature, etc , of, I 211
Odin, eye of, II. 118
Older than earth, I 210 , III 75
Omorôka or, III 124
Origen, with, II 102
Osiris and, I 275
Osiris, eye of, II 103
Osiris inhabits, I. 274, 275

Osiris-Lunus and, II 112
Osiris-Sut and, II 108
Parent of earth, I 232, III 56
Paul on, III 85
Phœbe or, II 102
Phosphorescent, IS, V. 535
Physical, III 56
Physiology ignorant as to, I 307
Pitris and, I. 232, 307, III. 85, 324
Planet, a dead, I 204, III. 253, V 439
Plant, I. 258; IV. 162
Plants and, V 535
Potency, a sexless, II 112
Power of calling down, IV 331
Primitive physical man and, III 113
Principles, gave to Earth, V. 535
Progeny of, I 224
Properties of, occult, I 275
Prophet of, IV 34, 35
Psychic nature of, I 211
Pueblos adore, III 188
Râhu and, III 380
Regent of, II 167; III 56, 324
Reincarnations, symbol of, I 275
Religion, ancient, and, I. 232
Science and, I 232
Semitic races and, II 112
Septenary, and, IV. 167
Serpent and, III 346
Seventh round, in the, V 536
Shell of, all-potential, III 124
Shelley, on, II 102
Sin and, I 283, 293, 307, II 112, III 36, 72, 236
Sinai, mountain of, III 236
Soma and, I 275, 283, II 102, 112, 113, 247, III 36, 56, 57, 147, 183, 383, 385, IV. 23, 34, 63, 64, 67
Son of, III 118, 385, IV. 23
Sorcerers and, I 211, IV 331
Soteira and, II. 112
Sparks of, I 282
Spirit of, III 324, 369
Sri, and, III 86
Substitute for a Secret Planet, V 433
Valley in, V 73
Sapphire and, V. 536
Sidereal influence of, V 330, 332
Substitute for secret planet, V 433, 536
Sun, reflects light of, IV 122
Sushumnâ (Sun) ray and, II 240, 261
Sweat, cooled the, III 139
Symbol, as, I 275; V 535
Tantrikas and, I 211
Târâ carried away by, III 57
Telita and, III. 143
Thalassa is, III. 124
Thot (-Hermes) and, II 118
Tides and, III 324
Time-measurer, as, IV 192
Trinity and, II. 103
Twofold in sex, II. 108
Unseen Gods of, IV 30
Venus and, III. 44
Virgin Mary and, II 108, IV 31
Vitalizing power of, III 85
War in heaven and, III 385
Water, in clear tranquil, I 120
Water, progeny of, III 76
Waters of, IV 154
Weather, influences, IV 269
White swan from, III 139
Wife of, III 86
Witches and, I 211
Woman and, IV. 29
Worship of, II 117
Zarpanitu, the, IV. 23
MOON-coloured, Faces, III. 185
Race, III. 230, 231, 350
MOON-like complexion, Celestial kings of, III 423
MOOR, referred to, III 43, IV 118, 130, 131
MOORS and Egyptian-Atlantidae, IV 360
MOOT, Daughter, wife and mother of Ammon, II. 148
Moon, name of, IV. 32
Mooth, or, IV 32
Mother, the, II 99, 170
MOOT(H), Isis, IV 32
MOR-ISAAC, quoted, II. 153
MORBIHAN, Initiates at Carnac or, IV 319
Menhirs of, III 351
MORE, Henry, V 51
MORERI, quoted, V. 355
MORGANA, sister of King Arthur, III 397
MORNING STAR, *Bible*, of, II 357, V 314
Bright and, IV. 110
Christian belief in, II 328
Greeting of, IV 329
Hathor, II 115
Lucifer, III 57, V 267
Mikael, V 314
Son, and, III 71, 241
Virgin addressed as, IV 97
MORTILLET, G de, quoted, IV 248, 255, 289, 318
MORYA dynasty, II 93, IV 120
MORYA-nâgara, II 93
MOSASAURUS and flying camel, III 210
MOSAIC Bible, V 192, 195
Books, IV 29, V 27, 33, 131, 179, 181, 183, 184, 185, 187, 195, 198, 232, 234, 333
Commandments, V 206
Cosmogony, V 216
Hebrew, V. 505
Jews, and, V 206
Law, III 71, 105, 376, V 162, 178, 179, 180, 216
Period, V. 245
Records, V 178
Scrolls, V 186
System, V. 107
Texts, V 187, 198
MOSES, Age of, V. 245, 311
Alchemy and, V 297
Ancient philosophers before, II 46
Angels and, V 320
Ankh introduced by, III. 43
Anonymous authors, and, IV 21
Ark of rushes, and, II 31
Biography of, III 426

Brazen serpent and, I. 299 , II 79, 80
Burning bush, and, II. 52 , V 191
Cain-Adam Pyramid, IN, V 167
Chaldean tablets prior to, III 16
Chronology of, IV 261
Chroub or cherubs of, III. 123
Creation ideas from, III. 17 , V. 199
Death of, V. 182, 282
Disappearance of, V 272
Egyptians, and, I 175 , II 67 , IV 77, 130
Elements, and, four, II 182
Esoteric wisdom of Egypt, and, IV 130
Exodus, did not write, II 32
Fire on Mount Sinai, and, IV 137
First book of, III 424
Genesis of Enoch, and, III 270 , IV 20
Giants in time of, III 273, 336 , IV 325
Glory of the Lord, and the, IV. 109
Gods, forbids to revile, IV 46
Hebrew of, V. 179
Hermes and, I 140 , V 112
Human soul of, III 55, 133
Iao of, IV 33, 111
Ilda-baoth God of, III 388
Initiate, an, II. 24, 28 , IV. 33 , V 91, 180, 197, 234, 278
Jehovah and, IV 35, 109 , V 206
Jews date from David not, IV 41
Job prior to, II 373
Kabalists, cited by, III 194
Kings before, V. 58
Language of Initiates and, 178, 197
Living soul of, I 298 , II 59, 69
Mathematics (Magic) taught, V 65
Michael Angelo's statue of, III. 217
Moon, and, II 321 , IV 35
Mount Sinai, and, II 89 , IV 137 , V 92, 114
Mystery instructions, and, V 66, 92
Nebo, dies on, IV 23
Noah, on, III 149
Numbers in name of, IV. 109
Pelican and swan forbidden as food by, I. 146
Principle, and first, II. 144
Promised Land, and, V 195
Prophets before and after, IV. 37
Rabbi, IV. 29
Ram's horns on head of, III 217
Sabbath of, IV 175
Sargon and, II 31, 32
Saturn prevailed according to, III 73
Saraph of, III 386
Seventy Elders of, V 71
Shining Face of, V 92, 562
Sodales, chief of, III 216
Story of, version of an Atlantean legend, III 424
Symbolical consonant in name of, II 100
Symbolical teaching of, V 92
Tabernacle of, I 184 , II 27, 61, 107
Tables of stone, and, IV 99
Tau, orders people to mark doorposts with, IV 127
Teachings of, V 133, 234
Temple of, V 320
Thoth equivalent to, V 112
Tribes, and twelve, II 375
Wife of, V 180
Wilderness, and fiery serpents in, II. 79
Wisdom of Hermes, and, I 140
Yaho told to, IV 111
MOSES Cherenensis, quoted, IV 169
MOSES de Leon, IV 29 , V 117
MOSHEIM, quoted, V 126, 128, 303
MOSSES, Bacteria and, III 174
MOST HOLY PLACE, No 10 in, II. 107
MÔT, Ilus, mud or, II 54
Phoenician Mut or, II 170
MOTHER, Aditi, of Mârtânda, I. 124 , II. 70, 350 , IV 96 , V 233, 381
Aima, great, III 93, 383
Akâsha is, II 46
Bal-i-lu, of, I 162
Binah, II 108 , III 94 , V 191
Book of Dzyan and, II 152
Bosom of, I 148, 149, 201
Brahmâ is, father and son, I 114
Breath of, I 148, 149
Bud of lotus, swells as, I 131
Chaos or, II 323
Chaste, V 270
Cold, comely, but stone, II 130, 266 , IV 43
Cometary matter, I 163
Cosmos, of, I 83, 159
Creative nature, I 157
Crystalline abode of, IV 45
Deep, I 133 , V. 235
Deity neither, nor father, I 193
Depths of, I 134
Diti, of Maruts, IV 185
Divine, of seven, I 156
Duad, II 339
Eight houses built by, I 162
Eternal, I 199
Ether is, I. 127
Eve, III 414 , V 190
Existences, of all, IV 30
Father, and, I 75, 77, 114, 128, 137 , III 399 , V. 209, 335
Fifth principle of cosmic matter or, I. 334
Fire and, V 446
Fish of life, is fiery, I 160
Formation of, V 212
Fourth spoke is our, I 254
God of, II. 115 , III. 413
Goddesses, IV 32
Gods, of, I 124, 161 , II 70, 152, 251, 399 , IV 30, 81, 96 , V 165, 381
Great, I 94, 116, 263 , II 152 , III. 93, 383, 413, 414 , IV. 30, 43, 45 , V 211
Greek derivation of Maia, II 111 , III 205
Holy Spirit, I 141 , V 131
Hovah, of all living, III 134
Husband of his, I 155, 274
Jah, in, V 212
Ilus, or Hyle, I 147
Immaculate, I. 155, 300 , II 115 , V. 152
Inferior, I 285
Invisible robes of, I 116
Isis, III. 43, 54 , IV 225 , V 164, 233, 293
Jehovah, and, V 190

Juno, of Mars, iv 120
Kwan-Yin merciful, ii. 149
Logos, and daughter of, i. 193 , ii. 145
Lotus, Mâtripadma or, i 127
Love, v 545, 546
Male element in nature, and, i. 129
Manifested, ii 348
Mary, v 293
Matter, or abstract ideal, i 193 ; ii. 340
Matronitha, i. 285
Mâyâ, ii 99
Mercury, of, i 54 , iv 110
Mercy and knowledge, of, i. 193
Moon, iii. 113, 147
Mout (or Moot) signifies, i. 155 , ii. 170 , iv. 32
Moves, of all that, i 141
Nârâ, becomes, v 235
Nature, in, iv 205
Nature, v 209, 233, 293
Parent, v 204
Pneuma, of, iii. 121
Primeval, iv 152
Quaternary of father, son, and life, i. 129
Ray of first, ii 304
Refuse and sweat of, i. 164, 200
Revelations, of, ii 383
Revolutions, of, iv. 117 , v. 202
Rudimentary objective, being first, i 264
Saltic, iv. 225
Sanskrit, of Greek, iii. 205
Saviour, of, iv. 140 , v 293
Scatters and ingathers, i. 78
Seven proceed from, i. 152, 156 , ii 276 , v. 200
Son, and, i 114, 128, 148, 155 , ii. 114
Sons of, i 139, 141
Soul of, i. 154 , iv. 81 , v 115
Source, one with, i 283
Space called, i 83 , v. 235
Space, in, v. 202
Spawn of, i 248
Spirit and matter, Moot or first product of, ii. 170
Spiritus, i 245, 264, 293
Spoke is our, fourth, i 254
States of, i. 202
Substance, seventh principle of, i. 331
Substantial, only, ii 144
Time of, i 274 , ii 125 ; iv 202
Universal soul called, ii 67 , v 499
Vâch, of Vedas, ii. 148, 152 , iii 115, 137 , v. 164
Virgin, Venus great, iii 75
Waters mean, i 131 , ii 88, 179 , v 233, 235
Wisdom of Ogdoad, i 139
World of, i 118
MOTHER-EARTH, i 209 , iii 17
Man born in head of, iii. 399
Woman, likened to a, iii 400
MOTHER-NATURE, i 72, 194 , iv 37, 167
MOTHER-NIGHT, Athtor or, ii 60
MOTHER-of-pearl, Photosphere compared to, ii 254
MOTHER-Space, i 161, 164 , iii. 124
MOTHER-Spirit, i 260
MOTHER-Water, the Great Sea, iii. 74
MOTHERLESS, Minerva, iv 174
MOTHERS, Three of Air, Water, Fire, v. 107
Three of Hermes, v 88, 89, 107
Three of Kabalists, v 211
Shaktis of three great Gods, v. 89
MOTION, Absolute, i. 80, 125, 126 , v. 557
Abstract Deity, v 515
Abysses of, i 135
Atoms are, ii 358
Beginnings of, i 254
Breath or, i 115, 124, 125, 160, 176, 324 , v. 229
Circular, i 176
Cosmic, i. 70
Deity, v 515
Electricity and, i 171
Elements of, i 303
Eternal, i 70, 115, 324 , iii 90 , iv. 116, 152 , v. 387
Eternal Law, is, v 387
Ether and, ii 251
Fire is, i 137, 179, 198
Focus of, iv 121
Force or, ii 233, 236, 242, 248, 278 , iv 287
Ghosts of matter in, i. 202
Hindus knew exact, ii 390
Hypothesis of, ii. 219
Illusion of, iv 161
Inertia and, ii 225, 244
Jivatma, or, i 121
Kosmos, of invisible, iii 108
Laws of, ii. 254, 360 , v. 387
Life and, i 70 , v. 227
Light and, i 137, 179, 198 , ii 239
Logos, begets, i 135
Mand or manth implies rotatory, iii 411
Manifested Force is, v 227
Manvantaric, ii 254
Matter and, i 78 , ii 326
Mechanical, ii. 219, 240
Modes of, i 201, 202 , ii. 203, 215, 240, 241, 325, 328, 330, 393 , iii. 275 , iv 287
Molecular, i 191, 296 , ii 240
Monad is circular, of, ii. 358
Nature, from indivisible, ii 341
Perpetual, i 70, 203 , ii 220, 280 , v 229, 387
Powers, subservient to intelligent, ii. 244
Psychic, v 575
Ruler, sovereign, ii 240
Shadow of matter in, ii. 239
Source of, iii 242
Thought is molecular, i 191
True nature of, ii 221
Universal, i 70, 203
Unmanifested in, i 160
Vortex of, i 302
Vortical, i 177
MOTOR, Keely, i 203 , ii 279, 287
MOULD, Astral, iv. 296
Basic, human upadhi or, i. 325
Developing for use of man, iii 263
Nephesh, of, i 290
Physical Man of, iv 296
MOUNDS, Mississippi valley, of, iv 322

United States and Norway, of, III 421
MOUNT, Ararat, IV 169
Armon, Ardis top of, III 375
Ashburj, III 401, 405
Atlas, Meru in, III. 402 , IV 332
Caucasus, Prometheus chained on, III. 412
Cyllene, IV 112
Descent, of, iv. 169
Fire on, IV. 36
God, of, V 145
Jared, IV. 169
Kajbee, crucified of, III 55
Lebanon, Nabatheans of, IV 22 , V. 162
Meru, I 145, 185, 187, 253 , II. 94 , III. 19. 208, 402 , V. 347, 422, 436
Nissa, V 278
Olympus, V 171
Ossa, giants under, IV. 324
Parnassus, V 110, 278
Patmos, of, V. 143
Pisgah, V 272
Rhipaeus, III 20
Sermon on the, V. 363
Serpent's, Carnac or, III 379
Sinai, III 86 , IV 137 , V 67, 92, 114, 186, 278
Sumeru, V 110
Transfiguration on the, V 167
MOUNTAIN, Azazel a, III 375
God, of, IV 61
Golden, II. 80
Ischins chained to a, III 375
Kailasa, III 414
Light of, V 40
Moon, of, III 236
Peaks, of hundred, II 85
Pit, and, III 356
Snowy, V 389, 390
MOUNTAINS, Allegorical, III 321
Atala, of, III 403
Caucasus, of, III 414
Damavend, of, III 396, 397
Holy, IV. 63
Kaf, of, III 395, 396
Seven, IV 175, 188, 189, 317 , V 200
Tree of life and three, III 220
World, or great men of, III. 316
MOUSSEAUX, Des, quoted, III. 345, 413 , V. 225
MOUT signifies mother, I. 155
MOVER, Nârâyana, on waters, I 132
One life, of all, IV 242
Unknowable, I 126
Waters, of the, II 59 , IV 335
MOVERS, quoted II 60, 254
MOYST principle, Radical, III 239 , IV 112
MRIDA or Mrira a form of Rudra, III 404
MRIGASHIRSHA, V 343, 344
MUD, Ilus or, II 54
MUGHEIR or Ur of the Chaldees, III 230
MUESIS, V. 280
MUHAMMADANS, Max Muller on religious doctrines of, I 63
Mystics, I 298
MUIR, Dr , quoted, II. 140 , IV. 183
MUKHYA, II 165, 173
MUKTA, Unconditioned, I. 74
MUKTAS, Jivâtmâs or, I 190
MUKTI, Enoch reached, IV 101
Maya, freedom from, I 43
Nirvâna or, I. 43 , IV 101
MÛLÂDHÂRA chakra, V 480
MÛLAPRAKRITI, Absolute, aspect of, I 80 , V 494
Absolute point, conceals, II. 60
Adam's earth called, I 76
Adi-Shakti emanation of, I 76
Akasha radiates from, I. 76, 109 , V 519
Anupâdaka, is, I 131
Asat or, IV 168
Bhagavad Gîta on, I 76
Brahma, female aspect of, I 76
Brahman as one with, I. 131
Buddhi corresponds to, I 136
Chaos, primary aspect of, II 260
Cosmic matter, and, I 109 , II 147
Cosmic veil, II 147, 148
Creative cause, female aspect of, I 76
Derivation of word, I 76
Differentiations of, I 229 , II 346
Duad, II 144
Eternal Root, V 227
Ever-invisible robes, I 109
Evolution and, I 193
Force and, III 38
Head-source, V 90
Îshvara and, I 188
Light of Logos, and, III 148
Logos and, I. 188 , II 144, 146, 148, 151
Manvantara, at commencement of great, III 37
Matter abstract ideal, I 193
Matter, unmanifested primordial, I 76
Mother, I 193
One principle, aspect of, I 83
One symbol of, I. 136
Parabrahman and, I 76, 83, 118, 136, 188, 231, 317 , II. 51, 60, 144, 146, 151, 164, 246, 260 , III. 37 , V 107, 475, 530
Phenomenon, basis of upâdhi of every, I 109
Pradhâna, I 131, 229, 300
Prakriti, becomes, III. 76 , V. 423
Precosmic root-substance, I 80
Presence, invisible yet comprehensible, II 354
Primordial cosmic substance, III 37
Primordial homogeneous matter, I 229
Primordial substance, I 109 , II 306 , V 558
Pythagorean triangle and, II 346
Root, I 142
Root of all, I 203, 300
Root of all matter, I 109
Root of nature, I 131, 193
Root of That, I 76
Root-matter, II 260
Root-nature, I. 109
Root-principle of world stuff, II 246
Sea of fire first radiation from, I. 142
Shekinah, or, II 354 , V. 107
Soul of the one infinite spirit, I 109
Subba Row on, I 76, 194, 317 , II 147, 346
Super-astral light first radiation from, I 142
Svabhâvat Buddhistic aspect of, I 130
Undifferentiated cosmic substance, I 142
Undifferentiated matter, I 76 , IV 168

Unevolved, I 84
Vedantic, I. 300 , v. 107, 227, 475
Veil of Parabrahman, I 76, 317 , II. 60, 144, 146, 148
Zero-line, beyond, II 246
MULE symbolizes Uriel or Thantabaoth,
MULIL, Sin the son of, III 147
MUL-LIL, Gods of the ghost world, III. 365
MULLER George, v. 132
MULLER, Max, (see Book Index)
MULUK-TAOOS, Lord Peacock, IV. 83
MUMIA in hieroglyphics, IV 205
MUMMERIES of Brâhmans, IV. 56
MUMMIED dead, Sacred cross carried by, IV. 117
MUMMIFORM, Glyph of a, God, I. 266
MUMMY, Egyptian, I. 52
Crocodile's head, with, I 267
Egg floating above, II 80
Egyptian cross laid on, IV 127
Frog Goddesses on all, II 101
Ptah unveils face of dead, II 68
Sensaos, v. 332
Symbolism, v 248
Wheat placed in Egyptian , III 372
MUMMY-form God with crocodile's head, IV 148
MUMMY-God, Theban Triad represented as, IV 32
MUNDANE, Circle, Isis, attribute of, IV. 127
Cross, disc crossed by two diameters form, I 72
Cycle, interval after every, IV 28
Dissolution, *Book of God* on, IV 326
Intelligence or nous of Plato, I. 121
Plane, universal life on, II 296
Satan, home and source of, III 247
Snake, matter, I. 147
Soul is Mahat on earth, III 377
MUNDANE God, Deus mundus or, II 183
Chaldean Oracles, of, II. 62
MUNDANE Egg, Ain Soph penetrates, I 146
Brahmâ emerges from, I 146 , v 188, 422
Brahmâ or universe contained in, IV 187
Chemis evolved out of, II. 82
Circle or, I 154
Dionysus sprang from, II. 75
Elements of, seven, IV 187
Finite God, and, II 69
Germ in, I 69, 127, 133 , II 82
Golden womb, I 153
Hiranyagarbha, I 153
Horus-Apollo, Sun-God and, II. 82
Infinite space, II 69
Khnoom modeller of men out of, II. 82
Khoom placed in, II 80
Mysteries, during, II 75
Nârâyana penetrating, I. 146
Phantom-germ of universe, II. 83
Point in, I 69, 127
Prajâpati emerges from, I 146
Ptah, the fiery God carries, II 80
Ray emanating from, II 69
Seven zones of, v 199
Shell of, v 424
Sphere of our universe, I 153
Swan and goose symbols of, II 72
Svâyambhuva, self-existent, I 146
Symbolism of, II 74, 83, 280
Ulom, born out of, II 81
Universe of matter born out of, II 81
Water of space, placed in, II. 80
Wôluspa, in, II 83
Womb, as, II 69
Zones of, v. 199
MUNDANE tree, Norse legends of, I 259
Serpent in, III 106
Tree of evolution, III 262
MUNDI Domini, or world dominators, II 44
MUNDI Tenentes, or world holders, II 44
MUNDUS, Jupiter, II 183
MUNCK, quoted, IV 29 , V 177, 213
MUNTE, Bones of giants near, III. 337
MÛRTTIMAT embodied, II 88
MURUDUG, or Silik-Muludag, IV 45
MUSES of Sicily, V 337
MUSEUM, British, Babylonian cylinders in, v. 123
Papyrus in, v 243
Tantrika works in v 245, 329
MUSEUM, Bulak, v 245, 329
MUSEUM, Louvre, v 246
MUSIC, Hindu, v 197
Inventor of, III 365 , IV 98
Isis-Osiris and, III 365
Manas and, v 513
Mathematics, one of four divisions of, II. 151
Nature, Man and, v 514
Pythagorean school in, v 459
Septenary law confirmed by, IV 199
Septenary scale in, v 474, 509
Spheres, of, I 220 , II 150 , IV. 172 , v 479
MUSICAL, Notation, ancient, IV 172
Notes, v 197
Proportion, world constructed on principles of, II 151
Scale, notes of, IV. 174, 199 , v 454, 484, 485, 508, 509
MUSICIANS, Celestial, IV 156
Indra's loka, of, II 247
MUSPEL, Sons of, I 251
MUSSALMÂNS, v. 82, 125
Temple, v 171
MUT, Muth or Mout, Goddess, I 155 , v 164
MYALBA, v 501, 540, 559
MYCENAE, Creuzer writes of, III 344
MYLITTA identical with Aditi and Vach of Hindus, III 55
Moon is, v 332
MYORICA, Swans of, IV 341
MYRRHA, mother of the Christian Logos, II 100
MYSORE, Western Ghats of, I 315
MYSTAE, v 130, 161, 281, 301, 429
MYSTAGOGY, Esoteric, III. 100
MYSTERIA of the Sabasia, III 417
MYSTERIES, Adonis of, III. 216
Æschylus had profaned the, III 417
Allegorical plays of, v 301
Amazons' circle-dance of the, IV 28
Ammianus Marcellinus on, III 427
Ancient, IV 163 , v 54, 138, 295
Anthropography, of, I 276
Anthropological, III 92
Antiquity of, v 258, 275, 276, 279, 289, 293

Arcane doctrines allegorically enacted in, I. 61
Archaic, I. 222, III 232, IV 364, V. 274
Argha, of the, III. 414, IV. 28
Aristophanes, V 255
Ark of the, IV. 28
Art of agriculture, of, II. 366
Aryan, V 165
Astrology and the, IV. 68
Astronomical knowledge, based upon, II. 26
Astronomy, of, II 25, 121, 320
Atlantean race, of, IV. 175, V. 261, 262, 269, 283
Baal, of, III 216
Baal-Adonis of, II 184
Babylonians, IV 136
Bacchus, of, III. 216, V 161, 255, 278
Being, of, II 314, IV. 157
Bible, of the, V. 69, 87
Candidates in, IV. 30
Chaldea, of, V 271, 293
Christian, IV 130, V 274
Chronological, III. 92
Church fathers and the, I 61
Cicero on Sabasian, III. 417
Circle-Dance and, V 311
Clemens Alexandrinus and, I 65, V 266, 279
Cosmic and Sidereal, V. 70
Cosmogonical, V 165, 201
Creation of, V 196
Cross-symbolism, of, IV 118
Crucifixion of regenerated Man in, IV 131
Curses, may become, II 281
Custodians of, III 283
Cyclic transformations, of, III 413
Dark Epaphos in Sabasian, III. 413
Death in the great, IV 30
Death penalty and, V 218
Demeter, of, V 171
Desecration of, V 277
Dionysiac, II 75
Dionysus-Sabasius in Sabasian, III 413
Disappearance of, V. 294
Discipline and stimulus to virtue, a, I 57
Divine, I. 61, 110, III. 381
Downfall of, I. 61
Dragon-slayers and, III 216
Druids and, V. 295, 306
Egg of the land of, II 75
Egyptian, I 51, III. 394, V. 254, 264, 271, 282, 286, 290, 293, 295
Elements, of the, V 241
Eleusinian, V 66, 138, 161, 255, 276, 279, 298, 412
Emblem of mystery in the, II. 121, IV. 130
Esotericism of, V. 77, 378, 412
Essenes of, V 271
Euclid and, V 524
Europe, in, V. 293, 294 to 297
Explorer of ancient, III. 47
Expressions used in, IV 134
Faith, of the, IV 14, V. 66
Fathers of the church initiated into, I. 65
Fires, secret of, taught in, III 114
Fourth Root Race and, V 258
Freemasonry, and, IV 363, V 138, 272, 282, 284
Gaul and, V 299
Gautama Buddha, of, V 287
Genesis came from Egypt, of, III 15
Geography formerly part of, III. 22
Gnosis, of the highest, II 121
Gnostic vowels, of the seven, IV 135
Gods of, IV 27
Gospels of, V. 66
Gradations of, V. 280
Great, V 275, 279, 280, 295, 429
Great, death of candidate in the, IV 30
Great pyramid, and, II. 26, 29
Grecian, V. 66, 138, 271, 275
Hebdomad, of, III 221, IV 152, 162
Hermes, of, III. 236
Hierophants of, III 379, V. 140, 159, 185, 271, 272, 290, 296
Higher, IV 137
Human, V 167
Idæan, III 216
Incarnation, of, V 79
Indian, V 140, 264, 275, 293
Initiates, inherited by, III 133
Initiates of, I 176, III 270, V. 277, 304
Initiation, of, I 276, IV 61, 105, 128, V 104, 152, 154, 169, 172, 175, 218, 261, 264, 271
Inner, V. 33
Intuition, to be solved, by, III 115
Java-Aleim, of, V 185
Jesus initiate of the higher, IV 136
Jews, of, V 66
John could initiate, into which, IV 136
Kabalah, of, IV 114
Kabalistic, II 341
Kabiri of the, V 310
Kingdom of Heaven, of, V 169, 304
Krishna, of, V 97
Lesser, V 280, 429
Lord of all, V 374
Magic and, V 255, 257
Magic of, V. 254
Meaning of, V 28
Mediaeval, IV 201
Mercury, of, V 159, 161
Mithraic, V 314
Moon-God in, death of, II 112
Moses hierophant of, III 216
Name only used in, II 60
Nature of, V 42, 295, 374
Number six in, IV. 163
Number ten, based upon, IV 175
Objects of, V 279 to 283
Occult, II. 281, III 132, V 45, 59, 109, 121
Occult Science, V 121, V 217
Olympic Zeus in, III 417
Origen initiated into, I 65
Origin of, V 258 to 268, 272
Orpheus and, V 293, 304
Orphic egg part of, II 75
Orphic hymns sung during, III 143
Osiris, of, II 30; V 159, 161, 283
Pagan, V 35, 138

Paul and, v 130
Penance connected with, iv 211
Persian Mithras, of, ii 164
Phoenician, v 279
Pre-Adamite nations, of, iv 20
Pre-archaic period, of, i. 61
Pre-Babylonian Jews of, ii 184
Pre-Christian, v 124
Primeval men taught, ii 121
Primordial, the seven, iv 184
Prometheus in, iii 417, 418
Pyramids and ancient, iii. 427
Pythagoras of, v 147, 279
Rabbinical, iii. 395
Ragon on, iv 363
Real, iii 36
Reincarnation taught in Egyptian, iv 122
Religions, fifth race and, iii 133 , v 138
Revelation of, v. 105, 218, 304
Sabasian, iii. 413, 414, 417
Sacred, iv 17 , v 266, 294
Samothracian, iii 17, 18, 114, 361 , v. 279
Satan Iao of, iii. 387
Satya Yuga, no, in, v 260
Secrecy of, v. 30, 66 et seq., 296
Secret in, great, iii. 142
Secret school, and, i 65
Serpent as a symbol in, i 143 , ii 121
Seven, i 226
Seven planets and Sun Initiate, v 108
Seven Sabbaths of, iv. 317
Socrates on, v 266
Sôd name for, ii 184 , iii. 216
Sodalian, iv. 204
Solar God, in, iv. 29
Sons of the dragon, of, iii 379
Sun's initiation, of, iii 380
Svastika of, meaning of, iii 107 , iv. 159
Synesius initiated into, i 65
Tântriks of, v. 140
Testimony to, v 254, 255, 261, 265, 266, 279
Thorah of, v 67
Theogony as taught in, iii 385
Time, and, iii 433
Traces of, v. 284 to 293
True, v 270, 276
Truths were perpetuated in, i 58 , v. 301
Victim of the, v 291
Vikartana's initiation, of, iii 380
Voltaire on, v. 261
Wheat and corn, of, iii 373
Zohar of, v 219
Zunis, religious, of, iv 200
MYSTERIES of life of Nazarenes, iii 105
Kosmos, of, ii 33
Zodiac of, v 429
MYSTERIUM, meaning explained, i 325
MYSTERIUM MAGNUM, Elements are sprung from i 326
Paracelsus, of, i. 130 , ii 308
Primordial matter or, i 325
Synonyms of, iv 80
MYSTERY, Buddha of, v 349, 361
Final, v 139, 140
Gnostic, v 129
Hermaphrodite, of, v. 292
Initiation, of, v. 152
Mysteries, of, v. 91, 291
Name, v. 277, 408, 520
Names, iv 106, 111 , v. 290, 305, 408
Natural Primeval, v 155
Nature, of, v. 154
Planet, v. 310, 332, 536
Prometheus, of, v. 323
Sacred, v. 408
Separated Man, of, v 430
Stone, of the, v 217
Sun of Initiation, of, v 277
The One and the All, of, v 305
Tongue, ii 23
Word, v 140, 309
MYSTERY-GOD, Iao, iv 111, 174 , v 63, 270, 277, 286, 310
Logos or, v 270
Name unpronounceable, ii. 82
Soma is, iii. 57
Sun and, v. 276
Uranus, i. 162
Vishvakarman is, v 216, 286
MYSTERY-GODS, Seven chief, iii 36 , v 325
Kabeiri are, v. 310
MYSTERY-LANGUAGE, v 174, 175, 176, 185, 195
Bible and, ii 30
Christian Church, origin of dogmas of, ii 23
Church rituals, in, ii 23
Cycle of, ii 30
Facets of, ii. 23
Kabbalists, discoveries made by, ii. 22
Keys, of, ii 22 to 38
Mathematicians and, ii 22
Pre-historic races, of, iv 145
Scientists will adopt, ii 38
Seven sacraments and, ii 23
Strange records embedded in, ii 21
Theology sprung from, ii 22
Words of, ii 22
MYSTERY-meaning of cross, iv 158
MYSTERY-names, iv 106, 111 , v 251
MYSTERY-tongue, ii 23
MYSTIC, Christian, v 214
Four, Arbor-al or, ii 51
Idea, Astronomical value in, iv 130
Mirror, v 412
Nature, v 293
Permutation, v 203
Sign, v 161, 356
Speech, v. 394
Tau, v 162
Western, v. 226
MYSTICAL meaning, Crucifixion, of, iv 131
Lotus, of, ii 94
Neo-Platonic, Philosophy, v 34
Number five, of, iv. 147
Primordial chaos, of, ii. 45
Quaternary, of, iv. 153
Root-principle, of, ii 45
Sacred four, of iv. 159
MYSTICISM, Bath-Kol in Jewish, iii 115
Circle, of, iv. 122
Criticism, is not, v. 34

Earliest, v. 293
Hindu religions, of, i. 260
Kabalistic, iv. 130
Literature of, v. 404
Northern, iv 208
Oriental, v. 30, 35, 249
Plato of, v 29, 30, 35
Pythagoras, of, v. 35
Religions, ii. 245
Rig Veda, in, iv. 17
Roman Catholic church against heterodox, i. 65
Speculative, v. 350
Spirit of, iv 140
Swedenborg's, iii 54, v 406
Tibetan, v 404
MYSTICS, Antiquity of, iv. 99, v 29
Astral body, on, iii 157, v 359
Authority of, ii 336
Buddhist, i 135
Chinese view of Svabhâvat, i. 130
Christian, i 83, 84, 262, 286, ii 65, 379, iii 106, iv 24, v. 175
Climacteric year of, ii 382
Double sign of Venus and Earth explained by, iii 42
Dreams of, ii 239
Empirics, are, iv. 234
European, ii. 348, v. 104
Fire defined by, i 180
Generations of, i 328
Greek, iii 145
Hindu, iv 196, v 145
Japan, of, i 135
Kabalah preferred by, ii 230
Lao-tze sects, of, i 226
Medieval, v 174
Modern, v 175
Muhammadan, i 298
Occultism amongst, i 62
Planetary conjunctions significant for all, ii 382
Rosicrucian symbols not understood by modern, i 84
Russian, i. 58
Shiva patron of, ii 178
Spirits, believers in, ii 336
Svastika placed on defunct, iv 157
Tibet, in, i 58
Triad of, i. 83
Western, iv 114
World of, ii 396
MYTH, Apollo of, iii. 311, 382
Astronomical, iv 202
Atlas, of, iv 331
Bordj, of, ii 54
Egyptian, i. 251
Fallen angels of, iii. 180, iv. 43
Fiske, on, iv 355
Greek, of evolution, iii 130
Jiva, a, is? ii. 327
Leda, of, ii 73, iii. 130
Meaning of, ii. 143
Osiris and Typhon in Egyptian, i 251
Prometheus of, iii 109, 411, 413, 417
Satanic, iii. 377; iv 98
Serpent of, iii. 380
Solar, Hiram Abif as, v 194
MYTHICAL Buddha, v. 476
Dragon, v. 202
MYTHOI of Peak of Teneriffe, iv 359
MYTHOLATORS, iv 158
MYTHOLOGISTS, Ancient, v 201
German, v 56
MYTHOLOGY, Ancient, includes astronomy and astrology, ii. 104
Ancient history, is, iv 323
Ancient science, and, ii 16
Aryan, ii 16, iv 89
Atlantides of, iv 330
Australians, of, iv 348
Babylon, of, iii 138
Comparative, i 53
Disease of language, said to be, ii 16
Early thought, and, ii 16
Egyptian, v. 440
Exoteric, ii 175, iii 132
German, iii 421
Greek, i, 170, 307, iii 41, 132, 183, 273
Hindu, i 86, ii. 16, 391, iii 150, v 289
How to read, ii 114
Norse, iv 323
Northern, i 251, iv 104
Origin and meaning of, ii 16
Phoenician, v 202
Pre-Homeric Hellenes, of, ii. 16
Renouf on, ii 16
Scandinavian, iii 421
Slavonian, iii 272
Vaidic Aryans, of, iv 66
MYTHOPOEIC age, i. 310
MYTHOS, Bird, of enormous, iv 189
Egyptian, iv 154
Moon, of, ii 102
Prometheus, of, iii 420
Solar, ii 16
MYTHS, Chaldean pantheon, of, iii 238
Definition of, v 53
Dual meaning of, ii. 54
Explanations of, ingenious, iv 356
Facts and truth, built on, iii 238
Genesis, in, iv 17
Greek, iii 238, iv 16, 163
Hindu pantheon, of, iii 238
Homer of, iv 16
How to read, iv 86
Jewish pantheon, of, iii 238
Leda and Jupiter, or, iii. 203
Max Muller on Vedic, iv 16
North, come from, iv 343
Origin of, iii 295
Pococke on, ii 53
Universal, v. 233
Veda of, iv 16

N

NAASENI, Messiah of the, iii 355
NAASENIAN GNOSTICS, iii 354
NABATHEANS, Busrah to Syria, came from, iv 22
Lebanon, v 54

Midian, came from, iv 325
Revelations, v 89
Sabaeans and, iv 20, 22, v 54
Star-worshippers and, iv 22
NABHAS-TALA, Space or, ii. 87
NÂBHI son of Agnidhra, iii 320
Bharata, son of, iii. 321
Prophets, or, v 187
NABIN, a seer and prophet, iv 23
NABO of the Greeks, iv. 22
NABONIDUS, the Babylonian king, iv. 261
NACH, the tempter, iii 219
NACHANIDES, v 90
NACHASH, Hebrew for serpent or brass, ii 79
NÂCHNIS in India, iv 31
NADEYLAC, M de, on Colossi, iii 338
NADIR and number six, iv 158, 163
NADIR SHAH, Vandal warriors of, iv 357
NÂDIS, v. 480, 520
NÂGA, or Nâgi, iii. 218
Meanings of, iii 213
Reasons for calling an initiate a, ii 125
Sarpa and, iii. 188
Serpent of wisdom, a, iv. 143, v 286
Ulûpi, daughter of, iv 200
NÂGA DVÎPA, a division of Bharatavarsha, iii 141, iv 69
NAGAL, chief sorcerer of the Mexicans, iii. 217
NAGALISM called devil worship, iii 189
NAGALS, American, iii 217
Mexican, iii 214
Nargals and, iii 189
NÂGÂRJUNA, Allegory of, v. 287
Aryasanga rival of, i. 121
Lung-shu of China, the, i. 130
Referred to, v. 287, 399, 410
School of, v 399, 410
NÂGA(S), Adepts, or, ii 120, v 287, 400
Allegorical nature of, i. 185
Astronomically, attend the sun, iii 215
Asuras and, ii 62
Buddhist (exoteric) and, iii 39, 215
Celestial, ii. 125
Cosmic, or dragons, iii. 381
Ethnologically, iii 215
Father of, iii 141, 188
Incarnation of, iii 215
India and, ii 79, iii 217
Indra, conqueror of, iii 377
Initiates or, iv. 70
King-snakes or, iii. 380
Nâgârjuna, initiated by v 287
Nether world incarnations of, iii. 215
Nirmânakâyas, of, iii 206
Orientalists describe, iv 69
Primitive, iii 188
Pulastya, father of, iii. 188
Secret books, of the, ii 125
Serpents, or, iii 141, 399, 400
Shesha, couch of Vishnu v 287
Sons of will and yoga, iii. 188
Vâsuki, the great, v 286
NAGELI'S Principle of Perfectibility iv. 219
NÂGPUR, iii. 345, iv. 69
NÂGASENA, the Arhat, v. 352, 385
NAGY, referred to, v 220
NAHASH or deprived, iii 248
NAHUATLS, Ancestors of the, iii 47
NAIL, Vau a, iv 28
NAILS of the cross a Pyramid, iv 131
NAIMITTIKA, occasional or incidental, ii 86, iii 79, 310
NAJA and Nâga, ii 155
NAKSHATRAS, or lunar asterisms, iv 121
NALTOR-CHOD-PA Yoga teaching, v 411, 412
NALJORNGONSUM, meditation by self-perception, v 402
NAMÂN, ii 89
NÂMARÛPA v 559
NAME, Avatâra, of, v. 337
Being defined by, i 157
Deity, of, v 108
Fire self, of, iv 140
Ineffable, i 245, iii 283, iv 127, v 145 162, 254
Jehovah, of, iv 78, v 192
Logos, of, ii 66
Mystery, v 277, 408, 502, 520
Potency of secret, iv 105
Pronunciation of the ineffable, iii 283
Secret, v 108, 227, 337
Unpronounceable, ii 156, iv. 77
Unutterable, ii 60
NAMELESS DEITY, i 178, iv 110
NAMELESS ONE, i 256, iv. 78
NAMES, Astronomical, v 86, 89
Attributes or mystic, ii 67
Geometrical relations of, v 86
Hebrew, v 134
Jehovah, ii 156
Logograms composed of, iii 335
Mentioned, not to be, iii 283
Mystic, v 251
Mythological, v 433
Occult, v 461
Power of, i 157, iv. 336
Records in, iii 335
Symbolic, v 86, 87
NAMKHA, universe of, v. 379
NAN-CHANG, or eastern Tibet, i 55
NANAK, Nannar, or moon, iii. 147
NANDA, Buddhist Sovereign, iv. 120
NÂNDI, the sacred bull, iii 406
NAPHTALI, Capricornus in the sphere of, ii 377, v 184
NAPLES, Eclipse observed at, ii 314
NAPOLEON, v 250, 357
NARA, Spirit of God or, iv 63
Universe, or, iii 43
Water, body of, ii 177, iv. 63
NÂRÂ, Waters or, iv 163, v 235
NARA-SIMHA (man-lion), the Avatâra, iii 229
NÂRADA, All knowledge of, iv 138
Asuramaya and, iii 59
Brahmâ and, iii. 91, v 288
Brâhamana, iv 137
Brahmans advised by, iii 323
Brahmaputra, ii 130
Calculations of, iii 80

Daksha curses, III 91, 277, V. 288
Deva Rishi of occultism, the, III 92
Devamata and, IV 137
Devarishi, a, IV. 70
Founder of Mysteries, V 288
Immediate rebirth of, III 277
Initiate, V. 287, 288
Interpretations of statements of, IV 139
Kumâras and, IV 156
Michael, and, V 288
National destinies in charge of, III 60
Nature of, III. 60
Rishis, one of the greatest, II 130, IV 70, V. 288
Sacrifice, on, IV 137
Secret meaning of, V 287
Seven senses, on, I 151
Son of Brahmâ, V 287
Strife-making ascetic, the, III 178
Symbolism of, V. 287
Virgin-ascetic, the, III 148
NARAKA, Hindu hell or, III. 107
NARAM-Sin, son of Sargon, IV 261
NARAS, or Centaurs, III. 75
NÂRÂYANA, Brahmâ, a permutation of, II. 149
Brâhmanical, I. 132
Krishna identifies himself with, III 358
Meanings of, II 50, 149, IV 63, 163
Mover on the Waters, V. 189, 233, 311
Neptune identical with, IV 334
Prâchetasas worshippers of, IV. 149
Purusha, I. 277
Self-born spirit, II. 177
Self-created Logos, V 215
Self-existent Lord, II. 46, V 215
Shrî, wife of, III 86
Svâyambhuva or, I 146
Vishnu or, II 59, V. 447
Waters of space, moving over, I. 74, II. 351, V 189, 233
NARGAL, Assyrian and Chaldean, III 217
Ulûpî, daughter of the, king, IV 200
NARJOL, V 498
NAROS, Cycle of the, IV. 190, V 341
NARRATIVES the cloak of doctrine, IV. 14
Separation of sexes, of, V 182
Three aspects of, V. 110
NARROW GATE of the King's Chamber, II 30
NARROW-HEADED, Spark absent from the, III. 190
Third race, III 169
Wives from, III 273
NARTHEX, the wand of candidate for initiation, IV 87, 94
NASMYTH, Discoveries of, II. 254
Willow leaves of, II. 264, 315
NASIREDDIN, Tables of, II. 384
NÂSTIKA, a rejection of idols, I. 322
NATAR KHARI, Hieratic Alphabet, V. 114
NÂTH or LORDS, III. 97
NATIONAL Deity of Israel, IV. 111
Ethics, IV. 36
Faith, exoteric, IV 40
Features, Jewish, IV. 38
Gods and heroes, II 381
Idea, evolution of the, II 142
Library of Paris, IV 129, V 252
Polity of the Jews, IV 27
Progress, karma and, II 40
Religion, V 121
Symbols, IV 22
NATIONAL REFORMER, quoted, I 337
NATIONALITIES, Admixture of, III 442
NATIVITY, Creation and, IV 195
Lunar year of the, II 381
Millennium divided by year One of the, I. 62
NATURA Naturans, II 130
NATURA non facit Saltum, III 288, IV 266
NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, Magic or, V 43
NATURAL SCIENCE, Prof Pfaff on, III. 96
Testimonium paupertatis of, IV 233
NATURAL SELECTION, I 168, 251, II 324, III. 192, 300, 423, IV. 217, 224, 225, 227, 232, 247, 249, 251, 253, 296
NATURE, Absolute, underlying, I 80
Abstract, V. 187
Actuality of, II 342
Adam Kadmon as, IV. 167
Aggregate of forces, an, I 298
Alchemical transmutations and, III 177
Ancient creeds and, IV 228
Animal soul of, is, Fohat, I 171
Animate, I 268
Astoreth a symbol of, IV 30
Author of, II 212
Binah or intelligent, III 94
Body of the whole or, III 195
Breathing of, V 107
Boundless, V. 52
Cessation of motion not in, I. 160
Chance, no, in, II. 379
Circulatory work, a, I 78
Colour, Sound and, V 485
Conscious, I 156
Contrasts, in, V. 116
Corporeal, of Brahma, III 183
Cosmos as receptive, I 134
Coverings built by, III 85
Co-worker with, I 322, III. 444, V 501, 514
Cow's horns a symbol of mystic, III 44, V 165
Creative, I 72
Creative forces of, seven, II 360, V 421
Creative power, the dual, I 127
Creative principle of, I 70, II 29, III 38, V. 43
Cult of, V. 263, 367
Cycles in, III 440
Decree of, IV 103
Definition of, V 487
Deity in Cosmic, I. 144, II 344, IV 19
Diameter stands for, I. 155
Divine, III. 55, 84, V 117, 442, 445
Divine form, love of, for, II 135
Divine omniscience in, V. 265
Dual, I. 301, II 190, III 40, IV 102, V 38, 49, 116
Earth, Moon and, V. 165
Economy of, I. 224, IV. 253, 270, V. 212, 367
Efforts of, early, III. 66

Element in, male, I 129
Elementals, V 534
Emblem of physical, IV 163
Essence of, primal, I 176
Eve and, V 191
Ever becoming, is the, I. 295 , V. 191
Ever eternal, I. 72
Evolutionary scheme in, I. 233
Fa, and, V 443, 454, 514
Factor element in, IV 169
Failure of, to create alone, III 313
Failures of, III 444
Father-Mother, V. 209
Feminine, is, I. 72 , V. 164
First, I 240
Fivefold, IV 156
Fohat carries out the plan in the mind of, I. 171
Forces of, I 195, 199, 263 , II. 60, 184, 396 , IV 153, 203, 234 , V 81, 469, 470
Freaks of, III. 66
Gaea or, III 76
Generative powers in, IV 29
Geometrical working of laws of, II 310
Germs of all, IV 28
God as related to, I. 301, 333 , II 130, 184 ; V 87, 115
Goddess of active forces in, I 194
Gross, V. 436
Grossest physical transformation of, II 122
Ground plan of, IV 307
Harmony of numbers in all, IV 193
Heavenly man, mingled with, III. 16
Hermetic, I 332
Hidden truths of, I. 183
Highest consciousness in, II 297
Homogeneous element in, II 114
Illusions, a bundle of, IV. 43
Imagination of, I 303
Immutable (laws of), II 322 , III. 58, 90, 117
Inorganic in, nothing is, II 232, 351 , IV 241
Intelligences and, I 168
Intelligent, III. 94
Intelligent powers of, I 156 , II 142
Isis or, IV. 173 , V 165
Judgment of, IV 18
Jumps and starts not in, III 200, 443
Karma-Nemesis whose bondmaid is, III. 304 , IV 43
Key keeper of, IV 172
Kingdoms of, III 168, 193 , IV 300 , V 460
Laws of, I. 81, 86, 159, 244 , II. 310 , III. 158 , IV. 181, 300 , V 266, 321, 323
Life principle in, V 456
Living spirit of, III 117
Lotus sacred to, II 94
Male principle in, V. 129, 292
Manifestation of creative, I 72
Manifested, I 207 , IV. 106, 166, 224 , V. 455
Man and, V 331, 456, 487
Man mingled with, III. 269
Man the product of, IV. 297
Man's place in, IV. 226
Mankinds, with its many, IV. 60
Manvantara, never stationary during, I. 301
Material, man not the product of, III. 90
Material soul of, V 456
Matrix of, IV 28, 37
Mechanical processes of, III 299
Men evolving from, III 16
Men not created by, III 271
Metaphysical, IV 155, 185 , V 187
Middle note of, V. 454, 514
Mind in, II. 328
Miracle of, IV 223
Mother, V. 233
Mother and, V 165, 293
Mûlaprakriti root of, I 131
Mysteries of, I. 210 , II. 336, 397 , III 156, 243, 372 , IV 151, 192, 197 , V 42, 154, 174, 264, 295, 374
Mysteries of occult, IV 119 ; V 154, 174, 194, 293, 295
Mystic, II 152 , III. 44 , V. 293
Necessity of, to run down, I 204, 206
Newton and, V 54
Numbers in, IV 134 , V 418, 420, 421, 456, 461
Occult, I 205, 326 , II 268 , III 360 , IV 119 , V 45, 91, 431, 456, 461
Occultism and, I 209 , III 114, 200 , IV. 43
One element in, II 181
One God in, I 75
Order of, I 320 , IV. 103
Pan, is God, III 388 , IV. 79, 150, 153
Perennial, IV 175
Personal God outside, IV 40
Phenomena of, IV 233, V 261
Physical, II 393 , III. 46, 63, 66, 78, 111 , IV. 163, 165
Plan uniform in, III 263
Plane, does not act on a flat, II 273
Prakriti or, III 76 , V 469
Pralayas and, IV 230
Primary forces in, six, I. 333
Primitive models of, IV. 165
Principle in, third, II 177
Principles of, I 83, 178 , III 42 , IV 165
Procreative power in, III. 54 , V 265, 456
Productive and generative power in, symbols of, I 135
Properties of, IV 201, 205
Prototype in, II 194
Protyles in, IV 306
Pymander on, III. 234, 239 , IV. 59
Qualities of the elements in, II 250, 260
Radiations of primordial, II. 357
Radical keynote in, IV. 60
Repeats herself, never, I. 236 , IV 270
Root number of, II 180
Root principles of, I. 114, 161, 193
Rose, symbol of, V 293
Ruler of, II 98
Rulers of various departments in, I 186
Secret operations of, V. 255, 263, 264
Secrets of, V. 121, 142, 174, 263, 407
Seminal principles in, III. 167
Septenary division of, IV. 145 , V. 477
Sevenfold, I 310 ; II. 88 , IV. 198, 341 , V 469
Shatarûpa or, I. 157
Sounding board, a, V. 522, 523
Substance of, V. 485

Space and, are one, II 279
Spirit and, III 49
Spirit and soul in, I 178
Spirit beyond manifested, III 122
Spirit of, III. 122, 275
Spirit-soul pervading all, I. 123
Spirit, male, or female, IV. 31
Spirits which guide, II. 202, IV. 54
Spiritual, I. 272, II. 312, III 46, 118, V 87
Stability of the laws of, II 396
Stars, and, V. 222
Structural energies of, II. 395
Subjective and Objective, V. 558
Submission of, to law, II. 41
Supreme sacredness of the religion of, IV 365
Symbol language taught by, II. 33
Symbols of, III 359, IV 39, V. 293
Temple of, II. 193
Tentative efforts of, III 197
Transformation of, II. 122
Triune co-equal, II 339
Truths in, V 283
Two agencies in, II 248
Unaided, failures of, III 63, 66
Unconscious, cannot be, I 320
Uncovered face of, IV 225
Uniformity in laws of, II 336
Unity in, I 179, 319; II. 183, V. 86
Universal and abstract, IV 37
Universal cause in, V 261
Universal deity in, III. 258
Universal plane of productive, II 339
Vâch a synthesis of all forces in, I 194
Vacuum abhorred by, I 133, II 57, 218, 243, 393
Vitality in, dormant, III 166
Voice of, II 247, IV 172, V. 443
Woman and, V 442
World Virgins and, V. 293
Womb of abstract, II 88, III. 236, IV 29
Worship based upon profound knowledge of, II 113, III. 275
Zi or spirit in, III 64
NATURE-FORCE or elemental, I. 202
NATURE-POWERS, SEVEN, I 274, IV 204
NATURE SPIRITS, Elementals or, I. 202, 268, II 181, V 239, 540
Lower angels are, III 111
Model for, I 272
Phenomena and, I 203
Psychic, I 202
NAUDIN, referred to, III 128, 188, IV 216
NAUMACHY, (Bibractis), V 295
NAUTCH-GIRLS, Kedeshim of Bible and Indian, IV 28
NAVE, Christian symbol of, IV. 31
NAVEL, Ark corresponds with, IV. 29
Centre in Man, V. 555
Correspondences, V 478
Earth, of, III. 399
Lotus flower growing out of Vishnu's, II. 95, III. 43, IV 40, V 233, 476
NAVES, Time's wheels and, IV. 183
NAVI-FORMED ARGHA, III 414; IV. 28
NAVIGATION, Aerial, II 284
NAVIS, Ship, ark or, III 147
Ship-like form of crescent or, IV 31
Sidereal vessel or, IV 31
Vehicle, boat-shaped, or, IV 30
NAYA-harmony, IV. 97
NAZAR, Moses, a, IV 33
NAZARA OR NAZARETH, III. 105
NAZARAEAN, GNOSTICS, III 158
NAZARENES, Belief of, V 160
Demiurge of, III 246
Disciples called, V 136
Jesus and, V 104, 160
"Heretics", V. 168
Kabalistic Gnostics were, V. 161
Mano of, I 245
Mystery tongue and, II 23
Philosophical systems of, I 247
Pupils of, V 161
Religion of, I 58
Sage, V 369
Scripture of, I. 245, III 105
Spirit a female power among, I 245, 246
NAZARETH, Jesus of, II. 379, III. 385, IV 77, V 99, 125, 151, 155, 166, 175
NAZARS, V 137, 193, 369
NAZARITE, Chela, V 277
N'CABVAH, I 72, IV 35
NEANDERTHAL SKULL, III. 199, IV 256, 257, IV 293, 270, 314
NÉANT, non-being, II 370
NEAPOLITAN Sailor's Prayer, II 189
NEBAT LAVAR BAR LUFIN, the third life or Mano, I 245
NEBO, Babylonian, IV. 45, V 74
Generic name, a, III. 215
Moses dies on, IV 23
Mystic name of the caste devoted to, IV. 22
Son of the moon, IV. 23
Wisdom, God of, IV 22, 45, V 369
NEBU, False Messiah, V. 368
NEBUCHADNEZZAR, IV 20, V 102
NEBULA, Bright lines of, II 320
Primeval, II. 316
Spectrum of, II. 322
World's system reborn through a, II 325
NEBULAE, Annulation of, I 163
Astronomy of, I 189
Condensation of, III 255
Congeries of, III 321
Cosmic matter of, I 149
Existence of, II 312
Fohat and, II 397
Gaseous, II 322
Irresolvable, I 294, II 266
Mill explains, II. 312
Nature of, II. 318
Planetary, II 322
Starry clusters mistaken for, II 267
Stars and, II 314
What are? II 319
World-stuff or, II 303, 319
NEBULAR, Astral light, in the, II 83
Firmament, II 323
Hypothesis, II. 324

NEBULAR THEORY, the, I 160, 163, 338 ; II. 221, 230, 252, 268, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323 , v. 107
NEBULOSITY of cosmic matter, II. 316
NEBULOUS, Almighty, the, II. 52
Matter, II 71, 229
Primeval matter, II 314
Rings, I. 205 , II 221
Substance, I 164
NECEPSO, Astrologer, V 329
NECESSARIANISM, I 321
NECESSITY, Circle of, III. 304, 378
Cycle of incarnation or, I 82, 274 , v. 213, 300
Matter, force and, IV 218
Sons of, I 115
Universe son of, I. 114
NECK, Earth, of, III 400
Three heads on one, II 103
NECROMANCER, Serpents in tombs of each, III. 214 , v. 124
NECROMANCY, v. 40, 298
NECROPOLIS, the Chaldean, IV. 30
Christian, V 328
NEGATION, Absolute, I. 80
Ain Soph a term of, II. 147
Asat not merely, of Sat, IV. 16
Cecity of, II. 336
Deity, Satan, of, IV 79
Spirit of paradoxical, IV 59
NEGATIVE, Dual Nature positive and, I 301
Electricity positive and, I 201
Elements, II. 308
Forces, I. 324 ; III. 37
Life is positive and, II 328
Perfection of first humanity, III 104
Pole, II 280 , III. 93
Positive and, mutually attracted, I 292
Positive awakening, I. 332
Sexes, III 269
Svastika implies positive and, III 42
NEGATIVELY EXISTENT ONE, IV. 197
NEGATIVENESS, Realm of, I. 196
NEGRITOS and Lemuro-Atlanteans, III 201
NEGRO, African, III 441 ; IV 349
Central American, traces of, IV 358
Europe, types in, IV 331
Methodists, V 50
Papuan, III 199
Race, IV 293, 349
Simian type, of, IV 248
Skulls, IV 308
Turanian and, IV. 313
Type, bones of, III. 280
NEGROES, Aryans and Mongols, IV 178
NEGROIDS, Huxley on, III 315
NEHHASCHIM, or serpents' works, III. 408
NEHUSHTAN, Brazen serpent or, III. 386
NEIBBAN, Burmese for Nirvana, I. 112
NEILOS, Indus or, III 416
Nile or, III. 415 ; IV 154
Sacred water of, III 415
Value of the word, II. 105
NEITH, Aditi is, V. 214
Ammon was, III. 143
Goddess, a demiurgical, II. 115
Mother of Ra, V. 334
Nephtys or, II 111
Queen of heaven or, II 108
Sais Goddess of, II. 114
NEITHA, Female Divinity, V. 74
NEMESIS, Greek, the, II 367
Karma, III 306, 419
Pantheists, of Western, II 366
NEO-ARYANS, Post-diluvian, III. 355
NEO-PLATONIC, Inspirations, V. 305
Schools, V 138, 298, 303, 304, 306, 307
NEO-PLATONIC PHILOSOPHY, V 34, 451
NEO-PLATONIC WORKS, V. 444
NEO-PLATONISM, Christian veil over, I. 65 , V 302, 306
Mysteries of, IV. 333
Period of early, II 399 , V 306
NEO-PLATONISTS, Alexandrian, II 125 ; V 116, 299, 305
Archetypal ideas of, I 324
Buddha, and, I 66
Chaldeans and, IV. 111
Clement of Alexandria and, III 281 , V 59
Fragments by, IV 174
Iamblichus and, V 58
Interpretations of, V 27, 33, 34, 299, 307
Jowett and, V. 28, 32, 35
Microcosm applied to man by, I. 326
Plato's works, and, V 29, 30, 33
NEO-PYTHAGOREANS, II. 76
NEODYMIUM, I 197 , II 270
NEOLITHIC, Caves, III 351
Celts, IV. 291
Civilization, IV 284
Era, date of, IV. 268
Flints, IV 324
Lake villages, IV 284, 308
Man, IV 246, 255, 284, 291, 293
Palestine, men in, IV 344
Remains, IV 293
NEOPHYTE, II. 29, 62 , V. 104, 106
Trials of, V 290
Twelve labours of, V 62
NEOPHYTES used the Sign of the Cross, IV 132 , V 159
NEPÂL, Old school of Buddhism in, I. 71
Temple in, V 97
NEPHESH, Aptitudes of, I 290
Breath of life or, I. 260, 288 , III 169, 377 , IV. 23 , V 518
Chaiah, I 272
Garment of, III 316
Immortality of, I 289
Living soul or, I. 243, 272
Lower, IV 24
Manas or, I 287
Mould of Rurach, I 290
Seat of the physical appetites, or, IV. 176
Tzelem of, IV. 205
Vital soul, I 272
NEPHILIM, the Fallen Angels, III. 71, 232, 281, 294 , IV 324, 344
NEPHTYS OR NEITH, II 111 , V. 246
NEPTUNE, Astronomical places, V. 536
Atlantic islands sacred to, III. 407

Atlantis divided by, III 405 , IV 334
Chozzar or, IV. 148
Dragon or, III 355
Emblem of, V 117
God of water, II 183
Happy new year to Noah from, II 161
House of, I 164
Laomedon after, IV 364
Leviathan, riding on, III. 271
Light received by, II 299
Nârâyana identical with, IV. 334
Nereus an aspect of, IV 149, 336
Occult theory about, V 222
Orbit of, II 397
Phlegyan isle and, III. 152
Problem about, V 222
Satellites of, I 163 , II. 317
Uranus and, I 204 , II 299
Varuna or, III 75
NEREIDS, Goats sacrificed to, IV 150
Patronymic of, IV 336
NEREUS an Aspect of Neptune, IV. 149, 336
NERGAL-SEREZER the Assyrian God, III 217
NERGAS the death God, III. 16
NERO, V 120
NEROSES and SAROSES, II 381
NERVE, Apperception, I 231
Auditory, II 358
Aura, II. 52 , III 299
Cells, IV 240, 243 , V 523
Currents, I 333
Diseases, III 369
Excitation, II 262
Fibrils of brain, I 337
Force, II. 174, 190, 233 , IV 224 , V. 484
Optic, V 521
Plane, V 531
Plexuses, III 101
Sensation, I 231
Sushumnâ, I 190
System, II 249
Vibrations, V 485
NERVES, Animal sensations, of, II 289
Infusoria without, III. 159
NERVOUS Centres, I 303 , II. 264 , V 531
Ether, II 233, 255, 257, 261, 262, 327, 359 , III. 299
Fluid, II 256 , III. 370
NERYOSANGH, translator of the *Yasna*, IV. 327
NESCIENCE, Agnosticism and, I. 74
NESHAMAH, Bundle of life, and, III 316
Ethereal combination of, IV 24
Garment of, I 290
Inspirations of, I. 290
Progressive, I 289
Reason or, IV. 176
Soul or, III 377
Spirit or, I. 288
Tzelem of, IV 205
NEST, Bird, or eternal, IV. 294
Solar God, of, II. 75
NETEROO, Egyptian, V 214
NETHER Abyss, Lady of the, IV. 30
Lords, III. 426
Region, III 107, 356
World, II 79, 198 , III 443
NETWORK of Destiny, the, II 364
NETZACH in Chaldean Kabalah, I 249
NEUMANN referred to, III. 422
NEUROPATHIC persons, III 369
NEUTRAL CENTRE(S), Being, of, IV 300
Fohat produces seven, I. 203
Keely on a, II 280, 281
Latent force, of, I 210
Laya or, II. 242, 281
Life, of, III 263
Line, II 274
NEUTRAL POINT, Curve must pass through a, II 274
NEVER-CEASING Evolution, IV 116
NEVER-DYING BREATH OF LIFE, IV 160
NEVER-ERRING KARMA, IV 43
NEVER-RESTING PRINCIPLE, III 311
NEVOLEN, or Nevo-loo V 246
NEW DISPENSATION, I 62 , III 376
NEW GUINEA, Australia and, III. 21, 328
NEW LIFE, Oeaohoo the younger, the, I 138
NEW MOON, Astoreth, and, IV 30
Paul on, III 85
Seventh Round, in, V 536
NEW ORLEANS, Skeleton found at, III 351
NEW WORLD, America the old, I 337
Fourth race, and, III 218
Mankind of, III 443
Norwegians and Scandinavians settled in, I 337
Secret Doctrine in, III. 422
Svastika in the catacombs of, IV 158
NEW YORK, Aryan Theosophical Society of, II 355
Statue of Liberty at, III 337
Wilder, Prof , of, III 142
NEW ZEALAND, III 227
Lemuria and, III 298
Lizard with atrophied third eye in, III 298
Traditions of, IV 356
NEW-BIRTH, Water, of, IV 128
NEW-BORN, Miracle of the, II 97
NEWCOMB, Prof , quoted, I 149 , III 157
Cooling of the globe, on the, IV 264
Nebulae, on, II 267
NEWFOUNDLAND, Continent, from France to, IV 360
Cuttle fish in, III. 438
NEWMAN, Prof , quoted, III 414
NEWTON, Sir Isaac, Agent of, II 201
Alleged blasphemy to the memory of, II 213
Corpuscular theory of, II 39, 207
Ether of, I 78 , II 217, 225
Force, on, II 213, 235
Gravitation and, II 213, 214, 216
Great mathematical knowledge of, II. 207
Hebrew Scriptures and, V 182
Kant and, II 326
Letter to Bentley of, II 201
Moon, the, and, V 224
Nature and, V 52
Neglect of, II 218
Philosophy of, II 331
Plurality of worlds, on, IV 275
Principia of, IV 243

Quoted, i. 78, 164 , ii 318, 319, 331 , iv 91, 243
Scientists since, ii. 268
Speculations of, iv. 53
Spiritual monad of a, iii 244
Teachings and inner convictions of, ii. 217
Zodiac, on the, ii 378
NICÆA, Council of, iii. 281 , v 156
NICKEL, ii. 270
NICODEMUS, mentioned, v. 83
NICOLAITANS, v 133
NIDÂNA, Eternal, i 156
Mâyâ and, i 112, 116
NIDÂNAS, Causes, i. 112 , v. 249, 513, 517, 523, 558, 561
Dual meaning of, v. 558
Karma and, v 560
Sound, and, 552, 523
Four truths, and, i. 118
Occultist, verified by, ii. 234
Twelve, i. 112 , v. 379, 397, 558, 559
NIDHOGG, Dragon, i. 259
Great serpent, ii. 123
NIFFER OR NIPUR, iii 147
NIFL-HEIM mist place, ii 83 , iii. 248 , iv. 343
NIGHT, Asuras and body of, iii. 100
Body of, iii 170, 172
Brahmâ, of, i 79, 114, 165, 266, 285 , ii 86, 91, 173 , iii. 80, 308
Brahmâ's body turned into, i. 266 , iii. 168
Dawn after that, ii 86
Dawn to, manvantaric, i. 132
Dawn, until the future, ii 92
Day and, i 82 , iii. 69 , iv 76, 137
Day of Brahmâ equals, iv 73
Fires, iii. 74
Globe, sevenfold, for each, iv. 326
Great, duration of, i. 192
Homer ascends no higher than, ii 143
Latona as, iv. 339
Planet, of a, iv 230
Planets though dead remain intact during, i 83
Polar, iv. 342
Pralaya or, i. 111 , ii. 166
Queen of, i 283
Râtri or, iii 68
Sandhyâ interval between day and, iii 70
Set, darkness of, iii 384
Sons of, iii 168 , iv 341
Sun, iv 151
Symbol of, iii 130
System after, i. 186
Time, of, ii. 136
Unborn, ii. 87
NIGHTMARES, ii 16, 293
NIGHTS, Brahmâ, of, i 110, 114, 125, 131 , iii 90
Deity of, iv 115
Planetary chain, of, i 209
Rest of Brahmâ, iii. 247
NIGIDIUS FIGULUS, v 334
NIHIL, Creating out of, ii 297
Divine principle, v. 387
Infinite, v 387
Meaning of, v 384, 387
NIHILISM, attributed to Buddha, v. 385
NIHILISTS, Buddhists called, v 380
NÎL, Indus called, iii. 415
Ethiops, iii 415
NÎLÂ, Blue river or, iii. 415
Contests on the banks of, iii. 404
Mountain, blue, iii 402, 404, 405
NÎLAKANTHA, i. 158 , iii. 98 , iv. 64, 138, 209
NÎLALOHITA, Red and blue or, ii. 176 , iii 115, 198
NILE, Banks of, iii. 404
Celestial, iv. 151 , v. 331
Crocodile of sacred, iv. 148
Floods of, iii 352
Great deep or, ii 31
Indus, Neilos or, iii 416
Io to follow Ethiops to, iii. 415
Isis-Osiris and, iii 365
Isis personified, iv 154
Lotus of, ii 96 , iv. 40
Moses rescued from, iii 426
Naming of, iii 416
Osiris or river, ii 105 , iv 155
Present, iv 316
Relics of history along, i 51
Ruins on the banks of, iii 428
Soundings in the valley of, iv 319
Sources of, i. 60
Thebes, at, iii 378
Tropical year and, ii 105
Valley of, iii 429 , v 43
NILGIRI HILLS, Mula Kurumba of, iii 443 ; v. 47, 122
NILSON, referred to, ii. 270 , iv 318
NIMITTA, the efficient cause, i. 126 ; ii 86
NIMROD, Akkad capital of, ii. 32
Bible, and, iii 281
Cush, son of, iv 20
Epic of, iii 352
Izdubars or, iii 335
Mighty hunter, iii 374 , v 309
NIMRODS, Prototypes of, iii 274
NINE Chambers, Qabalah of the, i. 144
Divinities, v 270
Letters only of Max Muller, ii. 76
Lives of a cat, iv. 122
One he is and, i. 160
Male number, iii. 220
NINEFOLD Divisions of the World, iv 193
NINETEEN Years of the Lunar Cycle, iv 339
NINEVEH, Library of, iv 262
Oan or Fishman of, ii. 380
Relics of, v. 431
Tahmurath said to have founded, iii 396
NINTH KUMÂRA in *Vishnu Purâna*, i 142
NIOBE, Allegory of, iv 340
NIPPANG, the Chinese Nirvana, i 112
NIPUR or NIFFER, iii 147
NIRAKSHA, the abode of the Gods, iii. 400
NIRGUNA, Negative, iii 104
Parabrahman the absolute, i 131 , v. 350
Vishnu, as, v. 350, 359
NIRMÂNAKÂYAS, Adepts, v. 351, 353, 427, 453, 543
Astral Ego of, v 168

Birth, and, v. 559
Body, v 402
Boehme, guided by, II 217
Buddhas, Bodhisattvas and, 364, 366, 401
Divine Incarnation, v 76, 370
Egos of, IV. 186
Manvantaras, from other, III 102, 222
Monads and, III. 103
Nâgas, of, III 206
Nirvâna and, 351, 354, 360
Nirvânakâya, or, v. 402
Rudra-Kumâras, of, III 257
Sacrificial, v. 370
Siddhas are, IV 208
Spirits affecting mediums are often, I 279
Spiritual principles of men and, I 190
State of, v. 427
Two kinds of, v. 354
Watchers, invisible, v 466
Watchers, or, v 466
NIRMATHYA, Fire produced by friction or, II. 245
NIRUKTA and the Sushumnâ Ray, II 240 , v 275
NIRUPADHI, Prakriti and Purusha are, II 306
NIRVÂNA, I 45
Adept can renounce, v 80
Akasha and, II 360
Âlaya not, I 119
Annihilation, no, v. 384
Attainment of, III. 90
Buddha, of, v. 105, 350, 362, 364, 366, 373, 378, 407, 410
Buddhist, II 300 , v. 367
Devachan and, I 226 , v 497
Dhyâni-Chohans are all in, I 176
Divine Peace and, III 248
Doctrine of, v. 384, 410
Dogma of, I. 45
Earth, reached on, IV 101 , v 401
Egos in, I. 291 , v 397
Eternal, v 388
Ever-present IS, v 352
Fourth path leads to, I 254, 255
Genetic Eden and, III 208
Globes, of, I. 226
Individual pralaya, II. 86
Inner man of the first knows not, III. 283
Jîvanmukta, and, v 402
Krishna, Vishnu merged in, IV 152
Ku-sum, triple form of, v. 374
Laya or, I 196
Liberation, final, III 245
Mâyâ and, I 43
Meaning of, I 309 , II. 89, 291 , v 385, 386, 387, 388
Monads who have not reached, III 67
Moksha, or, v 83, 381, 384
Mukti or, I 43 , v 381
Mysteries of, v 352, 353
Nirmânakâyâs who have renounced, IV. 186 , v. 80, 351, 354, 360
Opinion of, III. 248
Parabrahman, is, v. 353
Paradise of bliss, a, III 208
Path to, v. 366, 402
Pitris and, v 532
Post-manvantaric, IV 59
Promised land or, II 291
Sabbath or, I 285
Shankara on, II 294
Shekinah a state like, II 344
State of, v 386, 388
Third race, no, before the, IV. 181
Thread of radiance in, III 89
Two kinds of, v 401
Vanishing point of differentiated mattter or, I. 229
World, called, v 83
NIRVÂNIC, Body, v 366
Condition of the seventh principle, I 330
Dissociation of all substances, I 196
NIRVÂNIC STATE, Lower, v 360
Monad and, III 192
Negation of, II. 43
Purely, I 243
NIRVÂNIS, v. 353, 354, 362, 401
Highest and earliest, III 235
Jîvanmukti or, v 359
Mahâmanvantaras, from preceding, III 89
Spirits of men becoming, I. 285
NIS, Nissa, Sinai, v 278
NISAN, Jewish month, v 150, 278
NISHÂDA, a quality of sound, II 258
NISSI, the God, III 19
NITATUÎ, one of the Pleiades, IV 121
NÎTI, parent of harmony (Naya), IV 97
NITROGEN, Air or, I 179
Crookes on, II 274
Elements, one of the four, IV 164
Elements saturated with, III 167
Linga Sharira and, IV 165
Molecules of, III. 165
Noumenon of, II 351
Paracelsus and, I. 337
Protoplasm contains, II 362
Terrestrial manifestation of, II 348
NITROZONIC Gases, I 147
NITYA, Constant dissolution or, II 87
Eternal, I. 136
Perpetual, III 79, 310
Pralaya, III. 310
Sarga, III. 310
NIZA, referred to, III 47
NIZIR, Mountain of, III 153
NO-BRÂHMAN, A-Bram, III 205
NO-FORM from form, I 124
NO-GODS, Gods became, III 250 ; IV 68
NO-NUMBER, Non-being or, I 152
Oi-Ha-Hou or, I 160
One number issued from, I. 150, 152, 157
NO-THING, Absolute, IV 123
Ain Soph or, II 57, 342 , III 137
Boundless and endless, III 134
NOACHIAN records, v 104
NOACHIDAE, History of, III 150
NOAH, Adam and, II 162 , III 424
Allegory of, III 225, 314
American, III 149
Ancient tradition about, III 267
Androgyne man symbolized by, II 162
Ark of, II 75 , III. 48, 79, 293, 309 , IV 29, 31, 35, 113, 181, 184 ; v. 197

Atlantean, III. 268
Black raven of, II. 161
Chaldean, III 149
Chinese, III. 364
Cubical structure of, IV 169
Cush descendant of, IV 20
Deluge of, I 136, II 85, III. 17, 18, 45, 149, 352, 391, 398, IV 34, 103, 343, V 73
Egg and the ark of, II 75
Enoch and, IV. 102, 294
Female, IV 30
Fifth race, belonged to, IV. 102
Grandfather of, IV 294
Greek, IV 338
Ham, son of, V 297
Hanokh and, IV. 102
Hind, IV. 168
Iapetos, one of the sons of, III 151
Indian, III 308
Jehovah and, II 162
Jewish, III 152
Kabir, was, III 389
Melchizedek identical with, III. 390, 391
Pagan Gods and, III 390
Patriarch, III 359, IV. 167
Peiruun, the Chinese, III. 364
Period of, V 89
Pithecoid, the, IV. 225
Prithu said to be, II 380
Purânic MSS, and, I. 53
Root Manu, Seed Manu, and, IV 169
Shista, identical with Hindu, IV 168
Son of, V 297
Spirit, the, III 153
Stories of, III. 18
World deluges and, III. 335
NOAH-XISUTHRUS, III. 396
NOAHS, Deluges and their, III 146, 307
NOBLE CROWN, God Mir-Ku or, III 19
NOBLE LIFE, God Zi-ku or, III. 18
NOD, Land of, III 288, 393
NODE, Ascending, of moon, III 85
Determination of moon's, II 388
Moon approached her, fourteen days after epoch of 1491, II 387
NODES, Botanical term, II. 33
Moon, of, II 118
Motions of, II 385
NODUS in study of Symbology, I 178
NOÉTIC, Dianoia, III 38
Family, the, III 150
NOFIRHOTPOO, he who is in absolute repose, IV. 32
NOFRE, meaning of, V 285
NOMADIC, Life, III 318
Tribes and Zodiac, II. 373
NOME, God of the town or, II. 399
NOMINALISM, Conceptionalists and, I. 70
NOMINALISTS, Mediaeval, I. 317
Question signed by, I 70
NON-BEING, Absolute, I. 119; II 204
Absolute being and, of Hegel, I 81, 124
Atman passes into, I. 243
Being born from, II. 58
Be-ness and, IV 16, 197
Bliss of, I 124
Chaos and, II 365
Intellectual life starting from, II. 370
Mystery of, I. 70
No number or, I. 152
One being eternal, I 116, 117
Pralaya and, I 137, II. 382
Real being or, I. 117
Secret of being and, I 220
NON-EGO, Absolute, neither Ego nor, IV. 170
Divine, V 367
Parabrahman is not, I 188, II 146
Parikalpitâ causes a belief in, I. 120
Perfect, V 400
NON-ENTITY, I 199, III 183, IV 150
NON-EVOLUTIONISTS, Mythology and, II. 16
NON-ÉXISTENCE, Bliss of, I. 112, 116
NON-EXISTING or latent Principles, III. 269
NON-INITIATED, Christians, III 72
Commentator, a, IV 209
NON-INTELLIGENT, Elementals, I 320
Lunar Dhyâni, are, I. 239
NON-INTERVENTION, Law of, V. 224
NON-KABALISTS, Explanation for, IV 36
NON-LUMINOUS Fire-mist, II 324
NON-MANIFESTED Logos, V 430
NON-NUCLEATED Jelly Speck, III 161
NON-OCCULTIST, Disadvantage of the, III 330
NON-PANTHEISTIC Evolutionists, IV 232
NON-RATIONAL Stage, Man has passed the, III 300
NON-SEPARATENESS, All that lives, of, I 136, 319
Self in the sense of, IV 138
Universe, of, III 383
NONNUS, quoted, II 116, III. 152
NOO, the Goddess, primordial water, II 155
NOOM, the heavenly artist, III 272
NOON, Androgyne unity, the, II 68
Celestial river, II. 24
NOOR ILLAHEE, the light of the Elohim, IV 83
NOOSE, cruciform, or Pasha, IV 118
NOOT, Celestial abyss, the, I 274
Expanse of heaven called, I. 275, II 68
Fohat issued from, II 398
NORDENSKIOLD, Islands discovered by, IV 343
NORNS sprinkle Yggdrasil, IV 89
NORSE, Ask, III 106
Cosmogony, II 145
Goddesses, III 108
Legends of Asgard, III 105
Legends of Loki, III 284
Legends of mundane tree, I. 259
Mythology, IV. 323
Yggdrasil or, IV. 89
NORTH, Cradle of physical man in, IV. 344
Cross of, IV. 117
Eastern occultists of, I. 156
Evil comes from, I 181
Gods and religious beliefs from, IV. 344
Positive electricity on, II 275
Prayer turning to, III 361
NORTH AMERICA, Colossal ruins of, III. 337
Geometry of the Semites and, II 20

NORTH CORNWALL, III. 326
NORTH PACIFIC, III 404
NORTH POLAR REGION, III. 326
NORTH POLE, Cap of, III. 371
Capricorn at, III 429
Continent, at first, III 400 , IV 353
Dragon is, IV 340
Hyperborean continent and, III 20
Lemurians gravitated towards, III 276
Mount Meru is, I. 253 , III 402 , V 436
Separation of, III 146
Serpent and, III 355
South and, I 253 , II 329
Zodiac horizon and, IV 353
NORTH WIND, Apollo and, IV 340
Boreas or, IV 340
Cursing, I 181
Toom, II 398
NORTHERN Buddhism, V 370
Europe, V 148
Lights, II. 3 58
Stocks, origin of, IV 313
NORWAY, III. 333, 421 , IV 344, 355
Arctic circle or, III 332
Atlantis, and, III 421
Lemuria and, III. 332, 333, 401
Pre-Lemurian continent, and, IV 344
Rise of land in, IV 355
Runic writing in, III 346
Scandinavia or, III 24
Severed parts, one of the, III. 398
Tumuli in, III 422
NORWEGIAN, America settled by, I 337
Lemming, migrations of, IV 350
Mariners, III 421
NORWICH, Orthodox of, III 434
Philosopher of, II 381
Self-made adept of, III 361
NOSTRIL, Breath from Toom's right, II. 398
NOSTRILS, Lord God with smoke coming from his, II. 187
NOT-GODS, Asuras or, III. 101
NOT-SPIRIT, Shankarâcharya on, II. 297
Unknown, II. 302
NOTARICON, Method of calculation, V 113
NOTATION, Ancient musical, IV 172
Decimal, II 76 , V 342
Planets' movements, of, IV. 114
Vedas of, V 197
NOTES, Archaic stanzas, on the, III. 15
Key-note which gives birth to the seven, IV. 60
Peoples, of history of, III 331
Scale of Seven, II 258 , IV 174
NOTHING, Nothing can come out of, II. 293
Something which is, II. 74, 146
NOTHINGNESS, Abyss of, I 204
NOTRE DAME DE PARIS, II 110 ; V 241
NOUGHT, Absolute no-thing or, IV 123
Circle or the, IV. 145
Nothing, or, II. 65
Was, III 137
NOUMENA, Cosmic element, of a, II 295
Elements, of, III 275 , IV 164
Forces of, II 364
Gods as, IV. 334
Mânasic plane, on, V. 554
Nature, of the powers of, IV 334
Occultism treats of, II. 200
Phenomena, of all, II 203 , IV 87
Realm of, I 178
Region of, III 114
Substance and, II. 42
World of, II 165
NOUMENAL, Absolute independent of, power, IV 170
Barriers of, matter, II 341
Basis of the second triangle, II 339
Cause, I 202
Cosmos phenomenal and, separated by a rope, I 154
Creative force as, II 89
Elements, homogeneous, I 265
Essences, I 317
Existence, IV 170
Nature, II 97
Nature, aspect of the female power in, II 149
Phenomenal expression of, II 355
Phenomenal plane and, I 132, 324
Super-astral or, light, I 142
Super-spiritual or, IV 192
Universe of thought, II 342
Universe phenomenal and, I 201
World, plane of the, IV 153
NOUMENOI, Meta-elements and, II 276
Sravah, of Amshaspends, III 384
NOUMENON, Aether, of ether, II 232
Akâsha, of ether, I 298
Akâsha, of Prakriti, I 300
Conscious cause, II 241
Conscious guiding, of forces, II 358
Cosmolatry concerned itself with the, II. 181
Cosmic matter, of, I 109
Cosmic, of matter, the third Logos, I 82
Cosmic phenomena, of, II 247
Ego, of personal, I 187
Electricity, of, II 255
Elements, of, II 88
Ether, of, II 181, 232, 395
Fohat the power dividing the, I 169
Forces, of, II 358
Hydrogen, of, III 121
Individuality and intelligence of, II 216
Kosmos and I 70, III. 37
Life principle as, IV 242
Light, of, II 203
Matter, of, I 127, 149 , II 234, 325, 335 , III 269
Mûlaprakriti, I 131 , III 76
Nebulae, of, irresolvable, I 164
Newton on God as, of all, II. 215
One being is, I. 117
One reality of, II 40
Osiris of, V 233
Oxygen, hydrogen and nitrogen, of, II. 351
Parabrahman beyond the, of all noumena, II 150
Powers of cognition influence appearance of, I 112
Phenomenon and, I 111, 117 , II 215
Physical particles, of, I 266

Seventh state, of, I. 203
Spiritual fire, of, III. 114
Thought of, I 80
Three in one, of, III. 121
Time, of infinite, I 131
NOUR, Fire, V 166
NOUS, Dianoia, and, III 38
Divine wisdom or, III. 375
Greeks, of the, V 94, 447, 451
Logos, and, III 38
Mahat, and, II 170
Manu or, I 141
Matter moving, I. 123
Mens or, II 170
Mind or, II. 66, 170 , III 119 , IV 124, 144
Mundane intelligence of Plato or, I 121
Potency, V. 447
Psyche and, III 143 , IV. 171
Quaternary, one of a, IV. 171
Spiritual soul or, IV 144
Wisdom, the higher divine, I. 247
NOUTI OR NOUTIR, II. 399
NOVA ZEMBLA NORTH OF PERSIA, III. 397
NOVALIS, referred to, I 260
NOVEMBER, Extinguishing of fires on the first of, IV 329
Meteoric showers of, II. 397
NUAH, Chaldean, the, III. 153
Noah and, III. 153
Universal mother or, IV. 30
NUBIA, Egypt reached through, IV. 316
NUCHTHEMERON of Apollonius of Tyana II. 169
NUCLEATED CELL, IV. 228
NUCLEI, Centres of life are isolated, III. 46
NUMA, POMPILIUS, V. 194
Books, of, V 297
Tomb of, V. 122
NUMBER, Colour, Form, Sound, and, V. 418, 420
Manifested Universe and, V 418
NUMBER 1, V. 116, 189
NUMBER 2, V. 116, 189
NUMBER 3, V 189
NUMBER 4, Creative God, V. 189
NUMBER 9, Ancient language, and, II. 20
Cosmogony, place of, in, II. 33
Triple ternary, IV. 152
NUMBER 10, Perfection of, III 414
Pythagorean Decad and, IV 123, 144
Reproductive organs and, II 107
Sephiroth and, III. 237
Total of, II 151
NUMBER 30, Deity as the, II 66
NUMBER 318, Civil calendar and, II 35
Gnostic value of Christ is, II 35
NUMBER 365, IV 99
NUMBER 700, IV. 87
NUMBER 888, IV. 87
NUMBER VALUES, IV 129
NUMBERS, Aristotle on, II. 77
Astrological, V 151
Birth of the globes, of, I 223
Celestial Chinese, III 48
Celestial deities revealed, II 151
Creation of, III 52
Divine mysteries expressed, by, II. 66
Every being has, V 116
Expression of thought by, II 33
Figures, and, II 185
Figures key to esoteric, I 218
Force which organises, I 135
Fourth is manifested Cosmos, V 189
German, V. 117
Gods and, IV. 147 , V. 116
Great Pyramid, in, II 25
Identical symbolic, II 35
Infinite correlations of, V. 456
Jehovah measure, of the, III. 50
Jesus, put in the mouth of, IV 189
Lucky and unlucky, V. 116
Masonry and, I 172
Mathematical, IV. 122
Moses' name, of, IV 109
Mountains, of, IV. 36
Mystic nature of all, II 99
One beginning of all, II. 157
One, gathered into, I 291
Perfect, V 423, 507
Perpetual recurrence of, 4, 3, 2, III 83
Phallic interpretation of, V. 85
Points or, and the duad, II. 343
Power of, II. 148 , IV 171 , V 115
Pyramid, V. 151
Pythagorean, II 62, 76, 151, 179
Rounds and their, I 223
Rudra's progeny, of, IV. 185
Sacred, IV 170
Self-moving, IV 122
Septenary groups of, IV 165
Sounds and, II 185
Stanza IV, referred to in, I. 152
Syllabic signs possessing the meaning of, II 20
Symbolism of, V. 113, 114, 115, 117, 118, 235
System defined by, IV 130
Tetrad is sacred, IV 170
Ten of scale, V. 210
THAT was before all, II. 343
NUMERAL SYSTEM, Origin of the, II 144
NUMERALS, Antiquity of, IV. 155
Cosmological theory of, V. 87, 115
Hebrew alphabet and, V. 212
Hindu symbolism of, IV 146
Kabalistic, I 284 , V 86
Occult, II 158
Pythagoras, of, V 87, 113
Sacred Science of, I 153
31415, the famous, I 174
Various systems of, V 341
NUMERATION, Geometry and, V 185
NUMERICAL, Abraxas, value of, IV 42
Bible symbols, V 206
Coincidences, II. 364
Divisions, IV 169
Harmony of Moses and Jehovah, IV. 109
Hebrew letters, value of, V 206
Kabalistic methods, IV 169
Keys of *Bible*, II 30
Meanings in, IV 110
Method, *Bible* read by the, IV 113
Mysteries of the Persian Simorgh, IV 134

Pythagoras, evolution of, II 158
Symbols, patriarchs are, III 390
System of Egypt, IV 130
System, Europe, in, V. 342
System, Greece, of, V 342
System, Language of Initiates of, V 178
System, Universal Knowledge and, V 185
System of science in the Mosaic books, II. 25
System of the universe, I 178
Value of relation between diameter and circumference, IV 114
NUMERICALLY, Hebrew scrolls read, III. 213
Jehovah, Adam and Noah one, II 162
NUN THE FISH, I 307
NUNTIUS, Mercury called, III. 41
NURAGHI of Sardinia, III 351
NURSE, Earth a kind, I. 209
Egypt, of Isis, III. 373
Ether as agent referred to as, III 114
Ma, the root, II 111
One Thing (man), of, III. 118
World, of, IV 96
NURSERY, Adepts, for, I 255
Monads, of all mundane, II. 297
Souls, of human, I 265
NURSES, of Kârtikeya, IV 119
NURSLING, Ether or wind, of, III 118
Gods-revealers, of the, II 287
Kârtikeya, of, Pleiades, IV 190
NUTATION, Dr Croll on, III 315
NUX, Birth of Erebus and, I 170
NYAM-NYAM, dying out, III 443
NYSSA, tradition of, V. 278
NYÂYA, Atoms of the, II 49
Vedânta and, I 126
NYINGPO or Âlaya, I. 120
NYMPHAEA LUTEA of Audubon of, III 438
NYMPHAL STATE of Animals, III. 128
NYMPHS seduced by Indra, IV. 185

O

OAKS, Druids and, V 49
OAN the Fish Man, II. 380
OANNES, Babylonian Dag, IV. 150
Berosus, of, III. 229
Chaldæn, I. 307
Dagon, III 18, 64, 147, 365, IV. 63
Ichthys, Jonas or, II. 380
Man-fish, the, II. 59, III 196, IV. 63, 71
OASES, Tibetan, I. 55
OASIS in the Gobi desert, IV 71
OATH, Sodalian, V. 29
OB, Aub or, a serpent, II 80
Od, and Aour, I 142
Sorcerers, messenger of death used by, I 142
OBELISKS, British Columbia, of, III 428
Egyptian inscribed, I. 62
Meaning of, I. 184
Saïs, at temple of, III 394
OBJECTIVE, Astral, V. 526
Consciousness, V 525, 530
Plane, V 529
Terrestrial, V 526
Universe, V. 488
OBJECTS, of Mysteries, V 279 to 283
OBLATE, Spheroid unaccounted for, II 317
OBLIQUITY of the ecliptic, III 406, IV 294
O'BRIEN, quoted, II 194
OBSCURATION, Manvantara and, IV 273
Mars at present in a state of, I 219
Period, I. 234, III. 58
Pralaya of, III. 79, 308, IV. 230
Spirit, of, I 228, IV. 302
Worlds under, VI. 274
OBSCURATIONS, Cyclic, I 213 215, IV 230
OBSERVATION, secret scientific, V 323
OBSESSION, V 250, 500
OCCULT Arts, V. 62, 271
Astronomy, Kabalists, and, V. 220 to 225
Astrology, V 333
Books, V 469, 470
Calculations, V. 116
Centre in Brain, V 438
Correspondences, V 464
Cosmogony, I 204, 320, II 313, V 31, 180, 227
Doctrine, II. 353, V 226, 247, 258, 266, 501
Geology, V 227
Hexagon, V 120
Interaction, V 428
Knowledge, I 66, 275, II. 148, III 39, IV 190; V. 256, 370, 432, 482
Knowledge of priests, V, 58, 91
Law, V 106, 180, 394, 492
Learning, V 271
Literature, destruction of, V 295
Lore, V. 49, 194
Masonry, V 175
Metaphysics, I 188, III 125, V 381, 384
Mysteries, II 281, III. 132, IV 68, V 45, 424, 444
Nature, I 205, 206, 326, II 268, III 360, IV. 119, V. 91, 456, 461
Numbers, V 264
Phenomena, V 257
Philosopher, V. 282
Philosophy, I 143, 206, II 260, 324, 343, 353, 365, III. 96, 195, 203, 442, IV 121, 140, 211, V 226, 228, 232, 287, 331, 362, 462, 488
Powers, V 180, 240, 354, 458, 469, 479
Principles, division of, V. 470
Properties, V 443
Records, I 205, IV. 200, V. 178
Rites, V. 242
Science(s), I. 135, 206, 315, III. 77, 103, V. 41, 51, 60, 61, 75, 80, 86, 88, 121, 165, 242, 245, 287, 295, 331, 389, 406, 423, 429, 460, 463, 474, 479, 484
Symbolic reading, V. 205, 246
Symbology, V 135, 316, III 376, V 115, 166, 206, 207, 537
Teaching, I. 65, II 380, III. 19, 96, 234, 376, IV. 176, 177, V 97, 220, 350, 355, 356, 485
Theogony, V 190
Training, V. 474
Truths, V 295, 355, 368, 445, 531
Universe, V 275
Volume, Bible is, V 91, 105
Wisdom, I 168, III. 376, V. 289, 382

Weapons, v 121
OCCULTISM, Advance in, v. 514
Âkâsha of, i 196
Anthropology, and, iv. 258
Antiquity of man, on, iii 156
Apollonius and, v 142
Archaic, i 173, ii 391
Archaic Aryan works on, ii 348
Archaic cosmogony and, i 200
Astronomy and, v 222
Atoms called vibrations in, ii 358
Atoms, on the selective power of, ii 272
Bacteria as viewed in, i 272
Cavities of brain and, v. 556
Cis-Himâlayan, iii 59, iv 174
Colour and, v 442
Consciousness and, v 547
Corroborated by science, v 449
Cosmic Logos of, iv 219
Christian era, in early days of, i. 57
Christian Trinity and, i. 173
Creators, on, iii 87
Crucifixion of Christos and, v 552
Darwinism and, i. 238, 265, iii 201
Defence of, iv 219
Deity abstract triangle in, i. 84
Dogma in, oldest, i 76
Double sign and, iii. 42
Double radiation and, v 424
Dweller on Threshold and, v 500, 501, 512, 567
Eastern, i 80, 137, 286, iii 94, iv. 212, 154, 229, 232, 249
Eastern and Western, v 226 to 236
Eastern schools of, i 157
Eastern student of, iii 59, v 154
Electricity is matter according to, i 171
Elementals of, i 201
Elements of, i 265
Errors examined in defence of, ii 229
Etheric tremors, on, ii 239
Evolution, and, iii 192
Fiery lives, and, iii 125
Flashes of Genius and, v 466
Fohat, key in, ii 397
Form on, i 324
Fundamental law in, i 160
Genesis, in, v 449
Geology and Anthropology, iii. 81
Haeckel, answers, iv 222
Heart, and, v. 518
Hebrew, i 187
Hermaphroditism and, iii 127
Himâlayan chain, and, iii 399
Hinduism, and, iii. 78
History of, v. 326, 396
Inorganic accepted by, nothing, i 293
Kabalah and, ii. 343
Kant, and, ii 326
Kârmic effects of, iii. 73
Jesuits, of the, v 274
Kismet, contrary to, v. 539
Knowledge of, v 226
Keely and, ii 289
Language of, iv 187
Law of, v 417
Light in, three kinds of, iii 49
Leibnitz and, ii. 351, 352
Magic and, v. 112, 447
Maelstrom of, i 182
Masonry and, v. 112
Materialistic science and, ii 358
Metaphysics of, iv. 220
Minor teaching of, iv 211
Monad in, third, ii 343
Monads or Jivas of, ii 354
Moon's influence, on, iv. 34
Motion and force, on, ii 236
Mysteries of, v 217
Mysteries revealed by, ii. 122, v 293
Mystic tenets of, i 192
Mystics before our era knew, i 62
Nârada in, iii 59, 92
Nature in, v 477
Nature recognizes nothing outside, iii 199
Nebular theory and, ii 320
Neptune and, v. 222
North Pole, and, iii 399
Number 7 in, ii 382
One existence and, i 70
Opponents of, iv 234
Orientalists and, v 287
Origin of the universe according to, ii 318
Panorama of, in *Isis*, i 63
Paramâtma and, v 486, 487
Personal God and devil, on a, iv 43
Phantasies of, ii 206
Phantom made apprehensible by, ii 212
Phraseology of, ii 329
Pineal gland, on, iii 299, v 483
Planets of, seven, i 145
Pleroma of, v 462, 463
Practical, i 201, ii 148, v 112, 510
Primeval, of Aryâvarta, iv 135
Primordial races, seven and, iv 182
Principles of, iv 205, v 125
Proofs of, iii 195
Real divine, i 276
Reasons for belief in, iv 17
Ritualism and Symbolism of, v 273
Roman Catholic Church and, i 65
Root of ungulate mammals according to, iv 305
Rudimentary organs, and, iv 253
Sat as viewed by, iii 69
Science, and, i 323, ii 205, 219, 275, 313, iv 221, v. 382, 444
Science of, ii 244
Science of numerals important in study of, i 153
Secrecy and, v. 142, 465, 468
Secret Books of, data from, iii. 62
Secret Doctrine written for students of, i 87
Seers of, ii 328
Senzar of, iii 437
Seven Stars of, v 202
Sexual intercourse forbidden in, v. 510
Solar flames, on, ii 254
Spiritual, v 464

Spheroidal form, on, i. 133
Stanzas emanate from, i 59
Students of, i. 46 , ii. 399 ; iv 157 , v. 110, 170, 174, 218, 243, 256, 295, 333, 410, 443
Study of, v. 464
Superstition, and, i. 59 , iv. 363
Tattvas and, v. 469, 475
Teaching of, iii 57 , iv. 241
Terminology of practical, i 148 , v 389, 537, 538
Ternary and, v. 116
Theory and Practice in, v 465
Theurgy or, v. 78, 170
Theoretical, v 85
Treatises on, v 59
Triangle and, iv 166
Tyro in, iii 159
Untrained mind in, i 216
Universal unity, on, i 128
Visible, makes the Logos, ii 148
Water and, v 233
Western, v. 115, 227
Western students of, iv 139
Wisdom of, v 449
Zohar on, v 112
OCCULTIST(S), Adam-Adami, and iv 19
Adept, i 201 , ii 207 , v 78
Adi-Shakti as viewed by, i 76
Advaitin, i 73, 74
Akâsha, not ether of, i 336 , iv 256
Ancestors or Pitris of, i 268
Anthropology of, iv 245
Antiquity of man as estimated by, iv 256
Antiquity of writing claimed by, iii 437
Ape and, i 238
Appeal, right of, iv. 249
Asia, in, v 381
Astral form, and, iv 230
Astral light of, i 300 ; ii. 81 , iii. 408 , v. 383
Astral shadows spoken of by, iii. 193
Astrologers, and astronomers, ii 371
Astrology and, v 329, 331
Astronomy of the, i 164
Asuramaya and, iii. 62
Asuras the highest breath for the, iii 101
Atmâ, view of, i 273
Axiom of, ii. 364
Balzac an, i. 235
Basis of, iv. 126
Bible, on, v 91, 105
Boehme an, iv 167
Book of Dzyan, and, iv. 167
Brahman, and, iii 82
Brâhmans differ from, iii. 308
Cause with effect, never confuse, ii 141
Causeless cause of, i 80
Christians and, i. 83 , ii 379 , iii 80 , v 127, 163, 217
Chronology of, iii. 164
Church and, v 167, 327
Climacteric year of, ii. 382
Colour, vibration, and, v. 485
Consciousness, and, v 547
Continental, v 174
Cosmic evolution, and, i 147
Cosmolatores, not, iii 199
Count d'Ourches an early, iv. 45
Creation of man and, iii. 57
Crookes and, ii 346, 351
Cross, on the, iv 111
Cycle merging into cycle traced by, iii. 195
Cyclic re-incarnation, and, v 357
Cyprian and, v. 170
Czolbe and, iii 162
Dark sayings in sacred books understood by, iv 104
Darwinism and, i. 239 , iv 266
Devils, and, v 60, 62
Diagrams made by, i 265
Duty to religion of, v 124, 125
Eastern, i 132, 147, 156, 160, 164, 276, 326 , ii 341, 346 , iii 95 , iv 25, 115, 151, 159, 164 , v 195, 226, 227, 229, 354, 483
Egyptian zodiac, and, iii 433
Elementals, and, i 320 , ii 190
Empirics and, iv 234
Entities of, i 147
Esoteric Vedântin school of, i. 273
Ether, a reality to, ii 39
Evidences which satisfy, i 67
Evolution, on, ii 361
Evolutionists and, i 196 , iv. 222
Father-mother as viewed by, i 160
Fearlessness of, v 106
Fire, and, iii 115
Fire of wisdom on, iv 137
Five-pointed star, and, i 73
Foetus, on growth of, iv 255
Fohat, on, i 81, 171
Followers of Cain, v 71
Forces, and, i 77 , ii 315 , v 383
French literature, of, i 135
Geologist and, iii 23
Gnostics, and v 168, 327
God, and, ii 67 , v 127
Hæckel and, iv 240
Heart, knowledge of, v 518
Hierarchy of sages, believe in a, iii. 421
Hindu, v. 115, 117, 191
Hindu Mahâbhâratan war historical to, ii 112 , iv 24
Hindu symbology, and, ii 391
History and, v 254
Ignoramuses, will be thought, ii 201
Indo-Aryan, iii 21
Inner man, in the, iii. 166
Interpretation, modes of, ii 80
Jehovah, and, v 190, 277
Julian an, v 218
Kabalists and, i. 142, 280, 290, 308, 319, 329
Kant as viewed by, ii 326
Keely, an unconscious, ii 281
Laws, do not modify, ii 212
Legends among, i 256
Lévi and, i. 298
Leibnitz, agree with, ii 352
Life of an atom, on, i 199
Light of, iii 50
Light to, ii 203
Living fire of, ii 52

Magic and, III. 186
Mahat of, I. 122
Manas, view of, I. 231 , V 77
Man's principles and, V 361
Man, on double nature of, IV 203
Materialism and, IV 15, 216, 286
Matter, and, I 203 , V 384
Mediæval, I. 64
Miracles, and, V. 450
Mesmerism, and, V 511
Modern theory of development and, III. 194
Moon, and, I 211
Mother philosophy, and, III 157
Mystery of cross, and, IV 126
Nâstika, a, I 322
Naturalist, and, III 23
Nature, view of forces of, I 199
Nidânas, and, III. 23
Noumenon, and, II. 216
One Law, believe in, IV 124
One life of, II 267
One Unity, and, IV. 241
Orientalists and, III 155
Origin of Man, on, III. 178
Paracelsus an, I 307
Perceptive senses, estimate of our, II. 353
Phenomena of, IV. 222
Philosophy of, II. 324 , III 147
Pithecoid ancestry, and, III. 160
Powers, called Dhyân Chohans by, I. 276
Practical, I 280
Proposition, I 206
Providence, and, II 367
Pure air as life-giving known to, I 303
Religion, and, V 70
Sabbath of, II. 203
Sacred books of the east and, I 57
Sacred numbers known to, I 134
Sage known only to a few, III 444
Satan, and, V 312
Second death, and, V. 491
Science and, I 336 , II 53, 199, 200, 239, 361 , IV 232 , V 51, 52, 467
Scientists, and, I 362 , IV 224
Semi-initiated, I. 189
Semite's God rejected by, IV 444
Septenary law and, IV 194
Sidereal beings, and, I 182
Soul, and, II. 313
Space, on, I 204
Species, and differentiation of, IV 303
Spirit and soul, on, IV. 241
Spirits, and, III. 369
Spontaneous generation and, III 158
Stanzas understood only by a few, I 87
Substance, use of the word, II. 235
Sun, and, V. 219
Supernatural powers and, V. 459
Tables of correspondences of, V. 433
Tasmanian women's sterility understood by, III. 201
Theosophists and, I 338 , II 327
Traditions known to be correct by, III. 17
Trans-Himâlayan, III 97
Unbelief, prepared for, III. 436
Unconscious All of, I 132
Unity of human species, and, IV 178
Universe, view of, IV 114
Vedântins, view of monad differs from, I. 82, 194
Vishishthâdvaita philosophy, and, I 128
Water a term used by, I 133
Western, V 226, 460
Willow-leaf theory and, II 315
World Philosophy, and, V 265
Worlds, of Metaphysicians, II 324
OCEAN, Abysses of, II 332
Âkâshic, II 177
Atlas and Proteus, and depths of, IV 331
Black waters of, III 405
Celestial, I 141
Churning of, I 135, 136 , II 62, 113 , III 380
Cosmic matter, III. 167
Curds in, of space, I. 160
Daughter of, III 405
Devs, III 398
Electric, II 328
Existence, of, IV. 141
Floors, disturbance of, III 314, 323, 327 , IV 269
Gods emerging from, IV 63
Gods father of, II 59
Gods fled to shore of milky, II 137
Himâlayas, flowed to, IV 142
Immortality, of, I 137
Indian, and Lemuria, III 20, 404 , IV 180, 249
Infinite and shoreless, I 149 , II. 204
Infinite, of the, II. 154
Island sinks in, III. 364
Karshvars, which flows between the, IV 327
Kshîra, of milk, III 402
Life, of, I 134
Matter, of, I 230 , IV 254
Monad, a drop out of shoreless, III 192
Mysteries beyond and within radiant, II 358
Primordial, of space, II. 177
Prachetasas and, IV 149
Radiant light, was, I 137
-Shell, palace an, III 402
Sidereal, IV 30
Slime, protoplastic dweller in, IV 220
Solar system one, II. 87
Space called, I 160 , II 177 , IV 327
Talk across, II. 284
Tethys, wife of, III 76
Universal, of space, IV 188, 283
Varuna, God, IV 148
Venus from, foam, II 95
OCEANIC, Earth, expanse on, III 75
Tribes, inferiority of some, III. 169
OCEANID Clymene, Prometheus son of, IV 89
OCEANS, Black water or, II. 134
Carbonic acid of, I. 297 , III 167
Continents make way for, IV. 273
Displacement of, III 359
Giants of old buried beneath, III 279
Indian Atlantic and Pacific, III 327
Seven, I 301 , II. 88 , IV. 188, 273
Shifting of, III. 325
OCEANUS, or Okeanos, Arkite Titans, one of, III 151

Daughters of, III 412
ÓD, Light, pure life-giving, I. 142
Ob, Aour and I 142
Reichenbach, of, II. 52
ODIC or magnetic chord, II 279
Fluid, v. 427
ODIN, Ases, father of Gods and, II. 145
Buddha and, I 52
Buddhas, one of the, III. 421
Eye of, II 118
Life of soul, endows man with, III. 106
Loki brother of, III 284
Magic, and, v 42
Max Muller on worship of, I. 52
Mimir, at feet of, II. 118
Ravens of, II. 161 , III 108
Spirit, or, II. 145
ODOUR, Keely on, II. 288
Substance, a, II 288
OD PAG MED, v 392
OEAOHOO, Archaic doctrine, of, I. 140
Father-mother of Gods or, I. 136
Light of, I. 139
Mystic name, I. 136
Oi-Ha-Hou, permutation of, I. 156
One, is, I. 136
Rootless root of all, I. 156
Son of the Sun, I. 139
Younger, I 138
ŒDIPUS, Astronomy, of, I. 211
Riddle of signs of Egyptian Zodiac, to read, III 367
Sphinx, and riddle of, IV. 85
Students of occultism, and, I 215
Truth, dishonoured great, IV. 85
ŒDIPUSES, Imagination of would-be, II. 86
Series of, IV. 110
OERSTED, referred to, II. 207, 313
OG Moses speaks of, III. 336
OGDOAD, Ancients, of the, v. 221
Earth-born horses, of, III. 44
Eight or, III. 357 , IV. 152
First begotten, II 167
Gnostics of, v. 199
Kabiri and Sun, a powerful, v 310
Likeness of the, II 167
Materialized religions, of, III 357
Seven powers, v. 199
Wisdom mother of, I. 139
OGENOS, or Hades, v 62
OGHAM writing, III. 346
OGYGIA, the island of Calypso, IV. 339
OKEN, Urschleim of, III. 165
OKHEE Math, Secret cave of, I 53
OLCOTT, Col , referred to, I 42, 171 , II. 360
OLD TESTAMENT, (see Book Index)
Allegorical teaching of, v 163, 198
Authenticity of, v 196
Babylonian captivity and, IV. 41 , v. 43
Canon, v 179
Compilers of, v. 196
Contradictions in, v. 182
Crucifixion in, IV 131
Exodus, in story of, III. 424
Ieve in, III. 138
Origin of, v. 192
Phallicism and, IV. 115
Relations between, and New, v 150
Symbology of, v. 66, 69, 72
Teachings of, v 198
Writers of, v. 71
OLFACTORY property, II 289
OLIPHANT, Laurence, referred to, II 202, 284
OLIVE branch, Dove and, II 162
OLIVER, Rev G., quoted, I 173 , II 338, 341 , IV 171, 172, 173, 174, 211, 352
OLLAS, Sacred MSS v 197
OLYMPIAN bride of Heracles, Hebe, III 138
OLYMPIC Zeus, III 417, 420
OLYMPUS, Castor and Pollux in, III 131
Gladstone on Gods of, IV 335
Gods of, IV 334 , v 92
Greeks, of, III 208
Indian, II 384 , III 57, 402
Lay figures on, IV 336
Mount, v 92, 171
Prayers directed to, III 361
Seat of immortal Gods, IV 173 , v 171
OM, II 150 , III 55 , v 418 *et seq* , 505, 506
OM MANI PADME HUM, v 418, 419, 420, 421, 453, 459, 506
OMEGA and Alpha, Creative force, of, III. 108, 177
Being and Non-Being, of, v 384
Eastern esotericism, of, IV 15
Manifested nature, of, II 192
Mystical conception, of, II 340
Road between, I 311
Secret Doctrine contains, of Universal Science, v 44
Spirit and matter, of, IV 127
Tau, of secret divine wisdom, IV 153
Theogonies, of, III. 54
OMNIFICENT, The, v 270
OMNIPRESENCE, v 227, 387
OMNIPRESENT mind, I. 196
OMOIE, quoted, I. 264
OMOROKA, Chaldean Thlavatth, III 124
Lady of Urka, III. 143
ON, or Heliopolis, v 266
ONE Absolute, I. 300 , II 305 , III 383 , v 421, 430
Absolute Be-ness, I 80
,, Homogeneous, and, II 129
,, reality, I 79, 124
,, truth, I 124
,, wisdom, III. 383
Abstract Unity, v 206
Adi, first or, I 43
Ain Soph is, I 172 , III 291
Aja first manifestation of, IV 150
All, I 75, 85 , II 170 , IV 113 , v 305
Atom-souls and the, II 291
Becomes two, I 277
Being, eternal non-being, I 116, 117 , v 215
,, noumenon of all phenomena, I 117
Be-ness, That is, I 74
Blessed, v 371
Breaths, of breath, IV 181
Cause, causeless, I 80, 125 , v. 227

Cause of all causes, v 261
,, impersonal, v. 91
,, Kosmos merging in, iii. 195
,, Occult philosophy, of, ii. 343 ; v. 227
,, Universal, v. 261
Circle or ring and, i. 77, 173 , ii 107 , iv 193 , v. 438
Conception, original, ii 142
Cosmic element, i 163
Creator, ii 158
Darkness, spirit the light of, i 148
Deity, ii. 215 , iv. 155, 209 , v. 108, 120, 189, 210, 383, 462
Dimensional quality of triangle, iv 171
,, space, i 295
Divine, region of the, i 318
Divinity, v. 462
Dragon used to denote, i 140
Echad, i. 139
Egg, from the, i 152, 153
Element, Absolute Pralaya, and, i 77
,, Akasha, i 170
,, Conditional modifications of, i. 78
,, Eternal, i 125 , v 208, 228, 382
,, Fire, i 163 , v 562
,, Fohat, iv 176
,, Primeval, i 148
,, Space is, v 382
,, Universal, i 142
Essence, ii 70, 114 , v. 208, 369
Eternal, i 277 , v 209
,, God, ii 215
,, monad, v 361
Existence, Asiatics apply idea of Eternity only to, i. 109
,, Occultism sums up, i. 70
,, Purusha, iv 170
,, Solar world, in our, i 332
,, True, i 73
Eye of the world, iii. 35
Father, To On or, iii 122
Fire made threefold, ii 247
First movement, or, iii 183
First-born of, ii. 261
Flame, v 361
Fohat is, i 180
Force, i 195 , ii 51
Form of Existence, i 118, 120
Four sons who are, i 147
God, iii 386 , iv 78, 179 , v. 167, 189, 192, 214, 240, 311, 351, 462
God in nature, i. 75
Great Waters and, i 138
Harmony is, iv 146
Higher self or breath of, i 159
,, than the four is only, ii. 284
Immutable, emanations of, ii. 53
Indivisible Flame, v. 361
Infinite absolute wisdom, iii 383
,, circle, v. 438
,, God, iv. 40 ; v 209
,, spirit, the soul of, i. 109
,, unconditioned, the, v. 213
Kosmos, from the triple, ii 51
Law, i 186 , iv. 425
Life, Absolute, ii. 263
,, Absolute deity or, i 293
,, Atma, Jiva or, v 471
,, Electricity, i 147
,, Eternal, i 70
,, Fohat as, i 170, 196
,, Formless and uncreate, i 294
,, Invisible, i 70, 272
,, Is very God, ii 327
,, Many into, from, i. 311
,, Motion, Jivatma, or, i 121
,, Occultists, of, ii 267
,, Oeaohoo a name for, i 136
,, Omnipresent, i 70, 272
,, On this earth, iii. 305
,, One law related to, ii. 359
,, Out-breathings of, i. 311
,, Prabrahman, or, i 273
,, Sat co-eval with, i 178
,, Solar system, of, ii 315
,, Source and mover of all, iv 242
,, Spiritual, iv 242
,, Svara and, v 479
,, That we call, i 302
,, Universal, v 423, 492
,, Universe of, i 306
,, Unmanifestable, i. 76
,, Vital principle or, iii 311
Light, Reflex of, ii 360
,, Seven lights from, i 180, 187
Logos, i. 317 , ii 147, 164 , v 189
Man, separator, of, iii 276
Manifested, i 138, 157, 170 , ii 152
,, Consciousness of, i 263
Many, in, i 172 , ii. 64 , iv 301 , v 213
Mâyâ, v 381
Monads emerge from, i. 86
Nameless, i. 256
Nine, and, i. 160
Number, i 150, 152, 157 , v 333
Omnipotent, v 377
Only, and, v 351
Pan was once, iv 153
Parabrahman, the, v 213, 233
Perfect, v 400
Primordial, ii 267 , v 446
Principle, Creator and, ii. 143
,, Eternal, i 157
,, Nations lost sight of, ii 143
,, Parabrahman and Mûlaprakriti, two aspects, i 83
,, Seventh and, i 83
,, Sexless, unconditioned and eternal, i 83 , v 214
,, Unity of, i 72
,, Universal, iv. 169
Ray, i. 128, 146 , ii. 69, 149
Real entity of Leibnitz and Spinoza, ii 354
Reality, v. 214, 411
,, Absoluteness, i. 81
,, Conditionless, v. 400
,, Cosmic ideation and, ii 40
,, Eternal and living, v. 488
,, Gautama and, v. 411

Reality, Great breath a term for, i. 80
,, Illusive reflection of, ii 235
,, Nameless deity, i. 178
,, Only, v. 388
,, Parabrahman or, i. 80, 131
,, Personality, and, ii 354
,, Plane of, i 294 , v 361
,, Potential latency in, iii. 37
,, Regions of the, v. 400
,, Sat, i. 81
,, Seventh principle or, i 83
,, Universe the dual aspect of, i 82
,, Unknown yet existing, v. 208
,, Veil of, i 317
Rejected sun, is the, i 161
Ring is the, i 77
Sacrifice, iv 177
Saka or Eka, i 139
Secondless, i 122 , iv 125 , v 209, 210, 216, 233
,, existence, i 124
,, principle, iv 125
Self, ii 293 , iv. 145 , v. 269, 418
Self-existent, eternally, i. 152
Septenary, triad, decad, and, i. 284
Soul, Kosmos an aspect of the, ii 257
Spirit of the Alahim of Lives, v 116
States of, two, i 302
Substance for Spinoza, ii. 353
,, the extreme poles of, i 134
Sun of our system, i 161
Supreme and eternal, i 170 , v. 305, 462
,, energy, i 86
,, essence, i 187
,, spirit, or, iii 154
Swift and radiant, i 195
Tetraktys and, v 77
Thing in *Tabula Smaragdina*, iii. 118
Three in, i. 115 , ii 298 , v. 426, 498
Threefold appears and three are, i 277
Triple and, i 169
Two, becomes, ii. 41 , iii 206, 257
Unity, i. 81 , ii 340 , iii. 37, 321 , iv 241 , v 227
Universal Deity, v 70, 306
Universe, manifested, i 152
Unknown space, and, ii 58, 147
Unknowable, iv 297
,, causality, i 196
Without beginning or end, v 374
ONE-eyed, Cyclopes, iv. 338
Hermaphrodite and, iii 300
ONE-faced, Double-faced became, iii 296
ONE-legged men in the Bundahish, iv 206
ONE-toed horse, iv 304
ONECH and Kerkes stand for race cycle, iv 188
ONES, Living, i 319
Seven great, ii 399
ONKELOS, quoted, iv 128
ONLY one, iv 169
ONLY-begotten son is Brahma, ii 64
ONOKORO, the newly created island world, i 264
ONTOGENESIS, Fundamental law of, iv. 229
OOLITIC, Australian fauna and flora, iii. 202
Period, iii 202, 260
OPHIDEAN symbols, iii 354
OPHIOMORPHOS, Demiurge and, iii. 246
Michael identified with, ii 179
Serpent, Satan or evil, ii 388
Zodiac, Ophis and, ii 131
OPHIOMORPHOS-Chrestos, ii 131
OPHIR, gold of, v 143
OPHIS, Cycle representing, iii 218
Gnostic, i 140
Logos and Ennoia are, iii 219
Zodiac, and, ii 131
OPHIS-Christos, ii 131
OPHITE, Adamas, iv 25
Cherubim, i 185
Gems, iv. 111
Priest of religion, iii 378
Spirits, i 185
OPHITES, i 185
Christ with the, ii 194 , v 168
Creator, call the serpent, iii 214
Diagramma of, iv 108
Egyptian Gnostics, iii 385
Genii, on various, ii 120
Greek, ii 179
law and, iv 111
Ildabaoth of, ii 301
Orpheus, and stones of, iii. 341
Serpent of, ii 194 , iii 214
Symbology of, iii 124
OPTIC, Nerve, v 521
Thalami, iii 302 , v 481
Vesicles, iii 298
ORACLE, Delphi, at, ii 187 , v 82, 417
Persian, iv 189
ORACLES, Ancient and Modern, v 147, 244
Chaldean, v 55
Claros, of, v 316
Mercury of, iv 112
Pagan, v, 276
ORACULAR stones, iii 340 341, 346
ORAI or Venus, ii 301
ORAL, Teachings, i 46 , iv 178
Tradition, ii 143
ORANG OUTANG, iii 198, 263, 265 , iv 236, 248, 253
ORANGE, colour, occult significance of, v 461 507, 508
ORATORY, Power of, is Magic, v 49
ORBITAL, Motions, axial, and, ii 229
Planes of the planets, ii 326
Venus, path of, iii 45
ORBITS, Angles outside, ii 227
Moon, of, and Newton, v. 224
Plane, conformity of planetary, to one, ii 221
Planets, of, v 224
Uranus and Neptune, of satellites of, i 204
ORBS, Three secret, ii 299
ORCUS, ignorant of, i 245
Living fire of, ii 267
Mercury evokes souls from, iii. 41
ORDEAL, Stone of the, iii 342
ORDER Masonic and Jesuits, v 274
Spirits, of, v 318
OREUS, one of the stellar spirits, ii. 167

ORGAN, M D , Mrs M S , quoted, II 289
ORGANIC Evolution, II. 173 , IV. 218, 253, 304
ORGANIC life tries to beget psychic life, IV. 224
ORGANS, Action of, V 538
Correspondences of, V. 539
Human principles and, V 521
Perception of, V 549
Sensation of, V 538
OERGELMIR, Ymir, seething clay , II 145
ORIENTAL, Church, V 139
Doctrines of Pythagoras, V 36
Element in Gospels, V 36
Gnosticism, V 36
Mysticism in Plato, V 27, 30, 35
Wisdom, secrets of, V. 29
ORIFICES, Correspondences of, V 429, 430, 435, 484
ORIGEN, *Book of Enoch*, and, IV 105
Celsus, on, II. 164
Chart of, II. 167
Cruciform couches, knew meaning of, IV 129
Egyptian gnostics, and, IV. 108
Garden of Eden, and, V 308
Kabalah and the Bible on, IV 106 , V. 66, 67
Mysteries, initiated into, I 65
Quoted, V 308, 439
Seven names given by, II. 301
ORIGIN, Anthropoid, of, and man, III 787
Bible, divine, of, V. 201
Chronology and, of man, IV 260
Darwinism and, of man, III 165 , IV 237
Dogma of atonement, of, V. 272
Egg symbol and, of life, II 82
Esoteric philosophy and, of man, II 361
Information on, of man, II 18
Life, of, Blanchard on, I 297
Magic, of, V. 59
Mammals and man, of, IV 233, 235
Man and Cross, of, V 152
Mysteries of, V 258 to 268
Mystery and, of man, I 277
Polygenetic, of man, III. 176
Problem of, of life, III 159
Round, in this, I 278
Science and, IV 215, 216, 260
Septenary group of celestial men, from a, I 277
Shinto accounts of, I 286
Universe, and, III 369 , V 558
ORIGINAL, of seven worlds, V 208
ORIGINAL SIN, II. 98 , III 264, 281, 305, 411 , IV 52, 83, 269 , V 450
ORION, Atlas, or, III 279
Briareus and, not myths, III. 80
Ephialtes, brother of, III 280
Kesil Hebrew for, II 374
Making of, II. 373
Nebula of, II 322
ORISSA, Nila in, III 402
ORLOG, Karma or fate, IV 89
ORMAZD (ORMUZD) Ahriman, II. 130
Ahriman and the bull of, III 102 ; V 315
Ahura Mazda or, III. 357, 418 , IV. 179 , V. 214
Amshaspends, chief of, I 186 , III 365
Christianity and, V. 315
Eternal light, formed from, IV. 56
Eye of, V. 314
Face of, V 315
Father of our earth, III. 384
King of life, IV 56
Logos, is the, I 173 , II. 147, 155
Lord, or, III 270
Twig off, tree of, IV. 86
Types of, earthly, III 55
Universal sun or, I 173
ORNITHOLOGY, Septenary law in, IV. 194
ORNITHORHYNCHUSES, aquatic animals, III. 210
ORNITHOSCELIDAE of Vogt, III. 190
ORPHEANS and the moon, II 111
ORPHEUS, V 255, 264, 412
Adept, an, IV. 99 , V. 64
Æther and chaos, on, II, 144
Astrology taught by, V 334
Demi-god, a, III 363
Doctrines of, V 304, 321
Edris called in Greece, IV. 98
Eurydice, and, V. 154
Existence of, denied, II 374
" False ", V 51
Generic name, a, III 270
Glacial sea, on a, IV 346
" God of Good Counsel " of, V. 285
Gods of, V. 309
Hero, a, III 363 , V 293
India and, V 288, 293, 334, 412
Memphis in, V. 264
Mysteries, and, V 255, 275, 276, 278, 288, 293
Mystic, great, IV. 99
Nature, on, V 89
Phorminx, possessor of the, IV 99 , V 275
Soter or Saviour, V 153
Trinity and, V. 188
Widowhood and murder of, V 282
ORPHIC, Cosmogony, II 57
Deity, II, 111 , V. 276
Egg, Aristophanes and, II 75 , V. 423
Greece, philosophy of, II 307
Hymns, II 81, 182 ; III 143, 150 , IV 75, 353, 354 , V 59, 293
Protologos, Vishnu, III 116
Theogony, I 84 , IV. 228
Thrace, priesthood of, IV 325
Titan, III. 80
Triad on creation, II 171
Verses, V 59, 316
Zodiacal signs in, poems, II 374
ORPHIO-Christos of the Alexandrian mystic, II 79
ORSI, one of the Magi, IV 173
OSERICTA, Asteria called, IV 342
OSH, Kesil and Kimah, II 373
OSHOI, Rabbi, the thaumaturgist, I. 64
OSIRIAN, the, quoted, IV 159
OSIRIFICATION of every monad, I. 192
OSIRIFIED, I 192
Defunct, I 266, 267
OSIRIS, Aanroo in domain of, II. 398
Abraxas gems, on, IV. 135

Abydos, one God at, II. 399
Aerial demons, conqueror of, V. 249
Æther, representing, II. 54
Aish and Asr, compounded of, III 123
Amenti, in, II 24, IV 49
Ark or Solar Boat, enters, III 150
Assimilation to, I 274
Black God, is, V 233
Brahma, born from an egg like, II. 81
Builders, synthesis of, II 155
Candidate initiated by, IV 128
Church and, V 313
Creative God, a, IV 39
Defunct became, I 192, V 357
Defunct receives judgment of, I 274, V 246, 247, 250
Defunct sun, IV. 151
Demons, conquered, V. 249, 251
Dionysus is one with, III. 418, V 278
Egyptians, of, I 170, 186
Eye of, III 38, IV 122, V. 314
Father of Horus, V 440
Fire is, V 234
God whose name is unknown, I 142
Great God, a, III. 358
Hawk symbol of, II 80
Horned, V 247
Horus, I 267, II 62, 94
Initiate of Atlantis, V 263
Jehovah, a not very flattering copy of, II 28
Khou and, V 246, 250
Life, represented, V 159, 161
Logoi, one of, I 129, II 147, IV 273
Lotus associated with, and Horus, II 95
Lunus, I 275, II 112
Mamuram-Kahab, V 251
Menes not identical with, III 373
Minos, or karma, I 166
Moon and, II 103, 108
Mother of, II. 148
Mount Sinai, born on, V 278
Murderer of, III. 384, V 283
Noumenon, V 233
Onnofre, a title of, V 285
Phoenician worship of, IV 338
Primordial God, as, II 398
Prince on earth, as, III 358
Ra or,-Ptah, I 277
Reign of, III. 367
Sarcophagus of, V 283, 290
Septenary sacred to, IV 174
Seven luminous ones who follow, II 24
Sevenfold application of myth, V. 440
Seventh principle is, 357
Solar myth, not a, IV 338
Solomon, and, V 272
Soul before, accusers of, I. 166
Soul of each became an, in Egyptian rites, I 192, V 257
Spirit of the earth, II 184
Sun, II 80, 103, IV. 128, 155, V 159, 161, 272, 273, 276, 312, 313, 317
Symbol of, IV 154
Taurus and, II 383
Thoth, and, IV 128
Tiaou and, IV. 275
Toom, says he is, II 24
Types of, III 55
Typhon, and, I 251, II. 130, III 102, 378, 379, V 283, 285
Word, the, IV 273
Workshop of, IV 154
OSIRIS and ISIS, Androgyne Gods, IV 173
Bull and cow sacred to, II 105
Crocodile sacred to, II. 126
Hor, son of, II. 82
Horus and, II 62, 148, IV 40, V 440
Interchangeable, I 139
Kronos, father of, II 96
Mercury, minister of, II 103
Thoth, IV 30
OTOLITHS, Atmospheric vibrations transmitted to the, II 358
OTUS, brother of Ephialtes, III 280
OU, a minister of Poseidon, IV 149
OUEEHA, or Ouvea, III. 227
OULOM, Jewish meaning of, II 68
Wisdom proceeded from, IV 58
OUO, Ou or Ouoab, one of Poseidon's ministers, IV. 149
OURANOS, or Varuna, the chief Aditya, III. 76
OVER-soul, the, Emerson on, I. 119, 196
Guardian Angel of Church, V 75
Ideation of, II 90
Unknown root or, I 82
Universal, I 82
Universal sixth principle or, I 82
OVER-spirit, II 298
OVERLAPPING of races, III 431, 442, 443
OVERSEER, Every angelic virtue has an, I. 182
Nebo the, of seven Gods of planets, IV 23
OVID, exile of, V 218
Metamorphoses of, V 230
OVIFORM, Ball formed by vital fluid, III 140
Curve, IV 116
Globe, shape of our, II 74
OVIPAROUS, Humanity, III 140, 173
Procreation, III. 188
Sons of passive yoga became, III 173
Stage, IV 229
Third race produced by, method, III. 140
Vertebrates, IV 304
Wisdom symbolized by serpent, it being, II 79
OVOID, Bodies from perspiration, III. 184
Figure, IV 117
OVULES, Cosmic children become, III. 194
OVUM, or Egg, V 436
Future man in, III 194
Germ cell or, III 126
Human, II 82
Protoplasm of, III. 140
Segmentation of an, I 269
Septenary law in, of an insect, IV. 194
OWEN, Prof., quoted, III 334, IV 216, 219, 251, 257, 282, V 481
OWL and Ox-headed Goddesses, IV. 292
OX, Aleph, symbol of, II 159, IV 121, 146
OXEN, Temple, driven from, II. 160
Ungulate mammals, place among, IV 305
OXFORD, Philologists of, V. 197

OXFORDSHIRE, Stonefield slates of, III 202
OXUS, the, II 183, III 205, 208
OXYGEN, Air, in, I. 179
Crookes on, II 270, 274
Current of, I. 294
Elements one of four, IV. 164, 165
First born, one of, II 348
Hydrogen and, I 125, II 351
Intelligence and, II. 332
Microbes derive, I 294
Molecules of, III 165
Nitrogen mixed with, IV. 165
Ozone and, I. 200
Phosphorus and, II 308
Prâna, and, IV 165
Protoplasm contains, II. 362
Ptomaine free from, I 305
Substances, absorbed from, I 307
OXHYDROGENIC, I 147
OZIMANDYAS (Osymandias), Catacombs of, II 34, V 58
OZONE, Allotropize oxygen into, I 200
Chemistry, not to be made by, II 279
Chemists, of modern, I 303
OZONIC gases, I. 147

P

PA, the men-serpents of China, III. 214
PACCHAM, fifteen solar days, IV 191
PACHACAMAC, Temple of, III 317
PACHYDERMATA, the iv. 238
PACIFIC Ocean, Blue the colour of, iv. 200
Discovery of the, IV 357
Great waters, and, IV. 345
Indian and, III 332
Large former continent in, iv. 356
Lemuria disappeared beneath, III 20, IV 351
North and south, III 404
PACIFICUS of Dr. Carter Blake, IV 351
PADMA'S, Creation, II 145, III 64
Kalpa, II 173, II 186
PADMA, Indian water lily or, I 127
Chakras or, V 483
Kalpa, golden lotus or, II 84
Lakshmi called, II. 95
Lotus or, IV 149
Sambhava, V 39
Symbolism of lotus or, I. 127
PADMAPÂNI, Avalokiteshvara or, III. 185, V. 420, 421
Brahmâ or, IV. 208
Daksha or, III. 185
Fourth race children, of, III. 180, 185
Kwan-yin in China is, III. 186
Lotus-bearer, or, III 185, 186, V. 420, 421
PADMAYONI or lotus-born, II. 87
PAGAN, Cross of, V. 161
Gods, V. 88, 245, 250, 271, 325
Historians, V. 149
Initiates, V 108, 174
Latin church, V 93
Mysteries, V. 35, 138
Nations, V. 176
Oracles, V. 276
Philosophers, V 71, 278
Philosophy, V 163
Planets and, V 321
Pope as, V 152
Religions, V. 201
Rituals, V 95
Sidereal Worship, V 318 to 323
Symbols, V. 175
Teraphim, V 240
PAGANISM, and modern Christianity, V 164, 217 338
PAGODA of Mathura, IV 159
Pi-yun-sï, V. 394
PAGODAS, Dragons on, III 210
Gurus of, II 91
Nautch girls of Hindu, IV 28
Phallic stones in, III 94
Seven, of China, V 325
PAHLAVI translation of the Parsi scriptures, IV 327
PAIRS of opposites, Æons of, IV. 64, 139, V 543
PALACE, Ocean shell, a, III 403
Planet or house, III. 41
Seventh, II. 71
Solomon, of, III 395
Truth, of, V 246
PALACES, Seven of the sun, III 44
Tree of knowledge, of, III 17
PALÆMONIUS the Tyrian Hercules, III 344
PALÆOCOSMIC men in European caves, IV 297
PALÆOGRAPHER, Cryptographic characters defying, I 47
PALÆOGRAPHY, V. 93
PALÆOLITHIC, Age, IV 91, 293
Ancestor, III 260
Cave men, I 256, IV 309
Cro-Magnon, type, IV 257
Engraving, IV. 289
Hatchets, III 437, IV 285, 291, 293
Neanderthal skull, III 199
Races in Europe, IV 307
Savages, III 317, 345, IV. 257, 314, 319
Skeleton, III 260
Sketches, IV 286
Tools, IV. 285
PALÆOLITHIC man, Age of first, III 211
Ancestor of, IV 245
Arboreal, IV 225
Atlantean, an, IV 358
Certainty, a, IV 246
Dolmens remains of, IV 322
Engravings by, IV 284, 289
European, IV 290
Neolithic and, IV. 255, 284, 291, 293
Palestine, of, IV 344
Quaternary epoch, of, IV 284, 309
PALÆONTOGRAPHY, III. 210
PALÆONTOLOGICAL record, III 176
PALÆONTOLOGIST, Ideographic productions, III. 437
Lartet the, IV 260
Researches of the, IV. 245
PALÆONTOLOGISTS, Age of man, on, III. 222, IV. 314
Inscriptions in characters unknown to, III. 438
Third eye, on, III. 298

PALÆONTOLOGY, III. 210, IV 254
PALÆOTHERIDÆ among ungulate mammals, IV. 305
PALÆOZOIC, Ages, IV. 166
  Fishes, III. 177
  Rocks, III. 253
  Speculations on high tides, III. 74
PALENQUE, Cross, II. 106
  Egyptian crosses in the remains of, IV 127
  Nachan identified by some with, III. 47
  Palace of, IV 127, 320
  Ruins of, II 34, 428, V. 283
PALESTINE, Abraham coming to, II. 91
  Crusaders and, II 72
  Dolmens in, IV. 321
  Jewish burial in, II. 292
  Nations remote from, IV 39
  Nebo adored throughout, IV. 23
  Palæolithic man in, IV 344
  Promised land not only, II 291
  Set primitive God of, III 91
  Teaching penetrated into, II 382
PALGRAVE, quoted, III. 361
  Jews and, shepherds, II 25
PALINGENESIS, IV 229
  Helm of, II. 52
  Pallas, Cybele or, II 115
PALINGENIUS, Marcel, V. 73
PALLAS ATHENE, V 144, 171
PALMYRA, Gigantic race at, IV 324
PALMYRENE characters, Line of, II. 127
PAMIR, Garden of Wisdom on the Plateau of, III 208
PAMPAS of America, Symbols in, II 183
PAMPHILIUS, V 160
PAMPHOS, quoted, II 111
PAN, Aerius or, II. 184
  All or, V 108
  Flame on altar of, II 52
  Khem and, V. 62
  Meaning of God, IV 79
  Nature God, II. 73, III 388, IV. 150, 153
PANCHA-ANANA, Rudra Shiva as, IV. 70
PANCHADASHA or Vedic hymns, IV. 151
PANCHAKARAM or pentagon, IV. 148
PANCHAKRISHTAYAH or five races, IV 177
PANCHAMA, a quality of sound, II 258
PANCHÂNANA, Shiva, or five-faced, IV. 150
PANCHAPRADISHAH, the five regions, IV 177
PANCHÂSHIKHA, one of the Kumaras, I. 282, II. 176, III. 319
PANCHÂSYA, Brahmâ and the, I. 261
PANDAVARANI in the *Mahabharata*, IV 96
PÂNDAVAS, V 378
  Kunti mother of, IV. 96
  Mayasura, and, III 424
PANDORA, Gift of, III. 272, 410
  Hephaestus moulding, IV. 88
PÂNDUS or PANDAVA, Five, III 346, V 275
PÂNINI, Grammar of, III 255; V 27, 408
  Modern thinkers, and, IV. 91
  Writing in India in days of, III. 229, 275, 437
  Yaska and, V 275
PANODORUS, quoted, III. 368
PANNONIAN, Language, V. 148
PANOPOLIS, V 62
PANSOPHIA or wisdom, III 141
PANSPERMIC, Occult teachings are, III. 141
PANTÆNUS, V. 36, 303, 304
PANTHEISM, Buddhism and, V 410
  Cosmolatry and, II. 63
  Erroneous ideas of, I 73
  Hinduism of, II. 269
  Hylozoism and, III 166
  Indian, long unknown to Europe, I 51
  Pagan philosophy, and, II. 132
  Philosophical, II 130
  Polymorphic, IV. 78
  Polytheism or, III 115
  Rediscovered, may be, II 257
  Symbol of, cross within a circle, I 72
  Vedantin philosophers, of, IV. 40
PANTHEIST, Unknown of the, II 41
PANTHEISTIC, Avatâras, conception of, I 123
  Conceptions, I 172, II. 97
  German schools, I 183
  Ideas, abstract, IV 40
  Intuitions of old world, IV. 115
  Occultism answers on, grounds, II 272
  Occultist on the divine revealer, II 29
  Sense of, word, Monas, I 231
  Spirit-soul, idea of a general, I. 123
PANTHEISTICAL PERIPATETICS, II 344
PANTHEISTS, Advaitins, and, I 74
  Adytum venerated by, IV 27
  Atheists, and, I. 74, V. 384
  Atlanteans, and, III 275
  Atomists were, II 292
  Creator not denied by, I 74
  European, I. 81, 122
  Fichte and German, I. 145
  First cause nameless to early, II. 98
  Leibnitz and Spinoza both, II 354
  Manu supports, I 74
  Nemesis of Western, II. 366
  Personal God, and a, IV. 43
  Triad of, I 83
  Upanishads and, I 74
  Western, I 83, II 366, III 37
PANTHEON, Ancient, V 110
  Buddhist, V. 375
  Heathen Deities of, V 95
  Hindu, V. 375
  India, of, V. 111, 207, 270
PANTHEONS, Hindu and Buddhist, V 375
  Symbolical, V 409
PANTOMORPHOS, giver of divine forms, II 396
PAPANTLA, Pyramid of, II 35
PAOPHS, month of, V 243
PAPUAN(S), Civilization of, IV. 231
  Dying out, are, IV. 349
  Hæckel on, III 327
  Lemurians and, IV 348
  Negro, III. 199
  Skulls of, III. 175, IV. 92
PARA, Meanings of, I. 147, 195
  Vâch as, II 149, 150
  Vaikharî Vâch as, I 195; II. 152
PARA-ÂTMÂ or Para-Purusha, V. 382
PARABLE, Good shepherd, of the, V. 96

History deduced from, II 19
Life realities represented by, II. 19
Religious mysteries and, III. 132
Spoken symbol, II 19
PARABLES of both Testaments, II. 27
PARABOLICAL mode of thought, III 335
PARABRAHMAN, Absolute all or, II. 353 , V 210
Absolute cause or, I 74
Absolute consciousness and, I 80
Absolute motion, V 557
Absolute Nirgûna or, I. 131
Abstraction called, I 124
Âdi-Buddha and, II 294
Advaitis and, IV 170
Ain Soph synonym for, I 172, II 106 , III 236 , V, 198
Anthropomorphized, even, I 279
Âtmâ-Buddhi and, I. 136
Brahmâ and, I. 85, 262
Central point, V. 233
Centres of energy in, I 192
Changeless, V 210
Chinmâtra or, IV 168
Concealed unity or, IV 123
Cosmic aspect of, III 69
Create, does not will or, II 170
Ever-manifested principle or, III 236
First cause not, III 116
Four forms of, II. 150
God, not a, I 73
Hindus, I 73
Indivisible unknown, III. 107
Îshvara and, I. 126
Jehovah not a synonym of, III 248
Jîva pervaded by, II 246
Kosmos and, I 73
Life is, V 566
Logos and, III 37
Lower Manas of, V 558
Manvantaric aspect of, V. 530
Mûlaprakriti and, I 83, 136, 188, 317 , II 51, 53, 60, 146, 164, 246, 260 , III 37 , V 475, 530
Nirvâna identical with, V. 354
Oeaohoo one with, I 136
One Absolute Nature, V 402
One everchangeless, III. 49
One life or, I 273
One reality or, I. 80, 131
One unknown, II 294
Para aspect of Vâch or, I 195 , II 150
Point, only known through luminous, II 150
Pradhâna aspect of, I 300
Prâdhânika, Brahma spirit is, II 164
Prakriti is, V 367
Purusha and, II 306 , V. 367
Reality, unconditioned, I. 76, 128
Row, T Subba, on, II. 146
Secondless, II 247 , V 233
Seed, the, II 260
Semitic, V 187
Soul of whole, III 195
Sound of names answering to, II. 168
Spirit and matter aspects of, I. 80
Spirit of earth not, II 141
Spirit of European Pantheists and, I. 122
Substance or, I 128
Supreme All, I 74
Supreme as cause, I. 73
Trinity of, I 128
Universe contained within, II 105
Vedântins, and, I 76, 81, 118, 324 , II. 43, 68, 72, 157 , V. 107, 127, 386
Veil of, II 144
Verbum of, I 193
World, and manifested, II 170
Zeruana Akerne or, III 236
PARABRAHMIC ÂTMÂ, state of, II 297
Latency, III. 37 , V 528
Mind, V 513
PARACELSUS, Archaeus and, I 123 , II 256
Cause and phenomenon, on, II 215
Father of modern chemistry, IV 226
Hækel must have read, IV. 242
Homunculi of, II 59 , III 129, 348
Isis Unveiled said to be a plagiarism from, I. 67
Liquor vitæ of, II 256, 262
Mysterium magnum of, I 130 , II 308
Nitrogen discovered by, I 337
Referred to, I 268, 307, 323, 324, 325, 334 , II 239, 336 , III 129 , IV. 81 , V 28, 78, 174, 175
Sidereal light of, I 298
Teachings of, IV 226
Trials of, V. 282
PARACLETE, Manes called, V. 170
PARADESHA of Sanskrit-speaking people, III 209
PARADHA or half the existence of Brahmâ, II 84
PARADIGM, Violet of all forms, V. 507
PARADIGMATIC, Adam Kadmon, IV 23
Man, V 507
Universe, II 91
PARADISE, Arctic circle, beyond, III 397 , IV 343
Bliss, of, III 208
Eden or, III 207
Garden of, IV. 129
Heart, of man's own, IV 159
Mahomet, of, III 208
Northern regions of, IV 343
Theosophic school in, III 285
Unphilosophical, I 309
Western, V. 393, 410
Womb, as, V 449
PARADISES, Lokas called, III 321
PARADISIACAL man, Mercurial, IV 212
PARAHYDROGENIC, I 147
PARAMA—above everything, I 120, 153
PARAMAPADA, Bliss in, I 189
Immaterial worlds or, I 190
PARAMAPADÂTMAVAT, above the conditions of spirit, II. 137
PARAMARISHIS, greatest Rishis, II 137
PARAMÂRTHA, Absolute being or, I 119
Âlaya and, I 92, 119
Madhyamikas' View of, I 116, 120
Possession of, I. 124
Self-consciousness or true, I 116, 124
Svasamvedanâ or, I 116
Yogacharya's view of, I 116, 120

PARAMÂRTHASATYA, Absolute truth, or, i 120, 124, v. 400
Knowledge through, i 130
Self-consciousness or, i 120
PARAMÂRTHIKA, one true existence, i 73, ii. 71
PARAMÂTMÂ, Jîvâtma and, iii 46
Perfect Yogi or, v. 354
Spiritual Sun, v 487
Universal Spirit or, i. 308, v 487, 488
PARAMÂTMAN, Mahapurusha or, iii 117
Supreme soul or, iv. 63
Paramitâs, v. 468
Six, v 366, 401
Paranirvâna, v 374, 403
PARANISHPANNA, Absolute perfection and, i 114, 115, v 400
Ah-hi in their, i 92
Paramârtha and, i 120, v. 400
Parinirvâna or, i 124
Seeming existence and, i 124
Senzar version of Stanzas used in, i 87
Son of necessity and, i 91
Unknown darkness, i 123
PARAOXYGENIC gases, i 147
PARAS, Pars, Pers, Persia, iii 393
PARASAMÂDHI, v. 539
PARASHAKTI, supreme force or power, i 333
PARASHARA, Aryan Hermes, i 328
Asuras, on, iii 235
Daksha, on, iii. 249
Dhruva, on, iv 57
Dissolutions, on, iii 310
Divinities of, iv 157
Earth described by, iii 322, 400
Explanation of, iii 69
Fallen Gods alluded to by, iii 235
Institutes of, iv 195
Kumâras, on, iii 235
Magic arts of, ii. 133
Maitreya and, ii 88, 164
Manu, on creation of, iii 321
Munis, on, iii 235
Nârada referred to by, iii 59
Planets, on chariots of nine, iv 57
Pralaya described by, iv 326, v 267
Rishis on, iv 120
Rudras, on, iii. 188, 235
Sacred islands and, iii 326
Sorcery, of, iii 235
Time, on, iii 308
Vedic Rishi, ii 176
Vishnu Purâna in, iii 86, 170
Vishnu, on, iv 183
War recounted by, ii 137
PARASHURÂMA of race of Bhargavas, iii 45
PARATANTRA, Parikalpita and, i 120
PARAVARA= supreme, i 73
PARCHA, Rabbi, referred to, iii. 374, 396
PARCHMENTS from the Alexandrian library, i 56
PAREDOI or Solar assessors, v 310
PARENT, Being, v 447
Doctrine, i 66
Earth, of, iii. 42
Ego, source of, i 187, v. 500
Eternal, i 91, 109
Flame, v. 358
Luminary, v. 430
Planet, ii 298
Race, iii 396
Sound, iv 133
Space, i 109
Stars, world and, iii 45
Stock, variation from, iv 301
Supreme, v 303
World, v 447
PARENTAGE and Karma, v 545
PARENTLESS, Anupâdakas or, v 202
Second Logos, ii 295
Space, i 77
PARENTS, man of, Psychic and spiritual, iii 179
Mercury and Venus, of, i 210
Our heavenly, ii 299
Sons of God born of immaculate, iv 51
PARICSHIT, v 347
PARIKALPITA, Paratantra and, i 120
PARINÂMIN, the expanding, ii. 306
PARANIRVÂNA, Absolute perfection or, i 114
Arhat must reach absolute knowledge before he can attain, i 120
Bliss of, i 311
Explanation of, i 309
Paranishpanna or, i 124
Past, present and future humanities in, i. 309
Perfection, not absolute, i 115
Taught, formerly openly, i 115
Threshold of, i 192, 193, iv 16
PARANIRVANIC state, i 309
PARIS, National Library of, v 252
Notre Dame de, v 241
PARISIAN, Cranial capacity of, iii 175
PARIVATSARA, v. 339, 340
PARKER, J A, quoted, ii 25, 27, 28, iv 114, v 197
PARKHURST, quoted, iii 138; iv 28
PARMENIDES, referred to, v 231, 252
PARNASSUS, the holy mountain, iv 63, v 110, 278
PAROPAMIRIAN CHAIN, iii. 337, v 110
PARS, Pers or Persia, iii 393
PARSIS, Few, ii 104
Fire worshipper or, i 180
Forefathers of, iii 323
Guebra or, iii 362
Heliolatry, and, v 55
Jews, Armenians and, iv 38
Masons and, i. 172
Mobed and, iv 86
Mythology of, iv 179
Peris ancestors of, iii 397
Proof for, iv 327
Sacred fire of, ii 52
Sun, and, ii 201, v 154, 277
Uninitiated, iv 179
Vendidâd of, iv 178
PARTHENOGENESIS, Heterogenesis and, iii. 184
Virginal reproduction or, iv. 227, 229
PARTHIAN, coronet, v 289
PARTICULARS, Human fancy, and, i 317
Universals and, i. 208, ii 341, iv 155, v 464
PARVATI PAMIR or Paropamisus, v. 110

PARZUPHIM, II. 91
PASCAL referred to, V 355
Circle of, I 133
Nature and God, on, II. 130
Plagiarism by, IV. 115
PASHA, a cord used by Shiva, IV. 118
PASHAI or Udyana, V. 39
PASHAVAH or sacrificial animals, IV. 196
PASHT, Cat form of, II 17
Goddess Basht or, IV 122
Serpent bruised by, II. 17
Sun watched for by, II 17
PASHUT or literal interpretation, II. 89
PASHYANTI, Vâch as, II 150
Vaikhari Vâch as, I 194, 195
PASS not, Circle of, I 154, 188
Ring called, I 187, 189
PASSOVER month of Jewish, V 278
PASTEUR, Experiments of, I 307, III. 158
Referred to, I. 294, 306, 307
PASTOPHORIS, degree of, V 290
PÂTÂLA, America is, III. 141, 401
Antipodes or, III. 188, 405, 443, IV 200, V. 286, 538, 540
Arjuna descended to, III. 218
Hell or, II. 88
Hiranyaksha a ruler in, III 381
Infernal regions or, III. 60, V 286, 288, 538 540, 541
Initiate descended into, IV 128
Mahâsura hurled down to, III 240
Nether regions or, III. 356
Svastika in depths of, III 107
Vâsuki, ruling deity of, V 286
PÂTÂLAS or hells, II 88
PATANJALI, Adept of the school of, I 213
PATER AETHER, I. 76, II. 211, V 172, 476
Mars and, III 391
Omnipotent aether, II. 44, 45
Zeus not sexual or phallic, IV 145
PATERNOSTER, Real, IV 132
PATER SADIC, V 320
PATH(S), Adepts of right and left, IV 70, V 378, 419
Antahkarana is, V 497
Buddha of, V 401
Christos helping Sophia on right, I 190
Deliverance, of, V. 374
Dzyan, of, V. 373
Fourfold, V. 545
Fourth, of knowledge, I. 254, V 522
Golgotha of life, of, I. 311
Initiates of right and left, IV 62
Left, III. 330, V. 60, 85, 122, 284
Lunar, I 151, 308
Nirvâna, to, I. 255; V. 363, 402, 403
Perfection, of, V 371
Persecution of prophets of right, IV. 71
Rebirths, of, II 292
Right and left, II. 360
Seeing, of, V 405
Seven, III. 197; V 519
Seven portals on, V. 519
Two, I. 150, V. 403
Wisdom of thirty-two, III 51
PATMOS, Drama of the seer of, IV 79
PATRIARCHAL, Genealogies, III 321
Life, III. 318
PATRIARCH(S), the, II 70
Abraham, I. 64
Adam, II 366
Babylonian and Egyptian Gods transformed into, II 381
Biblical, II 374, V 387
Biblical chronology and, III. 389
Biblical legends of, IV. 21
Bodhidharma, V 409
Book of Enoch, work of a, IV 51
Daksha, III 183
Destiny of, II. 377
Enoch, IV. 99
Fables of, III 390
Gods presented as, II 64
Hebrew alphabet and, V 114
Hosts led by Rishis as, II. 60
Jewish and Christian, V 263
Jews robbed of their, II 380
Names in Bible, IV 406
Noah, III 307, 350, 390, IV. 103
Numerical value of, V 206
Periods and, III. 424
Pitris, Manus, Fathers, and, V 201, 202
Prediluvian, III 137
Progenitors or, III 139
Reign over men, I 309
Rishis and, V. 263
Seven angels or, III 365; V 203
Sons of Earth, V 111
Verses concerning, II 171
Zodiac, and, II 106, II 377
PATRIOTISM, V 552
PATRISTIC, Creation of, fancy, III 377
Fathers, II. 383
PAUL, Bishop of Samosata, V 156
PAUL, ST, Archaic mystery of cross and, IV 126
Cautious hints of, IV 84
Christ and, V 137
Cosmic Gods and, II. 185
Cosmocratores and, V 315
Creation of man, on, IV 82
Elements of, II 51, 88
Founder of Christianity, V. 136 to 138
Gnosis and, V 215, 301, 327
Initiate, an, I 285, III 270, IV 273, V. 71, 137, 386, 488
Jehovah and, V. 241
Little one, IV. 73
Lystra, at, IV 49
Master builder, V 138
Monads referred to by, II. 357
Mystagogue, as a, III 86
Peter, John, James and, V 138
Pleroma and, V. 170
Prince of air of, IV 53
Princes of Principalities of, V. 331, 332
References to, I. 281, II 298, III. 85, 91, 120, V. 133, 146, 301, 327, 382
Secrecy and, V 76, 80, 370
Teachings of, V 215, 301, 332
Simon Magus and, V. 129, 131, 138

Triple man and, v 81
Unknown God of, ii 40, iv 146, v. 382
Wisdom and, v 130
Worlds, on other, iv 273
PURÂNIC, Allegories, iii. 145
Aryan idea of creation, iii 135
Atlantis, accounts of, iii 405, 407
Characters, iv 149
Chronology, iv 141
Cosmogony, iv 195
Cross symbol in India, version of, iv 117
Fancy of, authors, iii 184
Flood, versions of, iii 148
Islands, iii 403
Later, narratives, iv 66
Legends iii 18
Manus, account of, iii 149
Monads, histories of our, iii 286
MSS., iv 120
Pralaya, account of great, iv 326
Tradition, iii 401, 404
PAUSANIUS, Apollonius and, v 148
Hyperboreans, on, iv 338
Prometheus, on, iii 362
Referred to, ii 111, iii 18, 41, 131, 152, 363, 417, iv 88, v 254, 293
Speaking stones, on, iii 341
Testimony of, ii 190, v 254
Tombs of giants, on, iii. 280
Zeus of, ii 52
PAUSHA, is December-February, v 344
PÂVAKA, Electric Fire or, ii 245
Progeny of, iii 111
Three fires, one of, iii 67, 68, 250
PAVAMÂNA, one of the three fires, ii. 245, iii 67, 250
PAVANA, Hanumana son of, i. 241
PAYNE Knight, Richard, quoted, ii 122
PEACE offerings and wave offerings, iv 317
PEACOCK, Wisdom, bird of, iv 190
Worship of the Lord, iv 83
PEDIGREE, Apes, of, iv 258
Scientists denying, iv. 224
Ungulates, of, iv. 304
PEDIGREES, Homeric heroes, of, iv 226
Modern man, of, iii. 172
PÈGUES, Abbé, iii 280
PEIRUN or Peiruun, Chinese, iii 364, iv 343
PELAGUS or the great sea, iv 343
PELASGIAN, Genius loci of the, ii 183
PELASGIANS, Aryan invasion, and, iv 310
Cyclopean remains of, iv 315
Future Greece and, iv 343
Mysterious, iii 17
PELASGIC, Mounds said to be, iv 322
PELICAN, Feeding its young, i 146
Rosecroix, symbol of, i 146
Rosicrucian symbol, a, i 84, ii 72
PELION, Mount, ii 188
PELOPONNESUS, v 65
PENANCE, Demons, of, ii 137
Mysteries connected with, iv 211
Perfection of austere, iv. 184
PENANCES of the Yogis, iv 185
PENATES identified with Kabiri, iii. 359, v. 310
PENDULATES with mighty energies, ii. 254
PENETRALIA, ii. 97
PENGELLY, W, Geological time, on, ii 290, iv. 265
Referred to, iii 76, 82 322, iv 347
PENHAKAHAKAHERHER, invocations to, v 251
PENINSULA, Atlantis, iii 23, 149
Florida, of, iii 142
PENINSULAS, Formation of new, iii 403
Secret Doctrine and, iii 21
Seven, iv 175
PENTACLE, Chakra inscribed with a, i 173
Egg contains, i. 187
Five root races symbolized by, i 183
Life, of, v 487
Ring pass not, and, i 189
PENTAGON, Five-sided sign or, ii 33, iv 148
Makaram, Panchakaram or, iv 148
Microcosm represented as a, i 266, 271
Monogram, a divine, ii. 99
Triangle becomes a, iii 88
PENTAGRAM, Line, triangle and, i 154
Symbol of, i 144, 266, v 232
PENTAMENOPH, v 246
PENTATEUCH, Adversary, on, iv 46
Allegorical legends, a collection of, i. 77
Angels in, v 319
Dark-cloaked Mosaic, iv 55
Dead letter of, ii 50
Diodorus and, iv 344
Ezra and, ii 31, iv 228
Five books or, iv 29, v 178
Gladstone and, iii 382
Moses puts veil on, v 92
Not original Mosaic records, v. 178, 181, 187
Origin of birth and, iv. 115
Primitive documents, origin of, iv 41
Rabbis knew inner meaning of, i 77
Samaritan, v. 74, 179
Symbology of, i 174, v 182
PENTATEUCHAL garb, Jewish property in, ii. 381
PENTE, origin of, v 117
PENTECOST, Jewish liturgy for, ii 343
Tongues of fire at, i 180, ii 52
PENTEGLOTT of Schindler, quoted, iii 216
PER SALTUM, Nature never proceeds, ii 310
PERATAE GNOSTICS, iii 355, iv 148, 149
PERCEPTION, Clairvoyant, v 481, 557
Organ of, v 549
Stage of, v 548, 549, 554
PERDITION, Eternal, iv 52
Prometheus saves race from, iii 410
PERSEPHONE, worship of, v 267
PERFECT, Circle, circumference value of a, iv 144
Cube, ii 58, iv 33
Devotee enjoined to approach form of, circle, iv 122
Ego, v 400
Figure, triangle first, iv 146
Figures, 1, 3, 5, 7, are, iii 48
Finite cannot be, iv. 55
Holy Adam, iv 24
Number, v. 507
Spiritual evolution impossible to, iii 245

PERFECT MAN, Divine, i 307
Formation of, i. 293
God-like and, iii 248
Heavenly man and, i 294
Initiate, v 154, 400, 402
Man-God or a, i 290
Metatron, ii 52
One, iv 35 , v 400
Physically, iv 181
Quaternary and ternary a, iv 147
Spiritual, iii. 122
Square, iv. 126
PERFECT NUMBER, Heptagon a, iv 173
Odd said to be, iv. 173
Quaternary, iv. 153, 173
Ten, iv 121, 134, 144, 146 , v 423
Tetrad, iv 170
Tetraktys contained, iv. 31
PERFECTED MEN, Dhyân Chohans incipient or, i 318, 319
PERFECTIBILITY, Ever-growing, iv. 43
PERFECTION, Absolute, i 115, 120 iv 125 , v. 213
Absolute all, or, i 140 , v. 213
Austere penance, of, iv. 184
Ceaseless striving towards, iv 305
Corruptible, grows out of, iii 104
Evolutionary, i 237
First, v. 117
Intellectual, iii. 414
Motionless, iii. 245
Paranishpanna or absolute, i. 115, 120
Path of, v 373
Physical, iii 414
Quiescence natural state of, iv 58
Reformation and evolutionary, i 237
Secondary, iv. 153
Serpent symbolizes, i 140
Tau called, iv, 153
Unit, of, iv 154
Work of, everlasting, i 200
Worshipper of absolute, iii 411
Wisdom and, symbolized by the serpent, i 140
PERI, Tahmurath liberates the, iii 396
PERIGENESIS, Plastids, of, iv 233, 243
Plastidule, of, iv 241
PERIGORD, Reindeer hunters of, iv 318
PERIOD, Cambrian, iii 23
Carboniferous, i. 297
Eocene, iii 22 , iv 249, 314
Fern, iv 166
Fire mist, ii 172
Fourth race, iv 186
Geological, iii 167
Glacial, iii 149, 152, 155, 276 , iv. 71, 247, 248
Jurassic, iii 202
Laurentian, iii 158
Mid-tertiary, iii. 163
Miocene, i. 236 , iii 21, 24, 431 , iv 245, 248
Oolitic, iii 202
Palaeolithic, iii 437
Post-tertiary, iii 67
Pre-diluvian, iv. 168
Quaternary, iv 256
Saïtic, iv 32
Secondary, ii 173 , iv. 254, 255
Silurian, iii 81
Tertiary, i 241 , iii 96, 431 , iv 246, 250
Time , War in Heaven and, v 201
Two, symbolized by Enoch, v 106
PERIODICITY, Chakra denotes, iv 116
Law of, iv 192, 198, 199
Phenomena of life, of, iv 198
Secret Doctrine and law of, i 82
Septiform, iv 194
Sun, moon and planets, of, iv 192
PERIPATETIC laws, ii 227
PERIPATETICS, the, i 133, 230, 231 , ii 57, 344
PERIPHRASIS, Jehovah, of, ii 156
Shlokas and a, iii 15
PERIS, Ancestors of Parsis, iii 397
Devs made raids on, iii 396 , iv 346
Izeds or, iii 392 , iv 346
King of, iii 393
Persian, iii 368
PERISPRIT, Fluidic, i 246
PERMANENCY, Divine, v 119
PERMEABILITY of matter, i 296, 302
PERMIAN, Geological period, iv 282
PERONNE, Rev Father, quoted, iii 374
PERPETUAL motion, i 125, 203, 324 , ii. 220, 249, 280 , iv 16, 116 , v 227, 229, 322
PERSAEA in An, Basin of, iv 116
PERSEPHONE, iii 361 , v. 267
PERSEPOLIS, Esikekar or, iii 397
PERSEUS, Cyclops indentified with, iii 344
PERSIA, Christian legends come from India through, i 248
Druids akin to Magi of, iv 325
Legendary history of, iii 397
Magi of, iii 394 , iv 325 , v 299
Nova Zembla, north of, iii. 397
Pers, Pars, or, iii 393
Seven worlds in, iv 178, 188
Songsters of, iii 398
Sovereigns of election of, iii 346
Tahmurath, king of, iii. 396
Temples of, v 322
Traditions of, iii 50, 392, 395 , iv 182
PERSIAN, Atlantean traditions, iii 404
Borean wrecked, fleet, iii 188
Dev, iv 108 , v 94
Egypt, conquest of, ii. 23
Fireworshippers, iii 362
Folklore, iii 396
God, name of, iii 353
Gulf, iii 147 , iv 180
Heroes, Feridan one of, iii 397
Hieratic texts, v 57
Invasions, v. 271
Legends, iii 393
Mithras, mysteries of, ii 164
Otizoe, iii 346
Peris, iii 368, 397
Phoenix, iii 396
Primal cause of, philosophy, ii 343
Romances, iii 401
Simorgh, iv 134
Symbology, iv 189
Winged griffins, ii 80

Yezidi, iv 22
PERSIANS, Ancestors of, iii 328
Astronomical elements of, ii. 385
Egg symbol among, ii 74
Fire among treatment of, iii 123
India and, v 316
Meshia and Meshiane among, iii 142
Mithras of, ii 54
Nassireddin, tables of, ii. 384
Religion of, iv 177
Sire of, iv 173
Stars of, ii. 388
PERSONAE of churches, three distinct, ii 153
PERSONAL, Action impersonal and, iii 306
Appearance, false, iv 49
Creative Elohim, iii. 134
Creator, theory of a, iii 165
Deity, ii 363, v 81
,, Creative of orthodox Christians, i 84
,, Definition of, ii 359
,, Demiurge no, i 322
,, Leibnitz on, ii 354
,, Seventh principle or, ii 363
,, Worshippers of, i 309
,, Zeus a, iii 412
Devil, iii 376
Divinity in man, v 137
Ego, Adept, of, v 353
,, Experience on every plane of, ii 43
,, Immortality and, v 495, 496
,, Individual consciousness or, iii 243
,, Soul of, iv 181
,, Substance and, ii 43
Entities or Creative Gods, ii 145, v 502
Genius, iv 140
God, Advaitist view of a, iv 170
,, Anthropomorphic, ii 269
,, Argument regarding a, i 70
,, Believers in a, ii 131
,, Buddhist recognizes no, ii 360
,, Chinese Buddhists and a, ii. 158
,, Christian's, ii 144, 338, iv 40
Extra-cosmic and, iv 69
,, Finite or, iv 114
,, Fohat not a, i 195, 196
,, Inner God, or, iv 125
,, Jehovah, a, ii 144
,, Kabalists, of, ii 135
,, Male, ii 339
,, Man created a, ii. 130
,, Plato did not believe in a, iv 124
,, Self-created, ii. 337
,, Superior spirit, i 243
,, Theism, of orthodox, i. 69, v 233
,, Theology, of, ii 57
Gods, Kronos devours, iii 414
,, Third stage of manifestation is ii 155
Qualities, angels have no, i 319
Self, iii 118, v 361
,, Divine, v 92
Soul, v 496, 500
Will, body of, iii 244
PERSONALITY, the, Absolute, and oneness with, i 124
Angels have no elements of, i 319, ii. 357
Aroma which remains from each, i 284
Avatâras, of, iv 46
Correlation of individuality and, iv 46
Dhyân Chohans, no feeling of, i 318
Dual, iii 244
Ego within, i 189
Egoism, or sense of, i 318
Essence of, in Nirvâna, i 309
Garment is perfect, endures when, i 290
Gross ideas attached to, ii 97
Higher Ego and, v 491, 492
Immortality of, v. 489, 490, 491, 493
Intervention of a creative, iv 222
Invulnerable in his, man will become, iii. 420
Jesus, of, iii 234, v 151
Kapilas, of, iv 142
Logos, no, iii 318
Man concealed under, i 267
Man not immortal in his, ii 158
Manas on plane of, iii 69
Melha assumes, of a Buddha, iii 74
Mortal, ii 364
Multiple, i 75
One reality weeded of, ii 354
Paralyzing, i 319
Selfishness of, iii 118
Star of, ii 296
Terrestrial false, iii. 244
Third race and, iv 181
Unreality of, iii 307
Yogi destroys passions within his, iv 185
PERSONATOR, Demon or, iv 78
Jehovah as a, iii 246
Spirits as, iv 78
PERSONIFICATION, Aindriyaka, of, iv 185
Allegory and, ii 302
Cross symbol, of, iv 129
Cyclic law, of, iv 354
Devil, of, iv 45
Eighth God, becoming, iv 178
Fohat, of, ii 397
Force behind phenomena, of a, i. 324
God of Theists a, ii 139
Human passions, of, iii 379, iv. 141
Nebo, of the secret wisdom, iv 23
Ra, of, iv 116
Symbolical, of creative power, iii 135
Twelve tribes of great Gods, ii 115
Uranus a, iii 271
Virtues, of, ii 156
Yama, of shadows of Pitris, iv 180
PERSONIFICATIONS, Abstract attributes of, ii 156
Bible astronomical, ii 377
Mystical, iii 105
Poles, of terrestrial, iii 362
Powers, of, iii 116
Purânas, in, ii. 132
Sons of wisdom, of, iii 272
Symbolical personages and, iii 137
Three fires, of, iii 249
PERSONIFIED, Attributes of God, iii 240
Moon, ii 102
Primordial light, iii 139

Symbols, iv. 25
PERSONS of the Trinity, ii. 194; v. 337
PERSPIRATION, Evolution through drops of, iii 181
Marisha born from Pramlocha's, iii. 182
Ovoid bodies produced from, iii 184
Pramlocha, of, iii 182
PERU, Ancient buildings in, i 257
Chulaps of, iv. 321
Cyclopean erections in, iv 315
Early man in, traditions of, iv. 314
Manco-Capac of, iii. 365
Remains of, iv. 361
Ruins in, iii. 317, 336
PERUVIAN, Records destroyed, v 283
PERUVIANS, Fairy tales of, i. 310
Svastika found with, iv 158
Tradition of, iii 149
PERVADER, Fohat called, i 171
PESH HUN, Hindu possession, not only a, iii. 60
Nârada or, iii 59, 60
Stanzas on, iii 60
PESHAWAR, Cave of, v 39
PESSIMISM, Schopenhauer, of, iii. 164
Von Hartmann, of, iv 219
PESSIMISTS, Karma only reply to, iii 305
Nature on, iv 43
PETALS of the lotus in the seeds, ii 94
PETALOON, of the Rabbis, v. 138
PETER, St., Church of Rome and, iii. 341, v 124, 125
Epistle of, v 267
Last days, on, iv 326
Kabalist, not Initiate, v. 139 to 141
Not founder of Latin Church, v 190
Paul and, v 133, 138
Pope personifies, iv. 34
quoted, iv 198, 332
Simon Magus and, v. 126, 129, 131, 132, 134, 135, 146
Transfiguration at, v. 167
Trustee of, iii. 376
PETER the Hermit referred to, ii 72
PETERMANN, referred to, iv. 136
PETITION, Red Indian, iii 437
PETOSIRIS, Egyptian astrologer, v 329
PETRA, Keffa, or, v 139, 140
PETRARCH, Story told of, iii 212
PETRIE, Piazzi Symth and, ii 26
Referred to, iii. 230
PETRIFIED third eye, iii. 296
PETROMA, Initiation stones, v 139, 140
PETRONIUS, referred to, ii 73
PEUVRET, Theosophic degrees of, iv 172
PFAFF, Prof., quoted, iii 96, 199, iv. 231, 251, 256
PFOUNDES, Capt. C., referred to, i. 286
PHAETON, Death of, iv 340
Sun, and, iv 104
PHALANX of active stellar systems, i 204
PHÂLGUNI, Pûrva and Uttara, v 343, 344
PHALLI, oil-anointed, iv. 40
PHALLIC, Brazen serpent is, ii. 80
Chaldeans, notions of, iii. 18
Conception which is not, ii. 149
Cross when, i 72, ii. 34, iii 43; iv 113, 117, 132
Crucifixion nails, iv 131
Crucifixion when, iv. 131
Deities, ii. 73
Element in old scriptures, iv 228
Emblems, ii. 106
Fish, meaning of, iii 314
Form and use, iii 134, iv. 35
Functions, symbols of, iii 390
God, ii 60, iv 28, 40; v 63
Hebrew letters are, symbols, i 174
Hebrew records and, worship, i. 175
Holy of Holies as, iv 27
Jehovah, becomes, i 72, iv 37, 40, 41, v. 233
Jupiter, symbols of, iii. 363
Lingam and Yoni, iv 33
Monuments, v 285
Nails of cross, iv 131
Number, ii 107, iv 31
Pan a, deity, ii 73
Pater, Zeus not, iv. 145
Physiological meaning of cross, ii 383
Profound science, become, ii. 78
Prometheus, idea of, iv 95
Ram's head and horns, iii 189
Religion, element in, iv 153
Rites became, iii 361, v 292
Rose as, v 292, 293
Sacr' is of, derivation, i 72
Serpent, a fourth race, symbol, iii 72
Shiva worship not simply, iv 159
Signification, iv 118
Stone, iii 94
Svastika separated from its circle becomes, i 73
Symbol, ii. 194
Tetragrammaton as a quaternary, ii 156
Theology, element of, ii 25
Venus, significance of sign of, iii 43
Worship, i 45, 308, ii 193, iv 39
PHALLIC symbols, Ancient deities becoming, iii. 55
Antiquity, of later, iv 154
Meaning of, ii 31, iv 155
Natural in beginning, were, ii 31
Uses of, ii. 162
PHALLICISM, ii. 80, iii 110, 275, 281, 286, v 86, 196
Anthropomorphists led to, iii. 275
Architect of the universe and, iii 110
Bible and, v 206
Body worship or, iii. 281
Divine, iv 115
God names and, ii 28, 31
Humanity led to, ii 80, 171
Idea of, iii 56
Jewish, iii 213
Pentateuch, in, v 182
Rabbis, of, iii 94
Semites introduced, iii 65
Sexual worship and, iii 286
PHALLICIZED, Arcanum has been, iii 236

PHALLUS, Ark, in the, iv. 35
Cross, often added to, iv. 112
Lingam or, iv. 34
Lithos upright, iii 94
Male principle or, iii. 112
Natural symbol, a, ii 106
Yod, or, iv 41
PHANEROGAMOUS plants, i 127
PHANES, Chaos, Chronos and, ii. 171
PHANTOM (S), Astral, iii 98, v 257
Bhûta, or, iii. 99, 110
Dyooknah or divine, iv. 24
Fathers of, iii 217
Germ of universe, ii 83
Inapprehensible, ii 211
Mind, of, ii 342
Nebular theory of, ii 312
Protoplasmic, i. 242
Races, iii 281, 291
PHARAOH (S), Abraham's wife and, ii 139; iii 181
Ansated cross of, iv 113
Eden, compared to fairest tree in, iv 62
Glyph of daughter of, ii. 31
Lord God tempts, ii 98
Moses and, ii 100, iii 426, iv 33
Mummy of, Sesostris, i. 52, v 329
Obduracy, of, iii 424
Sacred cross carried by, iv 117
Seven souls of, iv 203
Sinaitic peninsula ruled by, iii 229
Spiritism and, v 257
Sun Gods in land of, iii 378
Thotmes worships Hathor, ii 115
PHARAONIC Egypt, Rites and dogmas of, i. 51
Source of Measures, v. 111
PHARISEES, Christian angelology from the, iii 71
Jehovah, father of, ii 302
Jesus and, ii. 301, iii 377
Pentateuch and, v 186
Sign from heaven, ii 380
PHASES of the moon, Eye of cat and, ii 103
Marital relations and. i 275
Seven esoteric, ii 112
Time periods marked by, ii. 105
P'HELINGS, or foreigners, v 396
PHENOCH, symbol of secret cycle and initiation iv 188
PHENOMENA, of levitation, v 225
Spiritualistic, v 556
PHERECYDES, Cosmogony of, i. 246
Giants, on, iv. 344
Hymn to Jupiter of, iv 122
quoted, v 57, 60, 61, 62
PHIDIAS, Model in the mind of, iv 230
PHILADELPHIA, Centennial exhibition in, ii. 282
J. W Keely of, i. 57, 299
PHILADELPHUS, Hellenic teachers under, v 302
PHILAE, Bas-reliefs from, iv. 128
Egg in temple of, ii. 79
Khnoom was adored at, ii. 82
Ruins of, iv. 127
PHILALETHEIANS, v. 34, 46, 303, 308
PHILALETHES, quoted, i 304, ii 239, v. 174
PHILIP the apostle, *Pistis Sophia* of, iv 136
PHILISTINES, David with the, iv. 111, v. 311
PHILLIPS, Sir R., Theory of, iv 294
PHILO BYBLUS, quoted, iii 138, 341, iv. 33
PHILO JUDAEUS, quoted, i. 139, ii. 58, 375, iii 120, 205, iv 39, v 68
Adam Kadmon, on, iv 58
Adversary, on cursing, iv 45, 46
Book of the Law, on, v 198
Creator on, ii 65
Inconceivable, on, ii 66
Number seven, on, ii 124
Number six, on, ii. 124
Origin of Evil, on, v. 213
Pentateuch and, v. 302
Wisdom, on, iv 58
PHILOLAUS, v. 32, 218, 219
PHILOLOGICAL disquisitions, iii 54
PHILOLOGIST, Max Muller, i 51, 52
PHILOLOGISTS, Antiquity of writing, on, iii. 437
Ares and, iii 391
Dzyan, unknown to, book of, i 46
German, v 385
Problem for, i 139, 140
Riddle for, i 142
Secret Doctrine not written for benefit of, i. 87
Vedas, on, i, 52
PHILOLOGY, Comparative, i 48
Discoveries of, iii 428
Science in its department of, ii 29
PHILOSOPHER (S) Antiquity, of, v 77, 257, 329
Greek, v 29
Hebrew, v 66, 198
Pagan, v 71
Priest-, v. 265
Primitive, v 315
Sumian, v 36
Stone of, v 467
Thales, a, v 234
PHILOSOPHY Age of mankind, and, iii 163
Antahkarana and, v 497
Atoms of, i 266, ii 173
Attainment of consciousness a fact in, i 320
Brahmanical, i 237, v 358
Buddha's Esoteric, v 363, 385, 387
Buddhist, v 387
Chaldean scriptures and, iv, 23, 24
Christian mysteries, and, iv. 130
Cis-Himâlayan, iv 145
Consciousness of, i. 120, 320
Cosmology connected with, ii 338
Creation in, iii 96
Creators in, iii 87
Correspondences, v. 439, 441
Cycles and, iv 140
Deity and, iii 50
Egyptians and, iii 373
Etymology of, v 265
Essential Truth of, i. 143
Evolution and, iii 195
Extension, on, ii 338
First cause and, ii 324
First lesson of, iv 55
Greek, v. 33
Hermetic, i 329, v. 57, 60, 120, 142, 226

Immortality of Gods and, I 109
Isis and, I. 63
Jesus, of, V 155
Kabalah and, III 52
Law of analogy and, I 206
Leibnitz and, II. 353
Life and consciousness and, I 120
Life periods and, IV 281
Matter, on, II 365
Mâyâ and, I 77
Minor details of, IV 211
Mysteries of nature, and, II. 260
Number four and, IV 171
Occult, I 143, 206, II 260, 324, 343, 353, 365, III. 96, 195, 203, 442, IV 121, 140, 211, V. 226, 228, 232, 287, 331, 362, 462, 488
One and primal cause of, II. 243
Origin of language and, III 203
Pagan, V 163, 164
Planets and, IV 110
Platonic, V 30, 36, 303
Primeval evolution and, II 346
Primitive and Modern, V 265
Problems of evolution, on, II 361
Pure esotericism of, V 78
Pythagorean, V 387
Races, on new, III. 442
Reconcilement of all systems in, I. 126
Rudras in, IV 156
Sanskrit, V 470
Science and, III 77, IV 201
Seven sons of, I 162
Seventh eternity of, I 131
Sidereal symbols of, IV 121
Solar system and, II 85
Special privileges not admitted by, I. 83
Spirit of, II. 345
Spontaneous generation and, III 158
Three strides of Vishnu and, I 172
Time according to, I 116
Traditions of, III 17
Universal wisdom of, I 139
Universe in, I 321
Virgil knew, IV. 166
Western, V 466
PHILOSTRATUS, Life of Apollonius by, V 142, 146, 151
Revealed scripture, and, III 336
Serpent legend of, II 120
Skeleton, spoken of by, giant, III 280
PHILO-THEO-SOPHIA, II 257
PHINEATAE, Hermes worshipped by the, III 366
PHLEGYAN island, III 152
PHLOGISTON, derided name of, II. 236
PHO, Buddha Sang-gyas, or, V 381
PHOBOS, Mars and, I. 219
Periodic time of, I 219
PHOCIS, Slime of the deluge in, IV 88
PHOEBE, Castor, wife of, III 130
Moon, II. 102
PHOEBUS, III 237
PHOENICIA, Worship of the Kabirim in, III 362, V 310
PHOENICIAN, Agruerus the, God, III 150
Ancestors of, III 328
Animated Stone of, III 342
Astarte, prayer to, II. 189
Baal of, IV 110
Coin, cross and circle on, IV. 116
Colonies of, V 333
Coptic kinsman of, I 175
Cosmogony, I 170, II 171, IV 188
Descent of, IV. 337
Divinities, V 202
Eldon or Elion, III 379
Empire, III 268
Globe, vessels circumnavigated, III 427
Herodotus, of, II 25
Hindus said to have learnt Astrology from, IV 121
Hieratic texts, V. 57
Iao of, V 277
Kabiri with, III 275
Letters, V. 205
Mysteries of, V 279
Mysterious voyages of, IV 333
Mystery Gods of, III. 17
Mot, Mahat and, II 170
Mythology, V 202
Numerical system of, IV 130
Origin of, IV 313
Record of, religion, III 437
Samothrace colonized by, III. 17
Sanchuniathon the, V 279
Supreme God of, IV 111
Southern Gaul, settlements in, IV 319
Writing, and, III 437
PHOENIX, Bennoo or, II 24
Garuda, Indian, IV 134, 135, IV 190
Onech, Hebrew, IV. 188
Persian, III 396
Primordial man like, IV. 181
Resurrection of, IV 188
PHOIBOS APOLLO, Light of life and the world, III 382
PHONOGRAPH, Edison's, IV 352
PHORCUS, one of the Arkite Titans, III 151
PHOREG, seventh of the Uranides, II. 136
PHORMINX, the seven-stringed lyre, IV 99, V. 275
PHORONEIDAE, an ancient poem, IV 88
PHORONEUS, Hero, a, IV 88
Melia, son of, IV 90
Plato on, IV 88
Prometheus and, IV 88
PHOSPHATES, II 307
PHOSPHOROS, Satan lord of, IV 82
PHOSPHORUS, II. 274, 307, 308, III 82, 257, IV 80
PHOTIUS on stones, III 341, V 170
PHOTOGENIC matter, Envelope of, II 254
PHOTOGRAPHED, Divine ideation of things to be, II 90
PHOTOGRAPHS, Akashic or astral, I 83
PHOTOGRAPHY, Spiritual, V 298
PHOTOMETERS, II 304
PHOTOSPHERE, envelope of sun, II 254, 255.
PHRENIC LOGOS, III 38
PHRYGIA, Priests of, III 370

Worship of Kabirim in, III 362
PHTA, Action is life of, V 89
PHTAH, Deity concealed by, IV 123
Kabir, seventh, III. 365
Khonsoo confounded with, IV. 32
Unity of, II 399
PHURBU, Magical figures of, V 398
PHYLOGENESIS Hæckel's, IV 226
PHYLOGENETIC speculations, IV 233
PHYLOGENY, IV. 229, 233, 234, 303
PHYSICAL Body, V 473
Man, Age of, III. 253
,, Auric envelope and, V 429
,, Animal and, I. 304, 305
,, Beginnings of, III 200
,, Consolidation of, III 300
,, Cradle of, III 422 , IV 343
,, Cretaceous rocks and, IV 249
,, Daksha creator of, III. 189
,, Esoteric philosophy on, II 163
,, Evolution of, IV. 229, 239
,, Fashioners of, III 67
,, First truly, III 273 , IV 334
,, Form of, II 53
,, Formation of, II 361
,, Nascent, III 229
,, Originally a giant, III 22
,, Period of, II 91 , III 113
,, Rounds, and, I 239, 240
,, Science only recognizes, III 315
,, Shadow of, I 283
,, Simply, III. 269
,, Spiritual and, IV 102
,, Third race, of, IV 231
Mind, V 487
Nature, I 326 , II 312
,, Construction of perfect animal impossible to, III 111
,, Double, III 46
,, God of science is, II 393
,, Left to herself, III. 66
,, Matter emanation of, II 169
,, Principles of, IV 165
,, Spiritual extinguished by, III 297
,, Transformation in, III 441
Plane, Appearance of nature on, II 335
,, Astral and, II 369 , V 516
,, Dhyân Chohan and, IV 239
,, Nidânas and, V 517
,, Psychic action and, V. 515, 516
,, Root of all things on, IV 153 , V. 517
,, Sleep and, I. 111
,, Sound and colour on, II 258 , V 522, 523
Science, Absolute darkness, on, I 250
,, Arbitrary divisions of, II 260
,, Atoms of, II 53
,, Chemistry and, II 345
,, Colour and, V 457
,, Domain of, IV 233
,, Ether and, I. 78, 300
,, Evidence supplied by, I 218
,, Fire and, I 137, 179
,, Hindu of, V 475
,, Hypothetical speculations of, I. 209
,, Ignorance of, I. 238
Science, Kama Manas and, V 512
,, Last word of, II 325
,, Master key to, IV 126
,, Materials now unknown to, III 168
,, Metaphysics and, II 207, 208
,, Microscopic cells and, III 125
,, Modern, II 352
,, Natural progress in, I 177
,, Occult teaching and, I. 150, 191 , II 313
,, Periodicity as observed by, I 82
,, Phraseology of, I 230
,, Problems of, III 436
,, Pymander and, III 115
,, Riddle of the past and, II 361
Senses, Consciousness through, IV. 240 , V 530
,, Correlation of seven, II 258
,, Deities of, IV 139
,, Development of, V 547
,, Five, V 525, 530
,, First plane, on, V 525
,, Impulses produced by our, II. 369
,, Mental feeling precedes, V 547, 550
,, Origin of, III 116
,, Plane of our, III 422
,, Psychic counterpart of, V 557
,, Seven, V 429
World(s) Metaphysical and, III 402
,, Material or, I 249
,, Revolution of, II. 366
,, Space of, II 353
,, Sun life of, II 203
,, Unity in, I 179
PHYSICALIZATION, Astral, out of the, IV 219
Incipient, IV. 306
PHYSICIST(S), Abyss of nothingness of, I 204
Ancients' belief as to the elements I 197
Atoms and, I. 198
Azoic ages, and, III 167
Cometary matter and, II 321
Esoteric teaching and, I 335
First cause, and, II 324
Hindu allegories and, III 57
Hindu chronology and, I 209
Illogical, II 203
Kabalist remarks on, II 340
Kepler and other, II 313
Light, flame and electricity according to, I 147
Matter and, II 311, 353
Mechanical theories of, V 28
Modern, II 205
Monads and, II 345
Moon a closed book for, I 211
Nebulae and, I 189
Origin of things according to, II. 340
Our planet's age unknown to, I 205
Primeval matter and, I 165
Primordial substance and, I 202
Protyle, searching for, II. 342
Psychometer, should be a, I 250
Rocks and rivers real to, II. 42
Rotation theory rejected by, II 223
Substance of occultist and, II. 239
Theosophists and, II 395
Two distinct schools of, II. 236

Unknowable of, I. 45
Worlds which are invisible denied by, II 330
PHYSICO-astral, Man, III 290
Root types, IV 305
PHYSICO-chemical, Forces IV 222
PHYSICS, Ancients and, II 218, 291, III 115
Archaic, II 303
Brain, of, IV. 243
Chemistry and, II 324
Colour, Sound and Number in, V. 456
Domain of Kama-Manas, V. 512
Elements of, II. 181
Ether and, II. 57, 208
Fifth element and, III. 144
Fourth race taught, III. 424
Inductive science and, II 310
Law of analogy the key to cosmic, I 205, 206
Material universe and, II 394
Metaphysics and, I 117, II 231, 335, V. 435, 512
Modern science and, II 206
Mysteries of, V 73
Nature, as a science of, II 241
Occult, I 306, II 214, IV 242
Pure force nothing in, II 235
States of matter known to modern, II. 210
Unity in sphere of, III 37
World germ of occult, I 250
PHYSIOLOGICAL, Age of mankind, III 164
Anthropologists, proofs of, III 193
Change, cause of, I 306
Conjectures in, works, III. 140
Creation, secrets of, IV 114
Cross, meaning of, II. 383
Dhyân Chohans and humanity, relationship between, I. 273
Differentiations, III. 129
Dual, potency, II 194
Equipment, IV. 306
Evolution, I 271
Fall, I 243, III. 281
Fourth race, nature of, III 409
Hebrews, spirit of, IV 37
Jewish allegory of deluge is, II. 162
Law, III 201
Lemurians, transformation of, III 317
Magic, I 307
Man and apes, differences between, IV. 235
Man, form of, I 290
Manasas' refusal on, grounds, III 178
Moon, mystery of, I. 274, II 106, IV. 125, 202
Mysteries, III 255
Phenomena, II. 191
Pre-eminence given to the, IV. 38
Process, III 188
Procreation, spiritual and, III. 413
Psychic and, element, III. 183
Psychic discoveries, and, I 191
Purity of third race, III 179
Racial, transformations, III 185
Secret key, II. 78
Seer, purity of, III 297
Selection, IV. 217, 307
Senses, III. 299
Sexes, transformation of, III. 155
Structure of the brain, IV. 220
Sun and moon, deities, I 275
Symbols, III. 109, 390, IV 108, 119, 155
Theories of science, I 269
Titans founded on a fact, III 161
Union, IV 37
Variation, IV 219
PHYSIOLOGIST (S), Astronomers and, II. 203
Hæckel on, IV 234
Optic Thalami and, V 481
Pineal gland and, V 483
Soul's working, and, IV 219, 220
Teratological Phenomena and, III 194
PHYSIOLOGY, Celestial bodies and, II 31
Charcot's patients and, III. 370
Curse, from standpoint of, III 409
Esoteric doctrine and, IV 203
Foster on, III 140
Lunar worship and, II 112
Magician of future, I 304
Man as known to, II 361
Materialistic view on, II 31
Mind and brain and, II 327
Mistakes of modern, I 241
Moon's connection with fecundation unknown, to, I. 307
Mysteries of, V 73
Nature of female and, I 275
Nervous centres and, V 531
Organisms, III. 120
Phallicism or, V. 86
Physics and, IV. 192
Psychology and, V 151
Science, ancient, of, V 292
Septenate in, IV 194, V 483, 484
Soul-functions, of, IV 240
Spiritual senses rejected by, II 258
Vital principle denied by, II 327
PHYTOPHAGOUS MAMMALS, IV 282
PI, Astronomical, I 174
Value of, I 154, 189
Variations of, III 51
PICARDY, Britain joined to, IV 320
Hatchets and mammoths in, IV 308
PICTURE, Gallery of eternity, I. 165
Writing of the Egyptians, III 139
PIERIUS, quoted, IV 122
PIERRET, Paul, quoted, I 192, 275
PIGMIES, Age of, IV. 283
Ancient giants and modern, III. 80
Giants and, III 200, 330
Science and, IV. 291
PIGMY animals, III 223, IV 291
PIGS among the ungulate mammals, IV 305
PIKERMI, Monkey fossils at, IV 292
PILE villages of Borneo, IV 284
PILGRIM, Divine, III 257
Eternal, I. 82, II 293, IV 297
Humanity and, I 311
Monad, called, I 82, II 293
Soul, journey of, I 228
PILGRIMAGE, Cyclic, III 111, 444
Individual, II 344
Soul, of every, I. 82
Wheel of the son, on new, I. 113

PILGRIMS, Comets or, i. 294
PILLALOO-KODI, Pleiades called, ii 388
PILLAR(S), Adam Kadmon, as, v 116
Attributes of, ii 146; v 285
Christianity, of, iv 84, v 62
Circle, and, iv 31
Curtain in temples drawn over five, i. 183, ii 182
Deity, form of, iv. 41
Earth, of Atlas sustainers of, iv 331
Egyptian, iv 100
Fire, of, ii. 52, 155, v 562
Heaven, Mount Atlas called, of, iv. 332
Hercules, of, ii 347, iii 154, 226, 323, 393
House of wisdom, ii 71, 124
Jacob's, iv 39, 40
Light, of, v 472, 511, 517
Matzebah, Statue or, v. 237
Mercury or Seth, of, iv 99
Pyramids became, ii. 61
Solomon's temple, of, iv 29
Stone, of, iv 99
Symbol for a book, v 180
Wisdom, of, iv 212
World, iii 105
PILOT, Sun in a ship as its, ii 126
PILLOW of Jacob, as Symbol, v 166
PINDAR, Immorality of pantheons, on, iv. 333
Magic, on, v 254
Referred to, ii 116, iii 17, 131, 272, v 254, 266
PINEAL GLAND, iii 127, 296, 301, 302, v. 480, 481, 483, 521, 549, 556
PINES, Pyramidal shape of, iv 166
PINGALÂ, Idâ, and, v. 480, 510, 520, 523, 524
PINO, Don Baptista, iii 188
PIPPALA, Haoma or, iii 106, 107
PISCES, iii 172, iv 227, 263
Christ and, ii. 379, v 163
Haeckel on, iii 172, iv 227
Mina, or, iv 151
Vernal equinox in, iv 263
Zabulon, in sphere of, ii 377
Zodiacal sign of, i 307; ii. 91
PISCINE ancestors, iv 255
PISGAH, Mount, v 272
PISHACHA, a female demon, ii 132, 295
PISHUNA the spy, iii 60
PISTIS SOPHIA, *Bhagavad Gita* in light of, iv 140
Book of Enoch quoted in, iv. 105
Brahmans recognize Upanishads in, iv 136
Date of, ii 126
Gnostics and, ii 301, iv. 30, 175, 189
Ieou in, ii 168
Knowledge-wisdom, or, i 190
Quoted, iv 140
Rabbi Jesus in, iv. 134, 189
Revelation of St John and, ii 127
Valentinian gospel, iv. 81
Vowels of, iv 133
PIT, Earth bottomless, iii. 240, iv. 61
Leo in, iv 354
Mountain and, iii 356
Mysteries in, v. 153, 154, 286
Pâtâla, v 286, 288
South pole is, iv 354
PITÂ, Father or, iii 70
PITAR, Human, v 282
PITARA DEVATA, Pitris or, *q v*
PITARAS, Pitris or, *q v*
PITHA STHÂNA, or seal, v. 140
PITHECANTHROPUS of Haeckel, iv 231, 247, 249
PITHECOID, Ancestry, supposed, i. 237, iii. 22, iv 206, 220, 251, 252, 260, 285
Ape in, family, i 241
Apes, iv. 285
Creation an accidental, iii. 263
Extinct, iii 287
Fossil, iv. 244, 245
Genesis of, stocks, iv 259
Man, i 280, iii 201, iv 239, 296
Man not, iii 198
Neanderthal skull, iv 257
Noah, iv 225
Origin of man, iv 256
Theoretical, man, iv 237
PITRI LOKAS, v 537
PITRI-PATI, the Lord or king, iii 56
PITRIS, Agnishvatta, i 233
Arûpa, three classes of, iii 102
Astral and Âtmâ-Buddhi and, v 532
Asuras and, iv 55, 56
Barhishad, iii 103
Brahmâ stands esoterically for, iii 70
Brâhmanical system, of, iii 129
Brâhmans count, sacred, iii 100
Celestial men or, iii 57, 150
Chhâyâs of, i 233, iii 128, 145, iv 55, v 335
Chitkalâ and, i 329
Classes, seven, i 231, 264, iii 87, 100
Corporeal and incorporeal, iii 392
Daksha synthesis of, iii 170
Dhyân Chohans and, i. 239, iii 89, 217, 236
Divine sparks or, i 232
Doctrines of, v 281
Doubles, have evolved their, i 235
Elohim or, i 292, v 201
Ethereal doubles of, iii 19
Evolution from, iii 328
Fathers or, iii 56, 324, 357, v 201
Fetahil is one with host of, i 245
Fire of, ii 245
Fires, and, iii 110
First race oozed out from bodies of, iii. 181, 304
Flames or, iii 250
Forefathers of men, ii. 162, 163
Formation of animal man by, i 293
Gods and demons, of, iii 98
Governors or, iii 269
Heavenly man or, iv 252, 253
Hierarchies of, i 240, v 532
Hosts of, seven, iii 16
Humanity in future, v. 532
India, of, iii 106, 365
Intelligences, informing, iii. 46
Kâma and, iii. 183

Kandu son of, III 182
Kumâras confounded with, III. 115
Ladder, at lower end of, II. 263
Lha or, III. 67
Lords of moon called, III 85
Lunar, IV. 226 , V 472, 465
Lunar ancestors or, I 214, 274, 307
Lunar Gods or, I 151, 227
Lunar monads or, I 232
Lunar spirits or, III 396
Mahar-loka, in, II. 87
Mankind offspring of, I. 271 , V 532
Messengers of sacred fathers are, I. 153
Occultists, of, I. 268, 269
Peris may be derived from, III 393
Pitara Devatas or, III 150 , IV 177, 191
Pitri Devatas or, III. 179
Planetary, V 281
Prajâpatis, and, II 176 , III 171
Progenitors or, II 175, 330 , III 69, 70, 97, 119
Rishis and, I 161
Rulers and, III. 98
Science declares, are fictions, II 336
Secret Doctrine synonym for, I. 155
Seven, V 201
Shadows of, IV 180
Shista or, III 171
Solar and lunar, II. 160
Solar deities or, I 151
Somapa, IV. 162
Sons of God, V. 26
PITUITARY BODY, V 480, 481, 482, 521, 556
PIVOT, Manas the, III 244
PIYADASI, Inscription, III 61
PI-YÜN-SI, pagoda of, V 394
PLACENTA, IV 29, 220, 237, 238 , V 422, 449
PLACENTAL, Animals before man, IV 306
Mammal, I 241 , IV 283
Man, V. 425
PLACENTALIA, Divisions of, IV 283
PLAGIARISM, Demon accused of, II 116
Evangelical, IV. 50
Legendary, IV. 49
New Testament, of, V 99
Pascal, by, IV 115
Sepp, Dr , by, II 381 , IV 191
Systematic, IV 50
PLAKSHA, one of the seven dvipas, III. 320, 403
PLANE (S), Absolute consciousness, of, I. 320
Absoluteness, of, I. 188
Abstraction of, I 110
Action of lower host, of, III 420
Âkâsha, of circle, I. 83
Arûpa or formless, III 118
Astral, *q v*
Atoms on, of matter, II 360
Atoms, of existence of, I. 205
Being, occult principles on every, of, II 178 , V. 560
Being, of each atom has seven, I 205
,, Invisible, I 298
,, Seven, III. 243 , IV. 204
,, Various, I 152
Beings from higher, III. 97
Buddhic, V 532
Circle, of boundless, I 77 , II 339
Consciousness, of our, I 330 , II 42, 266, 315, 327 , IV 57, 242 ; V 529
Consciousness, of, IV 57
Correlation of each, I 57
Cosmic, I 195, 201 , III. 116
Consciousness of, I 181, 248 , IV 271 , V 530, 566
Consecutive matter, of, I 203
Creative, cube on, III 48
Creators active on intellectual, III 87
Death on terrestrial, IV. 101
Devachanic, V 551, 566
Devalokic, I 189
Descending, IV. 60
Dhyânis and Elohim, of, I 319
Differentiation, of, I 292
Diagrams of, V 524, to 530
Differentiation on, V 513
Divine instructors on various, III 357
Divine, mystery on, I 129
Dual idea carried through every, II 107
Earth, of, I 284
Effects, of, II 239
Elements and gases on objective, III. 121
Eternity of universe as a boundless, I 82
Ether, of, I. 298
Evolution of ethereal races, of, III 165
Evolution on cosmic, III. 116
Evolution, of i 216
Existence, of, III 168, 247 , V 361
Existence of phenomenal world, of, IV 123
Experience of any, an actuality for percipient, I 335
Fall of angels repeated on every, III 270
First, of perception, I. 240
First race mindless on our, III. 203
Fourth or lowest, of material life, I 242
Fourth Kosmic, V 532
Fohat acts on all, I 171
Globes two by two on each, IV 327
Globes overshadowing earth on superior, I 220 , IV 328
Good and evil on manifested, II. 131
Higher, of being, II. 330 , III. 90
Hydrogen is gas only on this, III 114
Illusion, of, I. 151, 187, 324 , II. 306
Intermediate, of lower consciousness, III. 277
Kâmalokic, V 567
Kosmic, *q v*
Kosmic, V 429, 527, 528
Life, of conscious, II. 296
Leibnitz, not risen above first, II. 351
Light waves on lower, II. 141
Lower manifested, I 301
Mânasic (Mental) *q v*.
Manifestation of light on our, I 303
Material and terrestrial, III 68
Material, of evolution, a, III. 72
Matter, of, I 110, 306 , II. 212, 340
Matter on next higher, II. 266
Matter on objective, III 46
Mâyâvic, I. 291
Macrocosmos divided into seven, V 477

Mahat, seven of, v 535
Manifestation, of, i 199, 285, 294, 295
Materialist, inaccessible to, ii 258
Mentality, of, i 228
Metaphysical, 172
Midway halt between two, iv 306
Mind on sensuous, i 159
Modes of thought on different, iii 334
Monads on higher, ii 345, 357
Monad not of this, i. 227, 228
Moon on same, of perception as earth, i 225
Mortals, of, i 289
Mystic, i 159
Nature, of differentiated, iii 89
Nature on physical, ii 335
Nirvâna, a higher, after, i 309
Noumenal world, iv 153
Number on ideal, ii. 65
Objective, ii 174, 258, iv 164
Objective and subjective, of nature, i. 204
Objective globe and chain, of our, ii. 382
One unconditioned all, of, i 311
Orbital, of planets, ii. 326
Oxygen, etc , on a deeper, ii 351
Perception, matter on another, of, ii. 210
Perception, of, i 240, 317 , ii 42 , iii 369
Perceptions, of deceptive, iv 43
Personality, Manas on, of, iii 69
Phenomenal, i 160
Physical, q v
Physical senses, of our, iii. 422
Phraseology, beyond ordinary, iii 335
Pilgrimage through all, of existence, iii 111
Pleroma, of, ii. 123
Polarity on our, ii 238
Protyles corresponding to various, iv. 306
Prakritic, v. 524, 525, 538
Presence, of abstract, i 69
Primeval differentiation, of, iii. 192
Principle of life on our, ii 263
Psychic, q v
Rays on, of spirit, ii. 360
Reality, of, v 361
Reality, of only eternal, ii 342
Reflection, of, v 454
Revolution, iii. 242
Senses, known by our, iii 72
Seven circles are seven, iv 57
Sevenfold, each, v 516, 524
Seventh, i 330 , iv 187
Sexual, iii 93
Septenary kosmos, i. 249
Shapes from one, all, i 107
Six-pointed star and, i 263
Sound and colour on physical, ii 258
Spheres, light on our, is darkness in the higher, ii. 169
Spirit, of, v. 477
Spiritual, q. v
Spiritual or astral, energy on, ii. 369
Spiritual repeats itself on cosmic, i. 230
Square, iv. 197
States of matter have only a relative existence on our, ii 42
Subjective, i. 324
Subjectivity and objectivity, of, ii. 396
Surface of circle, of, iv 125
Surface, study by inductive method limited to iv 144
Sûtrâtmâ, of, iii 89
Terrene, our, i. 220
Terrestrial, i 200 , ii 61 , iii. 100 , iv. 57
Terrestrial, sidereal, and moral, iv 192
Third, v 558
Third, of kosmos, v 513
Thought, of, i 296 , iv 108
Thought on astral, i 183
Triangle on lower, ii 344
Triangular, ii 34
Two, iii. 282
Universal consciousness, iv 168
Universal manifestation, of, iii. 50
Universal, of productive nature, ii 339
Universe, of, i 243, 316 , ii 357
Upper and lower, ii 343
World of formation, of, i 207
Worlds, or, iv 179
Zones and, ii 127 , iv. 327
PLANET(S), Aditi mother of seven, ii 167
Age of our, i 205
Allegories about, iv 157
Ancient view of, ii. 297 , iii. 369
Angels identified with, iii 98, 318
Angels on this, of dense matter, iv 52
Angels or regents of a, ii. 135, 300 , iii 93
Astronomer's theories about, ii 321
Astronomy, unknown to, i 217
Aura of, i 280
Ball of fire-mist becoming a, iii. 161
Battles of, i 163
Becoming Moon, v 535
Biographies of all, iii 57
Blessed ones, on, iv. 157
Brihaspati, Jupiter, iii 57
Calculation, predicted by a, iii 439
Chain of our, iv 328
Chariots of, iii 44
Choir of, ii 380
Combustible matter of, ii 325
Comets and, i 251
Configuration of, Venus, iii 45
Conjunction of all, at Kali Yuga, ii 387
Conjunction of, in Pisces, ii 380
Correspondences of, v 432, 437, 438, 441
Course of, iv 183
Creation of our, ii 37
Creator of our, iii. 38
Days of week and, v 433
Dead, v 439
Density of, ii 317
Difference of volume in, ii 281
Direction of revolution of, i 205
Discovered, ii 299
Duality of, v 315
Earth as, iii 82 , v 75
Earth, as seen on, ii 215, 216
Earth, influence of, on our, iv. 269
Earth one of a group of seven, i 221
Earth or any visible, i 208
Elements, constellation and, iii. 124

Elements, of our, I 199
Evolution of chain of, I 85
Freaks of, II 226
Garga knew about, III 60
Generally treated of, I 207
Genesis of, II 164
Genii of, II. 375, 378
Globes or, III. 309
Gods or, I 70 , IV 49, 179
Globes at pralaya have their energy transferred to, I. 213
Great architect over each, II. 160
Growth of, II 333
Guardian of, IV 47
Habitability of, IV 268, 271
Harmonious motion, of, II 151
How an astral earth could affect, III 253
Human groups and chief, II. 297
Human races in connection with, III 428
Human stock adapted to, I 220
Identity of motion in, II 321
Importation into area of, IV 254
Incense burned to, II 375
Inhabitants of every, III 56
Inter-Mercurial, V. 439
Intra-cosmic, regarded as Mâyâ, I 77
Jupiter a critical, III 145, 147
Jupiter and Mars between, II. 317
Jupiter and other, II 387 , III. 144
Karshvares and seven, III 383
Lares, or regents of seven, III 360
Length of day on four inner, IV. 276
Life cycle on this, I 278
Life-germs from other, III 165
Life on other, II. 255 , III. 45 , IV 272, 276
Lord is one of seven, IV 108
Lucid stars and, I 255
Man born under a, V 460
Mankind, connection between, and, IV. 68, V 460
Mars, III 55, 133, 381 , IV 190
Mars, Mercury and other, are septenary units, I 218
Mârtânda, sun watches, II. 253
Matter composing, II. 201, 326
Measures of size of, IV 113
Mercury, II 103 , III 40, 366 , IV. 22, 110
Mercury and Venus, IV 110
Misconceptions as to, I. 207
Moon and, Jupiter, III 147
Moon, becoming, V 535
Moon said to be a dead, I 204
Moons of other, I. 211
Motions of, II. 385 , III 85 , V 536
Mutation, orbits of, subject to, II. 227
Mystery, V. 536
Mystery Gods of seven, III. 35
Names of, II. 374
Nascent, II. 316
Nativity, V 331
Nature's adjustment of, IV. 114
Nebo deity of Mercury, IV. 22
Nebula formed from a, I. 86
Neptune as a, V. 222, 536
Night, remain intact during, I. 83
Obscuration of resting, IV. 230
Occultism, of, I 145
One by one, extinguished, II 92
Orbits of, V 224
Organic evolution on, IV 253
Origin of the, I 164 , II 224, 319
Palace, house, or, III. 41
Periodical conjunction of, II 376
Plurality of chains of, IV 269
Primitive impulse of, II 326
Principle animating, I 176
Principles of, transferred, I 202
Pulse, of, IV. 194
Radiation round, V 424
Rector, moved by an intrinsic, II 216
Regent of every, V 333
Regents of, II 109, 300 , III 36 , V 320
Religion, of every, III. 357
Resurrection of, after a minor pralaya, I 77
Revolution of our, II 366
Rotation of, II 227
Rulers of, V. 443
Sacred, IV 173 , V 429, 460
Satan God of our, III 237
Saturn, sun and moon opposed to, III 73
Science, known to ordinary, I 216
Self moving, II 395
Seven, I 261 , II 297 , III 35 , IV 173 , V 108, 129, 155, 309, 320, 429, 460, 536
Seven Aletae, the, III 360
Seven circles are the seven, IV 57
Seven days, alters its appearance every, IV 172
Seven principles of man, correlated to, I 57
Seven sons of light called after their, II. 298
Seventy, II 380
Shani, II 179
Signs of Zodiac and, V 332
Solar, I 205
Solar world, limbs and pulses of, II 264
Spheres, and, II 302, 396
Spheres of seven, III 17, 18, 294
Spirits from another, IV 182
Spirits of, I 186, 280 , V 314, 317, 319, 324
Spirits of this, III. 19
Star or inhabited, III 56
Stars and, III. 92
Stellar chemical action not identical with that on this, II. 321
Stellars of seven, I 245
Strings or chains of, I 220
Sub-planes of all V 524 to 530
Sun and, I 255 , III 36 , V 437
Sun, detached from, II. 313
Sun, motion of, round, IV. 29
Sun near, II. 224
Suns, comets and, I 164
Symbols, as, V 241, 444
System, of our, IV. 164, 271
System of progress of, IV. 98
Temperature differs on every, I 198
Theologians' view of mankind on this, III 157
Tidal action on our, III. 74
Time measurers, as, IV. 192
Tower of Nebo, IV. 23
Undiscovered, II. 300

Varied nature of, IV 272
Venus, III 42, 43, 45
Vital soul of, II. 326
Well known, I 217
World, sister, of every, III 45
PLANETARY, Angels, V 208, 253, 256, 309, 329, 460, 462
,, Flocks of stars and, III. 384
,, Forces or, I 280
,, Group of creative, III. 135
,, Incarnating, III 360
Archangels, V. 325
Atmosphere, I 199
Babylon, temple of, IV 23
Beings, V 421, 466
Chambers, II 292
Chain, Antiquity of, IV 267
,, Architect of, I 186
,, Bibles and, IV 272
,, Brahma and, I 114
,, Days and nights of, I 209
,, Development of, I 226
,, Dhyân Chohans of, III 154
,, Dvîpas and, III 320
,, Earth and, IV 188
,, Evolution of, I 57
,, Formation of, I 207, 224
,, Globes of, I 283, IV 179
,, Last round of, I 210
,, Life cycle of, III 321
,, Major manvantara and, III 309
,, Monads of, III 311
,, Mysteries of, I. 221
,, Nebula condenses forming, I 86
,, Noah and, IV 169
,, Obscuration of, III 310
,, Rebirth of, I. 213
,, Root-races of, I. 114
,, Seven spheres of, I. 172, III. 383
,, Seven wheels are, I 200
,, Stanzas on, I. 130, 206
,, *Vedas* on, I. 295
,, Wheel or, i. 278
,, Worlds of, seven, IV 178, V. 222
Combinations, II 297
Composition of, bodies, II 321
Conjunctions, II 382
Creators, I 170
Dhyânis, III 41
Division, I 208
Elohim, III. 135
Evolution, I 63
Forces, I 280, III. 344
Genii, I. 35
Gods, V 310, 334
,, Adepts taght by, III 215
,, Aditya of, III 76
,, Patriarchs and, II. 106
,, Qualities of, II 259
,, Sun worshipped by, III. 360
,, System, of our, II 154
Humanity on our, chain, III 79
Impulses, IV. 266, 267
Inhabitants, II. 336
Influence, V 536
Macrocosmos, IV. 210
Manvantara, I 77, 236, 306
Motion, II 207, 208, 253, IV 193
Nebula, II 320, 322
Period, entities of previous, III. 235
Powers, II 357
Pralaya, I 225
Principle, Emepht supreme, II 82
Races of men, IV 206
Regents, III 215, V 329, 333
Round, I 214
Spheres, I 247, IV 187
Spirits, V 109, 220, 221, 309, 460, 465
,, Angels or, II 366, III 318
,, Brahmâ and, I. 114
,, Builders and, I 168
,, Christians recognized, I 165
,, Creative powers or, IV. 122
,, Dhyân Chohans and, II 193, 360
,, Gods and, I 76, II. 345, III 65, V 281, 309
,, High, I 320, V. 309
,, Host of, V 109
,, Karma of, IV 140
,, Kumâras or, V 465
,, Lipika and, I. 168
,, Man and, V 298
,, Monad of, II 356
,, Primary or, III 42
,, Radiation of, II 298
,, Seven, III 35, 106, V 220, 221, 460
,, Stars, informing spirits of, I 186
,, Three groups of the, I. 186
,, Vital soul or, II 326
,, Watchers and, II 300
Suspension, II 281
System, V 129, 154
,, Formation of, II, 319
,, Higher plane on a, I. 124
,, Kingdom or, I 162
,, Mysteries beyond, I 176
Pregenetic day of, II 113
Pyramids and, III 361
Rotatory motion of, II. 160
Stanzas treat only of, I 79
Sun as seventh Principle of, V 154
Temple of Babylon, IV 23
Times, measures of, IV 113
Venus, sign of, III 43
World, I 310, 330, II 323
PLANETATION of rings, II 316
PLANETOIDS, II 299
PLANISPHERE, III 226, 342
Dendera of, III 344, 367
PLANT (S) Alkaloids generated by, I 305
Animals, and, II. 174, III 168
Animal becomes a, I 167, IV. 287
Aphides or lice, III 142
Apperception developed in, II. 174
Astral shadows of present, III 193
Atoms composing, living, I 305
Beast, becomes a, I 291, III 261
Coloured juices of, II 304
Creation of, I 298
Die, to live as a, seed must, II. 178

Forms of, IV. 193
Gigantic, IV 329
Golden stem and azure blossom, of, III. 422
Greenland, III 24
Hard, that softened, III 28 , IV 165
Hermaphroditism of, III 179 , IV. 229
Human, quickeners of, III. 111
Immortality, of, III 102
Jivas of, IV 162
Lake villages, of, IV 308
Life, II 307
Man a, III 192
Medical use of, III 363
Migration of, IV 295
Miocene, IV 295
Monad's life, III. 158
Moon's influence on, I 232 , III. 113
Occult powers of, III 84
Old and new world, of, IV 360
Physical embryo a, I 235
Protoplasm animal and, III 159
Sacred aquatic, II 68
Sapta-Parna, IV 145, 162
Senses of, II 331
Sensitive, II 174
Soma, III 383 , IV 67
Spark becomes a, I 283
Sunlight, would perish in eternal, II. 131
Three ages before Gods, came, III 63
Vital and intelligent force in, I 332
PLASM, Immortal part of our bodies or, I 270
Spiritual and germinal, I 265
PLASTIC, Form of the globe, I 304 , III 74
Mediator, Buddhi the, I 288
Mediator, Manas or, I 287
Minds of first races, I 313
Modellers, III 158
Svabhavat, essence, I 130
PLASTIDS of Hæckel, IV 233, 240
PLASTIDULAR souls, IV. 220 to 244
PLASTIDULE, Perigenesis of, IV 241, 243
PLATEAUX of Central Asia, III 226 , IV 180, 313
PLATINUM, Decomposition of, II. 242
Hydrogen gas and, II. 287
Psychic natures in, II 332, 333
PLATO, Adept, an, I 57
Androgyne of, II 146
Anima Mundi, I. 121
Atlantis of, III 21, 149, 154, 266, 314, 323, 401, 403, 404, 406, 427 , IV. 312, 334, 337, 359 ; V 73
Chaos soul of world of, II 58
Christian dogmas reminiscences of, III 270
Decussated circle of, IV 160
,, cross in space of, IV. 131
,, man of, II 34
Deductive, method of, IV 144
Deity of, IV. 124 , V. 31, 382
Divine idea of, II 81
Dual soul of, V. 387
Dynasties, on, divine, III. 366
East and, V 36
Ethics of, V 145
Four elements of, II. 181, 182, 290
Gnosticism of, V. 36
God of, V 363
Greeks, on descent of, IV 337
Heraclides a pupil of, I 176
Highest God of, II 143, 144
Highest principle of, II 185
History of, V 151
Human soul, on, III. 97
Idea of evil of, III 371
Infinite and finite of, II 144
Initiate, an, I 70, III. 393 , V. 29, 30, 254, 281, 304, 464, 524
Island of, III. 252, 351 , IV 263, 347
Knowledge of, IV 330
Koros or Kurios, on, II. 68
Kosmos, on formation of, II 62
Light, on, II 304
Logos as first cause of, I. 80, 262
Mâyâs coeval with Atlantis of, III 47
Method of, III 160 , IV 155
Motto of, V 87, 90
Mysteries and, V 30, 257, 266, 275, 279, 281, 304
Origin of Man, on, V 92
Pantheons, on immorality of, IV 333
Pelasgians, on, IV 343
Persian tales, and, III. 393
Philosophy of, III 145 , V. 28, 30, 36, 53, 68, 303
Phoroneus, on, IV 88
Planets and, V 318, 319
Protagoras of, III. 411
Rectors of planets of, II 216
Saïs, on words of priests of, IV 312
Second God of, V 289
Secrecy, and oath of, IV 333
Socrates and, V 60, 308
Solomon not mentioned by, V 182
Solon, respecting story of, III 268
Soul of world, of, II 52
Sun, on, V 266, 277, 316
Supreme good of, IV 124
Theology of, IV 170
Theos defined by, IV. 115
Trinity and, V 188
Universal soul of, II. 68
Winged races of, III 66, 105, 266
PLATO PANODORUS, III 365
PLATONIC, Method, V 387
Teachings, II 343
Theory, adaptation of, IV 176
PLATONIST (S) Archetypal world of, I 249
Gospel of John written by a, V 138
Logos of, I 170, IV 114
PLATYRRHINE apes, III 178
PLATYRRHINI of Hæckel, III 198
PLEIAD, Disappearance of the seventh, IV 121
PLEIADES, Alcyone in, II 225
Atlantides and, IV 337
Central group, IV 121
Colure passed through, III 406
Giants watched by, II 153
Hyades, and, IV. 353
Influences of, II. 374
Krittika or, III 433

Making of, II 373
Niobe daughter of one of, IV. 341
Occult meaning of, IV 190
Rishis, wives of seven, IV 119, 121
Rising of, at beginning of Kali Yuga, II. 388
Symbols, and astronomical, IV. 190
PLEISTOCENE formations, IV 256
PLENUM, Boundless space of divine, I 204
Connection of all matter in, II 341
Container of all that is, I 75
Everywhere, II 218
Gods and Genii within, II. 292
Matter, of, II 348
Philosophies not insane enough to deny a, II 395
PLEROMA, I 246
Occultism of, V 463
Ogdoad of, II. 167
Paul and, V 170
Powers, of, V 462
Satan's lair, IV 75 to 87
States of, III 88
Stellar Spirits of, V. 170
Trunk of tree crossing planes of, II. 123
Universe of, III 38
Valentinus of, V 462
Vehicle of light and, IV 80
PLESIOSAURUS, III 210, 211, 260; IV 247, 282
PLEXUSES, Seven nervous, III 101, V 480, 483, 484, 556
PLINY, Ancient science and, IV 257
Argonauts, on, III. 345
Astrology and, V 334
Druids, on, IV 325
Egyptian year, on, IV 192
Giant, speaks of a, III. 280
Glacial sea, on a, IV 346
Northern seas, places Asteria in, IV 342
Persian Otizoe, on, III 346
Polar night, on, IV. 342
Rocking stones, on, III 342
Sphericity of earth taught by, I 176
PLIOCENE, Atlantis, portions of, III 394
Chartres, sands near, IV 321
Giants, remains of, IV. 324
Man, III 289, IV 245, 260, 309, 315, 358
Period, III 256, 314, IV 246, 250, 257, 283, 308
PLONGEON, A Le. quoted, I 310, III 47
PLOTINUS, Ecstasy, on, V 76
Referred to, V 33, 308, 451
Thaumaturgist, a, V 301
Triple hypostasis on, V 188
PLUTARCH, Annus Magnus spoken of by, IV 354
Antæus the giant, on, III 280
Cimmerians, on, IV 342
Egyptian year, on, IV. 192
Initiate, V 254
May, on month of, II 111
PLUTO, V 153, 295
Atlantic islands sacred to, III. 407
Eurydice carried off by, IV. 354
Fire-flame of helm of, II 52
God of earth, II. 183
Gold-abounding flood of, III 414
Hades, or, III. 361
Month dedicated to, V 116
Spirits of the earth and, II. 184
Temples of, V 295
PLUTO-AIDONEUS, the aerial Jove, II 184
PNEUMA, Anemos and, II 56
Breath, voice, synthesis of senses, I 159
Collective Deity or, V 309
Father and mother of, III 121
Holy Ghost and, V 476
Simon Magus and, V 131
Wind or, I 273
PNEUMATICS, Occult and kabalistic, I. 288
POCOCKE, quoted, II 53
POEM of Initiation, Book of Job is, V. 290
POINT, Central, Atoms emanated from, II. 360
,, Circle with, I 84, II 79, 144, IV 123, V. 455
,, Disk with, denotes dawn of differentiation, I. 69
,, Hexagon with, V 120 to 123
,, Monad as, V. 188
,, Navel means, V 233
,, No number to circle with, I. 154
,, Parabrahman is, V 233
,, Triangle in, V 455, 507
,, Waters of infinite space, in, IV. 40
Compounds and their dissociation, II. 308
Concealed and unknowable, II. 171
Cycle, meridian, of, III 301
Eastern esotericism, a symbol in, II 33
Evolution, midway, of, IV 305
Foundations of universe said to rest on an inter-etheric, II 280
Genesis of Gods and men from same, III 37
Indivisible, II 60, 70
Kosmos a single, II 58
Line generated from, I. 155
Logos or, II 339
Luminous, II. 150
Mathematical, II. 339, 353, V 422
Metaphysical and physical, II 355
Milky way, unseen in, III. 242
Mundane egg, in, I 69, 127
Neutral, II 274
Pluche, La, on mathematical, II 338
Primordial, II 304, V. 191
Sephira and later Sephiroth, III 119
Triangle, in, II 144, V. 455
Universe evolving from a, II. 95
Veil over circle and, II 341
Vernal equinoctial, IV 354
Zero, II 274
Zodiac, sun at the first, II 386
POISON (S), Effects of various, V. 467
Medici and Borgia, of, V 467
Nervous ether and, II 262
Occultists and, V 467
Ptomaine alkaloid, I 305
Visha or death, evil or, II 62
POITOU, Colossal stones of, IV 321
POLAR, Antitheses, two, I 228
Axes, III. 429
Cells, III 125, 126
Centre, V 202

Circles, seven, I. 253
Continent, III. 392
Day and night, III. 293 , IV. 342
Dragon, II. 123 , V. 202
Jupiter and Mercury, compression of, II. 317
Lands, IV 344
Lands, submersion of, III 359
Lands, three giants are three, IV 345
Latona as, region, IV 339
Lights, I 254
Planets, diameters, IV 113
Regions, III 293, 326 , IV. 342
Satan represents, opposite, III 388
Seas, land beyond, III 24
Serpent, Eurydice bitten by, IV. 354
Sun, III 243
Sun revolving on, plane, III 242
POLARITY, is Evil, of matter and spirit, II 134
Latent and active, IV. 238
Like and unlike, I. 201
Physical, II. 238
Spirit substance, of, IV 96
POLARIZATION, Light, of, II 209
Sexual, II 122
POLE (S), Africa, southern, shall crush, IV. 326
Changes at, III 319, 332 , IV 345
Continent, north, first, IV 353
Dragons and serpents, called, III 276
Dwarf races at, III. 330
Earth and ecliptic, of, IV. 120
Earth has two fixed points in, II 329
Ecliptic, within plane of, III. 356
Elevation of, III 400
Fourth movement of, III 349
Ganymedes or Aquarius raised above north, IV 354
Generators, as, III. 361
Golden egg, of, II. 280
Great dragon or, IV 354
Heavenly measure, III. 362
Heavens, of, III 356
Immutable father or, III 354
Inversions of, III 352, 433 , V 346
Inverted, Kabirim and, III 359
Loss of sun at, IV 338
Mahat, of, I 268
Meru or, V 347, 436
North, IV 354 ; V 436
Passage of, III 359
Personifications of, III. 362
Pit is south, IV. 353, 354
Red dragon of, V 202
Right angles, at, III 429
Southern, III 399 , IV. 326
Sphere, of, V 543
Star(s), Continent, has its watchful eye upon first, III. 20
,, Dhruva now Alpha, IV. 57, 183, 184
,, Draco once, III. 44
,, Prajâpatis all connected with, IV 338
,, Pyramid builders and, II 153 , III 430
,, Svarloka between sun and, V 541
,, Two Dhruvatârâ or, III. 400
Storehouses, said to be, I. 253
Terrestrial and ecliptic, once coincided, III. 294
Tropical, IV. 295
Ursa Minor's tail, of earth, IV 338
POLLUX, Castor and, III 130, 131, 132, 362
POLYBIUS, referred to, V 53
POLYGASTRIC infusoria, I. 230
POLYGENESIS, Modified, III 251
POLYGENETIC origin of man, III 176
POLYGENISM, III 176 , IV 182
POLYGENISTS and the Darwinian theory, III 176
POLYHISTOR, Alex quoted, III 63, 65, 75
POLYMORPHIC pantheism, IV 78
POLYNESIA, aborigines of, III 327
Continent of, III 227, 327
Lemuria and, III. 226 , IV 356
Malacca and, III 226
POLYNESIANS, III 175, 331 , IV 92, 349
POLYPHEMUS, IV 335, 338
POLYPS, Primordial epoch, at, IV. 281
Procreation of, III 184
POLYTHEISM, Belief in creators no, IV. 164
Hindu, V. 89
Monotheism and, V 78, 351
Pantheism and, III 115
Philosophical, II 299
POLYTHEISTS, Greek, II 187
Occultists are not, III 199
POMATOU or Poumoutou, III 227
POMPEII, III 239, 438 , IV 361
PONIARD, Yima's, IV 181
PONTIFF-name, Lucifer a, III 45
PONTIFFS-PIROMIS of Egypt, III 368
POPE (S), Authority, as, III 317
Cardinal de Cusa and, 355
Gregory the great and the cross, IV 158
Heliocentric system and, II 159 , V. 71
Infallibility of, III 240 , V 155, 187
Initiates, some of early, were, II 23
Literature branded by, II 103
Lucifer one of, III 45
Masonry and, V 112, 274
Peter and Jesus Christ personified by, IV 34
Roman Pontiffs or, V 147
POPLARS in ancient Greenland, III 24
POPULATION of earth, IV 167
PORCH, Solomon's, III. 236
PORES, Parents, men born from the, of their, III. 78
Roma-Kûpas hair or skin, III 78, 189
Virabhadra created from, of skin, III. 189
PORK, symbolizes Occult Knowledge, V. 105, 246
PORPHYRION, the scarlet Titan, III 382
PORPHYRY, Chaldean oracle and, V. 333
Christianity, renounced, V. 34
Demons of, V. 240
Ecstasy of, V. 76, 306
Mundane egg, on, II. 75
Numerals on, V 113
One principle, on, II 143
Pythagorean monad and duad, on, II 144, 343
Pythagorean numerals, and symbols, on, II. 76 , V 113
Referred to, 73
Speech of Hermes, and, IV 112
Theurgy and, V 451

Tree of Planets of, v. 439
Was Malek the Jew, v 298, 301
Writings destroyed, v 307
PORPOISE, Shishumara or, Heavenly, iv 119, 183
PORTAL(S) of Temples open to East, v. 217
Seventh, v. 543
PORTENTS, Akibeel taught meaning of, iii. 375
PORTUGAL, Trigonocephalus of, i. 305
POSEIDON, Amours of, iv 344
Dragon, iii. 355
Fourth root-race symbolized by, iv. 335
Giants, personation of vices of, iv 344
Homer, in, iii. 398
Ministers of, iv 149
Neptune or, ii 184 , iv 148, 334
Nereus and, iv 335
POSEIDONIS, Atlantis or, iii. 314, 323, 406
Confusion between great continent and, iv. 337
Inhabitants of, iii 407
Third step of Vishnu and, iv. 334
POSITIVE, Electricity, ii. 398
Ether, phenomenal, ii. 232
Matter, pole acts in world of, ii 280
Negative, awakening, i. 332
Philosophy, i 244
Polarity, iv 238
Pole of creation, iii. 69
POSITIVE and NEGATIVE, Electricity, i. 201 , ii. 275
Forces, i 324 , iii. 37
Mutually attracted, i 292
Polar forces, iii 93
Poles of dual matter, i 301
Sexes, iii. 269
Svastika implies, iii 42
Triple deity said to be, ii 61
POSITIVISM, i 76
POSITIVIST(S), Buddhists of old school called, i 71
Materialists and, ii 345
Paul d'Assier a, iii. 156
School of Spencer is, iii. 164
Stellar systems, asked to explain, i 204
POST-CHRISTIAN, Successors to the Mysteries, v 298 to 308
POST-DILUVIAN, Age, iii 355
Father of, humanity, iv 180
Forefathers, iii 428
Jews, language of, i. 276
Navigators, iii 404
Neo-Aryans, iii 355
POST-GLACIAL, Drift, iii. 81 , iv. 256
Relics of Somme valley, iv 308
POST-HUMAN, Mammalia are, iv 254, 258
POST-MAHÂBHÂRATAN period, India of, i 87
POST-MANVANTARIC Nirvâna, iv 59
POST-MORTEM, Separation of animal and divine man, iv 64
Zones of, ascent, ii 127
POST-PLANETARY, Ethereal fluid of Leibnitz, ii 351
POST-SECONDARY man, iv 257
POST-TERTIARY period, the, iii 67 , iv. 280
POST-TYPES of Aditi and the spirit, iv. 25
POST-VAIDIC works, v. 344
POSTEL, Guillaume, iii 270
POSTULANT, Sun at mysteries represented by, iv 30
POT Amun, v 302
POTASSIUM, ii 274, 309
POTENCY, Aristotle on, v 445
Chaos, in, v. 192
Deity, of, v. 449
Dual, v. 189
Extraneous, v. 431
God within, of, v. 431
Gnostic, v 74
Infinite, v 445, 446, 447, 448
Seventh, v 447
Sound is a, v 431
Spiritual, v 272
Third, v 192
Thought and, v 447
POTENCIES, Divine, v 211
Motion and, v 231
Planetary spaces, in, v 431
POTENTIALITIES, Concealed, v 445
Infinite, v 445
World Stuff, of, v 424
POTIPHAR (Petephre) priest of the Sun, v 226
POTHOS, the union of spirit and chaos, ii 54
POTTER and the clay, iii 292
POTTER, ED , referred to, iii 417
POTTER'S wheel Ammon making men on a, iii 217, 293
Khnoom, fashioner of men on, ii 82
POTTERY, Ancient art of, iv 291
Fragments of, iv 293
Neolithic, iv. 284
POUMOUTOU (POUMATOU ?), iii. 227
POUSSINIÈRE, or PLEIADES, ii 388
POWER(S), Adepts of, v 354, 419
Air, of the, v 432
Creative, i 71, 127, 261 , ii 141, 143, 155, 170, 204 215 , iii 52, 87, 135, 188, 199, 249, 271, 385, 408, 409 , iv 107 , v 213, 460
Divine, v 198, 270, 272, 309, 320, 459, 462
Evil, v 124, 153
Gods or, v. 368
Highest of the, v. 211
Holy, v. 544
Jehovah, a female, v 214
Magic, actual, v 85
Man, of, v 472
Manifested, v 270
Occult, v 61, 65, 240, 459
Pleroma, of, v 462
Rays, seven primeval, or, v 356
Sacerdotal, of Brâhmans, v 394
Seven primordial, v 199, 201
Space, of, v. 200
Wisdom and, begot heavenly hierarchy, v 128
Wisdom, knowledge and, v 449
Yoga, v 270
PRABHAVÂPYAYA, the place of origination, i 118 , iii. 116
PRACHETÂS, the Sanskrit of Varuna, iv 149
PRÂCHETASAS, Deep, come forth from, iv 63
Devotions, absorbed in their, iv 63
Nârâyana, worship, iv 149
Personified soul or, iv. 64

PRACHETASES, Mârishâ, and, III. 183, 184
PRACHIDAS, buildings for offerings, v. 162
PRADHÂNA, Âlaya in one sense is, I. 121
Beginningless and endless cause, II 269
Brahmâ, a cause superior to, II. 86
Chaos or, II. 171
First product of, III 69
Matter, unmodified, II 164, 306
Mâyâ, called, I 131
Mûlaprakriti, is, I 300, v 519
Prakriti, an aspect of, I 121
Primeval matter or, I 300
Primordial homogeneous matter or, I 229
Primordial substance or, I 326
Sânkhya teaching as to, I. 126
Substance undifferentiated or, I. 131, 263
PRÂDHÂNIKA Brahma spirit, One, I. 300, II. 164
PRADYUMNA, Son of Krishna, v 359
PRAHLÂDA, son of HIRANYAKASHIPU, II. 138
PRAJANATHA yuga, v. 347
PRAJÂPATI, Âkâsha, derived from, IV. 139
Arjuna Mishra refers to, I 158
Athivâhikas or, I. 190
Bhrigu one of, III 42, 45, 86
Brahmâ or, I 146, 158, II 144, IV 196; v 233
Creative forces, IV. 145
Creators or, III 88
Dhruva and, IV 119
Elohim and, v 210, 386
First, v. 233
God Ka is, v. 408
Hindus, of, v. 198, 210
Intelligences, as informing, III 46
Jehovah is, v. 214
Lord, II. 295
Male, called first procreating, I 155
Mindborn sons of, III. 148
Osiris, chief, II. 155
Purânas, and, v 210
Rishi, II. 160
Seed of life and, III. 158
Seven, I 153, II 177, v 198, 203, 356, 460
Universe, or, II 149
Vâch of Vedas, I 194, II 146, 149, v 189
PRAJÂPATIS, Brahmâ, mind born sons of, III 183, IV. 196
Brahmâdicas were, III 150
B'raisheeth, synthesized by, II 90
Chief and Lord, of, III 170
Half human, v. 213
Higher, II 176
Hindu, v. 386
Individualities of, I 281
Jyotis, one of, IV 335
Lords of being or, III. 170
Manu produced the, III. 309
Manu Svayambhuva synthesis of, IV 274
Manus or, I 293
Pitris, and, III 171
Pole star connected with, IV. 338
Progenitors and, IV 182, v 460
Rishis and, II 295
Sephiroth, are, II 70, III 137, v 107
Seven and ten, III 255, 365
Seven builders or, II 154, v 203
Ten semi-divine, II 64
PRAJAS or creatures, Lords of the, III 150
PRAJNÂ, Perception, or capacity of, IV. 168
Potentiality of, I 195
Seven states of consciousness or, III. 41, IV 207, 212
PRAJNÂ PÂRAMITÂ, or "Knowledge across the River", v 400
PRÂKRITA, Creations, II 145, 172, 174
Primary or, creation, II 172, 175
PRAKRITI, Âkashâ and, I 300
Arani as, IV 96
Atom and, v 537
Brahma in its totality has aspect of, I 84, II 266
Buddhi spiritual modification of, II 294
Essence, or, IV 96
Ether and, II. 232
First form of, II 306
Gæa, earth as, III 76
Jiva in every particle of, II 246
Light as, IV 96
Lower, v 418, 537
Male of, II 171
Malkuth or, v 418
Material kosmos or, I 299
Matter or, I 131, 146, 148, 292, II 170, IV 170, v. 469
Mineral kingdom and, I 230
Mûlaprakriti and, I 131, v 423
Nature and, I 76, II 269
Plane of, v. 524, 525, 527
Pradhâna is subtle, I 121
Prism of, IV 207
Purusha and, I 81, 122, 293, 326, 330, II 275; III 53, 131
Septenary, v 469
Seven forms of, v 469
Spirit and, one Brahman, II. 138
Time aspect of, I 84
Womb, which bore Brahma in its, IV 96
PRAKRITIC or Terrestrial Plane and Sub-Planes, v 524, 525, 526, 527, 528
PRÂKRITIKA, Brahmâ, occurs at end of age of, II 86
Elemental dissolution or, II 88, III 79, 310
PRAKRITIS, Seven, II 41, 49
PRALAYA Absolute, I. 77
Atoms during, II. 349
Atyantika third, II. 86
Beginning of, I 331
Builders reconstruct kosmos after every, I 165
Chain after, I 234
Cosmic deluge or, III 79
Cosmic idealism ceases during, IV 170
Darkness symbolical of universe during, I 137
Day of judgment means minor, IV 188
Deity latent in, II 61
Dissolution or, II 84, 275
Divine Beings and, v 493
Duration of, II 382
Eternal Absolute and, v. 425
Evolution after, IV 73
Final, II 89, IV 183

Geological race, III. 403
Great, v 267
Great age and, I 291
Great and minor, I 83, 220
Hour of, I 299
Kinds of, many, I 124
Kosmos will run down to appear after, I 204
Latency in, v 189
Logos in time of, II. 146
Mahâ, II 85, 86
Manvantara and, I 78, 285
Meaning of, III 310
Minor, I 77, 83, 220
Monad, in, II 293
Mother during, II 350
Motion finds intervals in, II 220
Night of Brahma or, I 114, II. 166
Noah's raven symbol of cosmic, II. 161
ONE ALL during, I 85
Passivity of being or, I 323
Periodical, of globes, I 248
Planetary dissolution or, I 213, 225
Prâkritika second, II 86
Primordial latent during, I 152
Process or creation after, II 90
Purânic account of great, IV 326, v. 267
Purusha and Prakriti one during, II 306
Races of, v 336
Races, of, third, III 329
Reabsorption or, II 192
Re-awakening of universe after, I 86
Ring not passable till next, I 190
Round, after seventh, IV 136
Round preceded and followed by long, I 215
Seventh period, after, II 91
Solar, I 79, 124, II 255
Soul slumbers during, I 69
Spiritual energy during, I 188
Uniformity in, I 309
Universal, II 41
Vâch disappears during, II 149
Worlds after manifestation going into, I. 200
Yudhister and, v 345
Zodiac foretold, II 375
PRALAYAS, Allegory of two, IV 340
Cosmic and solar, I. 83
Interval between minor, III 308
Obscurations, or, IV. 230
Poles, at, III 324
Round, during this, III 329
Seven sabbaths are, IV 317
Times of, IV 338
Universal unity during, II 338
PRALAYIC, Darkness of chaos and non-being, II 382
Eternities, I 125
Inactivity, III. 107
Non-existence of cosmic ideation during, periods, II 42
Sleep, I 291
PRALÎNA, or withdrawn, II 88
PRAMANTHA, God armed with, IV 95
Prometheus and, IV 90
Sanskrit word, III 411
Stick, or, IV. 94
PRAMATHA signifies theft, III. 411
PRAMATIH, son of Fohat, III 412
PRAMLOCHA, Kâma sent, III 183
Kandu and, III 182
Nymph, III 178
Pious, III 410
PRAM'ZIMAS, the master of all, III 272
PRÂNA, v. 511, 514, 566
Apâna and, I. 158, IV 139
Astral Plane, not on, v 518
Âtmâ and, I 273
Auric Egg and, v 508
,, Envelope and, v 528
Breath of life or, IV 203
Heart and, v 521
Human principle, second, I 288, IV 165
Jiva and, II 249, v 424, 440, 471, 479, 511, 518, 523
Kâma and, v 551
Life or, I. 212, 271, 287, II 250, IV 168, 241, v 191, 523, 563
Linga Sharira and, v 566
Material, or life, I. 306
Offering, portion of the, IV 137
Pentagram contained, in, v 487
Principle, fifth or third, I 208, 209
Universal Life Principle, v 423, 454, 457
Vitality, v. 485
PRÂNAMAYAKOSHA, Astral body and Prâna, or, I 212
PRÂNAVA, Most sacred term is, II 150, v 479
Vâch, called, I 195, II 150
PRÂNÂYÂMA, Vital winds or breath, I 158
Yoga practices, in, I 158, IV. 139, v. 479, 486
PRANIDHÂNA of the Yogis, III 97
PRASANGA Madhyamika teaching, I 116
School, v 402, 403
PRASENAJIT, king, v. 39
PRASEODYMIUM mentioned by Crookes, I 197
PRASHRAYA explained by vinaya, IV 97
PRATISANCHARA, the incidental dissolution, II. 87
PRATISÂRGA, or secondary creation, III 115
PRATT, Henry, M. D., quoted, I. 76, 272, II 56, 340, III 248
PRATYÂHÂRA, Dissolution or, I 158, 301
PRATYAGÂTMÂ, Jivatma or, III 46
PRATYAYASARGA, or intellectual creation, II 175
PRATYEKA, Buddhas, v. 390, 399
PRAYÂGA or Allahabâd, II 108
PRAYER, Action should go with, v. 431
Mantra-chanting not a, v 394
Right, v 70, 71
Selfish and Unselfish, v 70
Unconscious Magic, v 132
PRE-Adamic First root-race, II. 91
Men, III 311
PRE-Adamite, Deluge, III 396
Kings, III 93
Man, II 37
Nations, III. 393, IV 20
Period, III 285
Races, II 37, III 179, 254, 291, IV 274
Races, Atlantean not Satanic, were, II 37

PRE-animal human races, IV 220
PRE-archaic periods, mysteries of, I. 61
PRE-astronomical cosmic flood, III. 352
PRE-atlantean Titans, III 389
PRE-Brahmanical Asuras, etc , III 171
PRE-Christian, Cross is, IV 158
Europe, V 75
Gnostic gems are, IV 135
Kabalist, II 111
Scandinavia, IV 127
PRE-cosmic, Darkness, II. 169
Deluge, III. 153
Ideation, I 80
Latency of primordial matter, I 128
Periods, III 254
Root substance, I. 81
PRE-diluvian, Ages, IV 168
Patriarchs, III 137
PRE-existence, Consciousness, of a universal, IV 59
Creature, of each renewed, IV 189
Universe, of, I 320
PRE-genetic, Ages, II. 351 , III. 254
Appearance of manifested point, II 338
Battles, I 163
Day, II 113
Glory of unit, II. 343
Kosmos, I 84 , II 342
Matter electrified into life, I 142
Primordial atom, I. 204
Primordial matter, II 314
Purvaja, or, III 116
PRE-geological ages, II. 351
PRE-glacial man, III 81 , IV 284
PRE-Homeric Greeks, III 24
PRE-human, Ethereal race, III 172
Evolution of, water-men, IV. 206
Fauna and flora, IV 303
Monsters, III. 124
Period, III 285, 321
Type, IV. 248
PRE-Lemurian continent, IV 344
PRE-matter or protyle of Crookes, II 42
PRE-natal, Man, IV 37
Shells of third race, III. 203
Sphere of embryo, III 195
PRE-physical, Races, IV 287
PRE-planetary forms of Saturn, II. 125
PRE-protyle, World stuff and, II 322
PRE-septenary manvantara, our round in a, III 309
PRE-tertiary man, originally a colossal giant, III 22
Science and, IV 257
PRECEPTOR of the Daityas, III. 44
PRECEPTORS of mankind, first, III 357
PRECESSION, Cycles of, II 153, 376
Cyclic, of all the lives, III 265
Equinoxes, of, II 388 , III 315 , IV 120, 263 , V. 344, 346
PRECINCT of Minerva, sacred, III 394
PRECIOUS Gifts, seven, V 373
Stones, II 375 , III. 395, 424 , V. 240, 536
Sun, Moon and, V 536
PREDESTINARIAN, III 305
PREDESTINATION, Dogma of, V. 64
Geological life of our globe in, II 366
PREDETERMINATION of events, II 370
PREHISTORIC Atlantis, events of, III. 392
Ages, Atlanteans and, III 275
,, Figure of Satan in, II 130
,, Lyell on, IV. 294
,, Mystery language of, II 21
,, Negro type in Europe in, IV. 313
Brussels, Congress at, IV 321
Cities, IV. 292
Civilization in Central Asia, I. 54
Civilization in, times, III. 429
Continents, III 15, 307
Giants, III 279
Hierophants, II 78
India, III. 326
Knowledge, V. 89
Lemuria, existence of, III 20
Man, antiquity of, IV 289
,, Continents, in submerged, IV 294
,, Lubbock's, IV 291
,, Mementoes of, III. 427
,, Remains of, III 223
Nations, III 398 , IV 311
Races, Anthropogenesis of, III 19
,, Heroes of, III 287
,, Mystery language of, IV. 145
,, Philosophy of, IV. 362
,, Symbolism of, II. 74
Ranges of mountains, IV 54
Science, IV 289
Truths, landmarks of, IV 346
World, Secret Doctrine religion of, I. 56
PRESENT, Past, Future, and Eternity, V. 301, 482, 499
PRESENCE, Abstract ever-incognizable, I 69
All, IV 160
Angels of, V. 386
Deity an unseen, witnessed to by, light, I 70
Ever-invisible, I 284
Invisible, II 354 , V 431
Planetary powers may become a, II 357
Sacrificial victims to, I 323
Shekinah an absolute, II. 344
Spirits of, II 156 , V. 309, 320
Universal, I 330 , IV 126
Unknown, V 282
PRESERVER (S), Fire the, I 147 , III. 122
Noah, of animal life, IV. 169
Rakshasas called, III 172
Vishnu the, I 328 , II 178, 250
World, of this, IV 83
PRETAS, devouring demons, V 559
PRETEXTATUS, quoted, V 266
PREVISION, Astrology not, II 371
Holy ones, of, III 349
PRIAPUS, Celestial, IV 25
Euhemerized, IV 113
PRIDE, Demon of, III 276
First physical men, of, III. 273
Flying dragon, of, IV 54
Third and fourth became tall with, III. 273
PRIDEAUX, quoted, V 195
PRIEST(S), Ahura Mazda, of, IV 180

Aleim a college of, III. 207
Angirasas said to be, IV 177
Apollo, of, III 20
Argha of high, IV. 29
Armenian, IV 127
Architects, initiated, I 257
Assyrian, III 379
Babylonian, V 264
Bath Kol and Jewish, III. 115
Chaldean, V. 27
Chronology of, IV 191
Colleges, III 216
Daitya Guru a, instructor, III. 42
Egypt, of, V 262, 264
,, Alexandria, before, V 297
,, Astronomy, and, III. 429 , IV 104
,, Atlantis and, III 403
,, Breast plate of, V 240
,, Cosmogony and, IV 353
,, Eggs not eaten by, II 81
,, Egyptian dynasties and, I 310
,, Great nation mentioned by, IV 319
,, History of, III 334
,, Initiated, V 296
,, Knowledge of, II 24 , IV 333 , V. 264
,, Occult Science and, V 41
,, Ragon on, V 262, 264
,, Resources, of, IV 356
,, Rulership of, V 262, 263, 296
,, Sacred Books and, V 58
,, Sages were, V 263
,, Septenary and, II 125
,, Solon and, III 268, 394 , V 264
,, Universal language known by, V 178
,, Wheat sacred to, III 372
,, Wisdom of, III 43
,, Zodiacs of, III 434
Every man a, to himself, II 55
Good actions only, I 323
Hercules, of, III 207
Hierophants, III 366 ; IV 122 , V 244
High, personified God, IV 34
Hilkiah the high, II 374
Hotris or, I 151
Hyperboreans, of sun, IV 339
Initiated, IV. 102 , V 238, 296
Initiates, IV. 86
Jethro, of Midian, IV. 111
Jewish, IV 40 , V. 240
Kabiri, of, III 360
King-Initiates and, IV 113
Libraries under care of, IV 98
Magas as, III. 322
Marriage rite, at the, II 340
Mexican, III 189
Meaning of word, V 263
Midian, initiator, IV 33
Moses a, IV 23 , V 91, 272,
Most High God, of, IV 35
Odin, Scandinavian, V. 42
Ophite religion, of, III 378
Paternoster and, IV. 132
Phrygia and Asia Minor, of, III 370
Philosophers, V 265
Ugrasena, of, III 323
Roman Catholic, V 98
Saïs, of, III. 370
Sanctum Sanctorum and, II 182
Seven I 159 , IV 138, 139, 201
Solar, Julian last of, V 218
Sun, of, III 322 , IV 339
Termini of Hermes-Mercury anointed by, IV. 112
Troy, IV 158
Vibratory motion of astral light known to ancient, II 62
Zunis, of, IV. 200
PRIESTESS-mother of the Zuni Indians, IV. 200
Aztec, V. 43
PRIESTHOOD, Babylonian, IV 261
Materialism, responsible for, II. 302
Orphic, IV 325
Phraseology of ancient, III 139
Tenets disfigured by, III 103
Thrace, of, IV 325
PRIESTLY caste of the Levites, III 139
PRIESTLEY, referred to, II 348
PRIMA Materia, Cosmic matter, II 54
Kant, of, II 322
Mother or, I 332
Protyle and, II 350
Solar system, of our, II 264
Universal mind, emanation of, II 326
Water as, II 59
Water and earth as, V 234
PRIMAL, Pair, V 200
Principles, V 55
Thought, V 211
PRIMARIES Cosmical elements, of, II 61
Matter, of, IV. 164
Reflections of their, I 331
PRIMARY CREATION, IV 56 , V. 210
Brahmâ and, III 64
Elemental kingdoms and, III 312
Elements of, I 265
Eternal light of, III 70
Law of, IV 300
Light, II 169
Mahat in, I 142
Meaning of animals in, II 174
Prakrita or, II 175
Secondary and, III 64, 116
PRIMATE, Man in the uterus becomes a, III 193 , IV 236
PRIMATES, Fossil, IV. 246
PRIME cause, Root-Manu the, I 281
PRIMEVAL chaos, Deluge and, III. 63
Evolution of life from, I 164
Female space or, III 94
Gods, V 356
Light, V 74, 229
Waters or, II 52
Man, Astral, IV 258
,, Ethereal, III. 156
,, External form of, III 195
,, Mindless, III 89
,, Ophite Adamas, IV 25
,, Pitris and, III 97
,, Progenitors, III 139
,, Pygmalions of, III. 111

Man Scientific research as to, IV 245
Matter, I 300, II 303, 313, 314, 325, 326, 333
Races, IV 226
,, Culmination of four, III. 185
,, Divine, III. 164
,, Double-sexed, III. 141
,, Esoteric classification of, III 251
,, Hæckel and, IV 226
,, Mindless, IV 259
,, Seven, I 293, IV 177
,, Rebirths, V. 203
,, Records, V 89
,, Sacrifice, V 370
,, Sages, V. 42
,, Soul, V. 391
Wisdom, Adi Buddha, I 124
,, Fountain of, I 256
,, Proof of existence of, I. 65
PRIMITIVE Astrology, V 332
Forces, V 299
Gods, V 333
Man (men), Apes and, IV 246
,, Bhûta, a senseless, III. 110
,, Consciousness in, I 258
,, First or, I 308
,, Instructors of, III. 349
,, Lower, III 191
,, Physical, III 113
,, Seven, III 17, 105
,, Shape of future, III 194
,, Streams of, IV 309
PRIMOGENEITY of the primordial atom, I. 204
PRIMOGENITAL forms of cereals, III 372
PRIMORDIAL, Circle, V 207
Germ (s), V. 230, 233
Light, Angels of, III. 241
,, Breath, from, V 229
,, Divine, III. 180
,, Personified, II 54, III 139
,, Ray of, I 277
,, Rewakening germs, V 233
,, Shekinah or, III. 115
,, Source unknown of, I 113
,, Unity of, I 263
,, Word or Logos is, V 229
Matter, Atoms, or, I 150, II 42
,, Chaos and, V 227
,, Coexistent with space, I 125
,, Cosmic, I 176
,, Evolutionary impulse to, III. 245
,, First form of, I 135
,, Flame descends into, I. 160
,, Homogeneous, I 229
,, Inherent law in, I 159
,, Latent spirit in, I 132
,, Life infused into, I. 143
,, Limbus major, I 325
,, Mûlaprakriti or, V. 227
,, Physical, II 319
,, Pradhâna or, I 300; III. 69
,, Pregenetic, II. 314
,, Protyle and, II 322
,, Shadow and, I 250
,, Space, and, I 147
Matter Tethys is, III 76
,, Unmanifested or, I. 76
,, Vortical movement in, I 176
Occultism, V 447
Plane, V 455, 539
Point, Active power called, II 69
,, Light, of, II 309
,, Sephira and, II 51
,, Powers, V 199, 201
Principle, V. 446
Seven, I 152, 166, 168, V 191, 448
Substance, Âkâsha or, II 39
,, Alchemy and, II 43
,, All of manifested nature and, II. 43
,, Arani and, IV. 96
,, Astral light or, I 303
,, Chaos and, IV 96
,, Cosmic, III 37
,, Divine thought and, II. 39, V. 145
,, Dream, regarded as a, I. 202
,, Kant on, II. 326
,, Nucleus of, I 251
,, Occultists and, II 39
,, Phenomena and, II. 43
,, Plane of, 455
,, Pradhâna or, I 326
,, Pre-cosmic latency of, I 128
,, Real, II 325
,, Separation of, I 298
,, Space, and boundless, II. 318
,, Triangle, V 507
,, Unity as, III. 37
Water(s), Abyss of, IV 151
,, Cosmic matter, I 141
,, Deep, of, I 146
,, Great green or, II 24
,, Goddess Noo, II 155
,, Ra-shoo or, II 24
,, Space, of, II 179
,, Vahana of Vishnu on, I 140
World stuff, V 424
PRINCIPALITIES, Christian dogma, of, I 155
St Paul, of, II 64, 357
Venus ruled by, II 153
PRINCIPES or genii, I 246
PRINCIPIUM, Parable in work in, IV 72
Viarum Domini Behemoth, IV 54
PRINCIPLE Astral is second, V 522
Creative, V 43, 69, 145, 234, 272
Evil, V 116, 129
Feminine, V 234
Fifth, Âkâsha or, I. 78
,, Human soul or lower, I 84
,, Individuality and, III 131
,, Kosmos of, V 233
,, Latent, I 258
,, Manas, I 266; III 97
Fohat, I. 171, V 553
Fourth, V 487
,, Helen personified, IV. 364
,, Mind has affinity with, I. 212
,, Nephesh, I 288
,, Vehicle for fifth, III 169
Great or Mahat, V 471

Intellectual, v. 78
Life, Auric fluid and, v. 532
,, Blood as, v 565
,, Nature, in, v. 456
,, Prâna or, v 457
Mânasic, v 511
One and unconditioned, v 214
Parâtma, not a, v 487
Paternal and meaning Patriarch, v 213
Physical body, not a, v. 521
Prana is Life-, v 423, 454, 457
Seven degrees of every, v 512, 517
Seventh overshadowing, v 83
,, Daimon is, v 133
Spiritual, v. 78, 94
Universal, v 445
Wisdom v 364
PRINCIPLES, Active and passive, iv. 97
Âkâsha's lower, iv 186
Allegory of Oprheus and, v 154
Animal kingdom, of, i 310
Animals, latent in, iii 269
Apotelesmetic, v 330
Aspects and, v 471
Astrology of, v. 325
Atom of, v 537
Barhishad on a level with lower, iii 88
Brahmâ unites in himself male and female, ii 49
Chaos, in, iii 384
Chitkalâ furnished man with his fourth and fifth, i 329
Conquest of lower, iii. 274
Correspondences of, v 433, 440, 454, 455, 456, 457, 470, 478, 521, 542
Cosmic and human, i 180, 195, 260, iv 168, 211
Cosmic great body, of, ii 351
Cosmic space, of, iv 183
Creation by spirit mixing with, ii 170
Dhyân Chohans, of, i 318
Divine essences, of, ii 349
Earth, of, i 213
Eastern initiates, of, i 246
Esoteric division of man's, iii 373
Ether one of, of Âkâsha, i 336
Faculties and senses, of, iv 138
Four, v 477
Five inner, i 274
Fohatic, v 581
God, of unknown, ii 393
Gods as first, v 78
Heavenly man, of, iv. 167
Higher, of man, i 226
Human, i 208, 224, 273, iv 165, v 208, 426, 455, 529, 533, 534
Inner and lower, of third race men, iii. 130
Latent in man, iii 175
Lower, of man, i 226, 282, iii 88, v. 512
Male and female, lower aspect of one principle i. 83, iii. 94
Man, of, i. 272, ii. 90, v 435
Matter, enclosed, in, iii. 286
Metaphysics, in Egyptian, iv 203
Middle, two, i. 292
Monad a combination of last two, in man, i. 230
Moon of, and earth, v. 535, 536
Mûlaprakriti, of, ii 346
Mystic, in nature, ii 374
Nature, in, i 83
Number of, six not seven, iv 187
Objective, i 128
Occult, division of, v 470
Occultism, of, iv. 205
Passive, v. 386
Philosophical order of our, ii 47
Physical body Upâdhi of all, i 208
Planets transfer their, i 202, 225
Primal, of Chaldeans, v 55
Primordial, i. 133, v 446
Rishis stand for seven, iii 147
Root, three, v 208
Rudimental, or Tanmâtras, ii 171
Science cannot discover six higher, in man, i 191
Septenary, i 181; ii 57, iv 187, 198, v 203, 357, 522
Seven, Adept cannot separate, i 213
,, Antiquity of belief in, iv. 201
,, Aryan scriptures and, iv 184
,, Classification of, v 361
,, Cosmical and human, i 83
,, Hierarchies and our, v 453
,, Human, i. 180, 208, iv 60, 175, 283, v. 361, 425, 428, 435, 454, 471, 533, 534
,, Kosmos, of, v 208
,, Letters represent, iii 67
,, Macrocosmos of, v 208
,, Man's, in *Isis*, i. 278
,, Matter or, seven forms of, ii 166
,, Metaphysical sense, in, iii 197
,, Mystery of Buddha and, v 361, 362
,, Planes of, i 284
,, Saptaparna refers to, i 282
,, Sevenfold occult forces and, i 57
,, Shankarâchârya and v 367
,, Solar system, i 170
,, States of matter and, iv 207
,, Vehicles and, v 208
Seventh, v 77, 154, 290, 365, 375
Six, ii. 48
Sixth and Seventh, v 208, 474
Souls or, iv 139
Spiritual, i 190, v 427
Spiritualism and higher, i 279
Sthûla sharîra grossest of our, i 304
Subtle bodies or, ii 335
Two eternal, v 129
Tanmâtras or rudimental, ii 171
Tattvas, and, v 470, 476
Uncreated lights within man's, iii 293
Unconscious, v 386
Union of three, depends upon a fourth, i. 129
Universal, v. 445, 487
Upper triad, of, iii 220
Vâch, and four forms of, i 195
Vehicles, and, v. 208
PRISM, Divine, v 438
Seven colours of, v 420, 442

PRISMATIC aspects of colour, Seven, iv. 60 , v 555
Colours called Father of sound, v 442
Spectrum, v 442
PRITHIVI, Earth or, i 83, 282 , iii. 383
Rajamsi above, iv 179
Solar system or, iv 187
Tattva, v 476, 477, 479
World, iv 188
PRITHU, Earth, father of, iii 262
Earth fleeing before, ii 113
Noah, said to be, ii 380
PRIVATION, Anima mundi lowest plane of, i 129
Form and matter, i 128
PRIYAVRATA, Division made by, iii. 405
Heirloom left by, iii 326
King, iii. 369
Seven sons of, iii 320
PRJEVALSKY, the Russian traveller, i. 56
PROCLUS, Doctrine of Hermes and, v 321
Doctrine of Orpheus and, v 304
Ecstasies of, v 76
Goddess Rhea, on the, ii. 164
Mysteries and, v. 280, 281
Second death and, v. 360
Thaumaturgist, v 301
Referred to, ii 144, 376 ; iv. 122, 170, 175
PROCREATION, Act of, iv. 115
Adam Kadmon and organs of, iv 34
Adam of dust and, iv 25
Allegory of, by Brahma, ii 149
Animals, of, iii 264
Cross a symbol of human, iv 116
Elements, of, iv. 163
First race, of, iii 181
Forms, of, iii 290
Generative powers for human, iii 55
Man and species, of, iv. 159
Modes, of, iii. 95, 125, 176, 179, 189
Mystery of, iii 409
Nârada enemy of physical, iii. 59
Planes, on earthly, iii 284
Powers of, iv. 67
Primitive stages of, iv. 230
Reproduction and, iv. 164
Seasons of, iii 411
Semites and, of species, iv. 113
Sexual intercourse and, iii. 189
Sin, called, iv. 83
Sons of Brahmâ and human, iii 91
Species, of, iv 227
Spiritual to physiological, iii 413
Superhuman and human, iii. 284
Sweat-born, of, iii 183
Water female element of, ii. 69
Will, sight, touch and Yoga, of men by, iii 183
Yodh, organ of, v. 206
PROCTOR, quoted, ii 26 , iii. 351, 430
PRODUCTRIX and Tetraktys, iv. 172
PROGENITORS, iv 182 , v. 263, 443, v. 460
PROMETHEANS or spiritual men, iii. 419
PROMETHEIA, Meaning of, iii. 411
PROMETHEUS, v 92, 105
Allegory of, iii. 112, 240, 246
Altruism of, iii. 420
Asia, son of, iv. 338
Baptism of Fire, of, v. 323
Chorus to, ii. 367
Chrestos or, iii. 418
Consolation of, iii 420
Deucalion son of, iv 338
Devas symbolized by, iii. 103
Divine soul, was, iii 417
Fable of, v 92
Fetahil is, i. 245
Fire and light-giver, a, iii 413
Fire brought by, iii 410, 411 , v 203
Gift of, iii. 419
Greeks, in, iii 410 , iv 94
Heavenly host, iii 419
Hebrew, iii 375
Hindu views of, iv 94
Human body, modelling a, iv 88
Humanity, as suffering, iii. 412
Ideas of, iv 94
Indian origin of, iv 93
Jupiter is, iii 272
Kabiric deity, a, iii 362
Logos, symbol of collective, iii. 411
Loki and, iii 285
Meanings of name, iv 90
Moses understood, v 92
Myth of, iv. 92
Mystery of, v 323
Orientalists on, iv 90
Pausanias on, iii. 362
Pramantha and, iv 90
Race of men called forth by Athena and, iv. 88
Separation of Sexes and, v 203
Soul spark from, iv 88
Spiritual creators, stands for, iii 419
Symbolism of, iii. 103, 420 , v. 323
Titan, the, iii 420 , iv 88
Type, an earthly, iii 55
Zeus and, iii. 282, 413, 417
PROPATOR, Gnostics, of, i. 262
Only begotten son, only known to, ii 64
PROPHECIES, Ancestors, of, iii 109
Ancient and modern, ii. 370
Natural, ii 380
Prometheus fixed modes of, iii. 412
Shankarâcharya, i 65
Sidereal, ii. 379
Tibet in, v 396
PROPHECY, Astrology not, ii 371
Christ, of, iii 413
Earthquakes, of, ii. 371
Gift of, iii. 366
Gravitation about, ii 219
Hindu figures and Christian, ii 381
Joseph's dream called a, of Christ, ii 375
Kali Yuga, concerning end of first period of, i. 65
Kepler and a, of Saviour, ii 379
Mysteries of, iii. 407
Promethean myth is a, iii. 413, 415, 417
Roman Catholic, iii 412
Secret books, of, iii 442
Seventh race, about, iii 109
Stones, by, iii. 345, 346
Sibylline, v. 338
PROPHET(S), Abominations of, iii. 216

Adam as, of moon, IV. 34, 35
Ancient World of, V 43
Baal, of, IV. 28
Balaam, III. 407
Breath, and mystery of, I 176
Chosen people, of, IV 37
Cross and, IV 130
Dag-on, II 380
Enoichion, can be called, V 102
Ezekiel, IV 123
Generations of, I 316
Hebrew, II. 111
Holy, II. 375
Initiate attacked by a, IV 70
Initiates or, IV 60
Inspiration of, IV 202
Israel, of, III 115
Jealous God of Hebrew, II 111
Jewish phallic worship and, IV 160
Jewish realism and, IV. 27
Mahomet, IV 31
Martyrdom, V 282
Moses, IV 130
Nabin, IV 23
Nazarene, IV 189
Nebo, God of wisdom, IV 23
Right path, of, III 215, IV 71
Samaritans do not recognize, Books of, V 181
School of, V 118
Secret colleges of, IV 102
Seers, and, I 276
Spiritual eye of, III 77
True and false, V 300
Word, supreme reason of, or, I 135
PROPHETESS, Scandinavian song of, II 83
Sibylline, V 338
PROPOSITION, forty-seventh of Euclid, V. 113
PROSERPINE, II 111, III 407
Temples of, V 295
PROSIMIÆ, Haeckel's, IV 237, 249
Loris allied to, IV 237
Mammals, or indeciduate, IV 220, 238
PROSPERITY, Goddess of, III 86
PROTAMŒBA, one of the Monera, III 172
PROTEAN, Evolution, II 365
Light, II. 303
Mother, I 199
Substance, II 394
Toom, God, II 398
Unknowable, differentiation of, IV. 297
PROTECTOR(S), Asia, of, III 185
Atman, the Lord and, V 75
Chosen peoples of Israel, IV 111
Excellent land, of, III 423
Gods the, III 357
Law of Buddha, of, III 39
Tibet, of, III 186
PROTEIN the base of protoplasm, II 362
PROTESTANT(S), Angels and, V. 318
Bible, V 313
Biblical society, IV. 108
Catholics, and, II 222, IV. 317, V. 315
Church, III 376, IV. 108, V. 313
Deity and, V. 117
England, II 189
Garden of Eden, and, II 337
Providence of, Christians, II 359
Spirits and, V 315
Theologians, I 272, III 374, V. 312
PROTEUS, hypothetical, II 39
India, Logos a, in, II 64
Ocean, Atlas and, and depths of, IV. 331
Primordial substance or, II 43
Venus, wife of, V 310
PROTISTA, Animals not, IV 166
Molecular souls of, IV 220
Molecules of lively, IV 220
PROTISTIC Monera, II 174, III 161
PROTO-Chaldeans or Akkadians, III 208
PROTO-organisms, Creation from, III 129
Ethereal, III. 190
PROTOGENES, one of the Monera, III 172
PROTOGONOI, the first-born, III 55
PROTOGONOS, First-born, IV 58, 273
Heavenly man, III 38
Light, or first-born, I 137, II 57
Manifested Logos or, IV 164
PROTOLOGOI, all the creative, Brahma, II. 49
PROTOLOGOS, Archetypal man or, II 70
Pûrvaja or, III 117
Vishnu Orphic, III 116
PROTOMATERIA, Primordial, I 325
PROTOMYXA, one of the Monera, III 172
PROTOPLASMIC, Body and cell soul, IV 243
Egos, I 325
Molecules of Protista, IV 220
Moneron, speck called, III 195
Phantom of earth, I 242
Plastidules or, molecules, IV 241
Primordial, form of man, III 82, 196
PROTOPLASTIC, Androgyne Adam, IV 24
Body of man, III 121
Ocean slime, dweller in, IV 220
PROTOPLASTS furnished with means of returning to their pristine nobility, III 285
PROTOTYPAL form of mankind, I 271
PROTOTYPE (S), Act of procreation, of, IV 115
Adam, of second, IV 24
Animals, of, III 187
Arch-angels, of, II. 336, IV. 155
Aryan, of Jehovah, III 133
Astral, III 78, 193, 259, 297, IV 196, 306
Astral envelope of earth, out of, IV 282
Astral regions, of man from, I 228
Atlanteans, of, III 22
Buddhas, of, I 168
Divine, I 168, 308, V 79, 358
Dhyân Chohans, are, V 78
Elohim, of man, III 93
Fohat, of Eros, III 76
Forms and shapes, of all, I 324
Fourth round, of, III 193
Heaven, in, II. 194, 363
Human being in spiritual sphere, of every, I 281
Ideal, caused by Fohat to expand, I. 132
Incarnating Jivas, of, I. 263
Indra, of Kârtikeya, III 381
Kronos, of Jehovah, III. 150

Macrocosmic, of microcosm, I. 186
Mammal, IV 258
Man, of, I 263, V 358
Man shadow of his, I 308
Monera, of, III. 165
Patristic fancy, of, III 377
Physical from Astral, IV 306, 307
Prometheus, of, III. 412, 418
Roman Catholics and ethereal, IV 49
Saraph of Moses, of, III 386
Sargon 1, of Moses, IV 261
Serpent, of Azazel, III 386
Spiritual, I. 292
Tzure or, IV 24
Types and, of our present race, I. 237
Venus spiritual, of earth, III 44
PROTOTYPIC causes of the heavenly orbs, IV. 122
PROTOZOA, No change in the, III 260
PROTYLE, I 118, 128, 129, 188, 285, 325, II. 42, 53, 246, 273, 276, 305, 306, 308, 342, 346, 347, 350, III 114, IV 306
PROVIDENCE, Active, II. 138
Divine light or, II 64
Karma and, II 359, V 303, 330, 370
Man need not accuse, II 369
Synonym of, II 367
Ways of, II 368
PRUNER BEY, referred to, IV 251
PRYTANEUM, stone which ran from the, III 345
PSALMS of David, Samaritans and, V 179
PSALMIST, King, I 167
PSAMMITE, Amulets made of, IV 313
PSELLUS on ether, II. 45
Magic, on, V 255
PSEUDO-BEROSUS, III 151
PSEUDOGRAPHS, Forged, III 439
PSEUDOLOGY and chemistry, II 346
PSEUDONYM of God, Chance the, II. 379
PSUCHE, the reflection of Nous, III 375
PSYCHE, Caterpillar, emblem of, I 141
Greek emblem of soul, I. 141
Nous and, III 143
Quaternary, one of a, IV. 171, V 515
Wisdom, lower terrestrial, I 247
PSYCHIC action, V. 515
Animal, guided by, III 411
Apperception, V 548
Cell, III 243
Consciousness, I 220, V 429
Counterparts of senses, V. 557
Craze, III. 349
Cycles, IV 362
Dhyân Chohans and humanity, relationship between, I. 273
Elements, aspect of, III 358
Energy of God or Adept is Shakti, V 373
Evolution, I 265, II 337, 345, III. 73, 96, 118, 245, 364, 408
Faculties, II 245
Force, II 52
Function, prototype of every, III. 100
Gandharva Devas of a, character, IV 157
Hallucination, powers, of, III. 369
Intellect, I. 258
Intuition, spirit and idea of, II 266
Involution, III. 295
Man, characteristics of, III 300
Monads, principles of, II. 357
Moon, phases of, II 112
Mysteries, V 96
Nature, I 202, 211, 271, II. 312, 333, III. 198, 318, 319, IV 186, 203
Organizations of adepts, I. 316
Parents of men, III. 179
Physiological and, discoveries, I 191
Plane, III 119, V 513, 515, 521, 525
Powers, III 297
Primitive man, form of, III 162
Principles, II 177
Realms, II 203
Relations, man in his, I. 273
Rounds, changes in man in every, I 216
Satan and Deity, aspect of, I 247
Seer and, I 246
Semi-divine, I 310
Shadow, I 274
Spheres of action, IV 192
Spiritual and, teachings, I. 219
Spiritual life, and, III 157
States, V 155
Stones, powers of, III 341
Struggle between spiritual and, III. 274
Struggle on physical and, plane, III 74
Sun and moon, deities, I 275
Symbol, meaning to each, IV 108
System, II 78
Universe from a, standpoint, II 314
Vibrations of atmosphere seen by a, II. 358
Vision, V 515, 521
World, II 233, V 418
PSYCHICAL, Ether, cause of sound, I. 336
Mankind, groups of, II 283
Moon on earth, influence of, I 232
Mystery of moon, I 274
Phenomena, spiritual and, I 231
Principle, IV 220
Regeneration and immortality, I 140
PSYCHICALLY, Man, considered, II. 181, III. 418
Moon, dead, I. 204
PSYCHICS in European armies, II 287
PSYCHISM Eastern book and, V 73
Not Psychology, III. 164
PSYCHO-chemical principle, II 54
PSYCHO-mental evolves from the spiritual, I. 266
PSYCHO-physicist, Evolution of the, II 345
PSYCHO-physiological Man, V. 545
Phenomenon, III. 156
Symbol, II 18
PSYCHO-spiritual faculty, III 369
PSYCHO-theistic thought, Ancient, II 122
PSYCHOD of Thury, II 52
PSYCHOLOGICAL, Aspect, a, III. 35
Creation, secrets of, IV. 114
Evolution, IV 107
Hindu and Egyptian, spirit, IV 37
Kandu's, state, III 182
Link, a, III 369
Manifestations, III 164

Mystery, i. 308
Physiological and, iv 37
Plane, iv. 212
Problems, i 191
Prometheus taught, insight, iii. 412
Soul of man, iv. 202
Vagaries of modern, sciences, iii 90
PSYCHOLOGISTS, Allegory of Jesus, and, v 168
Eternity of universe rejected by, iv 59
Law of periodicity and, iv. 192
Materialists and, iv. 223
Matter and, v 515
Modern, ii 345, iv. 17
Soul, and, iii 91
PSYCHOLOGY, Ancient's knowledge of, iii 115
Âryan and Egyptian, i 273
Eastern, i. 125, v. 380
Fifth element more to do with, than physics, iii. 144
Lunar worship based on, ii. 113
Man as known to, ii. 361
Materialism, now crass, iii. 164
Metaphysics and, ii 345
Modern, ii. 201
Negative, i 183
Physiology, and, v. 151
Science a trespasser on grounds of, iv. 233
Septenary division in Egyptian, iv. 204
Sevening and, iv 203
Spiritual science, claimed as a, iv. 240
Transcendental, iii 255
PSYCHOMETER, Every astronomer should be a, i. 250, v 522
PSYCHOMETRY, Jnânashakti and, i 333
Stomach and, v. 557
PSYCHOPATHIC persons, Spirits and, iii 369
PSYCHOPOMPIC genius, Mercury as a, iv 112
PSYCHOSTASY, or Judgment of the Soul, v 247
PTAH, ÆSCULAPIUS or, ii 68
Egyptian, ii 52
Fiery God, ii 80
He who opens, means, ii 68, 82
Logos soul or, ii 68
Sons of, v 202
PTAH-RA, the Egyptian, ii 52
PTERODACTYL, iii 159, 210, 211, 222, 386, iv. 247, 266
PTOLEMAIC, period, Egyptian religion of, ii 23
System, v. 437
PTOLEMAIOS of the Greeks, iii. 61
PTOLEMIES, dynasty of, v. 302
PTOLEMY, Astronomer, as, ii. 384
Calendars of, ii. 388
Geocentric system and, v. 437
Hindu epochs not derived from, ii. 385
Hypothesis of, iii. 157
Kabolitæ, on, iii. 205
Positions determined by, ii. 388
"Reincarnated", iii. 325
Vindication of, iii. 367
PTOLEMY PHILADELPHUS Founder of Alexandrian Library, v. 57
Septuagint and, v. 183
PTOMAINE of modern science, i. 305
PTR, Mystery of, v. 140
"PUDDING BAGS", v 518, 532
PUEBLOS, Artufas of the, iii 188
PUENTE, NACIONAL, ruins of Lodges at, v. 283
PÛJA made to a statue of Jesus in Southern India, i 139
PULAHA, a mind-born son of Brahma, iii 88
PULASTYA, Brahma, son of, iii. 88, 235
Progeny, one of first, ii 133
Serpents and Nâgas, father of, iii. 188
Vishnu Purâna received from, ii. 176
PULOMÂ, daughter of Dânava, iii. 380
PULSE, Desire, of, iii. 236, 237
Septenary law and human, iv 194
Universe, of, i. 263
PUMA to lion, Similarity of, iv 360
PUMS, Brahma, and, i 300, ii 164
Supreme spirit, a portion of, ii 88
PUNARJANMAM or rebirth, i 333
PUNDARIKASHA, iii. 117
PUNJAB, Buddhism in, v. 394, 405
Finest men in the, iii 409
PURÂNA, Allegory of calf in, ii 113
Seven creations found in almost every, ii 165
Taraka war described in every, iv. 66
PURÂNAS, Âgneyâstra of, iv 200
Allegories of, ii 245, iii. 68, 172, 178, 181, v 72
Arctic continent referred to in, iii. 24
Atala of, iii. 401
Atlantis, and, iii. 404, 405
Bhûtas in, iii 110
Brahmâ in, i 170, iii. 64, iv 144, 188
Brahmâ Vâch bisexual in, i 139
Brahmans and, iii. 156, iv. 136; v. 408
Branches of knowledge in, i. 222
Calf allegory in, ii. 113
Chronology of, ii 28, iii 228
Computations in, iii 77
Contradiction in, iii 320
Cosmogony of, ii 62, 348, iii 64
Creation in, i 264, v 199
Creation, on first, ii 170, iii. 85, 91
Creators, on, ii 96
Criticism of, ii. 137
Cube in, perfect, ii 58
Dark sayings in, iv 104
Date of, v. 343
Dead letter of, i 300, iii 319
Demons and, iii 69
Departed lands in, iii. 266
Diti in, iv. 184
Doctrines of, said to be incompatible, ii. 138
Emblems, written, ii. 18
Esoteric, blinds in, v 27
Esoteric lining to, i 218
Esoteric works, once, ii 141
Esotericism of, v. 27, 258, 408
Ether, on, ii. 44, 311
Evolution, on, iii. 188, 254, iv. 227
Fables of, ii. 50
Fall in, iii 285
Fallen Gods, on, iii. 235
Geology of, iii 256
Geometrical figures in, i. 134
Golden egg, on, ii. 75

Hindu, I 64, 174, 327 , III. 62, 404 , iv. 22
Historical, III 322
Initiated Brâhmans, written for, iii. 320
Jewish liturgy and, II. 343
Kâma-deva in, III. 182
Kapila in, IV 141, 143
Kumâras in, II 177 , III. 180 , IV 149
Legends of giants in, iii. 295
Magical bow mentioned in, v 121
Manus and Rishis in, IV. 186
Mârishâ in, III 183
Mind-born sons, on, III 277
Mosaic books and, v 232
Mythical language in, iii 36
Nârada in, III. 60
Nirmânakâyas in all, III. 103
Noah and, IV. 168
North of Meru referred to in, III 326
Number seven in, III 47
Origin of, III 408
Personifications in, II 132
Personnel of, III. 286
Pitris, on, iii. 100, 129
Pradhâna in, I. 300
Prakriti of, II. 327
Pratisarga in, III 115
Pre-human period, on, III 286
Primordial substance, on, II. 44
Progenitors in, account of our, III 146
Proofs of old teachings in, ii 19
Pushkara in, III. 402
Radiant matter in, II. 348
Religion in, I. 174, 175
Rishi Yogis in, iii 88
Rudra in, IV. 185
Rulers of, III. 105
Sacrifice of Daksha in, III. 189
Sankhya philosophy and, IV. 141
Secondary creation of, III. 115
Secret Doctrine and, v. 258
Septenary in, IV. 182, 183, 187, 203
Serpent symbolism in, III. 380
Seven continents, on, IV. 328
Seven creations of, I. 85
Seven prakritis of, ii 49
Shaiva, IV. 147
Shâkadvipa in, III. 403
Shistas, on, III. 308
Shukra in, III 43
Sibylline Prophecy and, v 339
Sound and speech in, IV 133
Spirit in, III. 49
Sweat-born in, III. 182, 183
Symbolic religion of Aryans, on, II 28
Târa-daitya of, III 401
Veiled language of, III. 153
Vishnu's Shveta-dvîpa in, III. 365
Vishvakarman and, V. 270
Wars in heaven in, I. 251
Wilford, Col., and, I 53 ; II. 381
World, on great architect of, II. 160
Year of, IV. 192
Yugas, on, III. 80
PURÂNIC, Adversary in, literature, II. 130
Allegory of birth of Brahmâ, v. 421
Allegory of Raivata, v. 259
Astronomy, III 255
Deva-loka, accounts of, I 189
Devas in, legend, III 73
Dualistic system, a, I 300
Exoteric writings, I 299
Great Pralaya account of, v 267
Kârana of, commentators, I. 118
Legends, III 18, 56, 73
Phrase, oft recurring, I 167
Shveta-dvîpa in literature, III 19, 365
Writers referr d to, I. 251
PURGATIONS of matter, I 271
PURGATORY, II 292 , V. 230, 359
PURIFICATION, Effort of will towards, II 363
PURITY, Air would secure continuous life, of, I. 303
Corruption of physical, a temporary curse, III 285
Director of, iii 18
Krita age of, II 93
Mind and body, of, V 543
Mysteries, of, V 280
Nirvâna a state of, III 90
Satya age of, II 369
Seer, of, III 297
Spirit is inherent, of, I 243
Spiritual, destruction of, I 267
State of, IV 142
Third race, I 241 ; III 179
PUROHITA or family priest, III. 57, 323
PURPLE, Tyrian, III 428
PURÛRAVÂS and the celestial Gandharva, II 247
PURUSHA, iv 273 , v 426
Aja, v. 370
Being or born from non-being, II 58
Brahmâ and, v. 165
Created deity, a, III. 117
Force, V 469
Heavenly man called, IV 177
Logos, and, IV 273
Matter and, union of, II 81, 182
Parabrahman distinct from, II 306
Phanes, Eros or, II. 171
Pradhâna and, are one, ii 306
Prakriti and, I. 81, 122, 293, 326 , II. 275 , III. 53, 131 , V 209 , V 469
Pralaya, during, V 189
Principle or, seventh, IV. 145
Principles, or, seven, II. 48
Spirit or, I 146, 148, 246, 292 , II 170, 306 ; IV. 170 , V 426
Sûkta, IV 178 , V. 370
Supreme spirit, and, resolve into, II. 89
Thousand-headed, V 370
Waters created by, II 177
PURUSHOTTAMA, II. 266 , IV. 141 , V. 215, 233
PÛRVAJA, Living spirit of nature or, III 116, 117
PÛRVÂRDHI, quoted, III 235
PÛRVÂSHÂDHÂ in the *Bhagavata Purâna*, IV 120
PUSHKARA, Dvîpa or, iii 319
Jambu-dvîpa and, III. 320, 403
Pâtâla of India, III 405
Seas, surrounded by, III. 320
Varshas of, iii. 405

Zone, seventh, iii 402
PUTAH, the first intellectual father, iv. 203
P'UTO in China, Island of, ii. 193, v 394
PUTRA, Priyavrâta son, of, iii. 369
Progeny or, iii. 190
PUTREFACTION, Son of, iv. 146
PU-TSI-K'IUN-LING, ii. 193
PUZZLES Biblical, v. 201
Sacerdotal, v 390
PYGMALION in the Greek allegory, iii. 158
PYGMALIONS of primeval man, iii 111
PYMANDER, DIVINE, Celestial man, on, i. 277
Darkness, on light from, iv. 54
Deluge, on, iii 63
Descent into materiality, on, ii. 134
Divine thought, on, iv 57
Duality of sex, on, iii. 105
Esoteric, truly, iv. 59
Heavenly man, on, iii 112, 272, iv 61
Hermetic, i. 132, iii. 239
Jupiter, on, iii. 272
Kabalists disfigured, Christian, iii 123
Logoi, one of, i. 141
Mouth of mystery, or the, iii 123
Nature, on, iii 239
Pitris, on, iii. 269
Seven circles of fire in, iii 235, 277
Seven regents of, iv 56
Seven sons of God of, iii 217
Texts found in Egypt, v 58
Thought divine, ii. 325
Traces of the real, iv 59
Trinity, on, iii. 115
Verbum of, iv. 112
Virgin of world, on, iii. 234
Workmen or rectors of, iii 106
PYRAMID(S), Alpha Draconis of, ii. 123
America, of, ii 34, v 283
Architecture of, v 248
Aztecs', ii 35
Black, ii 141
Builders, ii. 26, iv. 262
Cement of, is indestructible, iii. 428
Cheops, of, i. 174, ii. 77, iv. 29, 128, v. 89, 296
Dates of, iv. 262
Deluge associated with, iii 351
Dodecagonal, iv 148
Egypt, of, i. 51, ii. 61, 157, iii. 428, v. 43
First syllable of, means fire, v. 117
Gallery of, iv 37
Gizeh, of, ii. 29
Gods, built under supervision of, ii. 153
Great, iii. 429, 430, iv. 319
,, Architecture of, v. 248
,, Biblical pyramidalists and measures of, ii. 27
,, Cheops, of, v. 89, 296
,, Cholula, of, iii 278
,, Cosmogonical Mysteries of, v. 92
,, Egyptian Zodiac and, iii. 433
,, Esoteric foundations of, iv. 32
,, Exact science in, ii. 25
,, Geometrical secrets in, v. 91
,, Hebrew text of *Bible* and, ii. 25
Great, Initiatory rites in, v 271
,, King's chamber of, ii 107
,, Kosmos and, v 166
,, Mysteries, indestructible symbol of, ii. 26
,, Mystery of Mysteries, v. 91
,, Solomon's Temple and, v 80
,, Symbology of, v 248
,, Units of measurement and, iii 230, v. 166, 186, 206
Initiates and, iii 352, v 283
Inverted, ii 141
Kephren builder of second, iii 230
Mackey on, iii. 434
Meaning of, i 184
Mexico and Peru, of, v. 43, 283
Molecules of salt form, iv 166
Nails of cross a solid, iv 131
Notation, of Cheops built on measures of decimal, ii. 77
Number, a, iv 36
Numbers, v 151
Old and New World of, v. 217
Passages in, iii 427
Perfection of proportion in, i. 257
Points, of, ii. 341
Pythagorean triangle and, ii. 342
Quaternary and, v 117
Seth and Idrus, burial place of, iii 361
Seven chambers of, v 248
Solomon's temple and, ii 28
Sound, could be lifted by, ii. 279
Symbol, iii 366
Symbology of, i. 184, v. 91
Ten points inscribed, like, ii 341
Theodosius and king builders of, ii 24
Triad or, is from, iv. 171
Triangular base of, iv. 147
Triangular stones or, iii. 351
Various, iii. 351
PYRAMIDAL, Fire is, iv. 166
PYRAMIDALISTS and the solar system, ii. 26
PYRAMIS, Cube, and, iv 171
Tetrad, with base of a, iv 173
Triangle figure of fire, whence word, iv. 166
PYROLITHIC age, iii. 167
PYRRHA, Deucalion and, iii. 272
PYRRHUS, a healer, v. 263
PYTHAGORAS, Adept, an, i 57, iv 99, v 75
Aristotle and, ii. 340
Astronomer, v. 322, 331
Biography of, v. 151
Buddhism and, v 387, 388
Copernican System and, v. 331
Cosmogony of, ii. 158, v 440
Date of, ii 76
Decad of, v 382
Disappeared, v 148
Doctrines of, v 302, 321, 388
Duad of, ii 144, 344, v. 116
Dual system introduced by, iv. 144
Earth's rotation taught by, i 176
Egypt and Babylon, in, v 255, 264, 279
Gnosis, and, v. 74
Gods of, ii 143, 215, 219, 338, v. 382

Harmony and music of the Spheres, on, II. 150, IV 172
Hexagon, and, V. 120
India, brought allegory from, II. 62, 76, IV 153, V. 87
Initiate, V. 279, 304, 321, 524
Instructions of, IV. 122
Kosmos of, IV. 171, V. 440
Macrocosm of, V 299
Mathematics of, V 87
Method of, III 160
Monad of, II. 144, 338
Mysteries of, V 147
Neo-Platonists and, I. 66
Number seven, and, III 47
Number six, and, IV. 164
Numbers, studied, V 264
Numerals of, V 87, 113, 264
Philosophy of, V. 68, 387
Physical knowledge of, IV 91
Pillar and circle (10) perfect number with, IV 31
Plato and, V. 35, 68
Point of, II. 341; V 188
Referred to, IV. 174, V. 60, 116
Sacred number of, V. 163
Sacred planets of, IV. 173
Sage, V 65, 265
School of, V. 459
Scientist, V. 28, 524
Secrecy of, V. 34
Secret wisdom of, IV. 104
Separation of sexes, and, III 221
Shukra-Venus and, III 44
Spirits, believer in, II. 336
Sun, on, V 217
Symbolism of, V. 113, 120
Symbols of, II 337, V 113
Teaching of, V. 65
Tetrad, esteemed by, IV 170, V 420
Tetraktys of, V. 113, 420, 506, 516
Theban Sanctuary, in, V 264
Twelve sacred to, number, II 375
PYTHAGOREAN (S), V 387
Apollonius of Tyana, a, V. 116
Binary hated by, IV. 146
Cipher, V. 116
Decad, I. 110, II. 33, IV. 123, 144
Dogmas, V. 382
First and Final figures of, II. 76
Formula of cosmogony, II. 57
Fragments, IV 211
Heptagon, and IV. 173
Hicetas, I 176
Ideas, II 151
Initiates, were, III. 161
Key, IV 155
Key-keeper of nature, and, IV. 172
Logos, idea of, II 151
Marcus whose philosophy was, II 168; IV. 133
Metempsychosis, doctrine of, III 194
Monad, II. 338, 344; IV. 240
Monas, I. 132; III. 100
Number seven and, IV. 154
Numbers, II. 179, V 87
Numbers, and Gods, and connection between, IV. 147
Philolaus, a, V. 218
Plato best of, IV 170
Sacred books, knowledge of existence of, I 57
School, V. 146
Soul of world of, II 52
Sun and, V 219
Svastika and, scales, IV 159
Symbol, IV 123
System of Numbers and Geometry, V 87
Teachings, II 343
Tetrad, V. 420
Tetraktys, I. 129, IV 172, 174, V 506
Theory, corpuscular, II 207, 231
Triangle, I. 47, 337, 341, 342, 346, III 37, 120, V, 188
Vow of Silence, V 45
Writings, V 304
PYTHIUS, Helius and, III. 115
PYTHON, Apollo and, III. 378
Demon dragon or, III 382
Dragon-serpent oracle, III 380
Egyptian, IV. 85
Sun conqueror of, III. 213
Universal symbol, a, IV. 54

Q

QABBALISTS, Balance of the, IV. 25
QAI-YIN, Ge'boor'ah or, III. 315
QANIRATHA, or Hvaniratha, IV. 328
Q'LIPPOTH, or shells, IV 72
QUADRATURE, Parker's, of circle, II. 28
Perfect, of infinite circle, II 58
QUADRUMANIC Ancestors, supposed, III 199
QUADRUMANOUS Order, III 257, 260, 347, IV. 236, 247
QUADRUPEDS and bipeds, II. 332, III. 170, 190
QUAIN on pineal gland, III. 298
QUALITIES, Determine properties of Selfhood, V 551
QUARTERS, Cords of four, IV 159
Cross symbol of four, IV 116, 117
QUARTILES and signs of Zodiac, II. 33
QUATERNARY, Ages, III 164, 211, IV 237, 248, 256, 280, 308
Correspondences, V 455, 507, 556
Cube, Mystic, V. 189
Dhyân Chohans of, III 242
Double, IV. 171
Extinct species of, IV 320
Eyes and nostrils and, V. 439
Father, mother, son and life, I. 129
Figure is, first, IV. 147
Four Mahârâjahs and, V. 439
Four wicks are, I. 282
God, a, II 66
Group of rûpa angels, I. 265
Hierarchies of, I. 261
Higher or lower, IV. 175
Interlaced triangles in, IV. 164
Jah-Noah at head of lower cosmic, IV. 167
Kabalistic, V. 189

Key keeper of nature, IV 172
Logos and light of, II 147
Lower I. 287, V 498, 534, 563, 564
Macrocosm, of the, V. 516
Magical and scientific, IV 126
Man may disappear with, I. 289
Manifested, I 152
Men of epoch, IV 309
Microprosopus and, IV 196
Middle nature of, IV 165
Perfect number, IV 153
Planets and Angels, V. 439
Principles of lower, I 268, V. 458, 498
Pyramid, in, V. 117
Races of, period, IV. 307
Rocks, IV 279
Sacred Tetraktys, V 426
Savage of, IV 318
Science and occult science on, IV 284
Sephiroth and, V 191
Strata, IV 245
Symbol, IV 168
Syrian ten worlds our, II. 154
Tetragrammaton or, triangle concreting into, I 140
Tetraktys or, V. 426
Triad and, I. 287, 288, V 191
Triangle and, IV 183, V. 507, 512, 514, 516
Triangle and, symbol of septenary man, IV. 163, V 507
Triangle and, became Tetraktys, II 340
Wisdom and intellect, of, III. 47
YHVH, II. 343
QUATERNITY, the superficies of Olympus, IV 173
QUATREMÈRE, quoted, IV 20
QUEEN, of Heaven, V. 319
Mentuhept, Coffin of, V 139
Starry vault, of, V. 36
QUETZO COHUATL, or serpent deity, III 379
QUICHE Manuscript, Ancient, III. 105
QUICHES referred to, III 47
QUIESCENCE, First aspect of eternal, IV 56
Perfection, natural state of, IV. 58
QUIETISTS, V. 401
QUINANES, Giants called, III 278
QUINARY, Man when bad a, IV 147
Interlaced triangles, in, IV. 164
QUINQUEPARTITE Division, Vedantic, I. 273
QUINTESSENCE, Philosophies of, IV 109, V 109
Universal, IV 155
Voltaire, of, III 97
QUINTUS CURTIUS referred to, IV. 191
QUIS UT DEUS, Michael the, IV 47
QÛ-TÂMY, Bible of, IV. 23
Chaldean Adept, V 89, 237, 242
Chaldean doctrines of, IV. 24
Idol of the moon, and, II. 110, 117, V. 237, 242
Saturn, and, IV. 20

R

RA, Assimilation to, I. 274
Egg, in his, II. 75, 80
Hymn to, V. 463
One God, II. 399
Osiris favourite of, II 155
Osiris-Ptah, or, I 277
Seven Spirits of, V 202
Shu and, II 82, IV 116
Toom is, II 398
RAB-MAG or Magi III. 217
RABBI (S), Abahu, III 64, IV 274
Al-Chazari and, III. 51, 53
Archaic doctrine, and key to, IV. 107
Bible and, V 192
Christianity, on, I 77
Companion, entered, IV. 197
Companions, IV. 197
Heathen more sincere than, III. 135
Initiated, V 175
Jesus, IV 134, 136
Jochai, Simeon ben, *q v.*
Kabalah and Bible, on, IV. 106
Measure known to, IV. 114
Moses, IV 29
Numbers 10, 6, and 5 sacred to, I 154
Phallicism of, III 94
Scriptures, and, Jewish, IV. 27
Sepher Yetzireh and, V 205
Solomon ben Yehudah, II. 157, III 316
Yogel, II. 154
Zohar as interpreted by, IV. 29
RABBINICAL, Caprice, III 138
Commentators on Enoch, IV. 169
Fallen angels, teaching on, III 249
Hebrew letters, value of, II. 28
Holy of Holies, IV 36
Language, II. 380
Lilith, III 286
Literature, IV. 188
Methods, and pagan, IV 115
Mysteries, III 395
Symbol for God, IV 183
Workmanship, IV. 110
RABBIN-KABALIST, III. 134, 135, 136
RABBINS, Ain-Soph, and, III. 385
Bird of, IV. 189
Chaldea, brought calculations from, IV 136
Fathers of Church, and, II 183
Globe, and, III. 396
Gnostics and, III. 388
God of, II 111
Jehovah, and, I. 139, III 387
Kabalists, and pre-Christian, II. 111
Kin, and Cain or, III 387
Purânic expressions and, III. 135
Seven souls, and, IV. 203
RACA or fool, II. 302
RACE (S), Abraham, father of our, III 52
Adam, before, III 37
Adamic, III. 19, 100
Adam's sons represent, III 396
Adi first speaking, called, IV. 19
African, III 198, 423
Age of our, III. 432
Ages of each of seven, III. 204
Allegory of Raivata and, V. 259
America, of, IV. 359

Americans as a, iii. 442
Androgynous, iii. 105 ; iv 102
Animal, ii 19 , iii. 330
Animal and human, iii. 93
Antiquity of human, ii. 371 , iii 351 , iv. 340
Arhatship in sixth, i. 255
Aryan, i 173 , iii. 23, 114, 130, 394, 431, 439 ; iv. 38, 102, 283 ; v 261, 268
Aryan Hindu belongs to oldest existing, iv. 38
Asia, which took refuge in plateaux of, iv 313
Astral or phantom, iii. 281
Astronomical cycles and, iii. 330
Atlantean, i 243 , ii 133, 334 ; iii 275, 370, 371, 421, 422, 424, 442 , iv 102, 175 ; v. 256, 260, 268
Atlanto-Aryan, iii. 423
Australian, iii 201, 327
Beginnings of this, i 258
Birth and death of each, v. 249
Birth to animal and man, giving, i. 286
Black, iii 422 , iv. 265
Blue, iii 198
Book of Enoch, and, v. 104
Boneless, iii. 199
Branch or family, iii. 432
Brown, iv 265
Cabiri, or, iii 392
Canaries, of, iv 359
Cast-off types of human, iii. 265
Cataclysm at end of each, v. 163
Chhâyâ, iii. 29, 99
Colossal statues, represented by, iii. 339
Coloured, iii. 198, 230, 350, 422 , iv 265, 313
Commentary on four, iii. 283
Complete human, iii. 224
Conception during previous, i 275
Confusion of, for blind, iii 322
Consolidated, less, iv 357
Continents, and, three, iv. 181
Cradle of human, iv. 249
Creation of first, iii 95
Creators of, iii 435
Cycles, and, iii 301, 302, 439 , iv. 188, 260, 303
Daksha synthesis of preceding, iii. 185
Days stand for side-, v 102
Deluge, before, iii. 149
Details of four preceding, iii. 408
Deucalion ancestor of human, iv 88
Development of human, iii. 435, 441 ; iv. 192
Dhyân Chohans, i. 239 ; ii 185 ; iii 277
Diagram showing evolution of, iii. 301
Dies, that never, iii. 78
Differences in, i. 226 , iii. 441
Divine, iii 133, 368
Divine leaders of, i. 309
Divine progenitors produced each a different, iii. 86
Dragon, of, iii. 379
Dumb, iii. 32, 190
Dwarfish, iii. 423
Dying out, iv. 349
Dynasties are, iii. 368
Earth changing, its, iv. 103
Earth, on, i. 215 , iii. 45
Egg of future, iii 30
Egg-born, iii. 131, 141
Eighth, iii 376
Embryos of, iv. 29, 299
Enoch and, iv. 102 ; v. 102, 104, 106
Esoteric classification of, iii. 251 , iv. 290
Ethereal, iii 235 ; iv. 206, 239
Evolution of, i. 63 , ii 19 ; iii. 21, 203, 238, 251, 256, 266, 301, 313, 408, 417 , iv 233, 257, 278, 289 , v. 249, 425, 518
Extinct, iii. 291
Faculties of humanity of earlier, ii 260
Failures in ethereal, iii 235
Fall, two, at, iii 18
Family, iii 431, 432
Fifth, i 63, 64, 72, 173, 235, 255, 256, 271 ; ii 251, 333, 369 , iii 42, 144, 179, 191, 209, 252, 295, 301, 316, 393, 421, 426, 431, 439, 442 ; iv 24, 38, 102, 177, 186, 194, 255, 283, 310, 312 ; v 91, 106, 109, 256, 261, 263, 265, 267, 268, 300, 337, 376, 474
First, i 64, 235, 239 , ii 175, 203, 330 , iii. 16, 19, 42, 65, 94, 95, 103, 116, 122, 124, 125, 134, 145, 158, 164, 171, 181, 182, 203, 245, 250, 251, 272, 291, 300 , 328, 393, 399 , iv 25, 102, 255 , v. 67, 69, 102, 291, 300, 523
Five, i. 286 , v 101
Formative powers of, iii. 119
Forty-nine, iv 189
Fourth, i 72, 167, 174, 242, 243, 271 , ii 112, 334, 371 , iii 32, 33, 42, 43, 44, 72, 143, 152, 159, 163, 179, 180, 185, 187, 196, 198, 200, 203, 230, 252, 282, 286, 295, 296, 303, 316, 319, 349, 360, 375, 406, 409, 424, 427, 431, 439, 443 , iv. 25, 102, 103, 156, 175, 181. 186, 194, 220, 249, 255, 282, 312 ; v 37, 91, 103, 106, 121, 204, 258, 260, 268, 523
Fourth round, of, iii 187
Garments of, iii 316
Genealogical tree of our, iii 432
Generally treated, i. 240, 241
Generation, and, iv. 221
Generation falling into, iii 18
Giants, of, iii. 295. 394
Gigantic fourth, iii 152
Globe and, development of our, iii 435
Gods, from, ii. 35
Gods, of, iii. 18, 270
Great, seven, iii 42
Greek poets mention, iii. 273
Haeckel on distribution of, iii. 327
Head of dragon for each, ii 124
Hindu Deva, alloted to each, iv. 108
History of first five, i 64 , iv. 102
History of our, iii 435
Human, ii. 371 ; iii. 133, 138, 200, 224, 251, 265, 291, 322, 441 , iv. 88, 192, 340 ; v. 69
Human, first, v. 102, 291
Humanity of future, will differ from our, ii. 333
Instructors of primeval, iii, 392
Kalki Avatâra issues, from which, iii. 414
Knowledge, destitute of, iii. 288
Lemuria and third root, ii. 157

Lords of third and fourth, III 198
Mammals and, of men, III. 283
Manasa period of our, III. 302
Manas-less, III. 318
Manu representative of, III. 308
Mars and Venus, of, IV 268
Meridian of, III. 301
Metals, named from, III. 273
Mind-born, V 74
Mindless, III. 265, 284, IV. 253
Monsters, of, III 197, 374
Mystery language of prehistoric, IV 145
Nebo creator of fourth and fifth, IV 23
Noah Androgyne of first three, II. 162
Origin of human, IV 216, 222
Overlapping, III 431, 432
Palaeolithic, IV 307
Panoramic view of early, III. 265
Parallel evolution of, and strata, III 251
Pentacle symbol of five root, I 183
Period of various, III. 228
Periods, IV 253, 350
Persian traditions of, III 395
Physical, III. 197, IV 341
Pitris of third, III. 98
Planets, and, III. 428
Plastic minds of first, I 313
Position of, II 367
Post-tertiary period, during, III 67
Pralaya of, III 329, 403
Pre-Ádamite, III 177, IV 274
Predestination in history of, II 366
Prehistoric, IV 145, 362
Pre-physical, IV 287
Primeval, I 293, IV 226, 259, 260
Primitive, III 141, 197
Primordial, and occultism, IV 182
Principles more material in every, I 272
Procreation of third, III. 188
Production of second, III 30
Prometheus and, early, III 412
Records of ancient, III. 105, 345
Red, III 198, 422
Religious ethics of early, III 274
Representative of first three, IV 180
Return of adepts in seventh, IV. 100
Revealer for each new, I 115
Rishis stand for seven, III 147
Root, I. 114, II. 90, IV. 267, V. 102, 300
Rounds, and, I 214, 221, 234, II 398, IV 135, 187, 316
Rudimentary elements of first, III 116
Science, and, III 427
Second, I 64, 255, III. 20, 42, 94, 111, 116, 117, 124, 125, 143, 158, 168, 172, 182, 183, 203, 250, 272, 304, 399, 400, IV. 180, 254, V 339
Second continent, of, II 85
Seeds of, III. 441, IV. 200
Semi-divine, III. 168
Semi-human, IV 309
Senzar handed down from third, I. 64
Septenary law, and, IV 178, 194
Serpent symbol of fourth, III. 72
Seth progenitor of, earth, III 134
Seven, I. 57, 286, 293, II 376, III 42, 147, 204, 371, 440, IV 135, 176, 177, 206, 275, 317, V. 101, 165, 249
Seventh, I 78, 236, 285, II. 192, 240, III 61, 109, 175, 187, 398, IV 51, V 83, 300, 518, 563
Sexless, III. 112, 143; V. 83
Sixth, I. 78, 236, IV 51, V 267, 518
Size of men of early, IV. 296
Spiritual, purely, III 137
Stars influence, II 372
Sterility between two human, III 201
Structure of, lowest, IV 248
Sub-races of, IV. 189, V. 102
Superior and inferior, III. 423
Svastika and ancient, IV. 126
Symbolical history of, V 104
Symbology of, I 72, III. 292, IV 27
Third, I 64, 236, 255, 259, II 157, 376, III. 22, 31, 32, 42, 43, 78, 98, 100, 113, 125, 131, 134, 143, 144, 148, 163, 164, 168, 171, 178, 179, 180, 183, 184, 187, 188, 190, 193, 197, 200, 202, 203, 250, 290, 360, 374, 396, 398, 399, 400, 409, 427, IV. 37, 102, 156, 208, 222, 231, 249, 282, 309, V 91, 102, 106, 165, 190, 204, 260, 291, 299, 339, 341, 425, 429, 430, 472, 546
Two and a half, first, I. 293
Two, last, V 101
Undying, III 277
Venus, of, IV 268
Vishnu protects three, IV. 51
Weeks stand for sub-, V 102
White, yellow and negro, IV. 349
Wise, III 423
Worlds, in other, II. 37
Written records of oldest, III 345
Yima symbolizes three, III 292
Winged, III 105
Zeus, of, III. 188
Zohar on, V. 300
RACHEL and Leah, Mandrake, of, III. 40
RADIANCE, Chaos a cool, II. 323
Divine light, of, I. 303
Elohim, of, III 387
Mutable, II. 359
Solar selenic, I 253
Thread of, III 89
RADIANT, Buddhi and Mercury are, V. 428, 456
Central sun, energy of, III. 242
Child of two, I 138
Discoverer of, matter, II 348
Dwellings or gaseous clouds, I 175
Egg, IV 37
God, Lyre of, I 221
Heat, II 275
Light, Ocean was, I. 98; IV. 173
Luminous Augoeides of, V. 427
Matter, II. 239, 267, 286, 346, 348, 350
Monads like, snow, II. 358
One swift and, I. 195
Ptah, God, II. 82
Second of seven transformations, I. 253
RADIATION from cosmic seed, V. 424
RADICALS, Seven, I. 201

RADIOMETER, Crookes, ii 239
RAGON, referred to (see Book Index)
RAHASYA, Brâhmanical wisdom in the, i 314
RAH' MIN, or Seth, iii. 315
RÂHU is mythologically a Daitya, iii 380
Great Dragon and Eclipses, v. 375
RAIVATA, Legend of, v. 259
Manvantara, iii. 98
RÂJA YOGA, India, of, i 158, 211, 213; v. 403, 451, 452, 476, 477, 479, 480, 515, 520, 542
RÂJAGRIHA, Cave in, i. 44
RAJAMSI, Prithivi, above, iv. 179
Vishnu, and, iv 193
Worlds, or, iii. 383, iv 193
RAJARISHIS or royal, iv. 70
Damaghosha, iii. 229
RAJAS, Active, ii. 48, 62, 259
RÂJASAS, Deities called, iii 98
Manasas and, iii. 98
RÂKSHASA(S), Bharateans, war with, iv 345
Cainites, and, ii. 133
Ceylon, of, iii 335
Creation of, ii. 295
Demons, ii. 132, iii. 235, 289
Devours father of Parâshara, ii. 133
Dwellings of, iii. 346
Evil spirits, or, iii. 171
Indian races, of, iii 275
Lanka, of, iii. 80, 278, iv. 321, 345, v. 535
Loka, v. 537
Pioneers became human, iii. 323
Preservers or, iii. 172
Pulastya progenitor of, iii. 235
Râmâyana. of, iii 392
Sinhalese heirs of, iii. 406
Sons of will and Yoga, and, iii. 230
RÂKSHASI Bhâshâ, Language of, iii. 204
RAM, Discus and horns of, iii 217
Phoenician coin, on, iv. 116
Rams, not in authority over a flock of, iii 372
Symbol of generating power, iii. 189
RAM-headed, God of Egypt, iii 293
Khnoom and Ammon are, ii. 82
RÂMA, Hanuman, adviser of, ii 104
Lanka conquered by, iii 228
Opponents conquered by, iii. 278
Parâshu, iii. 45
Râvana, and, iv. 63
RÂMANUJÂCHÂRYA, ii. 246
RAMSES, Fifth, v 243
Records going to time of, iii 367
Second, v. 243, 253, 329
Third, v. 243, 251
Twelfth, of Lepsius, v. 252
RAPA-NUI or Easter Island, iii 336
RAPHAEL, Archangel, ii 347; v 320, 325
Denouncer, iii. 381
Dragon, i 185
Mercury and, v 310, 439
RASA, Devas, v 540
Mandala, v. 311, 322
Tala, v. 538, 540, 541, 546
RÂSHICHAKRAM, Zodiac, ii 91
RA-SHOO or solar fire, ii 24
RASIT or Wisdom, iv 28
RÂTA or sacrificial offering, iv 86
RATIO, Diameter to circumference of, i. 154
Modified form of, ii. 25
Musical Notes, of, v 105, 509
Rational Refutation, A, quoted, i 336
RATRI, night, one of four bodies of, Brahma, iii. 68
RAUMAS, Gods and, strife between, iii 189
Roma-kupas, created from, iii. 78, 189
Virabhadra, created from, iii. 78
RÂVANA, Atlantean race, personification of, iv 63
Lanka, king of, iii. 228, 235
Sita, carries off, iv. 141
RAVEN, Dove and, iv. 34
Source, number and value of word, ii. 161
RAVENS, Black, ii 161
Human beings with, faces, iii 16
Odin, of, iii. 108
RAWLINSON, quoted, i 54, iii. 18, 39, 138, 429, iv 290
RAY, Ain Soph, of, i. 262, ii 64
Androgyne, or double, iv. 58
Âtmâ, of absolute, i 277, 289, v. 427
Âtmic, vehicle of, i. 229, v 427
Boundless Unity of, v 233
Central, from, i 299, ii 298
Cold light, of, ii. 83
Constellation of certain, iii. 186
Cosmic depths, dropped in, i 138
Creative, i. 169
Divine, i. 137, 269, iii. 119, 197; v 44, 128, 456
Energizing, iv. 29
Eternal egg to thrill, causes, i 133
Ever-darkness, of, i 127, 152
First mother, of, ii 304
Flame of the, v 362
Germ, had not flashed into, i 127
Hansa-vâhana, is, i. 146
Higher Ego and, v 553, 563, 564
Higher Self and, v. 76, 128
Immaculate root, fructifies, i. 134
Incarnation of divine, iii. 234, v 564
Life, of, iii. 119
Light drops one solitary, i 133
Logos one, i 146, 173
Male, iv. 127
Man, of unseen spirit, in, iii 275
Mânasic, v. 511, 513, 533, 539, 564
Manifested, first, i. 167
Mundane egg, penetrated into, ii 69
Noumenon of spiritual fire, from, iii 114
Omnipresent spiritual, i. 136
One, i. 128, 178, 269, ii. 149, iv. 60
Paramârthika, from, ii. 71
Personal Deity and, v 76
Primordial, i. 152
Radical triple, iii. 37
Ray, from, to, ii. 363
Reason, of, iii. 197, 234
Reincarnating v 552
Sanat Kumâra, of, v. 359
Septenary, iv. 175
Sevenfold, iii 38

Severed, v 564
Sunlight, of, II 332
Sun of, and Initiation, v 270
Supreme, of, in all, v. 305
Uncreated, II. 294
Universal Mahat, from, III 302
Universal mind, of, I 81
Vehicle of, by Jivas, I 264
Water of space, and, I 277
Waters, of darkness moving on, II 68
White, one, IV. 60 , v. 455
World soul, of the, v 558
RAYS, Atoms become, II 360
Brightness, from home of, II 145
Chaldean Heptakis, of, I 274
Creative forces, are, II 204
Dark flame, of, III 237
Dhyân Chohans, or, I. 188 , v 209
Essence, of, I 181
Father-ray, of one, IV 164
Hierarchies or, v 459
Intercepted, II 321
Lion's crown, of, IV 135
Logos of, v 484
Monads are, I 292 , III. 174, v 358
Osiris, seven, of, III 150
Plexuses, seven, of seven nervous, III 101
Prakriti, seven, of, IV. 207
Procreation, I 146
Religion, in every, II. 297
Self-God and lower, II 363
Seven, I 146, 179, 188, 274, 331 , II 86, 240, 248, 249, 294, 297, 298 , III 79, 101, 150 , IV 176, 179, 182, 184, 207, 341 , v. 207, 356, 365, 423, 426, 459, 484
Soil, shed on uncongenial, III 283
Solar, III 166 , v 423
Spiritual, I 230 , v 456
Sun, of, I 331 , II 86, 240, 248 , III 79, 118 , IV 179, 182, 341 , v 423
Sûrya, of, IV 176
Tetragrammaton, of, I 140
Thought, direct, of, II 147
Time's seven, IV 183
Velocity of chromatic, II 209
Vishnu enters, of sun, II 86
Wisdom, of, III. 197
REABSORPTION, Dreamless sleep, not a, I 309
Kosmos, of, I 204
Laya state, into, II. 274
Renovation and, II. 192
READE, T Mellard, quoted, III 23
READE on sedimentation in Europe, IV 264
REAL life and death, v 488, 491
REALITY, Conditionless, v. 400
One, v. 208, 214, 361, 388, 400, 411, 488
World of, v 154, 456
REASON, Creation of, II 203
First race endowed with, III 251
Humanity endowed with, III. 362
Intelligence and, v 532
Logos, and speech, III 204
Number seven, and, II 124
Radicals, one of six, IV 139
Ray of, III. 234
Seat of, I 288
REBEKAH, IV 275 , v. 239
REBELLION, Angels, of, I 245, 246 , II 301 , III 72, 240, 249, 384
Archangels, and fall of, III 73
Children of, II 24 , III 216
Demon of, III 276
Intellectual life, of, III 111
Kronos, of angels and Devas against, II 136
Nârada against Brahmâ, of IV 156
Rudra, of, IV 185
Satan, of, III 376 , IV 60
Sons of, III 385
REBELLIOUS, Divine law, to, III 89
Gods, III. 71
Spirits, III. 180
REBELS, Kronos destroys mightiest, II. 136
Divine, III 111, 248
Genii separated from, I 245
Kârmic law, under, III 103
Self-sacrifice, of, III 245
REBIRTH, Bhârata, of III 321
Brâhmans, of, II. 295
Cosmic, III. 90
Cyclic law of, III 235, 248, 307
Devotees not exempt from, I 150
Divine essence, of, III 249
Doctrine of, I 224, 284 , v 83
Doom of continual, IV 187
Druid belief in, IV 329
Duration of successive, II 361
Ego or monad, of, IV 205
Essenes believed in, III 120
Globe, of our, IV 273
Gods and Demi-gods of, II 178 , III 372
Individuality, of same, III 304
Isaac and Jacob , of, v 84
Karma and, v 247
Kârmic and cyclic, III 237, 304
Kosmos, of, II. 359
Mahâ Pralaya, after, II. 86
Man, of, II. 81
Monad, of, II. 296
Nârada and, III 277, 323
Period between, v 566
Planetary chains, of, I 213
Primitive Gods, of, III, 365
Punarjanman or, I. 333
Purification, after 3,000 years of, II 101
Religions and doctrine of, I 284
Spiritual, IV 37, 113 , v 83
Symbol of re-clothing and, II 121
Theory of, v 356
Three kinds of, v 351
Worlds, of, III. 171
World-saviours, of, II. 383
REBORN, Dhyâni, a, III, 259
Gods and demi-Gods, III 250
Gods, in every age, III 235
Initiate, IV 67, 72, 130
Kârmic effects, by reason of, III 174
Kumâras cursed to be, IV 156
Nârada, in every cycle, III 323
Phoenix, from itself, IV 188
Rishis, as men, III 318

Sages sacrificed themselves to be, III. 358
RECKONING among all nations, Mode of, II. 105
RECOALESCENCE, Brahma's contingent, III 79, 310
RECORDERS, Ancient wisdom, of, IV. 98
Archaic teaching, of, IV 219
Lipika, of Karma, I 165, 187, 190
RECORDS, Alpha and Omega of, III. 54
Ancient, II. 335 , III. 105
Antediluvian, IV 105
Antiquity, of, III. 436, 437
Archaic, III 15, 16, 36, 72, 162, 421, 434
Astral, I 166
Astronomical, III 352
Atlantis, of, III 422
Babylonian, IV 261
Belus, in temple of, I 49
Buddhas of confession, of thirty-five, III. 421
Chinese, I. 314 , II 71
Christian wars, II. 188
Church, destroyed by, I 65
Cycles, of, V 339, 340
Egyptian, I. 56 , II 100
Floods, of, III. 332
Fourth race, of, IV 99
Hermaphrodite, of primeval divine, III. 139
Hindu, II 386
History, symbolical of, IV. 323
Initiates, and, III 434 , IV 319
Jewish, III 408 , IV 41, 130
Kabalistic, IV. 24
Lemurians, of, III 265
Lipika and, of our world, I 186
Matter, of every act in world of gross, I. 165
Mexican and Peruvian, V. 283
Mosaic, V. 178
Names, in, III 335
Nations, of, IV 362
Number seven in, of peoples, III 47
Occult, I. 205 , IV 200 , V. 178
Oldest races, of, III 345
Past and future of, III 428
Pesh-Hun, of, III 60
Philosophers, of early, II 395
Pre-Christian history, of, I. 62
Pre-historic periods, of, III. 77 , V. 89
Preservation of, III 254, 331
Racial development, of, II 371
Rig Veda oldest known, IV 177
Sealed, of past, II 363
Secret, V. 144
Secret Doctrine, of, I 56, 60 , III. 62, 72, 441
Serpents of wisdom, of, III. 351
Tanned skins, on, IV 262
Temples, of, III. 436
Zodiac, and, II 371 , III 61, 332, 367
Zuni, Indians, of, IV. 199
RECTOR (S), Ahriman of this world, V. 215
Egyptian Temples, in, V. 321
Hierarchies, of, III. 36
Light of, I 182
Mahârâjah or, I 182
Planets, of, II 216 , V 321, 332
Powerful, IV 47
Pymander, seven, of, III. 106
Regents, or, II 299
Seven, V. 287, 321
Spirits of the Sun, or, V. 216
World, of, II. 125, 134 , V 331
RECTORES, Kepler's, II. 222 , III 239
Progenitors or, III. 294
Tenebrarum, I 182
RED, Atlanteans, III 431
Colour of Animal form, V. 454
Dragon, III. 378, 382, 384
Green absorbs, V 456, 457
Earth, III 199 , IV 21
Kâma Rûpa and, V. 456
Mars and, V 437, 441
Quaternary and, V 507
Races, III 198, 230, 251, 350, 422, 437 , IV. 313, 349
Sandstone, Stonehenge built of, III. 344
Sea, II. 127
Spectrum in, V 461, 508
Spiritual, V 461
Zone was, third on every, III 313
RED-brown faces, III 185
RED-haired, Men going on all fours, III. 191
Monsters, III 191
REDEEMER, Crucified, IV 158
Good serpent, and, II. 114
Satan our, IV 82
REDEMPTION, Man, of, II. 367 , III 248 , IV. 84
Sin, and, III 418
Theological dogma of, IV 83
REES, A , referred to, III 390
REFLECTOR, Fire as, V 562
REFORMATION, Father of, V. 165
REFORMER Tsong-Kha-Pa, the Tibetan, V. 391
REFULGENT face, III 423
REFUSAL to create, II 178 , III 241, 245 , IV. 57
REFUSE of human matter, III. 177
REGENERATION, Destruction before, II 131
Generation, not, IV 38
Life and, from old truths, I. 339
Sabbath, on, I. 285
Serpent symbol of, I, 134, 140
Spiritual, II 81
REGENERATOR, Shiva, is, III 189
REGENT (S), Angel or, I, 181 , III 93
Elohim are seven, IV 56
Four Mahârâjahs or, I 181, 184
God of specific element, II 185
Gods, or, I 207 , IV 56
Great Bear, of stars of, III. 318
Group of Saturn, III 135
Iao, of Moon, II. 167
Jupiter, of, IV. 66
Kabiri, over seasons, II. 366
Kalpa, of each, III. 186
Lokas of, V. 356
Mercury, of, V 369
Moon, of, II. 167 , III 56, 324.
Planets, of, II. 110, 299, 300 , III. 35, 215, 360 , V 329, 333
Rulers or, of worlds, I. 161
Seven, II. 139 , III. 215 ; IV. 57 , V. 333, 356
Shukra, of, III. 45
Soma, of visible moon, III 56

Star, III. 361
Star of salvation, of, II. 193
Supervisors, of, III. 36
Theogony, moon one of seven, II. 109
Zodiacal signs, of, III. 357
REGIMEN IGNIS, I 246
REGIONS, Earth of, V. 356
Seven, of Planetary System, V 129
REGISTER, of Sacred Accounts of Pharaohs, V. 243
REINCARNATION (S), After sudden death, V. 564
Belief in, V 82
Buddhas and Christs, of, II. 364 , V. 373
Chemistry as new alchemy, II 348
Cyclic and evolutionary, V. 357
Cycle of, IV 27
Dreaded to be, I 112
Druid belief in, IV 329 , V. 267
Ego of, V 498, 499, 512, 552
Ego passes repeated, I. 83
Egyptians and, I. 273
Great men, of, V. 358
Immediate, V 498
Individuality of same, V. 358
Jesus, of, V. 360
Kant and, II. 326
Karma and, V 247, 552
Krishna and Buddha, of, III. 358
Lamaistic, V. 349
Manvantara, in every, III. 235
Monad of, I 308
Moon a symbol of, I 275
Necessity for, I. 234
Process of, V. 473, 563
Ray of, V. 552
Skandhas, the, and, V. 560
Soul, of, IV. 122
Tibet, in, V. 393
Time between, III. 304
Zarathushtra, of, III 19
REINCARNATIONISTS perceive mystery of life, I. 283
Allan Kardec school of, V. 82
REINDEER, Perigord, hunters of, IV. 318
Period, IV. 291
Pictures of, IV. 286, 289, 290, 291
Retreat of, IV 310
REINE de Navarre, referred to, III. 105
REJECTED Son, I. 161, 162
REK, or Ark, Noose is a, IV 117
R-EL-AZAR, II. 109 , III. 316
RELATION, of Heavenly bodies to Man, V. 333
RELIGION, Age of no, II. 400
Ancients of, II. 113 ; III 115
Angels of western, I. 268
Anthropomorphic, Jewish is, V 409
Apostles of western, IV 126
Aryan Hindus and Persians, of, IV. 177
Astronomy, and, III. 276
Australians, of, IV. 348
Babylonian, IV. 261
Brâhmanical, V. 41
Brihaspati and, IV. 69
Centres of, I. 52
Chaldean, IV. 111
Chemistry and, I 265
Christian, II. 160 , III. 35, 388 , V 124
Christ's, and theology, II. 160
Comparative, V. 55, 407
Concealed deity in every, II. 155
Cyclic rise and fall of, IV. 292
Degraded, IV. 39
Dogmatic, III. 113
Druids, of, IV 325 , V 147
Dualism in Mazdean, IV 86
Earlier copied by later, II 114
Egyptian, V 298
Esotericism in, IV. 24
Evidence alien, estimated on external, II. 138
Fiction, no, based on, IV. 365
Fifth race of, IV 24
Founders of, I 58
Great Gods of every, IV. 178
Heliolatrous, III 378
Hindu Âryan, IV. 38, 177
Humanity, one ennobling, of, II 97
Indian, IV 97
Jews, of, II 107
Lemurians, of, III. 274
Magic and, V 42
Mazdean or Magian, III 19, 101 , IV. 86
Metaphor in every, III 107
Modern, V. 70
Monotheistic Jewish is, V. 185
Moon in, I 231 , II 102
Nabatheans, of, IV. 22
Nature, of, IV. 365
Occultist, and, V. 70, 123, 124
Ophite, III 378
Phallic element in, III 275 , IV 153
Phoenician, III. 437
Primeval, IV. 189
Primitive, II 184
Race which never originated a, IV. 293
Roman Catholic, III. 94 ; V. 128, 231
Science and, I. 117 , II 22, 331, 393 , V. 350
Scripture of a pre-historic, IV 51
Seven in, II. 297 , III. 357 , IV 162, 169
Sexual element in, II 96 , III 230
State or National, V. 121
Supernatural, V 168
Svastika and Christian, IV 158
Symbols of, I. 286 , V 291, 407
Theosophy not a, I. 58
Thinkers produce a, I 337
Third and fourth, races, of, III. 274
Trojan, IV. 364
True definition of, III. 274
Truth, no higher than, I. 63 , IV. 366
Western, I. 268 ; IV. 126, 145
Wisdom, III. 377 , V. 68, 181, 302, 364
Xenophantes, of, IV. 104
RELIGIONS, Analysis of, II. 142
Ancient, and philosophies, IV 227
Dogmatic, I. 246 , III 376, 413
Eastern, IV. 240 , V 436
Esotericism in Asiatic, V 406
Exoteric, I. 307, 319 , III 115, 283, 402 ; IV 71, 151, 159
Founders of, V. 155

Hindu sects, of, iv 159
Justin Martyr on identity of, iv. 58
Karma of, v 247, 315
Modern, iv. 228
Mysteries of, v 138
Old, i 76, iv. 178
One conception in all, ii 142, iv 329, v 267
Origin of modern, iii 276
Past, never to return, i. 62
Seeds of old, iv 51
Sexual emblems of, iv 155
Source of, i 60
Systems of, iv 168
RELIGIOUS, emblems, v 248
Reformers, v 128
REMUSAT, Abel, referred to, ii 194, v 408
RENAN, referred to, i. 67, v. 53
RENEWALS, of globe Seven, iii 109, 134, 189
RENOUF, referred to, ii 16, 114, 117
RENUNCIATION, of Adepts, v. 80
Nirvâna, of, v. 351, 354
REPENTANCE, Deathbed, v 560
Ego and, v 502
REPHAIM or primitive men, ii 59, iii 281, iv. 65
REPRODUCTION, Animal, iii. 220
Budding, by, iii 125
Chasm between systems of, iv 304
Engravings, of, ii 233
Fissiparous act of, iii. 141
Modes of, iii 173, 179, iv 228, 229
Power of, iv. 24
Processes of, ii 332
Ram's head symbol of, iii 189
Season of, iii. 126
Sexual, iii 109, 141
Tendency to, iv 164
World, of, iv 188, 273
REPRODUCTIVE system, Sensitiveness of, iv 217
REPTILES, Ages of, iii 66, 163, 206, 209, 260
Amphibious, iii. 194, 206
Avarice, iv. 209
Birds and, ii 120, iii. 190, 347, iv 303
Eyes of, iii. 300
First trace of, iv 282
Foetus like,, a iii. 194
Garuda's descent from, iii. 256
Physical embryo, i 235
Physical man, preceded, iv 166
Saliva of, poisonous, i 305
Septenary law and, iv 193
Third round, resultant of, iv. 254
REPTILIA to the Aves, iv 227
REPTILIAN, Fauna, iv 254
Gigantic, monster, iii 161; iv 166
Secondary age or, iii. 164
RESHA, Hiv Rah, the white head, iii. 93
RESPONSIBILITY, of Ego, v. 499, 551, 552, 564
Beginning of wisdom, the, v. 552, 553
Physical or Karma, v 503
REST, Activity, and, i. 131
Brahma, of, ii. 92
Centre of, iii. 242
Cosmic, iii 311
Creative force, of, ii 89
Cycles of, iv 115
Eternal, i 285
Forty-nine stages of, iv 317
Land and water need, iv. 294
Motion and, i 176
Nirvâna and, iii 283
Paranirvâna, of, i. 192
Sabbath means, i 285
Worlds at, iv. 274
RESURRECTION, Adytum symbol of, iv. 27
Church lamps, I am the, on, ii 101
Dogma, v 83
Emblem of, of nature, ii 194
Field of, iii 109
Frog symbol and, ii 100
Jesus, of, iv 112, v 150
Life, of, iv. 29
Many into one life, of, i. 311
Mystery language, and, ii 23
Phoenix bird of, ii. 24, iv. 188
Sadducees deny, v. 83
Sarcophagus symbol of, iv 28
Son of, v. 360
Sound, by, ii 279
Spiritual, v. 451
Witnesses, of old, iv 308
RETARDATION, Law of, iii 179, 262
Planet, of a, ii 227
Tidal, iii 74
RETRAHENS muscle, iv 251
RETRIBUTION, Bitter cup of, i 239
Karma law of, i 165, ii 359, iii 306, iv. 125
RETZIUS, Professor, quoted, iv 360
REUBEN, Aquarius, in sphere of, ii. 377
REUCHLIN John, referred to, v 216
REUEL Jethro, the Midian Priest Initiator, iv 33
REUVENS, quoted, v 254
REVEALER, Fifth, in next round, i 115
Logos of God, of man, iv 161
Mystery, of the, v 163
REVELATION (S) Bible and other, iv 230
Christ in, iv 204
Christian, v 176
Conditions of new, iii 291
Cosmogony, of system of, i 222
Cycle of, iv 190
Damaged has been, iii 390
Divine, and Jewish derivations, i 49, ii 16, v. 95, 167
Enoch, and, iv 53, 65, 80
Eternal, v. 364
Genesis not a, iv. 17
Haeckel's, iv 240
John, of Saint, ii 127, iii. 355, iv 51, 75; v. 100; v 202, 313
Marcus, of, ii. 66
Meaning of, ii 21
Mother of, ii. 383
Occult, v 73
Pentateuch a, iii 16
Primeval, i. 53, ii. 71, 347
Prometheus, of myth of, iii 417
Races and rounds in, iv 135
Religion and, iv 365
Sciences, of, iii. 363

Secret spiritual knowledge, of, I 313
Semitic, from Aryans, II 381
Seven, four out of, I. 115
Shruti or, I. 313
Spiritistic, IV 270
Thought inspired by, II 55
Universal language, and, II 29
Vâch to Rishis, of, III 115
Veiled, are misleading, IV 80
World, to each, IV 278
REVERSION, Ancestral features, to, IV 255
Science, of, III 66
Tree, of growth of, II 123
Type, to, III 294
REVISED Version of Gospels, II. 294
REVOLUTION of Poles of the Earth, V 347
REYMOND, Du Bois, referred to, II 243
REYNOLDS, Prof , Emerson, referred to, II 274
RHEA, Kronos and, III 271
Goddess, II 164
Titans, sons of, and Kronos, III 150, 151
RHINOCEROS, IV 305, 320, 343
RHIPAEUS, Mount, III 20
RHIZOMATA, Four elements called, IV. 171
R'HIZ'QEE-YAH, a Kabalist, II 109
RHODES, Ironworkers of, III 390
Telchines, birthplace of the, III 390
RHOMBS, Chaldean, V. 55, 123
RHOMBOID, Egyptian egg of world, II. 127
RIBHUS, Planetary spirits or, II 176 , III. 65
RICE, Symbolic Meaning of, V 105
RICCIOLI, Mean motions of, II 390, 391
RICCIUS, Augustinus, quoted, II 388
RICHARDSON, and Barth, quoted, III 345
RICHARDSON, Dr B W , quoted, II 222, 248, 249, 251, 255, 256, 261, 304, 327, 359 ; IV 224
RICHET, C , quoted, II 365 , III 164
RICHTER, quoted, II 201
RIDDLE, Ages, of, III 358
Apollonius of, V 143
Biblical, III 374
Birth, of, I 290
Chinese, IV 33
Comprehension of, II. 369
Cross, of, IV. 126
Eighth sphere, of, I. 211
Past, of, II 361
Science, of, III. 76
Sphinx, of, I 215 , III 133, 401 , IV 85, 110
RIDER, Thought is the, I. 168
RIGHT One, or Pater Sadic, III. 391
RIGHT-hand, Adepts, II. 135 , V 123, 419
Jupiter, of, II. 116
Paths of knowledge, I. 243
RIGHT path, Initiates of, IV. 62 , V 85
Prophets, adepts of, III. 215
Sodales of, III 215
RIGHTEOUSNESS, Sons of, V. 153, 276
RIKSHA and Great Bear, I. 274 , IV 202 , V. 324
RIKSHAS, Bright-crested, II 172
RIMMON, God of storms, III 352
RING(S), Body in, during worship, IV. 122
Dvîpas form concentric, IV. 328
Lokas called, I. 253
Luminous, round moon, II 314
Nebulous, I 189, 205 , II 221, 224, 316
One is, I 77
Pass not, called, I 187, 189 , V 517
Planetary chains or, I. 213
Pralaya, not till next, I 190
Rounds, used for, I. 221
Saturn, of, III 237
Septenary our, I 200 , II. 297
Servants small, III. 15, 40
Wheels watch, I 187
Yugas called, II 362
Zodiacal, relic of, IV 71
RISHA Havurah, White hidden fire in the, II 52
RISHABHA, a quality of sound, II. 258, III 406
RISHAYAH, Deva-putra, IV 177
RISHI BRIHASPATI, V. 165
RISHI Kapila, branch of one tree, I 256
RISHI-Manus, Seven and ten, III 365
RISHI- Prajâpati, Primeval, I 76, 186
RISHI-Yogis more powerful than Gods, III. 88
RISHIS, Agni, and, IV. 120
Allegory of, IV 283
Ancient, IV 177
Anupâdaka and, II 295
Ark, in, III 314
Aryan scriptures, of, IV 184
Asuras and, II. 301
Bhrigu one of, III. 45, 86
Brahmâ and, IV 196 , V. 291, 325
Brahmâ-Prajapati and, III 56
Brahmâ-Vishnu and, I 75
Buddhas or, III 421
Cabiri Titans, resemble, III 150
Caves of, III 380
Classes of, IV 183
Cosmogony of, IV 16
Creative, I 260
Creators or, II 70
Crown, issue from, II 151
Cyclic return of Virgin, and, V 337
Daksha's daughters and, II. 245
Deep, come forth from, IV 63
Deity is, I 173
Descendants of, III 228
Devas and, III 95
Earth, walking, II. 113
Fathers, III 261, 292
Fifth race, of, IV. 177
Flames and, III 250
Genealogies of, III 250
Generic name of, III 311
God of, I 75
Great, III 148
Great Bear, of, II 72 , IV 57, 120, 202, 338
Gurus, called, IV 197
Hindus, of, I. 75 ; III. 423
Hierarchy of, V 356
Indian, III. 106, 138, 365
Individualities of, I. 281 , III. 358
Intelligences, III 46
Inventors were, III 372
Kabiri and, III. 360
Kashyâpa one of, III. 381
Krishna, from mind of, III 318

Lords of being, are, II. 60
Mantras, authors of, II 160
Manu saved with, III 147
Manus and, II. 366 , III. 185, 255, 286, 360, 366
Manvantaras, from past, I 255 , III. 88
Meanings of, historical and ethical, I. 174
Messengers or angels to, I 248
Mortals, reborn as, IV 345
Mysterious, IV 119
Nârada one of, II. 130 ; III 59, 91, 277
IV 156 , V. 287
Nine, instead of seven, II. 154
Paramarishis or, II 137
Parâshara on, II. 176 , III 235
Past and present, IV 139
Period, created and perish at one, II. 91
Pesh-Hun one of, III 60
Pitris, and, I 161 , III 56
Pleiades, and, IV 119, 121
Pramlocha's child by, III. 182
Progeny of, III. 188
Purânas, in, III 286 , IV 186
Ruler, would not leave earth without, IV 93
Saptarishis, become, III 98
Satya Yuga, appeared during, V. 324
Second race, of, IV 335
Secret wisdom of, IV 104
Seven, I. 274 , II 64, 87 , III. 79 ; IV. 196 ,
V 41, 202, 203, 207, 333
Soma, and, IV 67
Stars, and, I. 248 , II 172
Third root-race, of, I 257 , III 103
Three classes of, IV 70
Transformations of, II 160
Ursa Major, and, IV 338
Vâch and, II 148 , III 115
Vaivasvata Manu and, III, 48, 150, 154, 215
Vedas, wrote down, V. 371
Vishnu and, III. 313
Year of seven, III. 308
RISHOON is lunar spirit, Adam, III. 396
RITE (S) Funeral, V 245, 250
Initiation, of, V. 152, 159, 161, 168, 282, 290,
291, 313, 377
Kurukshetra, of, V 94
Latin Church, in, V 95
Occult, V 248
Sun, of the, V. 272
RITUAL, Aryasanga, of, V. 168
Egyptian, II. 24, 74 , IV. 206
Exoteric, III. 275
Latin Church, of, V 53
Initiation, of, V 96
Judaism, of, V 200
Magic, founded on, II 192
Spirits of stars, for, I 182
RITUALISM, Biblical, IV 113
Church, III. 382 , V, 463
Hindu, III. 87
Masonry, in, , V. 463
Orthodox and sectarian, IV. 137
Yogis, opposed by great, II, 133
RITUALISTIC, Astrology, V. 335
Dogma of John the Baptist, IV. 136
Exoteric, form, III. 57 , IV. 139
Pomp, IV 71
Worship, III 57 , IV 317
RIVER-Gods of Greeks, II 59
RIVERS, Animals in, II, 332
Genius loci of, II 183
India, of, IV 175
Life, shores of, I. 319
Past, of, IV. 45
Running waves of, I. 282
Seven, of heaven and earth, II. 60 , III. 322 ,
IV 176, 188
Sky, of, IV. 177
RIVETT-CARNAC, referred to, III 345
ROARER, Passions of Rudra make him,
IV 118
ROBE of my strength, Glorious, IV. 152
ROBES, Ever invisible, I 109, 116
Noumenon, stand for, I 109
Sun's outward, II 252, 307
ROCH or seers, V. 186, 187
ROCHAS, A de, quoted, II. 370
ROCHESTER Cathedral, III 94
ROCHETTE, Raoul, quoted, II 115 , III 344 ,
IV 116
ROCK-born God, Mithras, II. 54 , III 139
ROCK-temples of Hindustan, II. 34
ROCKET, Âgneyâstra a, IV 200
ROCKING stones, III. 342, 346
ROD, Caduceus, of, II 273
Four kârmic deities, of, III 425
Two serpents twined round, III 363
RODS, Bunch of metallic, IV. 86
Hawk's wings, with, III 359
ROGER Bacon, an adept, II. 276
Knowledge of, II 305
ROHANEE, Âtmâ-Vidyâ called, I 249
ROHINI, Krishna and Logos, IV 96
ROLLESTON, Prof , quoted, IV 296
ROMA-kûpas, Raumas created from, III. 189
Sanskrit for hair-pores, III 78
ROMAKA-pura, Asuramaya lived in, III. 78
Atlantis, part of, III 62
Mâyâ assigned to, III. 62
ROMAN, Civilization, III. 427
Colonization, era of, IV 293
Foot, inch is base of, II. 25
Gallows cross, IV. 158
Lustrum, V 340
Numeral system, V. 342
Sacred records, III. 408
Sacr-factum of, priest, IV 35
Septenary in, thought, IV 184
Week, V. 433
ROMAN CATHOLICISM, Christian Kabalah and,
V 231
Proofs of inspiration of, II. 117
Religion of sensualism, III 94
Symbolism, in, II. 263
ROMAN CATHOLICS, Angelology of, V. 320, 326
Angels recognized by, I. 185, 280, 281 , III. 98 ,
V. 76, 128, 319, 320, 327, 386
Ardent, II. 188
Belief, I. 280
Bible, version of, I. 186
Borrowings of, IV. 49

Christians, I 328
Colossal stones, and, III 345
Count de Maistre and, II 328
Creation, on, II. 185
Deduction from a dogma of, II 135
Esoterism, and, V 78
Ethereal prototype, and, IV 49
Fathers, V 46
Genii of seven planets of, I 247
Gnostics and, V 93
Greek Church and, IV 207 , V 93, 139
Heavenly hosts of, I 163
Interpretation of, II. 203
Intolerance of, II 121
Kabalists and, IV 47
Luther and, III 136
Magic and, V 45, 48
Magicians, legends of, III 240
Marriage with, is a sacrament, IV 35
Mazdean literature, and, IV 44
Missionaries, V. 38, 390
Moon, and, Virgin Mary and, II 108
Mussulmans, and, III 44
New Testament, II 78
Occultists, and, I 65, 181
Priests, V 48
Prometheus, and drama of, III 411
Prophecy by, III 412
Providence female with, II 359
Purgatory of, V 359
Ritual of, I 182
Satan and, II 337 , IV 79
Scholiasts, III 407
Sun worship and, V 219, 317
Stars, believe in seven great, IV 22
Theologians of, III 374
Supernatural and, V. 54
Vase of election of, IV 97
Virgin Mary, and, I 155 , II 108
Writers, V 216, 240, 302
Zodiac, and, II 375, 377
ROMAN (or ROMISH) Church,
Bible and, V 313
Bishops of, V 93
Conversions of, V 37
Gnostics and, V 93, 327
Idolatry and, V 219
Magic and, V 48, 257
Monotheists and, V. 216
Occultists and, V 121
Pagan origin of rites, personages and symbols of, V. 95
Pentateuch and Vulgate of, V 179
Peter did not found, V 139
Spiritualism and, V. 45
Sun and, V 317
ROMAN EMPIRE, Referred to V 165
Scholars of, V 33, 34
ROMANES, F. R. S., G J , quoted, III 423 , IV 217, 251
ROMANS, Ævum of, V 108
Atlanto-Aryans, remnants of, III. 434 , IV 312
Atma and wind identical, thought, I 273
Chronology of, from India, IV. 191
Ciphering among, II. 76
Cross used by, for torture, IV 130
Cycle of five years, V 340
Hindus gave, astronomy, II 384
Races, used vowels to denote five, IV 26
ROME, Civilization before that of, IV 355
Classics of, by monks, III 439
Éliphas Lévi and, IV 132 , V. 231
Pope of, styled Lucifer, III. 45
Simon Magus visited, V 126
Spirits of stars honoured at, I 182
Svastika found at, IV 158
ROMULUS, disappearance of, V 148
Regarded as a myth, II 64
RONORORAKA, Images at, III 337
ROOT(S), All, of, Âkâsha is, V 381
Colour and sound, of, V 459, 460
Elect, V 91
Eternal, V 227, 233
Sigê, as, V. 446
Trinity, of, V 519
ROOT-abstraction, IV 116
ROOT-base of hierarchy of Arhats, I 255
ROOT-essence, Creative force radiating from, II. 360 , V 488, 494
ROOT-form of each kingdom, III 192
ROOT-Kumâra, Shvetalohita, III 251
ROOT-manu, every round a, III 321
Globe A, on, III 154
Noah and, IV 169
Prime cause, I 281
Seed-manu, and, I. 281 ; III 309
ROOT-Principle, One Element of, V 208
Primordial chaos, and, II 45
Universe, of, I 293
World stuff, of, II. 246
ROOT-Race (s), America and Europe, in, II 200
Ancient people of fifth, IV. 175
Apes descend from fourth, IV 253
Arhatship at end of this, I 255
Aryan, our, III 21 , IV. 268, 349
Atlantean of fourth, I. 240
Avatâras and, V 336
Bible chronology and, V. 102
Bi-sexual unity of third, III 144
Changes with every, I. 235
Course run by every, IV. 349
Dawn of a new, IV 349, 353
Dhyânis and, I 114 , III 58
Distinct, III 136, 440
Divine dynasties in every, III 426
Divisions of, III. 431
Downward tendency of each, IV 354
Earliest, III 164
Enoch and Noah and, IV 102
Equatorial line, our, has crossed, III. 302
Ethereal, first, III 57
European humanity, of, IV 267
Evolution of, III. 23, 59
Evolvers of first, II 175
Fifth, I. 87, 173, 236, 237 , II 183, 200, 334, 376 , III 21, 431, 432 , IV 175, 208, 267, 349 , V 106, 109
First, I. 214, 242 , II. 91, 175 , III. 47, 57, 94 146, 154, 256, 269 , IV 254, 275, 283, 331, 370 , V. 102

Fourth, I 167, 240, 257, III 133, 148, 153, 175, 185, IV 239, 253, 283; V. 37, 103, 106, 121, 260
Genealogical tree of fifth, III. 432
Globe D, on, I. 214
Greek temples, recorded in, IV 29
Hermaphrodites of third, III. 43
Human, IV. 24
Incarnation of third, III 250
Last sub-races of third, IV. 334
Mankind of first, III 154, 256
Men at close of third, III. 204
Mind, V 472
Nârada in each, III. 92
Origin of Âryan, IV 268
Pentacle symbolized five, I. 183
Period of a, III. 403
Pole-star and founders of, IV. 338
Pre-Adamic, II 91
Present or fifth, II 376
Primitive, III 43
Production of life in next, II. 122
Races, applies to one of seven, III 203, IV 267
Raivata and, V 259
Religion of third, III. 274
Revealer necessary for each, I 115
Rishis and Devas of third, I 257, III. 88
Round, of each, III 396, IV 135
Rudra Shiva and, IV. 70
Sacred tree typifies, III 112
Sages of fifth, IV 208
Second, III 18, 78, 126, 146, 153, 172, 174, IV 254, V 102, 103, 165
Seed of fifth, I 173
Seed of man at beginning of, III. 154
Senses of each, III 116
Seven, V 249
Seven keys open mysteries of seven, II 38
Seventh, I 168, III 277, 441, IV. 189
Shells in first two, II 176
Sixth, I 168, 236, 338, III 441, 442, IV 349
Sons of wisdom and third, I. 255
Species change with every, IV. 267
Sub-races of, III 331, 431, IV 186
Tau glyph of third, I 72
Third, I 72, 173, 232, 239, 240, 255, 257, 271, 309, III 43, 58, 78, 88, 103, 106, 133, 144, 155, 174, 179, 184, 204, 250, 274, 307, 368, 424, 433, IV 100, 239, 334, V. 102, 260, 291, 300, 429, 430
Three and a half, III 119
Yuga may mean, a, III. 155
ROOT-types, Astral, IV 306, 307
Mammalian, IV 258, 298, 305
Primeval animal, IV 219
ROOTLESS, Root, I 79, 80, 136, II. 123, V. 90, 425
Tree, IV. 55
ROPE of angels, I 154
ROSARY, Blessed Virgin, of, III. 50
Serpent, on neck of a, III 186
ROSCELINI, referred to, I. 70
ROSE, Crucified, V 292
ROSE and cross, Union of, I. 84
ROSECROIX, Symbol of, I. 146
ROSENKRANZ, Fludd on, I 137
ROSENROTH, quoted, I 262, II. 106
ROSETTA stone, II. 400; IV. 31
ROSICRUCIAN (S), Adepts and, V. 105
Alchemist, and, II 336; V 85, 174, 175
Fire, definition of, I 180
Jehovah screen for, II. 156
Magi, idea of fire from, I. 146
Manuscript, cypher, III 207
Masons and, V. 274, 284
Paracelsus a great, I 325
Philosophy, I. 73
Rosy cross, origin of name, I 84
Sidereal light of, II 52
Symbol of, V 292, 293
Tenets of, I 137, III 240
ROSSMASSLER, quoted, II 365
ROSY CROSS, Brothers of, I 84, IV. 172, V 292
ROTA or Taro, V 109
ROTAE, Wheels called, I 176
ROTATION, Axis of, displacement of, IV. 104
Caused by collision of nebular masses, II 224
Collision produced, I. 294
Contradictory hypotheses as to, II. 229
Disturbances in axial, III 314
Earth of, II. 292, III 74, 324
Etheric centres, of, II. 281
Force of, II 223
Generation of, II. 291
Incipient, II 229
Intelligences, result of, II. 325
Magnet, of molecules of a, IV 288
Mand or manth implies, III 411
Motion of, II 253
Nebula, of a, II 316
Planet's, on its axis, II. 316
Satellites, inverse, of, II. 299
Science, theories of, in, II 224
Svastika and, of time, III 108
Theory of, II 223
ROTATIONAL evolution of our solar system, II 225
ROTH, Professor, quoted, IV 177
ROUGÉ, Viscount de, referred to, I 192, II. 114; III 357, V. 140, 243, 245, 247, 249, 252, 253, 256
ROUGEMONT, De, quoted, III 370, IV. 21, V 329
ROUND, Antiquity of man in this, IV. 267
Astral man, began with, III 177
Awakening at beginning of, III 308
Cast-off materials of, III. 78
Cataclysms in every, III. 332
Continent lasts through each, III. 19
Culmination of a, II 367
Cycle of our special, II 366
Deluge in this, II. 85
Development, brings a new, I. 216
Duration of, IV. 134
Earth, in this, governors of, I 169
Evolutionary work of preceding, I. 238
Fifth, I. 215, 216, 236, 301, III. 264, V. 532, 563
First, I 214, 227, 295, 297, 302, 303, III. 58, 78, 154, IV. 206

Fourth, i 78, 115, 167, 196, 216, 229, 237, 238, 242, 255, 292, 297, 304, ii 161, v. 563
Geological cataclysm which put end to, iii. 265
Globe and, our, ii. 337
Humanity, our, and, iv 182
Island at North Pole prevails during this, iii. 399
Kalpa or, iii 58
Lunar chain, of, i. 224
Mammalians in this, iii. 163, 187
Man in this, i. 87, 239, iii. 15, iv. 23
Manu, of every, i. 132
Manus in every, fourteen, iv. 186
Manvantara or, iv. 184
Midway, present, is, iii 169
New, compound elements in every, i. 295
New type at beginning of each, iii. 291
Planetary chain in last, i. 210
Pralaya and, i 215, iii. 329
Race and, this, i 331
Relics of preceding, iv. 282
Renewal or, iv 134
Root-races in each, seven, iv. 135
Second. i. 226, 295, 296, 297, 303
Sedimentation in this, iv. 283
Seven, Races of each, ii. 398
Seventh, i. 78, 210, 285, ii. 240, iii. 175, iv. 59, 136, v 536, 563
Seventh race of our, iii 109
Sixth, i. 78, 215, v. 563
Speaking race in this, first, iv 19
Spirit and matter in this, i. 233
Terrestrial, i. 214, iv. 255
Third, i. 280, 292, 297, 304, iii. 67, 88, 124, 193, 196, iv. 253, 254, 300
Third root-race in fourth, i 240
Transition point of this, iii. 263
Vaivasvata manvantara, or, i. 64
Yuga may mean a, iii 155
ROUND TABLE, iii. 392, 397
ROUND TOWER (S), Bhagulpore of, iii 94
Ireland of, v 217, 284, 285
ROUNDS, Actuality of seven, iv. 267
Cycle, in preceding, i. 310
Destruction of fossils of, iv 298
Ego in remote, iii. 290
Esoteric Buddhism, in i 228, 237
Evolution, as arena of, iii 259, iv 135
First four, i. 295
Generally explained, i 227, 229, 233, 234, 235, 239, 277, 278
Globes, and, i. 213, 215, 248
Interim between, iv. 282
Life and evolution, of, iv. 135
Life, cycles and, i. 221
Man in previous, iii 257; iv. 303
Manvantaras and, iii. 187, 431, iv. 317
Material evolution through, i. 296
Monads and, iii 67, 175
Numbers concerning, i 223
Pralaya makes gulf between, i. 215
Races preceding our, iv. 187
Root-races, and, i. 114
Scriptures, and races in, iv. 316
Seven, i. 213, 283, iii 396; iv 189; v. 374
Three, to come, i. 214, 286, iii 187, 308
Types from preceding, iv. 230
Wheels, small, or, i 113
Zodiac, of, v 347
ROUTERS or rocking stones, iii. 344, 345
ROW, P. Sreenivas, Computations by, iii. 79
ROYAL ACADEMY (of France), referred to, v. 51
ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, ii. 85
ROYAL INSTITUTION, referred to, ii. 15
ROYAL SOCIETY, Bacon to, from, iii 437
Fellow of, ii 351
Geological periods, on, iii. 22
Mellard Read before, iii 23
Nebular theory and, ii 319
RU, Hieroglyphic, iv 117
Third eye is, set upright, iv 118
RUACH, Evolution of ideas and, i 289
Hayum, Boreas called, ii 187
Image, able to substitute, i. 290
Nephesh, united to, i. 243
Seat of passions, or, iv. 176
Spirit or, i 272, 287, iii. 93, 377, v 166, 209
Spiritual soul or, i. 287
Tzelem of, iv. 205
Wind, equals, i. 273
RUA'H or spirit, iii. 316
RUBIDIUM, Crookes on, ii. 276
RUDBECK, a Swedish scientist, iii. 401, iv. 342
RUDIMENT, Element, ii. 290
RUDIMENTARY, Elements, iii. 116
Man, i. 293, iii 121
Organs, iii. 179, 191, iv. 251, 253
Principles, ii. 174
Tail, iii 328, iv. 251
RUDIMENTS First and second races, of, iii. 116
Senses, of future, ii 165
RUDRA, Brahma, from head of, i. 201
Creates beings, ii. 177
Getting married, after, iii 284
God of fire, iv. 118
Indra and, led Gods, iv. 66
Janardana, becoming, ii. 86
Kârtikeya, son of, iv. 190
Kumâra, a, iii. 251, iv. 147
Mahadeva, as, iv 118
Mrida form of, iii 404
Nilalohita, or, ii. 176, iii. 115, 198
Principle, immediate production of first, ii. 174
Saints, birth of, and, ii 175
Shiva, a form of, ii 86, 176, 179, iii. 381, iv. 184
Vishnu as, ii. 86
RUDRA-Kumâras, iii 114, 257, iv 185
RUDRA-Shiva, destroying God, iii. 171
Names of, iv. 70
Seed of, iv. 120
Vishnu becomes, ii. 250
Yogi, great, iv. 70
RUDRAS, Apsarasas and other, iv. 157
Arûpa Gods, are, iii. 318
Aryas, of ancient, iii. 95
Classes of, iii 188
Dhyân Chohans and, iii. 282

Grandfathers, called, III 250
Incarnation of, III 248
Maruts, or, IV 118, 187
Parâshara on, III 235
Pre-Brahmanical, III 171
Tempting demons, called, III 181
Vedic deities, eleven, were, I. 138
RUDU is two months of mortals, a, IV 191, 192
RUINS, Archaic town of, Tibet, of, I 55
Atlantis, of, III. 407
Babian, of, IV. 175
Colossal, III. 338
Cyclopean, III 265, 340
Palenque, of, III 428
Peru, in, IV 315
Primitive system, of, IV 29
Uxmal, of, III 428
RULER, Dayanisi, of men, II. 113
Ego, not the, II. 48
Hiranyaksha, of Patala, III. 381
Invisible, II 326
Mithras, of year, IV 42
Nature, God of Semite, of, II 98
Sphere, of, IV. 140
Universe, of, III. 48
Vara, of, III 19
Zarathushtra, III 19; IV. 181
RULERS, Appearance, with man's, III 328
Atoms, of these groups of, II 276
Divine, III. 317, 365
Elementals guided by, I 201
Four high, I 183
Globe, sidereal, of our, IV 269
Governors, or, III. 105
Heaven, of sidereal, II 216
Pitris, and, III 98
Planet, of this, IV 82
Planetary Gods and, III 57, V 443, 460, 536
Primeval races, of, III 392
Regents or, of world, I 161
Seven, II 126
Sidereal powers, Kabiri, of, III 363
Spheres, astral, of, II 301
Stars, of, II. 127
System, of our, IV 192
Third race men, of, IV. 351
World, of, II 376, III 105, IV. 83
RUMBLING stone of Irish, III 342
RUNES Fragments of, V 121
Sigurd learned in, II 121
RUNIC writing, III 346
RUNNERS or Theoi, II 60
RÛPA, Arûpa, and, I 177, 187
Chhâyâ, a, III. 29, 110
Corporeal, I 247
Devas, V. 540
Earth in her first, I. 303
Form of, I. 124, 235, 243
Group of angels, I 265
Hierarchies, III. 318
Kâma, V 427, 454, 473, 498, 553, 564, 565
-Loka, V 380
Lords, of, III 31, 168
Manas, plus, II. 49
Mâyâvi, V 354, 427, 510, 518, 535, 555, 561, 564, 565
Origin of, II 172
Pitris and, III. 110
Species, II. 89
Stanza IV, in, I. 152
Vishnu, of, II 137
World of, V 365
Worlds, equals, I. 180
RÛPAS, Brothers, for our, III 28
Destroyed, III 75
Fifth race, no, for, III 67
Forms or, I 243
Group among, highest, I. 265
Wheel constructed, III 28, 63
RÛPIC, State of Consciousness, V 540
RUSSIAN, Alphabet, IV 117
Archives of freemasonry, I 58
Giant-lore, IV 324
Koorgan, IV 321
Persian legends in, III 393
Pigeon not eaten by, I 146
RUTA, Atlanteans, III 434
Daitya, and, III 149, IV 280
Island of, III. 314, 431, IV 309
Magicians of, III 426
Sanskrit from, III. 226
White Island, was, III 154
RUTILIUS, quoted, III 357
RUTIMEYER, Professor, quoted, IV 357

S

SA, Hea or, the synthesis of Gods, III. 19
SABA, host, III 366
SABAEAN, Language, astronomy, III 365
Origin of Henoch, III 366
Worship, IV 29, V 311, 318
SABAEANISM and astrolatry, II. 117, V. 56, 98, 313, 317
Chaldean, V. 318
SABAEANS, III 360, 361, V 54, 180, 207, 219, 312
Jews were, V 277, 316
Maimonides and, IV 22
Moses and, IV 23
Nabatheans thought to be, IV 20
Star-worshippers, or, IV 20, 22, V 329, 330
SABAEORUM foetum, IV. 23
SABAISM, Seth the founder of, III 361
SABAO, the genius of Mars, IV. 108
SABAOTH, Jehovah is, V 107, 201, 212, 318
Mars, Genius of, II. 301
Meaning of, V 318
Saturn or, II. 300
Stellar, spirit, II. 167
SABASIA, Mysteria of the, III 417
SABASIAN mysteries, III 413, 414, 417
SABASIUS, Dionysus, III 413
Mithras called, III 417
SABBAOTH, Jehovah, II. 156, 179
SABBATH, II. 103, V. 115
Bible, of, IV. 195
Creation of Brahma, and, V. 199
Duration of Hebrew, I. 285, III. 394

Eastern philosophy, of, II. 165
Excellence of, I 285
Goat of witches', IV. 79
God, of, II 203, III. 238
Greek text, in, I. 285
Jewish, II 107, V 179, 326, 433
Meaning of, I 285, II 124, IV 317
Morrow after, IV 317
Moses, of, IV 175
Mystic, of, I. 285; II. 203
Saturn, day of, II 179, V 62, 129, 326
Seventh, IV. 59, 317
Witches of, V 172
SABBATHIEL, mystery name of Mikael, V 326
SABBATHS, *Leviticus*, of, IV. 135, 317
Mysteries, of, IV 317
Pralayas, are, IV. 317
SABBATICAL week and years, III. 394
SABEAN Bedouins, IV 83
Type of Samael, II. 135
SABEANS, V 54, 312
SABEANISM, Chaldean religion and, I. 77; V 56, 98, 313
SABEKH to Seti I, I. 275
SABHÂ and Mâyâsabhâ, III 424
SABINE, Col, V 335
SABINES, Rapes before that of, III 278
SABRE d'OLIVET, V. 193
SACAS, V 347
SACERDOTAL, Castes, IV. 71
College, Java-Aleim of, III 219
Dominion in Egypt, III 433
Epoch of Egypt, V 296
Powers, V 395
Puzzles, V 390
Science, V. 255, 287
Speech, Egyptian, V 115
Theban, class, II 23
Tongue, Senzar, I 64
Years, II 381
Zuni Indians, hierarchy of, IV 199
SACERDOTALISM, Christian, IV 130
SACR', Chakra, or circle of Vishnu, IV. 33
First-formed races of our fifth race, of, I. 72
Hebrew word, means lingam (phallus), IV 34, 35
Sacred, sacrament, derived from, I. 72
SACRAL Plexus, V 480
SACRAMENT, Etymology of, IV 35
Marriage, of, II 340
Sacr' derivation of word, I 72
SACRAMENTAL words of initiation, IV 129
SACRED, Accounts, V. 243
Alphabet of Phoenicians and Egyptians, V. 114, 115
Adytum of occult mysteries, II. 351, V. 265
Anagram, V. 115
Aged, or Sephira, I. 291, V. 214
Animal, I 283
Animals, Bible, of, I. 155, II 159
,, Divine man, emanated from, I. 153
,, Evangelist, grouped around, II. 159
,, Glyphs of, II. 77
,, Zodiac, and, I 156, II. 165; III. 36, 187
Ark of the covenant, IV. 27
Auric Body is, V. 427
Books, Brâhmans, of, II 81
,, Buddhist, I. 60, V 408
,, Canon of Tibetans, V. 390
,, Commentaries on, I. 56
,, Cryptographic characters, in, I. 47
,, Enoch of, V. 109
,, East, of the, V. 407
,, Egyptians, of, V. 58
,, Jerusalem, of, V. 185
,, Magians, I 60
,, Root-race, called manvantara in, IV 186
,, Temple, of, V 185
Birds, V. 246
Brâhmanical books, I. 314
Brâhmans, caste of, I. 314
Bull, Nandi, III 406
,, Thot, of Mendes, a form of, II 100
Cats, II. 103
Ceremonies, of Egyptians, III. 427
Circular Dance of Planets, V 310, 311
College of Druids at Bibractis, V 295
Crocodiles, IV 148, 151
Cross of Egypt, IV 117
Cycles and computations, with the ancients, III 395
Decad, Pythagorean, IV. 123
Device, Vesica Piscis, V 162
Drink, Soma, V. 280
Divine symbol, cross a, IV 153
Doctrine of Buddhism, III. 422
Dragons and serpents, III 354
Drama of Initiation, III 417
Fathers, messengers of, I 153
Figures of the cycles, I 222
Fire, V. 267, 323, 520
,, Angels robbed seven circles of, III 90
,, Barhishad and Agnishvatta Pitris classed in relation to, III 87
,, Higher beings, from spark of, III. 179
,, Prometheus of, V 203
,, Psellus on, II 45
,, Purânas in, V 517
,, Side of, V 446
,, Svastika, instrument for kindling, III 109, 411
Fires, Kabiri, or Kumâras, personified, III 114
Formula, V 418, 421, 506
Formulary, V 140
Four, III 283
,, Circle enclosed within, I 161
,, Primordial flame and, I. 152
,, Svastika, an emblem of, IV 159
,, Tetraktys or, I 152, 161, IV. 193
History, V 46
Ierna, V. 267
Immutability of primitive truths, II 24
Institution, Inner Mysteries were, V 33
Island, III 319; IV 341
,, Central Asia, in, I 258
,, Initiates of, II. 137
,, P'u-to, V 394
,, Sons of God and, III. 223
Islands, III 325
Knowledge, IV. 102; V. 294, 412

Land, imperishable, III 19
Land of Âryavarta, IV. 155
Letters, M the most, of all, II. 99
,, Two, III 67
Literature, Kumâras in, IV. 149
,, Babylon, of, I. 56
Lore, Guardians of, V. 50
Lore, life-giving, I 57, V. 118
Magian religion, III. 19
Measures, Jewish and other, II 25
Militia, V 325
Mysteries, IV. 17
,, Egypt in, V 294
,, Great pyramid of, II. 29, 30
,, Greeks of, V 266
,, Kuklos Anankês, of, III 378
,, Science and, IV. 17
,, Seven, number of numbers for those initiated into, III 47
Mythoi, V 440
Name, Jah-Hovah, a, III. 134
,, Mystery, of Absolute, V. 408
,, Sanskrit and Hebrew conceal, I 144
,, Tetragrammaton, of Deity, III. 313
Names, and letter M, II 99
Nile, crocodile of the, IV. 148
Number five, with Greeks, IV. 152
,, Four, with all mystics, I. 153
,, Nature, in, III 408
,, Pythagorean, I. 129
,, Seven, I 174; II 103, III 47, IV. 175, V. 201
,, Tetrad, most, IV. 170
,, Twelve held to be, II 375
Numbers, *Book of Dyzan* and the *Kabalah*, in I. 136
,, Metaphysical, are purely, I. 136
,, Ten, six and five, I. 154
Numerations, V 341
Ollas of Sanskrit, V 197
Place of Initiation, V 285
Planets, antiquity, of, 221
,, Hierarchies rulers, of, V 460
,, Seven, III 93, V. 429, 460
,, Spheres ruled by, IV 173
Plants and animals, II. 68
Precinct of Minerva, III 394
Rites, V 452
River, sacred crocodiles re-emerge from, IV 151
Sacr', root of word, I. 72
Sanctuaries, V 59
Scarabaeus, winged globe became, IV. 122
Science, II. 258; V 75, 242, 253, 294, 329, 502
,, Birth and evolution of, IV. 362
,, Death and, V. 105, 106
,, Legends of Initiator among students of, I. 256
,, Nature of, I. 61
,, Numerals, of, I. 153
,, Sciences of, V. 253
,, Self of, V. 75
,, Vidya, or, III 436
Scribe of Amenti, II. 100
Scribes of Nile, V. 244, 294
Scriptures of West, V. 407
Secret knowledge, and, I. 187
Septenary, V. 120
Serpents and Phoenician alphabet, V. 114
Seventh Nadi, V. 520
Shamballah, III. 399
Sibylline book, III. 395
Sign, pentagon, a, II. 99
Signs on Babylonian Cylinders, V 123
Spark, Human reason, expands into, III 103
,, Savages missing in, III. 419
Square buildings of antiquity, I 184
Sun temples, III 378
Symbol, E Delphicum, IV. 152
,, Serpent, of immortality, V 238
,, Svastika, III. 110
,, Tetraktys, V 426, 516
Syllable, V. 195, 418
Symbologies, III 115
Text, V 141
Tortoise, II, 159
Tree, on Babylonian cylinder, III 112
Water, Neilos, of, III. 415
Wheat, with the Egyptians, III 372
Wisdom, withheld from all but Brâhmans, I. 315
Word, V 108, 109, 273, 395
Works of esoteric schools, I 46
Writings of Judaism, IV 39
SACREDNESS of pledges, V. 466
SACR-FACTUM and sacr-fice, IV. 35
SACRIFICE, Abel, of, III 275, V. 291
Artemis, of human victims to, II 111
Ashvamedha, IV 141
Black magic and, II 133, III. 235
Bright spirits, of, III 275
Buddha, of, V 370
Butter purified by, III 109
Cain, Abel and, V. 291
Ceremonial of, reviled by Asuras, II. 140
Daksha, of, III 78, 189
Fiery angels, of, III 249
Fruit proceeds, whence all, IV 96
God pleased with, I 319
Great, I 256, V. 270, 370
Higher Manas, of the, V. 556
Initiates, of the, V 154
Lamb, of, V. 370
Let thy, cease, II 133
Objective, an evidence of piety, IV 137
Prometheus, a, IV. 131
Purusha, of, V. 370
Queen of heaven, to, IV 30
Self, I 311, III. 103, 245, 420; IV. 177; V 154, 270, 289, 291
Senses offered in, IV. 138, 139
Son, of the, V. 142
Triform, IV. 96
Victim of the Gods', man as, IV. 178
Vishvakarman, of, I 311, IV. 177, V. 154, 270
Winds, to, II 187
Yajna or, V 542
SACRIFICED themselves, Four, III. 283

SACRIFICER, Cain, as, iii 275, v. 291
Yima his own, iv. 180
SACRIFICERS, Adityas or, iv. 177
Atlanteans first, to God of nature, iii. 275
Gods-Hierophants, divine ancient, iv. 17
SACRIFICES, Brâhmans, and, iv 56
Fire produced by attrition at, iv 93
Kratu-dvishas enemies of, iv 69
Nemesis, to, ii 367
Special prayers are, ii 187
Thetis, to, ii. 188
SACRIFICIAL, Animal, man, a, ii. 165
Animals, Pashavah or, iv. 196
Ceremony, iii. 109
Fires, iii. 87
Flame, iv. 93
Lamb, v. 370
Mysteries, v. 275
Nirmânakâya, v. 370
Ritualism, iv. 211
Victim, Azazel, iii. 375
Victim, i. 323, v 291, 376, 530, 563
SACR-MENT, iv. 35
SACROVIR, v 295
SACTI, Yoginî adored as, ii. 194
SACY, M de, quoted, iv 103
SADAIKA-RÛPA, Changeless, or, iii. 117
Essence, or, iii 58
SADDUCEE, i 45, 67, v. 54, 105
SADDUCEES, Guardians of the laws of Moses, iii. 71, v. 83, 179, 185, 186, 195, 198, 257
Israelite sects, most refined of, iv. 40
Laws of Moses, held to, ii. 33
SÂDHUS, (SÂDDHUS) Hindu, v. 147, 396
Third age, of, iii 319
Râkshasas shown to be, iii. 172
SÂDHYAS, Divine sacrificers, iv. 177
Great Gods called, iii 99
SADIC, Cain or Vulcan or Pater, iii. 391
Sadik or, Sydic or, iii 390; v. 202
SADOC, founder of Sadducees, v 185
SADU, Spirits and genii called, iii 250
SAGARA, Kapila slew progeny of, iv. 141
Râmâyana, in, iv 141
Weapon bestowed by Aurva upon his Chela, iv 200
SÂGARA or Bay of Bengal, iv 142
SAGE, Actualities visible only to real, i. 58
Agastya, iii 235
Apollonius, v. 148
Âryâsanga, v 412
Bhrigu a Vedic, iii. 42
Confucius, i. 59
Devamata, iv. 137
Greek, v. 218
Kandu, iii 181
Kapila, ii 286, iv. 142
Kashyapa, iii. 380; iv 184
Krotona, of, v. 65
Nârada, iii 91; iv. 137
Nazarene, v. 369
Pânini, iii. 437
Parâshara, ii. 133, 176
Plato, iv 124
Quality of darkness cannot exist in a, iv. 141
Quoted, iii. 444, iv. 210
Reverence of, for unknowable, iv 161
Samian, v. 113
Shankarâchârya, v 367
Tyana, of, v 130, 133, 136, 143, 145
Ulysses, iv. 339
Vaivasvata, iii 148
Western plains of, ii. 332
Zoroaster, aphorism of, iii 440
SAGES, Aja on, iv. 150
Ancient, i 251; iv 17, v. 28, 31, 43, 77
Anugitâ, in, iv 137, 209
Antiquity of, v. 59, 77
Archaic, iv. 124
Arhats, or, iii. 174
Authority of legions of, ii. 336
,, Âryan, v. 382
,, East of, v. 68
Brahmâ, Kumâras, live as long as, ii. 176
Chaldea and Babylonia, of, v. 59
Deep, come forth from, iv 63
East, of the, v. 68
Egypt of, iv. 312; v. 59
Fifth race, taught, iii. 358
Fifth root-race of, iv. 208
God in nature, of ancient, i. 333
Great, iv. 210
Greece of, iv. 312; v 33, 59
Hindus, of, ii 140
Historical, thirty-five Buddhas are, iii 421
India, of, v 59, 74, 400
Inner vision of, iii 296
Intellect, searching with their, iii 183
Lives, v 375
Mânushis, of third race, i. 64
Modern, ii 19
Modern theory and ancient, iii. 194
Mystic, i 151
Philosopher-teachers of antiquity, iii. 142
Power (Kriyâshakti) of holy, iii. 188
Primitive, ii 132
Purânic, ii 133
Religious austerities of, iii. 190
Rishis do not only represent living, iv. 183
Rishis of the Aryan race, iv 63
Rishis, or, iv. 41, 186
Satya Yuga, during, v 324
Senary applied by, to physical man, iv. 163
Seven perfect, abide in Brahman, iv. 210
Seven primordial, iii 270
Siddhas, on earth, iv. 119
Sung, iv. 124
Superstition, accused of, ii. 187
Tree, branches of one, i 256
Trees, destroy the iniquitous, iv 63
Wise men, or, iii. 198
Wrath, shun, ii. 133
SAGITTARIUS, Joseph in sphere of, ii. 377
SAGUNA and Nirguna, v. 350
SAH, He, iv. 33
SAHAGUN, quoted, iii. 47
SAHARA, Desert of, iii. 345, 404, 422
Elevation of, iii. 21, iv 361
Miocene sea, basin of, a, iv. 355
Sea, a, iv. 309, 350

SAHARAKSHA fire of the Asuras, II 245
SAINTS, Buddhist, v. 40
ST. AMBROSE, v 312
ST. ANTHONY, v 162
ST. AUGUSTINE, II. 159, III. 314, v 207, 209
ST. BERNARD and Virgin Mary, II 116
ST. CHRYSOSTOM, v 217
ST. CYPRIAN, v. 170 *et seq*
ST. DENYS, v. 207, 209, 312, 321, 386
ST. DIONYSIUS the Areopagite, II. 186
ST. GERMAIN, v 46
ST. GABRIEL, the archangel, I. 114
ST. GEORGE and the dragon, ii. 178; III. 378
ST. GREGORY of Nazianzen, quoted, III 270; v. 167, 170
ST. HILAIRE, Barthélemy, v 105
Geoffroy, III 210, v. 408
ST. JEROME, (HIERONYMUS), v. 33, 34, 118, 143, 149, 160, 167, 316, 321
ST. JOHN, Dragon, did not originate the allegory of, III. 355
,, Synoptics and, II. 99
,, Vision of in *Revelation*, I. 39, v 100
ST. JULIEN, v 408
ST. JUSTIN, v. 329, 337, 445
ST. MARTIN, v 282
ST. MICHAEL, Archangel, I. 114, ii. 336
Conquers the Devil, v 325, 375
Conquers Solar Gods, v. 314
Kumâra a prototype of, II. 87
Mars as, v. 325
Ormuzd and, v. 315
St. George, and, II. 178
ST. PAUL, Christ and, v 137
Cosmic Gods, refers to, II. 185
Cosmocratores and, v 315
Disciples and, v. 138
Elements, II 51, 88
Elementals, refers to, II. 45
Founder of Christianity, v. 136 to 138
Gods and, v. 382
Gnosis and, v 215, 301, 327
Initiate, an, III. 270, v 71, 137, 387, 488
Jehovah and, v 241
Lystra at, IV 49
Master Builder, v 138
Pillars of World, of, v. 331
Pleroma and, v 76, 80, 370
Principalities and Rectors of, v 332
St. Denys and, v 209
St Peter and, v 130
Secrecy and, v. 76, 80, 370
Simon Magus and, v 129
Unknown God, on, II. 40
Wisdom and, v 130
Worlds, on other, iv. 273
ST. PETER, v. 126, 129, 131, 134, 138, 139, 140, 141, 146, 241, 267, 312
Key of, IV 87
ST. PETERSBURG, Imperial libraries in, I. 58
Professors Butlerof and Wagner of, I. 295
ST. PREST, Fossils in Pliocene sands of, IV. 320
ST. REINE, v. 294
ST. ROMANS, Gigantic bones found near, III. 279
ST. THOMAS AQUINAS, v. 207, 311, 321
SAINTS, Adepts and, III 421
Blood of, IV 317
Coming of the Lord with ten thousand, IV. 51
Glory to thee who art one with, II. 137
Jâna-loka, of, II. 87
Leaders of, III 381
Rudra and, birth, II 175
Theosophist and, v. 124
Time accuseth even, III. 237
SAIS, Initiate's tomb at, III 394
Legislation of, v 26
Neith of, Goddess, II 114
Priests of, III 370, IV 312
SAITIC, Isis, mother, IV 225
Period, statuette of, IV 32
Priests of, III. 370
SAKA or Eka and dragon of wisdom, I 139
SAKKARAH, Inscriptions at, II 153
SAKRIDÂGÂMIN, degree of Initiation, I 255, v 399
SAKYA doctrines of, v. 39
SAKYAPA, v 398
SALAMANDER, Gigantic, III. 351
Venomous alkaloid in saliva of, I. 305
SALAMANDERS, II 330, v. 239, 562
SALEM, Melchizedek king of, III. 391
SALISBURY plain, Stones on, III 342
SALIVA, Venomous alkaloid in human, I 305
SALPETRIÈRE, v 27
SALT, Alchemical, III. 122
Seas, for, II 307
Solution, IV. 166
SALTS of nature, Spirits of the, III. 123
SALVATION, Ark of, III. 313
Dogmas of, II. 338
Mankind, of, III 220, 283
Spiritual humanity, of, III 88
Star of, II 193, IV. 97
Sun of, II 382
Thoth Lunus, he who operates, IV. 32
Waters of, v 234
SALVATIONISTS, v 50
SALVERTE on winged serpents, III. 210
SAMÂDHI, I 43, v 80, 543
Adept and, v 532
Bodhi or, I 43
Bodhisattva in, v. 403
Buddha in posture of, III. 338
Buddhic consciousness in man, v 539
Ecstasy v 306
Jayas lost in, III. 99
Jivanmukta in, v 402
Mystic trance or, IV 140, v 452
Nirvâna of Buddha differs from, v 350
Septenary, v 539
Turiya state of, II. 294
Vitala and, v 539
SAMAËL, Angel of death, III 120
Cain generated by, III. 388
Chief of the demons in *Talmud*, II. 135
Devil, III. 387
Dragons of evil, chief of, III 407
Elohim, one of, II. 135
Fall of man, caused, III. 121

Kabalah, in, iii. 238
Kâma, kabalistic name for, i 287
Lucifer-Venus abode of, iii 44
Mars is, v. 310
St Michael shown to be, iii 377
Satan is, iii. 377, 384, 387
Saturn and Schemal a symbolical form of, ii 135
Serpent of *Genesis*, is, iii 384
Simoom, is identical with, iii 384
SAMAEL-LILITH, iii 265
SAMAEL-SATAN, iii 377
SAMAELS must be dethroned, All the, iii 418
SAMÂNA, Prâna, subject to, iv 139
Principle offering to Udâna, iv 137
Speech finally dwells in, i. 158
Vyâna, and, iv 137, 139
SAMANO, ascetic, v 387
SAMARIA, Giants probably existed in, iv 324
Simon Magus in v. 126
SAMARITANS, v 179
Alphabet of, v 178, 179
Iabé (Yahva) of, iv 333
Pentateuch, v. 74, 179, 185
Tau closed alphabet of, iv. 153
Yahva, pronounced Jev, iii 138
SAMARIUM, a so-called element, ii. 270
SÂMBA, reputed son of Krishna, iii 322
SAMBHOGAKÂYA Buddhas, v 366
SAMBHÛTI, Hari born of, iii. 98
SAMIAN Philosopher, v 36
SAMMA Sambuddha, v 412
SAM-SAM, v 181
SANNATI, daughter of Daksha, iv. 97
SAMOA, Aborigines of, iii 227
SAMOANS, Stature of the, iii 331
SAMOS, Aristarchus of, i. 176
SAMOTHRACE, Island of Electria, or, iii. 17
Kabiri in, iii 361
Mysteries of, iii 18, 114, v. 267
Phoenicians, colonized by, iii 17
Titanic tradition in, iii 389
Volcanic formation, of, iii 390
SAMOTHRACIAN mysteries, iii 17, 18, 360, 361
SAMSÂRA, world of, v 271
SAMSKARA, v 559
SAMSON, Allegory of, v. 278
Modern, ii 310
Initiate an, v 277
SAMUEL, Rabbi, quoted, iii 142
SAMVÂRTA, the wind, iii. 308
SAMVATSARA, v. 339, 340, 343, 345
SAMVRITI, origin of illusion or delusion, i 116, 120
SAMVRITSATYA, only relative truth, i 120, v. 400
SAN GIULIO, Catacombs of, iv. 158
SAN MARCO, Campanile of, iii. 94
SANA and the Kumâras, ii 177, 179; v 320
SANAKA and the Kumâras, i. 153, ii. 87, 177; iii 114, 148, 319, v 320
SANAKADIKAS, Kumâras who visited Vishnu, iv 156
SANANDA, Create progeny, refused to, iv 156
Kabir, may be the alter ego of a, iii. 114
Kumâras, one of the exoteric seven, iii. 319
Kumâras, one of four, i 153; v 320
SANANDANA, ii 177, iii 148
Brahmâ, son of, iii 87, iv 150
Kumâra, a, ii 177
Vedhas, son of, iii. 180, 183
SANAT, Ancient, v. 189
Brahmâ called, i 161, iv. 196
Kumâra, and, ii 179, v 320, 359
Sujâta, v 320
SANÂTANA, Kabir, may be alter ego of a, iii. 114
Kumâra, one of, i 153, ii 177, iii. 319; v 320
SANATKUMÂRA, iii 148; v 320, 359
Create progeny, refused to, iv 156
Kabir may be alter ego of a, iii. 114
Kumâra, a, i 153, iii. 319
Meaning of name, ii. 177
SANATSUJÂTA, Kumâra, a, ii 177, 179; iii. 148, v 320, 359
SANCHONIATHO, Cabiri of, iii 392
SANCHUNIATHON, (SANCHONIATHON) Aletae on, iii 150, 360
Atlantides, has preserved the history of, iv. 330
Cosmogony of, i 170, ii 54, 57
Eusebius, in, iii 379, 391
Kabiri, on, iii. 391, v. 202
Mysteries and, v. 279
Philo Byblus and, iii 138
Phoenicians and, iii 437, iv. 337, v 202
Stones, on animated, iii 341
Synchronistic tables of, iv. 263
Time, and, iv 58
SANCTUARIES, Arts and sciences preserved in, iv. 143, v 261
Celestial Spheres in, v 322
Chaldea of, v 59, 176
Egypt of, iii. 429, v 176
Heart of, v 75
Hellenic, of sun, iii 20
Himâlayas in, v. 96
Memphis of, v 171
Sacred, v 59, 96
Secret Doctrine, of, iii 441
Secret Teaching in, v. 73
Seven, v. 322
SANCTUARY, Egyptian Gods and, ii. 82
God of heaven, of, iii 285
Holy of holies, has become, iii 236
Keys of the, iii. 236, v. 109
Pope entering inner, iv 34
Theban, v 264
Veiled language of, iii 393
SANCTUM REGNUM, v 232
SANCTUM SANCTORUM, Adytum, or, iv. 27
Ascetics of, v 380
Egyptian and Hebrew temples, of, ii. 182
Occult, ii. 309
Pagans, of, iv. 28
Stooping man at entrance of, iv. 37
"SAND," Pituitary Body and, v 482, 483
SANDHIS, intervals between each Manu, iii. 79
SANDHYÂ, Dawn or, ii. 254
Evening twilight or, iii 70
Four bodies of Brahmâ, one of the, iii 68

Length of, III. 309
Period of, IV. 159
Vâch called, II. 149
SANDHYÂMSHA and Sandhyâ, III. 309
SANDHYÂS, Central sun during, III. 241
Twilights or, I. 254
SANDS, Gobi, of, V. 41
Spirit of the, I 264
SANDWICH ISLANDS, Lemurian origin of, III. 227 , IV. 356
SANGBAI DAG-PO, Concealed Lord or, I. 123
SANG-GYAS, V. 381, 391, 393, 411
SANGUIS in alchemy, III. 122
SANGYE KHADO, chief of the Liliths, III 286
SANJNÂ, Spiritual consciousness, or, III. 110
Vishvakarman, daughter of, III. 181
SÂNKHYA(S), Evolution elaborated in philosophy, I. 326
Intellectual creation of the, I. 175, 176
Kapila, founder of philosophy, IV 141, 142 , V. 81
Lokas, category, V. 537
Philosophy, pure, II. 49
Pradhâna in, philosophy, I. 126 , II 86
Purusha and Prakriti in, philosophy, I. 292 , III. 53 ; V. 469
Sankhya Bhasya, V. 320
Seven Prakritis in philosophy, I. 300
System, III. 255
SÂNKHYAN more than a Purânic idea, II. 167
SAN-KIAN-YI-SU, V. 409
SANADDHA, one of the seven rays, II. 240
SANSKRIT, Abra, Abram and, V. 111
Ahura is in, Asura, IV. 180
Alphabet, I 157 , V. 114, 197, 505
Antiquity of, V 184
Ares, scholars on etymology of, III 391
Atlanteans did not speak, I. 87
Babylonia seat of, learning, I 54
Commentary in, III. 426
Commentators, I. 143 , III. 320
Creation, words used in describing, II. 170, 171 173
Derivation of, III 226
Devanâgari characters and, V 114, 197
Difference between Shastra and Astra in, IV. 201
Divine language, V. 197
Disappearance of, works in India, I. 56
Forgery in correct and archaic, I. 53
Greek, said to be progeny of, I 60
Hebrew, not derived from, I 140
Jah and Yah, in, III 138
Language of the Gods, I. 313 , V. 114, 197
Musical notes and, V. 197
Nomenclature, IV. 147 , V. 185
Numerals, II. 76 ; V. 197
Occult significance of sound and, V 114
Prometheus derived from, word, III. 411
Root of, mystery tongue, III 205
Sarasvati, inventress of, V 114
Scriptures, I. 161
Senzar commentaries, translations of, I. 87
Shlokas, II 348
Sounds, V. 394
Stanzas, I 87
Texts, IV. 182
Words, hidden meaning of, V. 117, 185
Works, I 46
SANSKRIT LITERATURE, Imposition, said to be an, III 440
Seat of, V. 111
Testimony of, IV 144
Weber, on, III 61
SANSKRIT MSS , Astronomy, on, IV 122
Secret doctrine scattered through thousands of, I 46
SANSKRIT-SPEAKING, Agni with, races, III 109
People, III. 209
SANSKRITIST, Dayânand Sarasvati, I 53
Fitzedward Hall, III. 98
Max Muller, great Oxford, IV. 138
Pandit and, III 228
Râma Prasad, V 469
Romaka-pura and the, III 62
Western, IV. 157
Wilson, IV 200, 201
SANSKRITISTS, Agneyâstra and modern, IV. 201 , V. 248
Chronology of, II 176
English and American, II. 373
Researches of, I 45
Rig Veda, and, IV 16, 17
Trojan inscriptions in characters unknown to, III 438
SANTATI of a particular Manu, Each root race, III 149
SAPHAR, one of the three seraphim, I 156
SAPTA, Chatur and Tri produce, I 138
Hapta, same as, V. 238
Samudra, or seven oceans, II. 62 , IV. 273
SAPTALOKAS, Seven lokas or, III 237 , V 537, 542
SAPTAPARNA, Âtmâ-Vidyâ and, I 249
Cave, I. 44 , V 368, 550
Heart of the man-plant called, I. 277
Man became a, IV 162 , V. 368
Man-plant, I 282
Plant, a seven-leaved, IV 145, 162
SAPTARISHI, Great Bear, abode of, IV 202
Planetary spirits, and, III 318
SAPTARISHIS, Brahmâ, mind-born sons of, II. 154
Great Bear, stars in, II 124
Hindus, of, II. 155
Krittikâ, and, IV. 119
Present age, closely connected with our, IV 119
Rishis become, II. 160 , III. 98
Stellar and lunar spirits connected with, I. 248
SAR, Saros, cycle or circle, I. 173 , V 181
SARAGOSSA, Council of, V 157
SARAH, Abraham's wife, III. 181
Human womb, Eve or, IV. 40
Sarai, name changed to, III 86 , V. 111
SARAI, Pharaoh and, I 139
SRI- the wife of Abram, III. 86
SARAMÂ, Hermes and Hindu, III. 41
SÂRAMEYA, Hermes and Hindu, III. 41
SARAPH, Fiery, of *Isaiah*, III 74 , V. 309
Fiery or flaming venom, III. 211, 216
Mehophep, III. 211
Seraphim, singular of, IV. 69

Serpent, or, iii. 386
SARASVATI, Brahmâ and, iii 86, v. 271
Devanâgarı Scrıpt, Sanskrıt and, v. 114
Devasenâ aspect of, iii 204
Goddess of Wisdom, v 165
Vâch, later form of, i 158, ii 67
Watery, iii 86
SARCODE, Moneron, of, iii 161
Protoplasm, generally known as, iii. 161
SARCOPHAGUS (I), Adytum, placed in, iv. 27
Ark and, iv 28
Candidate for initiation entered, iv. 29
Corn in, v. 45
Egyptian, v. 176, 332
Female principle, symbolic of, iv. 30
Giants, of, iii 280
King's chamber, in, iv 38, 128
Zodiacs in, v 332
SARDINIA, Giant tombs of, iv 321, v. 285
SARGINA, king of Akkad, ii 32
SARGON, Accad, of, iv 261
Agadi, or Akkad, capital of, ii. 32
Babylonian Moses, was, ii. 32
Kouyunjik, and history of, ii 31, 32
Moses, and, ii 32, iii 426
Naram-Sin, son of, iv. 261
Reign of, iv 261
SARÎSRIPA, Svapada, insects and small lives, iii. 63
SARKU, Light race or, iii. 18
SARMATIAN Bouh, iv 173
SAROS, Great, ii 366
Sar, and, or cycle, i 173, v. 181
Synodial months composed of, ii. 381
SAROSES, Berosus and the, ii 381
SARPA, Nâga, serpent, iii 188, iv 69, v 238
SARPARÂJNI, Book of, quoted, i 141
Earth called, i 141
Queen of the serpents, iii 58
SARPAS, Flying, iii. 190
SARVA-MANDALA, the egg of Brahmâ, i. 301, ii. 88
SARVA-MEDHA ceremony, iv 177
SARVAGA, All-permanent, ii. 306
World, substance of, ii 170, 306
SARVÂTMAN, Lords of being concealed in, i 153
SARVÂVASU, one of the seven rays, ii. 240
SARVESHA, Spirit or, ii 89
SAT, Asat and, iv. 16
Be-ness, absolute, i 79, 178, 199, iii 311, v. 191, 231, 475
Ever-unmanifested, i 330
Existent nor being, in itself is neither, iv. 16
Hermes (the later Sat-an) or, iv. 99
Is or, ii 266
One reality, Absoluteness, the, i 81
Satya or, i. 136
Universal soul or, iii 69
Unknowable absoluteness of, ii 280
Untranslatable term, an, i. 130
World of truth, or, i 178
SATAN, iii. 357, iv 76, 78
Adversary or, iii 71, 374
Ambition of, iii. 285
Angel of death, same as, iii. 384
Angel of the manifest worlds, is, iii 237
Anointed, identified with, iii 237
Apollo, Dragon, and, v 289
Archangel, and, v 468
Athenaeus on name of, iii 44
Belief in existence of, iv 346
Chaldeans never worshipped, v 55
Christ and, iv 65
Christian church and, iv. 78
Christianity, not first conceived by, ii 129
Conqueror of, Michael regarded as the, iv 73, 325, 375
Creator, the real, iii 246
Deity, in relation to, i 247
Dethroned, will be, iii. 418
Devil, or, ii. 132
Dogma of redemption, cornerstone of, iv 83
Doorkeeper is, iii 236
Dragon of wisdom, miscalled, iii 103
Dragon, or, i. 244
Éliphas Lévi describes, iv 76
Enemy of God, or, iii. 57
Energy, ever active, iv. 76
Energy of universe, represents centrifugal, iii 247
Esoteric view about, iii 235
Evil, personification of abstract, iv 46
Fiends, and, ii 337
Followers of, v 121
Gnostic allegory of, iii 246
God and, two supremes, i 246
God of Secret Wisdom, degraded to, v 287
God, kosmic reflection of, iii 238
Gods become, iii 240
Hades, angel of, iii 237, 238
Hermes called, iii 379, iv. 99
Holy Ghost and, iv. 82
Host of, i 244, iii 180, v 170
Ideals, grandest of, iv 76
Idol, as an, ii. 131
Immortal in, v 501
Initiator, v 171
Innocence of, ii 37
Jehovah, identical with, iii 386
Jewish, Samael, iii. 407
Justice of God, magistrate of, iii 237
Kabalah, in, iii 120, 238
Lair of, iv 75
Legions of, iii 238
Lightning, seen to fall as, iii 233, 234, iv 54
Logoi of non-Christian religions, masquerading as, iii 239
Logos, one with, iii 233, iv 84
Logos, the first-born brother of, iii 170
Lower Self or, v 503
Lucifer or, i 138, iii 73, 233, 285; v. 310
Madonna and, ii. 118
Magic and, v 55
Man inextricably interwoven with, iv. 46
Many names hath God given, iii 237
Materialism, of, ii. 327
Matter, or, iii. 238
Meaning of, iii 241
Medium of, Apollonius called, v. 150
Merodach or, iii 64

Messenger, ever-loving, iii. 246
Mind in man, iv 82
Much-slandered, ii 130
Ophiomorphos, or, iii. 246
Orthodox, types of, Nimrods, etc., iii. 274
Pember, on, iii. 232
Philosophical view of, i 248
Phôsphoros, lord of, iv 82
Polar opposite or reverse of everything, is metaphysically, iii 388
Reality of, iii 213 , iv. 79
Rebellion, and his, iii 376 , iv 60
Roman Catholics and, ii 337 , iv 79
Root-idea of orthodox, iv. 45
Samael and, the *Talmud*, iii 387
Samael, or, serpent of *Genesis*, iii. 384
Saturn and, v. 326
Sea dragon Tiamat, female, iii 71
Secret of, quoted, iii. 236
Serpent-formed, iii 246
Serpent is not, iii 386, 387
Serpent, seducing, iii. 120 , v. 287
Shamael or, iii 209
Simulacra, of, v. 148
Slayer of, iii 384
Son of God, ii 129, 130 , iii 377 , iv 57
Svastika and, iii 107
Talmud on, iv 46
Tempter, v 171, 311
Theologians of, iv 44
Theology, iii 71
Transformation of divine alter ego into, iv 44
Transformation of universal soul into, iv 80
Tsaba, or army of, iv 69
Typhon, or, iv 159
Venus-Lucifer and, iii. 42, 44
War between the angels of God and, iv 346
Western theology, holds copyright of, iii 234
Worship, v 55
SA'TAN, in Hebrew Sâtân, an adversary, iii 386
SATANIANS, Sect of, iii 388
SATANIC, Agency, v 38
Blushing bride, ii. 37
Character of Gods of Egypt, v 247
Eternal injustice quite, i. 268
Forces, v 94
Kriyâshakti power regarded as, iii. 231
Legions of the church, ii 44
Magic, v 125
Myth, iii 377 , iv. 98
Power, v 38
Pride amongst the seven rectors, ii 135
Science said to be, iii. 57
Will-effort called, iii. 248
SATANISM, Hypnotism will soon become, iv. 212
Idols of, iii 341
SATELLITE(S), Earth, moon, only physically, of, i. 232
Gross body of its invisible principles, i. 231
Jupiter of, ii. 317 , iii 145
Mother, of child, i 232
Occult connection of our, with fecundation, i. 307
Origin of, ii 319
Our, only, i 232
Planets and their, i 163 , ii. 316, 321
Rarefied spirits in earth's, i. 280
Uranus and Neptune, of, i. 204 ; ii. 299, 317
Venus and Mercury have no, i 210, 219 , iii 45
SATI and Anouki, triadic Goddesses, ii. 82
Osiris, as, v 140
SATIETY, Kâma Rûpa results in, iv 165
SATTÂ or sole existence, ii. 89
SATTAPANNI of Mahâvansa, i 44
SATTVA, ii 62, 259
Âtma-Buddhi, name given in Aryâsanga school to, i 136
Buddhi, rendered by Shankara to mean, i 136
Understanding, is original for, i 136
SATURDAY or day of Saturn, ii 378 , v 62, 129, 326
SATURN, ii 298, 299 , v. 242, 433
Abraham and, ii. 301
Agruerus and Sydyk same personage, iii. 150
Angel presiding over, ii 179 , v 129
Chaldean, v 242
Chiun, or, iii 389
Dagon, and, ii 366
Dragon and, v 202
Doctrines of *Nabathaean Agriculture* taught by, iv 20, 21
Emblem of prudence and infinity, i 299
Elements, Faculties and, v 442, 444
Father of Gods, v 324
Genius of, iv 108, 110
God and planet, iii 36 , v 324
Golden age of, iii 266, 419
Government of, iii 371, 372
House of, i. 164
Ildabaoth, ii 167, 301 , iv. 108
Jehovah identical with, ii 136, 301, 302 ; iii 135 , v. 129, 310, 318
Jupiter and Mars, conjunction of, ii. 382
Jupiter, and our earth on same plane, i 207
Kali Yuga, at commencement of, ii 387
Kivan, and, v 318
Kronos or, i. 299 , ii. 135 , iii. 150, 366 , v 202
Kronos-Sydyk, or, iii 360
Krûra-Lochana, Shani or, iii. 42
Lemuria, kingdom of, iv 337
Lemurians ruled, iv 334
Mass huge as, ii 226
Michael (Mikael) is, v 326
Moon and, fourth race born under, iii 42
Moon-God or Jewish, iii 73 , v 242
Music of spheres, and, iv 172
Mystery Name of, v. 310
Nations born under, ii 301
Period, transformed from eternal duration into a limited, ii 136
Planets, and rarefied, iii 145
Planets, sun and moon opposed to, iii. 73
Pre-planetary form of, ii 125
Progeny, devoured his, ii. 398
Regent group of, iii. 135
Reign of, iv. 346 , v. 337
Reviled by worshippers of other Gods, ii. 301
Rings of, iii 237 , v. 324

Sabbath, Egyptian, Jewish and, v. 326
Sabaoth, or, ii. 300, v. 318
Satan, or, iii 237, v. 326
Saturday, or day of, ii 378, v 62, 129, 326
Septenary of, v 45
Seth Jehovah and, v. 72
Sevekh or, v. 202
Shani or, iii. 42
Stone, Jupiter swallowed by, under form of a, iii 341
Sydic, Kronos, or, iii. 391
Thrones, ruled by, ii. 153
Time, is Kronos or, iii. 341
Uranus denser than, ii 317
Velocity, equatorial, of, ii. 317
Vul-cain, Chiun, Kivan, or, iii 389
SATURN-KRONOS, Rudra-Shiva, or, iv. 70
Titans of third race personified by, iv. 335
SATURN-JEHOVAH, ii 301
SATURNILUS of Antioch, v. 93, 129, 207
SATURNINE LAND, Hyperborean or, iv 346
SATYA, Absolute true being, or esse, means, i. 120
Age, ii. 93, iii 154
Krita Yuga, or, ii 93, iii. 154
Loka, iii 321, v. 537, 542
Purity, age of, ii. 369
Sat, or, i. 136
State, v 545
SATYA-YUGA, iv. 61, 89, v. 332, 339
Age after deluge, first, i. 136
Ages always first in series of four, ii. 92
End of, iii. 206
Golden Age, v 260
Great flood at end of, iii. 153
Kapila of, iv. 142
Manvantaras, plus period of one, make a day of Brahmâ, fourteen, iii. 79
Rishis of, i. 281, v. 324
Sages, in, v 324
Watchers reign during, i 309
SATYAS lost in Samâdhi, iii 99
SATYÂT NÂSTI PARO DHARMAH, i. 63
SATYAVRATA, Noah seen in, ii 380
SATYRS, iii. 288
Fables, not, iii 264
Nephilim of the *Bible*, of tradition, iv 324, 344
SAUL who become Paul, v. 137
SAUL, King, ii. 188, iv. 22, v. 237
Armies of, discomfited, ii. 188
Divination practised by, iv 22, v. 239, 242
SAURIAN, Flying, iii. 210
Scale-bound gigantic, iii. 159
SAURIANS, Aquatic animals, and, iii. 210
Mesozoic, iii. 300
SAVAGE(S), American, ideographs of the, iv. 437
Anthropoid, and, iv. 249
Apes not imitated by, iv. 246, 247
Atlanteans, condition of later, iv. 313
Chiefs, white, iv. 313
Crossing of Europeans with certain, tribes produces sterility, iii. 201
Discerns good from bad, ii 140
Haeckel's speechless, iv. 247
Immigration of, into Somme Valley, iv. 308
Inferiority of, accounted for, iii 251
Neolithic man more of, than Palaeolithic, iv 291
Palaeolithic, iii 317, 347, iv 255, 289
Primeval, iii 178, iv 248, 290
Proof that there have been, iv 90, 91, 284
Quaternary ages, of, iv. 318
Races, Max Muller's remarks upon, iv. 290
South Sea Islands, in, iii 419
Spirits, inferior to lowest, iii 369
Stone hatchets used by, iv. 285
Trees, tribes build abodes on, iv 246
SAVAGERY, Golden age has no features of, iv 290
Relapse, a, iv 290
State of relative, Europeans might fall back into a, iii 423
SAVAHI in chain of our planet, iv. 328
SAVARNÂ, mother of Prachetasas, iv 150
SAVIOUR, Animalism from, iv 82
Apollonius of Tyâna and, v 146
Christ as, iv 65; v 315
Christian, ii 383, iii 233, 413, v 65, 97, 312
Civilized nations, of present, ii 192
Cross of, v 282
Dhyân Chohans transformed by church into, iv 155
Divinely begotten, v 153
Divine mother of, iv. 140
Earth, Christ the Logos, on, iv 52
Epithets applied to Christian, ii 383
Gods imprisoned, from death of, iii 19
Gnostic, Agathodaemon, iv 25
Hierophant, first of Human Race, v 102, 103
Humanity, of, iii 186, iv 35
Jehovah, Saturn, Jupiter and, v 326
Jesus, v 155
Kali Yuga, of humanity cannot appear in, ii 192
Kepler finds prophecy of, ii 379
Kwan-shi-yin, of all living beings, ii. 193
Man his own, ii 369
Mother of, v 293
Mystically is man-woman, v 164
Oracles that related to birth of, ii 383
Sacred Island, will come from, iii 349
Sacred name of, in connection with brazen serpent, ii. 80
Satan in light of a, iii. 246
Theological picture of, v 84
Vaivasvata, of our race, iii. 149
Worlds put into mouth of, ii. 131
World, v 345, 362
SAVIOURS, Agnishvâtta our, iii. 410
Avatâras, and, ii 363
Creators of divine man, and, i. 244
Cyclic, iii 413
Eastern and Western, v 368
Humanity, or, iii 180
Humanity, or of Brahmâ, of, iii 171
Rebels are our, iii 111
Satanic origin, said to be of, iv 50
Serpent crushed, v 289
Sôters or, v 94, 153
Spiritual, Pisces a symbol of all, ii. 379

World-, v 350
SÂVITRÎ, Vâch named, III 137
SAXON derivation of God, II. 61
SÂYANA and Idâ or Ilâ, III 147, 151
SAYANÂCHÂRYA, v. 365
SAYCE, Prof. A. H , quoted, III. 64, 208, 229 , IV 23, 27, 29, 261, 262, 263 , V 27, 29, 199, 200
SAYINGS, Dark, in Sacred books, IV 104 , V 71, 84, 182, 192
SCALE, Angelic beings, of, I. 265
Causes, of, v. 443
Chemical elements and colour of, IV. 198, 199
Colours, Sounds, Numbers, v. 453, 454
Cosmic, II 349
Creative forces, of, IV 60
Evolution, of, IV. 236
Existence, of, Beings on Highest, I 152
Hierarchic degrees, of, II 263
Manifestation, of, I 196
Matter, of, III. 141
Musical, v. 420, 453, 454, 457, 484, 485, 505, 508, 509, 547
Nature, of, II 382
Seven notes of, II. 164, 258 , v. 475, 508, 509, 547
Spirit and matter, of, I 247
Spirituality, of, I 279
Temperature in universe, of, I 198
SCALES, Consciousness of, seven, v. 548, 549
Evolution, of, I 296
Guardian of, I 267
Karmic, I 234
Lion and, III. 431
Pythagorean and Hermetic, IV 159
SCALED dragons, Winged and III 353
SCALY one, III. 353
SCANDINAVIA, Ases of, III. 105
Cross in pre-Christian, IV. 127
Falling demon of, IV. 54
Kings of, III. 346
Norway, and, III 24
Runic inscriptions in, III. 346
SCANDINAVIAN, Cosmogony, II. 83
Creation, II. 145
Eddas, II. 59 , III 40, 385
Hel, IV 343
Legends of war in heaven, I 251
Odin or Woden in, mythology, III 421
Priest and Monarch, Odin, v. 42
SCANDINAVIANS, America reached and settled by, I 337
Fair faced, IV. 323
Fire and water, beliefs as to, II 118
SCANDIUM, an element, II. 270
SCAPEGOAT, Azazel, of Israel, III 388
Fall into generation, symbol of, IV 79
Israel, of, III. 386, 407
Satan needed as a, II. 130
SCARABAEUS, Egyptians, of, IV. 122
Khopiroo, or, II 81
Soul represented by, IV. 122 , V. 246
SCARLET Lady, v. 200, 202
Woman in purple and, IV. 317
SCENE of initiation, Bas-relief at Philae representing a, IV 128
SCEPTIC, All-denying, II. 336
Beliefs, I 310
SCEPTICISM, v. 129
British, Bacon's advice to representatives of, III. 440
Fever, malignant, of, III. 84
Greeks were moderns in their, III 287
Inadequacy of, II. 203
Jungles of modern, II. 400
Mad, makes a man, II. 202
SCEPTICS, Astrology, laugh at, II 370
Handful of modern, II 336
SCEPTRE, Osiris of, origin of bishop's crosier, V 247
SCHELLING, Avatâras, accepted the idea of, I 123
Fichte, and, I. 122
Force, on, II 235
Plurality of worlds, on, IV. 275, 276
References to, III. 123 , IV. 29
Religion, on primitive, II 184
Serpent, on, III 214
SCHEMAL, Alter ego of Samael, II. 135
SCHERER, Christopher, quoted, III 211
SCHESOO-HOR or servants of Horus, III 429
SCHILLER on the veil of Isis, IV 225
SCHILLER'S skull, Measurement of, IV. 92
SCHINDLER'S *Penteglott*, III 216
SCHISM between sons of Fourth race, III 216
Crept into early Buddhism, v. 399
SCHLAGINTWEIT, E , quoted, I. 50 , III 39, 186 , V 287, 373, 376, 377, 398, 402, 403
SCHLEGEL, Dr , on the zodiac, II 384
SCHLIEMANN, Dr , III 110, 239, 437 , IV 158, 292 , V 40, 54
SCHMIDT, quoted, IV 236 , V. 40, 373
SCHOLARS, Ancient world, of, v. 43
Greek and Sanskrit, v 29, 33, 158
Hebrew, v 158, 184
Mediaeval, v 28
Modern, v 29
Orient, v 408
Roman Empire, of the, v 33
SCHOLIASTS, Ambitious, IV. 346
SCHOOL, Astrology, of, v 334
Black Magic, of, v 256
Eclectic, v 46, 145, 303
Esoteric, v 366, 405, 408, 439
Esoteric Buddhism in China, of, v. 408, 439
Life, of, v 532
Magic, of, v 118, 253
Mâhâyana, v 401
Neo-Platonic, v 34, 59, 298, 302, 304, 306, 307
Prasanga, v. 366, 402, 403
Prophets, of the, v. 118
Pythagoras, of, v. 459
Vedântic, v. 494
SCHOOLS, Brâhmanical, v 400
Buddhism, of, v. 399, 400, 401, 408, 409, 410, 411
Catechism of inner, III. 283
Darshanas or, I. 119

Esoteric, I. 46, 181 , IV. 175 , V. 409, 411
Heliopolis, of, II. 23
Hinayâna and Mahâyâna, I. 112 , V. 366
India, of, I. 313, 321 ; III 53 , V. 402
Materialistic, atoms of the, II 338
Occultism, of, I 157
Philosophy, of, I. 119
Secret, V. 262, 400, 403
Secret doctrines of, preserved in the Vatican, I 65
Struggle between Initiates of two, IV. 66 , IV. 400
SCHOPENHAUER, referred to, I. 159 ; III. 164, 305 , V. 383
SCHOPENHAUERIAN idea, IV. 97
SCHOTT, quoted, I. 59 , V 401
SCHWARTZE, *Pistis Sophia*, Latin translation of, by, IV 136
Quoted, IV. 30, 136
SCHWEGLER, quoted, I. 122
SCHWEINFURTH, Dr. quoted, IV 235, 323
SCIENCE(S)
Note For specific Sciences and Scientists see under appropriate alphabetical letters
Alchemy, a, V 297
Amniotic Fluid and, V 449
Ancient, IV 257 , V. 357
Animals unknown to, III 256
Antiquity of man, and, II 80, 81, 221, 222 ; IV. 247, 255 to 259, 260, 264 to 269, 288, 309 , V. 92
Applied, V 524
Archaic, I 63 , V 45, 98, 357
Aryans inherited, from Fourth Race, III 424 , IV. 100
Astronomy, of, V 223
Astrology of, V 329, 330, 335, 460
Atlantean Race, of, III 32, 157
Breaths, of, V 476, 477, 479
Church and, V 25, 37
Circe and Medea, of, V. 122
Corner stone of, V. 287
Correspondences of, V. 86, 87
Corroborates wisdom of ancient Occultism, V 449
Divine, IV 39 , V. 80, 106, 121, 255, 256, 257, 444, 451
Divine Theogony, of, V. 331
Egyptian priests knowledge of, V. 264
Elements and, IV 164
Esoteric, I. 339 , II. 312 , III. 289 , IV 281, 300, 303 ; V. 65, 421, 431, 444
Ether of, I. 336 ; II 39, 53, 210, 215, 217 , IV 166
European, V. 47
Exact, II. 103, 186, 199, 276, 337, 342, 393 , III. 290, 347 , IV. 232, 239, 255, 361 , V. 419
Evolution of man, and, III 158 to 168, 176, 194, 259, 262, 263, 287, 299, 347 , IV 215 to 244, 255 to 259, 264 to 269, 284 to 298, 305 , V. 92
Force(s) and, II. 201, 248 to 263 , V 474
Good and evil of, V 85
Gupta Vidya, of, I. 60
Hidden, V. 507
Higher Self, of the, V. 301
Hungarian Academy of, V. 215
History of our Globe and, IV. 281 *et seq*, 311 to 330
Indian, V 41, 334
Kabbalists and, V 220 *et seq*.
Laws known to, V 125
Magic and, V. 255, 256, 306, 307, 450, 451
Mathematics of, V 419, 420
Materialism and, I. 331 , II. 395
Matter and, I. 171 , II. 394, 395
Materialistic, II. 29, 340 , III 66 , IV 202, 216, 288
Missing link and, IV. 288
Modern, I. 144, 163, 283, 288 , II 206, 218, 262, 338, 371 , III 255, 274, 289, 441 , IV. 194, 195, 232, 235, 257, 287, 303 ; V. 26, 28, 52, 88, 107, 351, 421, 475, 477
Nature, of, II. 398 , IV 221
Nature, problems of, and, V 32
Occult, I 78, 163, 191, 198, 338 , II 54, 199, 210, 239, 241, 338 , III 265, 282, 322, 347 , IV 274, 278 , V. 41, 51, 59, 60, 61, 75, 80, 86, 88, 121, 165, 242, 254, 263, 287, 389, 405, 429, 460, 463, 474, 479
Occult Numbers, of, V. 264
Occult Teachings and, I. 165, 182, 304, 337 , III. 258, 273 , IV 278 , V. 125, 382
Occultism, of, V. 441
One Divine, at dawn of Mankind, V. 121
Orientalists and, V 27
Origin of Man, and, II 35 , III. 21 , IV. 215 to 244, 247, 249, 258, 259, 260, 267 to 269, 289, 309
Orthodox, III. 77
Past civilizations, and, IV 307 to 309, 311 to 330
Periodicity of Seven, and, IV 192, 194
Physical, I 238 ;II. 202, 226, 236, 244, 247, 281, 313, 361 , V 28, 396, 457, 512
Primitive man and, II 285
Progress of, V 55
Psychic, of the, V. 515
Pyschic and physiological secrets unknown to, V 274
Raja Yoga of, V. 451, 479
Religion and, II. 393 , V 292
Religion, of, I. 48
Sacerdotal, V. 255, 287
Sacred, I 61 , II 258 , IV 71 , V. 75, 106, 242, 253, 329, 502
Sacred Numerals of, I 153
Science of (Initiation), I. 61 , V. 43, 265
Secret, II 303 , IV 71, 255, 363 , V 44, 91, 107, 109, 192, 213, 242, 296, 302, 411, 412, 443
Senses five and, V. 474
Senses, seven, I 151 , V 429
Senses, two unknown to, V 429
Septenary doctrine and, II. 276
Seven, III 334 , V. 429
Seven Liberal and Seven Accursed, IV 212
Solar theory, and, II 264, 277
Substance and, II. 327

Submerged Continents and, iv. 347 to 381
Suggestion, magic and, v 47, 48
Symbolism and, ii. 35 , v 55, 407
Third Eye, and, iii 295, 296, 297 , v 480
Three Kingdoms of, v 467
Truth and, ii 200
Universal Science and, v. 44, 287, 464
Vital Principle and, iii. 327
Works from Particular to Universal, v 464
Zodiac, of the, ii 378
SCIENCE-PHILOSOPHY of Initiates, iv 355
SCIENTIFIC basis of Astrology, v. 460
Observation, v. 261
SCIENTIFICO-MATERIALISTIC theory, Naudin's, iii 128
SCIENTISTS (*see note above at SCIENCE*)
Christian or Mental, v 428, 468
Modern, v 52
Occult, v. 384
Philosopher, synomymous term, v. 234
Pythagoras, first in Europe, v 75
SCINDE, Jews refugees in, iii 205
SCINTILLAS, Elohim issue from, ii. 344
Upper and lower worlds, of, ii 343
Worlds called, iv. 274
SCINTILLATING POINTS, Monads as, ii 358
SCIOLISTS and, Scientists, i. 321
SCLATER, P. L., referred to, iii 20, 178
SCORPIO, Chrestos and, v. 164
Constellation, eighth, ii. 374
Dan, in sphere of, ii. 377
Dan-, v 161, 166
Job, mentioned in, ii 373
Libra and, v. 430
Mars and, iii. 391 , v 164
Pâtâla, synonym of, v 286
Separation of sexes and, v. 430
Virgo becomes, iii. 137 , v. 430
SCORPION, Heart of, ii. 388
Mars held house of, iii 391
Worm that never dies, is, iv 159
SCOTLAND, Director, Royal Observatory of, v. 110
Raised beaches in, iv 355
SCREEN, Eternity of, v 517
Illusion, of, i 319
Objects placed behind a, Kosmos is like, i 321
Seven colours on a, ii. 252
Silhouettes on external, iv 362
SCRIBE of Amenti, Thot the, ii. 100
SCRIBES, Christian, v 177
Lipika literally, i. 165, 187
Nile of, v. 244, 257
SCRIPTURAL Japhet, iii. 150
SCRIPTURE, Archaic, Kalpa in, iii. 58
Archaic teaching and, ii 38
Chaldean, Adam-Adami in, iii. 54
Christian, i 308
Chronological system in Hebrew occult, iv. 195
Double origin of Hebrew, iii. 207
Elohists, of, i 298
Giants, references to, iii. 278
Hebdomad in every, iv. 162
Nazarenes, *Codex Nazaraeus*, of, iii. 105
Nazarenes, of, i 245 , iii 105
Prehistoric religion, of, iv. 51
Record, tree symbol of a, i. 187
Rig-Vedic, compiled by Initiates, iv 17
Theology not warranted by any ancient, iii. 71
SCRIPTURES, Ancient, i. 321 , iii 86, 207
Androgynes in revealed, iii. 133
Anthropogenesis, and, iii 176
Archaic, i. 293
,, Brâhmanical distortions of, iii. 101
Aryan, v 195
Astrological, v. 331
Chaldea of, i 49
Chaldean, resemblance between Jewish and, i 49
Christian, v 32, 36
Deva-loka, accounts in exoteric, of, i 189
Eastern, *Genesis* and, iii. 161
Evolution and ancient, iii. 120
Exoteric and esoteric, iii 110
,, Avyaya in, iii 79
,, World religions, of, i. 218
Fires, sparks and flames in ancient, iii 92
Geometrical figures used in all ancient, i 134
Gods and ascetics, in Hindu, iii 181
Hebrew, v. 181, 182, 183, 186
Hermaphrodite in, of almost all nations, iii 132, 133
Hindu, i 172, 175, 328 , iv 140, 179
India, of, i 326
Israelitist, v 181
Jewish, iv. 27 , v 32, 36, 137, 195
Mazdean, *Vendidâd* and other, iii. 105, 408 ; iv 328
Metaphysical in, iv 316
Nations, of all ancient, iii. 19
Phallic element in old, iv 228
Renan on the Chaldean, iv 23
Sacred, of the West, v 407
Sanskrit, i. 161
Satan in Pagan, iii 71
Secret, iii 156
Septenary in ancient, iv 182
Septenary in Âryan, iv 184
Symbols of national, i. 276
Time referred to in, i. 116
Translators of Bibles and, iv 108
Vedas and other, are chanted by the Brâhmans, i 157
Vishnu in exoteric, iii. 116
Woman made from man in all, v. 199
Worlds spoken of in all ancient, iv. 270
Zoroastrian and Hindu, iii. 357
Zoroastrian, antiquity of, iii. 355
SCROFULOUS, Fifth Race, iii 409
SCROLL, Anubis holding out a, ii. 127
SCROLLS, Mosaic, remodelled, iv. 41
Mysteries were never recorded in, i. 276
Numerically, read, iii. 213
Porta Pia, discovered at, ii. 126
SCROLLS of Wisdom, referred to, iii. 108
SCULPTOR, Model in mind of, iv. 230
Model of molten brass poured into, iii. 120
SCULPTURE, Mars the lord of, iii 391
SCULPTURED Implements, bone, iv. 284
SCULPTURES, Mexican, old, iii. 48

Temples, in most ancient, II. 76
SCULPTURING on rocks, ancient, III 345
SCYLLA and Charybdis, Church between, V 146
SCYTHE, Kronos with his, II. 136
Deucalion called a northern, IV 338
Old time with its, II. 79
SCYTHIA, Herodotus, of, III. 414
Hyperborean land not near, III 20
Hyperborean land said to be beyond, III 24
SCYTHIAN people, Arimaspes a, III. 414
SCYTHS, Origin of the, III 207, IV 343
SCYTHOPOLIS, in Palestine, V 278
SEA, Abyss of learning, called, IV. 70
Aral, of, III 414
Caspian, IV 180
Consecrated inland, IV 70
Culture-god comes from, III 229
Curds, of, milky way, III 320, 321
Deity compared to a shoreless, II 71
Ethereal fluid, of, II 251
Extermination of first product of, III 410
Fire, of, is noumenal, I 142
Great, of, space, IV 73
Great, waters of, IV 73
Hathor, light of the, II 115
Jambu-dvipa surrounded by, III. 320
Knowledge, of, IV. 71
Mare or, II 100, 178
Milk, of, Lakshmî springing from, II 95
Milky way, III. 321
Monsters, III 22
Mother-water great, III. 74
Pelagus, great, IV 343
Sahara, a, IV. 309
Salt water, of, III 320
Shoreless, of fire, I 138
Sorrow, of, IV 73
Space, of, IV 45, 73
Thalassa, III 75, 124
Thallatth, III 65, 124
Venus Aphrodité, personified, II 178
Virgin Mary, Mare the, II 178
Visible Waters became, IV 55
Zohar on secrets of land and, III 22
SEA-ANEMONE, III 174
SEA-BOTTOM, upraising of, III. 325
SEA-DRAGON, III 71, IV 71, 148
SEA-GODS and Greek Word for three, V 117
SEAL, Apocalypse seventh, IV 85
Solomon's, double triangle, I 177, IV 190, V. 120, 163
Svastika, on living initiates, IV 157
SÉANCES, V 48
SEANG of Wei, king, III 303
SEAS, Allegorical, III 321
Carbonic acid, of, liquid, I 297
Metaphorical names of, III 320
Midgard snake coiled at bottom of, II. 123
Neptune ruler over, III. 75
Salt for, II. 307
Seven, IV 175, 188
Silurian period, IV. 254
SEA-SERPENT, III 212, IV 45
SEA-SLIME, our ancestors were, III 266
SEASONS, Beginning of change of, III. 206
Book of Enoch on, II 334
Cause of, II 334, III 355
Confucius on, II 158
Correspondences of, V 444
Cosmic divisions of, III 83
Hanokh computed, IV 102
Jupiter, of, IV 276
Kabiri regents over, II 366
Mars, Mercury, Venus, of, IV 276
Points of compass, meaning, II 158
Procreation, of, III 411
Periodical return of, II 370
Shifting of, IV 269
Titan-Kabirim regulators of, III. 362
Vicissitudes of, II 366
SEAT, of Peter, V 139, 140
Brothers, of the, V. 390
Buddha, of, V 527
Gods of, V 171
Life, of, V 555
Pitah, V 139
Sanskrit Literature, of, V 111
Three Secrets, of the, V 377
SEATS of Blessed, III 422
Knowledge, of, III. 422
Learning of, Famous Four, V 264
Mercy, of, III 422
SEAWEEDS, algae, IV 281
SEB, Ancestral soul of, IV. 203
Egg of, II 75, 80
Egypt, of, V 326
God of time and earth, II 74
Goose, carries a, II 72
Hawk, issues from egg like a, II 75
Osiris, son of, II 155
Tefnoot and, III. 373
SEBEKH, Crocodile called, I 267
Sevekh, or, I 266
SEBTI, Kepti and, II 124
SECCHI, Father, quoted, II 265, V 220
SECOND
Adam, Androgyne formed from, IV. 25
,, Gnostics, of, IV 25
,, Protoplastic androgyne Adam called, IV 24
,, Septenary, III 15
Birth for the dead, II. 80
Causes, Naudin does not consider, III 128
,, Science, of, III 128
Continent, Greenland belonged to, III. 146
,, Primeval races, of, II 85
,, Remnants of, III 23, 24
Creation, V 203, 204
Death, V 250, 360, 489, 491, 496, 498
Division of ancestral series of man, IV 237
Dogmas of Hermes, V. 142
Earth, no earth, is, II. 90
,, Vapour, disappeared as, II. 157
Flood, Universal or, III. 153
God, Creator, Philo called, II. 65
,, Logos, or, II. 66, V 455, 476
,, One who has no, V 462
,, Plato, of, V. 289
Line, Chakra inscribed in, I. 173
Logos, Adam Kadmon, I. 262, III. 38

Logos, Ampsiu-Ouraan, iv. 139
,, Demiurge, or, iii 35
,, Manifested, i 140, ii. 167
,, Platonists, of, iv 114
,, Sound, or, iv. 133
,, Tetragrammaton, iv. 170
Manifestation, stage of, ii. 155
One and pentacle, in the egg, i 187
Person, the Son, v 210
Primal cause becoming, ii. 343
Race, Adam-Eve or, iii 143
,, Androgyne, iii. 143
,, Appearance of, iii. 156
,, A-sexual, iii 124, 125
,, Astral, iii 250, iv 258
,, Belt of earth during, iii 399
,, Brihaspati (Jupiter), born under, iii. 42
,, Chhâyâs evolved, iii 125
,, Continent of, iii 314
,, Cycle between first and, iii. 182
,, Ethereo-physical, iii 300
,, Evolution of, iii 117
,, Fathers of sweat-born, iii. 125, 126
,, First created, by budding, iii. 140
,, First, emanated from, iii. 172
,, First, how formed from, iii. 125
,, Forms of, iii 129, 130
,, Fourth round humanity, of, iv 255
,, Groups of, iii. 304
,, Hyperborean continent, on, iii. 20
,, Jod-Heva, or, iii. 143
,, Kâma Rûpa, devoid of, iii 125
,, Land during, iii 399, 400
,, Mammalia contemporary with, iv. 254
,, Mârishâ symbol for, iii. 182
,, Mentally, psycho-spiritual, iii 300
,, Mexican primitive ancestor and, iii. 168
,, Northern Asia and, iii 400
,, Preservers and incarnating Gods, endowed by, iii 172
,, Primitive race, merged in, iii 129
,, Sons of Mahat and, iii. 111
,, Sound-language, had, iii 203
,, Sub-races of, iii 126
,, Spiritual State of, v 239
,, Sweat-born, called, iii. 126, 156, 172, 182, 183
,, Third, evolved, iii 139
,, Third, gives birth to, iii. 140
,, Third produced unconsciously by, i. 255
,, Uranus a Dhyân Chohan of, iv. 335
,, Yima progenitor of, iv. 180
Round, Element of, i 303
,, Elements, developed two, i 295
,, Explanation of, i 214
,, Globe luminous during, i. 287
,, Human element in, i. 227
,, Matter in, i 296
Sight, astral light cause of, i. 303
Sun, v. 270
Universal soul, principle of, ii. 261
World, i. 283, v 374, 447
SECONDARIES, Trithemius on the seven, ii. 172
SECONDARY
Age, iii 164
Age, Cataclysms of, iv. 283
,, Homo Primogenius of, iv 303
,, Man in, iii. 23, 290, iv. 282
,, Northern Lemuria in, iii. 333
,, Primary and, iii. 164
,, Tertiary, twice length of, iv. 283
,, Third race and, iv. 280
,, Third race Titan of, iii. 22
Angels, ii. 50
Causes Intelligence beyond, iv. 124
,, Variations, and, iv 218
Cosmic evolution, stage of, ii 145
Creation, Beginning of, ii 168
,, Eleventh crore, or, iii. 312
,, Every cosmogony begins by, iii. 70
,, Mahat of, i 142
,, Ninth and, i 142, ii. 176
,, Pratisarga or, iii. 115
,, Primary and, iii 116, 122
,, Vârâha or, iii. 64
Creations, ii. 165
Deity, iv. 197
Evolution, stage of, ii. 324
Formations, iii 256
Gods, iii. 88, v. 261
,, Maruts, iv 184
Laws, of Darwinism, iv 232
Man of de Quatrefages, iv. 257
Mesozoic ages, or, iv 166
Period, Australia during, iii 21
,, Fourth creation and, ii. 173
,, Mammalia in, first traces of, iv. 254
,, Man in, iii 263, 269, iv. 255, 315
,, Modern and esoteric science on, iv 282
,, Triassic rocks of, iv. 254
Rocks, iv 279
Spirit, Spiritus representing the, iv 147
Strata twice the thickness of the Tertiary, iv 283
Suns, iii 242
Transmutations, iv. 236
SECONDLESS,
Existence, one, i 124
,, Parabrahman, ii. 246, v 233
,, Sat, i 178
ONE, v 210, 216
Gods, v. 209
Principle, God, iv 125
Reality, Parabrahman, i 73
,, Unknowable cause of all, iv. 77
SECRECY, Divine truths, with regard to, iv 141
Chelas of, v. 97, 305
Initiates of, v. 64 to 74
Maimonides enjoins, iv 24
Mysteries, of the, v. 29, 34, 68, 297, 304
Mysteries of life and death preserved in, v. 17
Occult and religious mysteries of, iii. 132
Occult truth, regarding, iv 157, v. 465 to 468
Reasons for, v. 65, 75 to 84, 185, 465
Symbology, of, ii 78
Theology, less dangerous than, iv. 87
Tattvas of doctrine of, v 470
Tower of Babel, and, v 185
SECRET, Ages of, iv. 85
Ancient thought, of, ii. 18

Annals, III 334, IV 362
Archangel whose name was, II 155
Being and non-being, of, I. 220
Birth or social position, of, III 169
Book, Apocryphon, IV 98
,, *Bible* is, according to Origen, Clemens and Rabbis, IV 106, V 66
,, *Kabalah* is, IV. 106
,, Posture during contemplation, on, IV 122
Books, Astronomy, on, I 252
,, Atlantis, on, III 403
,, Buddhism of, V 408
,, Celestial Nâgas of, II. 125
,, Data of, IV 269
,, East, of, V 101
,, Four hidden dragons of wisdom of, II. 125
,, LAM-RIN and DZYAN considered, V 389, 390
,, *Mirror of Futurity* among, III. 61
,, Occultism, of, III 62
,, Planets enumerated in, I 207
,, Procreation, explained in, III 95
Brotherhoods, V 46
Catechism of Druses of Syria, III. 40
Colleges of prophets with Jews, IV 102
Computations of Japanese, IV 136
Cycle Babylonian, V. 341
,, Naros as, V. 341
,, Phoenix symbol of a, IV. 188
,, Van of Tartar, V. 341
Cycles, V. 340 to 348
,, Ancients of, kept, III 395
,, Nârada closely connected with, III 92
Death, which gives, I 338
DOCTRINE (see Book Index)
Doctrines of Âryans, III 242, V 412
Dragon, of, III 379
Elements, three, IV 187
Elohim, of, III 412
Embryology explained, of, I 270
Figures of man's age, III 253
Fires, of, IIII 114, 115
Folios of Kiu-te, V. 389 to 391
Formation of a body, of, II. 395
Fragments of Asuramaya's data, III. 62, 80
Generation of a single atom, of, II 395
Great, II 276
Heliocentric system of, V 316
Idea attached to scarabaeus, IV 122
Inequalities of intellect, of, III. 169
Initiations and Satanic myth, III. 377
,, Dogma of Hermes, V 142
Knowledge, Disappearance of, IV 102
,, Dragon guarded entrance to, I. 185
,, Dragon symbol of, III 378
,, Gupta Vidyâ or, IV. 67, V. 188
,, Self, of, IV. 139
,, *Upanishads* and, I 313
Kumâras, three of, II. 176
Language, II. 76; V. 115, 184, 185
Law, V 412
Law, of the, V. 188
Learning, Thoth God of, IV. 128
Libraries in Temples of Antiquity, V. 59, 253
Malleable glass, of, III. 428
Meaning, Adytum, of, IV, 27
,, Bible of, V 66
,, Book of Thoth of, V 68
,, Brahmâ, of, V 230
,, Daityas, of allegory of, II. 140
,, Eastern glyphs of, V. 73
,, *Exodus*, of, II. 100
,, Gospel, of, V 66
,, Nârada, of, V 287
,, Purusha Sukta, of, IV 178
,, Statement of Hierophants, of, V. 356
Mysteries, initiation into, III. 47, V. 275
,, Avatara, of, V. 337
,, Deity, of, V 108
,, Hermaphrodite of, V. 242
,, Mystery God of, V 277
,, State religion of, V. 297
Name, Phoenician God, of, IV 111
,, Potency of, IV 105
,, Unpronounceable, II 156
Observations, of India and Egypt, V. 264
Occult sciences, in, IV 274
Orbs, three, II 299
Philosophy, I 292, IV. 207
Place or the shrine, III 94
Planet (s), V 433, 536
Potency of sacred formula, V. 418
Power of Satan, IV. 104
Priests have kept things, III 367
Reading of first verse of *Genesis*, II. 161
Reincarnation kept, IV. 122
Records, V. 144
,, Calculations of, III. 62
,, Exoteric texts and, III 334
,, Hebrews', IV 130
,, Mystery of genesis of man and, II 35
Satan, of, III 236
Schools, V. 262, 403, 407
Science Alexandrian library, and, I 46
,, Ammonius Saccas and, V 302
,, Asiatic nations have, IV. 363
,, Astrology and, V. 443
,, Concealed for ages, I. 57
,, Creative Powers and, V. 213
,, East and West in, V. 109
,, Eastern, V. 192
,, Kabalistic Astrology and, V 443
Sciences, Buddha and, 411
,, Creation of man and, IV. 255
,, Deity, emanate from, I. 135
,, Doctrines of, V. 107
,, Gandharvas instruct man in, IV. 156
,, History of, IV 71
,, Japanese, I. 135
,, Mysteries and, V. 296
,, Student of, V. 44, 175, 411
Scientists and occultists, II. 391
Secrets, of, II 69, III. 283
Sense in *Bhagavad Gitâ*, III. 147
Septenary system kept, IV. 175
Side of Fire, V 445
Signs in Zohar, V 112

Societies, v 294
Symbol, Kârtikeya a, iv 190
Symbology, v 46
Systems, Hindû and Kabalistic, ii 70; v 322
,, Septenary constitution of man in, i. 286, iv 175
,, Teaching on the egg symbol, ii. 74
Teachings, Ahura, respecting, iv. 180
,, Aryan, v. 357
,, Atlantis and Lemuria, about, iii. 401
,, Bible and, v. 110, 208
,, Christian Saviour and, iii. 233
,, Cis-Himâlayan, iii. 309
,, Earth of, v 299
,, Elements, on, order of, i 297
,, Evolution of universe, on, ii 309
,, Heliocentric theory, on, iii. 163
,, Necessity for, v 65, 70
,, Planets and, v. 324
,, Sanctuaries of, v 73
,, Universal kosmos, as to, i 79
,, Vairâjas, on, iii. 98
Texts, Kabalistic, iii 137
Theogony of Chaldeo-Hebrews, iv 110
Things done in heaven, iii 381
Vedas, of, i 258
Volumes, Anthropology of, iv 259
,, Doctrine of Avâtaras in, v 349
,, Kabalistic books, of, iv 106, 107
,, Tibet of, v 375, 389, 390
Wisdom, v 72, 108, 246, 443
,, Adept in, iv 101
,, Astrology and, v. 264
,, *Bible*, of, ii 28; v 66
,, Chaldean hierophants, of, ii. 67
,, Dual power of, iii. 363
,, East, of the, v. 74, 108, 109
,, Enoch represents, iv. 101, 102
,, Female form symbolizes, ii 66
,, God of, v. 65, 287
,, Hebrew initiates got, ii 67
,, Jonas and, ii. 380
,, Mercury, God of, v. 65
,, Moses and, ii. 67
,, Nebo God of, iv 22, 23
,, Patrons of, iii 215
,, Purânas and, iv 156
,, Pythagoras, of, iv 104
,, Rishis and, iv. 104
,, Tau and, iv. 152, 153
,, Thot-Hermes representative of, ii 118
,, *Upanishads*, in, iv 162
Work of Chiram, iii 122
Works, Figures of, iii. 80
,, King Initiates, of, v. 258
,, Number of, inexhaustible, iii. 436
,, Paracelsus, of, ii 256
Worship of Jews, iv. 40
Year of World, v. 200
SECRET DOCTRINE, Abraham and, v. 110
Ancient races, on, iii. 105
Androgynes and first three races of, iii. 132
Antiquity of, v. 275
Archaic ages, of, i. 45
Archaic, echo of, i. 141
Aryan, v. 91, 180
Atheism, teaches no, i. 322
Atlantis, date of, iii. 293
Axiom in, i. 80, iii. 144
Basic conceptions on which rests, i. 85
Be-ness, symbolized, i. 79
Books of, iii. 320
Brâhmans, of initiated, i. 44
Buddhism upreared on tenets of, i. 118
Cataclysms, on, iii. 157
Century, all of, that can be given out this, i. 60
Chaldeans, of, v. 180
Christian fathers endeavour to obliterate, i. 62
Chronology of, iii. 22, 23, 61, 81, 83, iv. 16
Collection of facts, a, i. 67
Corroboration of, ii 154, 155, v 258
Cosmogony of, i. 316; ii. 398; iii. 70
Cosmos and man, elements of, i. 128, v 208
Cradle of physical man, iii. 422
Creation, on, iv. 121
Crookes' near approach to, ii. 346
Curse of incarnation, on, iii. 248
Daksha's sacrifice and, iii. 189
Darwinian accounts of origin of man, and iii 165
Defenders of, ii 400
Deluge of geology and, iii. 152
Derision expected for, iii. 438, 439
Dhyân Chohans, on groups of, i 86
Divine essence explained by, i. 71
Divine Pymander and, iii 16
Dogma, not, iii 263, 264
Dragon, meaning of, in, iii. 378
Earlier men, common property of, iv. 362
East, of, i. 41; iii. 165, v. 44, 51, 108
Egyptian papyri and, ii 398
Egyptians believed in, iii. 145
Esoteric Buddhism and, i. 42, 214
Esoteric cosmogony of, ii. 321
Esotericism of Jews and, iii. 52
Evolution in, corroborated, iii 188
Evolution of man according to, iii 161
Father, evolution of life and, i. 141
Father and mother, Aditi, ii. 69
Few fundamental truths from, i. 45
Figures symbolical in, i 110
First book of, man's appearance and, i 86
Full consciousness, teaching as to, i. 167
Fundamental principle of, iv. 106
Garuda, furnishes key to, iv 134
Gautama, of, i. 44
Genesis and, iii 132, 373
Gerald Massey and, iv. 206
Gnostics and, ii. 168; iii. 72
Great flood, records, ii. 54
Hebrew *Bible* and, iii. 281
Heptad, on, iv. 174
Hermetic fragments and, i 328
History, authentic, i 56
History teaches, i. 310
Illusion, on, ii. 329
Indian philosophy, religion and, iii. 97
Initiation of Egyptians, taught at, iii. 145, 146
Isis Unveiled not, i. 63
Islands, takes no account of, iii. 21

Japanese fables and, i. 265
Kabalah and, accord, iii 136
Karma, and, v. 370
Logos or collective creator, admits, i. 322
Mânasa in, iii. 178
Metaphysics dealt with, iv. 219
Minds, first beings called in, i. 151
Modern science and, iii 441
Nâgas of, iii. 188
Natural genesis and, ii. 376
Nazarenes, echoed by, iii 105
Nebular theory, on, ii. 321
Norse legends and, iii 105
Once open to all, iv. 179
One absolute beness first axiom of, i. 80
One form of existence, postulates, i. 118
One number issued from no-number, i 157
Order of nature, on, iv 103
Orientalists and, iv 16
Origin of man, on, iii 176
Partial sketch of, attempted, i. 118
Periodicity, asserts law of, i 82
Philosophies, on antiquity of, ii 103
Planet, v 433
Planetary chain, especially occupied with, i. 130
Plato's teaching and, iii 372
Preached by Jesus, v. 169
Primeval matter, on, ii. 310
Pristine bi-sexual unity in, iii. 144
Progressive development, taught, i. 115
Propositions of, i 82
Records of archaic, iii 72
Rejected Stone, v 287
Religion of prehistoric world, i. 56
Renovation and reabsorption, on, ii 192
Rishis, genealogy of, ii 154
Root- and Seed-Manus on, i. 281
Rosicrucian creed outcome of, i 84
Scholars will recognize, in twentieth century, i 59
Schools, of oldest, iv. 174
Science, and, iii. 167, iv. 215
Sciences, esoteric key to all, iv. 296, 336
Sepher Yetzireh and, i. 151
Small portion of, imparted, i. 42
Solar systems and, i 130
Sons of fire, on, i. 151
Sons of God and wisdom, on, iv. 231
Specific unity of mankind taught by, iii. 201
Speech, v 115
St. Paul's Epistles, in, v 215
Sun, teaching as to, i. 162
Synonyms in, i. 155
Teachings on, v. 108
Theogonies, esoteric key to all, iv. 336
Third race built boats before houses, iii. 398
"This" cannot create, teaches, i 74
Tibetans, traditions, and, i. 55
Traditions of, iv. 125
Two lost continents, on, iii 227
Unity conceded by, iv. 123, v. 290
Universal, v 50
Universal cosmogony of, ii. 54
Universe, on, i. 328; iv 121, v 229, 231
Upanishads rest on, i. 118, v. 27
Vedas, antedates, i. 59
Voltaire knew nothing of, iv. 312
Wisdom of ages, accumulated, i. 316
SECRETS, Alphabetical, v. 115
Angels, of, iv 104
Astral light, of, i. 336
Creation, of, iv 114
Dangerous in ignorant hands, ii. 18
Esoteric doctrine, of, i 313
Generation one of the most hidden, i. 244
Geometrical, in Pyramid, v 91
Gods, of, iii 395
Heaven, of, ii. 247
Hermes, of, iii. 236
Important to humanity, ii. 18
Initiation, of, ii 134, iii 63, iv 218; v. 169, 172
Keely at threshold of great, ii 280
Kouyunjik, of, iii. 18
Land and sea of, iii. 22
Nature's, i 244, iii 83, 224, 319, 371, v 91, 121, 263, 407
Primeval, loss of, iv 179
Race, only in our, iii 319
Satan uncovering heavenly, iii. 238
Seat of Three, v 378
Svara and, light profound, i 313
Terrestrial plane, on, ii. 310
Unknown, of, ii. 351
Unrevealable, i 57
SECRETARY, Isis of Hermes, ii 104
King Saturn, of, ii 179
SECT(S), laughter at the mutual expense of, ii. 371
Tananim, of, v. 67
SED et Serpens, iii 212
SEDIMENTATION, Commencement of, iii. 165
Europe, in, iv 264
Huxley on period of, iii. 82
Round, in this, iv 283
SEDIMENTS, Primary epoch of, iii. 159
SEE, Rome, of, v 146
SEED, Abraham's, ii 301
Action, of, i 282
Adulterer, of, iv 160
Animal man, the, of the, i. 271
Appearing and reappearing, i 248, 250
Ark, of all things in an, iii 308; iv 181
Avatarism, of, v 168, 350
Cosmic, v. 422, 424
Die to live as plant, must, ii. 178
Divine knowledge, of, i 259
Dust of earth, shall be as, iv. 38
Ethereal organism, is an, i. 250
Evolution from, i 326
Fifth root-race, of, i. 173
Fohat turns, ii. 397
Force which informs, i. 332
Force that makes, germinate, iv. 160
Fruit whose, is in itself, ii. 96
Genesis, in, ii 96
Golden egg, became, ii. 46, 65
Humanity, of future, iii. 20
Incomprehensible drops, ii. 65
Jacob's, iv. 38

Karma and divine wisdom, of, iii 409
Kârtikeya born out of, iv. 120
Knowledge, of, iii. 283
Kriyâshakti, i 259
Life, of, iii 149, 154, 158
Lotus bears its own, iv 40
Maha-Vishnu the One, v. 168
Men, of, iii. 154
Material life, of all, iii 72
Mysterium of plant, is, i. 325
Permanent, Chhâyâ is, v. 565
Potential force in, iv. 16
Pothos, sprung from, ii. 54
Rudra-Shiva, of, iv 120, 190
Self-existent Lord cast, ii 46
Serpent's and woman's, iii 409
Terrestrial, or Sperm, i. 326
Theogony, in, i. 250
Tree of Life and being, of, iv. 160 , v. 154
Triple aspect of, iv. 160
Universe, of, iv. 112, 163
World-germ, or, i 250
SEED-HUMANITY or Shista, i. 234
SEED-MANU, Noah and, iv. 169
Prime cause, is effect of, i. 281
Round, in every, iii 321
SEED-MANUS, i 281 , iii 171, 309, 310
SEED-RACE, Fifth, iv. 169
SEEDS, Ark, brought into, iii. 292
Atlanteans, of future, iii 274
Civilization, of, iii 203
Human beings, of, ii 92 , iv. 51
Life of, iii. 147, 291
Lotus, of, ii 94
Male and female, iii 48
Primitive atoms or, ii. 274
Races, for new, iii. 441
Races, of past, present and future, iv. 200
Religions, of existing, iv. 51
Wisdom, of trinity of, iii 278
SEEMANN, Prof , quoted, iii. 289, 333 ; iv. 350
SEER, Actualities visible to real, i 58
Allegorical language, and, v. 127
Beings of higher plane, can commune with, iii. 282
Böhme, mediaeval, iv. 205
Divine breath seen by, i 330
Enoch means, iv. 101, 102 , v. 102
Enoïchion, Book of, iv 98
Enoïchion means, iii 215, 361 , iv. 99, 100, 102 ; v. 102
Mau denotes, ii 16
Moon was, by night, ii. 16
Nabia, iv 23
Natural, born, v. 429
Open eye, of, iv. 99
Opened eye of, i 118
Patmos, of, iv. 79
Physiological purity of, iii. 297
Planetary powers seen by, ii. 357
Primary creation only realizable to a great, iii 312
Revelation, of, iv. 135
Sound visible to Spiritual, ii. 358
Spiritual eye of, iii. 77
States of Consciousness, and, v. 79
Supersensuous states of matter, visible to, ii. 239
Swedish, v 407
Theurgy and, v 79
Trained, v 554, 557
Trance, during, ii. 240
Unit followed by eye of, ii. 343
Unseen, i 267
SEERS, Apollo God of, iv 339
Atoms according to, ii 358
Beings of other spheres seen by, ii 329
Bible of, v. 324
Breath, perceive mystery of, i 176
Christianity, of, v 277
Commune on higher planes, v. 282
Cosmic Space, and, v 382
Cycles and, v 338
Daniel and Ezekiel, like, i. 276
Dhyân Chohans, on, ii 152
East, of, ii 355
Elohists were, v 186
Enos generic name for, iii. 361
Every age of, v 324
Generations of, i. 318
Greek, iii 380
Initiated, i. 316 , v 429
Knowledge acquired by, iv 269
Mistakes of untrained, iv 272
Monads according to, i. 318
Mystery on divine plane referred to by, i 129
Mystics and, v 359
Natural, iv 272
Prophets and, i 276
Shiva eye of ancient, iii 286
Sun and moon known to, iv 167
Svastika used by, iv. 158
SEERSHIP, Abnormal or spiritual, iii 297
Apollo personified, iv 340
Böhme's inspired, iv. 201
Traditions of, confirmed, ii 371
SEFEKH ABU builds his house on high, ii 124
SEGMENTATION, Cell, of, i. 270
Embryo develops from, in cell, iii. 125
Fire atoms, of, i 302
Ovum, of an infinitely small, i 269
SEIR ANPIN, v 111
SEISMIC activity, Early, iv 93
SEKHEM, Khem, residence of God, i 267
Merged in, i 267
SELDENUS quoted, ii 110 , v 238, 240, 318
SELECTION, Natural, ii 324 , iii 192, 300, 347, 423 , iv 217, 266, 296, 303, 305, 307
SELENE (Moon), v. 65
SELENIC mysteries, Ancients learned, ii 111
SELENOGNOSIS, ii. 17
SELENOGRAPHY, Division of lunar symbology, i. 17
SELEUCUS of Seleucia, i. 176
SELF, Adept, of progressed, i. 121
Âkâsha, and, iv 139
Âlaya, i. 121
All, v. 269
Animals, of, v. 546
Âtmâ spiritual, ii. 48, 335

Âtman or, iv. 210 , v 75, 269
Âtmanah or, ii 47
Brahmâ, one with, iv 209
Brahman, the, iv. 210, 211
Breath, or, i. 159
Buddhi becomes higher, iii 234
Consciousness, v 546, 552
Control, v 81
Cosmic, ii 48
Daivîprakriti, or one root of, ii 148
Divine, ii 193 , iv 138, 139, 145 , v 77, 79, 92, 269, 420, 452
Divine voice of, v 380
Ego or, i 187, 273
Elements of, ii 48
Essence of, ii 258
Evolution, v 223
Fire means, iv 137, 138, 139, 209, 210
Forms in numerous, i 159
Generation, v. 225
Higher, i 155, 159, 309, 319 , iii 234 , iv. 139, 209, 210 , v. 76, 77, 79, 80, 128, 301, 354, 359, 370, 431, 452, 466, 502, 503, 504, 511
Highest, symbolised by sun, v 269, 270, 362
Human, ii 193 , iv 138 , v 452
I or, iv. 138
Illusion, emancipating itself from, ii. 258
Impersonal, i 187 , iv 210
Inner, iii 121 , v 407
Knowledge of, v 380
Kshetrajna, iv 209, 210
Life should humanize, iii 248
Life-winds attached to, iv 64
Lower, v 78, 503
Manifestation of, ii 258 , iv 64
Matter, in, v 557
Mental, ii. 148
Mind created from, ii 47
Nirmânakâya, of, v. 402
One absolute, i. 319 , v 269
One or higher, i 159
Outer terrestrial, iii 270
Personal, Adepts of, v 361
Personification of divine, iv. 138
Physical, ii. 148
Principle, seventh, ii 48 , iv. 145
Progenitors of true, ii 176
Purity, represents highest state of, iv. 142
Purusha the divine, iv. 145
Qualities devoid of, i. 151
Root of, ii. 148
Seat abiding in, iv. 64, 138
Secret knowledge possessed by, iv. 139
Self within, iv 211
Senses and, i 151, 159 , ii. 48, 259
Soul or, i 273
Soul's spiritual sun, iv. 210
Spiritual, ii 335 , iii 234
Spiritual fire within, iii 121
Sun, iv 209, 210
Supreme, iv. 209
Unit, v. 269
Universal, iv. 210 , v. 374, 418
Universe of, v. 379
Vaishvânara often denotes, iv. 64, 138
Voice or, i 159
Wind or, i. 159
Wisdom of divine, iv 139
Worship, v 77
SELF-BORN, Chhâyâs, iii. 129, 146
Daksha, power, iii 249
Dragon symbol means, iii 354
Fathers were, iii. 129
First race was, iii 171, 203
Gods, i 252 , ii. 169 , iii. 129
Heavenly man, iii 159
Hindu Aja, iii 354
Kashyapa, ii 81 , iii. 381
Logoi, or, ii. 79
Logos, iii 354
Mânasa rejected, iii. 178
Pitris and, iii 129
Progenitors, iii 129, 171
Serpent emblem of, ii. 79
Sons of, iii 129, 146
Sons of Yoga, astral, iii 203
Svâyambhuva or, iii. 311, 312
Time, sprang from, ii 81 , iii 381
SELFISHNESS, cause of sin, v 434
Personal, v. 69
SELF-CONSCIOUS, Beings, iii. 99
Divinity through, efforts, iii 102
Egotism, iii 89
Entities, iii 174
Evolution, ii 134
Existence, i 311
Host preferred, pain, iii 419
Inner subject, and, iv 224
Intelligent men, iii 56
Man made, iii 88
Men, new race of, ii. 176
Mind, iii 235
Senses, use of, ii. 259
Spirit, i 243
Thinking men, iii. 111
SELF-CONSCIOUSNESS, Absolute attained by, i 122
Abyss of, iii 90
Active and passive, iii. 318
Ahamkâra or, ii. 47
Atoms have potentiality of, i. 167
Brahmâ called them forth to, iv 145
Buddhi in union with, iii. 234
Consciousness and, v 546, 552
Cross, and iv 132
Ego must attain full, i. 243
Egoism or, ii. 47
Ego sum necessitates, i 280
Fallen angels and man's, iii. 276
Hegel's theory of, i 122, 167
Idiot, absence of, makes an, iii. 171
Intelligence or, iv. 132
Leibnitz on, ii. 351
Living fire, due to, iii 111
Mahat develops, i. 142 , iv. 210
Mind and, ii 47 ; iv 82 ; v. 546
Monads may reach a higher plane of, i. 232
One Self, consciousness, or, iv 145
Origin of delusion necessary to, i. 116
Paramârthasatya or, i. 120

Pilgrim soul passes through, i. 228
Pitris endow man with, ii 263
Plane of, i. 232
Sat at root of, iii 69
Spark expands into, iii. 103
Speck, seed or germ have no, iv. 223
Spirit, in pure, iii. 89
Tortures of, iii. 419
Universal, ii. 47
Universal soul at root of, iii 69
Wisdom, of, iii. 121
SELF-DEVELOPMENT of Rudras, iv. 156
SELF-DIVISION, Procreation by, iii. 173 , iv 228
SELF-EVOLUTION of Mahat, ii. 169
SELF-EVOLVING forces, ii. 165
SELF-EXERTION, Divine powers through, iii. 88
SELF-EXISTENCE, Created personally, i 74
Eye of, i. 82
SELF-EXISTENT, Angelic or, iii 244
Âtma-bhû or, iii. 183 , iv 150
Concealed Lord is, i. 123
Creations, called, iii. 244, 245
Earth, on, iii. 171
Heavenly man or self-born, iii. 159
Kâma is, iii. 183
Lord, i. 150 , ii. 46
One, i. 152
Spirit, iii 49
Svayambhû-Nârâyana, iii 137
Svâyambhuva, i. 146
Theory of, iii. 159
Three in one, i. 115
Tsi-tsai, ii 71
SELF-EXISTING, Basis, matter, ii. 41
Reality, i 70
Unknowable mover or, i. 126
SELF-generation, Mystery, of, i. 134 ; v. 223
SELF-GENERATED, Being, ii. 74
Rotation, ii. 225
SELF-GOD, Unity with, ii. 363
SELF-HOOD, first outline of, ii. 172 , v 551
SELF-INITIATED higher Gods, iii. 133
SELF-LUMINOUS, Globe, iii 161
Matter, ii. 314
Nebula, ii. 312
SELF-MANIFESTED Kwan-Shi-Yin, ii. 193
SELF-MOVING, Atoms, ii. 395
Numbers, iv. 122
SELF-PERCEPTION, living fire, due to, iii. 111
Pilgrim-soul, of, i. 228
SELF-PRODUCED Giants, princes, iv. 55
Kosmos consists of, beings, ii. 360
SELF-REDEEMED MAN, iii. 418
SELF-SACRIFICE, Christos is, v. 556
Divine Hermaphrodite of, v. 291
Dragon of wisdom and of, iii. 103
Krishna, of, v. 289
Prometheus, of, iii. 420
Rebels, of, iii. 245
Vishvakarman, of, i. 311 ; iv. 177 , v. 154, 270
SELF-WORSHIP and Atlanteans, iii. 275 ; v. 77
SELI-ALLAH, v. 180
SELVES, Celestial, ii. 295
Personal, iii. 118
SEMELE and Jupiter, ii. 116 ; iii. 362
SEMI-ASTRAL, Earth, iii. 253
Forms, iv. 259
Race, iv. 253, 258
SEMI-DEMON of Babylonia, iii. 196
SEMI-DEMONS of fourth race, iii 319
SEMI-ETHEREAL, Conditions, iii. 157
Earth, iii 312
Evolution from ethereal to, ii. 367
Monad and, being, iv 206
SEMI-INTELLIGENT, Elementals, i. 320
Forces, i 328 ; ii. 200, 239
SEMI-SPIRITS and androgynes, iii. 133
SEMI-TERRESTRIAL mixed natures, i. 311
SEMINAL principles, iii 167 ; iv 112
SEMITE, Kabalist, iv. 38
Man stooping with, iv. 37
Mind, iv. 114
Temptation invented by, ii 98
SEMITES, Adam, descendants of red, iii. 423, 424
Adami taken by, iv. 19 ; v. 203
Âryans and, iii. 150, 205
Deep of wisdom and, iii. 64
Divine hermaphrodite and, iii. 135
Ea changed into Tiamat by, iii 64, 71
Holy of holies of, iv 25
Procreating highest purpose of, iv. 113
Proto-Chaldeans, borrow from, iii 208
Savages and, iii 419
Seth primitive God of, iii 91
Teraphim and, v 237
Triadic deities of, iii. 65
SEMITIC, Alphabet, v. 178
Âryans, iii 268
Cosmogony, iii. 243
Deity, iv 108
Dialect, v 181
Empire, iv 271
Genius Loci, ii 183
Khamism contains germ of, i. 175
Language(s), iii. 205 , iv. 324 , v. 243
Milton, Enoch is, iv. 51 ; v. 100
Mind, ii 98
Nations, crucifix unknown to, v. 162
Parabrahman, v. 187
Races, iii. 154
Religion, i. 49, 52, 58 , ii. 98
Revelation, ii. 381
Systems, ii 162
Theo-anthropographies, iii. 137
Traditions of Satan, iii. 389
Tribe, Jews, a little, ii. 31
SEMOTHEES, Druids, v. 306
SEMPA, Tibetan for soul, ii. 123
SEMPITERNAL depth and silence, iv. 139
SEMPITERNITY, i. 109
SENÂ, Kârtikeya, female aspect, iv. 190
Yogini equivalent with, ii. 194
SENARY, Hieroglyphical, iv. 163
Interlaced triangles, in, iv. 164
Man, applied by sages to, iv. 163
Six or, iv. 152
Unity, and, iv 154
SENECA, quoted, ii. 375 ; iv 326 , v. 266
SENILE representative, iv. 349
SENNACHERIB'S PALACE, ii. 31

SENSAOS, Mummy, v. 332
SENSATION, Animal life of, iv. 94
Animals have, iv. 240
Atom, in every, iv 242
Consciousness, resting on states of, i. 69
Mâyâ, is, i. 69
Occultists on, iv. 241
Plane of, ii. 266
Sound, of, ii. 358
Space outside any act of, ii. 279
Sun, radiated from, ii. 264
SENSATIONS, Animals, ii. 289
Jnânashakti, power of mind in interpreting, i. 333
Objective consciousness and, ii 327
SENSE, All that lies beyond threshold of, ii. 239
Buddhi seventh, iv 210
Chaos obtaining, ii 57
Creation of, ii. 203
Explorer of nature's secrets must transcend limitation of, ii 200
Hæckel on organs of, iii. 298
Individuality of every, ii 257
Knowledge differs from, i 322
Manas merged in sixth, iv 210
Mental feeling precedes development of, v. 547
Mind serving for both, and action, ii. 47
Personality, of, i. 318
Self and five organs of, ii. 48
Seventh, v. 508
Six organs of, v 368
Sixth, i 302, iii 259, iv. 210, v 508
Solidarity, i. 258
SENSE-BORN phenomena, ii 278
SENSELESS, Anthropoid apes direct product of, man, i 236
Astral man, i 235
Chaos called, ii 54, 57
Forms, first men were, iv. 182
Humanity, iii. 233
Life, desire to live, a, iii 119
Mankind, physiologically, iii 410
Motion, i 196
Pitris created, iii 419
Primordial men, ii 91
SENSES, Aindriyaka or creation of, ii 172, 174, iv. 185
Anugitâ on, ii. 258, 259
Consciousness through physical, iv. 270, v. 557
Correspondences of, v 543
Creation of, ii 172, 174
Deities of physical, iv. 139
Development of higher, i. 302
Division into five of, ii 259
Double set of, ii. 258
Elements and, iii 115, 116
Emancipation, are causes of, ii. 259
Evolution of, iii. 116
Existence, five not necessity for, ii. 332
Eyes most occult of, v. 550
Fatal destiny or world of, iv. 57
First Race, v. 523
Five, v. 474, 508
Growth of outer, iii. 295
Higher, iv. 210
Higher self and, iv 210
Impulses produced by our physical, ii 369
Inner, atrophied during racial development, iii. 295
Insufficiency of our, ii. 329
Kâma-Rupa and, v 493
Kosmic, v. 541
Lost, replaced by others, ii 257
Material plane of evolution not known to our, iii. 72
Matter attenuated to our, ii. 331
Matter, and, i 296
Matter of science at lowest extreme of our, ii. 353
Mental plane, on, ii. 258
Mind and understanding two higher, iv. 210
Physical plane, on, ii. 258, v. 429, 474
Planets outside our terrestrial, i. 207
Prabhavâpyaya, from, iii 116
Primary colours, v. 508
Primeval matter beyond five, ii. 325
Primeval physical matter beyond our normal, ii 319
Principles and their, iv 138
Protean substance that eludes, ii 394
Rudiments of future, ii 165
Sacrificial priests, are seven, i. 159, iv. 200
Scientist, of, ii. 342
Secondary creation, pertain to, iii 115
Seven, in man, i. 158, 311, iii. 334, iv. 200; v. 429, 508
Seven functions of seven, iv. 209
Seven principles and seven, iv. 201
Sight, all included in, v. 562
Sixth and seventh, v 482, 508, 523
Spiritual, ii. 258, iii. 116; v. 429
Spiritual or intellectual soul one with, iii. 117
Substance, transitory illusion of, ii. 290
Symbolized by five temple pillars, ii 183
Synthesis of seven, i 159
Tattvas and, v. 474
Third race, physiological of, iii. 300
Touch, v 523
Vaikharî Vâch objective to our physical, ii. 150
War result of opening of men's, iii. 278
SENSIBLE and INTELLIGIBLE, The, of Plato, v 445
SENSITIVE, Fire that develops eloquence in, ii. 52
Plants, ii. 174
SENSITIVES, Beings of other spheres seen by, ii. 329
Inner vision of, iii 296
SENSUOUS, Existence, cycles of, iv. 82
Life, matter or, iii. 39
Perception, Induction method depended on, iv. 144
" " Thraldom of, iv. 159
Plane, mind on, i. 159, v. 525
SENTIENT beings, Kosmos is guided by, i. 318
Formless Life, beginnings of, i. 260
Individual, Life microcosm of its higher macrocosm, i. 311
Second round developed individual, i. 304
SENZAR, Alphabet, v 115, 117, 505, 506
Atlantis in, i. 64

Catechism, I. 75
Commentaries, I 87
Occultism, of, III. 437
Sacerdotal secret tongue, I. 64
Stanzas, version of, I 87
SEPARATION OF THE SEXES, Adam and Eve, and, III. 199 , V 291
Animals, among, III 186, 190 ; IV 306
Binary symbol of, II. 99
Bronze age of third race, during, IV. 89
Daksha, and, III. 277
Death known after, IV 180
Dhyânîs, incarnate after, III. 231
Evolution and, I 72 , IV. 227
Fall of man or, II 112 , III 180 , IV 186
Fifth sub-race of third race, during, IV. 283
First manifested beings, of, I. 193
Fourth Adam after, IV 72
Genesis, in, II. 60 , V. 291
History of races begins at, III. 313
Holy of holies, Hebraic, pointed to, IV 37
" How " of, III. 202
Human crossing and, III 201
Human orifices and, V 429, 430
Monosyllabic speech after, III 204
Naudin on, III. 128, 188
Noah and, II. 161
Occurred slowly, III 206
Placental animal-man after, V 425
Polar cells and, III 126
Pre-Adamic period before, V. 203, 204
Programme of nature, in, III 221
Races mindless even after, III 288
Schmidt on, III 179, 191
Shatapatha, in, III 155
Signs of zodiac and, IV. 71 ; V 425, 429, 430
Symbolical narrative of, in Pentateuch, V 182
Third eye began to lose power after, III. 295, 296
Third race mindless at period of, III 269
Third root-race in, I. 146 , III 141, 250, 269, 295 , IV 89, 208, 258
SEPARATED MAN, Mystery of, V 430
SEPARATENESS, Sense of, V. 553, 557
SEPARATOR of the one, Man is the, III 276
SEPHER, Cipher, means to, III 51
M'bo sha-arim, III. 124
Seraphim, one of three, I. 156
SEPHIR, Aditi or Space, V. 386
SEPHIRA, Active power emerges as, II. 69
Aditi is, V 107, 191
Adam Kadmon, and, I. 161, 194, 263, 291 ; II. 50, 146, 148
Aditi is, I. 124 , II. 69 , III. 54 , V 107
Ain Soph on left hand of, II. 339
Androgyne, as, II. 69
Binah female, I. 262, 277 , II 109 , V. 72, 214
Brahmâ identical with, I 161
Chokmah, Binah, and, I. 160 , V. 191
Creator, assumes office of, II. 69
Crown, I 160, 263 , V. 191
Descent, fourth in, II. 339
Devamâtri in *Zohar* called, I. 124
-Eve, II. 70
Father and mother Aditi of Hindu cosmogony, II. 69
Globe, or sixth, I 285
Heavenly man and, II 151
Holy Ghost, air or, II. 51
Jehovah, a, I 277
Kabalistic tree of life, in, II 339
Kadmon, and, I. 291 , V. 191
Kether, Chokmah and Binah, V. 191, 438
Kether, in abstract only, I 263
Kwan Yin, and, II 149
Latent deity emerges from within, II 69
Logos, female, II 149
Male, becomes, II 69
Malkuth generated by, I. 285
Mother of, I 124
Numbers of, II 67
Osiris chief, II 155
Permutation of Eve, V. 190
Point, III 119 , V 191
Potency, third, V. 191, 192
Primeval waters, creates, II 69
Primordial point, or, II. 51
Sacred aged, I 291 , V 191
Sephiroth, androgyne synthesis of four and ten, I 160 , II. 69 ; III 120 , V. 191
Sephirothal triangle and upper, I 160
Septenary, V 191
Seven Names of, V 191
Shekinah or first, II 70, 148
Spiritual light, II 50, 70
Triad, of, I 153
Triad Quaternary, V 191
Triangle, emerging from dotted side of, II. 69 , V 438
Triple, V 191
Universal soul, of Jews, II 67
SEPHIRA-EVE, II 70 , V. 164
SEPHIRAH, Binah third, III 383
Chokmah male, III 93
SEPHIROTH, Abba, father and Amona, mother are two, II. 70
Adam Kadmon, and, II 107 , III. 15, 237, 294 ; IV. 274
Ain Soph, manifestation of, III 51
Alhim created six, II. 56
Amshaspends are, V 386
Androgyne synthesis of ten, I. 161
Angels, or, III. 15, 120
Archetypal man, composing, II 107
Architect generic name for, II. 303
Ases of Scandinavia identical with, III. 105, 106
Binah and, I 72
Builders are representatives of, II 186
Builders of universe, II 90, 303 ; V 192, 208
Chokmah and Binah, II. 70 , IV. 197 , V 191, 192, 211
Circle with diameter picture of ten, II 107
Construction, of, II. 90
Creation, in their work of, II 148
Creators, become, II. 70 , V 214
Dabarim, called, II. 150
Deity manifests itself through ten, I. 284
Dhyân Chohans are, II. 90 , III 365 , V 214, 386

Divine attributes, called, II. 156
Divisions of ten, II 67
Doctrine of, V 210
Duad or double sexed Logos, and, II. 70
Egyptian Tau, and, III 48
Emanation of First Cause, V 91
Emanation from Adam Kadmon, V 291
Elements are veiled synthesis standing for, II. 53
Elohim, or, I. 277, III 387
Elohim in, hidden wisdom of, III. 51
Elohim-Javeh, III. 56
Elohim-Jehovah and, II 70
Emanations, II. 107, V 91, 191, 299
Emanations of heavenly light, III 49
Forces, or, III 15
Forces of nature, or, II 90
Heavenly Adam created by ten, III 121
Heavenly man, III 237, IV. 114, 274
Host of, III. 15, V 234
Individualities or abstractions, as, II. 357
Jehovah one of, I 72, 247
Jetziratic world, of, III 121
Kabalah rests on ten, III. 49
Kabalistic, III 48, V 210
Kabalistic meaning of male and female, IV. 132
Kether, Chokmah and Binah are, of upper triad, I 284, V 191, 213
Light, described as, III 51
Limbs of body, and, I 284, II. 67
Logos, or, III. 237
Lower, V. 439
Lower creation, are applied to, II. 67
Man was created by, III 56
Manus, or, II 90
Material world, create manifested, III. 15
Men and, connection between, I 277
Metaphysical, II 156
Nine, V. 191
Numbers, or, III 49, 51
Oeaohoo contains in himself, I. 139
Patriarchs, become, II 70
Periphrasis of Jehovah or metaphysical, II. 156
Physical man emanates from, V. 439
Physical or sidereal, II 156, V. 439
Prajâpatis, or, II 70, 90, V 214, 386
Prajâpatis and, the, III 137, V 107
Pythagorean triangle, and, III. 120
Rays or Dhyân Chohans, or, I 188
Root-races, and, II. 90, 91
Second Adam, seven lower, III 15
Second and Third, V 211
Sephira and, II 148, III 119
,, Esoterically contains but two, II 70
,, Exoterically contains all the other nine, II 70
,, Mother of, I 124
Sephirothal triad emanates lower, I 188
Sephrim, or, III 51
Seven, I. 153, 186, V. 191, 213
,, Angels of Presence, or, II. 90, V 207, 208, 333, 386, 439
,, Centres of energy, or, IV. 176
, Creative hosts, I. 139
,, Physical planets are lower, V. 442
Seven Spirits of presence, I 114, II. 24, 156, V 74, 198, 209, 309
,, Splendours, IV 175
,, Ten, and, V. 91, 116, 191
Sidereal, II 156, V 191
Sixth and seventh principles in man, or, II 90
Smaller face is formed of six, I 286
Sounds of Eastern philosophy, are, V 439
Spirito-psycho-physical spheres of septenary chain, or, II. 90
Spiritual man, are applied to, II 67
Ten exoterically, I 153
,, limbs of heavenly man are, I 262
,, words called in Kabalah, II. 150
Theory of, V. 177
Tetragrammaton and, II 58, IV 196
Three groups of, II. 156, V 191
Totality of subordinate creative powers called, IV. 114
Tree of, III 294
Triad, of upper, I 284, II. 67, III 15
,, synthesized by upper, III 106
Uni-triad and, II 69
Universe, symbol of manifested, I 160
Weight, measure and number attributes of, III 237
Wheels or Circles, represented as, V. 116
Words, ten, III 49
Zohar, in, V 205 *et seq*, 439
SEPHIROTH-ELOHIM, Jehovah called, I. 187
SEPHIROTHAL Crown, V 439
Host, Adam is, III. 57
Number, Ten, I 229
Tree, III 17, V 227
,, Porphyry's Tree or, V. 439
,, Binaries, of, I. 283
,, Crown, of, I. 229
,, Logos and, III. 38
,, Mexican MS represented in, III 48
,, Ten number of, IV 167
,, Tetragrammaton and, IV 196
,, Triangle, of, II 344
,, Unities, of, I 283
Triad, Archetypal world, in, I 261
,, Binah, Chokmah and first, III. 272 V 191
,, Formless fiery breaths identical with upper, I 261
,, Jehovah-Binah left angle of, IV 167
,, Sephiroth, emanates from lower, I 188
Triangle, I. 160
SEPHIROTHIC ASPECTS of Ain Soph, II 65
SEPHIROTHIC TREE, Religions, in other, III 106
Universe, is, II 67
SEPHRIM, Sephiroth, or, III. 51, 237
Wisdom of Alhim in, III 51
Words in ciphers or figures, or, III. 52, 237
SEPP, Dr. quoted, II 380, 381, IV 50, 191
SEPTEMPARTITE, Earth, IV 327, 328
SEPTENARY, Âkâsha is, II 251, 261
Ancient esoteric school teaches man is, IV. 175
Ansated cross is ensouled living man, IV 171
Anugitâ, symbology in, IV 209
Army of the voice, and, I 159
Atoms, aggregation of, II. 344

Being, man in seventh race and round, III. 175
Biblical chronology is, IV 195, v. 201
,, creative God is, IV 167
Brâhmanical, v. 199
Celsus' system, II 164
Chain, Earth lowest sphere of our, I. 247, 248
,, Fohat formed our, I. 195
,, Genii of seven spheres of our, I. 247
,, Globe, is, IV. 269
,, Manu and doctrine of, III. 309
,, Manvantara, of, II. 382
,, Many more besides our, II 380
,, Monads cycling round any, I. 224
,, Purânas, and, II. 175
,, Sephiroth and spheres of, II. 90
,, Seven wheels are our, I 200
Chains, Mars and Mercury are, I. 219
,, Worlds, of, I. 213
Consciousness, v 547, 548
Constitution, Âtmâ and physical body in, IV. 96
,, Chain, of our, I. 278, IV 327
,, Egyptians, of, IV. 204; v 357
,, Macrocosm, of, I 222
,, Scriptures, in, IV. 316
,, Secret system, preëminent in all, I 286
,, Sidereal bodies, of, I. 222
Cosmic substance, basis of evolution of, II. 42
Creation of man, III 116
Creative Elohim lowest, IV 167
,, Forces, scale of, IV 60
Creators, seven hierarchies of, I. 140
Cycle law in nature, IV 194
Cycles, IV. 193, 194
Divine consciousness, ladder of, II. 49
Division, Âryan psychology and, I 273
,, Brâhmans and, IV. 164
,, Cosmic and human constitutions, IV. 167, 187
,, Egypt, used by priests of, II. 125
,, Egyptian psychology, in, I. 273, IV. 204
,, Esoteric, until now, I. 221
,, Fourfold, preceded, II. 124
,, Heart, of, III 100
,, Hierarchies, in divine, IV 167
,, Human principles, of, III 100, v. 353
,, Indian systems, in, I 212
,, Kabalah following, I. 286
,, Microcosm, of, I. 222
,, Nature and man, of, IV. 145, v. 353
,, Practical occult teaching, IV. 164
,, Time, of, v 433
Dogma, various forms of, IV. 207
Doctrine, Antiquity of, IV 211
,, *Book of the Dead*, in, I. 282
,, Chemistry, and, II. 276
Dragon, meaning of, III. 213, 354
Each really fourteen, v 522
Element, qualities of every, II. 258
,, Second principle of, II. 249
Ether is, II 44, 251
Evolution, cycles of, II. 310
,, Forms of, IV. 303
,, Ladder of, I. 229
Exoteric works, in, IV. 182
Fire of manifested Kosmos is, I. 151
Forces, v. 484
Gods, sacred to several, IV. 174
Group, celestial men or angels, of, I. 277
,, Man emanates from, I. 277
Groups, Earliest forms of life appear in, IV 165
,, Hosts, or, I. 265
,, Numbers, of, IV. 165
,, Physiology and, v. 483, 484
,, Universe composed of, IV. 70
Harmony, IV 153
Hebdomad or, IV. 171
Heptad our, IV. 174
Hierarchy, conscious divine powers, of, I. 86
,, Differentiation of germ of universe into, I. 86
Hierarchies, II. 182; v. 522
Host, Elohim of, IV. 169
,, Imperishable Jîvas group of first, I. 265
,, Noah represents, of Elohim, IV. 169
,, Number seven as applied to, I. 266
Human, v. 521
Interlaced triangles produce, IV. 163
Jehovah lowest, IV. 167
Kabalistic numerals based on, I. 284
Kosmos, I 249, v. 521
Law of periodicity, IV 199
,, Universal, II 309, 310
Leibnitz, system of, II 355
Life-cycle, IV 119
Light, I. 179
Lunar months, fevers and gestations in, v. 522
Man, Completion of, III. 88
,, Heavenly man is resolved into, IV. 197
,, Triangle and quarternary symbol of, IV. 163
,, Virtuous, when, IV. 147
Manifestation, scale of, I. 196
Matter, manvantaric differentiation of, II. 41
,, or Substance is, I. 330
Monad, gyration of, I. 192
Mysteries of Hebdomad and, IV. 152, 162 *et seq.*
Nâga, meaning of, III 214
Nature of the, v. 477
Nature of Psychic and Spiritual Worlds, v. 438
Number of virgin because unborn, IV. 174
Object, every, v 522
Oeaohoo or, root, I. 131
Prakriti, v. 469
Periods and moon, IV. 167
Phenomenal world, in, IV. 154
Physical man plus immortal soul, IV. 163
Plane, on each, v 516
Planetary creators, or, I. 140
Pre-Adamic first root-race, II. 91
Principle, v. 203, 357, 521
,, Eastern Books in, v. 73
,, Esotericism, in, III 308
,, *Five Years of Theosophy*, in, II. 335
,, Glyphs of Eastern books, v. 73
,, Man and nature, II. 49
,, Medhâtithi and, II. 47
,, Zuni Indians, and, IV. 199

Races, primeval, iv. 178
Ray from the one, human entity is, iv. 176
Ring, i. 200 ; ii. 297
Root, or Oeaohoo, i. 131
Rudras, ii. 179
Sacred, v. 120
Samâdhi is, v. 539
Scale, v. 474
Second Adam is esoterically, iii 15
Sense, ii. 258
Sephira, v 191
Serpent, meaning of, iii 214
Shani's triple, v. 45
Souls, i. 274
Spectrum, v. 456, 474
Substance, gradation of, ii 349
Substances are, v 522
Sun, nature of, i. 331
Symbolism, in ancient religions, iv. 167
System, v 374
Tattvas, v 469
Ten Sephiroth, of, ii 67
Triad, hanging from, i. 284
Units, Mars and Mercury are, i. 218
Universal septenate, of, iv 168
,, Soul was, iv. 131, 132
Vedas, of, 176
Week of India, v 433
Worlds, Nature of, v. 438
SEPTENATE, Absolute is, iv. 169, 170
Alchemists and, iv. 164
Correspondences of, v 429
Heavenly man becomes, iv 167
Man is, iii. 42
Physical realm, for, iv. 175
Physiology, in, iv 194 , v. 483, 484
Pleiades sidereal, iv 121
Purânas, in, iv 182, 183
Second Adam, of seven Sephiroth, iii. 15
Universal, iv 168
SEPTIFORM periodicity, law of, iv. 194
SEPTIFORMITY of Biblical chronology, iv. 195 ; v. 201
SEPTUAGINT Origin of, v. 184
SERAPEUM, v. 161, 217
SERAPH or fiery-winged serpent, ii. 78, 159
SERAPHIM, Avengers, called, i 185
Cherubim, and, iv. 69 , v. 212
Fiery serpents of heaven, or, i. 185
,, ,, of Moses were, iii. 386
,, ,, Winged, or, ii. 80
Flames parallel to, iii 74
Four Mahârâjahs and, i. 185
Jehovah, symbols of, iii 386
Michael and, iv 47
Ministering angels, as, i 155
Nâgas are, iv 69
Sepher Yetzireh, in, i. 155, 156
Sepher, Saphar, and Sipur, i 156
Serpent of eternity, God, and, ii. 80
Solomon's Temple in, v 237
Spiritual immortality, conferred on us, iii. 246
Teraphim and, v. 237, 238
Throne of the Almighty, attend, iii. 74 ; v 309
Winged wheels, called, i. 185
World, made, i. 156
SERAPHS, Christian belief in, ii. 328
Cosmic elements, rule, ii. 328
Dhyân Chohans called, i. 81
Michâel, called, iv. 47
Nâgas, or, iv. 69
Ninth world of Syrians has, ii. 153
Synonyms of, in our secret doctrine, i. 153
SERAPIS, Agriculture and, v 237
Sarpa, serpent, and, iv 69 ; v 238
Serpent, with attributes of, iii. 39
Sigalions in temples of, iii. 395
Statue of, v. 237
SERMON on the Mount, v. 363
SERPENT, Absolute wisdom, of, ii 127
Adept, symbol of, iii 363, 379
Adepts and initiates, refers to, iii. 103
Adoration of, iii. 213
Adversary not applicable to, iii 386
Agathodaemon, good, ii. 126
Aker Sets', iii 217
Akkadian seven-headed, ii. 124
All-knowledge, of, iii 284
All-wisdom, symbol of, ii. 79
Ananta, ii 124 ; iii. 107, 108
Androgyne, creator of man, iii. 387
Apap, ii 399 , iii 217
Apophis, iv 159
Astral light and, i. 140, 299
Aschmogh, iii 209
Azazel, prototype of, iii. 386
Brazen, ii 79, 80, 194 , iii 212, 364 , iv. 40 , v 278
Brotherhood of, iii. 385
Caduceus, of, i 299
Catacombs of, at Thebes, iii. 378
Central spiritual sun, iii 218
Chateaubriand, de, on the, ii 120
Cherub meant, ii. 78, 80
Chnouphis and, iii 214
Chozzar, good and perfect, iii. 355
Christ with templars, emblem of, ii. 194
Circle, in, ii 80
Cosmic, iv. 73
Cosmic-dust like, i. 141
Creative God as winged, ii. 79
Cross, and, iii 220
Dan described as, ii. 377
Darkness, and idea of, iii. 44
Devil, regarded as symbol of, ii. 160
Divine symbol, always, iv. 73
Dracontia, sacred to, iii. 346
Dragon and, iii 39 , v 171
,, Head and tail of, with, iii 384
,, Seven headed, v. 202
,, Tiamat sea, iv. 45
,, Wisdom and, of, iii. 236
Dual androgyne, iii 218
Earth casts off old skins as does, iii 58
Eden, of iv 97, 269
Egg and, ii. 79 , iv. 322, 326
Eight coils of, iii 356
Elohim, one of, iii. 384
Eternal sun Abrasax, iii. 218
Eternity ii. 80, 123, 124 , iii. 218, 284

Eternity, Infinitude, and, emblem of, I. 134
Evil, of, III 39, IV 159
,, Devil, and, symbol of, II 126
,, Never regarded as, IV 73
Evolution of universe like uncoiling of, IV. 73
Fall of man, and, III 209
Fallen from on high, III. 233
Fohat represented by, I 143
Fourth race, phallic symbol of, III 72
Garden of Eden, of, II 132, 139
Genesis, of Celestial pole, and, III. 357
,, Churches anathematize, III. 376
,, Dragon of wisdom, III 236
,, Evil, and, III. 389
,, Father of spiritual mankind, III 246
,, Mankind has become, IV 81
,, Meaning of, III 239
,, Satan, III. 384, IV 171
,, Ye shall be as Gods, says, III. 281
Globular shape of all bodies, symbolizes, I. 141
Gnostic, I 140, III 282
,, Meaning of, III. 385
,, Ophites and, II 121
God Nahbkoon represented as, II. 194
Gods of Atlanteans, symbols, of, IV. 325
Good and bad, I. 140, II 126
Hawk's head, with, III 356
Heathen wand and Jewish, III. 213
Hermes called most spiritual by, I 140
Hevah and Abel feminine, III. 133
Humanity, service of, to, II. 120
Iao of mysteries, III. 387
Immortality and time, type of, II. 121, V. 238
India, symbol translated from, III. 219
Initiated adept, name given to, II 121
Initiator, symbolizing, III 354, V 171
Janus-like character of, II. 120
Jehovah and, I. 140, II 132, 139, 194; III. 388, V 190
Jesus and wisdom of, I 141, III 364
Kakodaemon bad, II. 126
Kalevala, in, III. 39
Kâlinâga, Krishna slew, V 289
Kapila, many headed, IV. 143
Knooph represented by, II 194
Legends, III 213
Legs, on two, III 217
Lion with head of, on his tail, III 430
Loaf, coiled round sacramental, III 218
Logoi, or self-born, emblem of, II 79
Lord God, was, III 219, 272
Macrocosmic tree is, III 106
Manas is, in tree, III 106
Manvantaric, II 367
Mighty, IV 325
Mound in Ohio, IV 322, 325
Mundane trees, in, III 106
Mysteries taught to primeval men by, II. 121, V. 171
Mystery of, great sea, IV 72
Mystical interpretation of, III 212
North pole and pole of heavens, is, III. 355
Occult knowledge, symbol of, III. 39
Ophiomorphos, III. 388
Ophiomorphos-Chrestos after its fall, II. 131
Ophiomorphos-Christos before its fall, II 131
Ophites, of, III 214
Osiris, on head of, II 155
Phallic, without egg, II 79
Polar, IV. 354
Primordial, III 408
Râhu had tail of, III 380
Regeneration, emblem of, I 134
Rejuvenation, emblem of, I 134, II. 121
Runs with 370 leaps, II 52
Sacred tree, on, III 112
Sarpa or, V 238
Satan and, I 244, III 120, 387; IV. 76; V 171, 287
Saviour, as, III 218
Sea of fire called fiery, I 142
Seed of, III. 409
Septenary meaning, has, III 213
Seraph, II 78, 159, IV 69, V 171, 238
Seven-headed, II. 56, 124, III 107
Seven thunders, of, II 127
Seven-vowelled, III 282
Shadow of light, III 218
Shamael, used by, III 209
Shesha, III. 60
Son of snakes or, III 378
Space, of, II. 56
Spirit represents, III 376
,, of God symbolized by fiery, I. 141
Svastika and, III 107, 108
Symbol found everywhere, I. 134
Tail, swallowing its, I. 113, IV 122
Tau, and, III 218
Theosophical, of eternity, III. 376
Tree, and, II. 120, 121, 123, III. 106, 107, 220
,, Life and, of, II 121
True and perfect, II 127
Two mystic eyes of Ammon over, III. 217
Vâsuki, ruling Deity of Pâtâla, V. 286
Vendidâd, in, III. 356
Vishnu, of, III. 107
Votan, Mexican Demi-God, III. 378
Wisdom, of, III 107, 414, IV. 143; V. 43
,, Emblem or Symbol of, I. 134, 140; II. 79, 160, 383, III 39, 186, 218
Woman, and, glyph of, V. 85
,, Matter, or, and, III 207
,, Seduces, III 113
World-egg and, I 133, 134
Worship, II 121
Zeus and, III 413, 417
SERPENT-DEMON, Vritra or Ahi, III. 381
SERPENT-EMBLEM of Cosmic fire, Uraeus is, II. 155
SERPENT-FIRE, Kundalini, V 554
SERPENT-GOD, II 155, III. 379, IV. 99; V. 171, 238
SERPENT-GODS, III 377
SERPENT-HOLES, Adepts came from, IV 317
SERPENT-QUEEN, or Sarparâjni, I. 141
SERPENT-RACE, II. 137
SERPENT-STONE, III 341
SERPENT-WALL, III. 39
SERPENTES, Gigantes translated, III. 281
SERPENT'S MOUNT, Carnac means, III. 379

SERPENTS, Adepts are, v 287
Angels fallen into generation, III. 233
Arabia, came every spring from, II. 77
Astronomical, III 355, 356
Balaam said to be inspired by, III. 407
Be ye wise as, III 364
Birds or, III 407
Caduceus, of, II. 273
Cherubim, and, I. 185
Cobra most deadly of, I 305
Dolmens connected with, IV. 322
Dragons and, III. 207, 354, IV. 321
,, Light, and, of, III 206
,, Wisdom, and, of, III 233
Edens, and, III. 207
Emperors of Chinese, emblems of, III. 364
Fifth race, and, III 350, 354
Good and bad, III 276
Grasshoppers called winged, III. 210
Hawks, with heads of, III 359
Heads of, on animal bodies, III. 66
Heaven of, I. 185
Hercules kills, II. 118
Hierophants styled themselves, III 378
Hindu, I 185
Ibis killing winged, II. 77
Initiates, or, III 364
Jupiter and other Gods, symbols of, III. 363
Kabbalists explain fiery, III 216
Levites called fiery, III 216
Logoi symbolized by, II 194
Mount Meru guarded by, I. 185, 187
Nâgas, and, III. 188, 377, IV. 69, v. 286, 287, 399
Nodes of moon symbolized by, II 118
Poles, symbols of, III 276, 359
Pulastya father of all, III. 188
Rod, entwined round, III 363
Sacred Phoenician alphabet from sacred, v 114
Sarpas or, III 188, IV 69, v 238
Seraphim are fiery, I 185
Seraphs, or, IV. 69, v. 237, 238
Shell-heads, with, III. 206
Spirit and matter represented by, II. 273
Sun-Gods symbolized by, III. 215, 380
Symbolisms under different, III. 353
Trees guarded by, I 187
Triangular stones, under, III 350
Wisdom, of, III 188, 350, 351
,, Ever emblems of, III 363
Winged, III 210
Woman and, dual meaning of, v 85
SERPENTS' works or Nehhaschim, III. 408
SERVANTS, Apollo, of, III 20
Great four, of, III 425
Horus, of, III. 373, 429
Sparks are, I. 156
SERVETUS, v. 60
SESOSTRIS, (Ramses II) Mummy of, I. 52, v 337
Sacred Sciences and, v 253, 296, 337
SESQUIALTERA and SESQUITERTIA, IV. 172
SET, Hermes called, III 379
Reign of, III 367
Typhon, Egyptian, III 365, 384
,, Sank into, III. 217
SETI, I, I. 275
SETH, Adam, third son, of, IV. 37, v 297
Agathodaemon none other than, III 361
,, Begat, in his own likeness, III 133
,, Rishoon, son of, III 396
Ancestor of Semites, semi-divine, III. 91
Arab beliefs about, III. 365, 366
Astronomy established by, III. 365
Biblical patriarchs and, II 374
Bunsen on, III 91
Cain, and, III 390, v. 106, 190
Cain and Abel, progeny of, III. 136
Dhyân Chohan, III. 360, 361
Edris, and, III. 365
Enoch (Enos) and, III 91, 134, 135, 360, 361, 365
Enos son of, III 134; v 129, 190
Genealogy of, III 390
Henoch (Kanoch) son of, IV 283, v. 106
Hermes called, III 379
Israel reputed father of, III 379
Jehovah, Saturn and, v 72, 190
Man, first, III 134
Man, Son, of, v. 291
Pillars of, Mercury or, IV 99
Planetary God, III 360
Primitive God of Semites, III. 91
Qabbalah on, III 315
Races of earth, progenitor of, III 135, 360
Sabaeans, borrowed by Jews, from, III 360
Sabaism, founder of, III 361
Serpent, symbol of, III. 39
Third race, represents, III. 134, 396, IV. 37, v 190
Typhon, and, III 44, 365
Vulcan or, III 389
SETH-ENOS, Fourth race, III 143
SETTLERS in Europe, First, III 351
SEVEKH or SEBEKH (seventh), I 266, II 124, v 202
Adam one with, v 202
God of Number Seven, v. 203
Solar Dragon, v 202
SEVEKH-KRONOS, II 124
SEVEN, Activities of brain, v 556
Adam, Chief of The, v 203
Aditi, sons of, II 152, 167, v 199
Aeons and Basilides, v 128
Agents contain material words, II. 154
Ages of man, III 312
Amshaspends, I. 186, II. 155, IV. 179, v. 198
Angelic planes, III 243
Angels, creative, v 129
,, of the Face, II. 64; v 314
,, Planetary, v 129, 208, 326
,, Presence, of the, I 165, II 49, 90, v 207, 208, 320, 333, 356, 386, 439
,, Rebels, v. 200
Apollo, patron of number, IV. 341
Arhats, I 162
Beings in sun are, I 331
Book of the Dead, in, II 398, 399
Brains of heart, v. 550, 553
Breath of all the, I. 164, v 357
,, gave life to the, III 35, 36

Breaths, v 357
,, of Dragon of Wisdom, i. 166
Brothers, i. 142 , v. 200
Buddhas, v 368, 409
Builders, ii 154, 202 ; v 171, 208, 375
Burning lamps, v. 309
Capital sins and virtues, ii. 23
Cavities of brain, v. 556
Celestial Principles, v 366
,, Spheres, v 322
Centres of Force, v 474, 475
,, ,, Energy, iv. 176
,, ,, Spiritual, psychic and physical worlds, v. 435
Chakras, v 481, 483
Chambers of Pyramid, v 248
Churches, seven keys of, iv. 204
,, ,, v. 316
Circles, Cosmos contained in, v. 321
,, Fire, of, iii. 235 , v. 198
,, Heaven, of, v 191, 198, 199, 309, 321
,, Hierarchies symbolised as concentric, v. 459
,, Robbed of sacred fire, iii. 90
,, Super-spiritual planes, of, ii 136
Colours, v 420, 442, 454, 457, 459
Companions, v 202
Continents, v. 199
Constellations, v. 200, 203
Cosmic forces, v 315
Cosmic planes, v. 429
Cosmocrates of world, i 281 , v 315, 562
Creators called Elohim, i 196 ; v. 198
,, Progeny, of, iii. 57
Creations, i 85 , ii 164 , iii 64 , v 199
Creative Forces, v 507, 532
Creative Gods, Assyria of, v 198, 199
,, Hierarchies, v. 208
,, Hosts or Sephiroth, i 139
,, Spirits, i 114 , ii 156 , v 74, 198
Cycles and cosmic planes, ii. 107
Cyclops, v. 325
Daimons of Origen, v. 439
Dark and light Gods, ii 24
,, Evil spirits, ii 24
Dawns and twilights, iii. 308
Demiourgoi, v 325
Deities, v. 233
Dhyâni-Buddhas, i 168 ; v 539
Dhyân Chohans, v. 74, 375
Dialects referring to mysteries of nature, ii. 22
Divine dynasties, iii 365
,, Lokas, v 541
,, Mother of, i. 156
,, States of consciousness, v. 542
Divisions of astral, v 522
,, of earth, v 542
,, of Fohat, v 528
Eastern occultism alone has, keys, ii. 30
Egg, coverings of, ii 81
Eight, became, iii. 357
Element ruled by one of, each, iii. 358
Elements, i 192 , ii 61 ; iv. 176 ; v. 204
Elohim, v. 198, 201, 202, 203, 204, 325
Eternities, Æons or periods are meant by, i. 109
Eternities, Eternal parent slumbered once again for, i. 109
,, Fohat acts during, i. 200
,, Mahâkalpa as well as solar Pralaya, i. 124
,, Manvantara, seven periods of, i. 110
,, Paranishpanna without Paramârtha is extinction for, i. 124
Evolution of life proceeds in, rounds, i. 213
Eyes of the Lord, iii 35 , iv 197 ; v 313
Father-Mother, iv. 165
Fathers, ii. 298 , iv. 134 , v. 203
Fiery tongues, iv 179
Fighters, i. 161
Fires, ii 127 , iv. 134
First, born of, ii. 168
Flames, v 351
Fohat is one and, i 195
Forces and occult powers, typical of, ii. 107
,, Nature are, of, i. 195 , v. 474
,, Universal, v 472
Forms of cranium, ii 56, 90
,, Principles, of prakriti, or, ii 88
Gates of ladder of creation, ii 164
Gateways of Brain, v. 556
Globes of planetary chain, iv 179
Gnostic vowels, i 140 , iv 135
Golden dragon in whom are, ii 171
Governors, ii 202 , iii 269
Great gods at beginning of every cycle, ii 152 , v. 333, 356
Great gods of Egypt, i 166, 186 , ii 154 , iii. 101, 361, 362 , iv. 77 , v. 164, 165, 214
Great ones of great mother, ii 399
Gunas or conditioned qualities, ii. 62
Harmonies, v 556
Headed Serpent or Dragon, v 202
Heavens, ii. 167 , iv 133
Heptagon religious perfect number, or, iv 173
Hierarchies of Egos, v 552
,, of planetary creators, i 140 , v. 77, 361, 442, 459, 553
,, and correspondences, v. 461
Higher angels had broken through seven circles, iii 90
Higher make seven Lhas create world, iii 36
Hippocrates on number, iii 312
Hosts, will-born lords, iii. 95
Ildabaoth, chief of, v. 204
In one, v. 428
Inferior, v 204
Infernal Lokas, v. 541
Invisible logos, hierarchies, with, iii 36
Islands, v. 199
Kabalah and number, i. 110
Kabiri, i. 166, 167 , iii. 360, 361 , v. 202, 309, 325
Keys allegories, to, v. 201, 204
,, Knowledge, to, v. 186
,, Not yet delivered to science, ii. 35
,, Open mysteries of seven races, to, ii. 37, 38
,, Mystery tongue, to, ii. 23
,, Universal esoteric language, to, iv. 39
Khnûmû of Egypt, v. 198

Kings of Edom, ii 91, v. 200
Kings of *Revelation*, iv. 135, v. 200
Kingdoms of Nature, v. 460
Kronidae, v. 200
Kumâras, i 282, v 78, 320
Language of hierophants having, dialects, ii. 22
Laya centres produced by Fohat, i 195, 203
,, Zero points, are, i. 195
Layers of man's skin, v. 425, 429
Lemurian and Atlantean divisions of earth, iii 365
Letters of name of Jehovah, ii 49
Lictors, v. 310, 318, 319
Lights from one light, i 187, v. 78, 320
,, Arûpa World, of the, v. 363
,, whose reflections are human immortal monads, i 179
Lives and one life, i 283
Logoi of hermetic philosophers, i 195
Logos, mother of, planetary powers, i 139
Lokas, v 421, 537, 539, 541
Lords created seven men, iii. 217
Lords of the Flame, v 258
Lower Sephiroth, ii. 58
Luminous ones who follow Osiris, ii. 24
Lumazi of Assyria, v. 202
Magic forces, great ones of, ii 399
Matter, states of, ii 283
Manifested proceed from mother alone, i 152
Mansions of Assyrian cosmology, v. 199
Manus, i. 281, 293, iii 309; iv 194
Meanings in Kabalah, iv 109
Meanings in every symbol, iv 108
Meanings and results in sacred formula, v. 418
Mind-born, the, v. 90
Minor pralayas in each round, i. 225
Monads divided into hierarchies, i. 224
Mystery-Gods of planets, iii. 35, 36
Mystic sages or Kumâras, i. 151
Notes of scale, ii 164, v 509, 542
Number, holy feminine, i 124; iii 220
Oceans or Sapta Samudra, ii. 62
Oeaohoo and, vowels of Gnostic Ophis, i 140
Organs at base of brains, v 482
Origin of sacred number, ii 103
Original Stars, v. 202
Pagodas, v 325
Paths, i 112, iii 197, v 363, 542
Pâtâlas, iii. 60
Planes of being, iii. 243, v. 422, 521
,, astral, v. 526
,, cosmic consciousness, of, ii 41; v. 429, 524
,, Skandhas on, v. 560
,, sub-divisions, seven of, v. 524
Planetary genii or spirits, iii. 35
,, Gods, v. 309, 310, 333
,, Pralaya after, rounds, i. 225
,, Spirits, i. 165, v. 215
Planets, iv. 179; v. 108, 129, 155, 221, 310, 320, 324, 429, 439, 460, 536
Portals to Dhyâni, v 542
Powers of logos, iii. 358; v. 203
Powers of Space, v. 177, 200, 202, 303
Powers of Ogdoad, v 199
Prajâpatis, ii. 154, v 198, 202, 351, 460
Prajnâ exists in different aspects, i. 195
Prakritic Planes, v. 525, 527
Prakritis, ii. 49
Precious gifts of a Buddha, v 373
Priests of *Anugitâ*, iv 139
Primary and secondary creations, ii. 165
Primeval, v. 91
Primeval sages, v 42
Primitive and dual Gods, iii 365
Primordial, i. 152, 166, 168, v 448
,, Adams, iii. 57
,, Powers, v. 201
Principles, Ain Soph, of, ii 49
,, Celestial, v. 366
,, Different systems, in, i 213
,, Ego and, v 553
,, Esoteric system in, v. 361, 362
,, Four basic, and their three aspects, v. 471
,, Great mother and man, i. 332
,, Kosmos, of, ii. 168, v 208, 361, 366
,, Man of, v. 361, 425, 426, 435
,, Man-plant Saptaparana refers to, i. 282
,, Prakriti has, ii. 88
,, Seven rays which fall from Macrocosmic centre, iii 197
,, Seven-headed dragons, typified by, ii. 124
,, Solar system consists of, i 170
,, Space container and body of universe in its, ii 56
,, Universal Life, of, v 435, 528
Procreative rays of Powers, i. 146
Protyles or seven prakritis, ii 41
Radiant essence becomes, inside, outside, i 134
Races, First continent will remain to end of, iii 371
,, Guardian of each of, v 249
,, Men, of, ii 376, v. 165
,, *Revelation*, doctrine of, may be found in, iv 135
,, Round, of each, ii 398
,, Seven minor Manus preside over, iii. 310
,, Thunders, sounds or vowels and, iv 135
Radicals, i 201
Rays, Brahma's head, from, v. 325
,, Fall from Macrocosmic centre, which, iii 197
,, Forces or, v. 426
,, Hang from, seven worlds of being, i. 179
,, Logos of, v. 484
,, Manifested Logos of, v. 459
,, Powers or, v 233, 356
,, Primordial, v. 365
,, Rishis or, v. 207
,, Sun of, iv. 179, v 423
Rectors breaking through seven circles of fire, ii. 134
,, Christian Church of, v 287
,, World of, ii. 125, v. 321, 327
Regents, ii. 139, iii. 35, v 333
Regions above and below, i 168; v. 129

Religions in all, III. 47
Rishis, V 191, 203, 207, 333
,, Agni on line with, IV 119
,, Great Bear, of, II 72, IV 119, 202, V 202
,, Lead host, on rivers, II. 60
,, Manvantara, of third, III. 88
,, Pleiades, and, IV. 110
,, Prajâpatis identical with, V. 203
,, Rays or V. 207
,, Svargas in, V 325
,, Vaivasvata Manu, with, III 292
Root number of nature, II. 179, 180
Rounds, III. 187, 308, IV 135, 267, V 374
Rulers, of seven planets, V. 309, 460
Sabbaths, IV. 135
Sacraments, II 23
Sacred number is, V 201
Sanctuaries, V 322
Sapta in whom are, I 138
Scales and shades of light, V. 550
Scales of Consciousness, V 548
Seals, V 313
Seas, V 199
Second, who are Lipika, I. 165
Secondaries or spiritual intelligences, II. 171
Senses, Breath, voice, self is synthesis of, I. 159
,, Emancipation, cause of, I. 151
,, Hotris or priests symbolized as, I. 151
,, Mental and physical correlations of, II. 258
,, Physical, V 429
,, Self to be emancipated from, I. 151
,, Spiritual, V 429
,, Synthesis of, I. 151
,, Two unknown of, V. 508
,, Upanishads, according to, I 311
,, *Vedas* and *Anugitâ* on, II 258
Sephiroth separated from first triad, I. 186, V. 191
Septenaries, of alphabet, V 505
Servant to Lhas of, III 35
Seventh of, I 156
Shadows of future men, seven times, III 99
Shaktis, V 484
Shining, mind-born sons, I 260
Skins of earth, III. 56, 58, 59
Solar colours of prism, V 443
Solar rays become seven suns, II 86
Son-brothers, I 201
Sons, creators of planetary chain, I. 130
,, Aditi, of, II 152, 167, V. 199
,, Divine Sophia, of, II. 148
,, Fohat, of, I. 201
,, God of, V. 320
,, Light and Life, of, I. 195, V. 350
,, Ptah of, V. 202
,, Sydik, of, V 202
Souls of Egyptologists, IV 201 to 212
Sounds, V. 547
Spark radiating from primeval, II. 294
Sparks of, I. 156
Spheres of our chain, V 248, 249
,, Souls of, V. 73
,, watchers of, I. 124, V. 73
Spirit of the, V 375
Spirits, Church of, V 303, 313, 321
,, Face, of, I 186, III. 123
,, Ildabaoth, of, V. 198
,, Mikael chief of, II 179
,, Planetary, V 109, 220, 221, 298, 320, 425, 465
,, Presence, of, I. 114, ii. 24, 156, V. 74 191, 198, 209, 309
,, Ra of, V. 202
,, St Paul of, V 215, 327
,, Stars, of, II 164
Spiritus conceives, figures and, stellars, I 245
Stages, Divine Essence circles through, V. 443
,, Perception of, V. 554
Star-Angels of Church, V 37, 320
Stars, Goddess of, IV. 117
,, Great Bear, of, I. 124, 125, II 172; V. 202
,, Original seven not planetary, V. 202
,, Revelation, of, V. 313
States of Consciousness, V 429, 542, 545
Steps of Antahkarana, V. 543
Steps of Râja Yoga, V 515
Strides of Fohat, I 168
Stringed Lyre, V. 275
Sublime Lords had ceased to be, I. 114
Sun has, rays, I 331, V 423
Suns, III 243
Svargas, V 325
Swans which descend on Lake Mansarovara, II 72
Syllabled-formula, V 418, 419, 505
Tattvas, V 469, 470, 474, 475, 538
Ten, IV 144
Theogonic evolution, typical of, II 107
Third Logos becomes, V 532
Three-tongued flame shot out by, I 282
Thunders, II 127
Titanidae, who are, II. 165
Timekeepers, V 200
Triad, emanated from, II. 145
Trials of Initiation, V 152
Truths had ceased to be, I 115
,, only four revealed out of, I 152
Twice, sum total, I 152
Universal, V 203
Uranides discovered to be, II 136
Valentinus on power of great, II. 164
Vasishtha-Daksha, sons of, III. 88
Virtues, V 357
Vowels with their forty-nine powers, II 127, IV 134
Waters stop at region of, Rishis, II. 87
Watchers, V 200, 356
Ways to bliss were not, I. 112
Web of light, were not yet born from, I 129
Wheels are our planetary chain, I 200, V. 322
,, Small, revolving, I 196
Wicked Gods or spirits, III 72
Winds of *Anugitâ*, IV 139
Wise Ones fashion seven paths, III 197
World Powers, V 469
World reformer essential incarnation of one of, III. 358

Worlds, v. 208, 287, 418, 489
,, Mâyâ, of, i 283
,, Upper and seven lower, ii. 81
Zohar, in, i 186 , ii. 67 , v. 191, 439
Zones Mundane Egg of, v 199, 421
,, Post-mortem ascent, of, ii 127
,, Two by two on, iii. 230
SEVEN-BRANCHED CANDLESTICK, v. 313, 314, 316, 320, 321
SEVEN-FOLD, Agneyâstra, iv 201
Application, psycho-physical, of Osiris myth, v 440
Asura, iv 178
Brâhmans, classification of, iv 212
Constitution of man, archaic belief in, i. 281
Correspondences, v 422 to 426
Cross, universal soul, represented as, iv 131, 132
Cube, iv 197
Divine spirit who is, iii 358
Each plane is, v 516
Ea, v 202
Elohim, v. 204
Esoteric, classification, iv 207
First Logos, ii 167
Glyph, v. 202
Heaven was, primary, iv 202
Image, v 204
Kosmos, ii 322
Light, Christos and Hermes called, iv 110
Logos, differentiated into seven Logoi, iv. 133
Mystery of Initiation, v 275
Nature, septenary evolution in, ii 310 , v 202, 203
Number, ever-recurring, iv. 179
Prakriti, v 469, 470
Sevekh, v 202
Sign, interlaced triangles, iv 163, 164
World, divisions of, iv. 193
SEVEN-HEADED, Ananta, serpent, iii 107
Dragon, iv. 53 , v 202
Dragon-Logos, ii 125
Dragons and serpents are all, ii 124
Serpent, ii 127, 128
SEVEN-KNOTTED Wand of Initiate, v 282
SEVEN-LEAVED Lotus, v 550
Plant, Saptaparna, i 282 , iv 162
SEVEN-POINTED crown, iv 190
SEVEN-RAYED, God, iii 47
Hymn to, iv 174
One, ii. 167
SEVEN-SKINNED eternal mother-father, i 75
SEVEN-STRINGED harp of Apollo, iv 174 , v. 275, 459
SEVEN-VOWELLED Serpent of Gnostics, iii. 282
Sounds, ii 168
SEVEN-SYLLABLED phrase, v. 421
SEVENING, Astronomy and process of, ii 124, 125
Cis-Himâlayan occultism, of, iv 174
Genesis, in, iv 169
Principle of, ii 124, 125 , v 203
SEVENTH, all things depend from, iii 313
Atlantean sub-race, iv 312
Bridges from one plane to another, v. 522
Creation, Adam Kadmon is, v 199
Crown, i. 177
Day of Creation, iv. 56 , v. 129, 198
Eternity, last vibration of, i. 131
Globe, Gimil's heights, iii 109
Key, v 120, 121
Manu, Vaivasvata, iii. 309
Member, ii. 309
One principle and, i. 83
Osiris, over six primary Gods, ii 155
Period of creation, ii 91
Plane, spirit is matter on, ii. 357
Planet, v 322
Potency of Simon Magus, v 447
Portal, v 543
Principle, v 76, 101, 290, 303, 365
,, Anthropomorphic number, became, iii. 357
,, Âtmâ-Buddhi-Manas, or, i 83
,, Âtman, or, ii. 193 , v 375
,, Buddhi, perceived by, ii. 193
,, Central spiritual and polar sun, passes through, iii 243
,, Christos is, iii 234
,, Daimon, on, v 303
,, Father in secret, is our, i 323
,, Father-mother-son, or, i. 83
,, First Emanation, v. 101
,, God in man besides his own, i. 334
,, Krishna as, v 154
,, Kwan-shi-yin, ii. 193
,, Manifested universe, i. 83
,, Non-entity, iv 150
,, Of the Seven, v 375
,, One reality, or, i 83
,, Personal deity, ii 363
,, Planetary system of, v. 154
,, Prototype of man is highest essence of, i 281
,, Root of every atom is, i 83
,, Sacred is, v 520
,, Seven elements, of, iv 176
,, Seventh thousand and, ii 91
,, Six principles in nature outcome of, i 83
,, Sixth and, in man, ii 91 , v. 208
,, Substance, of kosmos, ii 318, 319
,, Sûrya sun, of great body of matter, ii. 251
,, Universal, ii. 193
,, Universal, merged in, ii 193
,, Universal spirit, identical with, ii 294
Principles, merging of sixth and, i. 123 , v. 208
Race, v. 300, 518
,, Adepts will produce mind-born sons in, iii. 277
,, Arctic continent and, iii. 398
,, Buddhas in, ii. 192
,, Dhyâni-Buddha to come in, i 168
,, Element corresponding to, i 78
,, Fourth Round, of, v. 563
,, Great Adepts will return in, iv. 100
,, Life cycle or, iii 61
,, Prophecy about, iii 109
,, Race of Buddhas, iv 51

Race, Seventh round, in, iii 175, 187, v 83, 563
Round, v 83
,, Animals will reach verge of humanity at close of, i 234
,, Buddhas in, v 563
,, Earth will reach ultimate form after, i 304
,, Element corresponding to, i. 78
,, Great day after, iv 59
,, Lunar chain, of, i 225
,, Monads or egos of men of, i 232
,, Moon will have dissolved in, i 210, v 536
,, Reproduction in, v 563
,, Seventh race in, iii. 175, 187; v. 83
,, Time will cease after, iv. 136
Sabbath, iv 59
Sense, ii 259; iv. 474, 508
Seven, of, i 156
Six whose essence is, ii. 90
Son of seventh son, iii 217
State of force, noumenon, of, i 203
Thousand, ii 91
Work of Magic, v 326
World, v 353
SEVERUS, EMPEROR Alexander, v. 147
SEWALIK range, iv. 142
SEX, Derivation of word, iii 361
Distinction of, fundamental, iv, 227
Human species, in, iv 229
Involution of, iii 290
Moon twofold in, ii 108, 110
Problem of, iii 413
Spiritual man disconnected from, v 438
Symbols, of, iv. 25
SEXES, Adam Kadmon name of two, iv. 34
Animals neutralized in, iii. 411
Beards common to both, iv 236
Esotericism ignores both, i. 193
Evolution of both, iv 229
First race was born before, existed, iii 16
God possessing double fecundity of two, iii. 143
Jehovah, and humanity of two, v. 190
Kabalah had no concern with terrestrial, iv 25
Kabiri of both, iii 363
Men having potentially two, iv 60
No differences in 7th Race of 7th Round, v. 83
Separation of, i 72, 193, ii 60, 99, 112, 161, iii 112, 126, 128, 141, 155, 156, 179, 180, 186, 188, 191, 199, 201, 202, 204, 206, 221, 231, 250, 269, 277, 288, 295, 313, iv 37, 71, 72, 89, 180, 186, 208, 227, 258, 283, 306; v. 203, 425, 429, 430
Seven men of opposite, iii 269
Union of two, iv. 164
SEXLESS, Abstract deity is, i 129
Absolute spirit, v. 408
Adam of *Genesis*, iii. 187
Adam-Kadmon (first) Logos is, iii. 136
A-sexual from, iii. 124
Chhâyâ birth or, procreation, iii. 181
Deity, v. 408
Dhyân Chohans incarnate in race evolved by, creative instinct, iii. 277
Elohim first produce, race, iii 143
Eternal matter or substance is, ii. 269
First race was, iii 16, 94
First round man was, i. 239
Highest deity of esotericism is, i. 193
Infusoria, iii 159
Karma, principle, ii. 359
Light of *Genesis* is, angels, iii. 49
Man was first, iii. 141
Narâyani, v. 189
Primary humanity like kings of Edom, iii 66
Races were, three earliest, iii 112
Second race, iii 117, 172
Semi-spirits of first race, iii 133
Shekinah in *Book of Numbers* is, ii 344
Spirits, v 408
Third race were, iii. 141, 202
Three in one ever, iv. 170
Unknown deity is, ii 41
SEXTILES and signs of Zodiac, ii 33
SEXUAL, Age of, mankind, iii 164
A-sexual organisms, and, iii 125
Astral light and, passion, iv 80
Brain, action and, iii 297
Cain God of first, bloodshed, iii 389
Cross, element of, iv 159, 191, 192
Crucifixion nails, meaning of, iv. 131
Cupid, Eros became, iii 183
Daksha established, intercourse, iii 189, 190, 277, 374; iv 228
Dogmatic religion, element in, ii 96
Duration of, man, iii 164
Eastern occultists view of, relation, iv 25
Element in religious symbols, v 291, 292
Emblems, original purity of, ii 73, v 49
Evolution and, propagation, iv 227
Form of man on, plane, iii 93
Globe under Cross and, reproduction, iii 42
Lemurians evolved from hermaphrodite parentage, iii. 184
Logoi, aspects of, ii 68
Lunar mysteries and, generation, i 275
Pater Zeus, nothing, about, iv 145
Physical, creature from ethereal hermaphrodite, iv 250
Polarization, creative magnetism in, ii. 122
Process of kindling fire and reproduction, iii 109
Propagation not general, iv 228
Religion, iii. 230, 276
Reproduction through, union, iv 229
Rose-Croix, sexual symbolism of, v 292
Rudimentary, organs, iii 191
Selection, iv 219, 307
Separation of human race, iv. 37
Sons of God inaugurated, connection, iii. 374
Speechless animal first began, connection, iii 264
Spirit and matter, union of, iv. 96
Symbols, iv. 155; v 292
Talmudic Jews, mysteries of, iv 39
Third race, iii. 16, 174
Worship, i 45, iii 335, iv. 159
SEYFFARTH, (SEIFFARTH), quoted, iii. 151, iv. 31, 71, v. 72, 150, 181

SHABALÂSHVAS, sons of Daksha, iii. 277
SHABDA BRAHMAN, Ishvara called, i. 194
Logos of the Hindus, ii. 146 , v. 539
Sound is, v. 539
SHABDIC, v 540
SHADDAI the omnipotent, ii. 156, 343 , iv. 78
SHADE, Khaba the, iv. 203
SHADES, realm of, iv. 343
SHADJA a quality of sound, ii. 258
SHADOW, Ahriman manifested, of Ahura-Mazda, iv 56
Astral body, of, iii 130
,, Form, or, i. 274
,, Light, of cosmic matter, ii. 54
,, Man, or, iii 117
Breath, astral, of, iii 113
Brother(s) of, v 466, 467, 502
Buddha, of, v. 39, 40
Chhâyâ or, iii. 99, 110, 181 , v. 454, 472, 477, 565, 566
Creator, of light on earth, iii. 218
Deity, of passive, iii 38
Deity, of Unknown and, iv. 81
Divine Ego, of, v 490
Divine thought, ideal prototype in, i. 131
Dragon of wisdom, of, iv. 76
Elohim, of, iii. 145
Eternal light, the, of the, iii. 270
Events past and to come, of, iii 422
Everything on earth, of something in space, ii 219
Evil, of light, ii 131
Five inner principles or psychic, i. 274
Glory of Satan, of lord, iii. 238
Gnostics, immutable principle of, iii 218
God, man pale, of, iii. 245
Ladder of being, at lower rung of, i. 108
Light makes brighter, ii 129
,, to manifest, enables, iii 218
,, without, would be absolute, i 250
Perfect holy Adam, that disappeared, iv. 24
Personal God gigantic, ii 360 , iv. 124
Phenomenal, of pre-existing, i 320
Psychic, i 274
Sacred animal first, of physical man, i. 283
Sanjna leaving to her husband her, iii. 110, 181
Serpent of light, iii 218
Sexless or, iii 124
Shadow, of, iv. 55
Silent watcher, of, i 308
Sons of, iv 68
Spark, of flame, i. 309
Spheres, of something in superior, iii 270
Spirit of creative fire, appears as, i 250
Substance, cast by ever invisible, i 131
Sun, of central sun, i. 299 , ii. 363
Sun and moon Gods of light and, iv 77
Things visible are, of things invisible, iii. 270
Third race bright, of Gods, iii 270
Tzelem,-Adam, iv 72
Uraeus devoured by, i. 274
Wing became new, iii. 129
Wisdom revealing itself as light and, iii. 238
Woman-light of, ii. 118
SHADOW-SUN, iii. 244
SHADOWS, Amânasa called, iii. 100
Astral bodies, or, iii. 95
Atoms, of primaries in astral realms, ii. 202
Bodies of sons of twilight, from, iii. 146
Chhâyâs, or, i 243 , ii 296 , iii 129, 146
Creative progenitors, astral, of, iii. 130
Creators, inferior to, iii. 105
Deities, of all, iii 418
Devas cast no, iii. 121
Dhyâni-Buddhas, emanate from, ii 296
Dhyânîs incarnating in empty, iv 55
,, Throw off their first, i. 272
Early races had, of bodies, iv. 181
Falling stars enshrined in, iv 55
First race were, ii. 91 , iii. 130, 146, 171 , iv 275
Fourth race, left over for perfecting till, iii 288
Future men, of, iii 99
Ghosts or, of matter in motion, i 202
Holy youths refuse to enter, of inferiors, i. 243
Kosmos, thrown by, i 321
Lords, of, iii 121
Lunar spirits, of, iii 95
Men were shadows of, iii. 95
Past, of, iv 206
Progenitors, of, ii 91 , iii. 57, 101, 130, 146, 171, 269
Realities and, i. 113
Self-existent projected their, iii. 245
Seven times seven, iii 99
Solar Lhas warm iii 119
Sons of self-born, called, iii. 129
Spirits of earth clothed, iii 119
Stones, plants and animals, of, iii. 193
Watcher, of, i. 308
Yima personification of, Pitris, iv. 180
SHADOWY, Astral light, side of, iv 81
First forms were, iii 129
First men were, iv 182
Men created by Gods, iii 104
Pitris, Chhâyâ of, iv 55
Prototype of astral body of progenitors, iv. 230
World of primal form, i 178
SHAITAN is illusion, i 335
SHAIVA PURÂNAS, quoted, ii 177 , iv. 147
SHAIVAS, ii. 122, 175, 399
SHAIVITIC Mysteries, v. 412
SHÂKA one of the seven Dvîpas, iii 320, 403
SHÂKA-DVÎPA, iii. 322, 323, 403 , iv. 156
SHAKAS, Sacae or, ii. 85
SHAKERS, v 50, 311
SHAKESPEARE, quoted, i 49 , ii. 102 , iii. 40, 126, 312, 417 , iv 243, 330
SHAKRA or Indra, ii 91
SHAKTI, Durgâ Kâlî white side of, iv. 150
Energy or, i 193 , v. 213
Generative power, or, ii. 70
Heavenly man, of, ii. 70, 71
Helena, of Simon Magus, v. 450, 451
Kanyâ represents, i. 333
Logos and its, ii. 195
Mahâmâyâ, or, i 333
Mother of mercy and knowledge, i. 193
Shekinah is, ii. 343

Soul power, v 373, 378
Untranslatable word, v. 213
Yoga power, v. 378
Yoni or, ii 194
SHAKTI-DHARAS or spear-holders, iii. 381 ; iv. 190
SHAKTIS, Represented by cow, ii 105
Classification of, i 333
Female Potency, v. 451
Seven, v. 484
Soul-power, is, v. 373, 378
Three, v 89, 378
SHÂKYAMUNI or Gautama, i. 168 ; iii 421 , v 287, 368, 377, 378, 391, 393, 400, 409, 410
SHÂKYA-THUB-PA, or Gautama Buddha, iii 421 , v. 391
SHÂLAGRÂMA in the *Vishnu Purâna*, iii. 321
SHÂLMALI or Shâlmalia one of the seven continents, iii. 403
SHAMAEL, the supposed Satan, iii. 209, 219
SHAMANS, v 398, 403
SHAMBALAH or SHAMBALLA the Sacred Island in Gobi desert, iii. 319, 339 , v 337, 339, 404, 409, 412
,, Brotherhood, of, v. 372
SHAME of Atlantean giants, iv 249
SHAMO (or Schamo), desert of, iii 326, 404, 414 ; iv. 71
SHÂNÂH or lunar year, iv. 130
SHANAISHCHARA is Saturn, ii 179
SHANI or Saturn, iii. 42 , v. 62
Triple septenary of, v 45
SHANKARA, Brihaspati helps, iv 66
Avatâra, v 351, 365
Buddha and, v 364
Hiranygarbha, Hari and, i. 83, 328 , v 188
Hypostasis of spirit of supreme spirit, i 83
Mahâ, v. 376, 377
Quoted, i. 119, 136 , ii 294
Shiva, or, iv 66 , v 365
SHANKARÂCHÂRYA, Abode of, v 365
Associated with Shankara, v. 365
Avatâra, v. 359, 367
Buddha's successor, i 65 , v 364
Disappearance of, v. 148, 371, 377
Gautama Buddha and, iv. 208 , v 364 to 368, 371
Generic name, v 376
Gospel of St John, compared with teaching of, ii 294
Incarnation of, v. 80
Initiate, greatest, i 315
Living, still, v. 371, 372
Paraguru of, ii 176
Philosophy of, v. 364, 401
Quoted, i. 73, 151 , ii. 293, 294, 297 ; iv. 210
Râja, took body of, v 80
Secret wisdom taught by, ii. 263
Sixth-rounder, i. 216
Smârtava Brahmans and, i. 315
Upanishads, wrote Commentaries on, i. 315
SHANKHA-DVIPA, iii. 403, 404, 406
SHANKHÂSURA, a king, iii. 403, 406
SHARÎRA, One, form of, ii 48
Faculties of, v 541
Subtile elements, of, i 129
SHASTRA connected with Agneyâstra, iv 200, 201
SHASTRA-DEVATÂS, Gods of the divine weapons, iv 201
SHÂSTRAS of Hindû system, i. 174 , v. 185, 347, 352
SHATA (of Veda), iv. 51
SHATANA to be adverse, iii. 386
SHATARÛPÂ hundred forms, of, ii. 149 , v 190
Nature, or, i. 157
Vâch named, iii. 137
SHE of Rider Haggard, iii. 319
SHE-ANIMALS and narrow-headed men, iii 190, 191
SHEATH, Anandamaya, ii 294
Kosha or, i 212
SHEATHS, ii 294 , iv 222
SHEBA Hachaloth, iii 120
Is oath, iv 174
SHEEP, Lord of, v 104
SHE-HE or Yah-hovah, ii. 109
SHE'KEENAH the hidden Hû, ii. 243 , iii. 294
SHEKINAH, Adam Kadmon knew only, ii 151
Aditi, iii 218 , iv 96
Ain-Soph, ii 344 , v 107
Chokmah and Binah, synthesizing spirit of, ii 343
Devamâtri called, in *Zohar*, i 124
Divine grace, is, iii 220
Eternal light in world of spirit, or, iv. 96
First radiation, v 189
First Sephira, or, ii 70
Jewish, Feminine, v 189
Kabalistic trinity, one of, i 169
Light of the Logos one with, v. 189
Metraton, wife of, iii 220
Mûlaprakriti, ii. 354 , v 107
Music of spheres or, ii. 150
Primordial light or, iii 115
Sephira or, ii. 148
Sexless is, ii 344 , v. 189
Shakti, no more than, ii 343, 344
Spiritual substance sent forth by infinite light, ii. 70
Vâch or, ii 150
Veil of Infinite Light, v 191
SHELL, Antediluvian monsters appeared without, iii 159
Astronomy, of, iii 370
Cosmic space, of, ii 313
Earth, of, i 304
Egg of Brahmâ, of, iv 187
Fire-mist, outskirts of, ii 308
Free atomic matter, outside, ii. 309
Germ in, development of, ii 74
Kâma Loka for, of man, i 289
Kosmos, of, i 221
Man, of, iii. 258 , iv 303
Man's body, of principle, iv. 187
Moon, is, iii. 124
Mundane Egg of, v. 424
SHELL-HEADS of birds and serpents, iii 206
SHELLS, Contraries called, iii. 120

Creatures in, iv. 72
Demons or, iii. 120
First races of third race were, iii 172
Human kingdom of, iii 197
Kumâras incarnating in senseless, ii. 176
Mânasaputras endow senseless, with mind, i. 232
Monads incarnating in empty, iii 89. 304
Pitris create and inform senseless, i 232, iii 263
Sahara, sea-, in, ii 21
SHELLEY quoted, ii. 102
SHEM, Biblical name, v 89
Pyramid measures and, v 89
Titan, a, iii 343
SHEMITES, iii. 207
SHEPHERD, Logos became first, of men, iii. 372
One of early Christian emblems, v 163
Parable of good, iv 50, v. 96
Zodiac, of, v. 315
SHEPHERDS, Invasion of, i 140, ii. 23
SHESHA, Ananta, or, i. 140, iii 60
Astronomy, teacher of, iii 60
Couch of Vishnu, or, i 140, v. 287
Cycle of eternity, or, iii 60
Nâga, God of Secret Wisdom, v 287
Serpent of infinity, ii 87
,, Thousand-headed, iii 380
,, Who bears Pâtâlas on his head, iii 60
Seven heads of, ii. 124
Time or infinite, i 140, iii 61, 107
Vishnu (the lord) rests on, ii 87, iii 107, 380
SHESHA-ANANTA, iii. 107
SHEU,-Adept, v. 38, 39
SHEW-BREAD and signs of zodiac, ii. 375
SHIBBOLETH (SHIBB) vegetable kingdom symbolised, iv 146
SHIELD, of David, v 120
SHIELDS, Azazyel taught men to make, iii 375
SHIFTING of continents, iii 333, iv 269
SHILOH, Dance of daughters of, iv 28, v. 311
SHIN, v 206
SHINING, Âkâshic, garment of Jesus, iv 152
Amesha spentas, iii. 357
Face, Lord of, iii. 27, 40, 56
Face of Moses, v. 92, 562
Likenesses, Teraphim considered, v. 238
Ones, i 138
Seven or builders, i 260
Taijasa or the, v 78
SHINTO sects, Cosmogenesis of, i. 261, 286
SHIP, ark, Navis, iii 147; iv. 31
Astoreth, of life, iv 30
Crocodile, carried along by, ii 126
SHIPS, canoes and arks, iv. 343
SHISHUMÂRA, or Porpoise, iv. 119, 183
SHISHUPÂLA, son of a King Rishi, iii. 229
SHISTA, Celestial ancestors or, i 293
Imperishable sacred land, iii. 19, 20
Initiators, the, v. 81
Noah identical with, iv. 168
Seed-humanity or, i 234
Seed-manus or, iii. 171
Seed of life on earth, throws, iii. 158
Sons of light or holy, iv. 100
Spiritual lives, divine, iii. 171
SHISTAS or the surviving fittest, iii 308, 309
Preceding cycles of, v. 81
SHITTIM wood, iii 416
SHIVA, v 89
Anaitia, wife of, i 155
Avatâra and, v 352
Brahmâ thrown by, into abyss of darkness, iv 84
Brahmâ, four-faced, v 192, 530
Brahmâ, Vishnu and, i 328, ii 262, iii 124, 313, v 89, 117, 190, 530
Bull of, ii 105
Central eye of, iv. 150
Complexions of, ii. 36
Consort, and his, iii 155
Creator and saviour of spiritual man, ii 178
Cyclic character of, ii 155
Daksha's sacrifice, and, iii 189
Destroyer, or, iii 123, 251
Devî-Durgâ wife of, i 155
Evolution and progress personified, iii 189
Eye of, i 118, ii. 267, iii 286, 297, 303, iv 150
Ganesha's head and, v 111
Gauri bride of, iii 86
God of death or destruction, ii 82
Hindu Trimûrti and, v. 117
Isha primary name of, iii 123
Kivan or, v 238, 318
Kumâra reborn in each kalpa, iii. 283
Kumâras incarnations of, iii 251
,, mind-born sons of, ii 178
Lingam, v. 192
Logos, v 365
Mahat manifests itself as, i 141
Mahâyogî, ii 178
Mars born of sweat of, iii 55, 133
,, generated in fire from seed of, iii 381, iv 190
Maruts children of, iv 184
Meru, personated by, ii. 54
Nâgâs, crowned with, ii 155
Nilalohita is, ii. 176
Panchânana five-faced, iv 150
Principle of fire, iv 163
Regenerator, v 192
Repeated births of, ii 36
Rig-Veda, not in, iv. 184
Rudra or, ii 174, 176, 179, iii 115, 284, iv 147
Saturn or, ii 179, v 238
Shankara or, iv 66
Shvetalohita as, iii 251
Shukra and, iii. 45
Tattvas and, v 469
Triangle with apex upward is, iv 163
Vaivasvata, preceded, iii. 152
Vâmadeva, called, ii. 36; iii 251, 283
Vina of, v 518, 520
Yogis and adepts, patron of all, iii 283
Worship, iv 159
"SHIVAGAMA," v, 469, 475, 477
SHIVA-GHARMAJA, Mars and, iii 55
SHIVA-KUMÂRA, ii 36

SHIVA-RUDRA (See above)
Destroyer, II. 178
Maruts sons of, IV 186, 190
Regenerator of spiritual and physical nature, II. 178
Third eye of, iv. 186
Virabhadra, creates, III. 189
SHOALS, Motion of interstellar, II. 358
SHRADDHÂ or faith, Kâma son of, III. 183
SHRAMANA, Gautama, v 377, 378
SHRAMANAS, I. 47 ; v 398
SHRAVAKAS, v. 398
SHRI, II. 95 , III 86
SHRÎ-ÂNTARA, Double triangle, I. 177
SHRIDHARA SVÂMIN quoted, II. 123
SHRINGA-GIRI of Mysore, I 315
SHRUTI or revealed knowledge, I. 313 , v. 364, 371
SHU or SHOO, books of Confucius, four, I. 49
Children or rebellion and, II 80
City of Eight, on the stairway in the, II. 24
Devachan, in, III 373
Egyptian God of creation, I. 142
Horus the elder contemporary with, II 82
Personification of Ra, IV 116
Ra awakens, II. 75
Solar energy, II. 75, 80
Solar force, the, II 24
SHUCHI, III. 113, 250
Drainer of waters, III. 113
Pârvaka and, III 111
Saura, or, II 245
Solar fire, III 68, 110, 111
SHUCKFORD, Dr , quoted, III 267
SHU-KING (SHOO-KING), China's primitive Bible, I 64
SHUDDASHATTVA, or SUDDASATTVA, I 190 ; II 246
SHÛDRA, v. 378
SHUKRA Bhrigu, son of, III. 42, 45
Car of, III 44
Daitya-guru of primeval giants, III 42, 44
Earth, and, III 44
Light comes through, III 42
Male deity in Brâhmanism, III 42
Purânas, in, III 43
Regent of, III. 45
Shiva, and, III 45
Spirit of earth subservient to Lord of, III 42
Ushanas, III 57
Venus or, III. 42, 57
SHUKRA-VENUS, III. 44
SHUNAMITE, Husband of, III. 85
SHÛNYAM, Sanskrit for nought, II 76
SHVETA-DVIPA, Atlantis not, III. 406
Celestial abode or, III 365
Lemuria, during early days of, III 266
Lotus leaves of, III. 327
Mount Meru, or, III. 19
Panchâshikha goes to, I. 280
Siddhapura or, III. 406
Sons of, III. 319
Vishnu, abode of, III. 401
White Island or, III. 319, 322, 401, 402, 406 , IV. 156
SIAM, Philosophical teaching when transferred to, I 44
SIAMEK, son of Kaimurath, III. 395
SIAMESE, astronomical tables, II. 390
Ears of, III 338
Egg symbol, and, II. 82
SIBÂC means egg, III. 188
SIBERIA, III. 327, 343, 400, 401
,, Shamanism of, V. 404
SIBREE quoted, I. 123 , II 365, 366
SIBYL, Cycles and, v 337, 338, 339
False, v 51
SIBYLLINE books, Secrecy of, III. 395 , v. 61, 312
Prophecy, v 338, 339
Virgin's return announced in all, II 384
SICANIANS, Aryan invasion, forerunners of the, IV. 310
SICILY, Africa joined to, IV. 320
Muses of, v 337
Worship of Kabirim in, III 362, 363
SIDDARTHA BUDDHA, v 357
SIDDHA-SENA, Kârtikeya called, III 381 , IV. 119
SIDDHAS, fourth root-race, of, IV 208
Kârtikeya commander of, IV 119
Nirmânakâyas, are, IV 208
Purânas, of the, v 462
Saints or, II 87
Shvetâshvatara-Upanishad on, IV. 208
Siddha-sena leader of, III 381 , IV 119
Vidyâdharas, kind of, II. 263
SIDDHIS or phenomena of an Arhat, I. 160
SIDEREAL, Apollo born on, Island called Asteria, III 382
Army or angelic hosts, v. 319
Beings, I 182
Body, deceased, I 251
,, Globes of, 213
,, Outer crust of every, v 424
,, Planet forming itself into new, I. 202
Bodies, Anaximenes on formation of, II. 314
,, Animals of *Genesis*, III 121
,, Co-essential with terrene plane, I. 220
,, Cosmic substance forms, from itself, II 292
,, Formed from one another, I. 252
,, Intermediate space between, II 214
,, Personages transmuted, into, v 112
,, Septenary constitution of, I. 222
Contents of Ether, v 423
Cycle symbolized by tabernacle, II. 26
Despots, our, IV. 269
Don Juan, a, I. 275
Draco guiding, divinity, III. 44
Dvîpas, position of, III. 320
Earth's lords, I. 219
Existence, bliss of, III 249
Flocks of stars and constellations, III 384
Flood, III 154, 308
Forces or angels, I. 280 , II. 222
Glyphs, III. 355
Gods, reflection of Deity, II. 156
Great dragon in, fields, II. 123
Heavens birth-place of humanity, III. 433
Horus circling round, heavens, I. 274
Hosts, motion of, II. 318

Influence, v 330
Initiates of, Gods, II. 379
Intelligent forces or angels, I. 280, v. 320
Isis, moon, symbol of, II 77
Jelly-speck, III 167
Ka or, man, IV. 205
Kabiri rulers of, powers, III. 363
Kalpa, III 308
Light, drama enacted in, IV 79
,, Paracelsus, of, I. 298
,, Rosicrucians, of, II 52
Localities Solar gods and, v 317
Manu, of, flood, III 308
Maruts, representation of, IV 186
Moon, great lunatic, I 204
,, Symbol of Isis, II 77
Motions affect cycles, II. 369
,, regulate some events on earth, II 370
Mysteries, v 176
Ocean-beds, II 218
Patriarchs are, symbols, III 390
Phenomena model for earth, IV 70
Planes, laws on, IV. 192
Pleiades and, symbology, IV 121
Powers in, world awakened, I. 182
Principles, II 177, 178
Prophecies of zodiac, II 379
Rulers of, heaven, II 216
Science and giants, III. 279
Sephiroth, II 156, v 191
Septenate, Pleiades, IV 121
Serpent as spirit, III 212
Ship of life and, Ocean, IV 30
Sisters, seven, IV 190
Souls in planets, v 313
Sovereignty and Primitive Astrology, v 332
Space according to materialists, II 311
,, Ether and, v. 424
Substance in, space, II. 249
Sun, king of, orbs, III 132
Symbols of Occult Philosophy, IV. 121
Terrestrial and, substance, II 321
Tetragrammaton, sum total, II 156
Theologians and, facts, II. 379
Vessel, Navis, IV 31
Virgin great magic agent, IV. 80
West, or, I. 181
Wheels in Temples, v 321, 322
World, denizens of, I 155
Worlds and our globe, IV. 269
Worship, or Astrology, v. 318 to 323
Year, Catastrophe comes at renewal of, II 375
,, Circles of, called serpents, III 355
,, Cyclic year is, II. 157
,, Family race and, III. 433
,, Great pyramid and, III. 430
,, History of nations and, III. 330
,, Initiation and cycle of, II. 26
,, Length of, II 26, 153, 157, 375, III. 330, 430; IV 339
,, Mighty ones appear at beginning of every, II. 153
,, Tropics and, III. 330
Years, Dendera zodiac shows passage of three, III. 430
Years, Egyptian and Hindu, III. 332
,, Eight coils of serpent or, III 356
SIDEREO-COSMICAL Gods, IV. 110
SIDEREO-TERRESTRIAL imagery or cat symbol, II. 17
SIDERITES, or star-stones, III. 341
SIDON, navigators of, IV 320
SI-DZANG in Tibet, seat of occult learning, I 314
SIEMENS, Dr C William, quoted, I. 164
SIEN-CHAN, Phenomenal World, or, v 379
Elementary germs surrounding, I 196
Fohat fills, with elementary germs, I 196
Illusive form of, I 193
Universe or, I. 193, 194, 196
Voice calls forth, I. 194
SIGAEUM, giant skeleton of, III. 280
SIGALIONS or images of Harpocrates, III 395
SIGÊ silence, or thought, IV 144, 145, 146, v 446, 447
SIGHT, Cause of, II 257, 258
Fire or light and sense of, III. 116
Fourth race of unlimited, III 225
Initial existence is substance to our spiritual, I 330
Monads (Atoms) is marvellous, the, of the, II 358
Procreation of men by, III. 183
Spiritual, of mankind blinded, III 84
Third eye organ of spiritual, III. 300
Third race organ of, III. 300
SIGILLARIA or primary age, IV 282
SIGN, Ankh, of life, II 127, IV 117
Anubis holding out cross, of life, II 127
Circumference, of, IV 152
Cross or double, III. 42
Cross used by adepts and neophytes, IV 132
Egg is, in every cosmogony, II 74
Globe over cross, of Venus, III 43
Heaven, from, II 380
Jonas, of, II 380
Language, II 16
Makara, of, I 266, 268, 279, II 91, 99, 149, III 102, 271, 353, IV 147 to 151
Minam, II. 91, IV 151
Svastika universal, III 108
Thought, I 156
Venus, of, III 43
Vishnu, of, IV 163, v 120, 163
Zodiac, of, Capricornus tenth, IV 147, 151
,, Libra, v 430
,, Pisces, I 309, II 91, 379, 380, IV. 151
,, Scorpio, v 164, 286, 430
,, Secret, IV 71
,, Taurus, v 267
,, Virgo, II 377, v. 430
(See also Makara and Minam above)
SIGNS, Akibeel taught meaning of, III 375
Ideographic, on hatchets of palaeolithic period, III 437
Lunar zodiac of twenty-eight, II. 124
Mystery, IV 71
Patriarchs are sidereal, III 390
Sacred, on Babylonian Cylinders, v 123
Secret Doctrine expressed in few pages of geometrical, I 316

Secret, Zohar, in, v. 112
Zodiac, of, v 152, 164, 241
,, Akkadian month named after, II. 375
,, Animals in Genesis, I are, III 15, 121
,, Antiquity of, II 33
,, Cherubs wings and, v 316
,, Creative powers, twelve orders of, I 261
,, Dendera, III 430
,, Ecliptic and twelve, III 368
,, Egyptian, III. 367 , v 332
,, Gods, who ascended and descended, III. 357
,, Great Bear and, v. 202
,, Great dragon spread over seven, III. 44
,, Heaven's belt or, III. 36
,, Humanity intimately connected with, III. 428
,, *Iliad* and *Odyssey*, in, II 374
,, Indian, II 384
,, Jewish patriarchs and, II 377
,, *Job*, in, II. 373
,, Kârtikeya, hidden on body of, IV. 190
,, Makara and, IV. 149
,, Monads descent and reascent, and, II 391
,, Mystery of, IV 151
,, Mystical epithets and, II 383
,, *Old Testament*, in, II 375
,, Regents of, III 357
,, Sacred animals or, I 156 , II 165 , III. 36, 187
,, Sacrificial animals or, IV 196
,, Symbolic Dance of, IV. 28 , v 310, 311
,, Theogonies, in, II. 378
,, Twelve, v. 429, 430
,, Twelve small islands representing, IV. 71
,, Two secret, v. 429
,, Worshipped, were, II 375
SIGNUM THAU in *Ezekiel*, IV. 127
SIGNUM TAY in Church of St. Denis, France, v. 162
SIGURD and Fafnir, the Scandinavian, II 120, 121
SIKKIM (Sikhim), Dugpas, v 47, 48, 122, 403
SILENCE, Eternal from Bythos, IV. 139
Evolution of universe out of, IV. 144
First Cause passed over in reverential, II 143
First Principle more ineffable than, II 144
God the, II. 66
Law of, imposed on chelas, v. 29, 61, 74, 75
Maimonides enjoins, upon true meaning of Mosaic sayings, IV. 24
Matter born in, IV. 146
Monad that dwelleth, in, II. 151
Mysteries, as to, IV 17
Pythagorean vow of, v. 45
Sigé or, IV 144, 145, 146 ; v 446, 447
Sound, nor, there was neither, I 124
That, concerning, II. 144
SILENT, All, absolute, II 60
Power of Iah, v. 212
Sanctuary of Heart v. 75
Unknown universal soul, depths of, IV 145
Watcher, I 308 , v. 532
SILENUS and Midas, IV. 329
SILICATES, II. 307
SILICON, II 274, 276, 309
SILIK-MULUDAG, Akkadian God of wisdom, IV. 45
SILO from Lake of the Dragons, river, III. 208
SILOAM, sleep of, IV 128
SILURIAN age or period, Chronology of, III 81
First and second races during, III 158
Fossil life of, III 256
Geology has traced primordial life down to III 82
Life, IV 281
Molluscs before, I 297
Oceans of, III 167
Primordial matter in, III 258
Seas, IV 254
SILVER, II 276
Age, III 204, 272, 273 , IV. 89
SIMEON Gemini and, II. 377
Levi, and, II. 377 , III 216
SIMEON, Ben Jochai (Shimeon Ben Yochai)
Rabbi, quoted, I 263 , II 71, 168 , IV. 72, 175, 176, 177
Doctrine of, v. 67, 108, 109
Kabalah, of, II 106 , IV 55, 274 ; v. 211
Zohar and, v 67, 108, 175, 176, 211
SIMEON BEN SHETAH, v. 116
SIMIAN, Ancestry, IV 249
Earlier, creatures, III 172
Human and, brains, IV 216
Man not descendant of, type, IV 216
Stirps, IV. 247
SIMON de SIENNE, Picture by, III 212
SIMON MAGUS, v 131 to 135
Adept, v 129
Baptised Christian, a, v 126, 132
Claims of, v. 79, 128
Disciples of, v 449
Helena, and, v 450, 451
Infinite potency of, v 446
Invocation of Demons by, v 133, 134
Kabalist and Mystic, v 127, 129
Magic and, v 450, 451
One with Paul, v 129, 131, 138
Philosophy of, v 449
Reformer and Adept, v. 129
Six radicals of, IV 139
System of, near to Occult truth, v 445
Teaching of, v 444 to 451, 462
Traditions of, v 126, 127, 132, 134
Versed in Magic Arts, v. 133, 134
Writings of, v. 245
SIMON of Cyrene, v. 351
SIMONIUM, in Rome, v. 134
SIMORGH, Numerical mysteries of Persian, IV. 134
Phoenix same as, III 396 , IV. 188
Romance of, quoted, III 396
Tahmurath winged, of, III. 398
SIMORGH-ANKE, III. 396, 398
SIMPLICIUS, quoted, II 376
SIMPSON, Sir J., quoted, III. 345 , IV 117
SIN, Animals, committed with, III 197
Anu identical with moon, III. 72
Atala or land of, III 322
Atlanteans fall into, III. 230 , IV. 249
Atlantis, land of, III. 322

Babylonian God, II 104
Body and mind defiled by, IV. 221
Celestial virgin, of, IV 81
Creative powers not result of, III 408
Deus Lunus, called by Greeks, II 104
Fall and original, III. 264
Fall of spirit into matter, or, I 307
First physiologically complete couples accused of, III. 219
Fish, and Soma, I 283, 307
Fourth race black with, III 319, 349
Inhabitants of White Island became black with, III 406
Kali age of, IV 120
Karma or, III 303
Lunar God, III. 36
Man will be born from woman without, III. 418
Meaning of, III 303
Messengers of Anu overpowered by, III 72
Mindless, of, III 186, 191, 197, 269, IV 253, 259
Misuse of powers, III 303
Moon and, I. 293
Mountain of moon or, III 86
Mulil, son of, III 147
Origin of, III 206
Original, III 281, 305, 386, 411, IV 52, 83
Satan makes man free from, of ignorance, I 248
Scorpio emblem of, III 137
Seven holy rivers of Atlantis which washed away, III 322
SINAI, Agar is, V 67
Deity descending on, II 162
Geometrical figures given to Moses on, V 114
Green diorite from Peninsula of, IV 262
Hagar is mount, III. 86
Holy mountain, IV 62, 63
Jehovah of, V 278
Moon, mountain of, III 236, IV. 262
Moses on mount, IV 137, V 92, 114, 186
Mount, as monument of exact time, III 86
Nis, Nissa, from, V 278
Osiris born on, V 263
Secret Doctrine infuses life into figures on, IV 336
Sni, or, IV 33
Womb, symbol of, II 62
SINAITIC peninsula, III 229
SIND and the Ethiops river, III 415
SINDHU or Hindu, III 230
SINFUL, Adam-Eve son of, thought, III 136
Matter, II 311
Prohibition of, intercourse, III. 198
Substance, III. 64
SINGERS, celestial, II 247, IV 156
Sweet, V. 394
SINGH of Hindus, winged, IV 189
SINGHALESE priest and sacred Buddhist books, I 53
SINGING stones, III 340
SINGLE substance doctrine, I 183
,, eye of spirit, V 438
SINHA the lion, III 406, 430, IV 135
SINHALESE, Buddhist, II 361
Râkshasas, heirs of, III. 406
Veddhas, III 288
SINKING of continent, II 31, III 308
SINLESS, Shadows of bodies, IV 181
Shâkadvîpa, III. 323
Sons of third race, III 374
SINNETT, Mr A P., Initiates permit, to publish books, I. 43
Lay Chela, a, V 440
Philosophy expounded by, taught in America, I 42
Quoted, I 41, 168, 181, 218, 223, 239, III 431, 434
Teacher of, I 217, 218, 239
SINNERS, days of, II. 334
SINOLOGUES, western, I 49
SINS, Black-faced, of, III. 424
Earth quivers because of, of men, III 422
SIPH-O-R, one of three seraphim, III 51
SIPPARA, City of the Sun, V 180
SIPPOR or S'phor, III 53
SIPUR, one of three seraphim, I 156
SIRE of Persians, IV. 173
SIRES, spoiled dumb man's, III 289
SIRIUS, III 373; IV 277
SIRMIUM, Council of, V 156
SIROCCO, materialistic thought like deadly, II. 40
SISTER Planet, every world has, III 45
SISTERS, Bhûmi appears with six, I 295
Seven sidereal, IV 190
SISTRA used in circle-dance, IV. 29
SISTRUM, cat in hand of Isis on, II 103
SITÂ, Râvana carries off, IV 141
SIVATHERIUM of Himâlayas, III 222
SIVAITIC magic, V 39
SIX Brothers of Krishna, V 154
Days of creation, III. 254, IV. 56, 273
Dhyân Chohans or Sephiroth of construction, II 90
Directions of space, I 175, 177
Double triangle or, directions of space, I. 177
Limbs of Microprosopus, I 262, 263
Oeaohoo, in one, I 136
Organs of sense, V 368
Principles of nature outcome of seventh and one, I 83
Sephiroth, II 56
Seventh, whose essence is, II 90
Shall continue, II 91
Spiritual elements, I 269
Thousand years, II 91
SIX-FACED planet Mars, III 381
SIX-Fold Dhyân-Chohans, I 269
Dhyânîs or spirits of earth, I 271
Division of world, IV 193
Heavenly man, I 271
SIX-POINTED crown, IV 190
Star, Adonai, IV 102
,, Forces of nature, refers to six, I 263
,, Logos, symbol of, I 262
,, Snow crystal, IV 166
,, Symbol of, II 90
SIX-PRINCIPLED DHYÂNÎ, I 270

SIX-RAYED STAR of double triangle, I 177, IV 190; V. 163
SIXTH, Continent, III 443
Plane, faculties of ego on, II. 43
Principle, Alaya is Kosmic, V 528
,, Brahmâ or, I. 83
,, Buddhi, in, man, I. 178
,, Mâyâvic, is, I. 83
,, Sun of solar system, II 251
,, Universal, pure essence of, I 82
Principles, merging of, and seventh, I. 123
Race, V. 267, 518, 523
,, Advanced thinkers of, I. 338
,, Dawn of, IV 349
,, Dhyâni-Buddha of, I 168
,, Ether, its gross sub-division developed in, II. 56
,, Element corresponding to, I. 78
,, Fifth race will overlap, III 443
,, Mankind going towards, II. 281
,, New continents for the, IV 326
,, Preparation of, III 443
,, Seventh race, and, IV. 51
Round, element corresponding to, I 70, V. 563
Rounders, meaning of, I. 215, 216
Sense, I 158; II. 259, 269, IV 210; V. 474
Seventh principle in man, and, II 90
Sub-race of fifth race, III. 442
SKANDA, Collective body and, II 83
God of war, III 381
Rudra, son of, II 177
SKANDHAS, V 473, 518, 559, 560, 561
SEKLETON(S), Age and size of, III. 280
Ape, of man and, IV 236
Atlantean, of, IV 244
Early man, of, III. 260, IV. 288
Eocene strata, of, IV 260
Giants, of, III 279, 280, 294, 336, IV. 322, 324
Guanches, of, IV. 359
Haute Garonne, of, IV. 309
Human, IV 248, 292
Neolithic age, of, IV 318
New Orleans, at, III. 351
Specialization of, IV 288
Stanzas form, III 24
Unspecialized, IV. 288, 303
SKIN(S), Altantean records on tanned, IV 262
Coats of, II. 331, 367, III 82, 207, 283, IV. 306, 317
Earth changes its, IV. 278
Eye beneath, III. 300
Pores, Roma-kûpas or, III 189
Seven, III 56, 58, 59
Seven layers of man's, V. 425, 429
Thermal sensibility of, III. 300
Three, of earth, III 58
SKINNER, J. Ralston quoted, I 154, II 20, 28; III. 51, 387, V. 72, 110, 111, 166, 206, 235, 286
SKRYMIR and his brethren, IV. 323
SKULL(S), Austria, exhumed in, IV. 308
Capacity of, IV 91
Comparison of, III. 175
Cross bones and, V. 161, 164, 166
Engis, IV. 257
Enormous, III. 280
European and Carib, IV. 358
European and Hottentot, IV 92
Forms of, IV 360
Fossil, IV 309
Human, IV 248
Index, IV 92
Macroprosopus, of, IV 196
Neanderthal, IV 256, 257, 293, 298
Negro, IV. 248, 308
Pithecoid, IV. 251
Quaternary, IV. 318
SLACK, H J., quoted, II 312, 324
SLAUGHTER, Rev W B, quoted, I. 160
SLAVONIAN alphabet, IV. 117
Giant tombs, IV 321
God, derivation of, II 61
Leibnitz of, descent, II 353
Mythology of flood, III. 272
Peasant, Easter-egg of, II 83
SLAYER, Dragon, III 377, 383, 384; IV. 75
Vitra, III 383
SLEEP, Adam, of, III 187, 188
Antahkarana in, V 497
Aura in, V 457
Dreamless, I 118, 119
Dreams and, IV 331; V. 497, 558
Ego latent during, II 147
Extinction in, III 310
Ideation ceases in, I 111
Mental, long ages of, IV 44
Mental of third race, III. 199
Nervous centres act during, IV. 331
Nirvâna compared to, I. 309
Profound, IV. 270
Siloam, or, IV. 128
Spiritual man free during, V 457
Universe, of, I. 137
SLEEPING and waking states, I 82, 323; V 457, 497
SLEEPING-ATOMS, IV. 242
SLIME, Protoplasm, and, III 165
Rounds, of former, III 65
SMARAGDINE TABLETS, of Hermes, III 108, 111, 118; IV. 126, V. 114
SMÂRTA, caste of Brâhmans, I. 315
SMELL, Animals without, II. 332
Rudiment of, II. 88
Sense of, III 116
SMITH, George, Discoveries of Assyrian, Babylonian and Chaldean antiquity, I. 49, II. 31, 32, 72, III 16, 18, 72, 112, 250, 284, 353, 382, 385, IV. 261, V. 94, 199
SMITH'S Sound, forests of, IV 357
SMOKE, Baptism, of, IV. 136
Clouds of, IV. 53
Fire, of, IV 137, 139
Sacrifice, of, IV 139
SLOTHS, IV 357
SMRITI, word Kabalah identical with, V. 177
SMYTH, Prof Piazzi, Astronomer Royal of Scotland, V 43
Divine language on, II. 29
Mosaic books and measures, II 25

Opponents of, ii. 26
Pyramids, on, i. 174 ; ii. 29 , iv. 34 , v. 43, 110, 186
SNAILS, Heavenly, i. 164
Parthenogenesis, and, iv 229
SNAKE, Brazen, of Moses, i. 299
Creative power and, iii. 188
Emblem, ii. 58
God, Vasûki, v. 286
Initiate called, ii. 125
Mundane, matter, i 147
Passage-like hole of, iii. 378, 379
Tortuous, iii 233
SNAKE-GODS, Daksha and, iii 190
Hiranyâksha, iii. 381
SNAKES, City of, iii 345
Son of, iii. 378, 379
SNI or Sinai, iv. 33
SNOWY, Mountain, Teachers of, v 390
Range, v 109, 390
SOCIETIES, Secret, v 58, 294
SOCIETY, Antiquaries of London, of, quoted, iii. 379
Masonic, of Trinosophists, iv. 146
Theosophical, iii 413 ; iv. 163 , v. 53, 304
SOCRATES, Daimon of, iii. 417 , v. 65, 333
Death of, v 65, 218, 333, 380
Gods, believed in, ii. 336
Historian of fifth century, i. 50
Initiated, not, v 218, 524
Injunction of, v 75
Intellectual capacity of, iv. 91
Mysteries, on the, v 266
Plato, Master of, v. 60
Prayer, on, v 71
Saluting the Sun, v. 277
SOCRATIC sense, Daimones in, i. 329
Mysteries of Baal Adonis and Bacchus, iii 216
Mysterious assembly, or, iv. 197
Secret or, iii 216
SODALES of right and left path, iii 215, 216
SODALIAN mysteries, iv 204
Oath, v. 29
SODIUM, ii. 270, 274, 309
SÔDS (Sod Ihoh), Mysteries of Pre-Babylonian Jews, or, ii. 184 , iii. 216
Sabbath in secret calulations of, iii. 394
Secret of Law or, v 188
SOGDIANA, Âryan Magi emigrate to, iii. 355
SO-HAM, He (is) I, i 144
Sah and Aham, equal to, iv. 33
SOHAR or light, iii 50, 51
SOIL, Abel life-bearing, iii 275
Animals in, ii. 332
Promised Land, of, ii 292
Mystery, and Saptarparna plant, iv. 145
SOKHIT, Cat sacred to, iv. 122
SOL, Alter, iii. 44
Mercury is, ii 68
Solus became, iv. 146 , v 116, 277
SOLAR
Angels, iii 97
,, Agnishvattas or, iii. 97
,, Barhishads or, iii 97
,, Endow man with ego, iii. 97
Angels Kumaras or, i. 151
,, Lords of persevering ceaseless devotion, or, iii. 97
Bacchus, Dionysos or, iii 413, 418
Birds, eagle and hawk are, iv. 135
Boat, i 274 , iii 150 , iv 99
,, Osiris of, or Ark, iii. 150
,, Thoth travels in, iv 99
,, 365 degrees or, iv 99
Body, Substance in sun and, ii 249
Car, Kanya Durga on lion dragging, ii. 384
Centre, nebula result of incandescence of, ii. 238
Chnouphis, gnostic, iii 376
Colours of prism, v. 442
Cosmos, man microcosm of, ii 318
Cosmic veil, ii. 252
Course, periods of, ii 363
Cycle, iv 27, 135
,, Garuda emblem of, iv. 135
,, Naros, of, iv 190
,, Phoenix and, iv. 188
Day, value of, iv 169
Days make Paccham, fifteen, iv 191
Deities, Angnishvattas are, i. 151, 233
,, Cow and bull symbols connected with i 135
,, Hosts of, ii 129
,, Kumaras are, i 151
,, Lares are, iii 360
,, Seven mystic sages are, i 151
Devas or Mânasa-dhyânis, i 128, 129
Discus, Thoth with the, iv 99
Disk on hawk-head of Hor, ii 82
,, Thoth wears, ii. 100
Dragon, v 202
Dynasties, Hindus call themselves of, ii. 104
Dynasty, Maru restorer of Kshattriya race of, ii. 93
Eclipses, iii 379
Electricity, v 220
Energy, i. 171 , ii 80
,, Fohat is, i 171
,, Vishnu, manifestation of, i 171
Existence, conditioned of, iii 144
Fields, lotus which comes from, ii. 96
Fire, ii 24, 245, 247, 251 , iii 68, 110, 113, 249
,, Æther, Aithur, or, ii 251
,, Demiurge became, ii 24
,, Gandharvas are aggregate powers of, ii. 247
,, Rashoo or, ii 244
,, Saura, or, ii 245
,, Shuchi, or, ii 245 , iii 111, 250
,, Space filled with, ii. 251
,, Spirit of earth called to his help, iii. 110
,, Sushumnâ Ray, or, ii. 247
Fires, i. 149 , ii. 275 , iii 110 , iv 112
,, Extinction of, ii. 275
,, Seed of universe fecundated by, iv. 112
Flames, are reflections, ii 254
Fourth Plane of, v 532
God, i 82 , iii 405 ; iv 27, 29, 34
,, Adytum of Temple, in, iv 27

God, Bull, whole, symbolised in Egypt, v. 206
,, Candidate at initiation represented, iv. 29
,, Elder Horus, aspect of, ii. 82
,, Jehovah as, iv. 34
,, Krishna as, iii. 405
,, Ptah as, ii. 82
,, Satan and, v, 314
,, Vishnu as, iii 405
Gods, ii 100, 153, 154 , iii. 215, 425 , iv 63, 215, 425
,, Adepts taught by, iii 215
,, Births and rebirths of, ii. 383
,, Every man true to, iii. 425
,, Fourth group of, ii 154
,, Fourth world of, ii 153
,, Incarnation, Divine dynasty of early Aryans, iv 63
,, Lotus flowers and water and, ii. 100
,, Mikael conquers, v 314
,, Pagans of, v. 317
Heart, contraction of, ii 265
Heat, crocodile personified, i. 267
Kosmos, septenary chain of worlds in, i. 213
Lhas, iii. 113, 118, 119
Light, ii. 17 , iv. 122
,, Cat's eye reflected, ii 16, 17
,, Moon mirrors, iv 122
Light and heat, sources of, ii 315
Lion, iv. 135
Logos, one of three logoi, ii. 168
Man, iv 212
Manvantara, i. 77
Matrix, v 422
Myth, ii 26 , iii 131, 335
,, Castor and Pollux not interpreted as, iii. 131
,, Hiram Abif of masons is, ii. 26, 27 , v. 194
,, King Solomon is, ii. 26
,, Orthodox symbolism of, iii 335
Mythos, propounders of, ii. 16
Orb, Constitution of, i. 338 , iii. 37, 166
,, Creators like rays of, ii. 166
Planets, trans-solar systems and, i 205
Plexus, v 556
Pralaya, i 79, 83, 87, 124 , ii. 87
Priests, v 218
Rays, iii 41, 79
Resurrection, Adytum symbol of, iv 27
Spectrum, v 432
Sphinx, v. 226
Spirit, v 216, 217
Spots, ii 265
Substance is immaterial, ii 222
Symbols, mystic sense of, i 151
,, Venus, stores light in, iii 37
System, v. 332, 424, 535, 536
,, Adepts thoroughly acquainted with, iv 271
,, Anima Mundi of, iv 241
,, Astronomy and age of, iii 82
,, Attraction and repulsion in, ii 221
,, Central sun and three secondary suns of, iii. 242
,, Chains of globes in, i. 218
System, Cosmic evolution refers only to, iii 79
,, Crust of, v 424
,, Dhyân Chohans and, ii 322
,, Dhyân Chohans and worlds beyond, iv 270
,, Differentiated matter in, iv 168
,, Differentiation of elements of, i. 195
,, Earths and moons not of same order of matter beyond, ii 221
,, Elements of planets differ in, i 198
,, Events before reappearance of, ii 85
,, Evolution of, ii 316, 323
,, Failures pass into new, iii 235
,, Fire septenary throughout, i. 151
,, Forces have origin in one life of, ii 315
,, Formation of, v. 535
,, Great pyramid and, ii 26
,, Great serpent that draws down, ii 135
,, Intelligences besides men in, i 190
,, Kosmos often means only, i 248
,, Laplace on evolution of, ii 316
,, Law of cosmic evolution and, i. 170
,, Laws ruling, fully developed, i 198
,, Limits of, iv 270
,, Matter in, ii 321
,, Matter outside, ii 325
,, Microcosm of the one macrocosm, ii 318
,, Monad term applying to vastest, i. 86
,, Motion of bodies outside, ii. 397
,, Nebular hypothesis as to formation of, i 205
,, Ocean, one, ii 87
,, Origin of, iv 301
,, Planets of, v 438
,, Pralaya, falls into, ii 255
,, Primeval matter homogeneous not far from limits of, ii. 313
,, Prithivî, iv 187
,, Radiations round, v 424
,, Rays of Primordial light concentrated upon, ii 304
,, Rotational evolution of, ii 225
,, *Secret Doctrine* in stanzas chiefly deals with, i 130
,, Septenary chains of world planets in, ii. 380
,, Seven principles, consists of, i. 170
,, Seven Planetary Angels built by, v. 208, 438
,, Sphere of, v 424
,, Spheres as invisible as if millions of miles beyond, ii 329
,, Stanzas deal with, i. 206
,, Stanzas treat of cosmogony after Pralaya of, i. 79
,, Sûkshma form, in its, i. 192
,, Sun and stars in, 309 to 317
,, Sun is heart of, ii 264
,, Sun universal life-giver of, ii 318
,, Theories on revolution of, ii 225, 226
,, Titans or, ii 135
,, Unique phenomenon of our, ii. 221
,, Vaishvânara living magenetic fire that pervades, iii 311

System, War before building of, II. 137
,, Worlds of, I 217
Systems, I 79, 163, 330, III 156, 311, V 529
,, Cosmic monads progenitors of, III. 311
,, Germ of all, IV. 156
,, Initial existence in, I 330
,, Milliards of, I 79
,, Matter homogeneous beyond, I 163
,, Nebular theory and origin of, II. 319
Trinity, V 217
Universe, Nebula forms, I 86
,, Real substance of, II 331
,, Stanzas can be applied to evolution of, I 85
Vortex, Kepler's, II 348
World, one existence in, I. 332
,, Sun, is heart of, II. 264
Year Number of, IV 154, V 101, 112, 129, 433
,, Period of, II 105, 107, III. 154, 192
,, Purânas, of, IV. 192
,, 3102 epoch of, II. 387
Years, II 382, III 390, IV 190, 335
Zodiac, Egyptian, V. 332
,, Indian, II 384
SOLAR-FIRE devotee, crocodile personified, IV. 149
SOLAR-LUNAR Dynasty, Budha starts, IV 23
Regions, III 65
SOLAR-SELENIC radiance of Fohat, I 253
SOLARITES and weather mongers, II. 16
SOLI-LUNAR cycle, V 336
SOLIMÂN'S ring, III 397
SOLINUS Polyhistor on Hyperboreans, IV 342
SOLITARY watcher, I 256
SOLOMON, V 142, 143, 176, 182
Moses not recognised by, IV 111
Quoted, IV 123
Seal of, double triangle, I. 177, V 120, 163
,, Interlaced triangle wrongly called seal of, IV 163
Temple of, II 26, 107, IV. 29, 32, 113, 363; V 89, 162, 186, 196, 237, 241, 272, 320
,, Boaz left pillar of, V 29
,, Masonry and, IV 363, V 182
,, Pyramid and, I 174
,, Porch of, Satan standeth in, III 236
,, Triple Tau and, V. 162
SOLOMON BEN YEHUDAH IBN GEBIROL, (see Book Index)
SOLOMON ISLANDS, Australia and, III. 21
SOLOMONS or Sulimâns, III 395
SOLON, V. 264
,, Atlantis, on, IV 354
,, Egyptian dynasties enumerated by I 310
,, Initiates and, III. 434
,, Priests' statements to, III. 268, 394, IV 354
,, Legend of separation of sexes vouched for by, III 221
,, Names, knew power of, IV 336
,, Priests of Sais, and, III 370; IV. 312
SOLSTICE, sun at winter, IV 147
SOLSTICES, II 363, IV. 103, 117
SOLSTITIAL points, II 388
SOLUS in relation to only God, IV 146; V 116
SOLVE, on smaragdine tablet, III. 108
SOLVENT, Alchemical, of life, I. 302
Occult, soul of world, III 122
Universal, I 304
SOMA, Adepts of right path, makes alliance with, IV 63
Asuras headed by, III 383, IV 69
Budha son of, III 147, IV 23, 66, 67
Churning of ocean of life, produced by, II 113
Esoteric wisdom, parent of, IV 69
Fish, Sin and, I 283, 307
Fourth race under, III 42
Fruit or tree of knowledge, IV 67
Gandharvas mystically Occult Force in, II 247
Hindus, with the, I 275
Initiate, to make new man of, IV. 67
Jehovah connected with king, IV 34
King, I 275, II. 102, 110, IV 34, 66, 67
Lunar Gods, III 36
Manas, and solar portion of, IV 54
Mârishâ and, III 182, 183, IV. 63
Moon, I 283, 307, II 113, 247, III 42, 56, 57, 147, 182, 183, 383, IV. 23, 34, 63, 64, 66, 67
Moon as king, II 102
Moon-plant or, I. 258
Mystery God, III 57
Occult nature in man and universe, presides over, III 57
Plant is Asclepias Acida, IV 67
Plants, king of, III 383
Powers of, IV 67
Prachêtasas, and, IV 64
Rishis milking earth whose calf was, II 113
Sacred beverage of Brâhmans and initiates, IV 67
Sacred drink, V 138, 280
Shukra bosom friend of, III 57
Sons of, III 56
Târâ carried off by, IV 66, 67
Trimûrti, embodies triple power of, II 113
Tvashtri, poured on, III 109
Ushanas, finds allies in, IV 66
Vegetable world, sovereign of, IV. 63
War in heaven between, and Gods, III 385
Wisdom, giver of, IV 67
Worship of, II 108
SOMA-DRINKING of Indra is allegorical, III 377
SOMA-JUICE, Indra drunkard on, III. 377
SOMÂKARA, V. 343
SOMAPA, Pitris, IV 162
SOME Things the Âryans Knew, III 425
SOMME Valley, the, IV 308, 309, 320
SON, Consubstantiality of the, V. 156
Divine, V. 499, 501
Evil, of, V. 289
God, Every Adept is a, of, V 276
,, of, Jesus the, V 66, 155, 156, 168, 360, 369
,, the, of, V 76, 253
Light, of, V 276
Man, of, V. 99, 101, 103, 106, 129, 131, 190, 204, 291

Mercury, of, v. 65
Resurrection of, v. 360
Second Emanation, the, v 128
Second Person, the, v. 210
Seth, of, v 106, 291
Sun from the, v 312
Thunder, of, v. 144
Woman, of the, v. 131
Widow, of the, Freemason, v. 273
,, ,, ,, Hiram, v. 272, 283
,, ,, ,, Ragon, v. 193
SON-BROTHERS, of Fohat, i. 201
SON-SUNS, i. 162, 165
SONS, Ad, of, i. 255
Adam, of, iv. 107
Adepts will once more produce mind-born, iii. 277
Aditi, of, v 199
Agni, of, iii 150
Atri, of, Barhishad pitris reborn as, iii. 98
Bhûmi, of, ii 330
Brahmâ of, i. 175, 282 , ii 70 , iii 56, 87, 91, 100, 124, 180, 373 , iv. 150 , iv. 111, 291, 320, 356
Cycles, of, Cyclopes, i 257
Daksha, of, iii. 148, 277 , v 288
Dark wisdom, of, iii 250
Darkness, of, Asuras, iii. 274 , iv. 56
Devaki, of, iv 176
Deity of, First mind-born, iii. 102
Deva-lokas, of, ii 330
Devas of, First race were mind-born, ii. 330
Dhyâna, or Yoga, of, iii. 124
Dissociate and scatter, i 148
Divine, Fohat swift, of, i. 168
,, Immaculate mother, from, i 155
,, Sophia, seven, of, ii. 148
Dragon of, Hierophants called, iii 378, 379 ; iv. 99
Earth, of, v 111
Egg-born, iii 198
Elohim, of, v. 89, 201
Expand and contract through own selves, i. 148
Evil, of, v 289
Father, of, i 139
Fifth Adam, of, iv 25
Fire, of, i. 150
,, Seven emanations, or, ii 56
Fire-mist, of, i. 150 ; iii. 216 , v. 270
Flame and Fire, of, v. 445
Flame of wisdom, of, iii. 410 , v 260
Fohat, of, i 168, 193, 200, 201, 253, 263 , ii. 278, 398 , v 484
God, of, iv. 63 , v. 26, 44, 73, 106, 152, 253, 258, 289
,, Angels in Bible spoken of as, iii. 71
,, Arts and sciences, taught man, iv. 142, 143
,, Beni-Elohim or, iii 389 , v. 299, 300
,, B'ne Aleim, or, ii. 158 ; iii. 232, 373
,, B'ne Alhim, or, iii. 36
,, Born of immaculate parents, i. 131 , iv. 51
,, Builders, or, i. 257 ; v. 44
,, Creation of men by, iii. 40
Gods, of Daughters of men and, ii. 247 ; iii. 232, 285, 373 , iv. 69, 344 ; v 106, 297
,, Devaputra Rishayah or, iv 177
,, Dragons and serpents, names given to, iii. 276
,, Elohim, or, iii. 36, 224 ; v. 73, 82, 201
,, Forces of creation, or, ii. 157, 158
,, Four, Egyptians had only, iii. 217
,, *Genesis* in, v 297
,, Hierophants instructed by, iii. 225
,, Humanity, teach, i 256
,, Jesus one of, v. 289
,, King's chamber, and, iv. 38
,, Male Parent of, v 202
,, Manas of, v. 471
,, Mind-born astral children of Brahma, iii 286
,, Nephilim, fallen angels or, iii. 71
,, Physical frames have developed around, iii 286
,, Pitaras or Pitris, iii 150 , v 26
,, Pymander gives seven, iii 217
,, Revelation accepted by occultists from, i 76
,, Sacred island and, iii 223
,, Satan one of, iii 377, 389
,, Seventh race, iv 51
,, Sons of shadow and, iv 68
,, Virgins, born of immaculate, i. 131
,, Wisdom, and, iv 231 , v 73
,, Wrath of, iv. 340
Gods, of, iii 100
,, Enoch's angels are, ii 247
Ham, of, Fourth race are, iii. 153
Heaven, of, Earth, and of, iv 184
,, Mother (Earth) would call no, iii. 63
Hoang-ty, of, iv. 85
Husbands of their mothers, and, ii. 111
Images are told to create their own, i. 242
Intelligence, of, v 204
Jacob, of, ii. 377 , v. 41
Krishâshva, of, iv. 201
Kriyashakti, of, i 259
Kronos, of, Titans said to be, iii. 150
Life and light, of, i 195, 196, 284
Light of, iv 341
,, Absolute darkness, evolved from, ii 204
,, Allegorical mystery and, v. 270
,, Army of, i 177
,, Darkness, clothed in fabric of, i 164
,, Dhyâni Buddhas, v 370
,, Dhyâni Pitris are, v. 111
,, Genii are, i 246
,, Jesus one of, v. 289
,, Joined by those who conquered lower principle, iii. 274
,, Logoi of Life, are, ii 296
,, Noumena of all phenomena, or, ii. 203
,, Occultists believe in existence of, i. 166
,, Planets, called after, ii. 298
,, Seven, ii. 296, 298 , v. 91, 350
,, Stars also called, ii. 296
,, Very root of spiritual man, i. 167

Light of Wisdom and, iii. 274
,, Words of Divine Beings received by, i 164
Lord of Shining Face, of, iii. 40, 56
Lower kingdoms, of, ii. 330
Mahat, of, iii. 111
Male Parent of, v 202
Manifested Ray, of, i 167
Manvantaric dawn, of, i. 124
Manvantaric eternity, of, iv 53
Marîchi, of, Agnishvatta pitris re-born as, iii. 98
Maruts, of heaven and earth, iv. 184
Matter, v 168
Men, of, iii 426
Mind-born, i 167, 259, 260, ii. 70, 330, iii 56, 102, 209, 277, iv 150; v. 78, 320
Mother, of, i. 139, 162
Nârada, Brahmâ, of, iii 91
Night, of, iii 168, 341
Noah, of, iv. 20
Passive Yoga, of, i 255, iii 173, 277
Primeval creative Breath, of, iv 69
Primordial matter, of, i 147
Ptah of, v. 202, 310
Rebellion, of, iii 385
Root matter, Elements with power and intelligence, i 148
Rudra, of, iv 147
Saturn, of, iii. 150
Serpent-God, of, Hierophants styled, iii 379, iv 99
Seven, i. 130, 195, ii 148
,, Fathers, and forty-nine, iv 134
,, Fighters, i. 161
Shadow, of, iv 68
Shveta-dvipa, of, iii. 319
Soma, of, iii. 56
Sorcerers, of, iv. 160
Sun, iii. 341
Sun and moon, of, iii 118
Sydic, of, iii 391, v. 202
Third race, of, ii. 259
Thor, of, iii. 108
Three fires, of, iii. 67
Twilight of, iii. 117, 129, 146
Viraja, of, Mânasa are, iii. 98
Will and Yoga, of, v. 262
,, Ancestors of Arhats, or, iii 180
,, Androgynous third race progeny are, iii. 283
,, Answer of, to brethren of same race, iii 277
,, Asura and Rakshasas and, iii. 230
,, Brahmaputras descended from, i. 258
,, Daksha and, iii. 170
,, Fathers of Wisdom, or, iii. 393
,, Nâgas are, iii 188
,, Sacred Island, inhabited, iii. 224
,, Separation of sexes of, i. 258
Will and Yoga, of, Sons of fire-mist are, iii. 319
,, Sons of Wisdom had incarnated in, iii 204
,, Third race, created, iii 179, 180
,, Wrath, of, are, iv. 340
Wisdom, of, Angels from higher spheres, or, iii 238
,, Dhyân Chohans, or, iii 269
,, Fall and, iii. 269
,, 'Four-mouthed Dragon', abode of, iii 209
,, Incarnated in Adepts, iii. 421
,, Incarnated in more spiritual races of Lemurians, iii 318
,, Incarnation of, iii. 288
,, Lhas, or, iii 197
,, Mânasa, or, iii 178
,, Mânasaputras, or, iv 180, v. 204, 438
,, Mind-born, iii 209
,, Mindless man, inform, iv 180
,, Mother (Earth) would ask no, iii. 63
,, Rebirth, ready for, iii 168
,, Seed of divine knowledge among, i 259
,, Serpent of *Genesis* and, iii 238
,, Sons of men led by, iii. 426
,, Sons of Will and Yoga incarnated in, iii 204
,, Spark those who received, iii. 175
,, Teachers of Life, or, i 314
,, Third race, spurned early, iii 191
Yoga, of, iii 117, 124, 126, 168, 434, v. 262
,, First race were, iii 117
,, Forms created by lunar fathers, called, iii 124
,, Forms evolved by, iii. 168
,, Kriyashakti, born by power of, iii. 434
,, Passive, i 255, iii 173, 277
SOOTHSAYERS and astronomers, ii. 371
SOOTHSAYING by cyclic calculations, iv 194
SOPATRUS, the philosopher, ii. 190
SOPHIA, Achamôth, or, i. 190, v 204
Achamôth, daughter of, i. 247, ii 167
Aditi is, iii. 54, v. 199, 215
Aditi or divine, with Gnostics, ii 152
Âkâsha or, i 247
Chaos, lost in waters of, i 190
Divine wisdom, or, i 247, v 168
Feminine with Gnostics, ii 343, 344
Holy Ghost and Creator of all, i. 139
Holy Ghost of early Christians, i 247
Holy Ghost with Gnostics, iv 81
Manas, is, iii 277
Mother of Ogdoad, i 139
Power of, resides in planet Venus, iv 81
Seven sons of, ii. 148; iii. 215, v. 199, 204
Simon Magus and, v. 127, 128
Spirit of Wisdom, iv. 110, v 128, 168, 271
Universal soul called, by Gnostics, ii. 67
Virgin called, v. 168
Wisdom, or, i. 139, ii 67, 167, iii 215, 385, v 74, 215, 271

Word, Living, is, v. 199
SOPHIA-ACHAMOTH, Barbelo and, iv. 140, v 74
Ildabaoth son of, i. 247, ii. 167, v 204
Sophia, daughter of, i. 247, ii 167
Spiritual principle of first human couple, iii. 219
SOPHOCLES, referred to, iv. 243
SORCERER(S), Amazarak taught, iii 375
Asuramaya, iii. 78, 80
Atlantean, iii. 102, 228, 274, iv 61, 208, v 256, 299
Atlantis, ii 137; iii. 383
Bhons, Dugpas or, iv. 157
Christian, v 252
Conscious and Unconscious, v. 47, 48, 129
Cyprian of Antioch, a, v 171, 173
Destruction of Atlantean, iii. 102
Dvâpara Yuga, during, iii. 154
Earth unprotected and, iv 63
Easter Island statues represent, iii 228
Egyptian, v 251
Enoch called, iv. 101
Fourth race, bulk of, iii. 370
Giants or, iii 349
Hoppo and Stadlein, ii 190
Initiates destroy, among Atlanteans, iv 341
Lords of dark face, iii. 425
Magnetic Potency, and, v 48, 49
Moon is friend of, i. 211
Races of previous, ii. 275
Roman Catholic legends of, iii. 273, 274
Rome, in, v. 256
Satan at head of, iii. 388
Serpent or, iii 39
Sons of, iv. 160
Sons of God victorious over Atlantean, iii. 228
Stones brought to Ireland by, iii. 343
Struggle between Adepts and, iii. 383
Thessaly, of, iv. 331
Trees, called, iv 65
War between Initiates and, ii 137
SORCERY Antediluvian giants and, iv 344
Astrological knowledge and, iii. 186
Atlantean, iv. 71, v 91
Black Magic or, v. 47, 85
Book of, given to Charlemagne, v 122
Cain and Ham associated with, iii 389, v 62
Christianity, followed, i 62
Danger of, i. 57, v 85
Deus Lunus for purpose of, ii. 112
Devs, of, iii 393
Divine Magic and, v. 132, 249
Divine Science of Third Race became, v 106, 242
Egyptian, v 245, 251, 252
Fable, now regarded as, ii. 190
Five-pointed star reversed, is sign of human i. 73
Fourth Race and, v. 91
Giant Races of, iii 287
Indian population, among, v 405
Jesuits, of, ii 23
Jews were acquainted with, i 276
Lemurian and Atlantean, iii. 287
Modern, v. 47, 122
Nabathean Agriculture, in, iv. 21
-Names, v. 251
Occultists charged with, v. 97
Pherecydes and, v. 61, 62
Tibet and, v. 37
Tsong-Kha-Pa burnt books of, v. 404
SOSHIOS, Kalki Avatâra or, iii. 418, v. 337, 400
White Horse, will descend on, i. 131
SÔTERS, v 94, 153
SOTHIAC Cycles, ii. 153
SOUL
Adam of dust requires a, ii 292
,, made a living, iii 91, 96
,, no living, till after Fall, iv. 23
,, slumber of, iii 187, 188
Æther, breath of Universal, i 163
Âkâsha or Universal, iv. 81
Âkâsha or World, i. 119
Âlâya, Universal, i 121, ii. 80
Amenti, in, ii. 80
Anatomy does not explain, i 123
Ancient of Days and, i. 284
Anima Mundi or Spiritual, v 144
,, ,, Universal, i. 121, ii. 182, iv. 131
,, ,, Universe, of, i 119
Animal, Death of, v. 491, 492
,, Nature, of, i 171
,, Not immortal, iii 242
,, Man, of, i 208, 289, 292, iii 244, iv. 168, 203, 205
,, Manas, and, iv. 64, v 471
,, Severed Ray and, v. 499, 564
Animals, have only latent germ of, i. 246
Ank signified, iv 171
Astral, i 245
,, Body, vehicle of, i 280
,, Light furnishes, i. 246
Astrology, of Astronomy, ii. 370, v. 151
Atma, informing Spirit of divine, ii. 291
,, Spiritual, and, i. 230
,, Within every man's, i 190
Atma-Buddhi, dual, i. 230
Atmu or Eternal, iv. 203
Atom immanent in every, i. 123, ii 292, iv 241
Atom, of molecule, v 537
Atom ready to receive transmigrating, i 305
Ba or, of breath, iv. 203
Bai or intellectual, iv 205
Beast has, every, iii 201
Belief in, iii. 439
Bhûtâtman living or life, iii 117
Bird symbol, iii. 294
Blood, of, iv. 204
Body, and i. 280
,, Builds, iv. 296
,, Informing, ii. 335
,, Matrix for development of, i. 273
,, Numbing weight on i 318
,, Relations to, iii 299
Book of Dead and reward of, i 282
Boundless light, born in and from, ii 300
Brahmâ is spirit, and body, i. 114
Breath, of, iii. 203, 204

Buddhi or divine, i 82, 163, 178, 264, 332 ; ii. 193, 291 , iii. 234, 318
Buddhi or spiritual, i. 43, 209, 212, 287, 322 ; iv. 152, 168, 203, 204, 205 , v. 438, 496
Causal, v 77, 53, 351
Celestial spark, and, iv 95
Cheybi or spiritual, iv. 205
Child, of a, v. 563
Chit and, i. 330
Chitragupta reads account of life of every, i. 166
Christos Âtmâ in, i. 190
Circle of necessity of, iii 378
Composition of, according to Epicurus, ii. 292
Conscious ego or human, iii 97
Cosmic, ii 254 , iii. 122
Cosmic consciousness or intelligent, of Dhyân Chohans, i. 322
Cosmic space, of, ii. 313
Crocodile, personified highest, with Egyptians, iv 148, 149
Crocodile whose, comes from men, iv. 206
Death, after, iii 363, 364 , v. 289, 290
Death of, v 486, to 492, 496, 499, 500, 563
Defunct, of, i. 192, 273
Demiourgos is, iii 38
Depravity and, i 280
Descartes on, iii 299
Descent and reascent of, ii. 391
Dhyân Chohan, of, i 322
Dhyâni-Buddhas one with Âlaya in, i. 119
Differentiated world's, i 196
Disembodied, i 267, 282
Diti made to represent divine, in ascetic, iv. 185
Divine, i 82, 163, 178, 245, 264, 267, 322 , ii. 193, 291, 362 , iii 84, 121, 182, 417, 422 , iv 185 , v 77, 208, 306, 362, 496, 564
Divine voice of, ii. 149
Doctrine, iii 84
Dragon Apophis and, ii 179 , v. 489, 491
Dragon of wisdom or human, i 266
Dream produced by, ii 356
Dual, i 230 , v 387, 489
Dwellings has three, i. 289
Earth and water to create human, ii 59 , iii. 55, 133
Earth dwelling of animal, i 289
Eclipse, v 495
Egg of Immortality, gestating in, ii. 80
Ego or, i 273, 288 , iii 97, 120 , iv. 224
Egyptian rites, and, i. 192
Egyptian theory of, iii 146
Electricity of flame, of things, i. 147
Elemental atom, ii. 290, 291
Elements, of, iv 149
Epicurus on, ii 292
Eternal, is, v 221
Ether, of, i 83
Ether corresponding to, i. 263
Ether, of Universe, ii. 57
Evolution of, iv, 220
Existence of, ii 370
Existences, same through myriads of, iii 422
Eye mirror of, iii 300
Father-mother differentiated world's, i 196
Ferouer and, iv. 47, 48
Fires, one of three, iii. 249
Fohat animal, of nature, i. 171
Fohat brings spirit, into union with, i. 178
Formation of, i. 286
Gautama spoken of as great, i. 169
Genesis, of, i 280
Genii, not subject to, i. 334
Gold, thrice purified or conscious, iv 89
Gods, of, i 267 ; iv 148, 206
Great, ii 138
Great mother, second principle of, i 332
Hæckel and, iv 238, 242, 243
Heavenly Father, of, v 431
Higher, i, 278 , v 452
Holiness of, v 452
Holy ones, alienated from, iii. 120
Human, i 84, 163, 209, 266, 299, 332 , ii. 355 ; iii. 55, 71, 91, 97, 121, 133, 277, 417 , iv. 95, 168 , v. 208, 423, 472, 490, 496
Human Monad applies only to dual, i. 230
,, Monad or, ii. 356
Illusive conception of human, i 84
Immortal, v. 32
Independent, i 183
Individual, v 402
Indriyâtman spiritual or intellectual, iii 117
Inferior natures and divine, of man, iii. 84
Insanity and, i. 280
Intellect, making room for physical, i 272
Intellectual, iv. 204, 205
Intelligent, v 493
Intra-cosmic, i. 70
Intuitive omniscience, of spiritual divine, i. 322
Jiva or, i 190
Judgment of the, v 246, 247, 257
Jupiter Fulgur, of lightning, ii. 188
Kabalists made of, and body two lives, i. 280
Kâmic, v 496
Kâma Rûpa or animal, iv 168, 203
Khem punishes disembodied, i. 267
Kosmos, of, i 221 , ii 202
Kshetrajna or embodied, iii 117 , iv 210, 211
Kumâras having, of five elements, iv 149
Kwan-Yin divine voice of, ii 149
Leibnitz on, iv 242
Life, of, i 292 , v 397, 407
Light, or, i 290 , ii 291
Light, clothed in, i 288
Lightning, of, ii 188
Living, i 243, 272, 284, 298 , ii. 59 , iii 39, 91, 96, 117, 158, 169 , iv 23
Living fire necessary for formation of divine, i 246
Logos falling as ray into, i. 173
Logos perceived by universal, ii. 193
Lost, Orpheus seeks his, v. 154
Lower fifth principle or human, i. 84
Mahâbhârata and tribulations of, iii. 64
Mahâbuddhi or great, ii 138
Mahat or mundane, iii 377
,, Spirit of universal, ii. 138, 260
,, Universal, or, ii. 169
Mahat-tattva universal, ii 165
Man not merely union of, and body, i. 278

Man, of, v. 298
Man or living, i. 284
Man, Spirit and, v 208
Manas and its animal, iv. 64
,, Conscious, iv. 89
,, Human, or, i. 154, 163, 209, 266; iv. 168
,, Individual or, i. 292
,, Third is, i. 288
Mânasa Devas endowed man with consciousness of immortal, iv. 94
Materialism denies, ii 202
Matter, vehicle for manifestation of, i 120
Meru region of pure, iii 402
Mind of demiurgic creator or universal, ii 67
Mind, or, i 156, 332, v 500
Modern science believes not in, of things, i. 316
Molecule, of, Atom is, v. 537
Monad or, ii. 300, 391
,, Human, or, ii 355
,, Latent in, iii. 158
,, Man, in, spirit and, i. 178
Mother basis of universal, i 163
Movers, Intelligences within Cosmic, ii 254
Mummy donning head of crocodile, and, i. 267
Mundane, iii. 377
Mysterious nature of, in man, iv 220
Naturalist and working of, iv 219
Nephesh or animal, iv. 205
,, Chiah or living, i 272
,, Living, or, i 243
,, Vital, or, i. 272
Neshamah highest, iv. 24
Neshamah or, iii. 377
Newly created at birth impossible dogma, i 167, 224, 234, iii 304
Nous animating, i 123
Nous or spiritual, iv 144
Nothing motionless within universal, i 70
Number, is, iv. 147
Objective rendered, iv 81
Occultism, of materialistic science, ii. 358
Occultists on spirit and, iv. 241
Odin endows man with, iii. 106
One infinite spirit, of, i. 109
One life or universal, i. 121
Osiris and, i. 166; v 246, 257
Over-i 82, 119
Panoramic visions, i 309
Parabrahm, spirit and, of nature, i 74
Parabrahm, of whole, iii. 195
Paralyzed and atrophied, becomes, i. 45
Paramâtman or supreme, iv. 63
Perfectly purified, v 381
Personal, v 496, 500
Personifies in clothing, itself, i 290
Physical body house of tabernacle of, i. 293
Physical cell, of, i. 265
Physiology and, iv. 203
Pilgrimage of, obligatory, i. 82
Pineal gland seat of, iii. 299
Plane of circle is universal, i. 69
Plane of surface of circle, or World, iv. 125
Planes, lives on three, i. 289
Planetary origin of, ii. 300
Planets and faculties of, iv. 176
Plato on, iii. 97; v. 387
Pneuma human, iii. 121
Powers of, iv. 81
Pralaya, slumbering during, i. 69
Primeval, v 391
Primordial substance is, ii 318
Prometheus divine, iii. 417
Psuche or, iii. 375
Psyche, or, i 141, 245
Psycho-animal, v. 499
Pubescence, of, iv. 204
Purified, v. 489
Ra is divine universal, i. 277
Ray furnished with future vehicle divine, i. 264
Reasoning or Manas, i 287
Recollection of past incarnations in divine, iii. 422
Reincarnations of, iv. 122
Rejuvenates every 14,000 years, i. 291
Reward of, i 282
Rind of image is garment of, i. 288
Root-nature of one infinite spirit, i 109
Ruach or spiritual, i 287, 288; iv 205
Ruach united to living, i. 243
Sadducees, and, iii. 71
Same and other, or, iii 97
Same individual, through various incarnations, iv 241
Samael and Michael emanate from mundane, iii. 377
Sarvâtman super-, i. 153
Satan, Lucifer, is, iv 120
Satan, transformation of universal, into, iv 80
Scarabaeus symbol of reincarnation of, iv 122, v 246
Seat of, iii. 299
Seb or ancestral, iv. 203
Self or, i. 273
Self-consciousness, and, iii. 69
Separation of sexes and incoming of, i. 292
Septenary symbol for man plus immortal, iv. 163
Septenary universal, iv. 131, 132
Serpent of evil endowed with living, iii. 39
Shade or covering, iv. 204
Shankarâchârya on, ii. 293
Silent depths of unknown universal, iv. 145
Sixth principle in man or divine, i. 178, ii. 193
Sixth principle of intellectual kosmos, or universal, ii 138
Sleeping man, of, i 222
Spiritual Universe of, Central Sun is, ii. 53
Soma and solar portion of, iv. 64
Son refers to, iii. 234
Sophia is manas, or, iii. 277
Souls, of all, ii. 157
Spirit and, i. 263, 273
,, Body, and, i 181, 272, iv. 174
,, Intellect, and, i 265
,, Matter in man, and, i 120
,, Mind, and, iii 121
,, Union with, brought into, i 178

Spirit, United too loosely to, II 179
,, Vehicle for manifestation of, I 120
Spiritual, i. 43, 208, 212, 230, 287, 288; iii. 117, IV 144, 152, 168, 203, 204, v 438
,, Âlaya or, v. 471
,, Divine or, v 496
,, Ego or, I 280, v 500
,, Plasm, of physical cell, I. 265
,, Severed, v. 501
,, Sun of, IV 210
,, Universe of, II 53
,, Wisdom or, III. 277
Struggle between spirit and, III 375
Substance, of, II 244
Sûkshma Sharira and, I 190
Sun and stars, of, II 326
,, Evolves, of planets and comets, ii. 318
,, Gods, of, IV. 148
Suns, moons and planets, vital, of, II 326
Super-i 153
Supreme, II. 92, 170, IV 63, v. 298, 390
Survival of, v 281
Sûtrâtmâ or thread, I 82
Svabhâvat body of, I 130
Symbols of spirit, and body, I. 172
Ten is mother of, I. 154, v. 115
Thought evolved by, I. 156
Thread, I. 82
Thy, and my, I 179
Tiaou, emerges from, I 274
Transformation, v 301
Universal, I 69, 70, 76, 121, 163, II 67, 138, 165, 169, 182, 193, III. 69, 234, IV. 80, 81, 131, v. 391, 452, 471, 483, 493, 494, 497, 499
Universal Sixth principle or over, I 182
Universe, of, I 119, II 57; IV. 241, v. 558
Universe evolved out of unknown depths of spiritual, IV. 144
Unknown universal IV. 145
Unseen worlds dwelling in, I 280
Upâdhi of spirit, I. 208
Upanishads on, I. 314
Upper Triad or, I 289
Vishnu as universal substance or, II. 172
Vital, I. 272, II. 326
Water and moon symbols of divine, III. 121
Water production of supreme, IV. 63
Water required to make living, I. 298
Whirling of, II. 292
Wind or air symbol of human, III. 121
Wisdom guiding, after death, III 363, 364
World, I 76, IV 125; v 558
World, of, v. 558
,, Âkâsha is, I. 78, 196
,, Âlaya is, I 119
,, Anima Mundi, or, I. 119
,, Brahmâ evolves from, II. 95
,, Brahman or, II 182
,, Chaos became, II. 58
,, Circle and, I 172
,, Divine astral light, I 196
,, Great deep, or, II. 68
,, Jivâtmâ, I 196
World, Knooph, II. 194
,, Logoi correlative with female, II. 68
,, Mahâ-Âtmâ or, II. 182, v 423
,, Primordial substance or, II. 52
,, SELF and, v. 428
,, Serpent of, III 214
,, Spirit of life or, II. 182
,, Substance or, II. 306
,, Symbol of, II. 194
,, Union of three elements is occult solvent in, III 122
Zeus as human, III. 417
Zodiacal signs and, 391
Zohar on, III. 120
SOUL-ATOM, II 292
SOUL-BIRD divine swallow, I 274
SOUL-DOCTRINE, I. 35, III 84
SOUL-ECLIPSE, v 495
SOUL-SPIRIT, v 281
SOULLESS, Animal, IV 175
Man, III 243
Men, many are, I 280, v 486, 489, 492, 496, 498, 499, 500, 501
Pre-physical races, astral form of the, IV 287
Primeval man was, III. 195
SOUL-LIFE, IV 240, v 397
SOUL-LIKE MAN, IV. 212
SOUL-ORGANS, Morphology of, IV 240
SOUL-PERCEPTION, I 323
SOUL-PRINCIPLE of universe, III. 54
SOUL-SPARK, Prometheus endows man with, IV 88
SOUL-SUBSTANCE, body vehicle of, I 205
SOUL-VOICE and tradition, III. 422
SOULS, Angels, and, III. 294
Animal, v 565
Archis are pure, I 190
Astral light which, must conquer, I 299
Astral rulers of spheres create, II. 301
Atomic, II 344
Atoms, of, II 344
,, being, II 292
,, Shape of, in, II 291
Auphanim informing, of spheres and stars, I 176
Buddhis or formless divine, I. 179
Compound, II. 291
Cosmic Gods informing, of four elements II. 181
Development of, III 366
Divine, I 179
Egos, of men who had no personal, IV. 181
Egregores chiefs of, I. 303
Elements, of, I. 326
Eternal, that which is part of, is, III 422
Four elements symbols of informing, II 181
Gilgulim or whirling, II 291, 292
Heavenly Bodies, of, v. 324, 333
Initiate ministered to, of men, IV 128
Intelligent existence of compound, II. 291
Kingdom of, I 244
Manifestations of self as individual, IV. 64
Mathematical points or real, II 354
Mercury conducted, of dead to Hades, III. 363, IV. 112

Mercury, Leader and evocator of, III 41
,, Raising, in Hades to life, III. 363
Molecular, of Protista, IV 220
Monads, or, II. 301 , III. 120
Monads are, of atoms, II. 344
Moon-God, of, I 274
Mortal leaves one of his on each zone of post-mortem ascent, II 127
Nirvâna, rest in, I 291
Occultists believe in, II. 222
Planetary spirits, of heavenly orbs, IV. 122
Plastidular, IV 220, 240, 242
Principles, or, II 127 , IV 139
Powers, of manifested, III 384
Powers of God, of, III 54
Revolution of, II. 292
Scintillas, are, II 344
Self's manifestations as individual, IV. 138
Septenary of, I. 274
Seven, of Egyptologists, IV. 201 *et seq.*
Seven, of man, I 273
Seven Spheres, V 73
Sidereal, V. 313
Space full of, V. 382, 388, 397, 404
Spheres and stars, of, I 176
Spirits or, of Planets, V 319
Sravah or, III 384
Stars, of, V 324 to 328
Supreme judges of, IV 48
Triads and twin, II. 298
Universal over-soul and identity of all, I. 82
Whirling, II 290
Worlds of emanations pre-existent in, III 120
SOUND, Absolute life and, II. 263 , V. 455
Æther and, II 260
Air medium of motion of, II 257
Âkâsha, Attribute of, V 475, 522
,, Characteristic of, I. 253
,, Material cause of, is, I. 336
,, Mother-Father of, III 399
,, One quality of, II. 261
Âkâshic, V 505, 522, 523
Ancients, to, III 115
Army of voice and mystery of, I. 156
Atoms called, II 358
Audible and colour, V 484
Bhagavad Gîtâ on, II. 259
Bhûtâdi devours, II 88
Cause of, II. 239
Colour and, roots of, V. 418, 421, 443, 456, 457, 459, 460, 484, 485
Colours, Forms and, V 455 to 459
Colour, Number and, V. 420, 421, 443
Correlation of Âkâsha, V. 475
Creation in Kabalah, factor of, II. 150
Dhyân Chohanic Hierarchy and, V. 453
Elements, closely related to four, II 19
Eternal, V 114, 523
Ether and, I. 300, 336 , II 88, 258, 311 , III. 115
Father and, the, each prismatic colour called V 442
Feminine logoi correlations of, II. 150
Fire light and, IV 205
Fohat and, 195 ; II. 278
Fohatic forces at north and south poles and, I. 253
Force, and, V 431, 505
Gandharvas noumenal causes of, II 247
Genesis of, II 164
Harmony, or, II 151
Inaudible and colour, V 484
Keely and, II. 279, 287
Kwan-yin-tien or melodious heaven of, I 194
Loka of, V. 539
Logos or, I. 300 , II 261, 263 , III 399 , V 442
Logoi, Colour, form and, V. 455
Magic agent, most potent, II. 185
Manifested Logos and, V 453
Materialists, has no objective being for, I 335
Melodious heaven of, I. 194
Mystery Word is a, V. 502
Nature and Æther, in, I 194 , V 443
Nervous ether conductor of vibrations of, II 261
Number guides, V. 419, 453
Numbers, and, V 418, 421, 443, 456
Occult, I. 194
Occult powers of, II 279
Ozone, will produce, II 279
Parâ form of Vâch latent light and, II. 150
Physical science on, II. 278
Pleiades connected with, II. 374
Potency of, V 418 to 421
Prismatic colour, father of the, V. 442
Properties of, II 246
Purânas on, II 311 , IV. 133
Qualities of, II 258
Repercussion, II 249
Resurrect man, may, II. 279
Sacred formula and, V. 418 to 420, 454, 459, 506
Scale of causes and, V 443
Science and, V 484
Second Logos or, IV. 133
Septenary nature of, II. 261
Seven in world of, IV. 199 , V 428
Seven notes of scale or principles of, II. 258 , V 420, 454, 509
Seven planes on, V. 522
Seven radicals, and, I 201
Seventh sense is spiritual, V 508
Shabda is, V. 539
Silence nor, there was neither, I. 124
Son of Deity, III. 115
Son or, II. 261
Space, one quality of, II 258
Substance, real, II 288
Svara, Âkâsha and, V 479
Upanishads, in, IV 133
Vâch and Kwan-yin are magic potency of occult, I 194
Vâch or, II 150 , V 189, 394
Verbum or, I. 300 , V 234
Verbum vibrates through Shekinah, of, II 354
Vibrations of, V. 457, 508
Waves of equal length, IV 57
Word of God or, III. 115
Word or, I 300 , II 88 , V. 402, 442, 502
World called out of chaos by, II. 151

SOUND-LANGUAGE of second race, III. 203
SOUNDING-BOARD of kosmos, I 220
Nature, of, V 522, 523
SOUNDS, Communication through, and colours, II 239
Colours and the Formless, V 453
Colours, Numbers and, V 421, 456
Colours with Hierarchies, V 453
Language composed of, not words, II. 185
Mantras and, V 394
Pythagorean, II 168
Sanskrit, and Mantras, V 394
Seven, IV. 184, V 420
Seven in perception of, IV. 193, V 508, 547
Spiritual, are, V. 523
Tattvas and, V 477, 478
Vâch and, V 394
SOURCE of Measures, cubit and inch, V 69, 111
,, of all that breathes, Divine Powers are, V 462
SOUTH AFRICA, Bushman of, IV 91
Lemuria and, III. 332, 333
SOUTH AMERICA, Bird-eating spider in, III. 438
Esoteric schools in, I 46
Iguana lizard of, III 161
Lemuria and, III 332, 333
Mountains, carving on, II 34
Mysteries of Central and, V 283
SOUTH ASIA, Haeckel on, III 199
SOUTH PACIFIC and Atlantis, III 404
SOUTH POLE, Abode of demons, III 402
Cancer represented at, III 429
Cosmic Elementals of, III 276
Pit, or, III 276
SOUTH-SEA Islanders, III 175, 419
SOUTH-WEST Greenland and Lemuria, III. 400
SOUTHALL, Dr, quoted, IV 309
SOUTHERN Buddhists, V 363, 406
SOUTHERN INDIA, Brâhmans of, III. 77
,, Catechism of, III 43
,, Egyptian zodiac brought from, III 433
,, Fragments of old work in, III 62
,, Initiates in, III 181, V. 395
,, Smârta Brâhmans in, I 315
SOUTHERN POLE, Atala at, III 403
SOYUTI, Arabic writer, III 361
SOZOMEN, Historian, V 161
SOZURA of Haeckel, mythical, IV 222, 226, 239, 314
SPACE(S), Ab Soo, of Chaldees, IV 70
Absolute, abstract symbol of, I. 79, 115
Absolute All, I 75
Abstraction to Scientist, V 381
Aditi or infinite, I 72, 161, V 192, 379, 381, 386, 478
Æther of, II 260
Air, etheric medium in, II 311
Âkâsha or, II. 258, 261, IV 81, V. 379, 381, 475
All things developed in, III 366
Anupâdaka, eternal, I 77
Ashtadisha or eight faces bounding, IV. 148
Astral prototypes in, IV. 230
Atom takes flight into, I 199
Atoms, eternally filled with, I. 70; II. 358
Atoms in world of, II. 353
Ball of fire-mist in interstellar, III. 161
Battles fought for, I 248
Bell-sounds in, II 280
Be-ness, absolute abstract aspect of, I 79
Bodies dead and dissolved, II 325
Brahmâ-Vishnu being infinite, I. 75
Breath, filled with invisible, IV 82
Breath of Father-mother cools in eternal bosom of inner, I 200
Bright, son of dark, I 138
Caloric flowing from sun through, II. 248
Cause of all, is eternal, I 109
Centre, circumference, and, II. 341
Chaos is, I 169, II 50, 52, III. 94, 271, V. 234
,, Primordial waters of, or, II 149, 179, V. 235
,, Theos Kosmos are containment of, II 56
Christ, God in, IV 52
Churning of Ocean of, II. 95
Circle symbol of unknown boundless, I 173
Circles of time in, II 362
Collective mind finite, when contrasted with, IV 55
Conditioned or limited, has no real existence, II 329
Container and body of universe, II 56, V. 234
Cosmic, I 73, V 382, 420, 429
Couch of Vishnu symbol of infinite time in, I 140
Creations born in, IV 119
Creator Hari sleeps on ocean of, II. 87
Curds and, I 137, 160, 294
Darkness reigned throughout, II 145
Deep or primeval, IV. 45
Deity abstract presence of, V 227
,, Manifesting in, and time, III 166
,, Pervades, that, II 52
,, Unseen and unknown, is ever, II. 50
Differentiation in, and time, IV. 297
Dimensional, Two, three and four, I. 295, IV 171
Divine, V 475
Divine Plenum, of, I 204
Division into Heaven and earth, V 198
Double Triangle and six directions, in, I. 177
Ea wisdom, birthplace of, III. 64
Earth foetus in matrix of, I 304, III 109
,, Floats on universal ocean of, that, IV 188
,, Rose out of waters of, III. 109
Earth, unknown to, III 167
Eastern occultist on, II. 340, 341
Energy of sun existing in unknown condition in, II 146
Energies in, reawakened, I. 152
Entity, first, II 258
Eternal and limitless, V. 476
Eternity, and, in Pralaya, I. 69, V. 189
Ether occupying all, II 88
Ether of, II 257, 311, III. 115, V 423, 442, 475, 484
Ethereal waves of, II 213

Everything on earth shadow of something in, ii 219
Everything generated in abstract, i. 84
Factor, as third, ii. 273
Father-Mother, is called at first stage of re-awakening, i. 83
Fiery waters of, iii. 399
Fire which formed curds in, i. 294
Flame, is, ii 88
Fohat divides, ii 398
Fohat places wheels in six directions of, i. 175
Force existing in open, ii. 236
Force, Matter, spirit and, i. 76 ; ii. 340 ; v. 382
Forces discovered in, v. 215, 382
Forces, ten, spread in, v 423
Four dimensions of, i 295
Gods and atoms swept out of, at Mahâpralaya, i. 206
Gods, Rishis and Manus potencies of, i. 75
Good and evil progeny of, iii 104
Great breath digs through, i. 203
Great deep or, ii 398 ; iv 45
Great sea or seven-headed serpent of, ii. 56
Great waters of, ii 145
Hamsa bird of wisdom in, iii. 294
Heavenly matrix or female, iii. 94
Holy one created and destroyed worlds in, iii. 64
Ideal nature or abstract, iii. 54
Immeasurable, is, i. 295
Impossibility of there being, ii 396
Incognizable deity, garb of, i. 173
Infinite and eternal, iii 162 , v 235, 387
Intelligent rulers, dwelling in, iv 70
Inter-stellar, v. 381
Invisible, v. 484
Invisible beings in, ii. 395, 396
Invisible worlds in, ii. 330
Kabalist, defined by learned, ii 56
Kalpas divided in, and time, iii. 186
Khoom or water of, ii 80
Knowledge, realm of divine, called, iv. 70
Kosmos emerging from boundless, i. 113
Kosmos in, ii. 107
Kronos stands for duration beyond, ii. 136
Leucippus on, i 70
Life and behaviour of monads, ii. 344
,, Containing, iv. 168
,, Pulsated unconscious in universal, i 118
Limitless void and conditioned fulness, is both, i 75
Manvantaras, between, v. 180, 189
Maqom or, iv. 183
Mârtânda and mother, i. 164
Materialists consider, void, ii. 311
Matrix of, v. 291
Matter and, i. 110 , ii. 326
Matter in heavenly, ii 326
Monad re-emerging from matrix of, iii 58
Moon being ark on watery abyss of, iii 150
Mother, i. 161, 164 , v. 202, 235
,, Before cosmic activity called, i 83
,, Called waters of, i. 131
,, Dry waters of, ii. 350
,, or, i 135
Mûlaprakriti one with, in its abstract senses, i 109
Mundane egg or infinite, ii. 69
Mundane egg placed in water of, ii. 80
Mystic, v. 386
Nârâyana moves on primordial ocean of, ii. 177
Nârâyana moving on waters of, i. 74
Nature and, are one, ii 279
No beneath or above in, ii. 227
No void, in universe, i. 330
No-number has application in, i. 152
Noot or, i. 275 , ii. 68
Nucleus of cosmic matter born in unfathomable depths, i 252
Ocean or, iii 76 , iv. 327
Oeaohoo turns upper, into shoreless sea of fire, i 138
Occult catechism, defined in, i. 77
Occult Philosophy, of, v. 462
Occultists and soul and spirit of, ii. 313
One eternal element, i. 125 ; v. 382
One eternal thing, is, i. 109 , v. 381
One incognizable deity, form of, iii. 381
One-dimensional, i 295
Parabrahman is infinite cosmic, i. 73
Parent or, i 109
Parentless, i 77
Period of cyclic evolution in time and, iv 300
Physicist on, ii 340
Pilgrim having connected himself with every atom in, i 311
Pralaya, during, i 114
Primeval, iv. 45
Primordial matter eternal and co-eval with, i 147
,, Matter in, ii. 314
,, Ocean of, ii 177
,, Substance diffused through, ii. 318
,, Waters of, ii. 149, 179
Pure, ii. 219
Radiant essence spreads throughout depths of, i. 135
Ray differentiates water of, i 277
Ray penetrating infinite, ii. 69
Rays awaken life in waters of, ii. 145
Root of all, v 382
Self-Existent beyond, and time, iii 245
Senzar catechism on, i 75
Sephir is mystic, v 386
Sephirothic aspects of Ain Soph in, and time, ii 65
Septenary nature of, ii 56
Serpent in, i 141
Serpent of, seven-headed, ii 56
Seven layers of, i. 75
Seven Powers of, v. 172, 200, 303
Seven-skinned eternal Mother-father, called, i 75
Sidereal, ii. 249
Six directions of, i 175, 177
Sixth and seventh principles of, iv. 81
Souls, is full of, v. 382, 388, 397, 404
Sound connected with ether of, iii. 115
Sound one quality of, ii 261
Space of, ii. 345

Spaces of, II. 345
Sparks from flint or, III. 107
Spirit first differentiation of, I. 302
,, God, of, lived in sea of, IV. 45
,, God, of, moves on dark waters of, IV, 163
,, Sun, of, and moon, concealed, I. 275
,, Ultimate substratum of, II 305
Spiritual entities in infinitudes of, I. 279
Storehouse of Creation, V. 234
Substance or boundless, III. 242, V 422
Substance principle in, I 317
Sun evolved from cosmic, I. 163
Sun-force, supposed to be filled only with, II. 249
THAT, form of, III. 166
Tho-og or Tibetan, V. 379, 381
Three eternal things, one of, V. 381
Time and, are one, IV 183, V. 428
Time in, I. 140
Tohu Bohu or primeval, IV. 45
Trans-solar, II. 221
Unborn and undecaying, IV 55
Undifferentiated, V 447
Universal matrix or waters of, I. 131
Universe and, V. 91, 107, 381
Universe held in solution in, during Pralaya, I. 114
Universe in sense of limitless ever present, I. 70
Universes in, III 38, V 107
Unknown first cause, I 76, II. 56
Unmanifested deity or, III. 271
Unrevealed, one, I 76
Uranus personification of creative powers in, III. 271
Vacuum, not, II 251
Vishnu deity in, and time, II 139
,, One with time and, IV. 183
,, Represents eternal and limitless, V. 476
,, Rests in waters of, II. 95
Vishnu's navel central point in waters of infinite, IV. 40
Void of, II. 360
Waters of, I. 74, 131, 277, II. 80, 95, 350, III. 75, 109, IV. 40, 163, 327, V. 192, 199, 230, 233, 235, 238, 447, 448
,, deluge or, containing life, IV. 168
,, great deep of infinite, II 50
Watery abyss of, III 150
,, ,, or, III. 64
World-germs scattered in, I 251
SPAGYRIZATION of matter, IV 164
SPAIN, Africa extension of present, IV 309
Atlantis joined to, IV 361
Barbary joined to, IV. 320
Dolmen near Malaga in, IV 321
Gades which included, III. 405
Kings of, V. 264
Mandrake in, III 40
North Africa peninsula of, III. 21
SPANIARDS, in America, V. 43, 283
Pueblos refused, admission to Artufas, III. 188
White savage chiefs, met in Cibola, IV. 313
SPANISH Escurial, V 122
SPARK, Agni carrier of divine, IV. 90
Ain Soph, from head of, II. 71
Assimilation of soul to celestial, IV. 95
Astral rulers of spheres endowing monads with, II 301
Barhishad pitris could not give to man sacred, III. 103
Beings, of higher, III 179
Consciousness, of, I. 258
Destitute of knowledge, those who received, but, III 168
Divine, V. 450, 475
Divine Fire and, V. 452
Divine Egos and, V 452
Divine man, enters into and informs, I. 291
Emanating, from uncreated ray, II. 294
Fifth principle quickened by, III 111
Fire by friction relates to creative, III. 250
Flame and, I. 282, 283, 309
Flames projected by, III. 318
Human animal, that vivifies, III 111
Jiva of, I 284
Kingdoms, animates all, I. 291
Lords of wisdom into man, of consciousness, I. 258
Lords projected, III. 168
Metempsychosis of psychic, II. 292
Mineral, lying latent in, I. 332
Monad or, I. 283
Homogeneous, from primeval seven, II. 294
Manas and, or, I 284
Monads endowed with, II 301
Narrow-headed men without, III. 190
Nephesh or vital, I. 287
Psychic, II. 292
Sacred fire from, of higher beings, III. 179
Second race endowed with weak, III 172
Seven worlds of Mâyâ, and, I 283
Sons of mahat are, III. 111
Sons of wisdom projected only, III 288
Third race, endowed with, III. 179
Those which had no, III 190
Those who extinguished, III. 318
Vital, I. 287
Wisdom, of divine, III. 283
SPARKS, Atoms, or, I. 165, 168
Centres of force at first, I. 165
Divine man emanated, from, I 153
Division of, III. 322
Elohim, and cherubs, III. 95
Eternity, of, I. 82
Fires and flames, III. 92
Fires with, III. 74
Flames or, II. 160
Fohat calls, and joins them together, I. 168
Hammer, worlds like, under smith's, IV. 274
Holy four, within, II 160
Invisible, I. 165
Lower kingdom, of, I. 175
Lunar ancestors or divine, I 232
Manifesting stars and, of eternity, I. 82
Mineral atoms or, of lower kingdom, I. 175
Molecules, differentiate into, I. 165
Monads or divine, I. 232
Moon, beams and, of one, I. 282
One unity, first manifested, of, III. 321

Personalities of monad-ego compared to, I 283
Scintillae or, I. 161
Seven, of, I. 156
Spheres, triangles, cubes, lines and modellers, called, I 156
Suns, become, I. 165
Universal divine flame, reflecting, I. 318
Wicks are, I. 282
Worlds, primordial, are, I. 291 , III 292
Worlds compared to, in Kabalah, I 248 , III. 92, 107
Worlds, or, I 161
SPARSHA, cohesion, touch, II 88 , V 539, 540, 559
SPARTA, Castor's tomb in, III. 131
SPAWN, Fish of life, of, I 160
Mother's, I 248
SPEAKING, Beasts or magic watchers, III 425
Race called Adi, IV. 19
Stones, III. 340, 341, 345
SPEAR-HOLDER or Shakti-dhara, III 381 , IV. 190
SPECKLED corn of Zuni priestess-mother, IV 200
SPECTRA of constellations, II. 322
SPECTRES or phantoms, III. 281
SPECTROSCOPE, Colour, and world of, IV 198
Irresolvable nebulae, and, II 322
Magic power of, II 320
Revelations of, II. 321, 322
Terrestrial and sidereal substance as shown by, I. 198, 199
SPECTROSCOPIC peculiarities of elements, IV. 199
SPECTRUM, Analysis, II 319, 320 , V 453, 458
Eye of Shiva, modern, II 267
Line, of three or four bright, II 320, 323
Nebula, of, II. 322, 323
Observations, II 270, 271
Rays of, IV. 207
Rays of Hierarchies and, V 459
Reactions, II 271
Sun, of, I 199 , V 432, 459
SPEECH, Agglutinative, III. 204
Ancients on, III. 115
Animal sounds, arose from, IV 231
Anugîtâ on, I 157, 158
Apâna and, I 157
Army of voice and, I 156
Articulate, Vâch is, V. 189
Atlanteans, of most civilized, III 204
Brain necessary for, IV 231
Creation, Light and, V 230
Ether of space, associated with, III 115
Existence of ready-made materials of, IV 232
Fourth race developed, III 203
Fourth round, acquired in, I. 240
Gods, of the, Devanagâri, Sanskrit, V 197
Idâ personified as goddess of, III 155
Inflexional, III. 205
Kabalistic and other characters, and, V 115
Kwan-Yin or, I 194
Logos and, III 38, 204
Lords, of men of earth cannot reach, II 185
Magnetic potency of human, I. 157
Mantras and, V. 189, 394
Mantrikâ-shakti, power of, is, I 333
Mercury and power of, IV 112
Mind and, I 157
Monosyllabic, III 204
Mystery of sound and, I 156
Mystic, II. 148 , V 394
Occult properties of, I 157
Origin of, I 157
Power of, II 148
Prâna and, I 158
Sacerdotal, V 115
Samâna and, I. 158
Sarasvatî goddess of, I 158
SECRET DOCTRINE, V 115
Seminal principle or creative, IV. 112
Third root-race, of, III 204
Thought, as expression of, I 194
Udâna and, I 158
Unknown darkness, not to be addressed in, II 143
Upanishads and *Purânas*, in, IV. 133
Vâch Goddess of, I 194 , II 152 , V 189
Vâch or mystic, II. 148 , V. 394
Vaikharî Vâch is, II 150
Verbum or creative, IV 112 , V. 189
Word or, I 194 , V 230
SPEECHLESS, Animal first began sexual connection, III 264
Apes are, men, III 262
First race was, III. 203
Savage of Haeckel, 247
SPENCER, Herbert. (See Book Index)
SPENTA ÂRMAITI, Spirit of earth, III 384 , IV 86, 181
SPENTAS, Amesha, III 357, 383 , IV 86, 179
SPERM or terrestrial seed, I 326
SPERMATOZOON, I. 269
SPEUSIPPUS followed Plato, IV 125 ; V 383
SPHERE, Action of, IV 192
Activity, terrestrial, of, II 344
Ain Soph, II 147
Aquarius in, of Reuben, II. 377
Atom, II 205
Aura, egg-shaped, of, III. 126
Being of one step higher than terrestrial, III 74
Chinese astronomical, II. 384
Dodecagonal pyramid converted into, IV. 148
Dominion of outermost, III 236
Dry land on right end of, III. 399
Each individuality an oval, V 421
Earth or fourth, I 278 , III 187 , V 80
Egg and earth, II 74
Eighth, I 211, 217 , V 266
Eternity and infinity, emblem of, I 133
Existence, our objective, of, II 329
Fathers of first race, entities from preceding though lower, III 124
Fire-mist, II 308
Fourth, III. 42
Fourth globe, of final evolutionary adjustments, I. 234
Globe formed into, I. 303
Host, earth, of lower, III 420
Invisible magnetic, of man, V. 426, 427

Laws of unseen worlds no relation to our, ii. 329
Manas drawn down into, of material passions, i 290
Monad, of, ii. 355
Moon, iii. 42
Moon-God as eighth i 274
Occultist, of, iv 235
One absolute unity in, of objectivity, iii 37
Parabrahman greater than greatest, ii 72
Passions and desires, of material, i 290
Primal causes, of, ii 200
Ruler of, of fate, iv 140
Seven hosts born within, of operation, iv 57
Sublunary, v. 172
Sun glowing, ii 264
Svar-loka upper, ii 87
Vital-force luminous, ii 262
World an infinite, v 356
SPHERES, Action of combined forces of evolution and Karma, iv 192
All on earth shadow of something in superior, iii 270
Angels, of, i 176
,, from higher, iii 238, v 429
,, in, of seven planets, iii 294
Astral rulers of, create monads, ii 301
Astronomical, v 321, 322
Auphanim, angels, of, i. 156, 176
Being, of, iii 45, iv 187
Beings of imperceptible, ii 200, 201
Celestial, v 321
Centres of force meant by, i 200
Centres of life or, of being, iii 46
Chain, of, i 113, 124, 254, iv 73, 178, 328, v 248
Chain of, on three plains beyond earth, iv 271
Creative angels operating in, of seven planets, iii. 17
Dhyân Chohans men who lived on, in previous Manvantaras i. 320
Dhyân Chohans of supra-mundane, ii 378
Divine dynasties, beings from higher, iii 328
Dots, cubes finally, i 159
Earth is septempartite because of seven, of chain, iv 328
Egg of Brahmâ refers to, of being, iv. 187
Elect of multitudes passing on to other, ii 21
Elements of, eternally in perfect harmony, iii 84
Expectation, of, iii 67
First-born first to fall into lower, of materiality, iii 90
Fruits and grains brought from other, iii. 372
Globe, above our, iv 275
Gods of will who deserted superior, iii 68
Gyratory movement of, i 176
Illusion, of, i 318
Inner man and rebellious Æons of, iv 176
Intermediate, of monads which have not reached Nirvâna, iii 67
Invisible, ii. 329
Kabalists, of, ii 235
Karshvaras refer to, of planetary chain, iii. 383
Kliphoth contains six other, iii. 119
Light on our plane is darkness in higher, ii 16
Lords of, ii. 301
Lower, of materiality, iii 90
Mineral wave in its progress round, i 229
Music of, i 220, ii 150, iv. 172, v 453
Nirmânakâyas sages of, on higher plane, iv. 20
Planetary, i 247
Planetary chain of, i 172, iii. 383
Planets, of, iii 294
,, on our Globe, iii 17, 18
,, or wandering, ii 396
Primordial matter ends by becoming, i. 176
Prototype of every human being in spiritual, i 281
Râhu placed in, stellar, iii 380
Rebellious Æons of, iv 176
Rebellious angels and lords of, ii 301
Sacred Planets, ruled by, iv 173
Septenary ring of, ii 297
Seven, i 113, 124, 172, v 172, 248, 249
Seven orders of pitris in eternal, iii 98
Seven rounds of terrestrial chain of, iv 135
Shekinah or music of, ii. 150
Six limbs of Microprosopus or, above our globe iv 275
Six not seven, iv 187
Small wheel is our chain of, i 254
Sons of wisdom or angels from higher, iii. 238
Soul's downward progress through, iv 176
Souls of, v. 73
Sparks are called, i 156
Spiritual, i 281
Terrestrial chain of, iv 135
Third race vehicle for denizens of higher, i 25
Transformations of heavenly, seven fundamental, i 254
Triangles, cubes, lines and modellers, i 156
Two letters descend from, of expectation, iii 6.
Vâch or music of, ii 150
Watchers of seven, i 124
Within, ii 396
World, our and, i 155, 176, ii. 329
World-wheels or, in Egypt, Babylon, Persia an Tibet, v 321, 322
SPHERICITY of earth, Aristotle and Pliny, taught by, i. 176
Confucius, taught by, ii. 159
SPHEROID, Atom oblate, ii 205
Centrifugal theory cannot account for oblate, ii. 317
Kosmos can be only represented by, i. 134
SPHEROIDAL, Nebulae, bodies formed from, ii 316
Reason why drop of liquid assumes, form, i 16
SPHINX (SPHYNX), Egyptian, iv. 189
Image (man) that offers riddle of birth, i 290
Narthex has to be wrenched from, iv 87
Riddle of, i 215, iii 133, 401, iv 85, 110, v 110
Shakespeare, like Æschylus, iii. 417
Solar, v 226
We accuse great, of devouring us, ii. 368
S'PHOR or Sippor, iii. 53
SPILLER, Prof, quoted, ii 216, 232
SPINAL cord and human soul, iv. 243

Brain, and, v. 550
Plexuses and, v 517, 518, 520, 524
Second, v. 517, 518, 524
SPINOZA quoted, ii 353, 354, 355 ; iii. 15
SPIRAL, Creative force, lines of, iv. 74
Cycles, motion of, iv. 152
Cyclic law, course of, iii 165
Eternal motion which is, iii. 90
Evolution, lines of, i 178
Evolution downward of spirit, ii. 274 , iv 302
Fohat, lines of, i 177
Progress of four kingdoms, i. 230
SPIRIT, Absolute, ii 65 ; v. 408
Absolute, knowledge of, i. 73
Absolute Divine, and absolute divine substance, ii 51
Absolute existence, facet of one, ii 39
Absolute, only faintly realised by Liberated, i. 122
Absolute, neither matter nor, iv. 169, 170
Absolute, One, symbol of, i. 80
Absolute Unity becomes, of universe, iii 37
Absolute Unity worshipped in, iv. 160
Abstraction, unconscious negative, i 243
Action in, v 452
Adam Rishoon is lunar, iii 396
Ahura Mazda addressed as most blissful, iv. 180
Air or, ii. 56
Âkâsha, and soul of ether, i. 883
Âkâsha, is, ii 39 , v. 493
Alahim of Lives, of, v. 116
All things, which is, ii. 89
Alpha and Omega or, and matter, iv. 127
Amenti, one becomes pure, in, ii 398
Ammon or Mon supreme, ii. 82
Ancients never dissociated, from matter, ii. 291
Anima mundi or, of life, ii 81
Animals have no, v. 515
Antagonistic principles of, and matter, iii 72
Aquatic bird moving on waters like, i. 146
Ark represents supremacy of, over matter, iv. 29
Ascending arc centripetal for, iii. 264
Ascent into, i. 295 , iv 302
Astral, i 245
Astral light is, i. 246
Astrology, of astronomy, ii 370
Asura synonym for supreme, iii 69, 101
Atlantean worshippers of one unseen, of nature, iii. 275
Âtmâ, or, i 178, 273, 287, 332 , ii 294, 335 , iii. 48, 121 , iv. 152, 168, 203
,, Irradiating, i 179
,, Universal, ii 294 , iv 168
Âtmâ-Buddhi or, and soul, i 263
Âtmâ-Buddhi-Manas or, soul-intelligence, i. 83
Atman, i. 308
Âtman or Pûrvaja, living, of nature, iii. 117
Atom becomes seven rays on plane of, ii 360
Avalokiteshvara-Kwan-Shi-Yin is omnipresent universal, ii 193
Awakening of, iv. 296
Bacchus post-type of, iv. 25
Baptism of, iv. 136
Basic ideas upon, i. 326
Basis of Magic, v. 450
Before its Time, never sleeps, ii. 89
Bel, of God, ii. 72
Bird of immortality or divine, iii. 48
Blending of, and matter, i. 292
Blind without help of matter in material spheres, iii 131
Body with informing soul and, ii 335
Brahmâ has aspect of, and time, i. 84
,, Leading aspect of, ii 266
,, Soul and body at once, is, i 114
Brahma, or, i 300
Brahman is Prakriti and, ii 138
Breath of life, and, iii. 113
Breath needed, of life, i. 272, 273
Buddha, of, i. 169 , ii 193 ; v. 366
Buddhi and its informing, ii 291
,, Carries Manas to realm of eternal, i. 290
,, Material when compared with divine, i 178
,, Manas is, v 497
,, Not Supreme, ii. 294
,, Vehicle of, i. 308
Celestial beings composed of fiery, of life, i. 263
Central spiritual sun, in manifested universe, iii 122
Central sun illumines intellectual world of, i. 299
Chaos, in, iii 76
,, Incubated by, ii. 44
,, Matter and, i 132
,, of, iii. 112, 383
,, of God, moving on, (brooding over) i 141 , ii 182 , iv 227
,, of Light, called, ii. 58
,, Primeval, in,
,, Union of, with, i 137
Chaotic mater requires, to permeate it, iv. 171
Christ, of teaching of, iv. 126
Christos, of, v. 169
Chu or divine, iv. 205
Church, dogmatic, independent, iii 377
Circle, symbol of, of life and immortality, iv. 122
Circle transformed into, i. 172
Co-eternal with matter, v. 62
Concealed lord, one with, i 123
Conqueror of, iii. 73
Conscious immortal, reflected in mind alone, iii 106
Consciousness or, i. 80, 81 , ii 41
Consubstantiality of, matter and universe, ii 339
Correlation of, force and matter, ii. 54
Cosmic ideation or, i. 81 , ii 39, 52 , iii 37
,, solar body, of, i 332
,, space, of, ii. 313
,, substance and, are one, ii. 52
,, terrestrial, iii. 116
Counterfeit of, iv. 176
Creation, mixing with principles, ii. 171
,, Light of, ii. 169
Creative emanation of, of God, ii. 60
,, Fire or heat, of, i. 250

Creative Force evolving from, III. 108
,, Nature, of, III. 416
Creator or, of earth, IV. 45
Crescent moon symbol of male aspect of, IV. 31
Curse not pronounced by superior, I. 243
Cycle of being, must pass through every, I. 243
Daimon is, V. 303
Darkness pure, I 137
Degrees of, IV 196
Deity, I. 127
Deity or, in chaos, III 76
Delphic and Kabalistic commandments, of, II 361
Demon, or, II 358
Demon or guardian, IV. 46
Depths, of rayless, I. 264
Descending arc centrifugal for, III 264
Descent of, into matter, I 173, 229, 306, II. 345, V 356
Descent and re-ascent of, V. 534
Disembodied, or future man, is either, I. 320
Divine, I 178, 236, 272, II 81; III 48, 121; IV 152, 166, V 143, 310
,, Daimon, or seventh principle is, V. 303
,, Fiat, collectively of father-mother and son, II 154
,, Formless world of, and, I. 249
,, Personal God or, V 351
,, Purushottama or, V 233
,, Soul and its informing, II. 291
,, Stars and, V 309
,, Substance emitted from itself manifested, II 51, 166
,, Unknowable, V. 128
,, Wisdom, or, III 39
Divorce of, from matter, IV 37
Dogma of Evil, distinct from, of all Good, IV. 52
Double stream of, and matter, IV. 300
Double triangle blending together of, and matter, I 177
Dragon or, III. 39, 376
Each power and object of nature has its, III. 65
Earth of, I. 245, 264; II 135, 141, 183, III. 35, 40, 41, 42, 110, 113, 243, 292, IV 45, 168, 181
,, Animated by, of life, IV 154, 155
,, Impotent on, alone is, I 292
,, Informed by evil, IV 152
,, Man, equilibrized compound of, and matter, III. 93
,, Matter, and, cemented together on, III 112
,, Matter, containing potentially as much as, I. 295
Earthquakes, of earth who appeared in, II 183
Eastern esotericism, of, II 397
Egg of darkness or, of life, II 81
Ego compound unit of matter and, IV. 204
Electricity, of, I 195
Element master principle of Atlanteans, III. 303
Elements and, II. 246
Elohim, of, II. 90; V. 209, 211
Embodied, II. 89, V. 380
Equilibrium of, and matter in man, III. 187
Esoteric philosophy, of, II. 345, 354
Eternal, V. 370, 494
Eternal history of, I 123
Every differentiated unit one in essence with supreme, III. 154
Evil, III. 387, IV 43, 52
Evil denotes polarity of matter and, II 134
Evil of, V. 48
Evolution from, to matter, II. 274, 348; III. 275
Evolution of, IV. 224, V 370
Fall of, into generation, I. 243
Fall of, into matter, I 292, III. 153; IV 37, 96
Father or, II. 169
Father and mother, and substance, I 114
Father-mother and son, of, II 154
Father-mother-son or, soul and body, I 114
Female and evil power by Nazarenes, regarded as, I. 245
Feminine with Nazarenes and Gnostics, I. 245 V 211
Fiery breath, beyond manifested nature, is III. 122
Fiery, of life, I. 264
Fifth race, of fourth strong in, I 271
Fire corresponding to, I 263
,, and, IV 57
,, of, I 73, II. 95, 177, IV 136
,, or, II 73
,, of Deity, stands representing, I 127
,, Nature, and, III 269
,, Water and, products of electrifying, II. 54
Fires, one of three, III 249
First-born near to confines of, IV 57
,, Creation that of, of universal soul, II. 169
,, Ideal world self-impregnated by, of life, III 43
Five, or, of life, IV 155
,, Symbolizes, of life and love terrestrial, IV 151
,, Symbolizes, of life eternal, IV. 151
Flame that burns in thy lamp, I. 143
Flame, which is invisible, II. 351
Flames or fires represent, III. 74
Flesh conquers, IV 186
Fohat, of electricity, I. 195
,, Guiding, of laws and forces, I. 196
,, or, of life-giving, III. 76
,, Trying to bring, into union with soul, I. 178
Force, guiding noumenon of, II 358
Force, or, IV 264, 300
Formless, V 408
Fourth race, alone worshipped in early ages of, II. 40
,, Race, of, I 271
,, Round, equilibrium between, and matter, I 242
Full moon symbol, female aspect of, IV 31
Ghost, or, II 186
Globe propelled by, of earth, III 41
,, Ready to be animated by, IV. 152
,, Vital forces, gets, from, of sun, III. 41
Globes of planetary chain ascending to, I. 208
God, becomes, I 167, 246, 291

God, Corresponds to, in man, II 344
,, of, I 149, 156, II 50, 59, 72, 81, 182, III 137, 153, 276, IV 147, 163, 227, V 189
,, of, and Fire, IV 57
,, of Moses held to be impure, III 388
,, or, I 264
Goddess Moot first product of mixture of, and matter, II. 170
Goeth where it willeth, I 272
Good and bad magicians sons of, and matter, III. 276
Grace, or, II 343
Gravity supposed to be due to a, II 214
Great mother breath of her first principle is man's, I 332
Great soul of world or, of life, II 81
Group four, of visible sun, III 243
Guardian, Demon is, IV. 46
Guardian, of earth and men, III 44
Haeckel and, IV. 238
Harmony in world of, II. 368
Heat, of, II 95
Heat or flame and, I 73
Heavenly man is unmanifested, of universe, I. 263
Heavenly man or pure, IV 197
Heavens, of, IV 45
Hegel and, I 122, II 365
Hidden voice of Mantras, or, II 59
Hierarchy, conditions on which, can belong to divine, I. 243
Highest, in Man, V 421
History of creation opens with, of God, II 60
Hoa, from, III 93
Holy, III 416, IV 31, 123, 190
,, Conception by, V 152
,, Early Christians, of, was feminine, II 343
,, Holies, of, and infinite, IV 40
,, Light, of, IV 136
Simon Magus and, V. 127
Human, V 306
Human frame begins with body and ends with, II 338
Humanity, of, III 311, 380
Hydrogen and, III 121
Idea of, II. 365
Identity between, and its material double, I. 281
Immortality of, V. 281, 290
Indiscrete principle or absolute, II 165
Infinite, IV 40
Innumerable incarnations of, III 236
Inseparable from matter, II 365, III 53
Intelligence endowed with, I 320
Intuition, idea of psychic, II 266
Involution of, into matter, II 134
It, causeless cause of, and matter, I 302
,, is, of fire, I 73
,, is no body, V 380
,, Matter, and, II 269
,, Neither, nor matter but both, I 317
Jehovah, of earth, IV 168
Kabalistic teaching as to, and matter, I. 244, 280
Knowledge of absolute, I. 73
Kosmos, of, I. 221
Kosmos, moving over face of, II. 58
Ksetrajna or universe of, and matter, III. 117
Kwan Yin, Divine voice or, V. 380
Language cannot express what, perceives, III 196
Latent in matter, III 53
Lha ancient term for, III 35
Lha or, of earth, III 35
Life, Is, I 326
,, Eternal, in, IV 164
,, Eternal, of, IV 151
,, Immortality, and, IV 122
,, Light, and, V. 299
,, Love terrestrial, of, and, IV 151
,, of, I 157, 248, II 81, 351, III. 43, 113, IV 31, 97, 154, 155
Light, of, II 52, 58, 203
,, or, II. 169
,, Pure ethereal emanated by, III. 49
Line remains triadic, IV 172
Linked with impure demon of matter, III 276
Lipika produced by word, voice and, I 165
Lipika separate world of, from matter, I 188
Living creature is, I 326
,, Soul, united to, I 243
Logoi strive to endow man with conscious immortal, III 106
Logos is, III. 38
,, Falling as ray into, I. 173
,, Universal, and, IV 46
Lunar, III 95, 396
Mahâ-Âtmâ, Brahmâ, of life, I 81
Mahâpurusha or Paramâtman supreme, III. 117
Mahat or Mahâbuddhi vehicle of, II 138
Male god or, of life, IV 31
,, or, II 171
Man becomes, I. 246, 291, III 192, IV 287
,, Creature of, and matter, I 114
,, Son of unknown deity and planetary, I. 114
,, Tabernacle for divine, I 236
Manas, connected with, III 182
,, and, of Lords of wisdom, III. 409, 410
,, Link between, and matter, III. 106
,, Visible sun endows man with, III 243
Mânasic, III. 284
Manifested nature beyond, III. 122
Manifested universe, in, III 122
Manifesting deity, space, matter and, IV. 183
Mankind, of, III. 311
Man's thought born from, V 449
Materialism which denies, II 202
Materiality, plunging into, III 97
Matter, and I. 80, 81, 122, 134, 167, 177, 229, 233, 242, 247, 280, 292, 295, 302, II 39, 41, 94, 134, 135, 169, 170, 171, 269, 274, 275, 291, 304, 345, 348, 357, 365, III 53, 72, 73, 74, 93, 106, 108, 112, 117, 131, 143, 153, 187, 270, 275, 276, 376, IV. 29, 37, 96, 97, 111, 127, 164, 170, 197, 204, 302, V 129, 166, 234, 370, 384, 387, 443, 469, 488, 489, 501
,, Becomes pure, II. 268
,, First differentiation of, I. 302

Matter, Is, at lowest point of its cyclic activity, II 357
,, of Life ever coalescing with, IV 97
,, of sensuous life, transformed into, III. 39
,, on seventh plane is, II. 357
Mâyâ, matter and, II 357, V 380, 388
Mediator between men and universal, I 323
Mental unfolding differentiated from, IV 58
Mercury offspring of, III 56
Metaphysical, psychological, with Hindus and Egyptians, IV 37
Mind, or, II 166
,, of earth never had, III 113
,, Link between, and, matter, I. 233
,, Mediator between, and man, I 288
Molecular aggregation, can only act through some, II 42
Monad, cannot be called, I 292
,, and planetary, II 356
,, Indivisible part of, I 82, V. 135
Moses and Jewish tutelary, IV 111
Mother's seventh, last emanated, I. 264
Mûlaprakriti soul of one infinite, I 109
Myriads of existences, is same through, III. 422
Mysterious nature of, in man, IV 220
Mysterious Word, V 218
Nârâyana is, I 146
,, or, of God, II 50
,, Self-born, II 177
Nature, and, II 89; III 49
,, and, both resolve into supreme spirit II 89
,, In man compound of, and matter, III 53
,, of, III 122, 275
Navis is fructified by, of life, IV 31
Neither weighed nor measured, V 91
Neshamah or, I 287, IV 24
Newton on subtle, II 214
Nine symbolized earth informed by evil, IV 152
Nirvânic state of, I. 243
Nitrogen separated alchemically would yield, of life, II. 351
No, nor matter in reality, II 266
Noah is, falling into matter, III 153
Non-being, lost in absoluteness of, II 204
Nous or, III 143, 375
Number one is born of, I. 154, V 115
Obscuration of, IV 302
Obscuration of, of monad, I 228
Ocean of light whose one pole is, II. 204
Occult doctrine, of, II 353
Occult wisdom on earth or, III 376
Occultist deals with soul and, of cosmic space, II 313
Occultists on, IV 241
One and indiscrete, is, I 274
,, and matter being, II 357
,, Becomes two referred to as, and matter, II 41
,, Eternal, V 494
,, Infinite, I 109
,, Is the, of Elohim of life, I. 188
,, Is, of living God, II. 166
One, of living God, I 157
,, or, of life, I 157
,, Neither, nor matter, I 302
,, Monad emanates from, I 82
,, Prâdhânika Brahmâ, I 300
,, Primeval aspect of, I 122
,, Substance, opposite pole of, I. 134
,, Unity, aspect of, I 81
,, Universal, I 308
Only witness, is, II 294
Ophiomorphos rebellious, II 179
Organic form, endeavoured to manifest in, IV. 222
Origin of all things in, III 177, 196
Origin of, same as that of matter, I 292
Parabrahman or, I. 122
,, Of earth not confused with, II 141
,, Soul of nature, and, I 74
Physical body of earth builds, III. 243
Plane of, V 477
Planetary, I 114, II 300, 356, III 42, IV. 140 V 277
Pneuma or, II 56
Polarity of matter and, II 134
Prâdhânika Brahmâ, I 300, II 164
Prakriti, of, II. 171
,, Mounts on shoulders of, I 292
,, Not, I 299
Primeval waters, that broods over, II 52
Primordial matter with latent, I 132
,, Ocean of space on which self-born, moves, II 177
,, Substance, impregated by, II 52
,, Substance of soul and, of manifested kosmos, II. 318
,, Substance or, of light, II 52
Principle fructifies nature, I 72
Protogonos from union of, and Chaos, I 137
Pums or, II 88, 164
Pure force all in dominion of, II 235
Purity of, I 243
Purusha or, I 122, 146, 292, II 81, 89, 170, 275, III 131, V 170, V 426
Purushottama or infinite, IV 141
Queen fabricating, of universe, III 48
Ray inseparable from one absolute, or, I. 178
Realistic and physiological with Hebrews, IV. 37
Reality, V 388
Rebellion of, against matter, III 73
Rebellion of intellectual life against inactivity of, III 111
Re-incarnation of, V 567
Ruach or, I 243, 272, 288, III. 93, 377, IV. 205
Rules the Sun's Course, V 313
Sage identified with supreme, IV. 141
Sands, of, I 264
Sarvesha, or, II 89
Satan adversary because matter opposeth, III. 237
,, Gives man law of, of life, I. 248
,, Highest divine, III 376
,, Samael, and, evil, III 387
Schemal and Samael are, of earth, II. 135

Second Logos or of universe, i. 81
Second order of celestial beings corresponding to, i. 263
Seed of Shiva or holy, iv 190
Self separates itself no longer from universal, iv. 209
Self-born, ii. 177
Self-conscious, to become, i. 243
Septenary man, is resolved into, iv. 197
Serpent of eternity and all knowledge that Mânasic, iii 284
Serpent or, iii. 376
Seven creations preceded absolute, ii. 165
,, Hosts propelled by, of life-giving, iii. 95
,, Planetary genii, of, iii. 35
,, Principles of Kosmos, permeated, ii 168
,, Was, of everything, iv 154
Seventh, i. 264
,, or central informing force, of life, iv 154
,, Principle, or, v 72
Sexless, v 408
Shadow not cast by good holy, iii 121
Shadow of deity permeated egg with vivifying, ii. 82
Shankarâchârya, of, v 367
Sheaths, remains after subtraction of, ii. 294
Shekinah or synthesizing, ii 343
Single Eye of, v 438
Six, symbol of globe ready to be animated by divine, iv 152
Solar Lhas breathed, of life into its form, iii. 113
Solidarity, of, i 319
Solidification of, which will produce earth, ii. 69
Son, fecundates germ of, iii 94
Sons of, and matter, iii. 276
Soul as distinct from, ii 292
,, Auric Envelope and, v 436
,, Body, and, i 172, 181, 272, iv. 174
,, Intellect, and, i 265
,, -Life, v. 397
,, Matter, and, i 120
,, Mind, and, iii. 121
,, Upâdhi of, i. 208
,, Vehicle for manifestation of, i 120
Space or, ii. 58
,, First differentiation of, i 302
,, Matter and, iv 183
,, Ultimate substratum of, ii 305
Spirit within, v 479
Spiritualist, of, ii. 242
Steps symbols of, soul and body, i. 172
Strangled in coils of matter, iii 376
Struggle between, and matter, iii 74
Struggle between, and soul, iii. 375
Sun, of, iii 41
,, Earth, and, iii. 40
,, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn and, v. 326
,, or fire symbol of divine, iii. 121
,, is, ii 201
,, in, v. 218
,, Nature, of, in our system, iii. 122
,, Under, iv 123, v 216
Substance and, v 476
Super-Spirit and, v. 438
Supremacy of, over matter, iv. 29
Supreme, i 83, 122, ii. 82, 89, 171, 294, iii 69, 101, 117, 154; iv 141
,, Brahma, is leading aspect of, i 84
,, Soul drawn into matter and, ii. 170
,, Spirit, of, i. 84
Sûtrâtmâ or, ii. 335
Svastika meaning, and matter, iii 108
Svara beyond, v 479
Svayambhû or universal, i 123
Terrestrial, iii 35
,, God, iii 122
That, first differentiation from, i 109
Third order of celestial beings correspond to, soul and intellect, i 265
Third race child of pure, i. 259
Thought and, one basis of magic, v 450
Three is, iv. 164
Three strides relate to descent of, into matter, i. 173
Three, water out of, i 156
Tiamat, of chaos, iii 112, 383
Toom is north wind and, of west, ii 398
True knowledge is of, v 434
Truth, of, v 261
Truths of, iii 376
Twelve great transformations of, into matter, ii 169
Two, air out of, i 156
Unconscious designated by European Pantheists as, i 122
Union of, and matter, iv 96, 111
Union with great, of universe, iv 184
Unknowable deity, aspect of, ii 275
Unknown darkness, of, ii. 81
Universal, i 82, 123, 323, ii 87, 193, 294, iv 31, 46, 168, 209
,, Father Son and, v 499
,, Kosmos and, v 487
,, Soul, vehicle of, ii. 138
,, Soul, of, ii 169
,, Soul or, of life, ii 81
,, Svayambhû, i. 123
Universe, of, i 81, 263, iii 37, 49, iv 184, v. 558
,, Enveloping, i 327
,, of father, mother and son shapes, ii. 154
,, Resultant of, and substance, i. 114
Upanishads on, ii. 314
Vegetable kingdom, of, i. 264
Vehicle of, ii 138, iv 152
Virgil on, iv 166
Vishnu, aspect of, ii 269
Vishnu or, of God, ii 50
Voice and, i. 161
Voice, and word, i. 156, ii. 51, 166, v. 380
Volition, iii. 244
Wakes, when universal, ii. 87
War between, and matter, iii. 270
Water and blood, and, ii. 294
Waters, brooding over, v. 447

Waters, of God moved on face of, ii. 50, 72, iii 137, 153
,, of life, latent in, i 132
,, of Space, of God moves on dark, iv. 163, v. 212
Web whose upper end is fastened to, i. 148
West of, ii 398
Whirleth about continually, iv 123
Wind being, of God, ii 81, 182
Wind or, ii 56
Wisdom, love and truth, of, iv 110
Word or Logos in union with voice and, i 161
Word, voice and, i 165
World, of, v 154
Y. H V. H, synthesizing, of, ii 343
Yima and, of earth, iii 292, iv 181
SPIRIT-FIRE, iii 75
SPIRIT-GUARDIAN of our globe, iii 35
SPIRIT-HYLE or father-mother, i 152
SPIRITISTIC revelations, so-called, iv. 270
SPIRIT-KINGS, Dynasty, of, iii 225
SPIRIT-KNOWLEDGE, Âtma-Vidyâ or, i 249
SPIRIT-LIFE, Invisible subjective, iii. 347
SPIRIT-MATTER, boundless darkness symbolizing co-eval and co-eternal, ii 41
Matter-Spirit, and, ii 353
Phenomenal world, and, ii 41
Primeval evolution of, i 320
Second Logos, i 81
SPIRIT-RAY, self-existent appeared in, iii 245
SPIRIT-RAYS on flood of waters, iii. 152
SPIRITS *Nabathean Agriculture* on powers of, iv 22
Ancestors of man's forms or lunar, iii 110
Ancestors or, of earth, i 271
Ancestral, iii. 17
Androgynous, who were, i 264
Angels, or, iii 96
Ascend and descend, of those who, i. 192
Ases of Scandinavia identical with planetary, of Christians, iii 106
Astral light, body of, i 303
Astral, superhuman, i 334
Asuras fallen into, of earth, iii 250
Asuras, of evil, iii. 169
Atoms, of, i 268
Barhishad or lunar, iii 87
Belief in, ii 393
Believers in, ii 336
Brahmâ, embodied produced from limbs of, iii 87
Briatic world called throne abode of pure, iii 119
Builders, representatives of seven, of face, i. 186
Celestial, ii 87, iii 368
Chaldean, seven, iv 175
Christians, of, i. 181
Confucianists and, v. 39
Conscious, iii. 174
Constellations of, v. 203
Cosmic, ii. 356
,, Gods or, of earth, ii. 183, 184
,, Gods or, of elements, ii 181
Creative, iii 16
Daimons, daimones or dæmons, i. 329, v 171, 303, 310
Darkness, of, iii. 73, 102, 169, 235
Dead, of, i. 319, 329, 335
Demons more material, iii 69
Departed, of, i 319, v 497
Destinies of men, planetary, rule, i. 186
Dhyân Chohans or creative, i 114
,, Planetary, or, i. 320; ii. 193, 360
,, Pure, are not, i 318
Dhyânî or planetary, iii 65
Dhyânîs who were material, iii 225
Disembodied, v. 401
Disobedient, iv. 84
Divinations and, of elements, ii 110
Dynasties of, lower, iii 349
Earth created by terrestrial, iii 36
Earth, of, i. 271, ii. 184, iii 36, 118, 119, 250, 349
Egregores, of energy and action, i 303
Elemental, i. 280; iv 128
Elementals or, of atoms, i 268
,, Issued from Cosmic, ii 356
,, Terrestrial, or, i 279
Elementary, ii 355, iv. 204, v 172
Elements of, i 265, ii 110, iii 355, 356, v 238
,, or, iv 147
,, Symbols of informing, ii 181
Elohim, lunar, became creative, iii 87
Elohim or seven creative, i. 247
Evil, ii 118, iii. 169, 171, 180, v. 375
Exile of seven choirs of celestial, upon earth iv. 54
Existence of, ii 370, iii. 96
Face, seven of, i. 186, 247, iii. 123
Flames are hierarchy of, iii 74
Fountain, iv 201, 206
Four Mahârâjahs called, i. 181
Gods for men, planetary, who have become, i 76
Guardian, i 329
Hall of, v 290
Heaven, of, iii 250
Hosts of Celestial beings, or, i. 190
Human astral selves or, of earth, iii 119
Ilda-Baoth produces from himself seven stellar, i 247
Immortal, v. 281
Incorporeal Intelligences or Planetary, iv. 122
Ischins or, iii 375
Islands of good, iii. 370
Jehovah one of creative, i. 247
Jehovah personating, iv. 78
Kabalistic teaching as to, i. 280
Kabiri as planetary, ii 366
Kimpurushas or celestial, iii. 368
Kwan-Shi-Yin synthetic aggregation of all planetary, ii 193
Lha, or, iii 67, v 38
,, of moon or lunar, iii 110
Lhamayin or, iii. 74
Lhas are, of highest spheres, iii. 74
Lhas or, iii. 74, 197, v 38
Light of, iii 169

Lipika and seven planetary, I. 165
Lipika are, of universe, I. 186
Logos compound unity of living, II. 297
Lord of, and Trinity, V 101
Lords of wisdom degraded to evil, III 180
Lower orders of, V 449
Lunar, I. 233, 247 , III 87, 110
,, Ancestors or stellar, I 247
,, Gods or, I 227
Mahar-loka, in, II. 87
Mahat, of, III 233
Mankind in physical aspect progeny of, of earth, I 271
Mankind partly ruled by, of earth, III 349
Material worlds fashioned by inferior, III 67
Men become, then Gods, III. 146
,, Are handiwork of hosts of various, I. 271
,, Lunar, have to become, I. 232
Monads and cosmic, II 354
Moon, evil, war against, II. 118
Mount Hermon, chained on, III. 407
Mundane and Supermundane, V. 452
Nats or, V 380
Nature, I. 272 , II. 181
,, Guided by high planetary, I 320 , II. 202
,, Terrestrial, of, IV 302
Nirvânîs, of men becoming, I 285
Occultists know themselves surrounded by, III. 369
Ophite, I 185
Paracelsus, of, V. 78
Pitris or lunar, I. 227
Planet, of this, III. 19
Planetary, I 76, 165, 168, 186, 320 , II. 193, 326, 345, 360, 366 , III 65, 106, 318 , IV. 122 , V 109, 220, 221, 240, 277, 281, 291, 298, 309, 460, 462, 465
Planetary angels, connected with, I. 248
Planets, of, I 280 , II 156
Presence, of, II 156 , V 74, 170, 209, 309, 320
Progenitors are advanced from another planet, IV 182
Pyramid symbol of hierarchy of, III 366
Râkshasas or evil, III 171
Rishis or seven great planetary, III 318
Ritual for, of stars, I 182
Sacrifice of bright, III 275
Salts of nature, of, III 123
Saturn placed, to rule over men, III. 372
Science objects to, II 336 , III 66
Séance room, of, I 279 , IV. 306
Seven builders, which guide operations of nature, II. 202
,, Church, of the, V. 303, 313, 315
,, Circles or seven invisible, in angelic spheres, IV 57
,, Constellations, of, V. 203
,, Creative, I. 114, 247 , V 215
,, Divine, I. 264
,, Evil, III. 106
,, Orders of purely divine, I. 191
,, Presence, of the, V. 209
,, Primeval men evolving from creative, III 16
Seven Ra of, V 202
,, Sexless, V 408
,, Sublime lords are seven creative, I 114
,, Wicked, III. 72
Shadows clothed by, of earth, III 118, 119
Shadows warmed by solar, III. 118, 119
Signs of zodiac prior to, of earth, III. 36
Sixfold Dhyânîs or, of earth, I 271
Sons of Will and Yoga now regarded as evil, III 180
Soul of earth emanation of planetary, II 326
Spheres of, II 297
Spiritualism, of, I 279
Spiritualists believe in, I 329 , II 393
Sravah or, of manifested powers, III 384
Stars of, I 165, 182 , II. 164 , V 225, 238
Stellar, I. 247 , V 170
Subdivisions of noumenal elements informed by nature, II 181
Sun, of, III 369
Supernatural beings, regarded as, II. 400
Sûtrâtmâ thread on which all, of man are strung, I 282
Swedenborg of, V 406
Ternary or three, in number five, IV. 147
Terrestrial, I. 279 , III 36
Three chief groups of planetary, I. 186
Third race animated by, of Mahat, III. 233
Toom creates, II 398
Unclean, III 407
Universe, of, I 186
Yama, Pluto, Osiris, of earth, II 184
Yazatas, or celestial, of elements, III. 355
War on Gods, credited with making, IV. 83
Wickedness, V 204
Wisdom in shape of incarnating, of Mahat, III 233
SPIRIT-SOUL, Aspirations of, lie buried, I. 45
Âtmâ-Buddhi or, I. 260
Evolution of, II 166
Nature, pervading, I 123
Universal, I 123
SPIRIT-SUBSTANCE, Kosmic polarity of, IV 55
SPIRIT-SUN, Hierophants address, IV 129
SPIRITUAL Beings, V 77, 321, 365
Conqueror, V 396
Consciousness, V 488, 494, 555, 567
Current, Sushumna, V. 520
Development, V 81
Ego, V 249, 298, 359, 421, 487, 500
Element in *Bible*, V 194
Entities, V 329
Essence, V 488
Evil, for, V. 501
Gestation, Devachan is, V 473
Gravitation, V 534
Life, V 397, 434
Man, V. 426, 427, 438, 453, 457, 460, 545, 560
Memory, V 79
Mysteries, V 76
Natures, V 488
Perception, V 397, 549
Photography, V. 303
Plane, III. 119 , V. 567
Purification, V. 79

Rulers of Plants, v. 443
Self, v. 380
Self-consciousness, v. 494, 552
Senses, v. 429
Soul, v 438, 471, 498
Sound, v 508
States, three higher lokas are, v. 545
Sun, v 219, 277, 462, 486
Universe, v 275
Vision, v 515
Vitality, v 456
Wisdom, v 497
World, v 73, 365, 418, 438
SPIRITUALISM, i 279, 280, 329, v. 42, 43, 45, 48, 94, 251
Spiritism or, v 251
SPIRITUALISTIC, Facts, iii 95
Materializations, iv 306
Phenomena, iii 164, v 566
SPIRITUALISTS, v 40, 121, 135, 497
Angels, as believers in, ii 336
Armies, in European, ii 287
Astral body, and, iii. 156, 157
Dimensions of space as viewed by, i. 295
Dogma, deny, ii 393
Empirics are, iv 234
Materializations of, ii 244
Phenomena of, i 337, iv 222
Projection of ethereal body familiar to, iii. 95
Scientists and phenomena of, i. 337
Summerland of, v 359
Spirits of dead, believe in, i 319, 329
SPIRITUALITY, v. 512
Angel-man, primordial, of, i. 240
Bible, of the, v. 195
Character, of most refined, i 309
Cross after loss of, iv 131
Cycles of, iii 444
Degrees of, iii 96
Different meanings of term, i 240
Generating power of, ultimate, ii 186
Jewish Symbols, of, iv 27
Law of re-ascent into, ii 134
Lunar Pitris, of, i 225
Meru region of, iii 402
Monad descends into realms of mental, i. 228
Perfection of physical form with loss of, iii. 119
Quiescence natural state of, iv 58
Semites degenerated in, iii 205
Sixth Hierarchy on downward scale of, i. 279
Sons of light, of, iv 57
Spirits of darkness fought for, on earth, iii. 73
Third eye and, gradual disappearance of, iii 297
Third root race, of, i 271
SPIRITUS, Alchemy, in, iii 122
Greek signs, of, iv 147, 152
Mother, i 245
Mother of matter, i 293
Mundi, ii 256
Nazarenes, female portion of astral light, i. 246
Ventus and, ii 56
Vitae, ii 256
Wind or, i 273
SPIRIT-VOLITION, i 244
SPIRIT-WORLD, Kant and, i 191
Matter, and world of, i 280
SPITTLE, Serpent of evil born from, of Suoyatar, iii. 39
SPITZBERGEN, Climate of, iii. 23, 24; iv. 247
Continent line from, to Straits of Dover, iii 324, 326
Fossil remains of forests of, iv 357
Hyperborean continent and, iv 344
Nova Zembla and, iii. 397
Second continent and, iii. 400
SPLEEN, iii. 297, v 518, 544, 553, 561, 565, 566
SPLENDOUR and Light, Lord of, v 81
SPOOKS, Elementary, ii 345, v. 231, 251, 453 472, 473, 500, 566
SPORE, iv 229
SPORES, Germ-buds reduced to, iv 229
Increase by, iii. 174
Science, of, iii 178
SPORT of creative God, Creation, iii. 64
SPOTS, Moon, in, iv 35
Solar, ii. 265
SPOUSE of Son, Christian Magna Mater, ii. 108
Zeus of, iii 412
SPRENGER quoted, ii 190
SPRING, correspondences of, v 444
Equinox, origin of, iii 433
Eternal, iii 144, 206,, 355, 399, iv 308
Seven Symbol of earth in, iv 154
SQUARE, Attributes of, v 166
Chakra, inscribed in, i. 173
Circle, and, i 161, ii 337; iv 114, 167
Eastern Esotericism and, ii 33
Forces and, four sacred, i 192
Gnosis rested on, iv. 144
Head-dress of Hierophants, iv 127
Hebrew letters, v. 178, 179
Hindus could, circle, iv 114
INRI, of, v 166
Mathematical Science, of, ii. 27, 28
Nature, in, iv 166
Perfect, i 129, 153, iv 126
Pyramid, and, ii 342, v. 165
Quaternary or, ii 66
Triangle and, ii 337, iii 37, 48, 120, iv 197
SQUARES, Cross composed of seven, iv 131
Distances, of, ii. 213
Four interior, of Israelite encampment, v. 166
SQUARING the circle, v. 207
SRAVAH, the seven bright, iii 384; iv 85
SRI, wife of the moon, iii 86
SRIP to creep, root of Sarpa, serpent, iii 188
SROTÂPANNA, one of four paths to Nirvâna, i 255, v. 271
SROTÂPATTI, v 399, 498
STABILITY, Eternal of law of nature, ii 396
Tat, (That) emblem of, iv 127, 159
Tau, emblem of, iv 127, 159
STAG, four-horned, iii 222
STAIRWAY in city of the eight, ii 24
STALLO, quoted, ii 205, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 232, 235, 268, 280
STANLEY JEVONS, quoted, ii 148
STANZAS, Abstract formulae in, i 85
Allegorical, iii 335
Archaic, ii 200, iii 15, iv 206

Builders of, II. 90
Commentaries on, I 109 to 311, III. 35 to 434
Cosmogony of our planetary system, treat only of, I 79
Cross in, II 34
Defence of, III 200
Dzyan, of, I 91 to 107, III 27 to 33
Eleven, omitted, I 207
Esoteric doctrine based upon, I 59
European library contains source of, no, I. 46
European museums, in, III. 92
Evolution and, I. 85, 237
Explanations in, III 65
Exposition, are skeleton of, III 24
Faculties, appeal to inner, I. 86
Fohat on, II. 278
Forbidden passages of, I 87
Idea of, II 159
Intermediate race, on, III. 277
Kwan-Shi-Yin, in, II 193
Language of, unknown to philology, I. 59
Lipika, on, I 334
Mahârâjahs of, I 334, II 95, 124
Mindless, on sin of, IV 253
Minerals, on, IV 165
Pesh-Hun in, III. 60
Pitris in, III 46
Portions only of seven, given, I 87
Post-Mahâbhâratan period, and, I 87
Preliminary, I 46
Racial divisions on, III 251
Records of a people unknown to ethnology in, I 59
Relation of moon to earth as shewn in, II 17
Science, vindicated by a man of, III. 289
Solar system and, I 206
Sons of dark wisdom, on, III 250
Subject matter of, I 85
Summary of, III 37
Symbolism of, II 179
Synonyms in original, I 87
Terms, of, III 35
Third eye of, III 286
Version of, modern, I 87
STAR, Asteria, golden island, III 382
Atom to, I 179
Bethlehem, of, V. 232
Born, under which an entity is, II 296
Bright and morning, IV 110
Cassiopeia, in, II 314
Central, V 219, 277, 439, 441
Centre of energy, as, II 308
Five-pointed, I 73, 266, IV 148
Genii and, I. 334
Groups belonging to same, II. 298
Hexagon, I. 271
Longitude of, a, II 385
Magi, of, II 380
Monad like an indestructible, I. 228
Morning, III. 241, IV. 97, 329, V 267
Morning and Evening, Venus is, V. 441
Planet or, inhabited, III. 56
Pyramids consecrated to a, III 361
Regents, V 320
Rites, V 313
Rush-light linked to, II 328
Salvation, of, II. 193, IV 97
Sea, of the, V 212
Seven, of, II 124
Six-pointed, I. 262, 263, IV. 102, 166
Six-rayed, IV 190
Snow-crystal or six-pointed, IV 166
Son of morning, and, III 71
Sun central, II 167, 298
Venus, of sea, II 108
Virgin addressed as Morning, IV 97
World has its parent, III 45
STAR, ELY, a French astrologer quoted, I 145.
STAR-ANGELS, II 297, 299, V 238
STARCHATERUS or Starkad the giant, III 346.
STAR-GOD, Lucifer the, III 241
STARS, Actions of, II 256
Ancients' views of, III 369
Angels of, I 176, III 357, V 320
Apparition of certain, II 371
Archangels and, IV 22
Army of, V 320
Atmosphere of, III 320
Black faces, on lands of, III 425
Centres of vortices, become, I 255
Chaldeans found letters by, V. 114
Christ, in hand of, IV 204
Comets, become first, I 251
Constellation of dragon, in, III 354
Constellations, and, I. 251
Constitution of, II 307
Course of, IV 183
Courses, in their, II. 44
Destiny is written in, II 364
Disappeared, that have, IV 54
Division of, IV 119
Dragon's head, called, IV 73
Eye of Taurus, called, II 388
Fallen cherub from, IV 70
Falling upon earth, IV 55
Filiation of, II 320
Firmament, of, II 380
Fixed, V 222, 340
Flocks of, III 384
Futurity read in, III 287
Genesis of, II 164
Genius Loci of, II 183
Goddess of, IV 117
Gods of light, wherein dwell the, III 366
God's powers, are, IV 206
Golden flock of, III 41
Great Bear, of, I 279, II 172; III 318, IV 119, 120, 202
Habitability of distant, II. 331
Harmony of, II 326
Heaven, of, II 334
Heaven of, *Book of Enoch*, alluded to in, IV 103.
Heaven of, Dragon and, III. 102
Heaven emptied of one-third of its, III. 240
Hindus, observed by, III 389
History written in, III 436
Humanity bound together with, III. 351
Hydrogen of fixed, I 199
Inhabited, IV. 271, 272
Intelligences that rule, III 351, V 313

Joseph's dream of, ii. 375
Kepler and Tycho Brahé, of, iv. 54
Keys, represent, iii. 436
King of, iv. 47
Lucifer, of, ii. 154
Manifesting, i 82
Masses not inanimate, ii 216
Materials differ in constituent, ii. 313
Matter of, ii 322, 323
Mind and soul of, ii 326
Monads, or, iv. 55
Motion, in, ii. 225
Movements and position of, iii. 85
Nebulae to, bond uniting, ii 322
Nebulous, iii 255
Occult influence on individuals, have, ii. 371, 372
Planets, and, iii 92
Physical constitution of, ii. 318
Principle, animating, i 176 , v 241
Religious house, a, ii. 302
Renovations of earth, connected, iv 353
Revelation in, iii 354 , v 313
Rishis of, i 248
Rites, v 313
Ritual for spirits of, i. 182
Rulers of, ii 127
Self-moving, ii 395
Seven, v 202
,, Angels of, v. 320
,, Original were not planetary, v. 202
,, Sons of Light are called, ii. 296
Shadows, enshrined in, iv. 55
Souls of, v. 324 to 328
Spirits of, i 165, 186 , v 225, 238, 333
Spirits, abode of, v 225, 238
Sun and, ii 323
Sun-God and knowledge of, iii. 61
Symbolism, of, v. 309 to 317
Telescopes, within range of, iv. 277
Twenty-four, judges of the World, v 332
Universe, of, i 330
Variable, iv 54
Walking and numberless, ii. 153
Wisdom descends from, iii 366
Worlds, not known as, iv. 273
Worship of, v 219, 309, 325
STAR-STONE, the, iii 341
STAR-STUFF, seen from the earth, i 137
STAR-TRANSFORMATION, ii. 321
STAR-WORSHIPPERS, Chaldean, iv 20 , v 219
Sabaeans, iv 20
STAR-YAZATAS of Zoroastrians, iii. 357
STATE Religion, v. 121
STATES, of Consciousness, v. 362, 429, 538, 539, 540, 542, 544, 548
Matter, of, v. 453, 454
STATUE, Buddha of, at Dardu, v 394
Exhumed in Pacific States, v. 43
Gilding of colossal, iii. 339
Hygieia, of, iii. 140
Idol or Pillar, v 237
Liberty, of, iii 337
Shiva, of, iv 163
STATUES, Archaic, iii. 296 , iv. 262
Astral, iii. 103
Bamian, iii 228, 336, 337, 338
Easter island, iii. 227, 228, 317, 327, 331, 336, 337, 339 , iv. 127
Egyptian kings, of, iii 368 ; iv. 319
Esoteric teaching, an imperishable record of iii. 339
Gigantic, iii. 331
Gods, to, iii 390
Initiates, work of, iii 339
Lemuro-Atlanteans, of the, iii 316
Lord Tathâgata, made to represent, iii. 339
Mountains of Kaf, in, iii. 395
Svastika on, of Buddha, iv. 157
Tel-loh, at, iii 230 , iv. 262
STAURIDIUM, Medusa and, iii. 184
STAUROS or cross as a type of Horus, iv. 158
STELLAR, Firmament, phenomena in, ii. 323
Heptanomis, ii. 125
Spheres, iii. 380
Spirits, i. 247
Systems, phalanx of active, i 204
Temples, iii. 351
STELLARS or planets, seven, i. 245
STELLATE crystals of snow, iv. 166
STEM, Root Race or, iii. 432
STENOPS, Loris or, iv. 237
STERILITY, Bestiality, only present result of, iii 200
Hybrids, of, iii. 288
Karmic, iv. 349
Races, of worn-out, iv 349
Sinful-intercourse, resulted from, iii 198
Species, in wild, iv. 217
Tasmanian tribe, of a, iii 201
STEVENSON, R L , referred to, v 500
STEWART, Prof Balfour, quoted, ii 208 , iv. 221
Dugald, Max Müller and Co , on, iii 440
STHÂVARA and Jangama, ii. 173
STHÛLA *Sharira*, iv 168 , v. 208
Âkâsha's, iv 186
Annamayakosha, or, i. 212
Differentiated condition, or, ii. 246
Physical body, or, i 209, 269, 287, 304 , ii 344
Universe, of seven-fold Kosmos, ii 322
Upâdhi, or basis of the principle, i. 212
STIGMATA, wounds or, iv. 131
STIRLING, Dr J H , referred to, ii 359, 362
STOCKHOLM, Great fire at, v 147
STOCKWELL, quoted, iii 149 152
STOICS, Catastrophes, belief of, in, iv. 353
Interpretation of, ii 111
Zeno, founder of, i. 143
STONE(S), Animated, iii. 341, 342
Books of, v 89
Corner-, v 44, 287
Cup-like markings on, iii. 345
Guardian Wall of, v. 467
Key-, v. 44
Monuments, v 341
Oracular, iii 340, 341
Peter, of, at Simonium, v. 134
Philosophers, v 467
Poem on, attributed to Orpheus, iii. 341

Precious, iii. 395, 424 , v. 240, 530
Rejected, v 44, 217, 237
Rocking, iii. 343, 344, 345, 346, 347
Sun-, v. 217
Tablets, v. 140, 245
Walking and talking, iii 340, 342
Zodiac and twelve, v. 241
STONE-AGE, Engravings of, the, iv. 284, 288, 289
Men in, iv 251
Writing in, iii. 439
STONE-ATOM, Human Monad in the, iii 192
STONE-FIELD Slates, the Oxfordshire, iii 202
STONEHENGE, iii. 80, 341, 342, 344, 378 ; iv. 321, 323 , v 47, 48, 340
STORM, lords of the, iii 425
STORM-DRAGONS, black, iii. 423
STORM-GODS, Indra deserted by, iv. 66
Maruts or, iii 391 , iv 184
STORM-HAMMER, Svastika is Miolnir or, iii 107
STORMS, the God of, iii 352
STOTRA, prayers or, ii. 139
STRABO, quoted, iii. 18, 367, 389 , iv. 329, 350 , v. 58, 254, 267, 290, 391
STRACHOF, N. N , quoted, iv 224
STRAIGHT-EYE, Men of the, iii. 426
STRAIT-GATE, Jesus, alluded to by, ii. 30
Kingdom of Heaven, of, iv 119
King's chamber, to, ii 30
STRAIGHT-HAIRED, races, iii 328
STRANGULATION, urea increased in blood during, i 294
STRATTON, Dr., quoted, iv 194
STRAUSS, quoted, v. 53
STRAWS, the divining, ii. 159
STREAMERS, Northern, the, ii 346
STRIDES, Fohat, of, i. 180
Three and seven, i. 171
Vishnu, of, iv. 193
STRIFE-MAKER, Nârada surnamed, ii 130
Kali-kâraka or, iii. 60
STRING, terrestrial chain or, i 217
STRINGS, globes, of, i 220
Heptachord of the, i. 221
STROBIC circles, iv. 161
STRONGEST, survival of the, iv. 43
STRONTIUM, ii. 276
STRUGGLE, Existence, for, iii 300 , iv. 218, 232
Life, for, i 209, 252 , ii 134 , iii 256 , iv 229
STUDY of Man, v. 181
STUFF, Force or incorporeal, ii. 232
Protyle not primary, ii. 322
STYGIAN Lakes, v 154
STYLI on Fourth Dynasty monuments, v 58
SUB-ASTRAL, Miniature of itself, iii. 126
Sphere of action, iv. 192
SUB-ATOMS, particles or, ii. 244
SUBBA ROW, quoted, i. 188, 194, 211, 333 , ii 64 , iii 311, 318 , iv 147 , v 185
SUB-CONSCIOUS intelligence pervading matter, iv 219
SUB-COSMIC mysteries, i 221
SUB-ELEMENTS, Chemistry, of, ii 181
Divine essences, from, ii 349
Earth, unknown to our, ii 397
Materialism, of, ii 346
SUBHÂVA from which is Svabhâvat, i 130
SUB-HUMAN Entities, iii 290
SUBJUGATION, Body, of, v. 543, 544, 545
SUBMERSION, Atlantis, of, iii 132, 148, 149, 268, 307, 314, 351 , iv 208, 332
Continents, of, iii 252, 421
Plato's Atlantic island, of, iii. 21, 252, 314
Polar lands, of, iii. 359
SUBMERSIONS, Destructions, and, iii 443
Foretelling, ii 376
North Polar, iii 327
SUBMERGED continents, ii. 34 , iii 307, 316, 332, 336, 392 ; iv 177, 294, 347 *et seq.*
SUB-MOLECULES, ii 349
SUBMUNDANE Gods, the, ii 154
SUBNATURAL evolution, the, i 229
SUBNUCLEI, two, iii. 173
SUB-PHYSICAL, Kingdoms, elemental, iv 306
Stages, i 229
SUB-PLANETARY Monads, ii 344
SUB-RACE(S), Atlanteans, of, iii 154 , iv 312
Aryan of, iv 312
Australians low, of Lemurians, iii. 202
Books of Enoch and, v 102
Branches, and, iii 203
Cleansing process for all, iii. 330
Continent, which perished with the Lemurian, iii 278
Cycles of every, iii 302
Descending arc, still on the, iii. 302
Fifth, our race has reached, iv. 39
Firth root race, of, ii. 183, 334 , iii 431, 433 , v 106
Fourth Humanity, of the, iii. 185, 230 , iv. 169
Fourth Race, of, v 121
Germs of sixth, iii. 442
Hebrew Semite, a small, iv. 38
History of, preserved, iii 421
Intermediate race, evolved an, iii. 277
Kings of, Atlanto-Aryan, iv 319
Lemurians, of, iii 317
Lemurians, one-eyed giants were last, of, iv 338
Mother-races, and, iv 337
Nascent simplicity of first, iv 353
Nations, and, iii. 441
Preceding, of our race, iii 432
Race, of present, iv 189
Races and, overlap, iii 432
Root-race and, iii. 331, 396, 431, 440 , iv 186 , v 102
Second race, of, iii. 126
Seventh, iii. 443
Sixth, iii 154, 443
Special, our own, ii 134
Third humanity, of, iii 140
Third race, of, iii 179, 203
Tropical year, for each, iii 444
Yuga may mean, iii 155
SUB-ROOT, Âkâsha called the, i. 78
SUBSTANCE, Deity's own, v. 91, 187
Divine Essence, v 227
Eternal one, v 208
Ether differentiated, v. 475

Evolving, v 423
Matter as, v 449
Undifferentiated, v 448
Universe of, v 425
Septenary, v. 522
Spirit, and, v. 477
Tattvas, Force and, v 469
SUBSTANTIALISTS, American, i 201, ii 289
SUBTERRANEAN, Cave of initiation, iv. 128
Convulsions, iii 314
Crypts, iii 378, v 253
Fires, iii 268, 316
India, cities in, iii. 224
Passages, iii 427
Stores of Tibet, i. 55
World, king of, ii 184
SUBTILE, Vâsudeva corporeal and, i. 328
SUBTILE BODIES, Five, ii 335
Man, of, v 561
Progenitors, projected by, iii. 101
Kalpa, at beginning of, ii 87
SU-DYUMNA, Idâ or Ilâ becomes, iii 143, 151, 155
SUETONIUS quoted, v 134
SÛFI (S), Arabic word, iii 428, v 180
Âtma-Vidyâ called by, Rohanee, i 249
Initiates, i 329
Mystics, iii 247
Persian, v 180
SUHHAB, the God, iii. 19
SUIDAS, quoted, i 327, ii 381, iii. 342, iv 190
SÛKSHMA, Latent or undifferentiated, ii 246
Sharira, i 190
Solar system, form of, i. 195
Subtle matter, v 480
SÛKSHMOPÂDHI, Manas and Kâma Rûpa, i 212
SULIMANS or Solomons, iii 395
SULPHUR, ii 274, iii 122, 312
SUM of forces, v 49
SUMATI, son of Bhârata, iii 321
SUMATRA, iii. 20, 226
SUMERU Mount, v 110
SUMMER, correspondences of, v 444
SUMMIT of Manifestation, Fire is, v 445
SUM TOTAL, Aum called, i 204
Buddhis, the, i 179
Energies, of, i 152
Eternity, that exist from, i 111
Stanza on, i. 179
Tetragrammaton sidereal, ii. 156
Twice seven, the, i. 152
SUN, Âbraxas, iv 42, v. 129
Adonaï, genius of, ii 301, iv 108; v 314
Adoration of, ii 375; v 314
Age of, ii 225, iii. 22, 76, 157
Agni, son of, iv. 138
Affrighted, iv 326
Aldebaran in conjunction with, iv 354
All-Seeing God, v. 276
Angel of, iii. 381, v. 314
Apollo is, iii. 20, 130, 184, 382
Atman of the, v. 421
Atmosphere of, ii 320
Atoms become, i. 165
Axis of, movement of, ii 225
Bel, or, iii. 73, v. 312
Bel-Jupiter and Baal, v. 285
Birth of new, ii. 126
Birthplace of, iv 117
Born daily, iii. 79
Breath of, i. 254
Brothers of, i. 314
Caloric flowing from, ii. 248
Caloric energy of, ii 242
Candidate awakened by, iv 128
Capricornus, enters, iv 147
Castor and Pollux nothing but, and moon, iii. 132
Central, i 79, 151, 162, 250, 277, 299, 319, ii 251, 298, 363, 397, iii 122, 218, 241, 243, v 218, 219, 277
Central Star, is, v 219, 277, 439, 441
Changes in course of, iii. 371
Chemical composition of, ii 252
Children of, iv. 75
Christ, is, v 211, 276
Chromosphere of, ii 307
Colour of, v 441, 456
Colour of plants and, ii 304
Conjunction of, and moon, iii. 433
Conjunction of moon, earth and, iii 85
Constitution of, ii 307
Correspondences of, v. 437, 439, 441
Cosmic space, evolved from, i 163
Course of, calculated, iii. 368
Creation of, iii 153
Creation of life by, i 334
Cross, and, iv 128
Crucifixion before, iv 131
Cruciform lathe, crucified on a, ii 35
Dayanisi or, ii. 113
Day-star, and, i. 299
Deity-symbol of, iv. 155, v. 116
Disk of, iv. 129
Divine, iii 360
Divine spirit symbolized by, iii. 121
Dragon and, ii. 123, iii. 377, 379
Dual aspect of, v. 285
Eclipse of spiritual, iii 252
Effect on Humanity, of, v 536
Eight brilliant, i 162
Elect of the, v. 159
El-El or, ii 184
Emblem of Deity, v 154
Emblem of Soul, v 269
Eternal, land of, iii. 24
Ether from, ii 251
Ether of space and, v 423
Evil spirits and, iii 385
Evil under, i, 181
Explosion of, ii 224
Eye of Jupiter, v 276
Eye of Osiris, is, iii. 38, 314
Eye of Ormuzd, v. 276, 314
Father, iv. 110
Feminine with Semitic races, ii. 112
Fire we call, ii 250
Fohat set in operation by, i 250
Freemasonry, in, v 284
Fuel of, ii. 309

Gandharva of *Rig Veda* personified, iv 157
Garuda, emblem of, iv. 135
Gauls, was Bel with, iv 110
Genius between, and moon, iii 41
Genius, of, iv. 110
Globe, occult relations of, to our, ii 298, 299
Globe of fire, ii. 315
Globe's position in relation to, iv. 104
Glowworm and, law same for, i. 200
Gnostics, an emblem of, iii. 213
-God, the, v. 94, 311, 315
God, highest, iii. 360
God, vehicle of, ii. 201
Golden egg resplendent, i. 153
Growth of, ii. 333
Hawk represented, iv. 128
Heat of, ii. 207
Heaven, in, v. 153
Helios, or, iii 55
Heliopolis or On, City of, v. 266
Hermes, description of, i 334
Hindu Trimûrti and, v 117
Hiram Abif is, v 272, 273
Holy island, beyond, iii 371
Hor, rising, ii. 82
Hyperborean, God, iv 339
Hyperborean land, and, iii. 24
Iamblichus and, v 277
Immobility of, i 176
Incandescent, fallacious conception of an, i 204
Initiate, v 108, 269 to 274
Initiation, and, iv. 127 , v. 272
Initiation of, iii 380 ; v 217, 275 to 278
Invisible, i. 331
Invocation to, iii. 35
Jatâyu turns his back on, iv. 141
Jews worshipping, ii. 113
Judge, called, ii 113
Jupiter, guardian of, ii. 216
Kabbalistic, v 219
Kadush or, ii. 184
Kârtikeya bright as, iv. 120
Krishna, incarnated, iii 405
La Cailles, tables for, ii. 386
Latona giving birth to, iv 339
Life, and death, giving, v 285
,, and light, dependence on, for, i. 254
,, fire of, or, iii. 115
,, -Giver, ii 111, 203 ; v 161
,, of, iv 151
,, Source of, ii. 255
Light created before, i. 298
,, Supreme being of, ii. 396
,, Wisdom, of, iii. 237
Logos, stands for, i. 173, 192 ; ii. 146 , v. 322
Lord of the Heavens, v. 129
Magnet, a, ii. 220, 222
Mahârajâs, one of the Four, v. 439
Makara, and, ii 91 , iv. 151
Male emblem, iii. 76
Male-female deity, ii. 115
Manvantara, a new, with a new, ii. 382
Mârtânda, the, ii. 167, 350
Masonic Symbol, v 284
Material Sun, manifested symbol of true, v. 218
Matter composing, ii 326
Mâyâ, is, i. 317
Mercury and, iii. 40, 41 , iv. 49, 112, 276
Michael angel of, iii 380
Mind and soul of, ii. 326
Mirror of fire, is, v 218
Mithra, and, iv 175
Moon, and, i. 275 , ii 93 , iii. 73, 76, 132, 329 , iv. 122 , v. 339, 442
Most high, is, iv 108 , v. 313
Music of Spheres, and, iv. 172
Mystery of, v 217, 218
Mystery Gods, chief of, iii. 35
Mystic rays of, ii 240
No new thing under, iv 273
Neîth, first-born of, ii 114
Nucleus, said to have no, iii. 144
Occult philosophy and, ii. 264
Oeaohoo shines forth as, i 138
One circle, was, i. 173
One existence and, i 332
One rejected, of our system, i. 161
Organisms in, ii 253
Origin of, ii. 319
Ormuzd is, i 173
Ormuzd-Ahriman is, v 285
Osiris is, ii 103, 105 , iii 384 , iv 151, 154, 155 , v 159, 161, 238, 273, 276, 312
Osiris-Typhon is, v 285
Our Lord the, v 328
Palaces of, iii. 44
Path of, iii. 355
People who cursed, iv 331
Perfect Number, v. 423
Phaeton and, iv 104
Philosophical, ii. 126
Phta, Emepth or, v 310
Pilot, in a ship as its, ii 126
Pisces, entering, ii 379
Planets, and, i. 162, 255 , ii 201, 313, 321 , iii. 36 , iv 29, 174 , v. 324, 535
Planetary system, gives life to, ii 102
Plato on, v 277
Poetical symbol as, iv. 27
Pole, loss of, at, iv 338
Postulant in mysteries represented, iv. 30
Priests of, iii 322
Principle or Prâna, i 287
Pueblos, said to adore, iii 188
Ra, and, i 274 , ii 75
Râhu and, iii 380
Rays of, iii. 118 , iv 182
Real, hidden, ii. 264
Realm of, iv. 159
Reflection, v. 535
Regulator and factor of manifested life, iv. 166
Rejected Son our, i 162
Revolution of our planet round, ii 366
Righteousness of, ii. 113, 382 , v. 153, 247, 276, 312
Robes, of, outward, ii. 252
Ruler of men, called, ii. 113
Sâmba built a temple to, iii. 322, 323
Sanjnâ married to, iii. 181
Saturn and, iii. 73

Sea of fire, III. 247
Second, V 270
Sentient life shown in atom and, desire for a, I. 116
Sephirothal Crown and, V. 439
Set, twice risen where it then, II. 153
Setting, of life, II. 398
Seven-branched candelabra and, V 313, 314, 316
Seven rays of, IV 341 , V 423
Seventh Principle, V 154
Shuchi, spirit in, III. 110
Sirius, and, IV 278
Sky, and, I 138
Socrates saluted rising, V 277
Solar Gods, the, ruled by highest, II 153
Solar world, is heart of, II. 264
Sons of, I. 138 , III. 118 , V. 312
Solomon refers to, IV 123
Solus became Sol, or, IV 146
Soul of Gods, IV 148
Soul's spiritual, IV 210
Source of generation, II 194
Spectrum of, I 199
Spirit of, II 201, 222 , III 41, 369 , V 216, 313
Spiritual, II 203 , III 36 , IV 179, 210 , V 219, 277, 462, 486
Star, a central, I 162
Stars, and, II 323
Statue of God, V 312
Stomach of, insatiable, I 252
Storehouse of Electricity, V. 220
Substitute for secret planet, V 433
Sûrya or, II 251 , III 110, 149 , IV 129, 176 , V. 111, 270, 322
Sûryamandala region of, I. 190
Sweat warmed by, III 139
Symbol of, dragon, III 379
Symbol of God, V. 312
Symbolism of, V 269, 270, 289, 309 to 317
Symbolism, in ancient, II 363
System, centre of our, III. 161
Taurus, in, V 267
Temple of, III 323 , IV 175
Temples, and, III. 378 ; V 217
Ten numbers of, V. 423
Theban triad, in, IV 32
Thompson on age of, III. 157
Three in one, V. 218
Time measurer, as, IV 192
Trinity, V 217
Triple, V 217, 315
True, V. 535
Type, as, II 129 , V 272
Understanding, is, IV. 210
Underworld, at night in, II. 16
Universal, I. 271
Universal, or Ormazd, the, I. 173
Universe, of, I 164
Venus and, II. 317
Vessel of the Most High, V. 313
Vikartana or, III. 380
Vishnu and, II. 86 , III. 50, 147
Vishnu Purâna on, III 162
Visible, V 218, 277, 535
Vital electric principle in, III. 113
Vital heat and, II 328
Vital principle of, II 252
Winter with, in Cancer, III. 429
Wisdom, of, III 41 , V 277
Word of central, I. 277
" Word " or, V 277
Worship, I. 179 , II. 104, 117 , IV 341 , V 316, 317
Year, meant a, III. 293
Zuni, priest of, IV. 200
SUN-BORN, Apollo Karneios, III 55
SUN-CHAN, term used in Stanzas, I. 87
SUN-CHRIST, II 104, 116
SUNDA, Island and Straits of, III 226 , IV. 355, 357
SUNDAY, V. 151, 433, 435, 436
Ought to be called Uranus-day, I 162
Religion confined to, V 70
SUN-FLUIDS, II 254
SUN-FORCE, Caloric, or, II 249
Earth-force, and, II 248, 251, 255
Life and motion, primal cause of, II 253
Matter, received by different kinds, of, II. 250
Material nature of, II 250
Richardson, on, II 233, 255
Vital-force connected with, II 261, 262
SUN-GOD(S), Æsculapius, IV 31
Apollo, II 83 , III 215, 381
Comparison of, III. 380
Creative power, of, III. 385
Evil dragon conquered by, III 64
Honover or, Eternal, V. 315
Horus, II 82, 83
India to Egypt, came from, III. 378
Knowledge of stars and, III 61
Krishna, I. 65 , V 311
Later, and seven souls, IV. 204
Male Gods first became, III 55
Merodach was, IV. 23, 71
Osiris, II 94, 383
Ptah classed as, II 68
Serpent symbol of, III 216
Sôters or, V 94
Supreme deity everywhere, III 148
Sûrya, III 78
Systems, in exoteric, III 380
Universes had nothing to do with, III 38
SUN-INITIATE, IV 113 , V 270 to 274
SUNLIGHT, Pressure of, II. 239
SUN-OSIRIS, IV 128
SUNS, Forty, expiration of, III 293
Life, of, III 242
Nebulous, III 255
Planet and, V. 535
Physical, I. 330
Righteousness, of, III 55 , V 153
Secondary, III 242
Self-moving, II 395
Seven, IV. 183
Vital soul of, II 326
SUN-SPOT Phenomena, II. 265
SUN-VISHNU, Seven rays of, II. 248
SUN-WOLF, Mercury called, III 41
SUN-WORSHIPPERS, Parsis, regular, II. 104

SUNG Sages of China, iv. 124
SUNG-MING-SHÛ, or Tree of Knowledge, iii. 219
SUNKEN continents, iii 268
SUOYATAR and serpent of evil, iii. 39
SUPER-ASTRAL Light, i. 142
SUPER-COSMIC, Monas, ii. 344
Mysteries, i. 221
SUPER-ETHEREAL link, i. 247
SUPER-HUMAN, Atlantis, powers of inhabitants of, iv. 333
Beings, not supernatural, iii. 200
Creator, iv. 182
Kings, iii. 368
Lha, any, being, iii 35
SUPERNATURAL, Beings, ii 400, iii. 199, iv. 182
Nature, implies above or outside, ii. 279
Phenomenon, iv 202, 222
Pretensions to, iv. 202
Super-human, not, iii. 200
SUPERNATURALISM, Christian theology and, iii. 53
Seeming, iii. 16
Wise men, rejected by, iv 202
SUPERSENSIBLE, Essence of, Âkâsha, ii 240
SUPERSENSUAL world, ii 235, v 436
SUPERSENSUOUS Beings, ii 349
Effects, i. 201
Energy, forms of, ii. 306
Entities, Gods or, ii 243
Essence, sublimated, i 325
Forces, ii 239
Matter, i 250
Regions, i 279
Spiritual eye, ii 239
States of matter, i 199, 202, ii 239
States, matter existing in, ii. 239
Substances, yet atomic, i. 148
World, ii. 340
SUPER-SPIRIT, Atma is, v. 438
SUPER-SPIRITUAL, Lunar Dhyâni, i. 239
Noumenal, or, iv. 192
Planes, ii. 136
Worlds, i. 230
SUPERSTITION, Ancient sages accused of, ii. 187, v. 88, 97, 250
Christians and, v 97
Dogmatic religion, of, iii 113
Devils of, iii 233
Emotionalism, under guise, of, iii 53
Esoteric teachings not, ii 264
Exploded, ii. 336
Fatalism, and, ii 364
Fool, renders man a, ii 202
Homer, of, iv 333
Idolatry, full of, iii 283
Magians accused of, v 55
Occultism not, i. 59, iv 363
Physiology and, i. 307,
Science and, ii 330, iii. 82, iv 233, 234
Shadow of, ii. 190
Symbols of, iv. 317
Worlds, not, belief in invisible, ii. 331
SUPER-TERRESTRIAL regions, ii. 136
SUPPER, the Last, iv. 127
SUPPORTERS, Heavenly dome, of, i. 298
World of, i. 186, ii 157; iii. 105
SUPRA-MUNDANE spheres, ii 378
SUPRA-SOLAR Upâdhi, ii 240
SUPREME, Atman, v. 391
Being, v. 299
Brahman, v. 81
Buddha, v. 374, 420
Conqueror, v. 374
Degree of Initiation v. 395
Deity, v 125
Essence, v 299, 304
God, v. 128, 212, 233, 240
Initiation, v 140
Initiator, v 104
Intelligence, v. 366, 374
Mystery, v 282
One, the, v. 305, 462
Soul, v 298, 303, 390
Unknown, v 129
SURA and A-sura, iii 69, 230, 240
SURABHI, cow of plenty, i. 135
Kashyapa and, iii. 188
SURÂDHIPA, chief of Gods, iv. 185
SURÂRANI, Aditi called, iv 96
SURAS, Advent of, iii. 101
A-suras become, iii 68
Gods or, iii 95, iv 68, 69
Intellectual, independence of, iii 102
Philosophy, of Indian, ii 130
Secret doctrine, in, i 155
Titans copied from, ii 136
SURASÂ, Dragons of, iii 380
SURÂT of Korân, iv 98
SURTUR, Flames, iii 108
SÛRYA, v 154
Asuramaya, pupil of, iii 78
Central spiritual sun, reflection of, i 162
Fohat connected with, i 171
Logos as, v 322
Planets, brothers of, ii 167
Rays of, iv 176
Sâmba cured of leprosy by, iii 323
Sun or, i 330, ii 92, 251, iii. 110, 215, v 111, 270, 322
Vaivasvata Manu, son of, iii. 149
Vedic God, iii 123
Vedic Trimûrti, one of, i 153
Vikartana, v 274
Vishvakarman son-in-law of, iv. 129
SURYAL, one of the arch-angels, iii 381
SÛRYAMANDALA or sun, i 190
SÛRYAVAMSHAS solar dynasties, ii. 104, 112
SURVIVAL of fittest, i 251, 252, 320, iii. 256, 300, 329; iv. 218
SUSHUMNÂ, i 190, ii. 240, 241, 247, 261, v. 480, 510, 520, 524
SUSHUPTI, or sleep, ii. 147
SUTALA, v 537, 538, 539
SÛTRA of golden light, ii. 192
SÛTRAS, Tantrika, v. 122
SÛTRÂTMÂ, iii 89
Kârana Sharîra, on plane of, iii. 89
Life thread or, i 269, 282; iv 82, v 427
Thread-soul of Vedântins, i. 82; v. 78

Vedânta philosophy, in, II 335
SVA, or self, I. 130 [Omitted in letter press, See Errata vol I]
SVABHÂVA or Prakriti, plastic nature, II. 295
SVABHÂVAT, v. 436
Active and inactive states of, II 359, 360
Âdi Nidâna, I. 160
Âkâsha and, II. 360
Bliss of non-being, rested in, I 124
Buddhists, of, I. 71, 118, 130, II 395, V 227
Darkness was in, I 130
Essence or, I. 71, 161, v. 227
Father-Mother, I 130
Fohat sent by, I 150
Karma work of, II 360
Mother-space or, III 124
Noumenon of matter and, I 149
Numbers, I. 160
Plastic essence, I 130
Two substances made in one, I. 148
Universal spirit is, I 123
SVÂBHÂVIKAS Buddhist philosophers, I 71
SVAH, a term used by Yogis, II 150
SVÂHÂ, daughter of Daksha, II 245, III 249
SWÂMI DAYÂNAND SARASVATÎ, I 53, II 75
SVAMIS, V 137
SVAPADA, Sarîsripa small lives, III 63
SVARA, I 313, V 479
SVARÂJ, one of the seven rays, II. 240
SVARGA (S), Indra's heaven on Mount Meru, III 208, IV 66
Seven, V 325
SVAR-LOKA, abode of Brahmâ, II 87; III 321, 402, V 537, 541, 544
SVÂROCHISHA, second Manvantara, IV 335
SVASAMVEDANÂ, or Paramârtha satya, I 116, 120, 124, V 400
SVASTIKA, Arani, Pramantha and, III 109
Circle and, I 73
Eternity, on threshold of, III 108
Figure X or, II 151
Four-footed cross, a, IV 116
"Hammer, Worker's," Thor's, Miolnir, III 107
Hexagon, and, V 120
Initiated adept attached to, IV 128
Jaina cross or, I 72, II. 383, V. 206
Kârtikeya, on brow of, IV 190
Mystic, I 154
Negative and positive, is, III 42
Primeval, III 42
Prometheus and, III. 411
Religious symbol of every nation, III 107
Sacred sign, II 34
Serpent of eternity, on, II 127
Sûrya bound on, IV 129
Symbol in India, most sacred, III 107, IV. 157
Tau and, IV 127
Wan, now, IV. 126
Water, pouring through, III. 44
World-symbol, as, IV 158
SVAYAMBHÛ, or universal spirit, I 123
SVAYAMBHÛ-NÂRÂYANA, the self-existent, III. 137
SVÂYAMBHUVÂ, Manu and self-manifest, I. 293, II 90, III. 137, 156, 311, 312, 321, 326, 369
SWAN, Darkness, in, II. 275
Double, II. 72
Eternal, or Kâlahamsa, I 84
Eternity, of, II 74, 77, IV 33
Hansa, I. 145
Leda assumes shape of a white, III 130
Life, of, II 273
Priapic, of Leda not, II. 73
Rosecroix, symbol of, I 146
Space name of Brahmâ, in, II. 75
Vehicle used by Brahman, I 85
SWANS of Myorica, IV. 341
SWANWICK, Mrs. Annie, quoted, III. 410, 417
SWEAT, Animals first produced from, III 187
Drops of, grew, III 139
Earth, animals produced from, of, III 349
Shiva, of, III 55, 133
Third race formed from, III 184
Torments, of their, II 301, IV 176
SWEAT-BORN, Androgynes and, III 184
Astral bodies, progenitors of, 146
Chhâyâ of, V 553
Commentary on, III 329
Egg-born, produced, III 179
Evolution of, III 139
Evolvers of, II. 175
Fathers of, III 125, 126
Hermaphrodites descended from, III 43, 184
Mânasa spurned, III. 178
Mârishâ, III 182
Progeny of first race, III 130
Purânas, in, III 181
Second or, race, III 153, 172, 180, 339
Secret doctrine and, III 189
Third race, of, III 78, 202, 203
SWEDEN, Atlantis of Plato, said to be, III 401
Pre-Lemurian continent, part of, IV 344
Runic writings in, III 346
Shores of, have risen, IV 355
SWEDENBORG, Element vortices and theory of, I 177, V 282, 528
Fire of Stockholm and, V 147
Mercury and, IV. 272
Mysticism of, III 54
Quoted, II 347, 348, III. 45, IV 270
Seer, V 407, 429
Spirits of, V 406
SWEDISH scientist, III 401
SWIFT and radiant one, I 195
SWISS cattle, Descent of modern, III 289
SWORD of Damocles, and Church, V 94
SYDIC, Sadic, Kronos or Saturn, III. 390, 391, 392
Seven sons of, V. 202
SYENE, Well of, I 257
SYLLA, Augurs, in days of, IV 87
SYLLABLE, sacred, V 395, 418
SYLPHS, II. 330, V. 239, 540, 566
SYMBOL(S), Abstractions, represents, II 340
Active side of Nature, Fire is, V. 445
Adam-Adami a manifold, III 54
Adam of dust, of, IV. 25
Adami manifold, IV 19
Allegorical, of pentacle and curtain, I. 183
Ancient, III. 48
Ankh or life, for, III. 43

Ante-Christian, Gnostic, iv. 25
Anthropomorphized, generative, iv. 77
Aquatic, of elements, iv. 149
Archaic, ii. 339 ; iii. 105
Ark, of the female generative principle, iii. 147
Arkite, iii. 150, 151
Âryan religion did not rest on physiological, i. 175
Astoreth, of nature, iv. 30
Astronomical, ii 377, iii. 130, iv. 118, 190
Atlas, of the fourth race, iv. 62
Bible astronomical, ii. 377
Bible, of, v. 206
Bird, of an enormous, iv. 189
Bi-sexual man, of, iii. 139
Borrowed, iv. 49
Candlesticks, of, v. 313, 316, 320, 321
Castor and Pollux, of brotherly devotion, iii. 132
Cat, of moon, iv 122
Chaldean form of, iv. 22
Chinese characters, of, v 118
Christian, iv. 31, v 94, 95, 117, 162, 163, 164, 288
Church fathers disfigure, iii 107
Circle and its diameter, of, iv. 107, 123, 124
Confucius, of, ii. 158
Conventional, ii 340
Convertible, v. 72
Cosmic Gods, of, ii. 183
Cosmical significance, ii. 18
Cosmo-Astronomical, of Abram, v 111
Cosmogonical, iii 54
Cow as, iii. 416
Creation, of, v 210
Creative triad, of, i 321
Creative God, Jehovistic, ii. 69
Cross, of, iv 111, 113, 116, 117, 127, 131, 152, 153, 157, 158, v 152, 159, 161
Cube a, of angelic beings, iii 88
Cycle, of racial, ii. 135
Deity, of, i 173, ii. 60
Diamond, many faced, ii. 17
Divine, iii 398
,, Cross, a, iv 153
,, Earthly wisdom, of, and, iii. 375
Double-sexed organ, iv 41
Dove and Lamb, of, v 246
Draco, of guide and director, iii. 44
Dragons of, iii. 214, 378, 379
Eastern Books of, v. 73
Egyptian in *New Testament*, ii 99
Egyptian cross and circle, of, iv 117
E Delphicum, iv 152
Elements, of spirit, ii. 181
Emblem, and, ii. 17
Esoteric, in every national religion, ii 160
,, Teaching needs, iii. 90
,, Truths expressed in identical, iv. 151
Eternal law, of an, ii. 379
Eternal Monad does not stand as a, iv. 170
Evolution of universe, of, ii. 337
Explanation of chief, ii. 20
Facts, are, ii. 113
Female principle, of the, iv 30
Fohat, i. 171, ii 397
Forest for man's life time, iv 209
Four-lettered, iii. 38
Generation and, v. 85
Generation, of, i. 276, iv. 38, v 210
Generative and creative power, iii. 133 ; v. 238
Geometrical, ii 337
Globe, number six, of our, iv. 152, 155
Glyphs, become, i 110
God and nature, of, iii 359
Hair, of, iv. 196
Hermes-Mercury, of, iv 112
Hexagon, creation and generation of, v 210
Hidden deity, of, ii 64
Hieroglyphic, v 113
Hindu and Chaldean religions, iii 382
Holy of Holies, of, iv. 36, 37
Human existence, of, iv. 126
,, Monad cannot be rendered by chemical, constitution of, i 230
,, Races, of, iv. 52
Hydrogen, iii. 114
Identical meaning of, ii. 99
Ideographs, iv 155
Idea-language and, ii. 20
Imaginary and feminine, iv. 123
Immortality of, v. 238
India, transplanted from, iii. 219
Initiates, for, iv. 64
Injustice, of eternal, i. 268
International, iv 36, 125
Interpretation to, iii. 35
Jehovah, of, iii 386, iv 110
Jewish exoteric, v 165
Jod, forefinger and Lingam, of, iii. 134
Kârtikeya, of, iv 190
Kosmos, of evolution, of, ii. 158
Latin Church and, v 55
Life and power, of, iii 44
Life, Ashvattha tree, of, iv 210
Lingam, of, iii 134, iv 118
Logos, of, i 262
Lotus, of, ii 94, iv 40, v. 117, 421, 453
Lunar, ii 110
Male and female principles, of, iii 42
Male, figure four is, i 110
Marriage formerly a, ii 340
Master, examined by, ii 19
Mathematical, v 233, 292
Matter, of, ii. 344
Meaning, more than one, v. 85
Mercury in Grecian Mythology, of, iii. 41
Misconceived, iv 364
Moon as, i. 275, iii 414, iv. 32
Mundane egg, of, ii 74
Mundane fire, Mithras, of, iii. 139
Mystic nature, cow's horns, of, iii. 44
Names are, v 86, 87
Nature, of, v 293
,, Language taught by, ii 33
,, Profaned, of, iv 39
Nucleus of truth concealed by, ii 187
Number seven, of life eternal, iv. 154
Numerals of Pythagoras, were, ii. 76
Occult have spiritual meaning, v. 443
Occult sciences, used in, iv. 106

Ogdoad, of, iv 152
One principle, of, ii. 144
Ophidian, iii 354, 385
Orientalists misunderstand, iv. 140
Origin of measures, of cross, iv. 129
P, of paternity, iv. 145
Pagans, of, i 140 , v. 175, 293
Paganism, classical, of, iii 267
Past, present and future, of, ii 343
Patriarchs are, iii 390
Pentacle, of our five root races, i 183
Pentagon, of man, iv 148
Perfect man, a, i. 292
Personification of, iv 129 , v 462
Phallic, i 174 ; ii. 194 , iii. 55, 72, 94, 189, 363 , iv. 33, 131, 155 , v 187, 233, 292
Physical generation of, v. 234
Physiological, iii 109 , iv. 155
Pillow of Jacob, v 166
Pisces, a, ii 379
Pork, Apple, Rice, Geese, Eggs, of, v 105, 246
Powers, of, iii. 385
Presence, of abstract, i. 69
Primary signification of, iv 202
Psycho-physiological, significance of, ii 18
Pyramid, of, ii. 242 , iii 366 , v. 92, 117
Pythagorean, iv 123 , v 113
Quaternary, of, iv 147, 168
Ram's head and horns of, iii 189
Religious, i 139, 286 , iv 108, 190 , v. 291, 407
Ritualistic worship, of, iii 57
Rose, of, v 292, 293
Sacr' marks on, iv 33
Sacred, v 238
Sacred and secret knowledge of, i 187
Sarcophagus as, iv 28, 30
Sarpa, v 238
Scarabaeus, of human life, iv 122
Second race of mankind, for, iii. 182
Secret cycle and initiation, of, iv 188
Semi-savage tribes, used by, iii 436
Serpent, of immortality, v 238
Sexual significance of, iv 96 , v. 292
Sidereal, iv 121
Similarity of Pagan and Christian, ii. 126
Solar and lunar years, of, iii 390 , v. 129
Square, of four sacred forces, i. 192
Space, chaos, theos, kosmos, of, ii. 58
Spirit, of, ii 72
Spores of science, of, iii. 178
Svastika, of, iii. 107, 108, 109 , v. 206
Steps are, i 172
Sun, of, iii. 50, 121 , v. 284
Superstition, of, iv. 317
Survival or, v 118
Swan as, ii 72
Tau of, iv. 160, 163
Temporary aids only, in spiritual Occultism, v. 464
Tetraktys dual, iii. 37
,, Ten Jods of, v 420
Three-fold meaning of occult, v. 443
Three Mothers, of, v 87
Titan, of finite reason, iii. 410
Tree, for man, v. 510
Trees, of, v. 510
Triangle, of, i. 172, 263 , iv 145
Triadic and tetradic, iv. 174
Tribes of Jacob and Zodiac, of, ii. 377
Trinity, of, i 267
Triple flame, of Shiva, iv. 163
Truth, of, iv. 171
Truths, land marks of pre-historic, iv 346
Universal presence, of, iv 126
Universal abstract nature, of, iv. 37
Universal, ii. 49, 74 , iv. 24 , v. 117
Universality of, ii. 183
Virâj and Horus, male, iv 40
Vowels, five and seven, iv 26
Water, of, ii. 177 , iii 75 , iv 136
Wheat as, iii 373
Womb, of, i 308
Yoni, of exoteric Hinduism, i. 308
Zeus, of, iii 414
SYMBOLICAL, Animals in Taro and Teraphim, v. 111
Apex of Pyramid, v 248
Attributes, iv 116
Caduceus, ii 273
Consonant, ii 100
Creation, accounts of, iii 91
Creed, Pagan, iii 390
Dance of Planets and signs, v. 310, 311
Genesis, is, iii 424 , v. 205
Hieroglyphs, of Kabiri, v 310
Holy of Holies, meaning of, ii. 340
Imagery, iv 275
Jewish, v 91, 201, 212, 318
Key to allegory of Enoch, iv 102
Language, ii 96, 104, 114 , iii. 36 , iv. 16 37, 189
Light in, sense, iii 50
Literature, v 89
Lotus, v 117
Man, Yima, iv 180
Meaning of Bible, v 97
Meaning of Pork, Rice, etc, v 105
Meaning of Pyramid, v 91
Mystery language, iv 145
Mysteries in nature, figures of greatest, iii. 83
Numbers, i 110
Personages, iii 137
Place, Adytum, iv 27
Purânas are, v 27
Record of human races, iii. 433
Records of science, iii 54
Sayings of Christianity, v 136
Thought, iii 335
Upanishads are, v. 4, 27
White island, name, iii. 78
SYMBOLISM, Antiquity of, iii. 354
Archaic, iv. 15, 174 , v. 293
Astronomy, and, iii. 428
Bible of, v 71
Buddhist Discipline of, v. 413
Bull's head of, v 206
Chapters on, i. 88
Colours, Sounds, Numbers, of, v. 421
Concrete, of egg becomes, ii. 80
Corner and key-stone of all knowledge, v. 44

Cosmic, iii. 156
Circle, of, iv. 120, 123 ; v. 206
Cross, of, iv. 120, 160
Dual, v. 85
East, of, iii. 103 ; v 286
Egyptian, v. 46, 51, 57
Esoteric, i 175 , ii. 20 , iii. 435 , v. 26, 111, 443
Genesis, contained in, iii 386
Gnostic, Ophis of, i 140
Gnostics, tenets of, based on, iii. 388
Hebrew letters of, v 206
Hexagon, of the, v 120 to 123
Hidden, iv 36 , v 287
Hindu, iv 146 , v 46
Hindu deities, in names of, i 155
Iao and Jehovah, of mystery names, iv. 106 *et seq.*
Identity of, iv 200
Ideographs, and, ii 15
Initiates, knowledge, of, iii 436
Initiation, of, v. 194
Inner sense of, iv 37
Key to, v 292
Key stone of modern knowledge, v 44
Language, now called, ii. 21
Large-eared statues, of, iii 338
Magic and, v 114
Mahâbhârata, of, iv 64
Manus and Kabiris, of, ii 366
Max Muller's view of, ii 16
Mazdean, for Flood, iv 181
Measurement and, v. 90
Mosaic allegories and, iii 132
Mother and Nature, v 293
Mothers, Three, v 89
Mummy, of, v 248
Mystery names, of, iv 36
Nârada, of, v 287, 291
Numbers, of, v 113, 114, 116, 117, 118, 235, 236
Occult, i 134, 135, 316 , iii. 376 , v. 115, 165, 537
Ocean of popular, iv 72
Œdipuses of, iv 110
Old world, of, iv. 115
Origin of Pagan, iv 24
Pâtâla, of, v 286
Prehistoric races, of, ii 74
Primitive, of Kabalistic books, iv 107
Progress of, v. 55
Prometheus, of, iii. 420
Psycho-metaphysical, iv. 138
Pyramids, finding expression in, ii 342
Pythagoras, of, v 113, 116, 120
Recent work, in, ii 263
Religious, iii. 354
Rishis and Pleiades, of, iv 121
Rules of, iii. 423
Sacred, of rewakening universe, i 84
Sacred books veiled in, i. 47 , v. 89
Science of Physiology and, v. 292
Septenary in religions, iv 167
Seven keys of, iii. 35, 334 , iv 39
Seven-Stringed lyre of, v 275
Serpent, dual, v. 85
Serpents and dragons under different, iii. 353 to 355
Sexual, v. 292
Solar deities, of lunar and, ii. 77
Stages of, i 110
Stanzas attached to, ii 179
Sun in, ii 363
Sun and Stars, v 309 to 317
Svastika, of, iii 107, 108, 109, 110
Theological, v. 326
Traditions that have outgrown, iii. 199
Tree of Life, v 85
Trees as, v 510
Triangle, of, ii. 341, 342
Trimurti, v 101
Trinity, v 117
Truths revealed to different nations under special, i 58
Universal, iii 436
Water, deluge, etc , iii. 313
SYMBOLOGICAL, Fallen angels, legend of, iii 276
SYMBOLOGISTS, v 110, 140, 198
Adam Kadmon and, iv. 34
Âryan, iv. 121
Christian, iii 379 , iii 123
Church Dogmas, and, v 95, 128
Contradict each other, v 42
Cross and Biblical, ii 383
Eastern, v 441
Generation and, v 85
Gerald Massey, ii 122
H P B disagrees with, ii 15
Jehovah and, iv 110
Magic and, v 42
Masons and, v 194
Modern, iii 421 , v. 49, 54
Mysteries, ignorant of, ii 122
Mythopoeic age, and, i 310
Norwich, iii 429
Numbers and, v. 85
Our day, of, ii. 44
Phallicism and, v 49, 85, 194
Pre-Christian, iv. 158
Purânas, may study with profit, i 251
Scoff of, iii. 351
Serpent and, iii. 44
Sun with, iii. 131, 132 , v 276
Superficial, iv 159
SYMBOLOGY, Adytum, of, iv. 27
Ancient scripture and, ii 17
Ancient Hebrew, ii 20
Anugîtâ, in, iv 209
Âryan, v. 194
Aspects, of, ii. 17
Astrology and, v. 325, 326
Biblical names and, v 90
Chaldean scriptures, of, iv. 23, 24
Colours of temple curtain, of, ii 182, 183
Eastern, v. 72, 287, 436
Egg in, v. 436
Egyptian, ii 79 ; v. 128, 129, 206, 246, 247
Esoteric, v. 72, 182, 234
Exoteric, and esoteric, v 443

Heathen, of, I 173
Hindu, II 391
Kabalistical, IV. 106
Kings of Edom, IV 24, 275
Knowledge hidden from profanation by, IV. 19
Kosmos, of, V 453
Letters, of, V 115, 117, 118, 119, 206
Lunar, I. 307
Men of research in department of, II 35
Nodus, in study of, I 178
Numerical, V 115, 118, 200
Occult, V. 166, 206, 207, 208, 537
Old Testament, V 66, 68, 69, 72, 111
Pentateuch, of, I 174
Persian, IV. 188, 189
Pyramids, of, V 166, 207, 248
Pythagoras, of, V 113
Races, First three, of, III 132
Religious, IV. 31, 182, 234, 436, V. 395, 407
Sacr' of, I 72
Sacred, III 115
Scriptures and, V 195, 197
Secret, V 46
Seven departments of, II. 17
Seven keys to, III 35, 334, IV 39
System of sidereal, IV 121
Tarot, of, V 123
Tree of Knowledge, of, V 85
Universal, V 42
Writers of Epistles well versed in, IV 326
SYMPATHETIC Cords, V 520, 524
Nerve, V 518
System, V 520
SYNAGOGUE, Pentateuch of, V 179
Zohar in the rendering of, IV 29
SYNCELLUS, I 50, V 257
SYNCHRONISTIC
Tables of Abydos, III 397
,, of Manetho, III 366, 367, 391
,, of Sanchuniathon, IV 263
SYNEDRION, V 99
SYNESIUS initiated into the Mysteries, I 65, V 89, 307
SYNODIAL month, II 381
SYNOPTICS, Egyptian symbols and Pagan doctrines, incorporated into, II 99
SYNOPTICAL Gospels, V 336
SYNTHESIS of Occult Nature or Egg of Brahmâ, V. 456
SYRIA, Ad-on, or Lord of, III. 54, 55
Druses of, III 40
Esoteric schools of, I 46
Gnostics of, IV 29
Initiates of, IV 128
Kabalists of, IV 23
Mandrake in, III 40
Nabatheans came to, IV 22
SYRIANS, Egg symbol among, II. 74
Gnostics, Christian, I 261
Goddess Aster't, of the, III. 54, 55
Indian figures, knew, II 76
Rulers, world of, II 153
Sacred operations of, V. 279
Worlds, ten, of, II. 154
SYRIANUS quoted, IV 170
SYRO-CHALDEAN, Magic, II 131, V. 100
SYROS, Pherecydes of, V 57
SYSTEMIC Vortices of Kepler, II 348
SYSTEM(S), Astrology of, V 455
Christian Chronological, V 101
Copernican, V 331
Electric, V 298
Measurement, English, of, V 111
Numerical, V 342
Occult Interpretations of Alphabets and Numerals, of, V 113 to 119
Planetary, V 129, 154
Pythagorean, V 87
Solar, *q. v*
SYZYGIES, V 446, 447

T

TAAROA, the creative power, III. 199
TABERNACLE, Archaic Telephone, V 240
Curtain of, I 183
God, designed to contain, III. 303
High Priests of, IV. 22
Host, prepared for, III 419
Jehovah, for, IV 107
Maker of, III 119
Man is, of God, V 84
Measurements of, IV 113
Moses, of, II 61, 107
Sidereal cycle and form of, II 26
Square, I 184
TABLE-LANDS of Tibet, IV 180
TABLES, Astronomical, III 42
Conjunction of 1491 in western, II 386
Geological periods, of, IV 279
Hindus, of, II 386, 389
Manetho's, III 391
Mystical, V 509
Nassireddin, of, II. 384
Siamese astronomical, II 390
Stone, in ark, III 52, IV 41, 99, V 245
Synchronistic, IV 263, 281
Vibration, of, V 509
TABLETS, Assyrian, III 72
Brick-clay, IV 262
Buddha, of, III 421
Chaldean, III 16, 63, 72
Cosmogonical, III 64
Cutha, III 63, 65
Richardson and Gest, II. 106
Smaragdine, III 118, IV 126, V 114
Smith quotes from, III 153
Stone, of, at Initiation, V 140
TACHYGRAPHY, V 243
TACITUS, and Astrology, V 333
TAD in Sanskrit is that, I 144, II 269
T'AGATHON, one of a quaternary, IV 171
TAHITI and Polynesian continent, III. 227
TAHITIAN, lvi, III 199
Stature of, III. 331
Tradition, III 199
TAHMURATH, or Taimruaz, king of Persia, III 396, 398
TAHT-ESMUM, moon-god of Egyptians, IV 204
TAIJAS(A), Manas, V 427

Shining, v. 78
Tattva, v 476
TAIL, Catarrhine, of, iv 238
Comet, of, ii 228, 330, 331
Dragon, of, ii 118 , iii. 350
Foetus, in human, iv. 255
Problem, iv. 253
Rudimentary, iii. 328 , iv 251
Serpent and its, ii. 273, 367 , iv 74
Stars of heaven, whose, drew a third part of the, iv 53
TAILLESS APE, iv. 225, 238
TAILS in Bundahish, men with, iv. 206
TAIMURAZ, or Tahmurath, iii 396, 398
TAINE, H. A quoted, iii 334
TAIRYÂGYONYA creation, ii. 165
TAIT, Professor, quoted, ii 208
TAKA mi onosubi no Kami, i 261
TALAS, States of consciousness, v. 538, 539, 543, 544, 545
TALÂTALA or Karatala, v 538, 542, 546
TALIESIN, quoted, iii 379
TALISMAN, Charles the Great, of, v. 122
Cross, of, iv 127, 159
Knowledge of, v 121
Lady Ellenborough, of, v. 162
Ophite, creed, from, ii 127
Porcelain, of, iii 434
Preparation of, iv. 22
Tau was Mystic, v 161
TALK across ocean, ii 284
TALLIES found with bones of men, iv. 297
TALMUDIC, Axiom, iii. 127
Jews, iv. 39
Scheme, iv 27
Sectarianism, iv 29
System, v 384
TALMUDISTS, ii. 33, 134 , iv 101 , v. 369
Jews, successors to the initiated, iv 189
TAM, Adam in Tamil, iii 143
TAMAS, Insensibility or, ii 44, 48, 62, 259
TAMASA, Elements are, ii 45
Intellect unenlightened by, ii 45
Spiritual darkness, ii 88
TAMAZ, Adam Kadmon, iii 55
TAMIEL taught astronomy, iii 375
TAMIL, *Bagavadam*, edition of, iv 191
Calendar, iii 77
Continents, references to sunken, iii. 325
TÂMRA, wife of Kashyapa, iii 188
TAMTU, or Belita sea, iv 30
TANAIM (TANANIM), Jewish Initiates, v. 431
Judaean, i 251 , iv 37
Kabalists, v 67, 131
Pre-christian, v. 176
Simon Magus pupil of, v. 131
Talmud and, v. 305
TANAIS, Plutarch on the, iv 342
TANHÂ, Desire to live, iii 118 , v. 473, 511, 512, 560
Senseless life, iii. 119
TANJUR and Kanjur of Northern Buddhists, i. 50
TANMÂTRAS, Esoterically, ii. 295
Five, ii. 49, 260 , v. 538, 541
Lower, v. 494
Rudimental principles, or, ii 171, 174
Second or elemental creation, ii. 165
Seven, v 538
Subtile elements, or, ii 48
TANTALUS in infernal regions, iii 395 ; v 270
TANTRA, Pre-christian, v. 404
Read esoterically, v. 470
Tables, v. 477
TANTRIC, Five Ma-karas, iv 151
TÂNTRIKA, Mysteries of, v 140
Ritual, v 404
Sutras, v. 122
Works, v. 120, 185, 197, 485
TÂNTRIKAS, v. 479, 518
India, of, v 140
TÂNTRIST, personality of, v 480
TAO, genius of moon, ii 301
TAO-ISTS of China, iv 124
TAPAS, or religious devotions, iii 181
TAPHOS, or tomb, iv. 27
TAPIRS, Ungulate mammals and, iv. 305
TAPA-LOKA (TAPAR-LOKA), iii 321 , v. 537, 542
TÂRÂ, Jupiter's wife, iii 147
Priest's wife, iii 57
Secret knowledge, personification of initiate into, iv 67
Târakâ, wife of Brihaspati, or, iii 57 , iv 66
TÂRADAITYA, Abode of, iii 405
Demon, a, iii 402
Purânas, of, iii 401
TÂRAKA, Dânava demon, iii 381
Kârtikeya, conqueror of, iv 190
Râja classification, i. 213
Râja Yoga of India, iv 174 , v 361, 520
Târa or, iii 57
Titan, iv. 119
Vanquisher of, iii. 381
War, iv. 66
Yoga system, iv 164
TÂRAKA-JIT, Kârtikeya called, iii. 381 , iv. 190
TÂRAKA-MAYA, Age of, ii 136
Indian allegory of, iii 383
War in heaven, or, iii 57, 73
TARANA, Hindu Year, iii. 78
TARCHON, the disciples of Targes, v. 121
TARGES, the Chaldean, v 121
TARGUMS handed down by Hebrews, iv. 127
TARIJA, giants of, iv. 323
TARIM, Basin of, i 55
Tiles and cylinders in, i 48
TARO, v 109, 111, 112
TAROT, v. 63, 123
TARATAKAMALA, VENKATA KRISHNA RAO, referred to, iii. 62
TARTARS, Astronomical elements of, ii. 385
Cycle, v 341
Ulug-beg, and tables of, ii. 384
TARTARUS, Atlas and Japetus in, iv. 332
Iliad, of, iv. 345
TARTARY, iii 327 ; v. 39, 40, 406
TASK, Cyclic, i 322
TASMANIA, Continent from India to, iii. 225
Darwin on tribe in, iii 201
Extinct tribes of, iii. 331

Geological survey of, III. 22
Half-animal tribes of, III 201
Race of men in, IV. 293
TASTE, Animals without, II. 332
Sense of, III. 116 , V 540, 543
TAT, Egyptian God of wisdom, IV 99
Emblem of stability, IV 127
Hermes called, III 379
Tau or, IV 127, 159
That or, V 425
TATHÂGATAS, V 371, 373, 374, 409, 411, 394
TATIAN, Disciple of Justin Martyr, V 160
TATOO, Tat, in, IV 159
TATTVAS, Colours and, V 485
Correspond to Human Principles, V 474, 476
Esoteric and Tantric Tables of, V 478
Forces, V 475, 476, 477, 505
Lokas and, V 538
Modifications of Svara, and, V 479
Plexuses, and, V 480
Principles and, V 514
Seven, V 469, 470, 474, 475, 538
Tantrika and, 479
Twenty-five, V 393
Universe built from, V 505
TAU, Apophis bound on, IV 159
Astronomical cross, IV 113
Christianity borrowed, I 62 , V 162
Circle, and, I. 72 , IV 171, 193
Cross or, IV 113, 117, 118
Cube unfolded is, II 34
Egg and, II. 79
Egyptian Cross or, II 383 , III 43, 48 , IV 127, 152 , V 161, 162, 163, 318
Form of, I 72 , II 122
Gnostics revealed, IV 144 , V 162
Greek gamma and figure seven, IV 163
Initiated adept bound to, IV 128
Israelites' doorposts, marked on, IV 127
Mystery, a, IV 160
Mysteries and, V 161
Mystic, V 162
Perfect, IV 127
Snake encircling, I 299 , III 218
Son of Gaia, called, IV 163
Tree of Life is, V 163
Triple, V 162
TAURI sacrificed human beings to Artemis, II 111
TAURUS, Asterisk a, with, II. 383
Atlantis, vertical to island of, III 406
Constellation of, II 383 , IV 121
Druids and Sun in, V. 267
Eve, V 164
Eye of, II 388, 389 , IV 354
Issachar, in sphere of, II 377
Scorpio and, V 164
Sun in, IV 263, 329
TAURUS Draconem gemuit et Taurum Draco, III 142
TAUT, or Thoth, serpent symbol of, III 39
TAYGETA, daughter of Atlas, IV 337
TAYLOR, Thomas, quoted, II. 143, 172 , IV. 170 , V. 281
TCHAN-GY, Chinese demi-Gods, III 365
TCHEOU, Sun, III 371
TCHERTCHEN in Tibet, I 55, 56
TCHERTCHEN-DARYA, river, I. 55
TCHONG, A Dhyân Chohan, III. 282
TCHY-YEOO, beguilements of, III. 282
TEACHERS, of the Snowy Mountain, V 390
TEACHINGS, Archaic, II. 143 , III. 108 , IV 257
Belief in old, III 439
Buddha, of, V 371
Esoteric, I 60, 329 , II. 325, 366, 397 , IV. 15, 175 , V 363, 365, 492, 497
Gnostics, of the, IV. 189
Kabalah, of, IV 240
Occult, I 65 , II 366, 380 , IV 19, 77, 96, 234 , IV 176 , V 227, 234, 472
Paracelsus, of, IV. 226
Pre-Christian, I. 61
Protest, imparted under, I 241
Pythagorean and Platonic, II. 343
Regents of planets, of, II 110
Secret, I 297 , V. 70, 259
Secret Doctrine, of, I 59 , II 376 , III 167
Vedic, IV 177
TEAK found at Mugheir, III. 230
TEAPI, or Easter island, III 336
TEARS, Niobe, of, IV 340
Rulers create Monads from, II. 301
TECTUM, a roof, IV 153
TEFNOOT in Devachan, III. 373
TEIRESIAS, Abodes of, III 380
TEJAS, V 475, 486
TELANG, K. T., quoted, I. 142, 151, 163 , II. 258, 295
TELCHINES, of Rhodes, III 390
TELEPATHIC impacts, III. 164
TELEPHONE, II 284
TELESCOPE, Limits of, II 201, 315
Nebulæ, and, II. 322
Stars in range of, IV 277
Worlds and firmaments seen by, II 329
TELESPHORUS, Heptagon called, IV 173
TELETE, V. 280
TELITA, queen of moon, III 143
TELL, William, IV 330
TEL-LOH, Statues at, IV 261, 262
TELLURIAN spirit, Serpent as a, III 212
TELLURIUM, II. 274
TEMPERATURE, Earth, of, III 22, 162
Existence and, II 332
Sun, of, II 206
Universe, of, I 198 , II 273
Venus, of, IV. 276
TEMPLAR degree in masonry, I 194
TEMPLE, Amun, of, V 302
Bishop, III. 37 , IV 215
Crypt, IV 128
Delphic, IV 152
Dendera, of, III. 373, 430
Earth, a mystic, I 259
Egyptian, planisphere in an, III 367
God, of, II 97, 198, 302 ; IV 34 , V 76, 82, 463
Golden candlestick of, IV 153
Hiranya-garbha, of, IV 37
Holy of Holies in, I 308
Initiates, I. 45 ; V. 280

Japan, Secret Subterranean, of, v. 320
Jerusalem, of, v 185
Kabirim, of, iii 359
Khous, of, v 252
Kosmos, of, ii 193
Libraries, iv. 98
Lord, of, iv 28
Memphis of, v. 89, 217, 253
Naram-Sin, built by, iv 261
Nebo at Borsippa, of, iv 23
Northern India, in, iii. 430
Pachacamac, of, iii. 317
Philae, of, iv 128
Planetary, of Babylon, iv 23
Sâmba, built by, iii 322
Satan, door-keeper of, iii 236
Science, of, ii. 310
Sigalions in every, iii. 395
Solar God, of, iv 27
Solomon, of, i 174, ii. 26, 107, 110, iv 29, 32, 113, 363, v. 89, 182, 237, 241, 272
Stonehenge, a giant, v. 340
Sun, seven vases in, of, iv 175
Thebes, at, v 252
Universe, of, i 260
Veil of, ii 149
West end of, iv 27
TEMPLE-BRÂHMANS, Vedas kept by, i 314
Vishnu Purâna, passed into hands of, ii 141
TEMPLES, Ancient archives of, ii 19
Ancient college, i 222
Antiquity of, v 217
Archaic Masonry, of, v. 194
Babylonian, v. 321
Cave, iii 224
Chaldean, v. 238
Construction of, ii 28
Dragon, sacred to, iii. 379
East, sacred imagery in, of, ii 76
Egypt, of, i. 51, 183, iii 428, iv, 129, v 279, 322
Facing the sun, v 217
Gentiles, of, iv 102
Glyphs of primitive, iv. 149
Grecian, iv 26
Hierophants of, i 57, v 263
Hiram built, iv 111
Human body, for, iii 273
India, of, v. 322
Initiation, of, iii 378
Kabiri, of, iii 360
Kadeshim of Jewish, iv 31
Made with hands, ii 41
Mysteries of inner, iii 232
Persia, of, v 322
Priest-architects of Indian, i 257
Pueblos, impenetrable, of, iii 188
Records of, iii 436
Rockcut, of, India, i 184; iii 224, 338
Secret libraries of, v 59, 253
Serpents at, v. 171
Stellar, iii 351
Sun, sacred to, iii. 378
Teachings of, inner, ii. 53
Tibet, of, v 322
Volcanic localities, iii 362
TEMPORO-sphenoidal convolutions, iv 216
TEMPTATION, Kingdom of, v 153
TEMPTER, *Genesis* of, i 299
God of Semite, ii 98
Intellectual, of man, iii. 417
Lower Manas, v 532
Man, of, iii. 353
Satan our, and redeemer, iv 82
Woman, of man, iii 386
TEMURA, anagrammatical method of Kabalah, i. 144, 154
Zohar method of calculation, v. 113, 115
TEN, Creator, perfect number of, i. 160
Decad or sign of, ii 47
Dual numeral, iv. 123
Emanations, v 188
Enos and, v 129
Lettered God, iv 174
Lights in their totality made, ii 151
Lost tribes, v 183
Man, and, v 426, 429, 430, 435
Mother of the Soul, is, v. 115
Number, iii 237
Numbers and Deity, v 210
Perfect number, v 129, 426, 430, 507
Points of Pythagorean triangle, ii. 341
Sacred, ii 114
Svastika means, thousand truths, iv 157
Universe, numbers of, ii. 76, 145, v. 129
Universe, Symbol of, v 129, 139
Words or, Sephiroth, ii 150
Zodiac, signs of, iv 71
TENBREL, Chugnyi not, i 87, 112
TENERIFFE, iii 406, iv 296, 332, 359
TENETS, Brahmanism of, v 371
Esoteric, i 308, iv. 15
Mysterious, iii. 303
Occult sciences, of, ii 359
Pharisees, of, iii 71
Philosophical, iv 156
Religious mysteries, of, iii 132
Satanians, of, iii. 388
Secret doctrine, of, iv 22
TEOS of Greeks, iv 173
TEOTIHUACAN, ruins at, v 283
TERAH, Abraham's Father, v 112, 237, 238, 318
TERAPHIM, Chaldean, v 242
Divination by, iv. 22
Idols, and, v 237 to 242
Instruments of Revelation, v 239
Jewish, v 111, 252, 318
Pagan, v. 240
Seraphim or, v 237, 238
TERATOLOGICAL, Phenomena, ii. 198; iii. 194
TEREBINTHUS, v. 170
TERMINI, of Hermes-Mercury, cruciform, iv 112
TERMINUS, a symbol of shelter, iv. 153
TERMITES, or white ants, ii 400
TERNARIES, Animals only, iv. 147
TERNARY, Divine figure, v. 116
Monad, and, v 507
Nine triple, iv. 152
Odd numbers, first of, iv. 146
Pythagoreans, of, iv. 147

Tetragram, at beginning of, iii. 137
Tetraktys and, v 516
Third life, symbol of, ii. 99
Triangle included in a, ii 341
TERRA, Giants sons of Coelus and, iv. 338
TERRA-cotta discs or fusaioles, iii 110
TERRENE, Ancestors, i 233
Chain, i 210
Element, iii. 358
Plane, i 220
Products, creation called, iii 245
TERRESTRIAL, Adam, iv 24
Animal human being, ii 361
Beings evolution of, ii. 158
Branches of tree reach, plane, ii. 123
Bull emblem of, life, iii. 102
Casket, physical, i. 236
Centres of, forces, i 253
Chain, i 210, 217, iv 275, 327
Conflagration, iv. 54
Continents, ii 137
Cosmic man, iii 116
Creators, iii 170
Deluge, iii 148
Diti, forms of, iv 185
Divine natures, and, iii. 420
Dust of, origin, ii 370
Earths, three, iv 187
Elements, ii 318, iv 175
Even numbers are, iv. 146
Evolution, ii 344
Fire, ii 190, iv 90
Floods, iii 352
Forces, i 171, ii 200
Globe, the atmosphere of the, iv 186
Globes of, chain, i 217, iv 104
God, iii 122
Heavenly, to, man, ii 337
Hebdomad, ii 167
Humanity, i 167, 318, 325
Illusion, a mere, ii 98
Infernal deities, and, iv 173
Initiates, form of, iii 233
Life, iii 159, 249, iv 73
Life-cycle, iv 192
Light, ii 201, 321
Lokas, v. 542
Love, iv 151
Lunar and, chain, i 231
Messengers, iii 311
Mortals, ii. 330
Mysteries, iv 39
Nature, ii 149, iii 83
Objective consciousness, v 526
Occult side of, nature, iv. 167
Organisms, ii 332
Period of fourth round, iv. 254
Personality, false, iii. 244
Phases of, life, ii 378
Phenomena, i. 201
Physical nature, iv. 167
Physiological union, iv. 38
Plane, i. 181, 200, ii. 61, 238, 278, 396, iii. 68, 100, v. 524, 525
Poles, iii. 362, 429
Races, iii. 136
Regions, Varshas and Dvipas regarded as, iii 320
Round, i. 214; iii. 329
Seed or sperm, i. 326
Self, iii 270
Senses, i. 207
Septenary, law in, life, iv 194
Sphere, our, ii. 344, iii 74
Spirits, i 279, iii. 36
Sublime and, iii 94
Substance terrestrial and sidereal, ii 321
Vitality cosmic and, i. 253
Wisdom, iv. 210
Workshops, ii. 350
TERROR, Demon of, iii. 401
Thou shalt be a, iv. 62
TERTIARIES, Development in newest, iv 257
TERTIARY period, The age of, iv 246, 255
Ancestor of ape in, i 241, iv 250, 251
Australia of, iii 21
Civilization during, iv. 249
Climate of, iv 283, 308
Croll on, iii 22, iv. 255, 257, 265
Date of, iv. 246, 320
Disturbances in, iii. 314
Duration of, iii. 164, iv. 263
Flora in Europe in, iv 358
Glacial, iv 283
Immigration in Europe in, iv. 309
Lemuria and, iii. 314, 431
Mammals of, iii. 260
Man in, iii 211, 289, iv 246, 316, 320, 351
Rocks of, iv 279
Science and, iv. 282, 283
Transmutations of, iv 236
TERTULLIAN, Fallen angels, on, ii 44, v. 99
Fish, on name of, iii 314
Giants found at Carthage, on iii. 280
TERUPH, Sacred anagram, v 115
TESHU LÂMAS, iii 185, v 389, 391, 393
TESHU LÂMA an incarnation of Amitâbha Buddha, ii 193
TESTIMONIUM PAUPERTATIS of natural science, iv 221, 233
TESTIMONY, Ages, of, iii. 156, 199
Ancient wisdom, as to, i 59; iii 197
Bible, of, for plurality of worlds, ii 331,
Discoveries, of modern, iii. 428
Giants, as to, iii 279
History of, i 67, ii 336
Tradition and scientific, iii 145
Unseen intelligences, for, iii. 373
TETH, Hebrew letter used symbolically, i. 143; iv. 99
TETRACHORD, iv. 172
TETRAD, Duad and, iv. 170, 172
Four elements and, ii. 166
Kabalah, in, iv. 170
Microprosopus, iv. 197
Pyramis, base of, iv. 173
Pythagorean, v 382, 420
Truth, shows, to Marcus, ii. 67
TETRADIC symbols, iv. 174
TETRAGON, Form and matter from, vi. 171

TETRAGRAMMATON, v. 120, 162
Adam Kadmon or, i 129, 161, iv 167
Androgynous deity, an, i. 139
Brahmâ-Prajâpati, is, iv. 196
Eyes of seven, iv. 196
Four lettered, iii 37, 67, 313, iv. 127
Generation, symbol of, ii 156
Glyph of, i 262
Heavenly man, or, iii 38
Jehovah, or, i 139
Jews of, iv. 171
Light, seventh, iv 199
Microprosopus, Macroprosopus and, iv. 173, 197
Mystery, or four-lettered, i. 285
Profane, to mislead, ii 156
Quaternary or, i 140; iv. 196
Sacredness of, iv. 153
Sephiroth and, ii. 58, iv 196
Synthesis, holy in its abstract, ii. 156
Ternary of, iii 137
Tetraktys or, iv 170, 193, 197
Western Kabalists, of, iii 360, iv. 31
TETRAKTYS, (TETRACTYS), Brahmâ and, v 519
Celestial and terrestrial, iv. 175
Chatur Vidyâ or, v 519
Circle, within, iv. 197
Concealed, iii 313
Dhyân Chohans, and, i 247
Emanates from the One, v. 77
Essence of, iv 172
Four represented by, i. 152
Four-faced Brahma, is, v 519
Harmony, called, iv 172
Heptagon, and, iv 169
Lower, iv 171
Mystery of, ii. 58
Mystic square of, iii 48
Perfect Cube, v 116
Pythagorean, ii 158, iv 174, v. 113, 420, 421, 506, 516
Quaternary or, v 426
Sacredness of, iv 153, v 426, 516
Symbol of Kosmos, v 506
Tetragrammaton, or, iv 170, 193, 197
Triad forms, i 161, v 76
Triangle became, ii 340, iii 37, v 507
TETRATOMIC in chemical phraseology, i 265
TEUFEL, D'Evil, Diavolo, i. 143
TEUT of Egyptians, iv 173
TEUTOBODUS, bones attributed to, iii 279
TEUTONIC, Giants, iv 323
Names of Magi, ii. 380
TEXTS, Babylonian, iv. 262, v. 198, 199
Eastern doctrine, of, iii. 239
Egyptian, ii. 399
Elohistic and Jehovistic, iv. 41
Exoteric, and secret records, iii. 334
Hermetic literature, of, iii. 239
Religious, no mythical element in, iii. 335
Stanzas, and glosses of, i. 87
THACKERAY quoted, iii. 422
THALAMENCEPHALON or inter-brain, iii. 299
THALASSA or Thalatth, Sea, iii. 75, 124
THALATTH, Binah is, of Berosus, ii. 109, iii. 71
Omoroka or, iii. 143
Sea or water, iii 65
Thalassa, or, iii 75
Thavatth or, iii. 124
THALES, referred to, i 143, ii. 44, 59, 100, iv 163, v. 27, 60, 234, 255
THALLIUM, ii. 276
THAMMUZ a lunar God, ii 111
THANGO-PA-CHHE-GO-MO, v. 390
THANTABAOTH, Uriel or, iii 124
THAT, Absolute all, iii. 166
Aditi in, i. 72
Brahma and Pums and Pradhâna which is, ii 164
Duad and, ii 343
Expression of, is point, ii. 144
Immutable, ii 89
Lord of all beings, one, i 153
Manifestation, ii 170
Manvantaric manifestations of, iii 46
Non-being is, i 74
One life, called, i 302
Prâdhânika Brahma spirit, one, i. 300
Root eternal of, i 76
Sleepeth not, iii. 311
Space and time are, iv. 183
Spirit is first differentiation from, i. 109
Subject of cognition not possible to, i 73
Tad in Sanskrit, is, i 144
This and, i 73
Vedas, of, ii 107, iii 90
THAUMATURGISTS, Rabbis Chanina and Oshoi, i 69
THAUMATURGY, v. 254, 298
THAVATTH, Chaldean word for sea, iii 124
THAYNGIN Grotto, iv 286
THEAGENES, v 334
THEBAN, Sacerdotal class, ii. 23
Sanctuary, v 264
Triad, iv. 32
Trinity, v 253
THEBEIAN Egyptian and Ptah, ii 399
THEBES, Age of, iv 319
Ammon adored at, ii 82
City, v. 260
God of destinies in, iv. 32
Heroes who fell at, or Troy, iii 273
Library at, v. 245
Menes, founder of, v. 296
Rivals of, v 295
Subterranean crypts of, iii 378
Temple of Kabirim at, iii. 363
Trials at, v. 290
THEBITH, Arabian Astronomer referred to, ii. 388
THE-EIN to move, Theos from, iv. 115
THEIST, Theology to a, iii. 178
THEISTIC KABBALIST on divine revealer, ii. 29
THEISTS, Anthropomorphic God of, ii. 139
God, make Satan shadow of, ii 131
Great law called God by, i. 203
Providence with, ii. 359
THEMIS, Nemesis, Adrasteia and, iii. 306
THENAY, Miocene flints of, iv. 309, 318
THEO-anthropographics, Semitic, iii. 137

THEO-anthropological meaning of primitive human race, iii 234
THEO-cosmological symbols in Bible, ii. 377
THEOCRACY, perished, v 297
Persecution of, v. 296
THEOCRITUS, referred to, iii 131
THEODICE, Fallen angels, of, iii 102
THEODICY, Roman Catholic, v. 326
THEODIDAKTOS, Title of Ammonius, v 33
THEODOLINDE, Queen of Lombardy, iv. 158
THEODORET, quoted, iii. 138, iv. 33, v. 138
THEODOSIUS, iv 53
King-builders of pyramids, and, ii. 24
THEOGONIC, Astronomical and, struggles, i. 251
Evolution, ii 107
Jehovah, aspect of, iv 167
Leda a, myth, iii. 130
Moon, characters of, iii 76
THEOGONIES, Astral light in ancient, i. 299
Brâhmanical and Biblical, iii 54
Meaning of great, iii 270
Pythagorean triangle and, ii. 337
Religious calendars and, ii 378
Secret Doctrine and, Grecian, iv. 336
World Religions, of, v 213
Zodiac and, ii 378
THEOGONY, Allegorical, i 193
Ancient, iii 69
Asuras legitimate place in, iii 71
Budha, of, iv 66
Celsus, of, ii 164
Chaldean, iii 250, v 326
Christian, i 114, v 94
Comparative, iii. 114
Creative Gods or, ii. 78, 142
Deluge in, iii 152
Divine, v 331
Divine thought conceals every future, i 339
Egyptian, i. 51, 142, iii. 417
Esoteric, i. 157, ii. 135
Evolution of gods in every, i. 277, ii 156
Fallen angels of every, i 267
Geometry and, ii. 340
Greek, iii. 76
Hebrew, iii 74
Hesiod's, ii 136; iv. 16, 94, 334, 344, 346
Intelligences in every, independent, iii. 89
Jews, of, iv 33
Key which opens mystery of, ii. 106
Metaphysics of, iii 358
Mochus, of, ii 81, 181
Mysteries of, iii 36, 385
Nâgas in, iii. 215
Occult, v. 190
Oldest permutations of, ii. 114
Orphic, i. 47, 50, iv 228
Phallic worship and sexual, i 175
Pre-cosmic, iii. 102, 155
Primeval, best definition of, ii. 146
Primitive, iii. 250
Primordial, mysteries of, iv. 157
Prometheus in every ancient, iii 418
Pythagorean, Gods were numbered in, ii. 151
Races, and, v. 104
Real manifested, ii. 152
Secret, iv 110
Septiform, v. 201
Seven regents of, ii. 109
Shveta-Dvipa of, iii. 322
Titan-Kabirim in every, iii. 362
Valentinian, iv. 146
Vedic, iv 16, 157
THEOI, Gods of Hermetic Philosophers, i. 329; ii 60, v 318
THEOLOGIANS, Adaptation of, ii. 379
Antiquity of man, and, iv. 245
Brazen Serpent and, ii. 79
Christian, ii. 381, v. 103, 109, 327
Clerical classes of, ii. 141
God and Satan of, iv. 44
Hindu mystics, and, iv 196
Jehovah, a tribal God, and, iv 107
Law of periodicity, and, iv. 192
Mercury and sun, on, iii 41
Nebular theory and, ii. 324
Occultists and, ii 329
Pithecoid ancestor of Adam, and, iii. 22
Protestant, i 272, iii 374, v 132
Suns of righteousness male Gods of, iii. 55
War before creation, on, iv 60
THEOLOGICAL, Astronomy, v 220
Chronology, iv 364
Creation, legend of, iv. 259
Delusion, iv. 140
Dogmas, iii. 73, 102, 408
Ether and atoms, associations of, ii. 395
Fall of angels, idea of, iii 178
Flights, ii 339
Generation and, dogmas, i. 276
Infernal religions, iii 102
Magic, v 223
Personal deity, idea of, ii 359
Prejudice, iii 69, 169
Shadow, ii 344
Sleight of hand, ii. 183
Sophistry, iii. 166
Sources, enumeration from, iv. 212
Symbolism, iii. 376, v. 326
Theogonies from, brain, ii 337
Typhon in, teaching, iii 102
Western, dogma of newly created souls, i. 224
THEOLOGIES, Exoteric, iv 171
Faith, evolve blind, ii 337
Mythology and false, ii. 16
THEOLOGY, Abstract beliefs, from common source of, iii 22
Adversary or Satan of, iii. 71
Anthropomorphism of, i. 70, 120
Antiquity of man, and, iii 200
Approval of dogmatic, iii. 66
Archangel of, i. 81, 281
Astronomy and, ii 33
Asuras and, iii 69
Beaten paths of, ii 35
Biblical, iii. 22
Brihaspatis of, iii. 57
Cain of, ii 132
Cainite races of, iii 179
Calvinists, of, iii. 305
Christian, ii 98; iii 53, 80, 103, 104; iv. 53

Christos in Exoteric, i. 139
Christ's religion and Christian, ii 160
Chronology of, iii. 200
Church and, v. 125
Churchianism and, v. 54
Creation, and, ii 35
Dead letter, iv. 83
Devil of, ii. 58 , iv. 77
Distortions produced by, ii. 132
Ether personal God of, ii. 57
Exoteric, Septenary in, iv. 184
Falls in, iii. 73
First-born, and, iii 102
Fourth root-race, and, iii 153
Genesis of man, and, ii. 36
God-head, and, ii. 393
Gods of antiquity, and, iv. 18
Hell of Christian, ii. 88
Helping hand gives, ii. 36
Latin dogmatic, i. 114
Materialistic, iii. 157
Mystery language, from one, ii. 22
Occultists and, iv. 15
Orthodox, v. 25
Paganism, and, iv. 76
Pan a devil, makes, iv. 153
Phallic element of, ii. 25
Philosophy and, ii. 338
Plato, of, iv 170 , v. 280
Popes, under guidance of, ii 103
Quarrel with, iv. 43
Roman Catholic, ii. 300 , iii 374
Satan in Christian, iii. 71, 234
Science and, i 84 , ii. 331, 393, 394 , iii 213, 347, 349 , iv. 363
Sectarian, ii 110
Self-consciousness and, v. 546
Semites, of, iii. 208
Serpent legends, on, iii 213
Seth in Egyptian, iii 91
Solar and lunar worship in Christian, ii. 110
Standards of, iii. 420
Thrones of, iii 90
Virgin and, v 293
War in heaven, and, iv 65
THEO-MYTHOLOGY, Brâhmanical, iii. 101
THEOMANTIC, consultations, v. 254
THEON, referred to, iv. 172 ; v. 280
THEOPATHY, v 76
THEOPHANE and Poseidon, iv. 344
THEOPHANIA, v 76, 79, 240, 358
THEOPHANIST, v. 78
THEOPHANY, v. 76, 281
THEO-PHILOSOPHY, lines of, ii. 337
THEOPHILUS and cruciform couches, iv. 129
THEOPHRASTUS referred to, iii. 132 , iv 329 ; v. 60
THEOPNEUSTY, v. 76, 79
THEOPOMPUS, quoted, iii. 370 , iv. 333
THEOS, Amrita latent in, ii. 62
Brahmâ is, ii. 58
Chaos, kosmos, ii. 56 ; v. 234
Collective, ii. 60
Cosmic circle, and, iv 115
THEOSOPHIA, v. 449
THEOSOPHICAL, School, v. 303
Society, v. 302, 304, 417
System, v. 302
Writers, v. 25
THEOSOPHIST(S), Alexandrian, v. 299
Astrology and, v 331
Chinese Buddhism and, v. 409
Clergy and, v. 167
Miracles and, v. 124
Persecution and, v. 144
Religion and, v. 70, 109, 110
Swedish, v. 406
THEOSOPHY, Ancient Texts and, v. 59
Avowed origin, of, iii 232
Bohme, of, iv. 201
Buddhism, and, ii 391
Eastern school of, iv. 212
Exoteric, v. 55
Religion, and, i 58
Student of, i. 206 , v. 77
Weapon against, i. 41
Western students of, iv 139
THERA, giants of isle of, iii 280
THERAPEUTAE, of Egypt, v. 302
THERMO-DYNAMICS, ii 209
THERMUTHIS, Crown formed of an asp, iii. 39
THESIS, Kânt's, ii. 339
THESSALY, Deluge of, iv 345
Sorcerers of, iv 331
Symbols in mountains of, ii. 183
Witches of, i 211
THESAURUS of Vedânta, *Upanishads*, i 313
THESMOPHORIA, Symbolism of, v. 412
THESODOSIUS, v 161
THETIS, Sacrifices to, ii 188
THEURGISTS, Blessed, iii. 47
Chaldean, v 137
Discipline to become, v 132
Living fire of, ii 52, 58
Revelation and, v 76, 78
Rosicrucians and, i. 146
Tyanean, v 143
THEURGY, v. 78, 132, 279, 280, 298, 301, 304, 451, 452
THEVETAT, King, iii 225
THIBAUT referred to, v. 367
THIERRY, A , referred to, ii 400 , iii 189
THIGH of Brahma, iii. 69
Constellation, v. 202
THINKER, Divine thought does not imply a, i. 130
THIRD, Age, Sâdhus and ascetics of, iii 319
Creation, of Brahmâ, iv. 114
Earth was consumed, ii 157
Eye, i. 118 , iii 186, 230, 273, 290, 295, 300, 303, 307, 349 ; iv. 118, 251, 338 , v. 438, 458, 479, 480, 517, 554
Group or hierarchy of being, ii. 175
Humanity who fell into generation, iii. 37
Logos, iii. 38 ; v. 476, 533, 558
Monad, ii. 343
Plane, v. 513, 558
Pride, became tall with, iii 273
Round, i. 227, 292, 297, 304 ; iii. 67, 88, 124, 193, 196

Sephiroth, v. 211
Soul, i. 287
Stage of creation, v 207
Stage of evolution, iv 114
Step of Vishnu, iv. 334
World of Simon Magus, v. 447
THIRD RACE, Adam and Eve types of, iii 275, 409
Agnishvâttas incarnated in, iii. 100
Ancient worship of, ii 112
Androgyne, iii. 179, iv 102
Animal man from, ii. 376
Animals in, iii. 193
Animation of, iii 233
Appearance of, iii 163
Astronomy in, v 341
Atlanteans and, iii. 443
Bisexual, iii. 143, 202
Boats, built, iii 398
Boneless animals of, iii 190
Bones of men of, iii. 113
Books of Enoch, and, v 102
Celestial teachers of, iii 283
Civilisation of, iii. 427
Cradle of, iii. 332
Daksha and, iii 190, 197
Death and, iv. 181
Demi-gods of, iii 319
Development of, iii 183
Disappearance of, iv 283
Divine dynasties began with, iii. 426
Early, iv 309
Earth of, iii 399
Easter island and, iii 327
Egg-born, iii 125, 131
Egos at end of, v 472
Elect of, iii 360
Esoterism of, v 91
First man of, v. 180
Fall, after its, iii 268
Females of, iii 277
Flood of, iii 330
Fourth Race and, v 106
Fourth round, in iii. 169
Gods, bright shadow of, iii 270
Hermaphrodite or, iii. 143
History of, iii. 282; iv. 104
Human seed at end of, iii. 148
Humanity in, iv 222, 283
Incarnation in men of, iii. 231
Initiates and, v. 103
Intellectual, iii 215
Jared is, iv 169
Kings and instructors of, iii. 200
Kriyâshaktic powers of, iv. 208, v. 430
Kumâras in, v. 472
Language in, iii. 203
Lankâ, ended at, iii. 332
Last branches of, v 165
Lemuria of, iii. 323, 332, 400; iv. 156
Lohitânga, born under, iii. 42
Magic in, v. 430
Mammals, before, iv. 282
Men of, i. 236; iv. 357, v. 341
Mental torpor of, iii. 187
Mind-born sons of, i. 259; iii. 209
Noah-Xisuthrus represents, iii. 396
Period, middle, iv. 253
Physical man of, iv. 94, 231
Pitris of, iii. 98
Plesiosauri and, iii 211
Powers of Deva-man of, iii. 303
Pre-sexual state of, iii 43, v. 429
Primeval, iii 208
Procreation in, iii 184, 188, iv 37
Pterodactyls and, iii 211
Religion of, iii 274
Sages of, iii. 188
Second creates, iii 140
Second portion of, iii 328
Secondary age, and, iv. 280
Secret Doctrine and, v. 204
Self-consciousness and, v. 546
Semi-astral, iv 258
Senseless, iii. 168
Seth represents later, iii. 134
Sexes in, i 255; iii 16, v 204, 425, 429
Sinless, iii. 374, 409
Sons of the Flame and, v 260
Sons of Will and Yoga of, iii 180, 224
Sons of wisdom and, iii 191
Spiritual state of, v. 339
Sub-races of, iii. 179
Survivors of, iii 224
Sweat-born of, iii. 78, 183
Symbol of, iii 131
Three Yugas during, iv 89
Titans of, iii 22
Transformation of, iii 329
Vâhan of Lords of Wisdom, became, iii. 179
Vile forms of first, iii 168
Will-born of, iii. 164
THIRTEEN depend on thirteen forms, ii. 90, 91
THIS, Cannot create, i 74
That and, collective aggregate of kosmos, i. 73
Universe (Jagat) refers to, i. 73
THLINKITHIANS, Father of, iii 226
THOLUCK, quoted, v 177
THOMAS, Adam identical with, iii 143
THOMAS, AQUINAS, v. 212, 309, 331
THOMPSON, Professor S., quoted, iv. 161
THOMSON and Tait, referred to, iii. 22
THOMSON, Sir W., referred to, i. 177; ii. 82, 200, 205, 208, 211, 215, 225, 229, 238, 276, 303, iii. 22, 74, 157, 162, 165, 260, iv. 264, 287, 364
THONGLAM-PA, a Seer, v 374
THO-OG, Yinsin, a term used in Tibetan version of Stanzas, i. 87, v 379
THOR, Fylfot of, iv. 116
Reptile and, v. 289
Sons of, iii. 108
Svastika is hammer of, i. 72, 73, iii. 107
THORAH, or Law, iv. 29, v 67, 68
THORNS, Valley of, v. 300
THOTH, or Thot, Alphabet of, v. 123
Arts and sciences invented by, iv. 98
Biblical patriarchs and, ii. 374
Egypt civilised by, iii. 366, 379
Egyptian Gnostics, of, ii. 301

God of wisdom, II. 100; IV. 128
Hermes or, IV. 30, 99, 153
Horus and Set, regulates fight between, III. 285
Ibis sacred to, II. 77
Khonsoo and, IV. 32
Meaning of name, V 68
Memphis, of, IV. 98, V. 74
Mercury or, IV. 110
Moon, retreats to, II. 118
Moses, Hermes and, V. 112
Osiris-Isis and, III 365, IV. 30
Pymander, an abridgment of one of books of, III. 270
Self-created, V. 215
Solar-boat, in, IV 99
Taut or, serpent symbol of, III 39
Wednesday sacred to, III. 366
Wisdom, God of, III. 363
THOTHORI-NYANG-TSAN, V. 404
THOT-HAPI, the lord of the horizon, II. 398
THOT-HERMES, I 54, 64, II. 68, 118, 179, 399, III. 215, 358, 365, 367
THOT-LUNUS, II 112, IV 32, 99
THOT-SABAOTH, or Bear, III. 124
THOU ART THAT, II 296
THOU ART THYSELF, II 157
THOUGHT(S), Abstract absolute, I 111, 161; V. 534
Action and, I. 332, V. 543, 546
Active Idea and Passive, IV 60
Ah-hi vehicle of, I 111
Archaic mode of, III. 335
Astral tablets, impressed on, III 204
Bodies not necessary for, II 332
Bound of, a great circle, II. 147
Brahma, of, II 147
Brain and, V. 554
Circle, as radii of a, II. 147
Descartes on, II. 353
Designing, V. 451
Desire and, V. 546
Dhyân Chohanic, I. 322
Divine, I 69, 71, 81, 116, 128, 130, 132, 133, 139, 141, 142, 156, 170, 171, III. 270, IV. 54, 57, 61, V. 207, 450, 451, 521
Dress, ancient, in a modern, II 303
Eternal, V 229
Fohat, of Gods, I. 168, 171
Germ in, V 534
God the Father, which is, I 141
Gradation of, infinite, II. 352
Great one had an evil, IV. 58
Identical, and language are, III. 204
Leaders of, II 336
Light and Life, which is, IV 57
Mahat understanding, I 141
Matter, is, I. 182, II 53
Millenniums of, I. 257
Modern, I. 118, V 53
Molecular motion, called, I. 191
Motion, precedes, I. 318
Nascent physical man, in, III. 204
Not evil, IV 58
Objective aspect on astral plane, exhibits, I. 183
Phosphorus and, III. 247
Plane of, concerning Nirvâna, I. 309
Planes on different, III. 334
Plato, divine, of, I 165
Potency of, V. 446, 447
Power of, III 180
Primal, V. 211
Prototype in divine, I 132
Psycho-theistic stage of ancient II. 122
Quiescence, opposed to pure, IV 58
Radicals, one of, IV. 139
Ratiocinative, below intuition, I. 69
Results produced by, I 333
Revelations, inspired by same, II. 55
Soul, evolved by, I 156
Spirit and, V. 450
Speech and, I 194
Transference, II. 260; III 204
Unity in, and action, II. 369
Universal, IV. 59
Universe existing only in divine, I 112
Universe of, II 342
Upanishads, in, I. 314
Visible made, II. 96
Will and feeling, I 111
World of, II 341
THOUSAND-headed monster, III 107, 189, 380
THOUTMES, mentioned, V. 243
THRACE, Orphic priesthood in, IV 325
Worship of Kabirim in, III. 362
THRASYMEDES, Art of, V 133
THREAD, Ariadne, of, III. 161
Beads, through many, I 269
Being of, I 282, 284
Destiny woven, by, II 364
Esoteric or, doctrine, II. 335
Fohat, of, I 283
Golden, on which personalities are strung, III. 89
Koshas or, Soul, II 335
Pearls upon a, II 259
Radiance, of, III. 89
Silent watcher and his shadow, between, I. 308
Sûtrâtmâ or, I. 82, 283
-Soul, V. 78
THRÊTAONA and Ashi-dahaka, War between, III. 389
THREE, Basic Principles, V. 471
Biographies to every Divine hero, V. 110
Compound Spirits of man, V 78
Eternal things, V 379
Fires, earth and man, product of, III 249
Four, fall into, I 134
Manies, II. 100
Mothers, V. 88, 89, 107
Murderers of Hiram, V. 272
Races symbology of, III. 132
Unit becomes, V 499
Vital Airs, V 510, 517, 520
Wisdom of, II 72
THREE-dimensional, Space, IV. 171
World, II 43
THREE-divisioned line of matter, IV 172
THREE-eyed, Animals, III. 298
Colossus, III. 296
Men, III 296, 297, IV. 239, 314
Mortals, III 295

Rudra-Shiva, IV 70
THREE-headed, Mercury, IV. 112
THREEFOLD, Being, I. 277
Buddha, manifestation of, II 296
Divisions of world, IV 193
Manvantara, fire in our, II 247
Moon, character of, II 108
Units, I. 264
THREE-in-One, I. 115 , II. 102, 298 , III 121 , IV. 160, 170
THREE-toed Anchitherium, IV 304
THREE-tongued flame, I. 282, 283
THREE-vowelled sound, names of, II 168
THREE-wicked flame, I 282
THRESHOLD, Dweller on the, V 500, 501, 512, 567
Light, of, I 256
Limitless and unutterable, of, III. 196
Secrets, Keely at, of some great, II. 280
Sense, of, II 239
Svastika on, of Eternity, III 108
THRICE Great Hermes, I. 323
THRONE, Almighty, of, III 74
Briatic World, called, III. 119
Chinese, is dragon's seat, III 364
Glory, of his, I 155
Hathor, legend on, of, II 115
Jupiter, of, IV 354
Monad degraded into a, II 339
Omnipotent Deity, of, II 338
Satan, of, III. 238
THRONES, B'ne Aleim belonged to subdivision of, III 374
Celestial, III 422 , V 212
Christian hierarchy, of, I. 155
Empires, and, III 236
God, of, V 122
Saturn ruled by, II 153
Theology, of, III 90
THUMMIM, Urim, and, II. 377 , V. 239, 240, 310, 335
THUNDER, Son of, V. 144
THUNDERBOLTS, II 188 , IV. 352
THUCYDIDES, referred to, V. 53
THUNDERS of St. John, IV 135
Serpent of seven, II 127
THURSDAY, or day of Jupiter, II 378
THURY, Psychod of, II. 52
THYAN-KAM, Power or knowledge, II. 360
Term used in Tibetan version of stanzas, I. 87
THY name, meaning of, III 234
TI, Proud spirit who rebels against, IV 54
TIA-HUANACO, in Peru, ruins of, III. 317, 336
TIAMAT, Animal of, III. 383
Creature of, dragon, III. 112
Dragon, IV. 45
Ea changed into, III. 64, 71
Female power, Chaldean, II. 109
Sea, or, IV. 71
War with evil, and, III 113
TIANI-TSANG, V 376, 377
TIAOU, Egyptology, in, I. 274
Noot to, crossing, I 274
Osiris N and, I 275
Realm of Cause of Life, I. 274
Spirit not in, I. 274
TIBERIAS, V. 205
TIBERIUS, and Astrology, V 334
TIBET, Ascetics of, V 39
Borderland of, alone known, I. 55
Buddha in, statues of, IV 157
Buddhism in, I 44 , V. 39, 40, 392, 397, 398, 410
Civilization of, holds secrets for mankind, I. 55
Deity of, patron, I 139
Esoteric schools of, I 46
,, records of, V 406
Kalâpa in, II 93
Lhassa capital of, III. 74
Little, III. 414
Mountains hem in tableland of, I 54
Nâgârjuna in, V. 287
Protector of, III 185, 186
"Red Caps" of, V. 122, 398
Russian mystics in, I. 58
Si-dzang, I. 314
Schlagintweit and, V 287
Symbolism of rice, in, V 105
Table-lands of, IV 180
Yogîs of, II 193
TIBETAN, Âlaya in, I. 120
Bhons of, borderlands, IV. 157
Buddhism, V 405
Chenresi in, III 185 , V. 420
Chinamen, offshoot, III 185
Exclusiveness, V. 39, 396
Exoteric Worship, I 184
Jigten Gonpo, name for Padmapâni, III. 186
Lâmas, III 185 , V 389, 393
Lâmaseries, V. 375
Magic, V 39, 40
Mysticism, V 403, 404
Nidânas in, I 112
Od, a Thibetan word, I. 142
Occultists, V 381
Parikalpita in, I. 120
Region, III 46
Sacred canon of, V 390
Samvriti in, I 120
Sects, V. 402
Stanzas, version, I. 87
Temple literature, I 46
Tradition, III. 406
Tsong-kha-pa, reformer, I 169 , V 391
Yoga and Dhyâna same in, III. 124
Yong-Grub, I 87
Zampun, III 106
TICHORRHINUS, an extinct species, IV. 315
TIDAL, Action, III. 74
Cycle of, changes, IV 166
Elevation, III. 75
Evolutionary wave, II 281
Retardation, III. 74
TIDES, Effect of, III 324 , IV. 166
First great, III. 63
Moon and, I. 232 , III 75
TIEN, Heaven, and Amitâbha, II 71
Waters, dropped an egg into, II 82
TIEN-HOANG, Fohi or twelve, III 39
Kings of heaven or, III 368

TIEN-T'-AI, Monastery of, v. 394, 411
TIGRIS, Seleucia on, i. 176
TI-HOANG, or Kings on Earth, iii. 368
TIKKOUN, First-born from Passive Deity, iii. 38
TIKKUN, Form of Protogonus or, iv. 274
TILES, Assyrian, i 313 ; iii. 47, 426, 436 ; v 193
Babylonian, iii. 210 ; v 176
Chaldeo-Assyrian, iii 17 , iv. 45 , v 177
Fragments, of, iii. 284
TILLER OF SOIL, Cain, iii. 275
TIMAUS, Region of, iii 209
TIME, Action of, ii 273
Aiôn, iv. 58
Aspect of, i. 84 , ii 269
Aspects of Ain Soph in, ii. 65
Astronomical measure of, i. 232
Auxiliaries of, v 202
Beginning of, i. 284
Births and deaths every second of, iii. 304
Boundless, ii 69 , iii 236 , iv 56 , v. 235
Brahma aspect of, i. 84 , ii. 266
Chiun God of, iii 389
Circle representing, i 173 , iv 119
Collective mind in manifested, the, iv 55
Consciousness and, v 536
Cosmos and, iii. 37
Creations born in, iv 119
Cycles, in space proceeds in, iv 56
Deity manifesting in, iii 166
Delusion of, v 403
Differentiation in space and, iv 297
Duration divided into universal and conditioned, i. 131 , ii 136
Egyptian Zodiac, from, iii. 430
Emblem of Kronos, i 299
Eternal deity, iv 325
Finite Absolute, made, ii 136
Fire, presides over, i 151
Greek circles of, ii. 362
Heaven, beginning of, in, ii. 124 , 202
Illusion, only an, i. 110
Kâla or, ii 145 , iv 134
Kalpas, divided in, iii. 186
Kashyapa, sprung from, ii. 81
Kep mother of, ii. 124
Kronos is, ii 96, 145 , iii. 150, 412, 414, 418
Measure of, iv. 192
Mother of, i. 274 , iv. 202
No-number in, i. 152
Pagan's abstraction of Deity, ii. 370
Past, present, and future, i. 110, 116
Prakriti and, i. 84
Progeny of space and, iii 104
River of, Nile, iv. 154
Roaring loom of, i 148
Saints accuseth even, iii. 237
Saturn or, iii. 341
Scandinavian, legend of, ii. 145
Seb, God of, ii. 74
Serpent a type of, ii 121, 123
Shesha or infinite, iii. 61
Signs of, ii. 370
Son of, ii 179
Soul of world and, ii. 306
Space and, i 140, 296 ; ii 107 ; iii. 381 ; v. 428, 482
Spirit ray beyond, iii. 245
Symbols of, iv. 119
Triumphs of, iii. 236
Truth daughter of, iv 141
Vishnu a form of, iii. 308
Wheels of, v. 365
Work, swallows its own fruitless, iii 271
TIMEKEEPERS, Seven, v. 200, 202
TIME-PERIODS, Early perception of, ii. 104
TIME-SPACES between Hierarchies, i 225
TIMOTHY, Paul writes to, v. 301
TIMUR, Hordes of, iii 337
TIN, ii. 276 , v 437, 441
TIPHERETH, in Chaldean Kabalah, a, i. 249 , iii. 218
TÎRTHANKARAS of Jainas, iii. 421 , v 97
TÎRTHIKAS, v. 385, 399
TIRVALOOR, Brahmans of, ii 386, 387, 390
TIRYAKSROTAS, or creation of sacred animals, ii 165 , iii 170
TIRYNS, structures of, iii 344
TISALAT, Tiamat or Thalatth, iii 71
TIT, the Deluge, iii. 360
TITAEA, wife of Noah, iii. 151, 271
TITAEA-Aretia, or Horchia, iii. 152
TITAEA-Magna, Berosus speaks of, iii 151
TIT-Ain, or Titan, iii 150
TITAN, Crucified, iii. 411
Divine, iii. 410, 419
Noah a, iii 389
Orphic, iii 80
Porphyrion scarlet, iii. 382
Prometheus, iii 410, 412, 414, 415, 416, 420 , iv 94
Secondary age, of, iii 22
Târaka, iv. 119
TITANIC, Age, iii. 410
Forces, Host masters of, iii. 420
Passions, iii. 411
Remains, iii 222
Struggle, iii. 271
Tradition, iii. 389
TITANIDAE, Goddess Rhea comprehends seven, ii 165
TITANIUM, ii. 276
TITAN-Kabirim, Energies, great volcanic, iii. 362
Manus or, iii. 152
Regulation of seasons, iii. 362
TITANOSAURUS Montanus, iii 222
TITANS, Allegory of, iii. 44
Anthropological fact, founded on an, iii 161
Architects or fashioners, iv. 85
Arkite, iii. 343
Atlantean, iii. 295, 360
Atlas and, iv 61
Bailly and Faber on, iii. 267
Daityas and, iii. 289 , iv. 69
Dânavas or, iii. 190, 380
Deities and, iii. 114
Devil, and, iii. 353
Diodorus on, iv. 344
Diluvians, or, iii. 151
Divine, iii. 150

Dynasties of Giants or, iii 368
Gebers, signify, i 174
Generation of, iii. 271
Giants, beliefs of, and, ii. 134 , iii 239, 278
Greek, iii 239, 275, 335
Hesiodic, ii 136
Hyperboreans of race of, iv. 344
Japhet on list of, iii 150
Kabiri and, iii. 150, 275, 359
Men, were, iv. 324
Northeners, iv 346
Purânic Giants and, ii 133
Rebellion of, iv 345
Solar system or, ii. 135
Symbols, not mere, iv 324
Third race, of, iv 335
Titæa mother of, iii 151
Uranides or Divine, ii 135
War of, i. 251 , iii. 73 , iv. 66, 68 , v. 201
Works of, iii 347
TITLES, Archangel, the same given to God and the, iv 48
TIT-THEUS or Tityus, iii 150
TITUS LIVIUS, v 148, 256
TITYOS in Odyssey, iv 163
TITYUS or Tit-Theus Divine Deluge, iii 150
TJI-GAD-JE, v 391
TMEI, v. 247
T'MURA, iii 52
T'PHILLIN, Cross and, v 195
TO ON, Hydrogen identified with, iii 114
One father or, iii 122
TOAD, Goddess, ii 100
Venomous alkaloid of, i 305
TOD, Col , v 258
TOGA, Colossus draped in, iii 338
TOHU-VAH-BOHU, Deep or primeval chaos, iv. 45 , v 189, 227, 228, 230 to 235
TONE, Great, v. 443
TONGA, Lemuria and, iii 227, 331
TONGUES, Blaze of Vaishvânara, of, iv 138
Fiery, ii 54, 94 , iv 179
TONKIN, War in, v 38
TONSURE-KNIFE of Buddhists, v 412
TOOM, creative force in Nature, ii 24
Fohat known as, ii. 398
Noon, issued from, ii 24
Osiris saying he is, ii. 24
Primordial Deity, iv 151
TOPINARD, Anthropology of, iii. 252
TOPOGRAPHY, Christian, iii. 398, 415
TOPSY, immortal, i. 270
TORAH, v. 179
TORMENTS, Sweat of their, ii. 301
TORQUAY, Fossils of Kent's cavern at, iv. 292
TORQUEMADA, referred to, iii 80
TORRICELLI, referred to, ii 348
TORS in West England, iii. 343
TORTOISE, Brahmâ in shape of a, iii. 85
Divining straws and, ii 158
Kashyapa means, iii. 256
Prajâpati in form of, iii. 256
Sacred, ii 159
TORTUOUS SNAKE, iii. 233
TORTURES, Apollonius of, v. 282
Twelve of Egyptian Mysteries, v. 161, 290, 313
TOTAL, Host of Angels, of great, iii. 239
Unity, in, iv 167
Universal, iii. 90
TOTALITY, Infinite, i 170
Nature, of kingdoms of, iii. 261
Rays, of seven, ii 240
Subordinate creative powers, of, iv 114
TOUCH, Air, property of, i. 253 , iii 116
First Race and, v. 523
Procreation by, iii 183
Sense of, v 550
Sparsha, or cohesion, ii 88 , v 539, 540
TOURS, F de, referred to, iii 123
TOWER(S), Babel, of, iii 16, 274 , v. 185
Bhagulpore, of, iii. 94
Built by priest-architects, i 257
Round, of Ireland, v 217, 284
TOYÂMBHUDI visited by Kumâras, iii. 319, 401
TRACK, change in form of, ii. 274
TRADITION(S), Gnostic, v 203
Myth means, v 53
Persian, v 199
TRAGEDIES OF Æschylus, Sophocles and, Shakespeare, iv 243
TRAGOS, scapegoat of Israel, iii 386
TRAGULIDAE, one of the Ungulate Mammals, iv 305
TRANCES, ii 240 , iii 296 , iv 129 , v 458, 555
TRANSCENDENTALISM, ii. 208
TRANSFORMATION, Adams, of four, iv. 24
America in, iii 442
Anthropoid mammal, of, iii 178
Climate, of, iii 146
Date of last, iii 252
Evolution and, iii 129
Gravity, of, ii 235
Human fœtus, of, i 235
Inspiration, by, v. 212
Man has escaped, iii 67
Nature's grossest physical, ii 122
Nebulae into stars, of, ii 314
Nothing dead if capable of, ii 232
Organic, iii 23
Physiological, of sexes, iii. 155
Races, of, iii. 83, 94
Realm of, i 270
Species, of, i. 251 , iii 347 , iv 232
Star, of a, ii. 320
Theory, iv. 303
Third race, of, iv 181
TRANSFORMATIONS, Animals, of, iii 159
Apes, of, iii 264
Cycle of, i. 270
Defunct, of every, i 273
Descending arc, on, iii. 264
Ethnological, i. 237
Fundamental, i. 254
Future human, iii. 299
Incessant, iv 300
Logos, of, ii 64
Man, of, ii. 158
Mysteries of Cyclic, iii. 413
Pre-cosmic, iii. 152
Pymander, of, iv. 59

Racial physiological, iii. 185
Series of, ii 361 ; iii. 66
TRANS-HIMÂLAYAN, Adept, i. 213
Arhat Esoteric School, i. 212
Chakra, i 173
Esotericism, i. 170 , iv. 207, 208
Occultists, iii. 97
Region, iii. 46
School, v. 480
Teachings, i 193
TRANSLUCID earth, iii 312
TRANSMIGRATION, Cycle of, i. 235
Life Atoms, of, v. 384
Souls, of, i. 305, 333
TRANSPACIFIC migration, iv 358
TRANS-SOLAR systems, i 205
TRAVELS of Marco Polo, iii 438
TREATISES of Shri Shankarâcharya, i. 315
Astronomical, v 341
Magical and Occult, v 59
TREE(S), Ababel, the mystical, iv 188
Adept sorcerers called, iv 63
Âryan mythology, of, iv 89
Astrology and astrolatry, iii 36
Avataras are, of salvation, v, 350
Bodhi, of, iv. 160
Being, of, ii 129 , iv. 160
Buddhi transformed into a, iv. 210
Divine Planets, of, v. 430
Dragon on a, ii. 384
Evolution of, iii. 262
Fruit, known by its, ii. 139, 188
Garden of Eden, in, i. 174 , iii. 106
Genealogical, iii. 431, 432
Genius loci, of, ii. 183
Growth of, reversed, ii. 123
Infamy, of, v 162
Initiates, symbol for, iv 64
Knowledge, of, i 187, 292 , ii. 55, 91, 120 , iii. 17, 107, 133, 143, 182, 208, 219, 294, 384, 395 , iv. 67, 83, 159, 160, 197 , v. 28, 43, 85
Life, of, i 128 , ii 121, 122, 260, 272, 273, 339 , iii 43, 106, 142, 219 , iv. 25, 86, 130, 159, 197 , v. 85, 154, 163, 375, 446, 493, 496
Living, of divine wisdom, i 259
Man is a, v. 510
Mountains, ascending above three, iii 220
Norse legends of, i 259
Occult nature of, ii 260
Ormazd's, iv 86
Pine most primitive, iv 166
Pole of Heaven or, v. 202
Porphyry, of, v. 439
Sacred, iii 112
Sephirothal, i. 229, 283, ii. 344 , iii. 17, 38, 48, 294 , iv 167, 196 , v. 227, 439
Serpent, and, ii. 120, 121 , iii. 220, 354
Symbol of, i. 187 , v 180, 510
Truth, of, v 49
Tzité, iii 106
Waters of Life, sprinkled with, ii. 123
Wisdom, of, iii 274 , iv. 51, 86
Yggdrasil, of universe, ii 145
TRENT, council of, iii. 213
TRES MATRES, v 88
TRETÂ YUGA, iii 79, 309, 322 , v 347, 348
TRETÂGNI or sacred triad of fires, ii. 247
TRI, Chatur takes to itself, i 138
Three, is, i. 138
TRIAD(S), Adam Kadmon, of, i. 284
Aima, the Mother, v 211
Akkadians formed, their deities into, iii. 65
Ana Belita and Davkina female, iv 30
Aristotle, of, ii 340
Arûpa, i 261
Âtmâ-Buddhi-Manas human, i. 267
Celestial planets, and, v. 444
Chaldean, iii 39
Christian, or Trinity, i 83
Circle comprises a, ii 341
Cosmical and human principles, branches into seven, i 83
Death, disappears at, i. 181
Double, v 211
Duad made a, ii 343 , iv. 172
Energies of, ii 391
First, i. 186
Great Gods, iv 30
Grecian philosophers, of, ii 307
Higher, v 502, 515, 516
Immortal, i 287
Initial manifested and creative, i 321
Intelligible, iv 170
Interlaced triangles and, iv 164
Jewish, ii 70
Metaphysical, i 80
Microprosopus and, iv 196
Monad(s) and, ii 145, 297 ; v 498
Parent Planet, born under, ii. 298
Pre-cosmical, v. 188
Pyramid and, iv 147
Quaternary, and, i 287 , iv 147 , v. 191
Sephira of, i 153
Sephirothal, i 188, 261 , iii 272 , iv 167 , v 191
Septenary and, i. 284
Spiritual, ii. 67
Tetraktys, and, i 129, 161 , v. 77
Theban, iv. 32
Three-tongued flame, i 282
Three vital airs and, v. 517
Transformed, iv 32
Triangle, and, i. 161 , ii 66 , iv 165
Tri-mûrti, or, iv 163
Trinity an astronomical, iv 110
Unseen Gods higher, iv. 30
Upper, i 230, 289 , iii 15, 106, 220 , v. 421
TRIADIC, Goddesses, ii. 82
Hypostasis, ii 147
Phenomena of moon, ii 102
Semites, deities of, iii. 65
Shaddai, ii 343
Spirit line, iv 172
Symbols, iv. 174
TRIAL(S) Paracelsus of, v. 282
Sun-Initiate of, v 269 to 274
Thebes, at, v 290
Twelve of Initiation, v. 152

TRIANGLE(S), Atma-Buddhi-Manas as, v. 514
Apex of four, ii 342
Base of, ii 341, 344
Chakra, inscribed in, i 73
Circle, and, iv. 167
Colours and, v. 507
Cross, formed by nails of, iv 131
Deity, symbol of, i 84, 172, iv 153
Development of third, iii 38
Double, i 177, 263, v 120, 356
Eastern Esotericism, in, ii 33
Equilateral, ii 339, 340
Fire possession of, iii 88
First, v 455
Geometrical figures, first of, iv. 146
Greek Delta, Deity and, v 117
Higher, iv. 175
Image of, v 514, 515, 516
Importance of, v 116, 117
Interlaced, iii. 48, 359, v. 356
Kether of, i 161
Line, and Pentagram, i. 154
Lipika and, i 62, 187
Lower, v 426
Lower line of, iii. 89
Manifest, iii 313
Monad and, v 507
Point in equilateral, ii 144
Primordial, v 426
Primordial light and, i 263
Primordial abstract, iv 171, v 426
Pyramids, and, ii 342
Pythagorean, ii 337, 341, 342, 346, iii. 37, 120, iv 174, v 180
Quaternary, and, iv 163, 164; v 426, 507, 513, 514, 516
Radius of, ii. 28
Ring round, i 189
Sephirothal, i 160
Shiva, apex upward is, iv 163
Side-lines of, iii. 68
Six-pointed star and, iv 102, 190
Sparks called, i. 156
Square, and, ii 34, iii 48, iv. 197
Symbol of blending of Rûpa and Arûpa, i. 177
Ternary and, v. 116
Three, symbol of, i 134
Triad, or, i 129, ii 58, 66, 340
Tribhujam a, iv 148
Upper, ii 69, 107, 344, iv. 121, 145, v. 426, 507
Vaishvânara of, ii. 346
Visible, v. 188
White head and face in black, ii 141
TRIANGULAR stones, Serpents whose holes are under, iii. 350
TRIASSIC rocks, Marsupials of, iv. 254, 282
TRIATOMIC, i 265
TRIBAL Cycles, ii. 367
Deities, iv 38, 77
God of Jews, iii. 276, 418; iv. 107, 108
Gods, ii. 139, 215, 381
TRIBES, Twelve, of Israel, v. 183
TRICEPHALUS, Mercury called, iv 112
TRIDANDINS, v. 520
TRIDASHA, Hosts and multitudes, i 138
Thirty alludes to Vedic deities, i 138
TRIDENT of Poseidon, iii 389, v. 117
TRIFORM Fates, Karma, ii 367; iii 412
TRIGONIAS, iii 202
TRIGONOCEPHALUS of Portugal, i. 305
TRIGUNAS and Gunas, ii 62
TRIGRAMS of Fo-hi, iv 124
TRILITHIC stones, iii 345
TRILOBITES, iii 167, iv 267
TRI-LOCHANA, Rudra Shiva as, iii. 297; iv. 70
TRILOGY of Æschylus, iii 412, 417
TRILOKA, v 560
TRIMETRIC system, iv. 166
TRIMÛRTI, Enoch, in, v 101
Hindu, ii 70, 96, v. 117
Triad or, iv. 163
Trinity and, v 101
Vedic, i 153
TRIMÛRTIAN hypostases, ii. 295
TRINITARIAN, Alexandrian School, v. 101
Chinmâtra, aspect of, iv. 168
God, i 252
Hydrogen, nature of, iii 121
Personages and Heathen Deities, v 95
TRINITIES, Esoteric and Christian, i 83
Three, i 321
TRINITY, Action and matter or a, iii. 47
Adam Kadmon a, ii 151
Astronomical, iii 357
Books of Enoch and, v 101
Cabbalah and, iii 50
Chaldean, iii 72
Chemical and alchemical, iii. 114
Christian, i 84, 173, ii 111, 298, iii. 239, v 33, 157, 211
Cosmic, iii 115
Creative, ii. 229
Deity and, i 184, v 188, 210, 219
Egyptians, of, iv 30, v 189
Ever-living, iii 444
Feminine, v 211
Fire, air and water, of, ii 60
Gnostic, iii 354
Holy, v 156
Hypostatical, ii. 393
Immaculate conception, and, i. 128
Indian, v 189
Jewish ii 70
Kabalistic, i 169, ii 51, 166, v 176
Lunar, ii 104
Male, not entirely, ii 103
Man a, i 278, v 357
Masculine, v 211
Material universe, of, i 120, ii. 394
Mystery language and, ii. 23
Olympus, wall of, is, iv. 173
Pagan dogma, ii 99
Persons of, three, ii. 194, 294
Parabrahman is inseparable from his, i. 128
Root of, v. 519
Solar, v 217
Sun and, v 219
Symbol of, i 80, 267
Ternary and, v. 117

Theban, v 253
Triangle and, v 117, 519
Triad or, i. 83 , iii. 15 ; v. 421
Unity in, ii. 108, 306 ; v 210
Universal, ii 57
Wisdom seeds, iii 278
TRINOSOPHISTS, iv 146
TRIPARTITE earth, iv 327, 328
TRIPITAKA, Buddhist, no-one could translate in A D. 1820, i 60
TRIPLE, Aspect of deity, ii 61 , iv 160, 168
Crocodile of Egypt, i 267
Fire spoken of as, i 151
Flame of Shiva, iv 163
Hecate, ii 111
Kingdom of the elementals, the, iv. 187
Man, ii 40, 276 , iv 174
Nemesis, character of, iii 306
One whole Kosmos from, ii 166
Powers, ii 113 , iv 30, 81
Sephira, v 191
Septenary of Shani, v. 45
Sun, v. 217, 315
Ternary, iv 152
Unit is producer of four primary elements, ii. 61
Unity of eternal fires, iii 68
TRIPLEX, Mercury called, iv 112
TRIPURÂNTAKA SHIVA, iv 163
TRIPURÂSURA, Mahâdeva destroying, iv 119, 163
TRISHNÂ, v. 559
TRISTAN D'ACUNHA, iii 333
TRISHULA, Shiva's, iv 118
TRISMEGISTUS, quoted, v 107
TRISUPARNA, Brâhman is, i 258 , iv 162
TRITHEMIUS, ii. 172 , v 174, 207
TRITON, Poseidon's ministers symbolized in, iv 150
TRITONS, Sea-gods, v. 117
TRITTENHEIM, v 274
TRIUNE, Almighty, ii. 343
Brahmâ in form, ii 179
Iao, iv 174
Idea, v. 211
Man, i 272
Monad, v 493
Seven emanate from, i 153
TRIYUGAM, Three ages or, iii 63
TRIVENI Sacred spot, v. 520
TROAD, worship of Kabirim in, iii. 362
TROGLODYTE, Gap between man and, iv. 237
TROJANS, iii 110, 435 ; iv. 364
TROPHONIUS, Den of, v. 148
TROPICAL, Colure, summer, iii. 406
Crocodile and, regions, iii. 161
Cycle of 19, years, iii 86
Greenland once, iii. 24
Scandinavia, iii. 421
Year, ii. 26, 105 ; iii. 355, 444 , iv. 73
TROPICS, Cancer and Capricorn, of, iii. 355, 401
Circles of, i. 253
Pole, at, iii. 24, 330
TROY, Ancient, iii. 239, 437 ; iv 364
Giants and size of, iii 280
Greeks of age of, iv. 319
Heroes who fell at, iii 273
Myth, regarded as a, iii. 438 ; v 54
Svastika found under ruins of, iii 110 ; iv. 158
TRUE, Existence or Paramarthika, ii. 71
Serpent, leader of souls, ii 127
TRUTH, Absolute, i. 120 , v 400, 420
Acceptance of, iii. 439
Advent of, iv. 100
Aletheia or, iv. 144
Angelic entity presiding over light of, iv 81
Central Sun of, i. 299
Champions of, i 337
Demonstrated, a, which cannot be, ii 122
Engimatical mirror of pure, iii 270
Error and, mixed, ii 336
Esoteric, iv 24, 228
Eternal, v. 363
Facts, rests on, iv 280
God, ii 66
Goodness and, iv. 134
Highway of, i 308
Historians, suppressed by modern, iii. 366
Ignorance of, iii 410
Intuition, known by, iv 85
Keynote of, v. 465
Laboriously climbs hill, i 41
Light of, iv 81
Lines between, iii 229
Mathematics of, v 37
Nucleus of, ii 187
Occult, v 445, 531
Occultism and, v 462, 463
One absolute, i 124
One dark, v 462
One Spirit of, v 261
Palace of, v 246
Poetized fiction now as, once, iii. 20
Primitive, v. 466
Satya Yuga or, age, iii. 153
Science, and, ii. 200, 234, 271
Scripture, unveiled, iii. 267
Sole custodians of, ii. 336
Stand-points, from two different, i 59
Stones of, iii. 345
Symbol of, iv. 171
Time, Daughter of, iv. 141
Tradition based on approximate, iii. 227
Wisdom and, iii. 94
Woman, as a naked, ii. 67
World of, or Sat, i. 178
TRUTHS, Adepts concealed, i. 41
Adumbration of great, i. 222
Dzyu deals with, i 168
Esoteric, v. 466
Falsehoods and errors of yesterday are, today, iii. 439
Four, v 377
God, of, v 69
Hidden, reserved for Arhats, i. 44
Initiation, revealed during, ii 24, 231
Life and regeneration brought by, i. 339
Nidânas based on four, i. 112
Primeval esoteric, iv 151
Races, inheritance of future, i. 220
Secrecy with regard to divine, iv. 141

Seven, I. 115
Spirit of, III. 376
Spiritual, I 310
Vedic, in Purânas, IV. 97
Vital, I 45
TSABA Archangels or, V 128
Army of Satan or, IV. 69
Meaning of, V. 320
TSAN or fraction, I 196
TSANG and Nyingpo in Tibetan equal Âlaya, I. 120
TSAYDAM, in Kuen Lun Range, I. 47
TSELEM, Image, III 377
TSIN Dynasty, destruction of books by founder of, IV 262
TSI-TSAI, the Self-Existent, II. 71
T'SOD-OLAUM of Hebrews, IV. 154
TSONDA and Buddha, allegory, V. 105
TSONG-KHA-PA, Reincarnation of Buddha, V 148, 377, 378, 391, 393, 396, 403, 404
TSOVO, or chief of Dhyâni Buddhas, V. 374
TSUNG-MEN, V 409
TUARICKS, IV 360
TUBALC', or Tubal Cain, IV. 146
TUBAL-CAIN, Kabir, is a, III 389
Mineral kingdom, and, IV 146
Vulcan or, III. 383
TUBINGEN, Authorities of, V. 133
TUISCO, Tiu or, V. 305
TULPA, Incarnation in living body, V 374
TUMULI, III 351, 421 , IV. 321 , V. 340
TURAMAYA, Asura Maya from, III. 61
TURANIAN, Adept, V 418
Adami, IV 19
Assyrians, III 207
Class, I 52 , III 419
Dwarfs, IV 323
Esotericism, I. 173
Forefathers, III. 423
Founders of religion, I 58
Language, III. 205
Negro and, IV. 313
Religion, I 52
TURBID, Drops became, III. 129
Waters not, III 67
TURIN PAPYRUS, III 367
TURIYA state, II 294 , V 513, 515, 516
TURKESTAN, I 48
TURKS, Esar of ancient, IV. 173
Phoenix called by the, Kerkes, IV. 188
TURNING-POINT, Cycle of, I 237
Evolution of races, of, III. 203
Fourth round, of, I 234
Manvantara of, IV. 103
TUSCAN SAGES, II. 376
TUSHITA or Devachan, V. 392, 412
TUSHITAS, Rudras who had been, III. 99, 188
TUTELARY Genius, Jehovah as, V 241
Gods, II 110 , V 238
TVASHTRI divine artist and carpenter, III. 110
Vishvakarman, a synonym of, IV. 187
TWELVE, Apostles, II. 115
Great Gods, II. 115
Hours of day, II. 168
Labours of Hercules, V 152
Nidânas, V. 379, 397, 558, 559
Orders, I. 261
Signs of Zodiac, V. 241
Tortures, V. 161, 290, 313
Transformations, II. 169
Trials of Initiation, V 152
Tribes of Jews, III. 205 , V. 183
TWELVE-eyed Dvâdashâksha, IV. 190
TWELVE-handed Dvâdasha-kara, IV. 190
TWELVE-legged horse of Huschenk, III. 396, 398
TWELVE-oared ship, III 398
TWENTIETH CENTURY, Secret Doctrine in, I. 59 ; III. 439
TWENTY-four hours, our globe breathes every, II. 265
TWICE-born, Brahmans, I. 44 , III. 80, 120
Initiates, II. 258, 266 , V. 152, 276, 279, 291
Invasion of India by, I. 314
TWILIGHT, Action, Demiurge born in, of, II. 95
Body of, III. 100, 129
Day of great breath, of, III. 20
Fohat acts from one, to another, I. 200
Hilaeira personified, III. 130
Humanity of, III. 70
Mahâmanvantara, of, I. 330
Past and shadows of, III. 330
Pitris issue from, III 170
Precursor of, III. 42
Sandhyâ or, I 254 , III. 68, 70
Seven, III 308
Sons, of, III. 117, 129, 146
Vâch called, II 140
TWIN-BIRTHS of *Genesis*, III 143
TWIN-BROTHERS, II. 129 , III 418
TWINS, Castor and Pollux, III. 131
Primal, II 130
Two, I 274
TWIN-SISTERS, Earth and Venus, III. 42
TWIN-SOULS, II 296, 298
TWO, Brothers, legend of, III. 272
Dual Potency, V 189
Figures make four images, II. 158
Heads from one, II 273
Keys, II. 30
Letters descend from spheres of, expectation, III 67
Natures in Christ, V 157
One becomes, III. 206, 257
Squares of good and evil, II. 24
Substances, I 148
Truths, I. 120
Worlds, III 282
TWO-dimensional space, I. 295, 296
TWO-faced forms, III. 74
TWO-fold, Androgynes, III. 172
Man, I 263 , II 169 , III. 190
Race or third, III 179
Units, I. 264
World, divisions of, IV. 193
TWO-HEADED children, III. 66
TWO-HORNED Dulkarnayn, III. 397
TYCHO BRAHÉ, mean motions of, II. 390
Stars, on, II. 216, 314 ; V. 324
TYMPANUM, Sensation produced on, II. 278 358

TYNDALL, referred to, i. 293 ; ii. 206, 234, 252, 358, 362, 393, 395 , iii 158 , iv. 243 ; v. 28, 32
TYNDARIDAE, the twin-brothers, iii. 130
TYNDARUS, Leda spouse of, iii. 130
TYPE, Animal, iv 252
Argha, of Queen of Heaven, iv 30
Caduceus, of, ii 274
Catarrhines, of, iv 236
Cross was a, of Horus, iv 158
Enoch, of dual man, iv. 102
Heavenly man, of, iv 252
Humanity of, i 239
Ideal, for every form, i 324
Intelligence, of, i 266
Intermediate, iv 239
Man's, iii 17, 290
Repertory, human, is, iv 253
Reversion to, iii 294
Species, and, iii 256
Unity of, iv. 307
TYPES, Ancestral, iv 219, 267, 306
Astral, during Pralaya, iv 230
Atlantean, affinities of three, iv. 360
Cast-off, iii 265
Correspondences of, ii 309
Divine forms to divers, ii. 396
Heterogeneous, iii. 423
Horse, of, iv 285
Ideal, iv 57
Innumerable, iii 258
Jews, of twelve vicious, ii 391
Manvantara, new, each, iv 298
Marsupial, of, Australia, iii 21
Phenomena chosen from cosmic, ii 129
Pre-physical, iv 254
Primitive, of fifth race, iv 38
Race, of our present, i 237
Rounds, from preceding, iv. 230
Satan, of, iii 274
Species of animals, ii 332
Spiritual, ii 230
Store of, in microcosm, iii 193
Sun and moon as, ii 129
Third round man, of, iv 255
Unknown, iii. 195
TYPHÆUS, Giant, ii. 187
TYPHON, iv 54
Constellation of. v 202
Diana hiding from, ii. 103
Dragon Apophis or, iii. 379, 384
Genetrix, iv 117, 119
God of Darkness, v. 312
Hermes also, iii. 379
Osiris and, i. 251 , iii. 102, 378 , iv. 85 , v. 312
Pan and, iv. 150
Satan or, iv. 159
Seth, Egyptian, iii. 44, 91, 365
Seven stars of, ii. 125
Thoth escaping from, ii 77
TYPHONS will be dethroned, iii 418
TYPOLOGY of Cross, iv. 116
TYRANT, Olympic, iii. 420
TYRE, Cherub, king of, called, iv. 70
David stayed at, iv. 111 ; v. 311
King of, reproved, iv 60
Maximus of, referred to, iii. 123
Mysteries of, v. 279
Navigators of, iv 320
Purple of, iii. 428
Pyramids of, ii 61
Tabernacle pillars in, i 184
TYRRHENIAN COSMOGONY, ii 54
TYRUS, origin of prince of, iv 61
TZABAOTH, Eloh of Israel, iii. 51
TZALA, a Hebrew word, iii 143
TZELEM, Elohim, image of, iii 145
Image, iv 24
Nephesh, of, iv 205
Neshama, of, iv 205
Ruach, of, iv 205
Shadow-Adam, or, iv 72
TZEPHUM, Boreas called, ii 187
TZITÉ, Third race from, iii 188
Tree of *Popol Vuh*, iii 106
TSONG-KHA PA, or Amitabha, a Tibetan reformer, i. 169
TZURE, prototype of Second Adam, iv 24
TZYPHON, Science of, iii 219

U

UDANA, Excellent seat of, iv 138
Life-winds subject to, iv 139
Physical organs of speech or, i 158
UGRASENA, King of Mathura, iii. 323
UHLEMANN, Rosetta stone of, iv 31
ULOM, Intelligible Deity or, ii. 81, 181
ULPIAN Library, v. 149
ULTIMA Thule of the Universe, ii 313
ULTIMATES, Cosmic, iii 37
Matter of, iv 164
ULTRA-MONTANES, and Zodiac, ii. 377
ULUG-BEG, tables of, ii. 384, 385
ULÛPI, Arjuna marries, iii 218 , iv 200
ULYSSES, Calypso, Circe, and Polyphemus, iv 338
UMA-Kanya, Esoteric name of Virgin, i 155
UMBILICAL cord, iii 140 , iv. 29 , v. 449, 518
Vesicle, v 422, 423, 449
UNBORN, Aja the, iii 183 , iv. 150
Baby, analogy of seven months, iii. 259
Element born not, iv 170
Space, iv. 55
Nature of spirit ray, iii. 245
Universe created by, ii. 87
UNCONDITIONED, Absolute Deity, iii. 166
All, one, i. 311
Consciousness and abstract motion, i. 80
One reality is, i. 317
Unity, i. 309
UNCONSCIOUS, All, i. 132
Blind or, law, i. 317
Conscious and, beings, ii. 173
Creative plan of, i. 69
Creator, man and, iii. 292
Esoteric school rejects idea of anything being, ii. 172
Eternity, in, ii. 359
European philosophy, of, i. 79

Evolution guided by, IV 219
Experience, appeals to, II. 210
Hartmann's philosophy of, I 122
Hegel's theory of, I. 122
Inactivity of monad, III. 67
Latent and, life, I. 302
Life, III 247
Magic, V 132
Magicians, V 50
Manifestation of, IV 232, 239
Mission of units of humanity, III. 444
Occultist, II. 281
Personality, mortal or, in the, III. 131
Primeval men were, II. 91
Principle, V. 386
Purposiveness, II. 41
Self-consciousness, to attain, I 122
Sorcerers, V. 47
Spirit referred to as, I 122
Universal mind, III 37
Universe evolved by, I 167
UNCONSCIOUSNESS, Absolute non-being and, I 119
Phase of, III 128
Races, of first two, III 187
Semi-perception, to, I 229
Spiritual, of monad, I 228
State of perfect, IV 170
Vedantins and, I 324
UNCREATE, God foreseeing and, I. 323
One Life formless and, I. 294
UNCREATED, Absolute unity is, IV 154
Beam, I 319
Lights, III 293
Ray, II 294
UNDERSTANDING, Binah or, III 94, V 211
Buddhi, or, IV 209
Mahat or, I. 141
Men endowed with, III 269
Mental eye opened to, III 274
Past, the, IV 361
Proverbs of Solomon and, III. 143
Sattva or, I 136
Subtle bodies remain without, III 101
UNDERWORLD, Sun saw at night the, II 16
UNDEVELOPED man, Relic of an, IV 230
UNDIFFERENTIATED, Asat or, matter, IV 168
Cosmic Protyle, I 129
Cosmic substance, I 142, 203
Essence, I. 247
Matter, I 263
Monads, III 311
Protyle or, substance, I 285
Space, V 447
Substance, a nucleus of, I 210, V. 448
UNDINES, II 330, V. 239, 540
UNDULATORY, theory, II. 39, 218, 252, 303, 304
UNGULATE mammals, IV 304
UNICELLULAR classes, the, IV. 227
UNICORN called a lunar myth, III 222
UNIFORM laws, of evolution works by, IV 300
UNION, of Man with God, V. 210, 419, 428, 453, 494
Man and Universe, of, V. 419, 453
Self with All-Self, of, V. 269
With THAT, V 387
UNISEXUAL creature, III. 202
UNIT(S), All, merged in, II. 43
Androgynous, III 196
Aspects of universal, II 328
Atoms only a compound, II. 338
Complex visible, II 344
Differentiation of, III 419, IV. 85
Divided *ad infinitum*, II 342
Divine, V 291
Divine mind or, IV 172
Ego a compound, on incarnation, IV. 204
Humanity of, II 363, III. 444
Indestructible and elementary, I. 231
Indivisible, II. 341
Interlaced triangle, in, IV 164
Karma and, II 400
Logoi of, I 291
Logos one great, I 145
Male, IV 125
Male God or First, II. 47
Man, a, V. 421
Man living, III 292
Mass and primordial, II 237
Measure of, II 29, IV 113
Monad universal, II. 339
Nature and inter-related, II 379
Perfection of, IV 154
Point, a, II 341
Possible, II 342
Ray, V 421
Self, V 269
Septenary, in chains of our system, I. 218
Tel-loh, of measurement, III 230
Tetrad issued from, IV. 170
Third race, of, III 202
Two-fold and three-fold, I 264
Unity of, II 354
UNITED STATES, Americans of, III 442
Flora of Asia and, IV. 350
Mounds in, III 421
President of, III 437
UNITIES, Binaries and, in decad, I 284
Four, I 283
UNI-triad, Invisible dew falling from, II 69
UNITY Absolute, I 75, 128, III 122, 242, IV. 116, 160, V 86, 198
Ain Soph infinite, II 64
All potential, II 307
Aspects or facets of same, I 281
Basis of Occult Science, V 86
Boundless extension or, II 56
Boundless and infinite, III 54
Cause of all, II 144
Deity as an absolute, I. 128, IV. 116, V. 462, 463
Digits brought back to, IV 152
Diversity, in, III 311
Divine, I 309, II 399, IV. 173, V 77
Divine, and circle, I. 69
Divine essence, of, II 339
Divine names, of, III 51
Ever-to-be-unknown, II 61
Father-mother-son as, I 129

Fires of, iii 68
First manifested sparks of one, iii. 321
First principle of, of unities, ii. 144
Fohat transcendental binding, i. 170
Forces combined as, ii. 246, 341
God-man, of, i 123
Graduated, ii. 338
History of, ii. 363
Homogeneous, ii 249
Human species, of, iv. 178
Immutable eternal and absolute, iii. 37
Impersonal, an, iii 243
Infinite, v 189, 227
Kosmos, of all parts of, ii 202, 280
Logos as, ii. 151, 297 ; iii. 219
Local God expressed, in nature, ii 183
Manifested, ii 339
Monad cause of all, ii. 343
Monas, or, ii 339
Multiplication opposed to, i 72 , ii 157
Multiplicity, in, v 383
Name of, in the, ii. 343
Nature, of all in, i. 179, 319
No number, is, ii. 151
Numbers begin with God as, i. 135
Occult science and, i. 179
One, i 75, 81 , ii. 340 , iv 241 , v. 206, 210, 227
One life eternal living, i. 136
Parent of all numbers, v 210
Phtah, of, ii. 399
Plan, of structural, iv. 253, 307
Platonic and Oriental Philosophy, v. 36
Plurality and, iv. 144 , v. 86
Potencies of an interacting, ii. 340
Primordial light, of, i 263
Secret doctrine and, iv 123 , v. 290
Self-God, with, ii 363
Senary and, iv. 154
Space a substantial, i. 76
Specific, of humanity, iii. 201
Spirit and matter two facets of unknowable, ii 267
Spirit of Nature is a, iv 81
Spiritual and physical, of, iii 414
Substance, of, i 161
Supreme, i. 321
Synthesized, ii 294
Ten and, v 115
Thought and action, in, ii 369
Total in, or universe, iv. 167
Trinity in, v 211
Unconditioned, i. 309
Units of, ii. 354
Universal, a, ii. 338, 353 ; v. 127
Universal life, of, i. 327
Verbum a duality in full, iv. 84
Yang the, iv. 124
Zohar on, v. 115
UNIVERSAL Cause, v. 261
Code of Ethics, v. 265
Deity, v. 70, 206, 528
Essence, v. 188
Fire, v. 562
Flood, v. 109
Force, v 229, 385, 475
Generation, v 192
Ideation, v. 382
Illusion, v. 379
Intelligence, Mahat or, i. 122, 141, 263 , ii. 332
Knowledge, Egyptian Priests of, v. 264
Knowledge, Keys to, v 185
Kosmos, v. 436
Language, ii 22 , v 175
,, Direct Revelation and, ii. 29
,, Egyptian Hierophants and, v 197
,, Initiates of, v 178
,, Kabbala and, ii. 30
,, Ragon suspected, ii 22
,, Science Scholar, Tries to learn, ii 30
,, Seven dialects of, ii 22
,, Wisdom Religion and, iv. 37
,, Wisdom science has, ii 22
Law, Man witnesses to, i. 317
,, Mankind under, ii.334
,, Occult science and, ii. 240
,, Physical evolution and, iii. 126
Life, seven-principled, v. 528
Magic, is, v 43
Matrix, v. 422
Mind, Ahamkara and, iv 187
,, Ah-hi and, i 91
,, Alaya is, v. 519
,, Being, God and, i 327
,, Builders and, ii. 303
,, Christians and, iii. 239
,, Collective or, iv. 55
,, Cosmic ideation, ii. 41
,, Creative logos or, i. 170
,, Divine ideation or, v. 449, 456
,, Divine thought and, i 69
,, Elemental vortices and, ii. 348
,, Emanation of, ii 326
,, Flames born of, iii 235
,, Fohat and, i. 150
,, Ideation of, i 170, 322 , v. 382
,, Infinite, i 323
,, Light of, v 31
,, Man and, v 551, 552
,, Mahat, i. 122, 141, 263 ; iii. 69, 88, 97, 171
,, Omniscience of, v. 552
,, Plan of universe in, i. 165
,, Pralaya, during, i. 111
Myths, v. 232, 233
Pralaya, Age of Brahma and, i. 225
,, Cosmic or, iii. 79
,, Cosmic substance and, ii 41
,, Maha—or, ii. 275
Principle, v. 455, 543
Ray of the, v. 402
Science, v. 44
Self, v. 374, 418
Secret Doctrine, v. 50
Seven Forces, v. 472
,, Powers, v 203
Soul, Adi Buddhi the, v 391
,, Akasha or, v. 483
,, Alaya the, i. 121 ; v. 471, 494, 499

Soul, Anima Mundi, i. 121 ; ii. 81 , iv. 131
,, Atma and, iii. 234 , v. 497
,, Conduct governed by, ii. 138
,, Creation and, ii. 138
,, Creator, Mind of Demiurgic, ii. 67
,, Divine, i 277
,, Hea or, ii 72
,, Intelligent, v. 493
,, Nothing motionless within, i. 70
,, Philosophically a Mâyâ, i. 76
,, Plane of abstract presence, i. 69
,, Sat, iii. 69
,, Spirit of, ii. 169
,, Union of Higher with, v. 452
,, Unknown, iv 145
,, Upâdhi or basis of, i. 163
Spirit, the, i 323 , iv. 209 , v 487
,, Âtmâ, iv 168
,, Christos, iv. 46
,, Divine Ray and, v. 128
,, God, i 301
,, Monad emanates from, i. 82
,, Omnipresent, ii 193
,, Svayambhu or, i. 123
Symbol, Pyramid is, v 117
Symbology, v 42
The, Plato on, v 31
Unit, v. 129
Unity, v. 127
Wisdom, v. 374
Whole, v 419
UNIVERSALITY, Archaic teachings, of, i. 261
Births, of periodical, ii. 383
Duality, of doctrine of, i. 281
Life, of, iv 273
Zodiac, of, ii 378
UNIVERSALS, Particulars from, i 208 , iv. 155 , v 464
Plato and Pythagoras proceeded from, iii 160
UNIVERSE, the actual, ii 322
Ain Soph and, v 386
Âkâsha, Ether and, v. 475
Âlaya of, i 102, 119, 120
All-being is Brahmâ, or, i 125
Analogy in, i 230
Angels or spirits in, iii. 96
Archetypal, i 207
Architect of, iii 110
Arupa, i 161
Astral fluid womb of, iii 194
Astral light recorder of, i 165
Âtmâ-Buddhi-Manas and, v. 558
Âtman of, Christos, i. 190
Atom in, self-consciousness possible to every, i 167
Atom in, tends to become God, i 214
Atom in, trace, every, iv. 241
Basic ideas upon, i. 326
Basis of the object, iv. 306
Boundaries of, i. 301, 330 , ii. 88
Brahmâ or, i 75 , iii. 43, 310 , iv. 187 ; v. 379, 476
Brahmâ progenitor of, i. 74, 146, 148 ; ii. 173
Brahman and Brahmâ or, i. 75
Brahmâ, Vishnu, Shiva, Supreme Triad in, v. 444
Breath of Fire and expansion of the, i. 148
Breathes, ii. 265
Builders of, i. 123 ; ii. 90 , v. 74
Building of, ii. 70 ; v. 505, 539
Celestial bridge of, i. 264
Central sun, evolving from, ii. 95
Chaos seven elements and, i. 194
Composition of material, ii. 394
Conceived homogeneous, ii. 242
Consciousness of Ego of, v. 552
Contradictory exposition of, ii. 229
Correspondence to Amnion, v. 423
Cosmogony of, i 206
Created by accelerated motion, iv 121
Creation of, i. 261 , iii. 388
Creative force of, iii. 68
Creative nature, proceeds from, i. 157
Creators of, i. 187 ; iii. 70 , iv. 111
Culmination of, iv. 173
Death of physical, iv 151
Decad in, i. 161
Deity considered as, i 156
Deity geometrizes in forming, iii. 51
Deity in, i. 173, 231 , iii 117
Description of creation of, i 319
Desire of life abstract cause of, i. 117
Diagram of planets in, v. 437
Dissolution of, iii 154
Divine manifesting in, iii. 53
Divine powers frame, i 86
Divine Ray manifested in, i. 146
Divine thought determines existence of, i 112, 116, 130
Dodecahedron of, iii 48
Dragon seeking to devour, iii 383
Dreamless sleep applied to, i 119
Dual, v 466
Duration of, iv. 189
Earth in relation to, iii 157 , iv 272 , v. 227, 437
Egg became, ii 74
Egg-shaped globe and, i 141
Electricity life of, i 195 , v. 229
Emanation of, ii 165 , v 91
Emergence out of chaos of, ii 319
Eternal, arises from, ii 48
Eternal becoming, an, iv 16
Eternal foundations of, i. 195
Eternity of, i 82 , iv 59, 114
Ether female principle and, i. 127
Ether recipient of heat radiations of, i. 164
Evolution of, i. 122 , ii. 309, 323, 337 , iii. 76 ; iv. 73, 114
Extent of, iii 277
Faces of, iv 148
Facts relating to, i 318
Falls into matter, iv 114
Flame filled with ethereal, ii. 88
Fohat caused, to move, i. 250
Forces of, i. 196, 328 , iv. 174
Formation of, ii 319
Formless condition of, i. 123
Foundations of, i. 195
Finite condition of, i. 224
Fire septenary throughout, i. 151 ; v. 562

Fulness of, II 395
Garment of God, V 187
Generation of, II. 66
Genesis of, III. 369
Germ in mundane egg which will become, I 69
Germ of son or visible, III. 94
Globe, and our, I. 326
Globular shape of all bodies in, I 141
God as synthesis of, II 131
Great, II. 57
Great architect of, II. 338
Great breath and, I 70, 116
Great cycle and, I 301
Great mother absorbs, I 115
Guiding action of higher intelligences in, I. 318, II. 53, IV 70
Has neither centre nor periphery, V 439
He who is beginning of, II. 87
Heterogeneity in evolution of, II. 41
Hindu cosmogony and evolution of, II. 145
Human principles and, V 453, 470
Ideal plan of, I 165, 324
Ideal and visible, II. 342
Ideas, of, III. 49, IV 170
Ideation of, I. 322
Illusion, of, I. 188, 201, 335; III. 49, V. 488
Incipient stage of, II. 293
Intellectual progress of, III 84
Jagat or, I. 73
Kabalah and, III. 38, IV. 134
Karma of, V. 528
Kosmos and infinite, I. 248
Lawgiver of, IV. 124
Laws of, I. 82, II. 332, 370, IV 248
Life and motion of, I. 70
Life and light of, I. 73
Life everywhere in, I. 294
Life, heart, and pulse of, I 263
Light on objective, III 49
Lipika spirits of, I 186
Lives, of, I. 294
Living and sentient, I. 124
Logos and, I. 177, III 38, 192
Lotus and, II. 94, IV. 40, V 476
Macrocosm, III. 184, V. 322
Man, and, V. 419, 453
Manifested, I. 76, 81, 83, 140, 203, 298, III. 70, 122, 388, IV. 161, V 453
Manifested God known through, II 147
Manifested, number root of, V. 418
Manifesting, IV. 57, V. 528
Manifold, I. 75
Matrix of, IV. 81
Material, II. 395
Material of, IV. 183
Matter and, I 303, II. 183, 339, 351, 400; IV. 164, V. 154, 507
Matter force, and necessity of, IV. 218
Mechanical, II. 216
Metaphysical illusion, II. 42
Mind of, I. 320
Mind to embrace, III. 29, 30, 113
Mirror of the Logos, III. 38
Modeller of, II. 69
Molecules of, I. 179
Monads expression of, II. 348, 355, 356
Mundane egg and, I 133
Myriads of systems in, III 54
Mystery of, I. 153, IV 157
Nam-Kha, of, V. 379
Nativity of, V. 331
Nature, a mind-born son of, II. 115
New, II 51
No annihilation in, V. 387
Nothing profane in, II 302
Noumenal and phenomenal, I. 201
Numerical system of, I 178
Objective, I. 109, 218, 262, II 356; IV 230, V 488
Occult or Spiritual, V. 275
One absolute omniscience in, I 320
One causeless cause and, I. 125
One law of, IV. 124
One life of, I 306
One manifested, I. 152
One reality its dual aspect in, I. 82
One and secondless principle in, IV 125
Origin of, I. 314, II. 318
Organisms, full of, II 315
Our, one of many, I 115
Parabrahman, itself, II 105
Periodicity in, I 311, II 362, IV. 60
Phantom germ of, II. 83
Phenomenal, I. 71, 201
Phenomenalization of, I 117
Philosophical conceptions of, II. 159
Plane of our, I 194, 243, 316
Plane of subjective, II 357
Planes of, V. 524 to 529
Planetary chain in relation to, I 114
Pleroma, of, III. 38
Point, and single, II 212
Prajâpati was this, II 149
Pralaya, during, I. 137
Primal Cause of objective, I 114, II. 343
Privileged beings in, no, I. 268
Production of, IV 178
Prototype is present of all things in this, I 132
Pythagorean decad contained, of Gnostics, IV 144
Reality in, I 83
Re-awakening of, I 84, 86
Recoalescence of, III 79, 310
Reconstruction of, V. 229, 230
Regions of, I. 171
Representations of, I 320
Rest and activity of, II. 84
Rhythm in all changes in, I. 78
Root of, mystic, I. 109
Root-principle of, I 293
Rudimental, II 59
Ruler of, III. 48
Scale of temperature throughout, I. 198
Science and, II. 200, IV. 234
Seed of, IV. 112, 163
Self of the, V 379
Seminal principle of, IV 112
Sephirothal tree is, II 67
Septenary, I. 76, 213
Series, one of an infinite, I. 71

Serpent, cast off its old skins, like, i. 141
Seven regions of, i 171
Seven and, ii. 164
Shoreless in magnitude, i 133
Sien Tchan our, i. 193
Single substance, of a, ii. 267
Sleep of, i. 114, 125, 137
Solar, evolution of, i. 85, 86, 331
Soma and, occult nature of, iii. 57
Son, or, i 130
Son of necessity or, i. 114
Space and, i 75, 114, v 107, 382
Speech produced, ii. 148
Spencer and Von Hartmann and, i. 84
Spirit and matter, of, i 114, ii. 53, v 558
Spirit of, Logos, i. 81, 263, iii. 37, iv 184
Spirit enveloping, i 327
Spiritual and physical aspects of, i. 268
Spiritual beings in, i. 279
Stars of, i 330, iv 121
Substance, of, i 264
Symbol of, i 114, iv 152, 171
System merging in central, iii 195
Tattvas, built from, v. 470, 505, 539
Temple in, but one, i. 260, iv. 221
Ten and the, v 435
Ten principles of, v 129, 425, 435
Ten sacred numbers of, ii. 76
Ten points symbolizes, ii 341
This refers to, i. 73
Thought, of, ii 342
Three Eternal Things in, v 381
Transcendental conceptions of, ii. 348
Tree of being or, iv 160
Trinity of material, ii. 394
Two infinites impossible in, i 74
Type and prototype in, iii. 129
Ultima Thule of, ii 313
Unconscious evolved, i 167
Unmanifested, i 169, iv 197
Unseen, v. 322
Vast body of, iv 166
Virgin mother of, ii 179
Vishnu and, iii 50, v 188, 233, 350
Visible, i 248; iv 109, v. 188
Water, built by, v 234
Wear and tear of body of, ii 275
Web is, i 148, 150
Wing, touching, with its swift, i. 102, 132
Wisdom, of, nature of, ii. 138, iv. 212
Worlds of the, v. 209
Zeno and evolving, i. 143
UNIVERSES, Formation of, i. 291
Infinite number of, i. 115
Invisible, iii 38
Leibnitz and, ii 354
Manifesting and disappearing, i. 82
Phenomenal, ii. 340
Playground of numberless, i. 82
Three, i. 321
UNKNOWABLE, Absolute cause is, ii. 399
Accepted, ii. 138
Ain Soph as synonym for any, i 172, iii. 52
All, iv. 58
Causality, one, i. 196
Creator and architect, behind, iii. 55
Crookes, Prof, very close to, ii. 307
Deity, ii 275, v 471
Differentiation of the, iv 297
Eternal or causeless cause, i. 80
European philosophy, of, i. 79
Karma one with, iii 307
Mover, i 126
Point, concealed and, ii. 171
Principle, iv. 71
Reflection of, iii 50
Rig Vedic verse, in, iii 137
Spencer, of, i. 124, 324, ii. 40
Theology attempts to unveil, i 84
Unity, spirit and matter two facets of, ii. 267
UNKNOWN, All, v. 321
Cause, v 218, 227, 229
Essence, v 188
God, v 408
Great, v. 101
Supreme, the, v 129
UNLUCKY numbers, iv 146, 152
UNMANIFEST, the, iii 238
UNMANIFESTED, Absolute or, i. 152
Light, v 78
Logos, i 81, 140, 262, 263, 320, ii. 47, iv 168, v 214, 426, 430, 455, 476
Manifested begotten by, ii 114
Motion eternal in, i 160
Ray in, iii. 37
Son of, father, iii 311
Spirit of the Universe, the, i 263
Universe, i 169, iv. 197
UNMANIFESTING Principle, v 129
UNNAMEABLE, Absolute cause to Egyptians was, ii. 399
Ain Soph, iii 52
UNPOINTED Hebrew, Jehovah in, iv. 41
UNPRONOUNCEABLE, Absolute cause, ii. 399
Names of three highest worlds are, ii. 153
Word, v 310
UNPUBLISHED MS refered to, ii. 162
UNREACHABLE, Land, iii. 400
Life which radiates from the summits of, i. 129
UNSEEN UNIVERSE referred to, ii. 183, 208
UNSPOKEN Word, v 455
UNTIED, the animal creation, iii. 277
UNTRANSLATABLE Names, ii. 200
UNUTTERABLE, the, Name, ii. 60
Threshold of, iii. 196
UPÂDÂNA the material cause, i 126, v. 559
UPÂDHI(S), Basis (Bases), i 163, 208, 213, 323; iii 46, iv. 164, v 361, 367, 558
Basic mould or human, i. 325
,, Principles or, iii 99
Basis or, of air and water, iii. 114
Body an, v 521
Buddhi, of Eternal Essence, v. 493
Degree of, ii 43
Divine thought Âkâsha, ii. 39
Ether, of, ii 240
Every cause, of, v. 558
Foundation or, of world, i. 330
Germ which becomes, of seven principles, i. 332

Hierarchies, v. 553
Man of, v. 361
Material, iv. 170
Mind as, v. 543
Nidânas and, v 558
Objective universe, of, ii. 90
One Absolute, iii. 46
Organism as an, iv. 239
Pâtâla means, v. 538
Periodical, i. 233
Primordial substance, of every phenomenon, ii. 44
Shankarâcharya's spirit, of, v. 367
Soul, of spirit, i. 208
Spiritual, ii. 319
Substance of, of ethereal man, iii. 165
Three periodical, i 233
Vehicle(s) or, i. 109; ii. 191
UPADVIPAS or Root Island, iii. 403
UPANISHAD KATHA, ii. 149
Shvetashvatara, i 76
UPANISHADS referred to, i 194, 218, 311, 313, 314, 315, iii 39; v. 27
Advaita Vedantins, of the, ii 247
Anugita one of the oldest, i. 157
Bhashya on, i. 315
Gnostic literature in, iv. 133, 136
Meaning of, v. 27
Pantheists echo, i. 74
Philosophy of, v 232
Science in, ii 258
Scope of, i 314
Secret Doctrine, and, i. 118
Teachings of, v. 353
UPHEAVAL, Alps of, iv 320
Americas, of two, iii. 405
Continent, of, iii 21
Continents, of new, iii. 359
Oceans, of, iv. 269
UPPER, Adam, iv. 25
Circle, iv 124, 205
Egypt, ii 79, 183, iv 175
Region, iv 200
Sea of fire, turned into, i. 103, 138
Triad, i 230, 287
Worlds, and lower, ii 343, iii 129
UPASALA, Configurations of, iii. 401
UPPALA VARNA, (UTTALA) a mystic power, v. 378
UR, Abraham came from, ii 91; iii 230
Moon God at, worship of, iii. 148
URAEUS, Cosmic fire and, ii. 155
Devoured by, i. 274
Osiris and, ii 155
Serpent, ii. 398
URAL, Mountains, i. 58
URANIDES or Titans, ii. 135, 136
URANIUM a chemical atom, i. 266
URANUS, ii. 299
Âkâsha, and, v. 476
Ancients and, v. 310, 322
Astronomical Teacher, iv. 335
Atlantean King, first, iv. 331, 334, 335
Discovery of date of, i. 162, 164
Gaea, destroyed his children by, iii. 271
Hindus, known to, i. 162
Kronos mutilating, ii. 136; iii. 270, 285
Mystery Planet or, v 316, 322
Neptune and, i. 204
Satellites of, i. 163, 204; ii. 317
Saturn, denser than, ii. 317
Second race, a Dhyân Chohan of, iv. 335
URANUS-day and Sun-day, i 162
URD, foundation of, iv 89
URDHVASROTAS, the, ii 165, 173, 175, iii 170
UREA, i 294, 306
URIEL, Atlanteans, and, ii 334
Bull, i 185, iii. 124
Denouncer, iii. 381
Enoch and, ii 334, iv 51, 103
Venus is, v. 439
URIM and Thummim, ii. 377; v. 240, 242, 310, 335
URJA, Progeny of, iii 154
URKA, Omoroka or Lady of, iii 143
URSA Major, iii 360, iv 338
Minor, iii 360, iv. 184, 338
URSCHLEIM of Oken, iii 165
URSUS SPELÆUS, iv. 309, 315
URNS, Engravings of, by the Emperor, Yu, iii. 303
USES, Gravity and cohesion, of, ii 283
Life, of, iii 248
USH, Fire or heat, iii. 123
USHANAS, Danavas and, iv. 66
Demon Deity, degraded into a, iii. 57
USHANAS-SHUKRA, Venus or, iii. 44, 45, 57, iv. 66, 69
USURPATION of divine rights, iii. 231
USURPER, Zohac the, iii. 397
UTERUS, condition of man in, iii 193
Solar matrix and female, v. 422 to 425
UTTARA KHANDA of the Padma Purâna, iii 319
UTTARA MIMANSA, Buddhists and the, i. 118
UXMAL, iii. 428, iv. 320

V

VÂCH, Aditi, form of, i 194, v 164, 165
Articulate speech, on, v 189
Brahmâ and, i 75, 153, 194, ii. 149, 150, iii 137, 155, iv. 40
Brahmâ-Prajâpati and, ii 151; v. 439
Daksha and, ii. 149
Female Logos, v 291
Female power, v 165
Four kinds of, i 195, ii 150
Goddesses, most mysterious of Brahmanical, ii. 152
Hindu, i. 194, iii. 55
Ila or, ii. 247
Kwan-Yin and, i 193, 194
Logos, daughter and mother of, i. 194, ii 148, iii 204
Madhyamâ, ii. 150
Mantras, hidden power of, ii. 69, v. 189
Melodious cow or, i. 144, ii. 145, iii. 416, v. 165, 291
Mystic speech, v 394
Para, ii. 150
Pashyanti, i. 195, ii 150
Prajâpati or, ii. 148, 151

Pranava called, I 195 ; II. 150
Rhea repetition of, III 151
Rishis and, II. 148
Sarasvati later form of, I. 158
Shatarupa, IS, II. 149
Twilight, Sandhya or, II. 149
Universal soul, or, II. 67
Vaivasvata, daughter of, V 190
Vaikhâri, I. 194 ; II 150, 151 , V. 165, 199
Viraj and, I. 194 ; III 151
Voice feminine, I. 157 , III. 115
VÂCH-SHATA-RUPA, III 156
VÂCH-VIRAJ, III. 137
VÂCHASPATTYA, Sanskrit encyclopedia, II 93
VACUITY, Âkâsha IS, for Rationalists, I 336
Plenum and, II. 218
VÂCHÎSHWARA, the voice deity, V 380
VACUUM, Absolute, of Newton, II. 217
Force, IS latent, II. 57
Gravity acting through, II. 214
Inter etheric, II 280
Nature abhors a, I 133 , II 57, 243, 393
Newton on, II. 218
Radiation through, II 244
Sidereal bodies and, II 214
Space not, II. 251
VADUKKU, Genii called, III. 250
VÂHAN, or Vehicle, Atman, of, I. 308
Brahmâ-Prajâpati, of, I 145
Buddhi, III 244 , V. 493
Flame, of, I 309
Matter, of spirit, III 69
Spark, of flame, I 309
VÂHANA, Conventional existence used as, II 71
Garuda, of Vishnu, IV 134
Primordial seven, of, I 168
Sun, of solar system, II 251
Vehicle or, I 140, 262 , II 191, 251
Varuna, of, IV 148
VAIDHATRA, Four-fold mystery and, I 153
Kumâras and, II. 176
VAIDIC, or VEDIC, Aditi, V. 192
Âryans, Mythology of, IV 66
Deity, V. 87, 98, 188
Indra, V. 254
Literature, V. 91
Poets, V 28
Structures, V. 87
Works, V. 344
VAIDYUTA, Electric fire of, II. 245
VAIKHÂRI, Para becomes, II. 152
VAIKHÂRI VÂCH, Forms of, II. 150
Madhyamâ of, I. 194
VAIKUNTHALOKA, the heaven of Vishnu, II. 246
VAIKUNTHAS refused to create, III. 99
VAIRÂJAS, Devas, Gods or, III 98, 99
Fiery Egos, V 543
VAISHÂKHA, V. 344
VAISHNAVA system, the, II 176
VAISHNAVAS, India, IN, II 399
Maha-Buddhi, on, II. 170
Speculations of, I 126
Vishnu God of, II. 139 , V 233
VAISHVÂNARA, Agni or, III 380
Fire, III. 311 , IV. 64, 138
Humanity, spirit of, III. 311
Vaivarta, Brahmâ, II. 84
VAIVASVATA, Adityas IN, period, III. 99
Brahmâ, Vishnu and Shiva precede, III. 152
Deluge of, I. 136 , II. 85
Hindu Noah, III. 226 , IV. 343
Humanity, III. 329
Humanity saved by the racial, III. 310
Legends and allegories of, III. 314
VAIVÂSVATA, Manu, II 162, 176, 247 ; III. 48, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154, 155 ; IV 169, 180, 181
Manvantara or round, I 64 , III 79
Sixth creation or, II 176
World-deluges, and, III 335
VAJRADHARA the diamond-holder, I. 123 ; V 366, 374, 375
VAJRAPANI the diamond-holder, I 123 , V. 375
VAJRASATTVAS, Diamond-souled, I. 123 , II. 295 , V 374, 375
VALAS, anterior to Odin, V. 42
VALCKENAER, referred to, V 33
VALE of Mexico, Aztecs IN the, II 35
VALENTINIAN, Pairs of male and female Æons, IV. 139
Theogony, IV 146
VALENTINIAN, table IN Ephiphanius referred to, IV. 25
VALENTINUS, referred to, II. 23, 126, 164 , IV 136, 139 , V. 128, 462
Gnosis, the profoundest doctor of the, II 63
VALLABÂCHÂRYAS of Bombay, II 49 , IV 159
VALLANCEY, Col , referred to, II 366 ; III. 267 , V 267
VALLEY of Thorns, V 300
VÂMADEVA, Rebirths of, II 36 , III. 283
Shiva called, III 251
VÂMADEVA MUDALIAR describes coming night, II 91
VAMPIRES, Moon like all, IS friend of sorcerers, I. 211
Preconceptions like, IV. 296
VAMPYRELLA one of the Monera, III 172
VAN, the Tartar Cycle, V. 341
VANANIN-LAMERTADE, IV. 25
VANCHUG, Chenresi, III 185
VANDAL warriors of Nadir Shah, III. 337
VAPOUR, Creatures born from, III. 189
Ether, and, II. 251
Heat Generates, I 294
Incandescent, II 266
Nebulae formed of, II. 320
Second earth disappeared as, II. 157
VAPOURS, Ring of, II. 316
VAPOURY, one of the seven transformation of matter, I. 254
VARA, Lord and ruler of the, III 19
Man, meant, III 293
Superior or, III. 170, 190
Yima, or ark of, III 292, 293 , IV. 181
VARAHA, Avatara, II. 85 , III. 64
Boar, II 84
Creation, III. 64
Padma Kalpa, or, II 176
VARIETIES, Genus homo, of, II. 36, 297

Modes of procreation, of, iii 176
VARIATION, Nature end, iv. 266
Physiological, iv. 219
Species, in, iv. 249
Stature, in, iii. 441
VARIATIONS, cause of, in organisms, iii. 300; iv. 218
Cross-symbolism, of, iii 117
Elements, of, ii 272
Mammalian type, of, iv 247
Man and climatic, iii. 265
VARNAS, Orders, ii. 137
VARRO, referred to, v. 309
VARSHAS, Dvipas and, iii 266
Portions or, iii. 368
Pushkara with its, iii. 402, 405
Terrestrial regions as, iii 320
VARSHAYANTI one of the Pleiades, iv. 121
VARUNA, Asura applied to, iii. 101; iv. 68
God of water, ii. 183, iv 149
Indra punishes breaker of laws of, iv. 177
Mitra and, iii 155
Neptune and, iii. 271
Ouranos or, iii. 76
Space, dragged down from, iii 75
Sublime position of, iv 177
Uranus a modified, iii 271
Vâhana of, iv 148
Vehicle of, i. 267, iv 148
West, deity of, i. 186
VASISHTHA, Curse of, iii 250
Evil, on, ii. 133
Mind born son of Brahma, iii. 88
Mysteries imparted by Varuna to, iii 271
Râkshasas saved by, iii. 235
Seven sons of, iii. 154
VASTUBHÛTA or substance, iv 183
VÂSUDEVA, Liberator, i. 328
Lord of all, ii. 137
Nature of, iii. 60
VÂSUKI, v. 286
VASUS the eight Vedic Deities, i 138, iii. 250
VATES, v 452
VATICAN, Claim to be seat of Peter, v 139
Doctrines of secret schools preserved in, i 65; iv. 75
Lanci librarian to, iii. 375
Library of, v. 307
MS. of Kabalah in, iii. 242
VATSARA, Cycle, v. 339
VAU, crook, hook or, iv 28
Jod and Hé in Jehovah, i. 154
VAYU, Indra, iii 377
Loka, v. 80
Vedic Trimurti, one of, i. 153, iii. 123
Tattva, v. 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 485
Wind, God of, i. 241
VEDA-VYÂSA, Bricklayers mentioned by, ii. 25
Jews may be referred to by, ii. 25
Vishnu as, iii. 154; iv 51
VEDANÂ, One of twelve Nidânas, v 559
VEDÂNGAS, v. 341
VEDÂNTA, Aspect of Basic idea of, i. 122
Books of, i. 313
Buddhists and, i. 118
Esoteric Philosophy and, i. 126
Esotericism in, iv. 52
Nyâya and, i. 126
Philosophy, iii 255, iv. 16
School, v. 494
Septenary in, i 212
VEDÂNTIC, Advaita Philosophy, iv. 168
Brahman, i 145
Doctrine, i 323; v. 127
Doctrines distorted, i 145
Features in eclectic system, v 304
Idealism, ii. 328, v. 187
Koshas, five in, classification, v 361
Lokas, v. 538, 539
Lucretius endorses a, conception, i 74
Mulaprakriti, i. 300
Philosophy, ii 72, 308
Principles of man in division, i 212
Quinquepartite division of human principles, i. 273
Row, T Subba, a, scholar, i. 211, ii. 346
School, v. 494
Septenary dogma, scholar on, iv 207
Teaching, i. 328, iii 164
Wisdom, i. 69, iv 97
VEDÂNTIN, Advaita, philosophers, i 74, v. 383
Affirmation of, v 127
Creation, tenet of, i. 74
Creed of, v. 380
Dreamless sleep according to a, i. 119
Faith of true, ii 293
Hegelian Unconscious, on, i 122
Hindu, v 231
Maya in esoteric and, teaching, i 131
Metaphysical mind of Hindu, iii 166
Nirvâna, and, v. 352
Occultist, on Vâch, i 194
Parabrahman of, v. 107, 386
Pantheism of, philosophers, iv 40
Principles taught by, v 427
Sects, apple of discord between three, ii. 170
School in Tibet, v 402
Visishthadvaita philosophy and the Advaiti, i 128
Visishthadvaita, sect, of, i 189
VEDÂNTINS, the, Advaita, ii 247
Aja, of, iv 174
Atheists, called, ii 247
Âtman of, i. 170
Belief of, v. 299
Catechism of, ii. 246
Consciousness, identity of universal and individual, on, i. 123
Definition in spirit of, ii. 146
Disguise in, iv. 208
Esotericism of, and Daiviprakriti, i. 193
Goal of, v. 380
Ishvara on, ii 297
Kabalists and, v 107
Koshas divided by, iv 174
Mahat as Prakriti for some, i 131
Moksha of, v. 384
Mystical tenets of, iii. 241
Nirvâni of, iii. 89
Parabrahman of, i 76, 81, 118, 324, ii. 44, 68, 157

Principles of, v. 427
Quaternary of, v 530
Seven higher worlds of, v. 380
System of, v 299
Tibet, of, v 402
VEDANTISTS, Philosophy of the Advaita, i. 126, 335
VEDA(S), the Ad-iti in, iii. 54
Ahi-Vritra in, iii. 383
Âkâsha and, i. 336
Antiquity of, iv. 177 , v 176, 342, 343, 345
Aryans, of Indian, iv. 284
Aryan literature, oldest, i 50
Asura of, iii 123
Bhumi in, i. 295
Brahmâ, a word not in, i. 43
Brâhmana portion of, i. 313
Brahmans chant, i 157
Buddha and, v 371
Chhandajas of, iv. 156
Commentaries explain, i. 56
Cosmogony of, iii 70
Crookes will vindicate, ii 348
Cross from standpoint of, ii. 180
Cycle of, iv. 195 , v. 341
Daityas led astray from path of, ii 140
Date of, ii 83
Division of, iv. 51
Dual meaning of, i 313
Early humanity of, iii 105
Elements, conceal real nature of, ii 245
Esoteric lining of, i. 218
Ether and, i 336 , ii. 44
Fire and Deities, on, iv 137
First God in, iv 151
Forgeries, called, i 60
Four truths and four, i. 115
Gautama and, v. 371
God, on immortality of, i 109
Idols not countenanced by, iv. 292
Incongruities in, ii 138
Initiates wrote, iv 17
Interpretation of, v 154
Key needed for, iv. 187
Logograms in, iii 335
Loka-Chakshuh of, i. 162
Max Muller and, i 52
Metres of, i 331
Milked out from fire, air, and sun, v. 111
Musical notations in, v. 197
Mystic speech, Brahmâ revealed by, ii. 148
Myth of, iv 16
Occult Ghandharva of, ii. 248 ; iv. 156
Odin, Max Müller and, i. 52
One Deity, one caste, one, i. 145
Pitris, on, iii. 87
Planetary chain in, allusions to, i. 295
Preservation of, i 60
Purânas and, iv. 96
Radiant matter and, ii. 348
Scientific explanation of friction in, ii. 247
Secret doctrine, and, i. 59
Secret of, i 258
Secrecy enjoined by, v 68
Senses explained in, ii. 258
Septenary element in, iv. 176
Serpent worship and, iii 214
Seven Rishis visit locality where, were written, ii. 72
Shiva's name unknown in, iv 118
Surya in, i 162
Symbolism in, v 73, 87, 91
Synonym of Gods in, ii 178
Text of, could not be obtained by Akbar from Brahmans, i. 47
That in, ii 107 , iii 90
Translation of, could not be made in 1820, i 60
Tree of Being, the leaves of the, ii 123
Tvashtri in, iii. 109, 110
Universal, once, iv. 51
Universal language and, ii. 30
Upanishads are esoteric glossaries of, iv. 52
Vâch mother of, iii. 115
Vishnu and, iii. 154 , iv 183
Visvakarman in, iii. 109, 110
VEDDHAS, Ceylon, of, iii 201, 419 , iv 291
Jungles, of, iii 288
VEDHAS, Mind-born sons of Brahma, i 152 , iii. 183
Sanandana one of, iii 87, 180
VEDIC, Babylonian mythology and, influence, i 54 , iii 138
Bhrigu a, sage, iii. 42
Calendar, iv 121
Cosmogony, iii 54
Deity, v. 188
Deities, i. 138 , iii. 271
Demon of drought, iii 384
Devas of, nations, iii 378
Earths, of teaching, i 295
Fohat, Apam Napat, name for, iii 399
Hymns, iv. 16, 151
Indra powerful, God, iv. 177
Influence on Mythology of, v. 110
Kâma, character of in, iii. 183
Kashyapa, sage, iii 141
Nârada, Rishi, iii 59, 92
Parâshara, Rishi, ii. 176
Period, v 41
Poet, v 75
Rebirth, teaching of, i. 259
Secret meaning of, texts, i. 314
Teachings, iv 178
Trimurti, i 153
Truths, sublime, iv. 97
Vishnu of later times unlike, god, i. 171
Vishvakarman, ii 192
Women in, period, ii. 97
VEGA, Arctic voyage of the, iv. 343
VEGA, de la, referred to, iii 344
VEGETABLE, Bodies, Life, ii. 173
Cloth, iii. 230
Development, iii 157
Element, iii 358
First round, in, iii. 187
Forms, iii 195 , iv 298
Fourth round, impulse stops at, i. 229
Jiva in, particle, i. 271
Kingdom, i 214, 227, 237, 239, 264, 278 ; ii 344 , iii. 167, 312

Leaflets, with, iv. 255
Life, i. 301, 311 ; ii. 304 ; iii. 291 , iv. 246, 281
Monad, i. 231 , iii 53, 192
Progenitors after, life, iv. 281
Remains, iii 65
Tissues, i. 294
World, i. 310
World, Soma sovereign of, iv. 63
VEGETABLES, Creation, of, iii 170
VEGETARIAN(S), Atlantes were, iv. 331
Buddha was, v 105
VEGETATION, Abundant, i 264
Astral relics of previous, iv. 298
Bosom of stone, born from, iv. 165
Consciousness of, i. 320
Creatures born from, iii 189
Ethereal, iii 291 , iv 282
Moon feeds, ii 261
VEHICLE(S), Ah-hi, of divine will, i 111
Ain Soph, of, ii 151 , iv. 298
Argha or, iii 292
Atmic Ray, of, i. 229
Brahmâ, of Brahman, i. 83
Brahma-Prajâpati, of, i 145
Being, of Spirit, ii 138
Buddhi, of Âtmâ, i 178, 243, 290 , iii. 69 ; iv. 152, 176
Cosmic substance, of, i 81
Crocodile, of Horus, iv 148
Desires and passions, Kâma Rûpa, of, i 209
Dhyânis, of incarnation of highest, iii 278
Divine, i 261
Divine man, human form, of, iii 291
Divine ray, for, i 264
Dolphin, of Poseidon, iv 148
Egotism, of, v 354
Ephemeral, i 305
Fifth principle, for, iii 169
Forces, for manifestation of, ii 216
Generation, of, iii 140
Gods, of a host of, ii. 201
Hamsa-Vâhana uses swan as its, i 84
Hinayâna school of little, i. 112
Horus, of, iv. 148
Intellectual, for moral forces, ii. 191
Jiva, of personal consciousness of, iii. 244
Kâma Rûpa, of desire, iii. 125, 168
Kingdoms, of lower, i. 310
Light, of, iv 80
Linga Sharîra an inert, iv 165
Mahâyâna school of great, i. 112
Matter, of, consciousness requires, i. 81
Matter, of becoming, i. 323
Matter, for soul on this plane, i. 120
Men occasionally, of hosts of, spirits, i 271
Monad degraded into a, ii. 339
Monads, of, i. 235 , ii 293 , iii. 89
Navis or boat-shaped, iv. 31
Number seven, of life, iii 47
Prâna, of, i 212
Ray, Buddhi, for, i 264
Schools of little and great, i. 112
Soul substance differs from, body, i. 205
Space a, i 125
Substance of, ii. 319
Sun, of Highest Deity, v 314
Three, ii. 349
Unknown deity, of, iv 153
Upâdhi or, i. 109
Principles and, v. 493
Vâhan (Vâhana or), i. 140, 208, 308, 309 ; iv. 134
Primordial seven, Fohat, of, i 168
Varuna, of, crocodile, i 267
Wisdom and rebirth in great and little, i. 112
Wisdom, of divine, iii. 143
Yâna or, i 112
VEIL, Allegory of, v 105
Circle and point, over, ii 341
Creation, between incognizable and logos of, ii 149
Cosmic, ii 147
Darkness of, ii 348
Deity of, iv 115
,, Elements are, ii. 181
,, Universe is, v. 91
,, Unseen space, ii 57
Fourteenth Manu an additional, ii 90
Indivisible point forms a, ii 60, 70
Infinite Light, of, v 191
Initiation, of, iv 127
Intelligence behind, i. 322 , ii 244
Isis, of, i 338 , iv. 225
Manifested, ii 318
Matter, of, ii 244, 335, 358 , iii 283
Mystery, of, round Apollonius, v 143
Nature, of, ii. 337
Nucleus of truth, over, ii 187
One reality, of, i 317
Parabrahman, of, ii 144, 146
Principles hidden under a, ii 184
Secrecy, of, iii 132
Secret Doctrine, of, v 216
Solar cosmic, ii 252
Temple, of, ii 149
Unknown, of, iii 218
VEILING of esoteric meaning, ii 166 , v. 260
V'ELCAIN or V'ulcain, iii 391
VELOCITY, Earth's rotation, of, iii. 324
Monad, of, ii 358
Nascent planet, ii. 316
Sound, of, ii. 288
VENDÎDÂD, the, Ahura Mazda of, iv. 180
Airyana Vaêjô, in, iii. 19
Bestower of weal of, iv. 86
Celestial militia of, iii. 41
Chain of worlds, on, iv 328
Daevas in, iv 85
Fravarshi in, iv 48
Geographical changes pointed to in, iii 356
Michael in, iii 383
Origin of, iii. 408
Roman Catholics and, iv. 44
Serpent in, iii. 355
Yima in, iv. 180
VENERABLE, of the Age, v. 40
VENTUS and SPIRITUS, ii. 56
VENUS, Aditi and Vâch identical with, iii. 55
Anael, Regent of, v 310

Asphujit or, III. 45
Astoreth or, IV 30
Axis of, III. 45
Bearded, I. 139 ; III. 143
Celestial Priapus born from, IV. 25
Correspondences of, V 437, 441, 444
Cow's horns on head of, III. 44
Cupid son of, III. 416
Earth more dense than, II. 317
Earth, light bearer to, III 42, 45
Earth twin sister to, III. 42
Eve or, V. 164
Evil spirits and, III 385
Friday or day of, II. 378
Governs tenacious faculties, V 442
Holy Ghost, IV 110
House of, I. 164
Influence of, III 37
Informing Spirit of, V. 326
Ishtar or, III 73
Istar Ashteroth or, III 153
Isis or, V. 246
Jupiter and Lucifer-, I 251
Kabar, called, V 309
Kali Yuga epoch, at, II 387
Lakshmi or, III 86, 183 , IV 150
Left eye, and, V 438
Length of day on, IV 276
Less adapted for human life, IV 276
Lucifer and, III. 42, 44 , V 310, 428
Lunar goddess, II 111
Manas and, V 438, 441
Mars and, III. 391 , IV 30 , V 433, 442
Men on, more gross than we, II 326
Mercury one with sun and, IV. 112
Mother Virgin, III 75
Morning and evening Star, V 441
Muth is, V 164
Music of spheres, and, IV 172
Number six sacred to, IV 164
Orai genius of, II 301 , IV. 108
Principalities rule, II 153
Races of, IV. 268
Roman Catholics and, IV. 49
Satellites of, not known, I 210, 219
Seasons of, IV. 276
Semele presides between Mars and, II 116
Sign of, I 72
Sons of Light and, II. 298
Sophia resides in, IV 81
Star of sea, II. 108
Taurus, house of, V 164
Temple of Hiram to, IV 111
Temples of, V. 267, 295
Uriel and, V 439
Ushanas or, IV. 66, 69
Worship, IV 28
VENUS-APHRODITE, Foam of ocean, from, II 95
Sea personified, II. 178
Westerns, of, III 86
Worship of, IV 29
VENUS-ASTARTE, Bust of, IV 29
VENUS-LUCIFER, Astraea, Virgo or, IV 354
Earth, alter ego of, II. 17
Morning star, IV. 329 , V. 267
Titans connected with, III. 44
VENEZUELA and ATLANTIS, IV. 360
VENTRICLES of Heart, V. 556
VERA CAUSA, II 211
VERBUM, Christ or, V. 277
Creative, princeps, III 240
Creative speech or, IV 112
Dual aspect of, IV 84
Esoteric meaning of Christian, II. 146
Face, and his, IV 47
Ishvara or Brahma called, I. 194
Logos, Word, or, I 157, 188, 300 , II. 147 , III. 38, 354
Lucifer, one with, IV 84
Manifested, I 320
Master, of the, I 141
Mercury, IV 112
National versions of, V 84
Parabrahman, of, I. 193
Son or, II. 261
Sound of, II. 354
St John, of, II 383
Sun, and, of, IV. 49
Taurus and, or Christ, II 383
Thought divine, of, I 139
Word, Sound, or, V. 234
VERMES of naturalists, IV 227
VERMIFORM, appendix, IV 251
VERMILION, Bird, II 125
Luxor at, III 428
VERITIES in Bible, V 97
VERTEBRATA, First, III 256
Lower, IV 254
Man highest, IV 194
Third eye atrophied in, III. 297
VERTEBRATE(S), Blind, III 300
Descendants of, first, IV 236
Kingdom, IV 166
Life, primitive germ of, IV 300
Life, lower, IV 254
Lowest, the, IV. 233
Oviparous, IV 304
Structural plan of all, IV. 253
Third race, in, III. 190
VESICA PISCIS, V 162
VESICLE, Blastodermic, V 424
Umbilical, V 423
VESPASIAN, Emperor, V. 147, 264, 334
VESTA, Fire in temple of, II 52
Goddess of earth, III 152
VIA STRAMINIS the Milky Way, II 154
VIBHAVASU, or fire, II 88
VIBHUTAYAH or Potencies, I 75 , IV 183
VIBRATION(S), approximate rate of various, II. 286
Atoms, of, II. 358
Brain, and of sound, II. 278
Causes that produce ethereal, II. 239
Colours and sounds of, V 421, 453, 454, 456, 457, 508, 509, 550
Correlation of, II 239 , V 457
Eternal, I. 177
Eye and too rapid, II 232 ; V 457
Factor other than, II 289
Heat, of, II. 261

Joy and Sorrow, v. 550
Keely works by sympathetic, ii 284
Last of the Seventh Eternity, i. 131
Light called a, ii 206
Molecular, ii 284
Molecules of air broken up by, ii 287
Motion, is eternal, ii 174
Musical Instruments, of, v 485
Nerve, v 485
Notes of musical scale, of, iv. 198, 508, 509
Phenomena produced by, ii. 310
Powers and, in air corresponding, ii. 19
Senses, and, ii. 257
Skandhas, are, v. 560
Sound and colour, of, v. 457, 508
Sweeps along, i 132
Thought, of, v. 549
Wing of, touches the germ, i. 132
VIBRATORY, Astral light, motion of, ii 62
Cause, waves proximate, ii. 239
Keely's engine, ii 280
Metcalfe against, theory, ii 248
Occultists and, theory, ii 239
Range of perceptible, v. 457
Scale of, v 508, 509
VICARIOUS, Atonement, v 499
VICEGERENT of God, v. 126
VICRAMÂDITYA, v. 346
VICTIM,
Mysteries, of the, v. 291
,, Christ as, v 84
,, Hierophant-, v 104
,, Sacrificial, v. 530
,, Vithoba, Vishnu, as, v. 288
,, Vishvakarman, as, v. 270
VIDADHAFSHA or South, iv 328
VIDYÂ, Âtmâ, i 249
Bîja, v. 396
Chatur, v. 519
Divine, v. 305
Esoteric, i. 286
Gupta, v 174 to 193, 482
Highest Magical knowledge, iii. 425
Paths of, i 243
Sacred Science or, iii 436
VIDYADHARSA, Inferior Pitris, ii. 263
VIDYAS, The four, i 222
VIHÂRAS, or caves of Buddhist monks, iii. 338
VIJNÂNAM, i 212 ; v 559
VIJNÂNAMAYA, one of the sheaths, ii 294
VIJNÂNAMAYAKOSHA or higher mind, i. 212
VIKARTANA, Rites, v 284
Sun, or, iii. 380 , v. 154, 270, 272
Surya, v. 274
VIKRAMÂDITYA, v 244
VILLAPANDUS referred to, ii. 375
VILLIERS French savant referred to, i. 305
VILLIPLACENTALIA, iv. 283
VIMÂNA VIDYA or aeronautics, iii. 424
VIMÂNAS, air-vehicles or, iii. 424, 425
VINA, Shiva's or Kali's, v 518, 520
VINATA daughter of Daksha, ii 81
VINE, Food of life, of, i. 245
Isis-Osiris showed use of, iii. 365
VIOLET, Colour of the Astral, v. 555
Correspondences of, v. 454, 455, 461, 507, 508, 516
Esoteric colour of Moon, v. 442
Hierarchy, v. 461
Ray, v 442
Vibrations, v. 456, 457, 458
VIPASHYA, religious meditation, v 373
VÎRABHADRA, Raumas created from pores of, iii 78
Shiva-Rudra creates, iii. 189
VIRAJ, Brahma as, i. 153, 194 ; iii 55
Daughter of Kâma, v. 165
Heavenly man born from, iv 177
Male deity, i 129
Male symbol, iv. 40
Manu created by, iii 309, 311
That male, ii 168
Vâch and, i 75 , iii 151 ; v 165, 190, 191
VIRÂJA, Mânasa sons of, iii 98
VIRÂJA-loka inhabited by the Agnishvatta, iii. 98
VIRAJ-MANU, v. 190
VIRASVANIM, ii 47
VIRCHOW, Prof , referred to, iii 438 , iv. 220, 221, 288, 310, 321, 360
VIRGIL, Christ and, v. 337
Evolution, on, iv 166
Geography of, erroneous, iii 415
Great Æther, called Jupiter, ii. 45
Indus or Nile of, iii 415
Inspiration of, ii 384
Mercury on, iii 41
Quoted, v 154, 312
Virgin, and, ii 116 , v. 312, 337, 338
VIRGIN, Alm or, iv. 31
Angels, iii 248
Apollo and, v 312
Archangel Michael and, v. 320
Blood, Jehovah-Cain sheds, iii 387
Celestial, " son " of immaculate, i. 129
Chinese celestial, iv 55
Christian, v 94
Cold, Hyle is, i. 147
Combatant, iii. 241 , v 320
Cyclic return of, v 337
Dragon, and, ii. 383
Forests, ii 400
God or Dhyân Chohan who refuses to create, ii 87
Gods, v. 320
Goddesses, ii 111
Heavenly and celestial, i. 263 , v 334
Immaculate of heavens, iv. 31 , v. 293
Isis, v 293
Kanya, i 155
Kanya Durga, ii. 384
Kumâra, iv. 119
Light, of, i. 155
Magi and Chaldean, v 293
Matrix of Kosmos, i. 155
Moot called, iv. 32
Number of seven, iv. 174
Pagans, of ancient, ii 115
Personated, v. 94
Prayer to, ii. 189
Rosary of Blessed, Mary, iii. 50

Sea, of, II. 189
Sin of celestial, IV. 81
Synonyms of sidereal, IV. 80
World, of, III. 234 , V 293
Zeus said to be beautiful, I. 139
Zodiac, in, III. 213, 429, 431
VIRGIN-ASCETIC, Nârada the, III. 148
VIRGIN-ASCETICS, Kumâras or, II. 178
VIRGIN-EGG, Eternal, IS, I. 133
Ray shoots through, I 133
Virgin mother and, I 134
VIRGIN Mary, Anna mother of, I 155
Archangel gives a lily to, II. 99
Crescent moon and, IV. 31
Human, V. 293
Mare sea is, II. 178
Moon connected with, II. 108
Saviour, mother of, V 293
Spiritual ideal of, II. 115
Sun, arrayed with the, II. 109
VIRGIN-MEN, Seven, III. 283
VIRGIN-MOTHER, Celestial, II 179
Goddesses, and moon, II. 118
Heavens, of, IV. 31
Horus of, III. 54
Immaculate, I 152
Virgin egg symbol of, I 134
VIRGIN-OIL or Flamma-Virgo, III. 123
VIRGIN-SNOW in radiant sunlight, Monads like, II 358
VIRGIN-WARRIOR, V 320
VIRGIN WORLDS, V. 293
VIRGIN-YOUTH, Chaste, III 251
Kârtikeya a, IV 190
Kumâra or, III 381
Mysterious, III. 381
VIRGINAL, Estate, III. 238
Reproduction, IV. 227
VIRGINIA, Forests of, IV. 358
Seedless apple in, V. 563
VIRGINS, Fifty, III. 416
Kumâras celestial, IV 142
Life, of, I. 262
Michael and Kârtikeya both, III. 381
Sons of God born of immaculate, I. 131
World, V 293
Zodiac, in Denon's, III. 431
VIRGO, Astraea is, IV. 353
Cyclic return of, V. 337
Dan, in sphere of, II 377
Inverted, IV 354
Kanya, or, I. 333
Leo inseparable from, IV. 353
Quintessence and, III. 123
Scorpio, Libra, and, V. 430
Separation of pure, III. 137
Three Virgins and, III 433
Wheat ear of, II 388, 389 , III 433
Zodiac, in circular, III. 430, 431
VIRGOS, Zodiac with three, III. 367
VIRGO-SCORPIO, Androgyne, II. 131
Separation of, IV 71
VIRTUES, Angelic, I 181
Archangels are, of God, III. 240
Cardinal, I 246
Celestial beings or, V. 327
Christian hierarchy, of, I 155
God, of, II 156
Heavenly man, of, I. 271
Initiates, of, V 290
Mars, rulers of, II. 153
Occultists, of, V 106
Plants, of, 263
Precious stones, of, III 424
Seven, IV 212 , V 357
Theological, V 223
Thrones of God, or, V 122
VIS, energeia naturae, or, II 327
Formativa, III 184, 290
Generatrix, II. 274
Viva, II. 394
VISCID earth, a, III 253
VISH, Vishnu from, I 75, 171 , IV 183
VISHA or poison, Death, II 62
VISHISHTHADVAITA sect, the, II 170
VISHISHTHADVAITA Vedantins, Catechism of the, II 246
Tibet of, V 402
VISHNA, Internal knowledge, V 402
VISHNU, Ahbûtarâjasas incarnations of, III 98
Abode of, III. 19
Achyuta a name of, I 84
Ananta Sesha a form of, II 58 , IV. 73
Ark of salvation towed by, III. 313
Avataras of, I. 83, 307 , III 45, 147, 406 , V. 105, 349, 352
Banyan tree, teaching under a, III 219
Bhagavan or, III 59
Bhutesha or, II 172
Boar, in the form of a, II 84
Brahma and, I 75 , II. 138
Brahma, Shiva and, V 117, 444
Breath of, II 87
Breath of the *ABSOLUTENESS*, I 331
Buddha an Avatara of, IV. 149 , V 349, 368
Chakra or circle of, I. 173 , IV 34, 116
Christian Trinity, and, I 53
Cyclic character of, II 155
Daitya and, parallel evolution of, III 229
Derivation of, I 75
Destroyer, as Shiva, II. 86
Divine spirit is, III 313
Double sexed, III. 43
Double triangle, sign of, I. 177
Eternal Law, personification of, II 62
Eternal life symbolized by, III 79
Fish, as a, II. 109 , III 313
Fish Avatâra of, III 308
Fohat, Surya and, I 171 , II 389
Form emitted from body of, illusory, II 140
Garuda vehicle of, II 139 , III. 323 , IV. 134
Hall of, V 518
Hypostasis, in his triple, I 328
Incarnation, seventh of, V 259
Jehovah and, II 141
Kâla one of names of, II 145
Kali-age, at end of, IV. 51
Kalki, will return on, I 151
Kapila shown as a portion of, IV 142
Krishna incarnation of, V 259, 311

Krita age, imparts wisdom in, iv. 51
Kumâras who worship, i. 282
Lakshmi, wife of, ii. 95, iii. 86
Lord of elements, ii. 172
Lotus and, ii. 81, 95, 96, iii. 43, iv. 40, v. 233, 476
Mahâ Kalpa co-eternal with, iv 135
Mahat as, iv. 210
Manufacturer, called, i 171
Manvantara, Ananta carries through, ii. 124
Mayamoha, as, ii. 136
Moist principle, God of, iv 163
Nâgas, crowned with, ii. 155
Names of, iii 116, v 236
Nârâyana, form of, v. 311, 447
Pervader, i 171
Prakriti, entered into, ii 171
Prayers of Gods to, ii. 137
Preservation, holy spirit of, iv 73
Purâna, described in, ii 63
Rahu denounced to, iii. 380
Regenerators, and Shiva, ii 178, v 192
Re-unites all, his creatures to, ii. 86
Rig Veda, in, ii 162
Rudra, or, ii. 86
Rudra Shiva or, ii. 250
Saguna and Nirguna, v 350, 359
Self-existent Lord, ii 46
Serpent of, iii. 107
Serpent on which rests, iii 380
Serpent race, one with, ii 137
Shesha or Ananta name of, i. 140, v 287
Shveta-dvipa abode of, iii 401
Shiva and, ii. 179
Sign of, v 120
Six pointed star sign of, i 262
Solar energy and, i. 171
Solar God, iii. 405
Space and, v 476
Sun or, iii 50, v. 288
Svar-loka, abode of, iii 402
Symbology of iv 119
Three steps of, ii 151
Time a form of, iii 308
Two aspects of, ii. 138, 269, iii 313
Universe reposed in bosom of, ii. 59; v. 188
Vaikunthaloka, heaven of, ii 246
Vaivasvata and, iii. 152
Vedas, and, iv. 183
Vish, from root, i 171
Vishvarupa and, ii. 172
Vithoba, a form of, iv 130, v. 288
White Island, on, iv. 156
Wicked restrained by, iv. 51
VISHNUYASHAS, v. 339
VISHVAKARMAN, All-seeing God or, iv. 129
Architect of Universe, v 270
Artificer of Gods, iii 383
Creative God, iii. 271; iv. 129
Divine humanity, is, iv. 178
Father Principle, v 154
Great architect of world, iv. 129
Mystery God, v. 270, 286
Omnificent, v 270
Purusha or, iv. 178
Rays, one of seven, ii. 240
Redeems all creatures, by sacrifice, i 311
Rites, v. 284
Sacrifice of, i. 311, v 154, 270
Sanjnâ, daughter of, iii. 181
Sarva-medha ceremony, performed by, iv. 177
Sun crucifying, ii. 35, v 272
Symbolism, v, 274
Temple of, iii 344
Tvashtri or, iii. 110; iv 187
Type of the Sun, v. 272
Vedic, ii. 192
Vithoba, called, v 270
Yogasiddha, son of, iv. 129
VISHVAMITRA, in the day of, iv 316
VISHVANARA, the cosmic duad, ii 346
VISHVARUPA, Vishnu as, ii 172
VISHVATRYARCHAS, one of the seven rays, ii 240
VISHVAVEDAS, Lord Asura, iii 101
VISIBLE Logos, v 322
Sun, v 217, 218, 277
Triangle, v. 158
Universe, v 188
VISION, Adept's mental, i 220
Animals have psychic, v 515
Cosmogonic, of St Paul, ii 357
Dimness of spiritual, iii 296
Psychic, v. 515
Sceptics unopened spiritual, ii 370
Spiritual, v 515
VISIONS, Adepts, of great, i 316
Astral light cause of, i 303
Excitation, form of, iv 80
Enoch, of, v 100, 101
Panoramic, i 309
Physical hallucinations, and, iii 369
Spiritual, iii. 296, v 515
VISISHTHADVAITIS sect, the, or (Vishishthadvaitas), i 126, 128, 131, 189, 279
VITAL airs, v 510, 517
Force(s), Anch or, iv. 205
,, Elementary particles are, ii. 355
,, Globe, of, iii 41
,, Materialists and, i 335
,, Seed germinates through, iv 160
Fluid, Circulation of, iv 122
,, Exudation of, iii 140
,, Fohat guiding, ii. 216
,, Life or, iv. 147
Perception, v. 548
Principle, ii 41, 252, 315, 327, 362; iii 311; iv. 166, 242, 288, v. 456
Sound, v. 549
VITALA, v. 538, 539, 544
VITALIS VITALIA, iv 158
VITALITY, Animal, v 565
Cells, in, i. 307
Cosmic, i 163
Manifestations of, ii. 365
Occult theory, of, ii. 264
Potential, ii. 291
Spiritual, v 456
VITATHA, Kapila son, iv 142
VITELLIUS and Astrology, v 334

VITHOBA, iv. 130, 131 , v. 270, 288
VITI or FIJI, iii. 227
VITRUVIUS POLLIO, referred to, i 256, 257
VIVANGHAT, the symbolical man, iv. 180
VIVASHAT, the sun or Surya, iii 215, 256
VIVEKA CHUDAMANI, ii. 293
VIVIEN AND MERLIN, iii. 182
VODHU, one of the seven Kumâras, iii 319
VOGT, Carl, referred to, i 191 ; ii. 263, 362 ; iii. 178, 190, 199 , iv. 216, 221, 222, 231, 235, 236, 251
VOHU-MANO, or good thoughts, iv. 86
VOICE, Angel, of seventh, iv. 136
  Army of, i. 156, 157, 159
  Breath and, synthesis of the senses, i. 159
  Concrete, i 161
  Daughter of Divine, v. 240
  Divine, iii 115
  Father, of the, i 327
  Heavenly, of our prototype, ii 364
  Holy spirit or, ii 51
  Initiates hear audible, ii 149
  Interpreter of divine, ii. 383
  Kwan Yin, or divine, i 194
  Nature, of, ii. 247 , v. 443
  Secret wisdom, of, ii. 380
  Soul, of, ii. 149
  Spirit, Word and, ii. 166 , v 211
  Still small, i 326
  Vâch, i 157
  Will, of, ii. 60
  Word, of, i 161
  Word or logos in union with, i 161, 165
VOID, Great, spatial, v 475
VOLCANIC, Adam Galatea from, dust, iii. 158
  Conflagration, iii. 308
  Easter island destroyed by, fire, iii 326
  Energies, iii 362
  Titan Kabirim, and, iii 362
  Sentient beings may be in a, ii 332
VOLCANO (ES), Asburj was a, iii 406
  Colossal stones and, iii 280
  Sun force in, ii 249
  Thera, in isle of, iii 280
  Worlds destroyed by, iv. 294
VOLCKER, quoted, iii. 20
VOLGA, Io crosses the, iii. 414
VOLGER, Calculations of, iii. 162
VOLITION, Result of, i. 318 ; ii. 365
VOLITIONAL Perception, v. 548
VOLITIONS and feelings, i. 212
VOLNEY, referred to, ii 384 , iii. 434
VOLTAIRE, iii. 440 , iv. 272, 311, 312, 346 , v. 51, 94, 261, 341
VOLUMES, Secret, v. 349, 399
VOLUPTUOUSNESS, Bower of, iii. 209
  Eden means, iii. 208
VON HALLER, referred to, v. 225
VON HARTMANN, Philosophy of, v. 383
VOODOOS, of Jamaica, iii. 214
  Negro, v. 252
VOPISCUS, the Historian, v. 148, 149, 150
VORTEX, Kepler's solar, ii. 348
  Motion, of, i 302
  Movements, ii 211
VORTEX-ATOM theory, ii. 210, 211
VORTICAL, atoms, ii. 303
  Motion, i. 177 , ii. 211
  Movement in primordial matter, i. 176
  Swedenborg's theory, i 177
VORTICES, Atomic, ii 292
  Elemental, i. 177 , ii 215, 303, 348
  Kepler's systemic, ii 348
  Stars become centres of, i. 255
VORUBARSHTI and VORUZARSHTI, iv. 328
VORMIUS on rocking-stones, iii 346
VOSSIUS, quoted, i. 182 , ii 216 , iii. 41
VOTAN, the Mexican demi-God, iii 47, 378
VOW, Pythagorean, of Silence, v. 45
VOWEL, Seven heavens sounding each one, ii 168
VOWEL-PARENT, iii 204
VOWELS, Brahma at creation uttered five mystic, iv 151
  Gnostic, iv 133
  Greek alphabet, of, iv 135
  Mystery of seven, iv 134
  Svastika, and, ii. 127
VOX POPULI, Vox Dei, iii 300
VRATA, Law or power, iv. 177
VRATANI, or active laws, iv 177
VRIDDHAGARGA, v. 339
VRIL, i. 57 , ii. 286 , v. 122
VRITRA, Ahi or, iii 381
  Demon of drought, iii. 384
  Indra and, i 251 , iii. 381, 383
VRITRA-HAN, Indra called, iii. 381, 383
V-S'PH-R and V-SIPH-O-R, iii. 51
VUL, Atmospheric God, iii 385
VULCAN (VUL-CAIN), Hephaestus or, iii 389
  Island sacred to, iii 17
  Jehovah identical with, ii 302
  Lord of the Ecliptic, iii. 391
  Suidas on, iv 191
  Tubal-Cain or, iii 383
VULGATE, Jehovah, on, ii 300 , v. 317
  Reuben in, ii 377
  Signum Thau in, iv 127
VU-VEI-TCHEN-JEN, v 411
VYAKTA, differentiated matter, i. 76 , iii. 58
VYAKRITIS, Aum or, ii. 150
VYANA, subject to the Apana, iv 137, 139
VYÂSAS, Vishnu the twenty-eight, iii 154
VYÂVAHÂRIKA, conventional existence, ii 71
VYAYA, a Mâyâvic period, ii 306

W

WAGNER, Prof , referred to, i 295 , iii 108
WAITE, A.E , referred to, i 299
WAKE, C , Staniland, referred to, ii 26, 27, 30 , iii 39, 44, 91, 351, 361, 365, 429, 430
WAKING and sleeping states, i. 82, 323, 330
WALHALLA, or hall of heroes, ii. 145
WALL, Guardian, v. 467
WALLACE, A R , referred to, i. 168 ; ii. 53, 244, 309 , iii 21, 199 , iv. 216, 221, 231, 266, 347, 351, 357
WALTON, Bishop, referred to, v 179
WAN, or swastika, iv. 126

WAND, Devil's, iii. 213
Initiate's, iv. 87
WANDERERS, Advents of, ii 370
Comets called, i. 250, 255, 294
WANDERING JEW, the, iii 246
Legend of, v. 49
WAR, Adepts, between two classes of, iv. 70
Asuras and Gods, of, iv. 68
Atlantis, which ended in submersion of, iii 225
Dragon, of, iii. 383 , iv. 71
Gods and giants, between, iii. 85 , iv 61
Gods, spirits credited with making, on, iv. 83
Heaven in, ii 36, 248 , iii. 57, 73, 112, 240, 270, 378, 379, 383, 385 , iv 65, 74 , v 201, 300, 375
Himâlayan Kailasa, in, iv. 68
Kârtikeya, God of, iii. 133 , iv 119, 190 , v. 320
Mahâbhârata, or great, ii 112 , iii. 389, 394
Race, at close of fourth, ii 137
Record of, iv. 66
Skanda, God of, iii 381
Târaka, iv 66
Titans, of, iii 73 , iv. 68, 345
Trojan, v. 121
Yellow and black men, between, iii 227
WARBURTON, Dr., quoted, v 280
WARD, Robert, ii 207
WARREN, Col , quoted, v. 340
WARRIORS, Planets called, the, i. 163
WARS, Cosmogony, in every, ii. 136
Heaven of *Purânas* in, i. 251
New Testament, i. 244
Struggles of Adjustment or, i. 244
WASHINGTONII, HALIETUS, bird discovered by Audubon, iii 438
WATCHER(S), i 124, 165, 178, 279, 309 , iii. 357 , v. 466
Each nation has its, ii 300
Guardian Angel, or, v. 357
Seven, v. 200, 356
Silent, and his shadow, i 308 , v. 532
Solitary, i. 256
WATCHMAN, Sarameya, the Divine, iii 41
WATER, Air, proceeded from, ii 51, 166
Âkâsha symbolized by, ii. 177
Amrita, of life, i. 135
Black, ii. 134
Buddha and, v 454
Cataclysms by, iii. 310
Chemical constituents of, i 179
Cosmogonies, in all, i 133
Creation of, i. 298
Critical condition, in, iii 144
Development of, i. 298
Divine soul symbolized by, iii. 121
Elements of, i 326 ; ii. 278
Fire, and Air—Cosmic Trinity, iii. 115
Fire and, born of, ii. 192
Fire or, no, iii. 121
Fluid, primordial, i. 298
Form, Jalarupa or, iv. 148
God of, ii 183, 184
Goddess Noo primordial, ii. 155
Golden Lotus on, iv 149
Human race sprung from, iv. 177
Immortality of, i 135
Infant world created out of, ii 59
Isis personified, iv 154
Letter M symbol of, ii 99
Life, of, iii. 375, 399
Mercury, on planet, iii. 144
Meteorites, in, iv 276
Metis or, iii. 139
Nara, body of, iv 63
Occultism, of, i 265
Origin of, iii 75
Personifications of, i. 197
Plane, on a higher, ii 266
Prince of, ii 179
Principle, symbol of fifth, i 267 , v 233, 234
Principle, the Third, i 304
Progeny of moon, iii 76
Quaternary of matter, one of, iv 171
Soul of, iv. 149
Space of, i 74, 277 , v 192
Spirit, visible garb of, ii 181
St Mathew and, iii 123
Symbol of one plane of matter, iv. 136
Three and, v 117
Universe submerged in, ii 59
Varuna, God, iv 149
World born of, ii 118
Worlds destroyed by, iv 294
WATER LILY, annunciation, and, ii. 94 , v 117
Archangel holds, ii 99
Audubon of, yellow, iii 438
Christian symcol, v. 117
Padma, of India, i. 127
Symbol, as a, v 117
WATERMAN (MEN), Aquarius or, iii 352
Bundahish of, iv 206
Evolution of, iii. 63
Terrible and bad, iii 28, 63, 65
WATER-MOTHER, Ether, iii. 131
Kalevala, of, iii 26
WATERS, Abyss of, iii 64 ; iv 151
Ambhamsi or, ii 179
Black, ii 161
Body, separated from, iii 29
Brahma as mover of, ii 59
Breath above, v 228, 230
Chaos of, v. 228, 233, 234
Creation of, v 230
Concrete substance of, created by Narayana, i. 74
Deluge, iv. 168
Drainer of, iii. 29, 113
Earth raised from, ii. 85
,, sea became visible, on face of, iv. 45
,, synonym for, v. 234
Eliwagar, called streams of, ii. 83
Ends, flow to, iii. 324
Family saved from, iv. 169
Feminine divinity of, v. 212
Fire and, v. 234
Firmament in midst of, ii. 61
Flood of, iii. 152
Fresher mixed with old, iii. 129

Grace, of, II. 178
Great, III. 349, 423
Great Deep or, II. 58
Heads of dragons broken in, IV. 73
Infinite Space, of, IV. 40
Life, of, II. 123, IV 154, V 233, 234
Light drops solitary ray into, I 133
Michael prince of, IV 73
Nârâyana mover on, I. 132, IV. 334, V. 189, 233, 447
Philosophical three, IV 163
Primordial, I. 140, 141, 146
Pure, not turbid, III 28
Race and, III. 30
Saura drinker of, II 245
Sons of Mahat are, III 111
Space, of I 74, 131; II 84, 145, 350, III 75, 109, IV 327, V 105, 230, 235, 447
Spirit of Elohim brooding over, II. 90, III. 137
Tohu-vah- Bohu and, V. 228
Universe, of, III. 79
Vishnu drinks up all, II 86
Wisdom symbolized by, IV 63
WATER-URN, snake encircling, II. 58
WATERY, Abyss, III 64, IV 283
Abysses, atom of, IV 223
Earth a, globe, III 243
Primal natures, one of, I 147
WATER-YAZATAS, Fohat and, III 399
WATSON, Dr J., on moving rocks, III 344
WATTS, Dr, referred to, I 209
WAYS of Wisdom, of the Sepher Yetzireh, V. 107
Seven, of Buddha, V. 377
WE son of Ymir, II 145
WEALDEN, Iguanodon of, III. 347
Lemurian river, bed of, III 333
WEB, atoms each part of, I. 150
Breath of fire expands, I. 148
Destiny woven as spider his, II 364
Father-mother spin a, I 148
Light, of, I 130
World stuff or, I 149
WEBER, Prof, referred to, I 119, II. 154, 373, III 61, 62, 78, 229, 320, IV. 140, 177, V. 398, 406
WEBER, Akad Vorles, of, quoted, II 182
WEBHARA of the Pali MSS., I 44
WEBS of Mâyâ, the, IV 185
WEBSTER'S definition of empirical and evolution, IV 223, 234, 240
WEDNESDAY, Mercury, day of, II 378, V 437, 441, 506
Thot and Hermes, sacred to, III 366
WEEK(S), Days of the, V 432, 438
Roman, V 433
Represent Sub-races, V 102
Septenary, V. 433
System of, in the Bible, IV 195
Years of, Hebrew's, III 394
WEI PA YANG, referred to, IV 124
WEISSMANN, Prof., referred to, IV 280
WELCKER, referred to, III. 362, 391
WELL, Knowledge, of, IV. 33
Syene of, I. 257
WENGEL, anatomist, V. 183
WEST, Correspondences of, V. 444
Defunct arrives in, I. 274
East and, conventional terms, II. 329
England, of, III. 342
Evil comes from, I 181
Miraculous births in, IV 120
Mystic, III 59
Mythology of, IV 405
Sidereal, I 181
Spirit of, II 398
Views of consciousness in, V. 546, 547
Wise men of, III 279
WESTERN, Astrology, V 443
Churches, V 246
Gnosticism, Founder of, V 132
Heaven, V. 392, 409, 410
Kabalist, V. 230
Occultists, V. 193, 436, 461
Occultism Eastern and, V. 226 to 236
Religion, V 111
Scriptures, Esotericism of, V. 407
WESTMINSTER, Abbey, II. 15
WESTMINSTER, the famous stone at, III 332
WESTROPP, referred to, IV 322
WHALE(S) in Genesis, III 187
Jonah, of, V 67
WHEAT, food of divine justice, I. 268
Inventors discovered, III. 372
Isis and, III 373
Origin of, unknown, III 372
Production of, III 363
WHEAT ear of Virgo, II. 388, 389, III. 433
WHEEL, age of small, I 64
Animals of, before, III. 193
Anupâdaka was great, I 113, 119, 123
Central, I. 175
Chakra, I 262
Chain of spheres, small, our, I. 254
Crores, whirled for thirty, III 28, 63
Divine Being with appearance of, III. 142
Enoch, of, V. 112
Ezekiel, of, III 137, IV. 123
Flame spark, and, I. 309
Fohat, of, I 180
Life cycle one revolution of, I. 278
Lipika in middle of, I. 177
Mahâkalpa, great, I 113
Men of, before, III 31
Nemesis, of, II. 367
Potter's, III. 293
Present, I 309
Rate, runs at usual, III 324
Son had not yet awakened for new, I. 113
Sons of Lord sent to people new, III 40
Third round, or, III 187
Tilted axle of, III 329
Time, of, III. 123, IV. 116, V. 365
World, globe or, I. 113
WHEEL-emblem is cross and circle in one, IV. 116
WHEELS, Auphanim or, V 192, 214
Celestial, V. 321, 322
Centres of force or, I. 176
Chakras, or, V. 483
Cyclic, II. 366

Divining, v. 123
Eternity, rotated for an, i. 254
Ezekiel, of, v. 460
Fiery, i. 185
Germs of, i. 175
Life, ii. 358
Living, v. 214
Lucifer, v 55
Manvantaras or, i. 114
Mysterious, v 322
Older, i. 248
Planetary chain, and, i 200
Prismatic, v. 459
Revolution of, iv. 159
Ring watched by, i 187
Rotae, called, i. 176
Sephiroth represented by, v 116
Seven small, i. 113, 196, 200, 242
Solid watery, i. 294
Symbol of the Hierarchies, v 459
Time, of, v. 365
Time's, are worlds, iv 183
World, of, ii. 157 , v. 322
World-spheres or, i. 155
WHELP, Lion's, ii 377
WHEVA or Bone, iii. 199
WHEWELL, Dr., referred to, ii 331 ; iii. 157 ; iv. 193
WHIRLING souls, ii 291
WHIRLWIND, Actions raised a, ii. 364
Breath becomes, i 160, 273
Deity becomes, i 176
Ezekiel, of, iv 123
Fiery, i. 86, 166, 163
Motion or, one, i. 165
THAT called, i. 144
WHISTON, quoted, iii. 394
WHITE, Atlanteans, iii 431
Central point of, in boundless darkness, ii. 41
Chiefs, savage, iv. 313
Colour Correspondences of, v. 437
Corpuscles in blood, v. 553
Deity, iv 79
Devil, Demon of terror, iii. 401
,, White island, of, iii 405
,, Wilford and, iii. 154
Dvipa, iii. 289
Head, or Resha Hiv'rah, iii 93
,, Nation not in likeness of, iv. 275
,, Will of, ii 52
Horse, Kalki, i. 151
Island, the, Atlantis Atala or, iii. 322, 401
,, Black with sin, became, iii. 78
,, British Islands and, iii. 401
,, Child of, iii. 319
,, Daityas and, iii. 406
,, Ruta was, iii. 154
,, Shaka-dvipa or, iii 322
,, Shvetadvipa, iii. 322, 401, 402 ; iv. 156
Magic black and, iii. 363, v. 38, 49, 244, 249, 254, 441, 468, 469, 487, 489
Magic, adept of, iii. 425
Mother, children of, iii. 117
Mother, moon, iii. 30
Pyramid, ii 141
Races, iii. 251 , iv 349
Ray, iv 60 , v. 455
Regions, Dhyâni from, iii. 28
Swan from starry vault, iii 30, 139
Tiger constellations of, ii. 125
Yajur Veda, Rudra in the, iv. 118
Zohar and Hidden Fire, ii 52
WHITECHAPEL murderer, the, iv. 76
WHITED sepulchre, a, iii 234
'WHO' The God, v 408
WHOLE, Universal, v. 419
WHYDAH, serpent beliefs among Africans of, iii. 214
WICKS, four, i. 282, 283
Sparks, i. 282
WIDBLAIN, heaven called, iii. 109
WIRGED, the field of, i. 251
WIDOW, Son of, v. 103, 272, 273, 283
WILDER, Prof. A , referred to, iii 37, 142, 207 ; v. 34, 65, 68, 130, 298, 299, 304
WILDERNESS, Azazel and, iii. 375
Jews of, v. 71
Serpents of, ii. 127
Water, where there was no, ii. 79
WILFORD, Col., referred to, i 53, 54, ii. 85, 380; iii. 150, 320, 400, 401, 404, 405
WILKINS and a universal language, ii 22
WILKINSON, Rev. W F , referred to, ii. 214
WILKINSON, Sir J. G., iii 429
WILL, Absolute, ii 69 , iii. 171
Act, and, i. 318
Action and, v. 452
Ah-hi vehicle of divine, i 111
Animals have, iv 240
Architects, divine of, ii. 303
Atoms first moved by, ii. 57
Being from, of all father, ii 145
Beings born through, iii 129
Body of personal, iii 244
Brahmâ, of, i 170
Cosmic, ii 357
Creation by, iii. 180 , iv. 355 , v. 535
Creation of women by, iii 148
Creators before fall propagated by, i 243
Deity that acts, of, iv. 97
Desire, and, v 510, 532, 557
Divine power latent in every man's, iii. 180
Effort called Satanic, iii. 248
Existence and, ii 365
Fohat and, i. 169, 171
Gods of, iii 68
Harmony of universal, ii. 357
Karmic, iii. 235
King, of, ii. 71
Kriyashakti and, v. 535
Messenger of their, i. 168
Mind and, v. 532
Motion and, ii. 227
Occultists on, iv. 241
Perception and, v. 548
Physical, ii. 226
Power or, iii 70
Principle, v. 533
Procreation by, iii. 183

Progeny through, of Brahma, iii. 69
Purification by effort of, ii. 363
Schopenhauer on, v. 383
Sons of, and Yoga, v. 262
Thought, feeling and, i 111
White head, of, ii 52
Yoga and, sons of, i. 255, 258, iii 31, 179, 180, 188, 204, 230, 277, 283, 319, iv 340
Yogi of the, iv 185
WILL-begotten offspring, iii 198
WILL O' THE WISP, i 317, ii. 394, iii. 211, iv 17
WILL-born, Chhandajas or, iv 156
Daksha, progeny of, iii 277
Lords, iii. 29, 95
Mind-born and, iii 164
WILL-less, host, iv 53
WILL-power, ii 285, v 47
Ichchhashakti or, iii. 180
Stones moved by, iii 342
WILLI son of Ymir, ii 145
WILLIAM of Salisbury and the Mona stone, iii 345
WILLIAMS, W. Mattieu, quoted, i. 164, ii. 309
WILLIAMS, Sir Monier, quoted, i 119, ii 95
WILLOW-LEAF theory of Nasmyth, ii. 254, 264, 315
WILSON'S Prehistoric Man, iv 297
WINCHELL, Prof., referred to, ii 217, 221, 222, 252, 316, 331, 362, iii 22, 82, 157, 324, 325
Egypt, on, iii 334
Globe, on cooling of the, iv 264
WIND, Ahi Vritra hot, iii 383
Atma and, i 273
Boreas North, iv. 340
Demon of, ii 189
Desert, iii 384
Dominator of, v 61
Ether or, iii 113, 118
Light, and, ii 88
Messenger, his, ii 51
North, cursing, i 181
Pravaha, iv 183
Rudimentary man nursed by, iii. 121
Samvarta, iii 308
Spirit of God, or, ii 182
Sweat, fed, iii 30
Synonyms of, ii 56
Toom, north, ii 398
Vayu God of, i 241
Waters dissolved by hot, ii 83
Years, blows for a hundred divine, ii. 87
WINDING form of mundane God, ii 62
WINDOW, within, self shining, iii. 292
WINDS, Karma, agents of, i. 181
Seven, iv. 139
WINE, inventors discovered, iii. 372
Merry God of, iii 362
Sea of, iii. 320
WING, shadow became, iii 30, 130
WINGED, dragons, iii. 407
Globes of occultists, i 185
Races of Plato, iii. 66, 105, 266
Steed of Tahmurath, iii. 396
WINGED wheels, avengers and, i. 185
Fohat, of, i. 180
WINGS, cherubs, of, ii 377; v. 316
Cherubim, of, iv. 87
Eternal bird, of, iii. 294
Globe with two, iv 122
Great serpent with twelve, ii. 135
Men with, iii. 65
Mercury, of, iii 41
WINTERS, Yima's reign of three hundred, iv 181
WISDOM, Abhra and, v 111
Abode of sons of, iii. 209
Above, which is not from, iii. 277
Absolute, i 43, ii 127, iii. 383
Absolute light or, iii 169
Abyss abode of, iv. 71
Adept in secret, iv 101
Adi-Buddha, first or primeval, i. 124, 170
Aditi is, v 215
Agathodaemon endowed with divine, iii. 215
Alhim, of, iii 51
Ancestors, of, iii 109
Ancient, i 62, ii. 370, 400, v 472
Ancients, of, i 59, iii. 199, ii. 310, v. 51, 303
Apollo God of oracular, iii. 115
Archaic, iv. 220, 228, v. 75, 215, 331
Aryan, v. 306
Âryan key to, iv 16
Astral light, male part of, i 246
Âtmâ-Vidyâ, true spiritual divine, i 222
Beams of light falling on paths of, iii 197
Bird of, iii 294
Bo-tree of, ii 247
Brahmanical, i 315
Buddha incarnate, i 216
Budha, iii 56, 147, 236, iv 66
Buddhism or Esoteric, i 192
Celestial flock or occult, iii 41
Chaos and, i 140
Chokmah, i 284, iii 93, iv 97, v. 211, 438
Circle of, in infinity, iv 122
Creations, before all, iv 58
Crest jewel of, ii 297
Crystalline waters of primeval, ii 118
Dark, ii. 118
Devas of, v 102
Divine, v 127, 299, 306, 407, 449, 493
,, and creative powers, iii. 408
,, ones, of, iv 208
,, incarnating on earth, iii 133
,, and Karma, iii. 409
,, or Nous, iii 375
,, symbolised by a swan, i 145
,, self, of, iv. 139
,, and Dhyân Chohanic, iv 219
Dragon (s) of, i. 139, 166, 187, 266; ii. 192, 194, iii. 35, 39, 103, 236, 352, 378, 423
Dragon which feeds in water, of, iii 364
Dual power of secret, iii 363
Ea God of, iii 64, 71, 124, 147
Earth receives, from heaven, iii. 285
East, came from, iv. 93
Eastern Archaic, iv 160
Echoes of misunderstood, iv. 52
Egypt, of priests, of, iii 43
Egyptian God of, iv 99
Elohim of, iii 187

Enoch represents secret, iv. 102
Esoteric, v. 74
Esoteric Budhism, or, i 192 , iii. 109
Esoteric, of Egypt, iv. 130
Esoteric, Vach goddess of, i. 158
Essence of manifested, i. 139
Ever-incomprehensible, iii. 238
Eye of, v. 438
Fallen angel teaches man, iv. 82
Fathers of, iii 393
Fiery dragons of, iii. 216, 282
Fire of, iv. 137
Fragment of Grecian, ii. 369
Fruit with kernel of, iv. 334
Garden of, iii 208
Garden inhabited by dragons of, iii. 208
Generations of men, of, iii 145
Germs of night and day and dragon of, iv. 76
Gian-ben-Gian or, son of, iii 393
Gnosis, of true, iv 137
God of, iii. 19 , v. 302
Goddess of hidden, iii. 204 ; v. 165
Gods of secret, iv 68 ; v. 65, 287
Great dragon and serpents of, iii. 350
Gyan or occult, iii. 393
Hanuman, of, iv. 250
Hea or Nebo, God of, iv 45
Hermes and his, i. 140, 322 , iii. 379
Hermetic, on Smaragdine tablet, iv. 126 , v. 464
Hidden, v. 86
Highest God of, ii. 65
Idâ wife of Budha, or, iii 148
Impersonal divine, iii. 300
Indian origin of Gnostic, iv. 140
Intelligence and, union, of, iii. 143
Jah or, v 192
Jesus accepted serpent as synonym of, i. 141
Jewels of, cast to enemy, i 221
Jewish, iv 36
Jnâna, or Logos, i. 131
John Baptist, of, iv. 136
Kabalah, of, iv. 55
Key of, iv. 365
Keys of secret, iv. 156
Knowledge hedged from, i. 219
Krita age by Vishnu, imparted in, iv. 51
Kurios signifies pure nature of, ii 68
Lemuro-Atlantean, ii. 392
Light of lights or true, ii. 127
Living tree of divine, i. 259
Logos as, iii. 233, 234
Lord of, iii. 40, 357
Lords of, i. 258 ; iii 372
Lotus, and, iv 149
Love, of, v. 265
Magic great science of, iii. 319
Mahat or manifested, i. 170 ; iii. 233
Male and female, i. 161
Man spirit of divine, iii 283
Masters of, i. 60 ; iii. 435, 442
Meditate on tree of, iv. 86
Mercury and, ii. 195 , iii. 41, 56
Metis divine, ii. 99
Mind which hath, iv. 189, 317
Mirror of eternal, iv. 52, 85
Moses and, of, Egypt, i. 140, 175
Mother of Ogdoad, i. 139
Mystery of, iv. 102
Mystic speech, communicated by, ii. 148
Nâga serpent of, iv 143
Names of, iv 58
Nebo God of, iv. 22, 23 , v. 272
Occult, on earth or Satan, iii 376
Occult, or Dzyu, i 168
Ophis divine, ii 179 , iii. 219
Oriental Secrets of, v 29
Oviparous serpent, symbol of, ii. 79
Pagan, ii 367 , v 302
Parabrahman, of, ii. 147
Parent of Esoteric, iv. 69
Paths of, thirty-two, iii 51
Peacock bird of, iv 190
Personal lives, gained from, iii 187
Personifications of, v 74
Philosophy and, ii 129
Plunged in waters of, iv 63
Power and, v 128
Prakriti, mother of, iv 97
Primeval, i 65, 256 , v. 350, 434
Primeval, Atlantean, iii 371
Primeval people, in synonyms, of, ii. 56
Primitive, v. 91
Prometheus endowed man with, iii 411
Purânas and *Bible*, in fables of, ii. 50
Pythagoras, of, Quaternary of, iv 153
Rasit or, iv. 28
Recorders of Occult, iv 98
Records of serpents of, iii 351
Relics, of ancient, ii 336
Root of, iv 155
Secret, i. 65 , iv. 23, 104, 153 , v. 74, 109, 246, 443
Secret, in *Upanishads*, iv. 162
Seeds of Trinity of, iii 278
Sephira, acts through, ii. 69
Serpent of, iii 107, 414
Serpent emblem of, i 134, 140 , ii 383 , iii 186, 385 , v 43
Serpent embodiment of Divine, i 140
Serpents of, iii. 106, 233, 357
Seven pillars of house of, ii. 71, 124 , iv. 212
Siddhas of, iv 208
Solomon, of, v 74
Soma, father of, i. 275
Sons of, i 255, 259 ; iii. 175, 191, 197, 204, 238, 269, 274, 421, 426 ; iv. 180 , v. 438, 471
Sons of Brahma, of, iii 87
Sons of Dark, iii. 250, 284 , iv. 63
Sons of Flame, of, iii. 410
Sons of God, of, iv. 231
Sophia or Female, i. 247 ; ii. 67 , v. 127, 215.
Sophia Achamoth, daughter of, ii. 167
Spark of Divine, iii. 283
Spirit of Divine, iii. 283 , iv. 110
Spiritual, v. 497
Stream, called, i. 284
Supreme, or Adi, i. 43
Supreme, i. 157, 190
Sun, and verbum of, iv. 49 ; v. 277
Symbol of omniscience of, iii. 338

Synthesis of universal, i. 139
Terrestrial, iv. 210
Third race, in, v. 91
Thirty two ways of, v. 107
Thot or Thoth, God of, ii 100; iv. 128
Tree of occult and spiritual, iii. 384
Truths of primitive, iv. 84
Unit body of, i 321
Universal, i 65, 139, v. 216, 374
Universal traditions of, iii 141
Universe of nature of, ii 138
Vedantic, iv. 97
Vehicle of divine, iii. 143
Virtue and, ii. 64
Vishnu taught, iv. 142
Voice of secret, ii. 380
Word, or the, iv 273
Workings of Dhyân Chohanic, iv. 305
Yogism of, iv 138
Zohar on, v 284
WISDOM-EYE, One eye or, iv. 339
WISDOM-GOD and angel of evil, iv 45
WISDOM-LANGUAGE, v. 185
WISDOM-OCEAN, the, iv. 71
WISDOM-PHILOSOPHY, v 138
WISDOM-PRINCIPLE, v 365
WISDOM-RELIGION, the, i 42; ii. 91, iii. 41, 234, 377, iv. 37, 207, 325, v. 91, 181, 302 305, 306, 364, 463
WISDOM-SCIENCE, Archaic system known as sacred, ii. 22
Religions show traces of, ii. 22
Universal language of, ii. 22
WISDOM-WORD, v. 180
WISE, Budha the, iv. 66
Demon, Târaka, iii. 382
Lord, Ahura Mazda or, iv. 180
Manasvin, iii 99
Men, Balaam taught by, iii. 407
,, Dragons or, iii. 354
,, Fifth race of, i. 316
,, Hierarchies of living, iv. 202
,, Keys to symbols passed to, ii. 337
,, Nâgas and, iii. 215
,, Pyramids, living under, iii. 350
,, Sages or, iii. 198
One, Dionysius heavenly, iii 418
Ones, Adepts or, ii. 120
,, Seven, iii. 197
Race, Asuramaya a descendant of, iii. 78
WISEMAN, Cardinal, referred to, ii. 331, iv. 273
WITCHCRAFT, Laws against, ii. 190
WITCHES' SABBATH, goat of, iv 79, v. 172
WITCHES Satan said to be head of, iii. 388
Thessaly, of, i. 211
WITHERING trees or left path Adepts, iv. 64
WITNESS, Divine, v. 503
WIVES, Atlanteans, of, iii. 288
WIZARDS, Simon Magus and Apollonius, v. 124
WODEN one of the Buddhas, iii. 421
WOGAN, referred to, ii. 359
WOLF, Darkness, who comes out of, iii. 385
Dog and, iii. 289
WOLF, C., referred to, ii. 225, 314, 320, 321, 322, 323, 325
WOLUSPA, Poem of, ii. 83
WOMAN, Alchemy, in, v. 430
Beast, and, iv. 317
Cow with head of, ii. 105
Curse and, iii. 220
Deluge, after, ii 247
Fatal gift, iii. 272
Image of God, in, ii. 105
Light of shadow, ii. 118
Man born from, ii 161
Matter serpent or, iii. 207
Moon and, iv. 29
Purple and scarlet, in, iv 317
Son of the, v 131
Sun, clothed with, iv 340
Tempter of man, iii. 386
White man above a black, iii. 359
WOMB, Astral body, first in, v. 532
Ark typified by, iii 147
Brass a symbol of, ii. 79
Creatures born from, iii 189
Diti, of, iv 184
Golden, of Absolute, ii 129, v. 472
Hé or, iv. 28, 41
Heavenly Matrix and human, iii 94
Holy of Holies or, iv. 34
Human, iv 40, v. 422
Isis, of earth, iv. 155
Liquor amnii of, iii. 194
Mother, earth begotten in, of, ii. 338
Mundane egg and, ii 69
Nature of, ii. 88, iii 236, iv 29, v 422
Paradise as, v 449
Symbol of, i. 308; ii. 162
Temple, Symbols of, v. 308
Universe, of, iii. 194
World of, ii. 306; iii 116
WOODWARD, Dr. Henry, on the increase of ice, iv. 294
WOOLY-haired race, a, iii 328
WORD, the absolute ALL manifesting in, iv 123
Androgynous, iv. 107
Beginning, in, ii 192
Breath crystallized into, i 145
Energy of manifested, ii. 89
Flesh made, ii. 64, v. 76
God, of, iv 17
,, Mercury and, iii. 41
,, *Revelation* in, i 151
,, Sound or, iii. 115
,, Speech of Hermes, interpreted as, iv. 112
Hermes emblem of, iv. 112
Initiates received the, v. 271, 276
Image of, iv 106
Kabalist, of, iv. 114
Kwan-Shi-Yin, or, ii. 194
Limbus from, of God, i, 326
Logos or, i. 161; ii. 125; iii. 48, 170; v 215, 229, 234, 327, 442, 475
Lost, iii. 224; v. 395, 406
Memrab or, ii. 60
Mercury, iv. 112
Mimra, ii. 99
Mystery-, v. 140

Mysterious, v 309, 502
Names of wisdom or, iv 273
Paul, leader of, iv 49
Plural becomes, ii 65
Sacred, v. 109, 395
Sophia the Living, v 199
Sound or, exists alone, ii 88 ; v. 234, 442, 502
Speech or Logos, iii. 38
Six highest aspects of, iii. 357
-Spirit, v 218
Sun, or the, v 277, 314
Symbols, iii. 335
Thought produced through its, iv. 57
Unspoken, v. 455
Voice, spirit and, i 165 ; ii. 166
Voice a synonym for, i. 194
Wisdom and, iv 243
Word that is no, ii 156 ; iii. 224
Words synthesized by, ii 148
WORDS, Evolution by, iii. 53
Speech, intelligence which does not understand, i. 157
WORDSWORTH, Bishop, referred to, iii. 136
WORDSWORTH, William, referred to, v. 228
WORK(S) Secret, v 258
Seventh Magic or, v 326
WORKER'S HAMMER or Svastika, iii 107
WORKSHOP, Processes in nature's, ii 337
WORKSHOPS, Our terrestrial, ii. 350
WORLD, Absolute, v 418
Annals of, v 155
Archetypal, v. 73, 418
Astral, v 73, 208, 418
Celestial, v 208
Egg of, i. 133, 134 ; v 421
Elemental, v 418
Elementary, v 73, 208
Guardians of, v. 88
Germs, i. 250 , ii 397
God of, 215
-Holders of Tertullian, ii. 44
Internal, v 208
Intelligible, v. 208
Kosmos, Man and, v 421
Manasic, v 418
Middle, v. 446
Nether, v. 153
Original, v 208
Plane or, v. 448
Planetary v 222
Psychic, v 418
Rector of, v. 215
Religions, Exoteric scriptures of, i. 218
,, Symbolism of, iv 15
Saviours, ii. 379 , v. 232, 289, 336,
,, Periodical births of, ii. 383 , v 350
Soul, i. 76, 82, 252 ; iv. 125 ; v. 558
-Spirit, Avataras incarnations of, i. 123
,, Hegel and ii 365
Spirit and Reality, of, 154, 456
Spiritual, v 73, 365, 418
-Stuff, ii 246, 303, 319, 322
Temporal, v. 208
Third, v. 447, 448
Virgins, v 293
Year, Secret, of, v. 200
WORLDS, Four of Trismegistus, v. 73
Seven, v 208
Universe of, v 209
WORSHIP, Anthropomorphic idol, ii 113
Astoreth, of, iv 30
Baal and Bacchus, of, iv. 39
Ceremonial of Egyptian, i. 52
Ceremonial, profitless, iii. 102
Culture God, of, iii 148
Dead letter, iv 67
Divinities, of false, iii 281
Dragon, iii. 354
Earth's business a kind of, i 259
Exoteric, of Lares, iii. 359
Form, of, v 260
God in the ark, of, iv 37
Heliolatrous, iii 378
Hercules, of, v 258
Hero, iii. 283
Hindu intellectual classes, of, ii 39
History of, iii 275
Idol, iv 292
Isis, Astarte and Venus, of, iv 29
Kabirim, of, iii 363
Lunar and Solar, ii 103
Magi of, iii 323
Monotheistic, i 72
Nature of noumenal, ii 97
Phallic, i 308 , iv. 39
Physical generation, of God of, iv 160
Primitive, establishment of, iii. 366
Principles, of male and female, ii 112
Quadrumanic ancestors, of, iv 231
Ring position of body during, iv 122
Sabaean, iv. 29
Serpent and crocodile, ii 120
Sexual, iii 286, 335 , iv 159
Shemesh, ii 112
Stars of, v 219, 318 to 323
Stones, of, iii 341
Sun of, v 316, 317
Sun and fire, i. 179
Sun and moon, of, ii. 117
Tantrika, i 222
Virgin Mary and Lunar Goddesses, of, ii. 116
WRAITH, iii 211
WREN, Sir Christopher, ii 144
WRIT, Holy, v 90
WRITING, Art of, v 275
Babylonian art of, iii 229
Cipher-, v 274
Early men had rudiments of, iv. 297
Hebrew, v. 205
Hesiod and Homer said to be ignorant of, iii. 437
Hieratic, of Egypt, v 249
Indian knowledge of, iii 229
Inventor of, iv 98
Milleniums ago, known, iii 437
Pânini and, v. 217, 375
Stone age, in, iii. 439
WU WANG, of Chow dynasty, iii 303
WU-LIANG-SHUW the boundless age, ii. 71 , v. 391

X

XANTHOCREATININE of Gautier, i. 305
XANTHOCHROICS, of Huxley, iii. 315
XENOCRATES, Philosophy of, v 383
XENOPHANES and superstitions of Greece, iv. 333
XENOPHANTES, referred to, iv. 104
XERXES, Magi of, ii. 188 , v 44
  Oracle on approach of, ii. 188
XISUTHRUS, the Chaldean Noah, iii. 18, 147, 149, 226, 267, 309, 310 ; iv. 21, 343

Y

YaH, son of, iii 94
YAH, Jah or, iii. 134, 138
  Duad, the, v. 211
YAHO of Jews, iii 138 ; iv 33
YAHO-Lah or Jaho-Jah, iii. 138
YAHO, ancient name of, God, iv 111
  Hebrew, iv. 111
YAHOUDI, or Jews, iii 135, 205
YAH-HOVAH, Eve and Hé or, ii 109
YAHVA, labé or, iv 33
  Samaritans, of, iii 138
YAJNA, or Sacrifice, v. 542
YAJNA-Vidya, i 222
YAKSHA-loka, v 537
YAKSH, to eat, iii. 172
YAKSHAS, Brahma's fright at seeing, iii. 188
  Gandharvas, and, iii 99
  Gods or minor, iii 215
  Lanka of, iii 80
  Spirits of heaven, or, iii 369
YAMA, God of death, iii 56
  God of Earth, ii 183
  Heart becomes an open book before, i 166
  South deity of, i 186
  Spirit of the earth, ii. 184
  Vaivasvata Manu, son of, iv 180
YAMABOOSHI, the Buddhist mystics of Japan, i 226
YÂNA, or vehicle, i 112
YANG, iv 124
YANG SUN of the Ming dynasty, iii. 65
YAO and deluge, Chinese, iii. 150
YARAB, Arabic of, v. 197
YARD, Jared in British Y. R D hence, iv 169
YASKA, Predecessor of Pânini, v 275
YASNA, Neryosangha translator of the, iv 327
YASODHARA, a mystic power, v. 378
YATIS, Images nine, high, iii 33
  Race of nine, high, iii. 35
YATUDHANAS, the sun's attendants, iii. 215
YAVANAS, v. 41
YAVE, Jehovah, iv 32
YAZATAS, fire and water, iii 399
  Men conversed with pure, iii 355
YEAR, Brahma, of, i. 110 , iii. 80
  Chandrâyana or lunar, i 110
  Circles of sidereal, iii 355
  Climacteric, of humanity, ii. 382
  Cyclic periods of great tropical, iv. 73
  Dhruva, of, iii 308
  Duration, of two months, iv 192
  Equinoxes, and precession of, ii 157
  Hindu, v. 191, 192
  Leap, iv. 99
  Length of divine, ii 136
  Lunar, ii. 380 , iv 34, 109, 110, 155
  Mithras ruler of, iv. 42
  Mortals, of, iv. 191
  Nativity, of, ii. 381
  Numbers of solar, iv 154
  Osiris, of, 365 Days, iv. 155
  Rishis, of seven, iii 308
  Schemal meant, ii 135
  Sidereal, ii. 153 ; iii. 430, 433 , iv 339
  Solar, iv 192 , v 101, 129
  Tropical, iii 444, iv 73
  Wind of, v 200
YEARS, Book of Enoch predicts a shortening of, iv 103
  Brahma, 100 years of, i 110, 254
  Creation, 12,000, in, ii 53
  Cycle, in, ii 152
  Divine and common, of Kali Yuga, iv 120
  Indian wisdom and 6,000, ii 91
  Naros, of, iv 190
  Rain for 100 divine, ii 87
  Sidereal, iii 332, 356
  Week of, iv 195
YECHIDA, of the Kabalah, iv 205
YE-HOU-VIH, Jeve or, iii. 138
YEHOVAH, Jehovah or, iv 41
YEHUDAH Ibn Gebirol, ii. 157, 166 (see Book Index)
YELLOW, Atlanteans, iii 431
  Caps, Gelukpas or, i 169
  Colour Correspondences of, v. 456, 457, 458, 461, 478, 507, 508
  Face (s), iii 185, 425
  Father, children of, iii. 30, 117
  Gold, second was like, iii 33, 230
  -Golden, v 437
  Hue, forefathers of, iii 423
  Race, iii 252 , iv 349
  Races, iii 204, 350 , iv 313
  Saved from fourth, iii 33
  Venus and, v 441
  War between, and black men, iii. 227
YELLOW-Dragon, the, iii 364
YELLOW-faced, fifth race, nations of, iii. 426
  Giants of post Atlantean days, iii 423
YERED, Hanokh, son of, iv 101
YESOD or globe C, i 249
YEW, tree in Greenland, iii 24
YEZIDI, the Persian, iv 22
YEZIDIS worship Lord Peacock, iv. 83
YEZOD, foundation, i. 285
YGGDRASIL, Norse, iii. 106
  Universe of Time and life, tree of, ii. 145
Y H V H, ii 343 , iv 19
YIHIGCHING, Lâmasery of, v. 394
YIMA, Adam or, iv. 182
  Ahura-Mazda and, iii 292 , iv. 181
  First man in Vendidâd, iv. 180
  Vara made by, iii 19, 293
YIN Binary, iv 124
  Etymology of, ii 194

Hia to, flight of, iii. 65
YIN-SIN not for speculations, ii. 360
YLIASTER, Magnus Limbus, or, i 325
Paracelsus, of, 325
YMIR, Giant, ii. 83, 145 ; iii. 106, 107
YO, Heavens or, i. 264
Male ethereal principle, i 264
YOD, Argha of, iv. 35
Hook, phallic, ii. 61
Jehovah, first letters of, iv. 146
Jod or, iii. 137
Letter, ii. 109
Phallus or, iv. 41 ; v. 206
Ten or, perfect number, iv. 121
YODCHEVA, Adam Kadmon or, iii 137
YOD-Heva, Father of, iii. 136
YODS in Pythagorean triangle, ten, iii. 120
YOGA, Alaya, one strong in, merges his soul in, i 119, 121
Brahmâ, power, of, ii. 175 , iii. 69, 98
Contemplation of, state, i. 255
Defined by Wilson, v. 404
Deity, and union with, iii. 240
Devarishis sons of, iv 70
Dharma or, iv. 70
Esoteric teaching of, v 411
Evolution by, iii 181
Hatha, i. 119, 158 , iv 139 ; v. 399, 468, 476, 477, 479, 480
Inhalation, i 159
Maru, son of Shighra by, is still living, ii, 93
Philosophy, v. 476
Power, iii. 297 , v. 270, 378
Kriyashakti, or, iii. 70
Prânayâma in, practices, i. 158
Râja, i. 158, 211, 213 ; iv. 174 , v. 361, 403, 451, 452, 476, 479, 480, 485, 497, 515
Rite of Shukra, iii 45
Schlagintweit on, v. 403
Siddha, iv. 129 ; v. 270
Sons of Passive, i. 255 ; iii. 173, 277
Sons of Will and, i. 255, 258 ; iii. 31, 170, 179, 188, 204, 224, 283, 319 ; iv. 340 , v. 262
Supreme wisdom acquired by, i 190
Târaka, iii. 381 ; iv. 164 , v 361
Training, iii. 180
Vidya, iii. 381
Western Orientalists and, v. 403, 404
YOGÂCHÂRYA School, i. 115, 120, 121 , iv. 208 , v. 399, 400, 401, 402, 411, 412
YOGÂCHÂRYAS, Madhyamikas, and, i. 116
YOGI, above castes, v. 354
Consciousness of, v. 542, 544, 545
Divine will of, iv. 185
Hatha, v 542
Indian, v 468, 544
Kandu, iii 181
Knowledge of initiated, ii 241
Kundalini shakti must be subjugated by, i. 333
Râja, v. 542
Shiva Rudra Patron, iv. 186
Strait gate, must pass, iv. 119
Trance, in, v 458, 555
Wonders of, i 333 ; iii. 180
YOGINI, defined by Jennings, ii. 194
YOGIS, Allegories of, iii. 88
Brahmâ, praise, to, ii. 138
Brahman, or, i. 150
Chit, a synonym of Mahat with, i. 330
Demons sometimes great, ii. 133
Doctrines of, v. 145
Esotericism, are five in, iv. 149
Fakirs and, v 399
Female demons and, iv. 185
Initiates, v. 27, 395
Kumâras described as, ii 177 , iii. 245 , iv. 147
Manvantaras, of previous, iii 103
Modern, of India, v. 479, 480
Passion, exempt from, iv. 149
Perfect Svâmis, v. 137
Râkshasas are, iii 172
Râja, v. 480, 520
Shiva, patron of, ii 178 , iii 283 , iv 184
Sushumna ray cherished by, ii 240
Svâmis or, v 137
System of, iii 97
Tibet, of, ii 193
Victims, voluntary, iii 248
YOGISM, Wisdom of, iv 138
YONG Grub, absolute perfection or, i 114
Stanzas, term used in the Senzar version of the, i 87
Tibetan for Mahâmanvantara, i 115
YONI, Ark of covenant and, iv. 28
Hindus, of, iv 31, 41
Lingam and, v. 292
N' Cabvah means, ii. 106 , iv 34
Perfect female, iii 134
Phallic symbol, iv. 33
Shakti, or, ii. 194
Shiva worship with its, iv. 159
Symbols of Hinduism, i 308
YOUNG, referred to, i 319 , ii. 265, 302
YOUNGER, Oeaohoo the, i. 138
YOUSSOUFZIC sons of Joseph, iii. 205
YOUTHS, Holy, i. 243
Shiva reborn as four, iii 283
YUCATAN, Calendar forms of, ii. 106
Chinese meaning of, i. 130
Remains of, iv. 361
YUDHISHTHIRA, King of Sacae or Shakas, ii 85
Yudhister or, v 345, 346, 347
YUGA, Chatur, v. 259
Dvâpara, iii. 155 , v. 229
Interval preceding each, iii. 309
Kali, i 64, 65 , iii. 155 , v. 229, 260, 338, 339, 396, 466, 563
Mahâ, v. 339, 346
Revolutions, iv. 119
Round or root race, may mean, iii 155
Satya, i. 309 , v 260, 324
Treta, iv. 196 ; v. 91
YUGAS, Age of our small, i. 254
Based on astronomy, v. 345
Cycles or, iii. 68
Duration of, iv. 191
Esoteric and Brahmanical doctrine of, ii. 382
Four, v. 259
Hindus, of, ii. 362 , iv. 195 ; v 345, 346, 347
Kalpas and, iii. 59, 80, 308

Names of five, v. 340
Racial cycles and, iii. 80
Seven periods of humanity, i. 64
Succession of four, iii. 322
Third root race, of, iv. 89
YULE, Colonel, referred to, v. 39
YVES d'Alveydre, Marquis St., referred to, iv. 119

Z

ZABULON, Piscis in sphere of, ii 377
ZACHAR va nakobeh, male and female, iii. 136
ZADKIEL, referred to, v. 314
ZAGREUS, or Bacchus, v 278
ZAGREUS, v. 278, 412
ZALIWSKY, Theory on electricity of, v. 220
ZALMAT, qaqadi, a dark race, iii. 18
ZAMA Zama Ozza Rachma Ozari, iv. 152
ZAMIA, in ancient Greenland, iii 24
ZAMYAD YASHT on the Immortal Benefactors, iii. 357
ZANONI, face to face with his Augoeides, ii. 296
ZARATHUSHTA, Grotto of, ii. 185
ZARATHUSHTRA, Address to, iv. 341
Ahura Mazda and, iii 293. 384
First, iii. 322
Lord and ruler of Vara, iii. 19
Zertusts or, iii. 19
ZARPANITU, Nebo son of, iii. 215 , iv. 23
ZAO, I live, iv 154
ZECHARIAH, iv. 198
ZEDEK, sons of, iii 391
ZENANAS, women in Vedic period not in, ii. 97
ZENDS, i. 184 , iii. 214
ZENITH Nadir and, iv. 163
Swastika, and, iv. 158
ZENO, quoted, i 143 ; iii 167
ZERO, cipher or, ii 76
Circle or, ii 47
Egg-shaped, i. 155
Electricity, state of, ii 242
Line, matter beyond the, ii. 246
,, Laya condition beyond, of action, ii. 313
Matter, state of, ii 268
Point (s), the, ii 274
,, Chemist stops at, of matter, i. 189
,, Condition, i 200
,, Laya or, i. 188, 205
,, Science, of, ii 345
,, Seven Laya centres or, i. 195
Unity within, iv. 152
ZEROÂNA, Chakra or circle of Vishnu, i. 173
ZERTUST or Zarathushta, iii. 19
ZERUAN (Saturn) v 181
ZERUÂNA AKERNE, boundless circle of unknown time, i, 172, 173 , iii. 236 ; iv. 56, 57
ZEUS, Adas and, v. 316
Allegory of, iii. 131
Androgynes, and, iii. 184
Barnabas called, iv 49
Beautiful virgin, said to be, i, 139
Character of, iii 417
Deus, written, iv. 154
Dodona and, v. 254
Father of all living, iv. 154
Fourth race, reigns over, iv. 335
Fourth race, deity of, iv 345
Ganymedes, and, iv. 353
Highest God, not, ii 143
Jehovah and, v. 278
Jupiter or, i. 139 , iii. 271
Kronos and, ii 145
Male and an Immortal maid, iii 143
Night, reverencing, ii. 143
Osiris and. v 278
Passions of, iii. 417
Pater, iv. 145
Pausanias, of, ii 52
Plato's banquet, in, iii. 142
Pollux calls on, iii. 131
Prometheus, and, iii. 247, 282, 410, 412, 413
Race of men commanded by, iv. 88
Son of, v 278
Supreme being, or, ii 396
Telchines destroyed by deluge from, iii 390
Third race of, iii 188
Thracian by, v. 305
Triopis the three-eyed, iii. 296
Unknown Deity, is not, iii. 411
ZEUS, Belos of Herodotus, iii. 215
ZEUS-ZEN, or Aether, ii. 54 , iii 139
ZI, God, iii. 18
Spirit of Akkadians, or, iii. 65
ZIGZAG diagram, the, ii. 274
ZI-KU, the God, iii 18
ZINC, ii. 250, 276
ZIPPORAH wife of Moses, ii. 32 , v. 180
City of Sippara, same name as, ii. 32 , v. 180
ZIRCONIUM, an element, ii 276
ZIRTUSHT, Desâtir in, v. 281
ZODIACS, Akkadian months and, ii. 375
Ancients knew, ii. 372 , iii. 76
Antiquity of, ii 373, 376 , v. 331, 332
Architects of, ii. 382
Assyrian tablets and, iii 352
Bible in, ii 374
Cain and, v. 165
Capricornus, tenth sign of, iv. 147
Celestial Virgin in, iii 213
Changes in, iii 433
Chinese, iv 191
Christian era, before, ii. 383
Circle Dance and, iv 28, v 310, 311
Circular, iii 430
Correspondences of, v 331, 430
Dendera, iii 367, 373, 430 , v 332
Denon, given by, iii 431
Draco and, iii. 44
Egyptian, iii 429, 433, 434 , v 332
Elements of, the, v 241
Figures of, i 184 , ii 384
Giants, a witness to, iii. 279
Gods Counsellors of, v. 332
Greeks, iii. 434
Heliopolis at, ii 110
Hindu, ii 384, 388, 389 , iii 62, 229, 331, 433
History recorded in, iii. 436
Horizon, North Pole, and, iv. 354
Interpretation of, ii. 390
Kanyâ sixth sign of, i. 333

Luna, ii. 124
Mackey on, iii. 434
Makâra and, i. 266, 268 , ii 91 , iii. 102, 271
Mâyâ Indians, of, iii. 62
Moon at first point of, ii. 389
Music of spheres, and, iv. 172
Mysteries of, v. 429
Origin of, ii. 376
Patriarchs, and, ii 377
Pisces sign of, i. 307
Prophecies of, ii. 379
Records preserved through, ii. 371 , iii. 61, 332, 367, 436
Reformation of, v. 430
Sacred animals and signs of, i 156 ; ii. 165 , iii. 187
Science of, ii. 378
Shepherd of, v. 315
Signs of, i. 145, 261 , ii 116, 374, 377, 383 , iii. 15, 36, 121, 205, 352, 353, 357, 428 , iv. 190 , v 142, 152, 164, 241, 332, 430
Solar blaze, reddened with, iii 356
Spheres, and Lords of, ii. 301
Stonehenge and, iii. 344
Sun at first point of, at epoch of 1491, ii. 386
Syro-Chaldean, ii 131
Theogonies related to, ii 378
True Mysteries of, v. 426
Twelve Stones and, v 241
Western Astronomers and, v. 344
ZODIACAL, allegory, iii 352
Authority of, records, ii. 371
Calculations, iii 434
Circle, Cardinal points of, ii. 78 , v 273
Constellations, i. 166 ; ii. 106 , iii. 330
Egypt, calculations in, iii. 352
Exigencies, ii. 382
Flood, iii. 352
Gods, iii. 356 , v 332
Leo, sign, i 261
Monad, and signs, ii 391
Monuments, v. 332
Mysteries, i 60
Relic of earthly ring, iv. 71
ZODH or Cain, iii. 55
ZODMANAS ZHIBA in Senzar version of Stanzas, i. 87
ZOGEE or Jogee, ii. 194
ZOHAR, Compilers, of, v. 67, 216
Creation, on, v. 205 to 215
Infinite, on, v. 386
Referred to, v. 176, 177, 214
Sounds, on, v. 439
Wisdom of, v. 216
Worlds, on, v. 301
ZOLLNER, Prof. referred to, i. 295 , ii. 244
ZONE, American, iii. 443
Bauddhist's seventh, iii 401
Dvipa, or, iii. 402
Frigid, formerly in east, iv. 104
Luminous, iii. 408
Men separated each in his own, iii. 29, 95
Nebulae, outer of, ii. 316
ZONES, Climates and, iii. 252
Geology traces, strata or, iii. 82
Plane above all, ii 127
Seven, i. 301 ; ii. 88, 127 , iii. 33, 47, 87, 100, 120, 230, 399, 401 ; iv. 184, 188, 301
ZONOPLACENTAL mammals, iv. 238, 283
ZOOLATRY, Egyptian, iii 145
Evangelical, ii 78
Risk of being charged with, ii 101
ZOOLOGICAL, Development, iii 300
Discoveries, ii 362
Dragon Nâga and serpent, meaning of, iii 212
Primordial life, iii 82
Sclater's theory of a lost continent, iii. 20
Teaching, iii. 190
ZOOLOGIST(S), Darwinian theory and, iv 251
Huxley, iii 172
Maximum time claimed by, iii 23
Psychologists and, iv 240
Soul, and, iv 219
ZOOLOGY, Ancient, iii 255
Animals unknown to, i. 241
Anticipated, iii 255
Ape-man and, iv 239
Botany and, iii 125
Cycles and, iv. 302
Esoteric teaching confirmed by, iii 202
ZOROASTER, Airyana Vaêjô birthplace of, iii 19
Âtmâ or Christos of, iv 49
Birds, slaughter of, forbidden by, ii. 78
Ether, injunctions of, with regard to, ii 45
Founder of Magian rites, v. 42
Magical and Philosophical precepts of, v. 42, 55
Period of, iii. 358
Precepts of, v 55
ZOROASTRIAN, Ahura, iii 69 , iv 68
Caves, i 184
Creation, iv 56
Demons, iii 102
Dogma, v 315
Esotericism, iii 355
I am that I am, i 144
Meru, iii. 209
Rebirth and religion, i 284
Sacred fire, ii 52
Scriptures, iii 355, 357
Teaching, iii. 418
ZOROASTRIANISM, v. 36
ZOROASTRIANS, Ahura Mazda of, i. 170
Airyana-Varsedya of, iii. 414
Allegorical dual system of, i. 246
Amshaspends of, i 186, 281
Devas of, i. 140 ; v 315, 316
Evils or darkness not believed in by early, iv. 56
Gabiri of, iii 362
Sacred fires of modern, iv 329
Seven Devs of, ii. 300
Sun worship of, ii. 117
Taurus sacred to, ii. 383
ZU, Babylonian God, iii 285
ZUNG, Mantra, v. 374, 404
ZUNI, seven priests of, Indians, iv. 199

BOOK INDEX

A

Ab Angelis Opus Divinum de Quinta Essentia (Lully), v 114
Abhidharma, v. 81
Abydos (Mariette's), i. 142, 275
Académie des Inscriptions (Layard), i 184, iii 341, iv. 85
Academy, The, ii 26
Achaica (Pausanias), iii 340
Acts of the Apostles, i 151, ii 41, 94, iv 49, v 79, 99, 100, 126, 136, 160, 444
Add MSS (Brit Mus), iii 48
Address (Duncan), i. 164
Address, to the British Association, i 164
Adonais (Shelley), i 283
Adrian (Lampridius), v 148
Adv Celsum (Origen), v 126
Adv. Haeres (Epiphanius), ii. 121, iv 25, v 126, 160
Adv. Med. (Grading), v 483
Æneid (Virgil), iv. 166, v. 154
Æschylus, Septem contra Thebas, iii 273
Against Apion (Josephus), i 175
Age and Origin of Man, The, (Pfaff), iv 92, 231
Agriculture of the Nabatheans, The, iv. 22
Ain-i-Akbari (Trans. Blockmann), i. 47
Aitareya Brâhmana, i 141, 163, iii. 58, 416
Aitareya Upanishad, i 73
Akad Vorles (Weber), ii. 81, 182
Alberti Parvi Lucii Libellus de Mirabilibus Naturae Arcanis, v. 122
Al Chazari (Jehuda-ha-Levi), iii. 51, 53
Allégories d' Orient (Gebelin), iv. 338
Almaq (Riccioli), ii. 391
Amida Sutra, v 410
Amer. and Oriental Lit. Rec. (Trubner's), v 385
American Journal of Science, i 149, iii. 149 323
American Naturalist, iii. 325
Analysis of Ancient Mythology, An (Bryant), ii 74, ii 390, iv. 169
Analecta (Bruck), iii. 306
Anatomy (Quain), iii. 298
Ancient Faiths Embodied in Ancient Names (Inman), iii. 50
Ancient Stone Implements (Evans), iv. 291
Anfange zu einer Phys. Schöpfungs-geschichte der Pflanzen- und Thierwelt (Baumgartner), iv. 287
Annales de Philosophie (de Sacy), iv. 103
Annales de Philosophie Chrétienne (de Rougé), iii 367, iv .21, v 325
Annales des Soc. Nat. iv 261
Annals of Rajasthan (Tod), v 258
Anthropogeny (Haeckel), iii 196, iv. 229, 233 235
Anthropological Review, iv 313,-
Anthropology (Topinard), iii 252
Ant (Berosus), iii 152
Antiquitates (Pseudo-Berosus,) iii. 151
Antiquités Celtiques (Cambry), iii 343
Antiquités Celtiques et Antédiluviennes (de Perthes), iv 308
Antiquités de France, iii. 346
Antiquities (Josephus), i 184, iv 101
Antiquity of Man (Lyell), ii 37, iv. 257, 290, 294, 296, 297, 352
Antiquity of Man Historically Considered (Rawlinson), iv. 290
Antiquity of Man in Western Europe, The, iv 280
Anugita, i 136, 142, 151, 157, 159, 163; ii. 258, 259, 260, 269, iv. 64, 139, 140, 209, 211
Aphorisms of Shândilya, The, i. 73
Aphorisms of the Bodhisattvas, i. 120
Apocrypha, ii 117, v 126, 143, 313
Apocalypse (St. John), iv. 85, 106, 133; v 131, 132, 160, 314
Apocalypse (Kenealy), iv. 31, 189
Append. de Cabiris ap Orig Gent, iii 392
Appolodorus, iii. 131, 272; iv 88
Approaching End of the Age (Guinness), iv. 193, 194, v 200
Apud Grêbaut Papyrus Orbiney, v. 462
Archaeology, iii 378
Archaeological Notes on Ancient Sculpturing on Rocks in Kumaon, India, etc., (Rivett-Carnac), iii 346
Archéologie de la Vierge Mère, ii. 108
Archaic Dictionary, ii. 60
Armenian Tales (Herbelot), iii 397
Arte Chymiae (Bacon), ii 305
Arth. Index (Ackerman), iii 342
Arya Magazine, iii. 79
Asgard and the Gods (Wagner and McDowall), ii. 118, 142, 143, 145, iii. 106, 108, 284, 346, v 89

Asiatick Researches, i. 53, 282 ; ii. 85, 380 , iii. 60, 150, 154, 401, 403, 404, 405, 407 , v. 341, 346, 347
Asiatic Translations, v. 36
Asiatic Society's Journal, v. 178, 184
As regards Protoplasm (Stirling), ii 362
Assyrian Antiquities (G. Smith), ii. 31
Assyrian Discoveries (G Smith), iii 73, 385
Assyrian Tablets, iii 207
Ast (Lucian), v 384
Astra Vidyâ, ii. 286
Astron. Poétique, iv. 339
Astronomie (Francoeur), ii. 252
Astronomie Ancienne, iv. 104
Astronomie Antique (in Des Esprits), ii. 374
Astronomie du Moyen Age (Delambre), ii 222
Astronomy of the Ancients (Lewis), ii 376
Atharva Veda, i, 165 , iii 183, 381 , iv. 150, 183, 394
Athenaeum, ii. 217 , iii 315 , iv. 217
Atlantic Islands, The (Benjamin), iv. 359
Atlantis, the Antediluvian World (Donelly), iii. 225, 269, 278, 333, 334 ; iv 310, 315, 330, 351, 361
Auction (Lucian), iv. 174
Aulus Gellius (Plutarch), ii 112
Aurora, iv. 206
Aurelianus (Vopiscus), v 149
Auszuge aus dem Zohar, i 263 , ii 71
Ανθρωπος, i 271
Avatamsaka Avatumsaka Sûtra, v. 287, 39S

B

Babylon (Smith), v. 94
Babylonian Mythology (G. Smith), iii. 250
Bamboo Books, iii. 303
Banquet (Plato), iii 105, 142, 185 , v. 29
Bagavadam (or tam), iv. 191
Beginnings of Life, The (Bastian), iii. 260, 262
Beiträge zur Descendenzlehre, i. 270
Beiträge zur Kenntniss (Seyffarth), iii. 151 ; v. 164
Bereschith Rabba, iii. 64 ; iv. 274
Bhagavad Gîtâ, i. 76, 80, 136, 150, 151, 157, 188, 192, 195, 317 , ii. 93, 94, 123, 136, 140, 144, 148, 149, 259 , iii. 38, 60, 99, 148, 311, 318, ; v. 81, 232, 345, 351, 396
Bhâgavata Purâna, i. 145 , iii 172, 218, 250, 380, 416 , iv 119, 120, 141, 142, 186 , v. 259, 345
Bhâgavata Purâna, the (Sinha), ii 87
Bhavishya Purâna, iii. 323
Bhrigu, iii 309
Bibl. (Diodorus Siculus), iii. 151
Bible, i. 54, 134, 138, 155, 186, 244, 261, 275, 284, 308, 314, 334 , ii. 17, 18, 25, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 36, 37, 50, 54, 59, 60, 75, 80, 103, 113, 133, 138, 159, 165, 171, 186, 188, 216, 331, 374, 375, 377, 378, 382 , iii. 15, 17, 40, 47, 48, 54, 71, 91, 134, 135, 142, 153, 207, 210, 215, 232, 238, 254, 255, 266, 268, 269, 272, 279, 280, 281, 282, 284, 335, 336, 339, 342, 365, 373, 376, 381, 392, 394, 395 ; iv. 19, 22, 28, 32, 34, 35, 39, 40, 49, 54, 55, 59, 60, 62, 72, 80, 102, 106, 108, 109, 115, 156, 167, 168, 175, 182, 194, 195, 197, 228, 230, 260, 261, 262, 273, 275, 277, 283, 316, 318, 326, 331, 333 , v 41, 66, 67, 68, 69, 72, 87, 89, 90, 91, 97, 103, 105, 106, 128, 136, 158, 167, 174, 178, 181, 183, 186, 187, 190, 192, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 200, 201, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 211, 212, 231, 234, 237, 267, 278, 314, 315, 316, 317, 401
Bible de Vence, ii 159
Bible in India (Jacolliot), iii 439
Bibliotheca Indica, i 141 , iii. 321
Biographical and Critical Essay, iv 75
Bodhimur, i. 73
Book of Ali, iv. 188
Book of Changes, the canonical, iii. 48
Book of Commentaries, v 379
Book of Creation, ii 166
Book of Daniel, v 184, 245
Book of Druschim, ii 156
Book of Dzyan, i. 23, 24, 46, 79, 82, 87, 134, 142, 250, 302, 330, 398 , iii 58, 122, 223, 244, 256, 374 , iv 328 ; v 105, 205, 357, 389
Book of Enoch (Trans. Laurence), ii. 334 , iii 133, 153, 232, 233, 282, 284, 375 ; iv 21, 50, 51, 65, 75, 80, 98, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 156, 331 , v 68, 85, 96, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 109, 112, 131, 200, 202
Book of Genesis, v. 74
Book of God, iv 41 , v 181, 183, 184
Book of God, The (Kenealy), i. 257 , iii. 60, 123, 382, 396 , iv. 31, 188, 189, 326, 329 , v. 178, 179, 182, 184, 196, 266
Book of Hammannunah, iii 40 , iv. 342
Book of Hermes (Pymander), i. 141 ; iii. 49 , iv. 21, 22 , v 89, 131
Book of Jasher, ii. 301
Book of Job, i 138 , v 143
Book of Life, i 165 , ii. 259
Book of Mashalim, v. 74
Book of Moses, iv. 197
Book of Numbers (Chaldean), i. 64, 146, 246, 261, 262, 271, 277, 284, 285, 286 , ii. 50, 51, 82, 151, 344 , iii 49, 94, 107, 119, 207, 377, 396 ; iv. 29, 76, 197, 275 ; v. 114, 180, 189, 192, 193, 205
Book of Rules, The, ii 185
Book of Ruth and Schadash, iii 374
Book of Sarparâjni, i 141
Book of Wisdom, iii. 120 , v. 86
Book of the Aphorisms of Tsong-kha-pa, ii. 360
Book of the Beginnings (Massey), iv. 202, 344
Book of the Concealed Mystery, iii. 92, 107
Book of the Dead (Egyptian), i 134, 266, 267, 273, 274, 275, 277, 282, 283 , ii. 44, 75, 80, 96, 118, 398, 399, 400 , iii. 17, 42, 217, 373, 384, 385 , iv 108, 116, 148, 150, 159, 206 , v. 89, 199, 202, 249, 289, 590
Book of the Generations of Adam, iii. 142
Book of the Golden Precepts, v. 489
Book of Joshua, v 185
Book of the Law (Sadducees), v 185
Book of the Law of Moses, v. 185
Book of the Keys, i. 154 , v. 115
Book of the Ten Thousand Precepts, i. 116

Book of the Various Names of the Nile (Ben Yusouf Eltiphas), iii 365
Book of Ser Marco Polo, v. 40
Book of Splendour (Ben Jochai), v. 175
Book of Hermes, v. 115
Books of Knowledge and Wisdom, iv. 275
Books of Thoth, iii. 17 , v. 68, 105, 221
Brâhmanas, i. 23, 170 , iii. 408 , v. 232
Brahmanda Purâna, ii. 83, 154 ; iii. 402
Brahma Purânas, iii. 277
Brâhmanas, i 50, 218, 314, 315 , iii. 286 , v 73
Brahmâ Siddhanta, v. 344
Brahma Vaivarta, ii 84 , iii 308
Brihadaranyaka Upanishad, iv. 118, 210 , iv. 269
Bucolica (Virgil), iv 173
Buddhism (Davids), ii 193
Buddhism in Christendom, or Jesus the Essene, ii. 263
Buddhism in Tibet (Schlagintweit), i. 50 ; iii. 187, 286 , v 287, 373, 376, 377, 402, 403, 404
Buddhismus (Schott), 401
Buddhismus, (Wassilief), i 112, 116 , v 402
Buddhist Catechism (Olcott), ii 360, 361 , v. 385, 386
Buddhist Cosmos (Bouze Jin-ch'on), v 390
Buddhist Pilgrims (Muller), v 40
Builder, ii. 34
Bundahish, iii. 19, 293, 294
Burham-i-Kati, iii. 366

C

Cabala (Reuchlin), iv 171, 173
Cabbalah, its Doctrines, Developments and Literature, The (Ginsburg), v 188
Cabiri (Faber), iii. 150, 359, 360, 364, 392
Caesar, v. 306
Cain and his Birth (Philo Judaeus), iv. 58
Calcutta Review, i. 75
Canadian Theosophist, The, i. 36
Cartas, iii. 379
Catechism (Calvin), iii. 305
Catechism, iii. 54, 68
Catechism of the Vishishtâdvaita Philosophy, a, (Bhashyacharya), i 190
Cavernes de Perigord (Lartet), iv. 315
Celepas Geraldinus, iii. 365
Celestial Chemistry from the time of Newton (Hunt), ii. 218
Chagpa Thogmed, v. 73
Chaire d'Hébreu au Collège de France, iii. 200
Chaldean account of Genesis (G. Smith), i- 49 , ii 32, 72 , iii. 16, 18, 19, 72, 112, 113, 284, 383
Chaldean Oracles, ii. 62
Champaitehos-nga, v 412
Chhandogya Upanishad, iv 209
China Revealed, ii. 193
Chinese Buddhism (Edkins), i. 44, 51, 139, 184 , ii. 158 , iii. 186 , v. 391, 392, 394, 408, 409, 410, 412, 413
Chinesische Literatur, i 59
Chips from a German Workshop (Muller), iii, 226 ; v. 269, 341, 385
Christianity and Greek Philosophy (Cocker), iv 124
Chronicles, ii. 139, 386
Chronicon (Eusebius), i. 49
City of God, The, iv. 105
Civilization of the Eastern Iranians in Ancient Times (Geiger), iv. 327
Clef des Grands Mystères (Lévi), i. 286
Clementine Homilies, v. 161
Climate and Time (Croll), iii. 149 , iv. 264, 265, 283
Codex Nazaraeus, i. 245, 246, 264, 293 ,ii. 184 , iii 105, 388 , iv 31 ; v. 81
Collect. Nova Patrum (Indiccpleustes), iii. 398
Collect. de Reb Hibern (Vallancey), ii. 366
Collected Works (Wilson), ii 173
Collection of Persian Legends, iii. 393
Colossians, v 488
Commentaries, v. 389, 390, 391
Commentaries on the Book of Moses, v. 33
Commentary, iv. 165
Comment. on the Yashna, ii 155
Coming Race, The, (Lytton), ii 286
Comptes Rendus (Faye), ii 225 , iv 318
Comte de Gabalis, ii. 330
Concepts of Modern Physics (Stallo), ii. 205, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 216, 235, 236, 237, 268
Concerning Divine Names (Darboy), ii 186
Concordance (Cruden), i 185, 285 , ii 132
Conflict between Religion and Science (Draper), v 271
Conservation of Solar Energy, On the, i. 164
Contra Celsum (Origen), ii 164 ; iv. 108
Contra Ebionitas (Epiphanius), v 161
Contra Gentes (Arnobius), iii 149, 151
Contra Haereses (Irenæus), ii. 166 , v 199
Contributions to the Theory of Natural Selection (Wallace), ii. 53 , iv 266
Coptic Legends of the Crucifixion, v. 162
Corinthians, Epistles to, ii 97, 186, 298 , iii. 91, 120, 341 , iv 82 , v 81, 82, 130, 138, 370, 463
Cornelius à Lapide, v 313
Correlation of Physical Forces, The (Sir W. Grove), i. 164 , ii 186, 207, 221, 233
Correspondence, ii 356
Correspondence of Spinoza, The (Wolf), iii 15
Cory's Ancient Fragments, i 137 , ii. 54, 56, 62, 183 ; iii 65, 196 , v 30, 56
Cosmic Philosophy (Fiske), iv 348
Cosmogonie de la Révélation (Godefroy), ii. 223, 230
Cosmogonies Aryennes, ii 50
Cosmogony (Pherecydes), i. 246
Cosmographie, ii 227
Cosmos (Humboldt), iv 242
Countries of the World, The (R. Brown), iii 317, 336
Cours Philosophique et Interprétatif des Initations (Ragon), iv 146
Crânes des Races Humaines (de Quatrefages), iv 314
Cratylus (Plato), i 70 ; ii 69 ; v. 30
Creation or Evolution (Curtis), 253

Crest-Jewel of Wisdom, The (Chatterji), ii. 293, 297
Creuzer, (vol. iii), ii 378
Critias (Plato), iii. 393, iv. 312, 330, 334, 337
Critique de la Raison Pure (Kant), ii 339
Cum Tryphone (Justin), iv. 58
Cyropédie (in Des Esprits), ii. 378

D

Dabistân, ii 375, 378, iii 19, 358
Dankmoe, i. 275
Darwinism, a Critical Investigation of the Theory (Danilevsky), iv. 224
Darwin's Philosophy of Language, iv. 231
Day after Death, The (Figuier), iii. 145
De Acervulo Cerebri (Sœmmering), v. 483
De Anim. Procr (Plutarch), iv. 171
De Anima, i 176
De Arithmetica (Boethius), ii. 76
De Bello Judæo (Josephus), iii 120
De Cælo (Aristotle), i 176, ii 216, iii 161
De Caus. Ep. (Morgagni), v. 483
De Civitate Dei (St. Augustine), iii. 45
De Consensu Moysis et Jesu, v. 34
De Cultu Egypt (Abenephius), ii. 77
De Diis Syriis (Seldenus), ii. 110, v. 238
De Docta Ignorantia (Cusa), iv. 115; v 355
De Fundamento Sapientiæ (Paracelsus), i 334
De Generatione Hominis (Aristotle), v. 241
De Genesis ad litteram, v. 209
De Gignat. (Philo), iii 120
De Idol. iv 49
De Incomprehensiblili Natura Dei, v. 327
De Iside et Osiride (Plutarch), i. 184, ii. 62
De la Croix Ansée, etc, iv. 116
De Legibus (Plato), iii. 372
De Legibus (Cicero), v 254
De Lapillis Glandulæ Pinealis in Quinque Ment. Alien. (Gum), v. 483
De Mensibus (Lydus), iv. 112
De Motibus Planetarium Harmonicis (Kepler), ii. 216
De Mundi Opif. (Philo), ii. 124, iv. 173
De Mysteriis, i 281; iii. 451, 452
De Natura Animalium (Ælianus), iii 354
De Natura Deorum (Cornutus), ii. 111
De Off. (Cicero), v 262
De Placities Philosophorum (Plutarch), ii. 339, 347
De Religione Persarum (Hyde), iii. 362
De Rerum Natura (Lucretius), i 74
De Secundus Deis (Trithemius), v 207
De Senectute (Cicero), iii 216
De Somniis (Philo), iii. 120
De Ventis, iii. 132
De Viribus Membrorum, ii. 256
De Viris Illust. (Hieronymus), v. 143, 160
De Vita Apolonii (Philostratus), ii. 120
De Vita Pythag. (Porphyry), ii 76; v. 113
Delle Grandezze del Archangelo Sancti Mikæle (Maragone), iv. 47
Democrit. Vitæ (Laërtius), v. 44
Denarius Pythagoricus (Meursius), v 115
Des Initiations Anciennes et Modernes (Ragon), v 261, 262, 264
Desâtîr, iii. 270; v. 281
Descent of Buddhas (Jones), v. 369
Descent of Man (Darwin), iii. 127, iv 167, 236, 243, 245
De Special. Legi, v. 255
De Stella Nova in Pede Serpentarii (Kepler), ii. 314
Deutaronomy, i. 145, 146, 151, 180, ii. 187, 300, 336; iv. 28, 46, 107, v. 182, 187
Deutsche Mythol. iii. 273
Devi Bhâgavata Purâna, i 76
Dhammapada, iii. 119, v. 411
Diable et Satan, Le, (Baissac), iii. 248
Dialogues (Plato), v. 27, 33
Dialogues of Plato (trans Jowett), v 31
Diary (Olcott), i. 18, 24
Diatesseron, v. 34
Dictionary of Hindu Mythology (Dowson), i 145
Dictionnaire des Religions (Bertrand), iii. 342
Dictionnaire Encyclopédique de France, v. 330
Dieu et les Dieux, iii 345
Diod iv, 342
Dion Cassius, v 148
Dionysius (Nonnus), iii. 152
Dirghotamas, iii. 106
Discours (Herschel), ii. 227
Dissertation on the Mysteries of the Cabiri, a (Faber), iii. 267
Dissertations relating to Asia (Wm Jones), ii. 94
Geographical Distribution of Animals and Island Life (Wallace), iii. 21
Divine Pymander, The (Everard), i. 141
Doctrine of Descent and Darwinism, The (Schmidt), iii 21, 173, 179, 191; iv. 217 232, 236, 237, 304, 305, 348, 357, 360
Dogmatic Theology, v. 125
Dogme et Rituel de la Haute Magie (É. Lévi), iv. 124, 132, v 48, 49, 86, 117, 282, 326, 335
Dramas of Æschylus, The (Swanwick), iii. 410, 411, 414, 415, 417
Du Dragon de Metz (Lenoir), iii. 384

E

Earth's Earliest Ages (Pember), iii. 232
Ecclesiastes, iv. 123, 273, v. 234, 313
Ecclesiastical History (Mosheim), v. 126
Ecclesiasticus, v. 86, 313
Eclogæ Physicæ et Ethicæ (Stobæus), iii 146
Eclogue (Virgil), v. 338
Eddas, iii 248, 385
Edinburgh Encyclopædia, v. 303
Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal, iv. 194
Egypt's Place in Universal History, (Bunsen), i. 50, v. 111, 140, 342; v 140, 296
Egypte Moderne (Champollion), v. 323, 334
Égypte (Creuzer), iii. 366, 369; v. 58
Egyptian Mysteries (Iamblicus), v. 254
Egyptian Pantheon, iii 385
Ekashloka Shâstra (Nâgârjuna), i. 130
Electric Science (Buckwell), ii. 234
Elements and Meta-Elements (Crookes), ii. 322
Élévations (Bossuet), iii. 281
Elohistic and Jehovistic Writers (Colenso), iv 41

Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries (Taylor), v. 130, 139, 280, 281
Enchiridium Leonis Papae, v 122
Enchainements du Monde Animal dans les temps Géologiques (Gandry), iv 318
Encyclopaedia, iv. 275
Encyclopædia Brittannica, iii. 77, 81, iv. 256, 268
Encylopædia (Japanese), v. 407
Encyclopædia Londinensis, iii. 361
Enoïchion, iv 98
Ephesians, ii. 45
Epipsychidion, ii 102
Epistles (Paul), iii. 91, v 99, 129, 136, 176, 215, 301, 312
Epoch of the Mammoth (Southall), iv. 309
Ep. ad Paulinum (Jerome), v. 149
Epistle to Timothy (Paul), v. 138
Esoteric Buddhism (Sinnett), i 19, 20, 41, 42, 168, 181, 206, 207, 210, 211, 215, 216, 217, 218, 223, 228, 242, 277, 278, ii. 18, 62, 263, iii. 21, 163, 185, 193, 201, 253, 267, 282, 309, 314, 318, 328, 332, 333, 424, 431, 434, iv. 65, 169, 204, 206, 207, 211, 284, 285, 319, 320, 343, 347, 348; v. 25, 230, 300, 350, 365, 426, 427, 440, 455, 486, 496
Esoteric Catechism, ii 344, v. 425
Esoteric Treatise on the Doctrine of Gilgul (Valentinus), ii. 291
Esprits, Des (de Mirville), ii 108, 116, 158, 159, 186, 188, 228, 230, 374, 375, 378, 379, 380, 381, 383, 384, iii 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 225, 280, 282, 337, 341, 344, 345, 346, 347, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 374; iv. 20, 47, 48, 49, 50, 99, 100, 101, 102, 104, 191, v. 55, 58, 61, 62, 63, 71, 95, 128, 132, 134, 143, 146, 149, 170, 209, 213, 217, 220, 221, 224, 225, 237, 246, 247, 250, 253, 254, 255, 256, 277, 312, 327
Esprits Tombés des Paiens, iv. 84
Essais Orientaux, (Darmesteter), ii 50
Essais Historiques sur la Franc-Maçonnerie (Laurens), v. 263, 264
Essays (Montaigne), iii 340
Essays (Freppel), v. 146
Essays on Physiology (Spencer), iii 348
Eternal Wisdom (Huschenk), iii 395
Ethnographische Skizzen uber die Volker des Russischen Amerika (Holmberg), iii 227
Études Egyptologiques (Peirret), i 275
Études Historiques (Renan), v 53
Études Religieuses (Renan), v 53
Euterpe (Herodotus), ii 77
Evening Telegraph, iii. 439
Evolution, v. 136
Evolution of Christianity, iv 50, v 96, 99
Evolution without Natural selection (Dixon), iv 217, 218
Evolutionary, Psychology (Bourges), iv. 224
Examen des Principes du Malebranche, ii 356
Exodus, i. 184, ii 32, 100, 139, 216, iii. 424, 426, iv. 46, 108, 109, 127, v. 92, 114, 191, 278, 375, 439
Exposition du vrai Système du Monde (Laplace), ii 224, 315
Ezekiel, i. 186, ii. 113, iv. 60, 61, 62, 63, 70, 102, 122, 123, 127
Ezour Veda, iii. 440

F

Fa-hwa-King, ii. 192
Fallacies of Darwinism (Bree), iv. 266, 296, 297, 298
Families of Speech (Farrar), iv 358
Faraday Lectures (Helmholtz), i. 171, ii. 304
Faraday's Life and Letters (Airy), ii. 308
Fasti, (Ovid), iii. 130
Fils de Dieu, Les, (Jacolliot), ii 92
Finer Forces of Nature, v 85
First Principles, (Spencer), i. 78
Five years of Theosophy, i. 195, 198, 212, 229, 230, 231, 300, 313, 334, ii. 93, 174, 251, 255, 264, 307, 314, 318, 321, 335, iii. 180, 327, iv. 67, 147, 148, 168, 170, 241, 242, 312, v. 79, 275, 283, 364, 367, 368, 377, 384, 460
Flora Tertiaria Helvitiae (Heer), iv 352
Florilegium (Stobæus), i. 328
Fluid Theory of Light and Heat (Leslie), ii. 240
Foe-Koue-ki, ou Relations des Royaumes Bouddhiques (Chy-Fa-hian), iii. 208
Force and Matter (Buchner), ii. 364, iii. 162, iv 565, 287
Forces Non-définies (de Rochat), iv. 352
Fortnightly Review, iv. 257
Fourth Book of Esdras, iv. 21
Fragments (Pindarus), v 254
Frag of Styg, ap Stob v. 255
French Encyclopædia, ii 223
Fuel of the sun, The, (W M. Williams), i. 164; ii 309
Fundamental Conceptions of Psychology and Physiology (Strachof), iv. 224
Funerary Ritual of the Egyptians, The, (de Rougé), i. 192

G

Galatians, v. 67
Gems of the Orthodox Christians, v. 162
General Report, i 24, 26, 29
Genesis, i 72, 75, 77, 185, 263, 291, 308; ii 32, 36, 44, 50, 60, 71, 72, 96, 130, 132, 139, 149, 171, 216, 247, 331, 377, iii 15, 16, 19, 55, 56, 57, 69, 71, 85, 91, 103, 121, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 142, 161, 187, 199, 215, 216, 217, 219, 232, 238, 246, 268, 275, 281, 284, 293, 357, 360, 373, 376, 379, 386, 387, 389, 390, 391, 393, 409, iv 20, 28, 34, 37, 45, 59, 69, 77, 99, 153, 169, 203, 230, 260, 275, 283, 344, v 66, 90, 101, 106, 107, 111, 165, 176, 178, 184, 187, 190, 198, 199, 200, 201, 206, 208, 231, 237, 239, 319, 439
Genesis of Enoch, iii. 270
Genesis of Species, The, (Mivart), iv 267
Genesis of the Elements (Crookes), ii. 305, 347, 349, 350, 353, iii 114
Garuda Purâna, iv 135
Gemara Sanhedrim, iv 41, v. 67

Géographie Ancienne, IV. 338
Geographical Distribution of Animals (Wallace), III 199
Geological Evidences of the Antiquity of Man (Lyell), II. 36
Geological Magazine, IV. 352
Geometry in Religion, V. 178
Georgica, (Vergil) II. 45
Gignat. De, (Philo) III. 120
Gnostics and their Remains (King), II. 76, 91, 126, 127, 167, 300, 391; III. 246, IV 42, 49, 87, 108, 111, 133, 135, 136, IV. 139, 140, 152, 176; V. 111, 163, 169
Gnostic Gems (King), V 163
God and His Book ("Saladin"), IV. 277
God of Moses, The (Lacour), V. 318
God in History (Bunsen), III. 91
Goladhyaya of the Siddhanta-shiromani, III. 321
Gospels, V. 100, 103, 125, 232
Gravitation par l'Electricité, La, (Lzaliwsky), V 220
Great Book of the Mysteries, III. 217
Great Pyramid, The (Wake), III. 39, 44, 91, 351, 365, 429, V. 110
Greater Holy Assembly, The, IV. 196
Griech Götterlehre (Welcker), III 391
Grimoires des Sorciers (Lévi), V. 251
Guide au Musée de Boulaq (Maspero), II. 24, 68, 101, 399; IV. 32; V. 246
Guide to the Perplexed (Maimonides), II. 110
Gyut, V. 404

H

Ha Idra Rabba Qadisha (or Greater Holy Assembly), IV 196
Ha Idra Zuta Qadisha (or Lesser Holy Assembly), I. 285, III. 92, 93; IV. 196
Handbook of the History of Philosophy (Schwegler), I. 122
Harivamsha, III. 45, 85, 98, 154, 183, 277, IV. 143, 150, 184
Harmonie entre l'Église et la Synagogue, V. 217
Heart of Africa (Schweinfurth), IV. 235
Heathen Religion, The (Grass), I. 127
Heaven and Earth, II 229
Hebrew-Egyptian Mystery, The, IV 32
Hebrew and Other Creations, The, (Massey), V. 199, 200
Hebrews, I. 285, III. 391, IV. 100, 273, V. 131, 160
Herabkunst des Feuers und des Gottertranks, Die, (Kuhn), II. 109, IV. 95
Heracles (Euripides), V. 153
Hercule et Cacus (Breal), III. 271
Hercules Furens (Euripides), IV 333
Hermes, III. 284; V. 309
Herodotus, III. 365, 394
Herodotus (Rawlinson), III. 429
Hermes Trismegistus, IV. 201
Heroica (Philostratus), III. 280
Hesiod, III. 188
Hibbert Lectures, III. 64, 124, 230, 250; IV. 23, 30, 45, 262, 263; V. 199, 203
Hierarch. (St. Denys), V. 209
Hindu Astronomy (Bentley), V. 201
Hindu Classical Dictionary (Dowson), I. 175, II. 176; III. 155; IV. 66, 67, 118, 129, 184, V. 140
Hindu Pantheon (Moor), III. 43, IV. 118, 130, 131; V 288
Hippolytus (Euripides), II. 111
Hisai Sûtra, etc., V. 390
Hist., (Diodorus), V. 334
Hist. Eccles., (Eusebius), V. 451
Hist. Nat., (Pliny), III. 280, 342, 344, 346, IV. 191, 192, 342, V 306
Histoire Critique du Gnosticisme (Matter), V. 36
Histoire de l'Astronomie Ancienne (Bailly), III 368, IV. 312
Histoire de la Magie (É Lévi), I 156, III. 241, 358, IV 76, 80, 106; V. 231, 232
Historie de la Réligion de la Grèce (Maury), V. 54
Histoire des Vierges, les Peuples et les Continents Disparus (Jacolliot), III 226, IV 353, 356
Historie des trois Premiers Siècles de L'Eglise, (de Pressensé), V. 132
Historia Ante-Islamitica (Abul Feda), III. 215, 365
Historia Antiqua de la Nueva Espana (Daran), III. 278
Historical and Experimental Researches, II. 370
Historical View of the Hindu Astronomy (Bentley), IV. 68, 120, V. 344
History (Diogenes Laertius), V. 243
History of Ancient Sanskrit Literature (Müller), II 93
History of Civilization (Buckle), I. 337; II. 240
History of Creation (Haeckel), IV 281, 297
History of Magic (Ennemoser), V. 297
History of English Literature (Taine), III. 334
History of Indian Literature, The (Weber), III. 61
History of Paganism in Caledonia (Wise), III. 342, 346
History of Persia (Malcolm), II. 375
History of the Conflict between Religion and Science (Draper), I. 165
Homilies, Clementine, V. 169
Homme Rouge des Tuileries, L', I 156
Homoiomeria (Anaxagoras), II. 303
Horae Biblicae (Butler), III 205
Horae Hebraicae (Schoettgen), III 169
Hosea, III 138
Human Faculty, (Galton), V. 442
Human Species, The, (de Quatrefages), II. 263, III. 128, 222, 315, 442, IV. 216, 235, 237, 238, 282, 314, 315, 318, 349
Hymns to Minerva (Pindar), II. 116
Hymn. Nemes (Mesomed), III. 306
Hypothèses Cosmogoniques Les (Wolf), II. 314, 320, 321, 322, 323
Hypoth. (Newton), I. 79

I

Ice Age Climate and Time, The, IV. 265
Ideen (Schelling), II. 235
Idolat (Vossius), III. 41
Idrah Zootah of Zohar, III. 94
Idyll of the White Lotus, The, (Collins), II. 298

Iliad (Homer), ii. 374 , iii. 189, 382 , iv. 335, 340, 343, 345
Ilios (Schliemann), iii. 438
Illustrations of the Rock-cut Temples of India (Fergusson), iii 224
In' Matrem Deorum (Julian), iii. 47
Ind. Alterthumskunde, i. 51 , v 405
Inde des Brahmes, L', (Jacolliot), ii. 92
India in Greece (Pockocke), v. 110
India, What can it Teach us ?, iv. 290
Indian Antiquities (Borlase), iv 325
Individuality in the Light of Biology and Modern Philosophy (Hellenbach), iv. 224
In Quint. Lib. Euclid. (Proclus), iv. 122
Intellectual System (Cudworth), iii 167
Inst. Div. (Lactantius), iii. 170
Institutes of Justinian, ii. 190
Introduction à l' Etude des Races Humaines (de Quatrefages), iii. 67, 163 ; iv. 251
Introduction des Mystères (Creuzer), v. 54
Introduction to Mythical Monsters, iii. 438
Introduction to the Literature of Europe (Hallam), iv. 297
Introduction to the Old Testament (Horne), iv. 41
Introduction to the Parmenides of Plato (Taylor), ii. 143
Introduction to the Science of Religion (Muller), i. 47 , ii. 194 ; iii. 199
Introduction to the Study of Foraminifera (Carpenter), iii. 260
Irenaeus, ii. 168 , iv 182
Isaiah, i 138 , iii. 74, 210 , iv 48, 60, 64, 69, 160 ; v 309, 326, 375
Isis Unveiled (Blavatsky), i. 14, 20, 22, 24, 25, 42, 46, 60, 63, 64, 66, 71, 147, 164, 172, 175, 236, 237, 238, 245, 246, 247, 251, 258, 278, 280, 291, 293 , ii 15, 25, 29, 31, 32, 33, 46, 51, 52, 54, 57, 59, 77, 81, 91, 96, 134, 167, 183, 184, 213, 222, 292, 303, 304, 305, 350, 366, 382, 383, 395 , iii. 14, 49, 62, 83, 84, 94, 100, 105, 133, 137, 138, 139, 152, 153, 160, 174, 194, 195, 196, 207, 208, 216, 218, 219, 223, 224, 225, 227, 232, 261, 262, 264, 330, 376, 378, 379, 388, 415, 427, 428, 438 , iv. 22, 29, 33, 46, 65, 70, 78, 102, 111, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 146, 201, 211, 261, 290, 316 , v 29, 30, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 51, 55, 56, 58, 67, 72, 76, 77, 80, 87, 89, 108, 112, 113, 130, 136, 137, 138, 139, 142, 143, 145, 161, 163, 164, 204, 205, 247, 248, 249, 255, 271, 275, 278, 279, 280, 281, 286, 293, 300, 305, 306, 307, 311, 322, 357, 358, 369, 382, 383, 384, 387, 388, 406, 411, 430, 486, 489, 491, 502
Island Life (Wallace), iv 351

J

James, i. 247 , ii. 131, 132
Japan (Kaempfer), iii. 364
Jeremiah, iii. 137 ; v 179
Jewish Antiquities (Jennings), v. 187
Jnâna-bhâskara, iii. 78
Job, i. 138 ; ii. 59, 130, 139, 373, 374 ; iii. 374, 376 , iv. 54 , v. 290
John, i. 138, 272, 308 , ii. 294, 298, 302 , iii. 102 , v. 83, 84, 96, 360, 369
Josephus (Burder), v. 185
Joshua, iv. 98, 128
Journal (Wolff), v. 179
Journal Asiatique, iii. 209
Journal des Colonies (Lavoisier), ii. 189
Journal des Savants, iii. 398
Journal of Microscopical Science, iii. 161
Journal of the Anthropological Institute, iv. 324
Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, v. 401, 402, 403
Journal of Royal Asiatic Society, ii 140 ; iv. 116
Journal of Royal Microscopical Society, iv. 217
Journal of Science, i 149 , ii 207 ; iii. 149, 324
Jovah Rabba, iii. 64
Judaism and Paganism (Döllinger), v 255
Jude, iii. 233 , iv. 46, 59 , v. 100
Judges, iv. 28 , v. 238, 239, 277, 311
Justinian, Institutes of, ii 190

K

Kabala(h), (Moses de Leon), i. 72, 77, 83, 84, 110, 129, 134, 144, 154, 155, 156, 160, 161, 166, 174, 176, 187, 246, 247, 248, 263, 271, 276, 277, 286, 291, 314 , ii. 50, 58, 65, 67, 106, 148, 150, 151, 157, 162, 230 ; iii 16, 17, 122, 220, 232, 236, 238, 240, 242, 243, 248, 249, 283, 285, 313, 377, 387 , iv. 24, 25, 29, 35, 37, 55, 70, 106, 109, 114, 121, 147, 170, 195, 196, 197, 240, 273 , v. 67, 68, 72, 85, 86, 90, 105, 107, 113, 114, 116, 118, 120, 123, 138, 163, 165, 174, 175, 176, 177, 180, 181, 186, 187, 192, 198, 201, 206, 208, 209, 210, 212, 214, 215, 226, 230, 232, 271, 310, 386, 390, 418, 439
Kabbalah (Éliphas Lévi), i 143, 155
Kabbala Denudata, i 176 , ii 230
Kabbala, Die (Rosenroth), i 64 ; ii. 106 , v 262
Kabbala, Die (Franck), i 64 , ii. 65 , iv. 29 , v. 85, 108, 305, 439
Kabbalah Unveiled (Mathers), i 286 ; ii 67 , iii 93, 294, 313 , iv. 196, 197, 199
Kabbale, La, (Franck), iii 16
Kabiri (Faber), iii 150
Kala Chakra, i. 123 ; v. 365, 366, 375
Kala Sankelita (Warren), v 340
Kalevala, The (Crawford), iii. 26, 39, 130
Kanjur, i 50, 123 , v 375, 404
Katha Upanishad, i. 136 , ii. 81, 149, 182
Kaushitaki Brâhmana, Das, i. 141 , iii. 58
Kether Malchuth, ii. 157
Key of Urania, The, ii. 381
Key to Theosophy, The, v. 473, 490
Kiâ-yu, ii. 159
Kiddusheem, iv. 46
King (Confucius), i. 49
Kings, ii. 80, 374, 375 , iii. 85, 341, 386 ; iv. 28 ; v. 277, 311
Kin-kwang-ming-King, ii 192
Kioo-tche, iv. 192
Kiu-te, i. 64 , v 389
Knowledge, ii. 26 ; iii. 144, 159, 160, 352, 429 ; iv. 225, 255, 280, 282, 283

Kuku-ma, v. 122
Kurma Purâna, ii. 177 , iv. 149, 183

L

Lalita-Vistara, i 119
Lâmaism, or The Buddhism of Tibet (Waddell), v. 398
Lancet, iv 194
Land and Water (Bartlett), iv. 167
Laws of Manu, iv. 144, 317
Lecture on Protoplasm (Huxley), ii. 394
Lectures (Massey), ii 103, 108, 117
Lectures (Max Müller), i. 51, 52, 53
Lectures in Sweden (von Bergen), v. 337
Lectures on Heroes (Carlyle), i. 260
Lectures on the Origin and Growth of Religion (Sayce), iv. 263
Lectures on the Philosophy of History (Hegel), ii. 366
Lectures on the Bhagavad Gita, i 170
Légendes Persanes (Herbelot), iii. 393, 395
Legends and Theories of the Buddhists (Hardy), i 50
Letters of H P. Blavatsky to A. P Sinnett, i. 19, 20, 23, 24, 27
Letters from the Masters of Wisdom, 2nd Series, i 21, 30
Letters from North America (Hodson), iii 342
Letters on Magic (Lévi), v. 486
Lettres à Lettrone, v 332
Lettres Persanes (Montesquieu), ii. 401
Lettres sur l'Atlantide (Bailly), iii. 396
Lettres sur l'Atlantide (Faber), iii. 267, 268 , iv 311, 312, 341
Leviticus, i. 146 , ii 375 , iv. 135, 189, 316, 317 , v. 66, 265
Lexicon (Liddell and Scott), iv. 176
Lexicon (Peter), iv 177
Lib (Strabo), iv 329
Liber Mysterii (Rosenroth), i 262
Library of Contemporary Sciences, iv. 255
Life and Teachings of Confucius, i. 59
Life of Apollonius of Tyana (Philostratus), v. 151
Life of Numa (Plutarch), iv. 192
Life of Paracelsus (Hartmann), ii. 256
Life of Pythagoras (Iamblichus), v 279
Life of Sulla (Plutarch), ii. 376
Light of Asia, The, (Arnold), iii. 232 , v. 218, 412
Limestone as an Index of Geological Time (Reade), iii. 23
Linga Purâna i 301 , ii. 36, 170, 173, 177, 235 ; iii. 251, 252, 283, 308 ; iv. 183, 185
Lives of Alchemical Philosophers, iv. 332
Livre des Morts, Le, (Pierret), i. 192
Logic (Bain), i 180, 296 , ii 39
Longman's Magazine, iv 257
Lucifer, i 21, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 222 ; v 427, 466, 486
Luke, i. 285 , ii 189 , iii. 233, 234 , iv. 40, 54 , v 84, 150, 211
Luniolatry, Ancient and Modern (Massey), iv. 122

M

Maccabees, Third Book of the (Hanneberg), iv. 101
Macmillan, iii 438
Maçonnerie Occulte, (Ragon), i. 162 , iv 363, 364 , v. 115, 116, 118
Magasin Pittoresque (Charton), iii. 346
Magic Papyrus (Harris), iii. 217
Magic, White and Black (Hartmann), iv. 211
Magie (Maury), ii 116
Magie der Zahlen (Hellenbach), iv. 198, 199
Mahâbhârata, i 154, 157 , ii. 154 , iii. 52, 55, 59, 78, 88, 147, 154, 163, 189, 218, 235, 277, 381, 424 , iv. 64, 137, 200 ; v 258, 288
Mahâ-Prajnâ-Pâramitâ, v 407
Mahâtmâ Letters to A P. Sinnett, The. i. 214, 217, 218, 221, 239, 240 , iii. 235, 427 , iv. 347, 348 , v. 440, 465
Mahâvanso, ii. 93
Malay Archipelago (Wallace), iv. 357
Man and Apes (Mivart), iv. 250
Man before Metals (Joly), iii. 109 , iv. 231, 316, 318, 319, 320, 358
Man Fragments of Forgotten History (Two Chelas), i 206, 215 ; iii. 230 , iv. 211
Mânava-Dharma-Shastra, i 300 , iii. 68, 98, 100 , v. 382
Mândûkya Upanishad, i 73, 79, 148 , v. 79
Mani Kumbum, i 116 , v. 392
Man's Place in Nature (Huxley), iii 160 ,iv 226, 245, 247, 251, 256, 267, 287
Mantuan Codex, i. 284
Mantra Shastra, i 333
Manu, i 136, 139, 194, 293 , ii 75, 150, 166, 177 , iii 77, 134, 135, 250, 309 ; iv. 145
Manual of Geology (Jukes), iii 202, 223
Manubhasya, ii 47
Manuscript, 1886 (Blavatsky), i 79, 81
Manusmriti, iii. 311
Mark, iii 234 , v 64
Marius, iv 342
Markandeya Purâna, ii. 177
Masonic Cyclopaedia, The (Mackenzie), i. 173
Masonic Review, The, i. 154 , ii. 147 , iii 49, 51, 52, 53, 86 ; v. 90
Matériaux pour l'Histoire de l' Homme (de Morbillet), iv. 280
Mathematica (Theon of Smyrna), v. 280
Matrem, see, In Matrem Deorum, iii. 47
Matsya Purâna, ii. 93 , iii. 59, 98 , iv. 121, 183, 185, 335
Matter, On, by Laing, ii. 394
Matthew, i 323 , ii. 30, 132, 160, 298, 302, 380 , iii 234, iv. 54, 64, 136 , v 64, 65, 82, 125, 159, 160
Measure for Measure (Shakespeare), iv 225
Medical Review, iv 193
Melelwa Nahil, iii 365
Members of Ârya Samâj, etc, To, (Lane Fox), v 133
Mémoire à l'Academie (de Mirville in Des Esprits), ii. 108
Memoire of Dr. Bourges, iv. 224
Mémoire sur la Dispersion de la Lumière (Cauchy), ii. 209

Mémoires (Danville), iii. 393
Mémoires Adressées aux Academies, iii. 340
Mémoires de l'Academie des Inscriptions, iv. 192, 332 , v. 94
Mémoires de l' Academie Royale de Belgique, ii. 205
Mémoires de l' Academie des Sciences de Montpellier, ii. 230
Mémoires de la Societé des Antiquaires de France, v. 42
Mémoires de la Societé de la Linguistique, iv. 93
Mémoires to the French Academy, ii. 117
Memoirs (Della Penna), v. 389
Mercavah, v. 67, 69
Mère d'Abis, La, (Champollion), v. 215, 276
Meropis, iii. 370 , iv. 333
Metamorphoses (Ovid), ii. 103 ; iii. 272 , iv. 88, 341
Metaphysics (Aristotle), ii. 59, 77
Mexique (de Bourbourg), iii. 218
Midraschim, v. 177
Midrash (Rabbi Abaku), iii. 64 , iv. 274 ; v. 91, 177
Mind, iii. 287
Miracle in Stone, A (Lundy), v. 95
Mirror of Futurity, iii. 61
Miscellaneous Essays (Colebrooke), iv. 195
Mishna Hagiga, v 67, 179, 189
Mishna Sanhedrim, v. 162
Mission des Juifs, La (d'Alveydre), ii. 192 ; iv. 119
Mitâkshara (Vignânesvara), ii. 150
Modern Chemistry (Cooke), ii. 304
Modern Genesis, The (Slaughter), i. 160
Modern Materialism (Wilkinson), ii 214
Modern Science and Modern Thought (Laing), i 209 , ii 228, 394 , iii. 81, 82, 125, 163, 255, 256, 257, 261, 288, 289 , iv. 79, 227, 245, 246, 247, 248, 285, 286, 292, 300, 301
Modern Thought, iv 293
Modern Zoroastrian, A (Laing), iii 173, 179 , iv 91, 227, 230, 231, 232, 241, 242, 243
Mokshadharma Parvan, iii. 88
Monadologie (Leibnitz), ii. 354, 356
Monthly Magazine, The, ii. 143, 144
Monumental Christianity (Lundy), iv. 50, 131 , v 95, 288, 311
Monuments Celtiques (Cambry), iii. 211, 342
Moral (Plutarch), iii. 132
More Nevochim (Maimonides), iii. 209, 375 , iv. 34 , v. 238
Moreh Nebhuchim, ii. 110
MS (Skinner), ii. 26, 34, 106, 107
MS. (St. Germain), iv. 154, 155
Muntakhâb at Tawârikh, i 47
Musée des Sciences (Le Couturier), ii. 226, 328 , v. 325, 335
Mystère et la Science, Le (Père Felix), ii. 395
Mystères de l'Horoscope (Ely Star), i. 166
Mystères de la Vie Humaine (Montlosier), iv. 124
Mysteries of Adoni, iv. 28
Mysteries of Magic, The (Waite), i. 299
Mysteries of Magic, The (Lévi), iv. 75
Mysteries of Rostan, i. 283
Mystery of the Ages, iii. 232
Mythical Monsters (Gould), iii. 21, 24, 65, 66, 221, 222, 223, 281, 295, 311, 364, 427, 438, 439 ; iv. 257, 265, 283, 284, 289
Mythological Astronomy of the Ancients demonstrated, The (Mackey), ii 381 ; iii. 356, 357, 361, 429, 431, 435 ; v. 348
Mythological Geography (Volcker), iii. 20
Mythologie de la Grèce Antique (Decharme), iii. 130, 132, 271, 272, 273, 306, 361, 390 ; iv. 88, 89, 90, 91, 332, 346
Mythologie des Indous (Polier), ii 59
Mythology (Murray), iv. 323, 339
Myths and Marvels of Astronomy (Proctor), ii. 375
Myths and Myth Makers (Fiske), iv. 355

N

Nabathean Agriculture (Chwolsohn), ii. 110, 117, 135 , iv. 19, 20, 21, 22
Nachweis der Echtheit der Sammtlichen Schriften des Neuen Test (Olshausen), v. 160
Nârada-Pancha-Ratra, iii. 92
Nâradiya Purâna, iii. 92
Nat. Hist. Rev , iv. 296
Nation (New York), ii. 206
National Reformer, i. 337
Natural Genesis, The (Massey), ii. 103, 121, 122, 124, 125, 153, 376 , iv 116, 117, 158, 159, 174, 201, 202, 205
Natural History, i. 176
Natural Philosophy (Herschel), v. 224
Natural Philosophy (Thomson and Tait), ii. 225 ; iii 22, 23 , iv. 264
Naturalist, ii 34 ; iii. 325
Nature, i 164 , ii 210 , iii 75 , iv 297, 350
Nature's Finer Forces (Prasad), v. 468, 469, 470, 474, 476, 479
Nem (Pindar), iii. 131, 272
Nero (Suetonius), v. 134
New Aspects of Life and Religion (Pratt), i. 74, 76, 244, 272, 280 , ii 56, 340 , iii 242, 244, 248 , iv 77, 78
New Chemistry, The (Cooke), ii 237
New Platonism and Alchemy, (Wilder), v 34, 36, 65, 68, 74, 151, 298, 299, 301, 305, 308
New Encyclopaedia (Rees), iii. 390
New Philosophy, The (Bloomfield-Moore), ii. 288
New Testament, i. 54, 174, 244 , ii 50, 78, 87, 99, 331 , iii 120, 233, 376 , iv 50, 72, 195, 273, 316 , v 71, 83, 99, 101, 126, 136, 150, 151, 165, 184, 211, 249, 271, 337, 369, 450
Nimrod (Ælian), v. 181
Nineteenth Century, The, iii 254, 352, 335, 339
Nirukta, v. 270
Nobeleth' Hokhmah, iii 135
Non-Defined Forces, Historical and Experimental, Researches, The (de Rochas), ii. 370
Notes and Observations upon several Passages in Scripture (Gregorie), iv 35
Notes on Aristotle's Psychology in Relation to Modern Thought, iii. 287
Notes on the Bhagavad Gita, ii. 346
Notice sur la Calendrier (Ragon), v. 433
Nouvelles Recherches, etc., iv. 261

Nuchthemeron of the Hebrews, The (Rabbi Simeon), ii 168
Numbers, ii. 79, 80 , iii. 336, 386

O

Observatory, The, iii. 320
Observations of Bel, iv 263
Occult Catechism, i. 28
Occult World, The (Sinnett), i. 183 , ii. 239 , iii. 295 , v 496
Odyssey (Homer), ii. 374 , iii 130, 382 , iv. 163, 176, 331, 339
Œdipus Egyptiacus (Kircher), ii. 80, 153 , iii. 211, 370 ; v. 239, 293, 386
Œdipus Judaicus (Drummond), v. 292
Œloim, Les, iii. 219
Œuvres d' Arago, v. 225
Œuvres des Demons (De Moysseaux), v 321
Old Diary Leaves (Olcott), i 18, 20, 24
Old Testament, i. 54 ; ii. 50, 54, 97, 99, 109, 132, 134, 331, 375 , iii. 138, 394 , iv 115, 131, 316 , v 66, 71, 72, 101, 103, 150, 158, 163, 164, 179, 196, 197, 198, 239, 249, 265, 439, 562
On Amos (St. Ambrose), i 181
On First Principles (Damascius), ii 143
On Rosencranz (Hudd), i. 137
On the Philosophy of Mythology (Muller), iv. 333
On the Good and Bad Demons (Porphyry), v. 240
On Truth (Bacon), ii 203
On Vortex Atoms (Thomson), i. 177
Opera et Dies (Hesiod), iii. 108 ; iv. 89, 341
Operations at the Pyramid of Gizeh (Vyse), iii. 361, 365
Optics (Newton), iv. 275 , ii. 218
Opus de Lapide (Arnuphi), v 114
Opusc. (Aquinas), v. 321
Ordinances of Manu, The, ii 46, 47, 48, 166, 168 , iv. 145
Orestes, iii 131
Oracles of Zoroaster, ii. 45
Oriental Collections, iii. 396 , iv. 189
Oriental Traditions, iii. 396
Origin and Growth of Religion as Illustrated by the Religion of the Ancient Babylonians (Sayce), 263
Origin and Significance of the Great Pyramid, The (Wake), ii. 26, 27, 30
Origin of Nations (Rawlinson), iv 290
Origin of Species (Darwin), iii 196, 262
Origin of the Stars, The (Ennis), ii 224
Origin of the World (Dawson), iv. 288, 297
Origine de tous les Cultes, (in *Des Esprits*), ii. 379
Origeniana, v 67
Origines de la Terre et de l'Homme, Les (Fabre), iv. 316
Origins of Christianity (Renan), iv. 24
Orlando Furioso (Ariosto), v. 73
Orphic Hymns, ii. 81
Orthodoxie Maçonnique (Ragon), iv 146, 163, 164, 364 , v. 272, 273, 282, 293, 294, 295

P

Padma Purâna, i 282 , ii. 132, 171 , iii. 98, 319 ; iv. 141
Paganism and Judaism (Dollinger), v. 240
Pagan Idolatry (Faber), iv 39
Panorama des Mondes (le Couturier), ii. 215, 225, 226
Panthéon (Champollion), ii. 194, iii. 214, 215
Papyrus Magique, La (Chabas), v. 244, 249, 250, 251, 256
Paracelsus (Hartmann), i. 324, 325 , iv. 81
Paradise Lost (Milton), ii 203, 204, 347, 370 , iv 53
Paragranum , Life of Paracelsus (Hartmann), ii. 256
Parmenides (Plato), v 30
Pasigraphie (Demaimieux), ii. 22
Past and Present (Carlyle), i. 259, 260
Path, The, i. 30 ; ii. 348, 355, 357
Patrol Grecque (Anastasius), v. 134
Pausanias, ii. 111 ; iii 41, 362, 363 , iv. 88
Pedigree of Man, The (Haeckel), iii 96, 172, 178, 195, 199, 298, 300, 327, 328 ; iv. 220, 222, 223, 229, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 237, 238, 240, 241, 250, 348, 357
Pelasges et Cyclopes (Creuzer), iii. 344
Pentateuch, i 64, 77, 174 , ii. 33 ; iii. 16, 382 , iv 41, 46, 107, 115, 344 ; v. 74, 89, 103, 176, 178, 179, 181, 185, 186, 195
Penteglott (Schindler), iii. 216
Perfect Way, The, (Kingsford), iii. 232, 236, 237
Periodicity of Vital Phenomena (Laycock), iv 194
Personal and Impersonal God, i 195 , iv. 168
Petemenoph Papyrus. v 331
Peter, iv. 54, 198, 326 , v. 267, 285
Peuple Primitif (de Rougemont), iii. 370
Peuples et les Continents Disparus, Les (Jacolliot), iii. 226
Phaedrus (Plato), iii. 105 , v. 30, 92, 279, 281
Phallicism (Jennings), ii. 193, 194 , iii. 241 ; iv. 35, 41 , v. 55, 136, 292
Phil. Trans , iv. 295
Philebus (Plato), i 144
Philosophie Naturelle, ii 252
Philosophumena (Hippolytus), ii 66 , iii. 17 , iv. 133, 148, 149 , v 133, 445, 447, 448, 449, 450
Philosoph Placit (Kuhu and Baudry), iv 95
Philosophy (Lefèvre), iii 76, 176, 193
Philosophy Historical and Critical (Lefèvre), iv 255, 279, 282, 310, 349, 351
Philosophy of History (Hegel), i 123
Philosophy of Language (Darwin), iv 231
Philosophy of the Bhagavad Gita, The (T. Subba Rao), i 76, 80, 170, 188, 193
Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences (Whewell), iv. 193
Philosophical Magazine, ii 236, 238
Philosophical Transactions (Halley), ii. 314
Philosophical Transactions (Herschel), ii. 314
Philosophical Writings of Leibnitz, The (Morris), ii. 354
Philosophical Writings of Solomon Ben Yehuda Ibn Gebirol, ii. 61
Philosophy of the Unconscious (Schopenhauer), i. 324
Phoinizier, Die (Movers), ii. 62, 81, 82, 181 , iii. 378

Phoroneidae, iv. 88
Phreno-Kosmo-Biology, i 337
Physical Basis of Life (Huxley), ii. 394
Physical Eclogues (Stobæus), i. 328
Physician's Hymn, iii. 63
Physics (Aristotle), ii. 315, 319
Physics (Ganot), ii. 394
Physiological Selection (Romanes), iii. 423
Pimandre, iv. 60
Pirkah, iv. 102
Pistis Sophia, i. 190, ii. 126, 127, 168, 301, iv. 30, 81, 105, 132, 134, 140, 175, 189
Platonist, ii 144
Pluralité des Mondes (Flammarion), ii 330; iii 144, iv 272
Pluralité des Mondes Habités, La (Flammarion), ii 331
Plurality of Worlds (Maxwell), ii 331
Plurality of Worlds, The (Whewell), iii 157
Polymnia (Herodotus), ii 188
Polynesian Researches (Ellis), iii. 199
Popol Vuh, iii 47, 66, 105, 106, 168, 188
Popular Astronomy (Newcomb), i 149, ii 267, iii 157, iv. 264
Popular Science Monthly, iii. 438
Popular Science Review, ii. 233, 248, 254, 255, 256, 257, 262, 324, 327; iv. 265, 294, 348, 349
Posthumous Humanity (d'Assier), iii 156
Praelectiones Theol (Péronne), iii 374
Precepts for Yoga, i. 128
Précis Élémentaire de Physiologie (Magendie), iii. 140
Preface to St Mathew's Gospel, v. 143
Prehistoric Antiquity of Man (de Mortillet), iv. 280, 289
Prehistoric Europe (Geikie), iv 284
Prehistoric Man (Lubbock), iv. 291
Preparat Evang (Cornutus), iv 112
Preparatio Evangelica (Eusebius), i. 126, iii 391
Present Position of Evolution (Haeckel), iv. 220
Presidential Address to the Royal Society of Chemists (Crookes), ii 306, 308
Primeval Man Unveiled, or the Anthropology of the Bible, ii. 36, 37
Primitive Principles (Damascius), v. 202
Principia, The (Newton), ii. 213, 214, 235; iv 242
Principia Rerum Naturalium (Swedenborg), i 177
Principles (Lyell), iv 295, 347
Principles of Biology (Spencer), iii. 348, iv 299
Principles of Geology (Lyell), iv 353, 354
Principles of Human Knowledge, i. 70
Principles of Psychology (Spencer), iv. 59
Principles of Science (Jevons and Babbage), i. 166, 182
Principles of Zoology (Agassiz), iii. 177
Proceedings (Royal Institution), iii. 23, 258
Proœm (Laertius), ii. 376
Progress of Religious Ideas (Child), ii. 73
Progymnasmata (Brahé), ii 314
Prolegomena, v. 179
Promenades au Musée de St. Germain (de Mortillet), iv. 318
Prometheus Bound (Swanwick), iii. 410, 411, 414, 415
Prometheus Vinctus (Æschylus), iv 92, 332
Protagoras (Plato), iii. 411
Proverbs, ii 71, iii. 143, iv. 212; v 74
Psalms, i. 167, ii. 184, iii. 143, 216; iv. 28, 77; v 96, 148, 159, 179, 180, 184, 214, 234, 316
Psammites, i 176
Psellus, v. 56
Psychic Force and Etheric Force, ii. 283
Puissance des Nombres d'après Pythagore, iv. 146
Purâna(s), i. 23, 64, 125, 134, 139, 174, 175, 218, 222, 251, 300, 301, 316, 327, ii. 18, 19, 28, 44, 50, 58, 62, 63, 75, 84, 96, 113, 132, 136, 137, 138, 139, 141, 154, 160, 165, 166, 170, 175, 177, 245, 311, 326, 348, 381, iii. 24, 36, 43, 47, 49, 59, 60, 62, 64, 69, 77, 85, 88, 100, 105, 110, 115, 129, 134, 145, 153, 154, 155, 156, 172, 178, 180, 181, 188, 189, 228, 229, 230, 235, 253, 254, 255, 266, 285, 286, 292, 295, 309, 310, 319, 323, 324, 365, 377, 380, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 408, iv 22, 66, 73, 93, 96, 97, 133, 136, 141, 142, 143, 144, 147, 149, 156, 168, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 192, 200, 203, 227, 329; v 27, 72, 95, 121, 188, 190, 199, 232, 258, 270, 339, 493, 517
Pushkara Mahâtmya, iii. 277
Pymander, The Divine (Hermes), i. 141, 327; ii. 134; iii 62, 105, 106, 113, 115, 123, 217, 234, 235, 238, 269, 270, 272, 277, iv 56, 57, 59, 61, 112, v 198
Pyramid, The Great, etc. (Wake), iii. 39, 44, 91, 351, 361, 365, 429, v 110
Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh, The (Petrie), ii 27
Pyth (Decharme), iv 332
Pythagorean Triangle, The (Oliver), i. 173, ii 338, 341, 342, iv. 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 211, 212

Q

Qabbalah (Myer's), ii 61, 67, 90, 91, 108, 109, 156, 166, 343, 344; iii. 40, 64, 65, 93, 94, 124, 135, 145, 170, 294, 315, iv. 19, 24, 25, 29, 46, 72, 109, 114, 342; v 68
Quadrature of the Circle (Parker), ii 28
Quæst et Solut (Philo), ii 65
Quæstiones Græcæ, (Plutarch), iii. 131
Qu'rân, iv 21, 31, 32, 188

R

Rabba Battra, iii 387
Râmayana, ii. 95, 286; iii. 171, 235, 392, iv. 63, 141, 184, 185, 201, 250, v. 121
Rapports de St Paul avec Sénèque (Fleury), v. 134
Rational Refutation, i. 336
Récherches, etc., des Mammifères, iii. 223
Recueil de l'Academie des Inscriptions (Erard-Mollien, ii 384
Réflexions Critiques sur l'Origine des Anciens Peuples (Fourmont), iii. 374

Règne des Dieux (Boulanger), iii. 371
Religion and Science (Temple), iv. 215
Religions of India, The, (Barth), iv. 17
Remarks on the Nutrition of the Foetus (Anderson), v. 449
Reminiscences of H. P. Blavatsky and the "Secret Doctrine" (Wachtmeister), i. 19, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32
Republic (Plato), iv 333, v 215, 327
Researches on Light in its Chemical Relations (Hunt), ii. 304
Reuchlin èCabala, iv. 171, 173
Revelation, i. 136, 138, 151, ii. 116, 127, iii. 85, 213, 215, 232, 234, 347, 355, 382, 383, iv. 53, 65, 66, 75, 102, 110, 127, 133, 135, 189, 190, 340, 341; v. 133, 138, 160, 162, 200, 202, 212, 309, 375
Revelation (Marcus), ii. 66
Revelation, The Great, etc. (Simon Magus) v. 446
Révolution du Globe, (Cuvier), iii. 210
Revue Archéologique (Eckstein), iii. 272, 344, 356; iv. 65
Revue des Deux Mondes, ii. 227, 400, iv. 308, v. 221
Revue Germanique, ii. 221, iv. 21, 93, 95
'Rh Ya, iii. 303
Rig Rik) Veda, i 50, 73, 90, 136, 153, 171, 172, 179, 194, 245, 314, ii 60, 100, 144, 148, 150, 162, 398; iii. 57, 146, 183, 197, 249, 272, 377, 383, iv. 16, 17, 52, 67, 68, 118, 129, 150, 154, 177, 178, 179, 183, 184, 185, 193, 327; v. 154, 232, 233, 269, 270, 370, 381
Rig Veda Brahmanas (Keith), i. 141, 160, iii. 58, 63, 69, 101, 110
Rigveda Samhita, v. 343
Rig Vidhana, ii 154
Ritual, i 266, 275; iv 206
Rivers of Life (Forlong), ii. 121
Roma Sotteranea (de Rossi), v. 286
Roman History (Mommsen), v 256
Romance of Natural History (Gosse), iii. 438
Romeo and Juliet (Shakespeare), iii. 40
Rosarium Philosoph (de Villanova), v. 114
Round Towers of Ireland (O'Brien), ii. 194
Royal Masonic Cyclopaedia, The (Mackenzie), i. 186; ii. 17, 291, 292, iii 120, iv 98, 100, 126, v. 46, 93, 114, 226, 273, 284, 285
Ruins of Empires, (Volney), ii. 384, iii. 434

S

Sacred Books of the East, i. 67, 151, 158, ii. 258, 295; iii. 101, 292, 383, iv. 48, 64, 68, 85, 137, 138, 179, 209; v. 367
Sacred Mysteries among the Mâyâs and Quiches (le Plongeon), i. 310, iii. 47, 48, 232, iv. 75
Sâdah Vendîdâd, iv. 86
Saddharmalankara, i. 50
Sadducismus Triumphatus (Scot, Adie, and Webster), v. 51
Sagra Scrittura (Lanci), iii. 375
Salm (Cedrenus), iii. 151
Sam-Sam (Sabean), v. 181
Samuel, The Book of, ii. 187, 188, 386, iv. 28, 111, v. 311
Sanatsugâtriya, ii. 136
Sânkhya Bhâshya, v. 320
Sânkhya Kârika, i. 300; ii 44, 49, 176; v 81
Sânkhya Sâra, i. 141
Sanskrit Dictionary (Goldstucker), iv. 93
Sap iii. 420
Sartor Resartus (Carlyle), ii. 15
Sat (Macrob), iii. 363
Satan ou le Diable (Baissac), iv. 78
Saturday Review, ii. 15
Saturn (Macrobius), v 310
Satyricon (Petronius), ii. 73, v. 44
Schöpfungsgeschichte, iv. 226
Science and the Emotions (Clodd), i. 70
Scientific Arena, i. 201
Seven Souls of Man, The (Massey), i. 274
Science of Language (Hovelacque), iii. 176, 440
Science of Serpents, iii. 39
Sciences Occultes (Salverte), iii. 210
Scientific American, iv. 361
Scientific Arena, i. 201
Scientific Letters (Butlerof), ii. 242, 243, 244
Schlawische Myth., iii. 273
Schol. Vatic. ad Eurip Troad, iii. 296
Secret Book, iii. 225
Secret Doctrine, The (Blavatsky), i. 10, 11, 12, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 41, 49, 60, 63, 239, iii. 438, 439; iv. 366, v. 72
Select Specimens of the Theatre of the Hindus (Wilson), iv. 200
Senzar Catechism, i. 75
Sepher Yetzireh, or Jetzirah, i. 64, 155, 157, 188, 338, ii. 51, 166; iii 49, 51; iv. 106, 107, v. 85, 89, 91, 107, 108, 174, 177, 189, 205, 211
Sepher Toldoth Jesu, v. 140
Sept Leçons de Physique Générale (Cauchy), ii. 212
Septuagint, ii. 300, iii 205; iv. 128, v. 183, 184, 239, 317
Sepultures des Tartares (Tooke), iii. 343
Sermon (St. Augustine), iv. 160
Sermon sur la Sainte Vièrge (Pindar), ii. 116
Sesha Jyotisha (Somâkara), v. 341, 343
Shaiva Purânas, ii. 117
Shâkhyâyana Brâhmana, v. 343
Shan-Hai-King (Kwoh P'oh), iii 65, 223, 303
Shastras, i. 174
Shatapatha Brâhmana, i. 135; ii. 149, 165, iii. 147, 148, 154, 155, 257, v. 343
Shing-Tau-ki, etc (Wang Puk), v. 390
Shivâgama, v 468, 469, 477
Shoo-King (Shu-King), i. 64; iii. 282, 337
Shu (Confucius), i. 49
Shvetâshvatara Upanishad, i. 76; iv. 208; v. 401
Sibylline Oracles, iv. 21
Signatura Rerum (Böhme), iv. 205
Silliman's Journal, ii. 209
Siphra Dtzenioutha (Dzenioutha), i. 64, 284; ii. 52, 56, 90, 91; iii. 16, 64, iv. 73, 74, 275
Skanda Purâna, iii. 189
Slanong Seetsen (Schmidt), v. 373

Smaragdine Tablet (Hermes), iii. 108, 122
Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, ii. 312, iii. 149
Smithsonian Report, iv. 360
Society of Antiquaries of London, iii 379
Sôd The Mysteries of Adoni (Dunlap), ii. 68, iii 216, iv. 28
Sôd. The Son of Man (Dunlap), i 245, iii. 158, 241, v 54, 108, 160, 188
Soirées, ii. 207, 227
Soleil, Le (Secchi), ii 265
Soul of Things, The (Denton), i 250
Source of Measures, The (Key to the Hebrew Egypt Mysteries) (Ralston Skinner), i. 72, 129, 154, 308, ii. 20, 25, 29, 31, 34, 35, 97, 99, 161, 162, iii 48, 49, 50, 134, 136, 152, 220, 387, 389, 391, iv. 32, 35, 36, 37, 68, 112, 113, 127, 130, 131, 153, 169, 171, v 66, 69, 72, 89, 90, 110, 111, 137, 150, 151, 158, 161, 164, 166, 183, 186, 190, 194, 195, 197, 201, 206, 286
Specimens of the Theatre of the Hindus (Wilson), iii 425
Spinoza's Letters, iii 15
Sphinx, iv 204
Sphinxiad (Mackey), iii 406
Spiritismus (Von Hartman), i. 191
Ssabier und der Ssabismus, Die (Chwolsohn), iv. 22
Stichometry (Nicephorus), v 160
Stonehenge (Petrie), iii. 344
Strange Case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde, The (Stevenson), iii. 317, v 500
Stromata (Clemens Alexandrinus), i 184, ii. 182, iii. 417, iv 14, 88, v. 58, 59, 61, 66, 92, 108, 183, 241, 313, 316
Study in Consciousness, A (Besant), i 82
Suggestion Mentale et le Calcul des Probabilités, La (Richet), ii 365
Summa. (Aquinas), v 331
Sun and World (New York Newspapers), ii. 29
Supernatural Religion, v. 94, 129, 161
Sur la Distinction des Forces, ii. 230
Surya-Siddhanta, ii. 391; iii. 324, 325, 400, 402, v. 344
Symbols of the Bonzes, iii. 40
System of Logic (Mill), ii. 312
Système du Monde (Laplace), ii 225
Système Nouveau (Erdmann), ii. 355, 356

T

Tabula Smaragdina (Hermes Tris), iii 118, v. 114
Taittiriya Brahmana, iii 183, iv 68
Taittiriyaka Upanishad, ii. 44
Tales of Derbent, iii. 396
Tales and Traditions of our Northern Ancestors, ii 142
Talmud, ii. 65, 135, 156, 157, 179, 384, 387; iv 21, 46, 73, v. 163, 176, 179, 191, 305
Talmud (Babylonian), i. 64, v. 162
Talmud (Jerusalem), i. 64; ii. 33
Tanjur, i. 50
Tao-tse, i. 48
Tao-te-King, i. 48; ii. 194
Targum of Jonathan, iv. 128
Tchoon-Tsieou (Chuan-Hsueh-pien), iv. 55
Temple de Jerusalem (in Des Esprits), ii. 375
Terre et Ciel (Reynaud), ii 227, v 225
Terre et l'Homme, La (Maury), v. 222
Testaments, i. 33
Testimony of the Sea, iv 351
Text book of Physiology (Foster), iii 140
Thalia (Herodotus), iii 359
Theogony (Damascius), i 137; ii 57
Theogony (Hesiod), ii 136, 143
Theogony (Mochus), ii. 181
Theol Cir (Vassius), i 182
Theological and Philosophical Works of Hermes Trismegistus, Christian Neoplatonist (Chambers), iii 16
Theology of Plato (Proclus), v 280
Théorie du Monde, iii 45
Theorie der Materie, Die (Wundt), ii 238
Théorie Mécanique de l'Univers (Hirn), ii 236
Theosophical Siftings, ii 283, 284, 285
Theosophist, The, i 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 31, 33, 34, 42, 76, 80, 170, 188, 193, 212, 313, ii 18, 146, 149, 150, 264, 283, 293, 297, 298, 346, iii. 38, 99, 142, 148, 248, 293, 311, 318, 425, iv 83, 207, 356, v. 197, 226, 341, 342, 344, 360, 393, 440, 468, 469, 471, 480, 486, 493, 494, 500, 501, 502, 503
Thermochemie (Nazemann), ii 238
Thesmophor (Aristophanes), iv. 176
Thessalonians, i. 151
Tetrabiblos (Ptolemeian), v. 331
Third Book of the Maccabees, iv 101
Third Letter (Newton), ii 214
Tibet (Markham), v 389
Timæum, In (Proclus), ii. 376, iii 151; iv. 175
Timæus (Proclus), ii 126
Timæus, The (Plato), ii 53, 165, 290, 291, 304, iii 103, 106, 141, 393, iv 88, 312, 353, v 27, 29, 30, 32, 35
Times, The, ii 15, v. 385
Timothy, v. 369
Tirukkanda Panchanga (Raghanâchârya), iii 62, 77
Toleduth, iii. 142
Tongshaktchi Sangye Songa, iii. 421
Torah, v. 179
Traces de Bouddhisme en Norvège (Holmboe), iii. 421
Tractatus de Transmutatione Metallorum (Hermes Tris), v. 114
Tradition (Molitor), v 120
Traité de l' Astronomie Indienne et Orientale (Bailly), ii. 391, iii. 433, iv 192
Transactions of the Geological Society of Glasgow, iii 260
Transactions of Society of Biblical Archæology, ii. 32.
Transactions of the Royal Asiatic Society, v. 37
Transactions of the Royal Society, Edinburgh, iii. 22
Transactions of the Royal Society, London, iv. 91
Transformation into the Lotus (Book of the Dead), ii. 96

Traüme eines Geistersehers (Kant), I. 191
Travels in Egypt (Denon), iii. 429
Treatise on Colour (Newton), II. 219
Treatise on Electricity (Maxwell), II. 209
Treatise on Idolatry (Maimonides), v. 252
Treatise on Natural Philosophy (Thomson), ii. 208
Treatise on Optics (Brewster), ii. 304
Trinité Chrétienne Dévoilée (Lizeray), III. 354
Tripitika, i. 60
Trubner's Oriental Series, III. 61
T'sang-t'ung-ky (Wei-Pa-Yang), iv. 124
Tuscul. Quæst. (Cicero), III. 417
Twan-ying-t'u, III. 364
Twelve Signs of Zodiac, I 334, II. 373, III. 180, iv. 147, 148, 149
Types of Mankind (Nott and Gliddon), IV. 182

U

Ueber die Auflosung der Arten durch Naturliche Zuchtwahl, I. 236
Ueber die Grenzen des Naturerkennens (Reymond), ii. 208
Unicorn, The, a Mythological Investigation (R. Brown), III. 222
Unity of Nature (Argyle), III 372
Universe expliqué par la Révélation, L', (Chaubard), II. 230
Unseen Universe, The (Tait and Stewart), II. 183, 208
Upanishads, 74, 119, 157, 194, 218, 259, 311, 313, 314, 315, III 39, IV. 52, 133, 136, 162, v. 27, 73, 89, 232, 353, 565
Uranographie Chinoise (Schlegel), II. 384

V

Vâchaspattya, II. 93
Vâhan, The, I. 33, 65
Var Hist. (Ælian), III. 417
Vayu Purâna, I. 121, 301; II 84, 87, 93, 154, 173, 177, 245, III 68, 91, 98, 99, 100, 189, 380, 402; IV. 63, 143, 184, 185
Vedas, I. 43, 52, 60, 87, 109, 115, 218, 314, 336; II. 44, 133, 136, 139, 140, 178, 180, 247, 248; III. 70, 111, 154, 250, 271, IV. 52, 93, 96, 156, 178, 179, 180, 184, 187, 284, v. 33, 68, 73, 81, 87, 89, 91, 154, 293, 341, 342, 425
Vedânta Sâra (Jacob), I. 73, 74, v 380
Vedanta Sutras, v. 367
Vendîdâd, The, III 19, 41, 71, 106, 272, 292, 355, 356, 383, 384, 408, IV. 44, 68, 86, 178, 328
Verg. Ec (Virgil), II. 117
Versunkene Insel Atlantis, Die (Unger), IV. 352
Vestiges of the Spirit History of Man (Dunlap), II 62
Vie de Jésus (Renan), I 67, IV. 21
Vie de Notre Seigneur Jésus Christ (Sepp), II. 380, 381, IV 191
View of the Levant (Parry), III. 359
Vir, Illust. (Jerome), v. 34
Virgin of the World, The (Hermes), I 323, 327, 335, 396
Virgin of the Magi and Chaldeans, The (Albumazar), v. 293
Vishnu Purâna (Wilson's Trans.), I 84, 109, 118, 121, 125, 134, 142, 253, 266, 300, 301, 326, 328, 331, II. 50, 62, 63, 75, 83, 86, 87, 89, 91, 92, 93, 133, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 164, 165, 166, 167, 169, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 246, 266, 269, 286, III 59, 68, 69, 83, 86, 87, 98, 99, 106, 110, 116, 117, 135, 154, 162, 163, 170, 171, 172, 180, 181, 182, 183, 188, 189, 190, 218, 228, 235, 249, 277, 308, 309, 310, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 326, 368, 380, 381, 399, 400, 402; IV 48, 51, 57, 63, 93, 96, 97, 118, 119, 120, 135, 141, 142, 149, 157, 162, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 195, 196, 228, v. 188, 189, 197, 203, 239, 259, 260, 339, 422, 469, 475
Vit Pythag (Diogenes Laertius), II 152
Viveka Chudamani (Chatterji), II 293
Voice of the Silence, The (Blavatsky), I. 15, v. 467, 496, 502, 503, 506, 519
Volcans de la Grece, Les (Pègues), III. 280
Vortex Atoms, on, I 177
Vossius, II 216
Voyage dans le Comté de Cornouailles sur les Traces des Géants, III 342
Voyage de Rénard en Laponie, IV. 343
Voyage des Pèlerins Bouddhistes, v 39
Voyage en Sibérie (Chappe), IV. 192
Voyageurs Anciens et Modernes (Charton), III 343
Vriddha Garga, IV 195
Vulgate, v 167, 238, 317, 319

W

Weltaether als Kosmische Kraft, Der (Spiller) II. 232
Westminster Review, II. 324
What is Matter and what is Force, II 283
Wheel (Parcha), III 396
Wisdom of Solomon, v. 74
Wonders by Land and Sea, III. 65, 223
World, II. 29
World Life or Comparative Geology (Winchell), I 149, 160, 164, 176, 210, II 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 230, 252, 265, 316, 323, 324, 332, 333, 363, III. 22, 82, 157, 324, 325, IV. 264
Writings of Irenaeus, The, II 166, 167
Wu-liang-Sheu-King, v 410

Y

Yajnavâlkya-Smriti, II. 150
Yajur Veda, IV 118
Yamyangshapda, v. 403
Yashna, Comment on the (Burnouf), II 155
Yasna, IV. 327
Ya-Yakav, v. 89
Yeast, (Huxley), II 362
Yih-shu-lu-kia-lun, I. 130
Y-king, III. 372; IV 54
Yi-king (Confucius), II. 158, 159, III 48
Yoga Sastra, III. 97

Z

Zachariah, IV 198
Zamyad Yasht, III. 357

Zanoni, ii. 296 ; v. 500
Zeitschrift fur Vergleichende Sprachforschung, v. 54
Zem-Zem (Arabic), v. 181
Zend Avesta, i. 60 , ii. 19 ; iii 47, 71, 101, 209, 272 , iv. 44, 48, 85, 327 , v 33, 81
Zends, i. 184
Zhi-gyu (in Senzar version of the Stanzas), i. 50
Zodiaque (Origine des Cultes) ii 379
Zohar (de Leon), i 77, 84, 124, 172, 173, 174, 261, 277, 284, 286, 291 , ii. 51, 52, 60, 64, 67, 70, 71, 89, 109, 156, 230 , iii. 16, 22, 38, 40, 44, 55, 56, 64, 93, 94, 119, 120, 121, 129, 136, 145, 169, 209, 211, 219, 220, 249, 265, 270, 291, 292, 293, 294, 316, 373, 374, 375, 407, 408 ; iv. 14, 29, 45, 46, 48, 55, 59, 70, 102, 106, 107, 110, 115, 123, 175, 195, 196, 197, 274, 275, 342 , v. 67, 85, 89, 91, 108, 112, 113, 131, 174, 175, 176, 187, 188, 189, 214, 216, 217, 230, 301, 356, 386, 439
Zur Gesch. des Kan (Credner), v. 160

A SHORT GLOSSARY OF SANSKRIT AND OTHER TERMS

ALL words are Sanskrit, unless otherwise noted. Abbreviations are as follows :

[ ] = literal	Chal. = Chaldean
(?) = uncertain	Chin. = Chinese
der. = derivation	Egy. = Egyptian
Cf. = Compare	Fin. = Finnish
Occult = in Occultism	Fr = French
pop. = popular	Ger. = German
pos. = possible	Gn = Gnostic
q.v. = which see	Gr = Greek
S D = SECRET DOCTRINE	Heb. = Hebrew
Theos. = Theosophical	Icel = Icelandic
trans. = translated	Jap = Japanese
Akkad. = Akkadian	Kab. = Kabalistic
Arab. = Arabian	Per. = Persian
Ass. = Assyrian	Phoen. = Phoenician
Bab. = Babylonian	Scan. = Scandinavian
Cel. = Celtic	Tib. = Tibetan

This Glossary has been prepared by Mrs Adeltha Henry Peterson, with the assistance of the Adyar Library Pandits for the Sanskrit —ED.

HOW TO USE THE GLOSSARY

An endeavour has been made to cross-reference the *Glossary* adequately. For example, if, after reading the word *Ahriman*, the student wishes to follow further the idea of Duality, he is referred to that heading There he will find references to other aspects of Duality to be found in the *Glossary*. If a student is particularly interested in the occult significance of *Numbers*, he is referred to that heading with its cross-references. While the word *Trinity* has many cross-references, the student is especially advised to check *Brahmâ*, *Vishnu*, *Shiva*, as embodying the three aspects of the Logos.

Where possible, when a series of seven and twelve is mentioned, meanings are also given for correlative purposes.

Where a word is adequately defined in THE SECRET DOCTRINE, and there are only one or two references thereto, the word is not redefined in the *Glossary*, unless THE SECRET DOCTRINE definition differs from the usual connotation. As THE SECRET DOCTRINE

is our most monumental treatise on Theosophy, the *Glossary* is a fairly adequate one even for the student of other works.

Definitions in brackets are meant to show literal and root meanings. Where the derivation is uncertain, this is indicated by "der (?)." The philologist's guess is indicated as "pos." for *possible*. Every effort has been made to trace all words back to the root of the root, as terms used in occultism are generally of ancient origin, and are usually nearer in accord with root than with derived meanings The student is advised in this connection to note the word *Theosophy*

To avoid duplication, when THE SECRET DOCTRINE definition is given in the *Glossary*, *S.D.* is used. If the generally accepted Theosophical connotation is given, "*Theos*" is used. Otherwise, the student can rely on the material as being in accord with commonly understood meanings.

While this work has been carefully checked by Pandits and reliable Encyclopaedias, further suggestions for emendation in future editions will be welcome Where differences of opinion are found (and there are many among accepted authorities), weight has been given to original sources. For example, *The Jewish Encyclopaedia* has been found very helpful in tracing the origin of such words as YHVH The *Catholic Encyclopaedia* and *Hastings* have been freely used for words of later Christian origin We also acknowledge indebtedness to the *Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics*, Rose, *Handbook of Greek Mythology*, Fuerst, *Hebrew and Chaldee Lexicon*, White, *Latin-English Dictionary*; Chambers, *Etymological Dictionary*; Webster, *International English Dictionary*· Liddell and Scott, *Greek Lexicon*; Monier Williams, and Apte, *Sanskrit-English Dictionaries*, and the many Sanskrit dictionaries and encyclopaedias used by the Pandits

Many common terms are herein included, for example, *Noah*, which any western person would know, and *Prâna*, which any Indian would know, for the compiler has stood with THE SECRET DOCTRINE on an imaginary line of Avidyâ (lack of knowledge) between East and West, and has attempted to produce a *Glossary* which will be of service to both.

A. H. P

1938

A

AANROO, Egy A purgatorial domain of Amenti

ABEL, Heb. [once trans. breath, later Son, or Shepherd]. *S D.* "life-bearing soil". Cf. Cain, Adam, Eve

ABHAYAM [without fear]. *S.D* "There is no fear"

ABHIMÂNIN [abhi=towards, mânin=thinking of the Self]. *S D.* Agni, (fire) eldest son of Brahmâ and of Svâhâ

ÂBHÛTARAJASAS [existing endowed with Passion or Rajas].

ABJAYONI [abja=born in water; yoni=womb] Padmayoni

ABRAHAM, Heb. [der uncertain, pop.=Father of a Multitude]. Cf Abram, Hagar, Melchizedek, Sarah, Ur.

ABRAM, Heb. [my Father is exalted] *S D*, the historical character, forefather to the Jewish race, an ex-Brâhman who, having repudiated his caste, became A-Bram (A-bra (h) m), or "no-Brahman." Abram said also to be derived from Arba or Abhra, the "clouds," or the bosom of the Eternal ONE

ABRAXAS, Gn Supreme Deity, whose name equals 365, the number of His heavens. *S D.* A generative and creative Deity. Cf. Unity

ACHIT [not Chit, Perception or Wisdom]

ACHYUTA [that which does not give way or fall] Vishnu, the Immutable, Imperishable, Firm, Fixed

ADAM, Heb [der. (?) three possible roots earth-born, blood-red, to build or produce] *S D* red "dust" or blood, the sign of the first "fleshly" man. Cf. Abel, Cain, Eden, Earth, Eve, Lilith, Meshia, Paradise, Prithî, Seth.

ADAM KADMON or KADMONI, Heb [First or Original Man-Woman], *S D.* The First or

Heavenly Man, the Manifested Logos, the Divine Androgyne. Cf. Unity, Duality, Adon, Kaimurath.

ADBHUTAM [a wonder, marvel, or prodigy, pos der. ati-bhûta- exceeding that which is]. Name of Indra, of 8th Manvantara.

ADEPT [one skilled]. *Theos* A fifth Initiate, *q.v.*, one who has achieved union with the Third Logos, *q v*, and uses Nirvânic waking consciousness Cf Dangma, Mahâtmâ, Nirmânakâya, Nirvâna, Pentecost, Tirthankara.

ADHI BUDHA [adhi- Supreme; budh to know, pos original sense "to fathom a depth"] *S D.* Supreme Wisdom Cf Unity, Vishnu.

ÂDI-BUDHA [First Wisdom] Cf. Vishnu.

ÂDI [First, Beginning, Prime Cause] *S D* First or Foundation Plane. Cf. Amida, Unity, Bhûtâdi.

ÂDI-BHUTA [First-born or Primeval Being].

ÂDI-BUDDHA [First Enlightened or Wise One]. Chief Deity of Northern Buddhists, *S.D.* Primeval Wisdom, the First Logos, or Abstract Principle of all the Buddhas. Cf Amitâbha. Vishnu.

ÂDI-BUDDHI [First Perception or Understanding]. *S. D.* Absolute Consciousness

ÂDI-KRIT [Âdi- First; Krit--doer, maker, also to divide, cut, spin, surround, encompass]. The Creator

ÂDI-NÂTH [Âdi- First, Nâth=to have power, to give boons or blessing]. *S.D* First Lord

ADI-NIDÂNA SVABHÂVAT [Âdi--First, Nidâna - the rope which binds, or first or original Cause, Svâbhâva- -Essential Nature or Being]. *S D* the Circle. Cf. Ring-Pass-Not

ÂDI-SANAT [Primeval Ancient] Cf. Sanat

ÂDI-SHAKTI [Primeval Power or Energy] Cf. Shakti.

ÂD-ISHVARA (Âdhîshvara) [First Supreme Lord].

ADITI [a=not, diti cut, torn, or bounded]. The Boundless Whole, Aditi, Mother, of the Gods, Eternal Space *S D* Infinite, or Cosmic Space. Cf. Unity, Diti, Kashyapa

ÂDITYA [son of Aditi, *q v*] *S.D.* the eight sons of Aditi, *i e*, the seven planets and Mârtânda, the Sun (See also, Amsha, Aryaman, Bhaga, Daksha, Mitra, and Varuna) Sometimes listed as twelve. Cf Sevens, Duality, Daitya, Shakra, Ushas, Vivasvat

ÂDI-VARSHA [Âdi--first, Varsha- Place or country; one of divisions of the world]. *S D* Garden of Eden.

ADON, ADONAI, ADONAY, ADONIM, Chaldeo-Heb. [Adonai is plural form of Adon or Lord] The perpetual substitute word to be read in place of YHVH or Jehovah in Hebrew script ADONIS, the Divine Lover of Aphrodite, *q.v* in Greek mythology, is a derivation *S.D* Adam-Kadmon, Cf Amen

ADVAITA [a- not, dvaita--dual]. Of one nature, unchanging, a philosophy stressing Unity, absolute monism, of Shankara Cf Dvaita, Duality, Unity

ADYTUM, Gr. der. [not to be entered] The sanctuary where only priests were permitted, and from which oracles were delivered *S D.* Adyta, Halls of Initiation. Cf. Tabernacle, Arcana

AEOLUS, Gr. [God of the Wind]. Cf Breath, Vâyu.

ÆON, Gr [an age or an infinitely long period of time]. *S D* a manvantara, or period of manifestation *not* eternity Also, Æon and Æons are Gnostic terms designating a Series of Spiritual Creative Powers, or Emanations, proceeding progressively from Incomprehensible Potentiality, the Fulness of Pleroma, the Absolute Time (Aion) is the First-Born Æon All Æons are generated from an Eternal Divine Pair of Æons. Cf Duality, Eternity, Kronos, Ogdoad, Pistis Sophia, Yuga.

ÆTHER, Gr. [the burning or shining thing, the upper air or abode of the Gods, the God Æther, son of Chaos]. *S. D.* Third differentiation of evolving substance. (Âkâsha, Chaos) Though the word *Æther* in its higher aspects is often used as synonymous with *Âkâsha*, and *Âkâsha* manifested as *Æther*, it more properly applies to matter of the Âtmic, Nirvânic, or "Spiritual" Plane If the planes be considered as horizontal, it is also one of the great perpendicular divisions of Elemental Life Cf Archacus, Ether, Indra

AGASTYA [pos der aga=the immovable or mountain+asti- thrower, or aga pitcher, asti he exists, both referring to traditions, one that the Rishi Agastya compelled the Vindhya mountains to prostrate themselves, the other that he was born in a pitcher or water-jar] The Father of South Indian civilization.

AGATHODÆMON [Agatho-=Good, Dæmon Divine Spirit] Gr a Gnostic term for the Serpent-emblem of Wisdom and Eternity from which emanates two serpents, one "The Good", again *Agathodæmon*, as contrasted with *Kakodæmon*, Evil, its shadow. Cf Serpent, Unity. Duality

ÂGNEYA [belonging to or consecrated to Fire]. Agni

ÂGNEYÂSTRA, AGNYASTRA [weapon presided over by Fire]. Agni

AGNI [der (?) pos. roots ang- to walk around, ag=to move tortuously or wind, anj= to anoint with oil, making to shine or beautiful] Fire. One of the oldest and most prominent deities of the *Rig Veda* Cf Abhimânin, Bhrigu, Gabriel, Havyavâhana, Kavyavâhana, Saharaksha, Hephaistos, Janaka, Kabarim, Manojava, Marut-vat, Molech, Muspel, Nergal-Serezer, Nirmathya, Pârvaka, Pavaka, Pavamâna, Pentecost, Phlogiston, Phoenix, Phoroneus, Pramantha, Prometheus, Purûravas, Seraphim, Sûrya, Svâhâ, Svastika, Taijasa, Tapas, Vaidyuta, Vaishvânara, Vibhâvasu, Vulcain, Fiery Breaths under Zodiac

AGNI-BÂHU [smoke] Name of son of first Manu, and of grandson of first Manu. Cf. Agni.

AGNI-BHÛ [fire-born] Name of Kârtikeya, the Son-God, Second Son of Shiva Cf Agni

AGNÎDHRA [Agni--Fire; Dhri to bear and/or idh=-indh=to kindle]. Priest of the Sacrifice

whose duty it is to see that the Sacred Fire is not extinguished.

AGNIHOTRI [Agni—Fire, Hotri— He who makes an offering, from root *hu* and/or *hve* to invoke]. One who performs morning and evening the Agnihotra Homa, a duty laid upon the householder.

AGNI-PUTRA [Agni—Fire, Putra— Son].

AGNI-RATHA [Agni = Fire, Ratha = Chariot]. Vehicle of the Gods

AGNISHVÂTTA [consumed by the fires]. *Theos.* "Fire Dhyânis," "Heart of the Dhyân-Chohanic Body" Though this term is applied to all incorporeal creative Hierarchies as contrasted with Barhishads, technically it designates Sixth Rupa, *q v.* Creative Order, fruitage of 2nd Planetary Chain Cf Agni, Pitris, Zodiac.

AGNUS DEI, Lat. [Agnus = lamb, Deus = God, root Deva]. Lamb of God. Cf. Deity.

AHAM [I]. Ego, Self.

AHAMKÂRA [Aham = Self; Kâra = the Maker] *S D.* "*I*-am-ness" or first shadowy outline of Self-hood, the tendency toward definiteness, origin of all manifestation Reflected, it becomes great delusion of Separateness, Egoism. Cf. Unity, Duality, Mahâmâya, Mahat, Zodiac

AHAM-SA [Aham = I (am) sa = He (*Tat* or *That* is actual base for *Sa*)] Affirmation of identity of individual and Universal Cf Duality, Unity.

AH-HI, Senzar See *Dhyân Chohans* *S D* the Hierarchy of Spiritual Beings through which the Divine Mind comes into action. Cf Creative Gods

AHI [Der (?) anh = to press together or strangle in original meaning, han (with â prefixed and shortened) one that destroys on all sides]. Serpent

AHRIMAN, Per *S D* The impersonal opposing Power to Light (Ahura Mazda), the Negative and Positive Duality behind manifestation. Cf. Satan, Shishupâla, Svoyator.

AHURA MAZDA, Zend [Ahura = Breath, or Lord, Mazda = Wise] *S D* The Eternal Creative and Generative Light of Zoroastrianism Cf Zarathustra, Ahriman, Amesha Spentas

AIN SOPH, Ensoph, Heb [No-Thing] *S D.* the Kabalistic Boundless Absolute. Cf. Unity, Qabbalah

AIÔN, See Æon.

AIRYAMAN, Zend *S D* Bestower of Weal, see Ahura Mazda. Cf. Aryaman, Zarathustra

AIRYANA VAÊJÔ, Zend *S D.* Garden of Eden or Imperishable Sacred Land of Zoroastrians.

AJA [A = not + ja = born] existing for all Eternity, a term especially applied to Brahmâ, Vishnu, Shiva, Kâma, the Spirit or Jiva. Cf Unity

AJITAS [unconquered] one of the twelve classes of great Gods

ÂJNÂ CHAKRA [âjnâ = to command, to know + chakra = wheel]. *S D* The force centre between the eyebrows, or Brow Chakra.

ÂKÂSHA [To Shine, to be Bright] *S D.* The Second Differentiation of evolving substance Chaos, Æther Matter of the Monadic Plane. Âkâsha is often used when Chaos or Æther more exactly would be indicated, but always in such cases the Âkâshic element therein is stressed. It is the substratum and cause of Sound In Âkâsha all auras find their essence, and therein is the root of Duality. Cf. Anupâdaka, Chidâkâsham, Pashyanti, Vâch.

ÂKÂSHIC RECORDS *S.D* The Memory of Nature reflected in the Âkâshic element of the various planes.

AKTA [Anointed]. Cf Christos, Messiah.

ÂLAYA [âlî = to settle down upon, to melt, to unite with] an abode, a refuge. *S.D.* The Universal Soul or Self of all beings "man its crystal ray." Cf. Unity, Anima Mundi, Khoom, Nyingpo, Pachacamac.

ALCHEMY [Arabic al = the, Gr. cheo = to pour, smelt, dissolve] *S D* the search for the Mysterium Magnum, the Universal Solvent, Elixir of Life, and the transmutation of base metal into gold Cf Amrita, Spagyrization.

ALHIM, Heb. *S D* Mystic name for *Elohim*, q.v. which read anagrammatically yields 31415, the Greek pi. Cf. Numbers

AM [at one time in nearly every language the Divine or Deity].

AMEN, Heb. [pop. aman = to strengthen or confirm] *S D* der from AUM, an invocation to Light In Heb, its numerical value is 90 or that of YHVH, 25 plus ADoNaY, 65, the affirmation of being or sexless Lord within Man. Its Gr numerical value is 99, and it is often used in mystic spells Cf Ammon, Numbers

AMENTI, Egy *S D.* Is used not only for the purgatorial or immediate after-death region but also for that highest realm in which the Self becomes pure spirit for Eternity Cf Aanroo, Hades, Hel, Kâmaloka

AMESHA SPENTAS, Zend. [amesha or amereta = undying + spenta = bountiful, beneficent, (from root su = to increase or benefit) Pahlavi as AMHRASPAND, Persian as AMSHASPEND]. *S.D* with their Chief and Synthesis Ahura Mazda, *q.v*, they are the Seven Planetary Logoi, as well as the Creative Hosts who carry out their will Their names Vohu Manah = Good Thought, Asha Vahishta = Perfect Righteousness, Khshathra Vairya = Wished-for Kingdom, Spenta Armaiti = Holy Harmony, Haurvatât and Ameretât = Saving Health and Immortality. Cf. Æon, Sevens, Karshvare, Sravah, Zarathustra.

AMEYATMAN [a-meya = immeasurable, Atman = Self].

AMIDA, Senzar. [Adi] Cf a-mi-to Fo, Amitâpha.

AMITÂBHA [a-mita = un-measurable, âbhâ = irradiant blazing splendour] *S.D* very much the connotations given to Adi-Buddha, as well as title of one of Seven Dhyâni Buddhas, who is particularly the heavenly prototype of Lord Gautama Buddha. Cf Nâgârjuna

AMMON, AMMON-RA, AMUN sometimes AMEN Egy *S D.* Concealed God, Hidden Supreme Spirit; AMOON-RA, the Generator or Wisdom God. With degeneration into phallicism.

Ammon became the Creative God. Cf. Mendes, Neith, Phoenix, Ra, Unity.

AMRITA [a-mrita = imperishable, immortal]. Elixir of Life. Cf. Alchemy, Rasa, Soma, Haoma, Hesperides.

AMSHA [the sharer or distributer, from amsh = to divide or distribute] An Âdityа.

AMSHASPENDS, see *Amesha Spentas*.

ANÂGÂMIN [an = not + âgâmin = subject to returning]. Buddhist term for Third Initiate.

ÂNANDÂ [bliss]. A Trinity, with Chit and Sat. Beloved disciple of Lord Gautama Buddha.

ÂNANDAMAYAKOSHA [ÂNANDA = Bliss + Maya = full of + kosha = shell, wrapper, sheath]. Bliss-Body.

ANANTA-SHESHA [Ananta = infinite, eternal, inexhaustible + Sesha = end, termination, death, destruction also Servant, Remainder]. The name of the thousand-headed serpent who forms the couch of Vishnu and supports the entire world on his head Cf Unity

ANDROGYNE, Gr. [andro = man + gyne = woman]. A dual-sexed Man-Woman. Adam-Kadmon. Cf. Ishtar, Sudyumna, Virâj, Duality.

ANGEL, Gr. [angelos = a messenger or envoy, one who announces, from Hebrew root = a divine or human messenger]. A non-human agent of the Creative Logos. The nine recognized orders of Angels are divided by St. Thomas into three Hierarchies 1 Seraphim, Cherubim, Thrones, 2. Dominations, Virtues and Powers, 3. Principalities or Princedoms, Archangels, and Angels. (Trinity) This agrees with an old occult classification that placed Seraphim and Cherubim as above the seven great Archangels. Hebrew Angelology gives many classifications and sub-classifications. One is Cherubim, Seraphim, Ophanim, Auphanim, [wheels], Power Angels, Principalities, The Elect One or Messiah, Elementary Powers of Earth and Water. Enoch classifies them · 1. Uriel, 2 Raphael, 3 Raguel [Ra'uel, the Terrifier] who chastizes the world and luminaries, 4 Michael, 5. Sariel [Sarakiel, Suriel = God turneth (?)] set over the spirits who seduce to sin, 6. Gabriel, 7. Jerahmeel [God is Merciful] Angel of the Resurrection. Maimonides gives · Over all Metatron-Enoch, Flaming Angel of the Fiery Presence. Then 1. Hayyot [living creature] Angels of the Silence and bearers of God's Throne. 2. Ophanim [wheels of Fire, Lipika, Watchfulness]. One of Guardians and bearers of Throne. Raphael 3. Aralim with Michael, as Chief; 4. Hashmallim [silent when HE speaks, and then speaking], 5 Seraphim, 6 Malakim; 7. Elohim; 8 Bene Elohim [children of Elohim] with Hofniel as Chief, Cf. Nephilim. 9. Cherubim; 10. Ishim [manlike beings] with Zephaniah or Zephaniel as Chief. One classification omits the Hayyots and the Elohim and substitutes the Shinannim with Zadkiel or Zedekiel and Gabriel as Chief, and the Tarshinim with Tarshish and Gabriel as Chief. Cf. Planetary Spirits, Samael, Anûnaki, Apsaras, Azael, Daemons, Devas, Gandharvas, Creative Gods, Peri, Rector, Rephaim, Sephira, Uzza.

ANGIRAS. (See Rishis).

ANIMA MUNDI, Lat. [Anima = that which breathes or blows, from Sanskrit an = to breathe; akin to Greek anemos = wind + Mundi = world]. Soul of the World, the Life Principle pervading all. Cf. Unity, Breath, Âlaya, Khoom.

ANIMA-SUPRA-MUNDI, Lat [See Anima Mundi + Supra = Over]. *S D*. the Universal Ego. Cf. Unity.

ANKH, see Tau.

ANNAMAYAKOSHA [anna from *ad* = eaten, means food in the mystical sense + maya = having the form made of, or sustained by + kosha = shell, wrapper, sheath] The gross or dense physical body.

ANNAPURNÂ [Anna = food + Purna = possessed by or filled with]. Wife of Shiva. Cf Devi, Mother

ANTAHKARANA [antar = middle or interior + karana = cause, instrument, doing]. *S D* technical use the bridge between lower and higher Manas.

ANU [minute, an atom] (Chaldean). See Ea, Trimûrti

ANUGRAHA [A favour or kindness] In the *Purânas*, the Eighth, a Special Creation.

ANÛNAKI [an = not + ûnaki = inferior, having full power] Hindu Apsaras, *S D*. Chaldean Angels of the Earth

ANUPÂDAKA, *Theos* The second plane of matter See Âkâsha In *S D* applied to those Great Beings "parentless" or "self-born of the Divine Essence"

ÂPAS [Water].

APÂNA [Expiration] Of the five vital airs that which goes downwards and out at anus. Cf Vâyu.

APHRODITE, Der ? [related to Greek *Aphros* or foam, but the Goddess and the Name are very ancient Born from the sea-foam gathered around the sundered generative organ of Uranus]. Goddess of Love and Beauty Cf. Venus, Ariadne, Cupid, Eros, Hephaistos, Mother, Ilmatar

APOCALYPSE, Gr. [to reveal] The last book in the Bible, *Revelation*.

APOLLO, Gr. [der. apollumi = lay waste, destroy]. Twin-son of Jupiter and Latona, ever-young God of song and music, later identified with Sun-God as Phoebus Apollo. Cf. Sûrya, Delphoi, Diana, Gandharvas, Hilaeira, Manjushri, Orpheus, Phorminx.

APOPHIS, Gr. *S D*. The destructive dragon. Cf. Serpent.

APSARAS [ap = waters + sri = to flow, to blow]. Wives of the Gandharvas, Gods of Song, produced at the churning of the ocean, who reside in the waters of the clouds. Indra is their Lord. Cf. Anûnaki, Mârisha, Pramlôcha.

ARANI [Wood used for kindling sacred fires]

ARBA. (See Abraham).

ARCANA, Lat. [from arca = that which encloses or conceals]. A Secret or Mystery. Cf. Sôd, Adytum.

ARCHÆUS, Gr. [the Ancient]. *S.D.* Father-Æther.

ARCHANGEL, Gr. [Arch = the beginning, as to Time, to lead or command, as to station; also to gain mastery over Is often used for subordinate rulers, angel = messenger or envoy]. Cf. Sevens. Kabarim.

ARCHE, Gr [Beginning, Origin, First Cause or Principle]. Cf. Unity.

ARCHETYPE, Gr. [First- Moulded or stamped]. A Pattern or Model. Cf. Tzure.

ARES, Gr. [from root Ar = manhood, bravery]. God of Destruction, Mars.

ARDHANÂRI [Ardha = half + nâri = woman] *S D.* The third or Androgynous Race. Ardhanârîsa is a form of Shiva, half male, half female. Cf Duality.

ÂRYABHATTA, (Arghabhatta) = a learned Hindu astronomer, inventor of Algebra

ARGHA [a worth or worship] *S.D* uses as synonymous with Ark. Cf. *Arghya*, often an oblation of water in a small boat-shaped vessel.

ARGHYANÂTH [Arghya = valuable, venerable, libations respectfully offered + Nâth = Giver of Boons, Lord].

ARHAT, (Buddhist) [from root arh = worthy or deserving]. Title given to Fourth degree Initiates, those who have attained Nirvâna. Cf. Crucifixion, Resurrection.

ARIADNE, Gr. the Mother-Goddess whose thread guided Theseus from the Minotaur's labyrinth. Theseus deserted his benefactor, later Dionysos married her, and at Cyprus she was worshipped as Aphrodite-Ariadne.

ARJUNA [arj = to shine or be white. (a doubtful root), Arjuna, the white or day-colour, the third of the Pândava princes, son of Indra and Kunti, see *Bhagavad-Gita*]. Cf. Ulipi.

ARTHA [from arth = to strive, to obtain, to desire, also ri = to strive upwards]. Used commonly as prefix, *e g.* Artha-Vijnâna = comprehension, *S D* interpretation.

ARUNA [the ruddy colour of dawn]. The brother of Garuda, *q v.*

ARÛPA [a = without; rûpa = form, formless] Cf. Duality, Zodiac.

ARVÂKSROTAS [arvâk = downwards + s r o t a s = stream or current]. A creation of beings in which the current of nutriment tends downwards *S.D.* The Seventh Creation, Man.

ARYAMAN [bosom Friend, arya = devoted, kind, a standard, excellent, from root ri = to fly or tend upwards, to move, to excite + ma = to measure]. An Aditya. Commonly invoked with Varuna and Mitra. Cf Airyaman.

ÂRYAN [loyal or devoted, faithful to the Gods, noble, honorable, venerable, from *arya*, root *ri* = to rise or tend upwards]. Used now to apply to Hindus, Iranians and all Fifth Race peoples See Râmachandra, Vyâsa, Varshas, Manu.

ÂRYÂSANGA or SANGHA [the collective body of the Âryans]. Name of a renowned philosopher, founder of the Yogâchârya School.

ÂRYÂVARTA [Ârya and varta = above]. The sacred land of the Âryans

ASAT [A = non + sat = being]. The non-existent, a synonym of matter, prakriti. Cf. Duality.

ASHA, Avesta. [pop. = purity or righteousness; the Supreme Spiritual Truth or Dharma, identical with Rita in Vedas]. Cf. Unity, Zarathustra.

ÂSHRAM [â = moving towards, all around, + shram = exertion, penance, austerity] A hermitage. Cf. Vihâra

ASHTADISHA [ashta = eight + dish = direction]. Eight cardinal points

ASHVAMEDHA [ashva = horse + medha = s a c r i - fice] A very ancient sacrifice in which the horse was not always immolated

ASHVATTHA [under which horses stand, ttha = stha]. The holy fig tree, Ficus Religiosa. *S.D* the Bo Tree.

ASHVINS [possessed of horses], Two divinities who appear in the sky before dawn in a golden carriage drawn by horses or birds, the physicians of heaven, the twins of the Zodiac Cf. Cheiron, Kimpurushas, Shabalâshvas.

ASITA [dark-coloured, black or dark blue; *sita* or white said to derive from *Asita*, rather than *vice versa*]. Cf Duality.

ASHOKA [a = without + shoka = hate or sorrow]. Name of a great King-Apostle of Buddhism, about 270-232 B. C.

ASTARTE, (Phoenician) ASHTART, ASHTORETH, (Semitic), ATHTAR, (Arabian), ISHTAR, (Babylonian) [very primitive Heb. Arabic, etc. der. (?) pos. = to be watered, the self-watering, or Spring] Goddess of Fertility worshipped by Canaanites, Hebrews, Phoenicians, Babylonians, etc. Identified with Sun and morning star in Sabæa, with Venus in Mecca and Assyria, with Moon, in Zidon Cf Sûrya

ASTRA [weapon] Usually interpreted spiritually. also Ashtar) Cf Shastra.

ASTRÆA, ASTRAIA, Gr [Starry-Maid] Constellation of Virgo Cf. Kanyâ, Zodiac.

ASTRAL, Gr. [from aster, a star, shooting star, flame or fire, Cf Skt staras, târâ, star-strewn or light-strewn] *Theos* first type of matter or plane more subtle than physical.

ASU [Breath, Life, Spiritual Life].

ASURA [Vedic, living, alive, Spiritual, epithet of Supreme Spirit, incorporeal gods] *S.D.* The Dynamic Gods as compared with the Suras.

ATALA [a = without + tala = surface or roof, bottomless]. Cf. *tal* = to be full, complete or established. *S. D.* one of the seven Islands belonging to the nether Lokas, or antipodes.

ATHENA, Gr. The Latin Minerva, Goddess of Wisdom and Skill in the Art of Living Cf. *Sophia*, Sarasvati. A very ancient Goddess, called Trito-born, because her cult is found in Lake Tritonis, Libya. Only later myths speak of her as springing from the head of Zeus-Jupiter. Cf. Mother, Metis.

ATLANTA, ATALANTA, Gr. the swift runner of Bœotia, possibly another title for Artemis, the chaste Huntress or Moon Goddess, twin-sister of Apollo.

ATLANTIS, Gr. [from Atlas], the lost Continent, Poseidonis, in the Atlantic Ocean, one of the last homes of the Fourth Root Race. Cf Deluge, Lif, Manu, Nâga, Noah, Dvîpa, Phlegyan Island, Quetzo-cohuatl, Rota, Tau

ATLAS, Gr. [tlao = to bear]. The God who bore the world on his shoulders. Cf Elektra, Titans, Pleiades.

ÂTMÂ, ÂTMAN [der (?); possible roots an = to breathe, at = to go or eternal movement, ah = to pervade and connected with aham = I, avâtman from root av = vâ to satisfy one's self. As âtman in sense of breath, occurs only in four passages of the *Rig Veda*, of more recent date, and, as frequently in the *Rig Veda*, it occurs in the abridged form *tman*, some think der. from two pronominal stems *a* (in *a-ham*) and *ta* = this, meaning *this my own self*]. The Innermost essence of the individual as well as the Universal. Cf. Unity, Bhûtâtman, Hamsa, Indriyâtman, Jîvâtman, Kâranâtman, Kshetrajna, Monad, Nara, Parabrahman, Paramâtman, Pums, Quetzo-cohuatl, Sarvâtman, Spiritus, Sûtrâtmâ.

ÂTMAMÂTRA = [Âtma = Self, mâtra = Mother, Measure].

ATOM, Gr. [a = not + temnô = to cut] Used in occultism to indicate individual lives from the greatest to the most minute Cf Unity, anu.

ATRI [devourer]. One of the seven stars of Great Bear. Cf. Prajâpati, Rishis.

ATYANTIKA [root atya-anta = perpetual, absolute, perfect, abundant, supreme, aty = transgressing + anta = limit]. Cf. Unity.

AUGOEIDES, Gr. [augo = radiant sunlight + eidos or eide = form or shape, sometimes as ideal form] *Theos*. The Causal or Egoic Body with its aura, the permanent body of the Self as man.

AUM, OM, Pranava, the sacred syllable in its triple form, denoting the Hindu Trimurti While most authorities agree that M = Shiva, some place A as Vishnu the Self and U as Brahmâ, the Not-Self, while others reverse this order Cf OM Mani Padme Hûm, Amen, Tau

AUPHANIM, *S D*. Informing Angels of *Wheels*, or Celestial Orbs.

AURA, Gr. [the atmosphere inhaled, the vital air or breath, a bright light or gleam, a sound, an odour or exhalation]. *Theos*. the vital and subtle emanations that surround the body of a living being. Cf Âkâsha, Augoeides.

AVALOKITESHVARA [Avalokita = to look down upon + Ishvara = the capable, the powerful, the Supreme Lord]. "The Lord who Looks down from on High with Compassionate Glances with Face turned in every Direction" is the popular Buddhist interpretation of this Celestial Buddha, or Lord, whom *S D* deems synonymous with Âdi-Buddha, *q v*. He gave mankind the magical formula "Om mani padme hûm," through which is attained the "Adored One." Cf. Bodhisattva, Kwam-Shai-Yin, Padmapâni, Dhyâni-Buddhas.

AVASTHÂS [to remain standing]. Condition or state, *S.D.* Hypostases.

AVATÂRA [ava = to come down or become less + trî which has many meanings, among which are · to cross over a river, to fulfil, transport, save, liberate from, make a way through, pervade] Divine Incarnation Cf Vishnu, Krishna.

AVESTÂ [der (?) from Pazand avastâ, Pahlavi, *q.v.* âpastâk or avistâk, possibly wisdom or knowledge, or from Av. upastâ, the original text]. Sacred book of Iran Cf. Vendîdâd, Zarathustra, Zend

AVIDYÂ [a = without + vidya = knowledge, wisdom] Cf. Nidâna

AVYAYA [a = not liable to + vyaya = change]. Imperishable, immutable, not to be torn to pieces. Epithet of Vishnu Cf Unity

AYANA [especially at end of compound = going]. See Nârâyana

AYANAM = sun's road north and south of equator, the half year, the equinoctial and solstitial points.

AZAEL, AZAZEL, Arab. [der (?) poss. = scapegoat or entire removal of guilt or entire forgiveness, a rough or rocky mountain, a so-called "fallen" angel] Cf Uzza

B

BAAL, BEEL, BEL (fem BAALAT, BEELA, BELTU) also Marduk, Mulil, Sem [primitive meaning = the owner, possessor or proprietor, secondary = the Master or Lord, a DIVINITY] Originally meaning only Deity, the worship of Baal became degraded into mere phallicism Cf. El, Ea, Zu, Berosus

BACCHUS, Gr. [Inspirer of noble enthusiasm, poss from *echeô* and *iache* = to sound joyously]. A later name for the God Dionysus, also, Iacchus,

BALA-RÂMA [*Bala* = the strong, the vigorous, the mighty, from *bal* = to breathe, to live + *Râma* = delight, rejoicing, from *ram* = to repose in calm tranquillity, to be happy and rejoice, to sport, etc.] The strong Râma, a Hindu Hercules, born in the third Age, seventh son of Vasu-deva and elder brother of Krishna. Sometimes called *Halâyudha* = armed with a plough, or *Musalin* = club-armed Considered by some as Vishnu's Eighth Avatâra, by others as an incarnation of the great serpent, Sesha. Cf. Ananta-Shesha

BAL-I-LU (Senzar ?) [pos. *bal* = strong + i = to go towards + lû = to destroy], Mârtânda

BANDHA [tying a knot or bondage, joining, uniting].

BANYAN [from Banyâ, a great merchant caste, most of whom are followers of Vishnu]. A wide spreading tree which sends down aerial roots. Ficus Bengalensis. A tree under which Shiva, as Dakshinamurti taught His disciples in silence. One of the world's largest and finest Banyans is the great Banyan Tree of Adyar.

BARHISHAD [barhis=on a layer of kusha grass (Light, splendour sacrifice)+sad=seated on, Cf. also barhishada=largest or strongest]. The corporeal pitris or progenitors as contrasted with Agnishvatta. See *Manu*, iii, 196, 199.

BEELZEBÛB or BAALZEBÛB, a Philistine god of Accaron (Ekron) later confused with BEELZEBOUL, Prince of the lower regions or Demons. [Baalzebûb or Beelzebub means lord of the flies, or pos. lord of the mansion] Cf. Satan, Bel, El.

BENE, BENI, Heb [as a prefix=children of, more correctly rendered B'nei] See Angels

BEROSUS=a Chaldean priest in the temple of Bel (Marduk) at Babylon, said by Eusebius and Tatian to have been a contemporary of Alexander the Great He compiled in Greek a *History of Babylonia* which is only known through fragmentary quotations

BHAGA [beauty, loveliness, adoration, affection from root *bhaj* to dispense, grant or bestow, worship, adore, be devoted to, etc]. Name of an Âditya, regarded in the Veda as bestowing wealth and instituting or presiding over love and marriage

BHAGAVAT, BHAGAVÂN [the adored, venerable, blessed, sacred or holy One]. Cf. below.

BHAGAVAD-GÎTA [the Song of the Bhagavân Krishna, admonishing Arjuna, his devotee]. An episode in the Sixth Book of the *Mahâbhârata*.

BHÂGAVATA [a worshipper of BHAGAVÂN]

BHAKTI [has all the significance of its root *Bhaj* (see *Bhaga*) including that of allotment, division, separation, but is commonly translated in its meaning of love, reverence, devotion which is only possible when there is the mâya of separation]. Cf. Yoga.

BHÂRATA [descended from Bharata, a famous King *Bharata*=potter or servant from *bhri*=to bear, carry, sustain, nourish, cherish, protect] Commonly refers to India, the country of Bharata and his descendants. Cf Sumati, Varshas

BHÂRGAVA [related or belonging to Bhrigu, *q.v*]

BHÂSKARA [bhâs=light or lustre+kara=to cause].

BHÂVA [from root bhû=to be or become] becoming, being, existing Cf Nidâna

BHRIGU [from root bhrâ=to shine, illuminate, irradiate, Cf. root bhrajj=to apply intense heat or scorch] A race of beings frequently mentioned in Vedas with Agni, described in *Rig-veda*, as cherishing and kindling Fire. Bhrigu is variously identified as father of this race, as Prajâpati, Mahârishi, adopted son of Varuna and author of *Rig-Veda*. Cf. Krishna, Sukrâ or Venus, etc.

BHÛMI [earth from root bhû=to be or become ; also the base, as of a geometrical figure].

BHÛTA [the produced or formed from *Bhû*]. Used especially of disembodied spirits, and also the elements.

BHÛTÂDI [bhût=beings or being+Âdi=origin of source]. An epithet of Mahâ-Purusha or the Supreme Spirit Cf. Unity.

BHÛTA-SARGA [bhûta = beings + sarga = creation] The second creation of the elements.

BHÛTÂTMAN [bhût=beings+Âtman=Self]. Self of all Beings, epithet of Brahman. Cf. Unity.

BHÛTÊSHA [bhût=beings+îsa=Lord Cf Ishvara]. Lord of all Beings, an epithet applied to Brahmâ, Vishnu, Krishna Cf Unity

BHUVAS, BHUVAH, BHUVAR [the second syllable of invocation used before Gâyatrî, referring to the Intermediate world, Astral, between the physical and Heaven or Mental World]. Cf Plane, Loka.

BÎJA [seed or germ, in classical Sanskrit usually written vîja=seed, semen, germ or origin pos from vi=to disjoin, scatter, separate+jan=to generate, produce, be born , some link with vi =to go in different directions, diffuse]

BINAH, Heb. [a feminine noun=understanding, insight] Third Person of Kabalistic Trinity Cf Kepher, Chokmah, Neshamah, Sephira.

BIRDS Many of the Gods take the form of Birds Cf Cygnus, Farcher, Garuda, Hamsa Jatâyu, Leda, Mârtanda, Mercabah, Phoenix, Pyrrha, Quetzo-cohuatl, Ra, Tâmrâ, Thoth Vishvâmitra, Zu

B'NE=Bene.

BODHA [knowing, understanding, perception, wisdom, to become awake, to blossom and bloom , from *budh*]

BODHI [the illuminated or enlightened intellect of a Buddha or Jiva]. Perfect wisdom, *budh*.

BODHISATTVA [Bodhi=wisdom+sattva=true essence, life, breath, consciousness, goodness, harmony]. The Heavenly Bodhisattvas, such as Avalokiteshvara, are the " Essence of Wisdom." The earthly Buddhas-to-be or BODHISATTVAS, their reflections, are so resolved to become, *e.g.*, Maitreya] Cf Christos, Hermes Trismegistus, Jesus, Krishna, Kwan-Shai-Yin, Manjushri, Orpheus, Pâramitâs, Vyâsa, Zarathustra.

BO-TREE, BODHI TREE [Ficus Religiosa]. The famous tree in Buddha Gâya under which Gautama Buddha attained His enlightenment, Cf. Ashvattha.

BRAHMA (Neuter) [from root brih=increase , Cf brinh=to maintain or preserve].

BRAHMAN, the Absolute, the Supreme Spirit, the Causeless Cause Cf. Unity, Bhûtatman, Parabrahman

BRAHMÂ, *S D* (Masculine) the Creator, Divine Architect, corresponds to Third Person of Christian Trinity, the Holy Spirit or Divine Creativity Cf Trimûrti, Abhimânin, Aja, Aum, Bhûtesha, Chatur Mukham, Creative Gods, Fohat, Hamsa, Hiranya-Garbha, Jyotsnâ, Padma, Padmapâni, Padmayoni, Parârdha, Pratisarga, Vaidhâtra, Virâj, Vishvakarmân, Yuga.

BRAHMACHÂRI [Brahma, *q.v.*+châry=practice, performance, austerity, from *char*=to move, to undertake]. The religious austerity, particularly as regards chastity, of the young Brâhman student

BRAHMA-DANDA [Brahma, *q.v.*+danda=staff or mace, from *dam*=to subdue, tame, conquer,

restrain and quiet]. Staff of Brahma symbolized by the ascetic's actual danda. Cf. Tridandin.

BRAHMA-LOKA [loka = abode] Abode or World of Brahma.

BRÂHMAN, Brâhmana [belonging to or pertaining to Brahman]. The Priestly Caste of India, worshippers of Brahman. Cf. Smârta, Vashishtha, Vishvâmitra.

BRÂHMANASPATI, see Brihaspati.

BRAHMÂNDIKA [Brâhman, *q v.*]. *S.D.* Solar and Lunar Pitris. Cf. Sûrya, Moon.

BRAHMAPUTRA [Brahma, *q.v.* + putra = son].

BRAHMA-RANDHRA [Brahma + randra, a slit, fissure, or hole, from root *radh* = to subdue, Cf. *rad* = to split] The suture or aperture in the top of the head through which the soul passes at death. Cf Nâdî, Kundalinî

BRAHMARISHI [Brahma + rishi, root ri = to rise or tend upwards]. Cf. Rishi, a great Sage, considered higher than Maharishi. Cf Vishvâmitra.

BRAHMA VIDYA [Brahma + Vidyâ, Knowledge or Wisdom]. The Knowledge of the Supreme Self. Cf. Unity.

BRAHMS, see ABRAHAM.

BREATH or AIR, always a symbol of the informing spirit. Cf Aleous, Ahura Mazda, Anima Mundi, Asu, Asura, Âtmâ, Aura, Hamsa, Hatha-Yoga, Nephesh, Neshamah, Pneuma, Prâna, Prânâyâma, Psyche, Quetzo-cohuatl, Ruach, Pani under Sâdhya, Samâna, Spiritus, Ûrjâ, Vâyu, Vaikharî, Fiery Breaths under Zodiac.

BRIHASPATI, BRAHMANASPATI [Vedic, Lord of Brahman, the heavenly Brahman, later to mean the planet Jupiter] Cf. Guru, Târâ.

BUDDHA [from *budh* = to know, to fathom a depth, der. (?) pos. bhû, existence, becoming, Cf. budhna = depth]. The Wise or Perfectly Enlightened One, free from the necessity of all phenomenal existence, yet broods over mankind to bring all to the Way of Righteousness and Liberation An Initiate, of the Eighth Degree. See Gautama, the last Buddha, also Dhyâni-Buddhas. Cf. Bodhi and see below. Cf. Amitabha, Avalokiteshvara, Kashyapa, Nirvâna, Pratyeka.

BUDDHI [see Buddha, Bodhi, etc. Direct Perception, Intuition, Understanding]. Cf. Centrifugal, Christos, Heyah, Manas, Sparsha, Sûtrâtma, Taijasa, Zodiac.

BUDDHIC PLANE, the middle or Intuitional plane of Solar System Cf. Loka

BUDH [see Buddha].

BUDHA [root Budh] the Wise. Cf Bodha.

BUDHISM, the following of Wisdom as contrasted with Buddhism, the religion of the Buddha.

BYTHOS, Gn. *S.D* the first Father of unfathomable nature, the Second Logos. Cf. Chaos, Duality, Vishnu.

C

CABBALAH, see Qaballah, Kabala, etc,

CABIRI, see Kabirim and Titans.

CADUCEUS, Lat. [caduceum = a herald's staff; the staff of Mercury, or Hermes, messenger of the Gods. Cf. (Gr.) kerukeion, the caduceus of Hermes, from root = to cry aloud]. As a physical symbol, it is the spinal column wherein are intertwined the Idâ and Pingalâ, female and male forces, and forms a channel through which pours the sexless Sushumnâ power. Philosophical symbol of Spirit-Matter, intertwined in manifested universe. Cf Serpent, Kundalini, Duality, Trinity.

CAIN, Heb. [Kayin, Qai-yin der. (?) pop. der. = *kanah* = to possess because of words uttered by his mother Eve, "I have possessed a man by the favour of the Lord." *Kayin* was originally the name of the Kenite tribe; in Masoretic text II Sam. xxi, 16 trans. "lance", corresponding words in Arabic and Syriac mean "smith." *S. D.* quotes as correct der. "I have measured a man, even Jehovah."] The First-Born son of Adam and Eve, who slew his brother Abel. *S D* Tiller of the Soil. Cf. Enoïchion

CAPRICORN, Lat [having a goat's horn]. The tenth sign of the Zodiac. Cf Makara. Occult tenth Creative Hierarchy, fifth remaining.

CASTOR AND POLLUX, Gr Kastor and Polydeukes, the Twins identified by late writers with the Constellation Gemini and its Zodiacal Sign, the mortal Kastor said to be the son of the mortal King Tyndareus of Sparta and his wife Leda; his twin, the son of Zeus, the immortal Polydeukes, eventually persuaded Zeus to permit him to share his immortality with his brother. The two represent Spirit-Matter, the Immortal and Mortal of the Self. Cf. Duality, Dioskouroi, Jupiter, Zodiac Note that Jupiter appears to Leda in the form of a Swan Cf. Hamsa, the Swan of Brahmâ

CHAIN, Theos. = the incarnation of a Planetary Logos, through a seven-globed form, round which He successively passes His life-streams of evolving forms and consciousnesses seven times, stopping for a world-period of seven races on each globe At most three only of the globes are physical, the remainder having as their densest form the subtler matters. Cf Agnishvâtta, Ring, Cycle, Yuga

CHAKRA [from root *kram* = to step, walk, go towards; Cf *kri* = to do, make, perform, accomplish]. A wheel or circle; the discus of Vishnu, which Dr. Besant says is the "whirling disc . . . the svastika . . . symbol of creation in time or succession," in Theos. a force centre in vital-etheric or subtler bodies, in the etheric to be found on the surface of the physical body. Cf. Ajna, Kundalinî, Nâdî, Od, Zeroana.

CHAKRAVÂRTIN [chakra = wheel, circle, disc, multitude, troop, army + vartin = abiding in]. Universal Monarch; one whose chariot wheels roll everywhere without obstruction, a ruler of a chakra or country extending from sea to sea.

CHÂNDÂLA [der. (?) chanda = fierce, violent Outcaste [belonging to Sâma Veda]. One of the Major Upanishads.

CHÂNDOGYA [the doctrine of the Chando-gas. Chanters of the Sâma-veda or Udgâtri priests]. Cf. Veda.

CHANDRA-BHÂGÂ [chandra = glittering, shining golden, the moon + Bhâga]. The River Chenâb, one of the Punjâb or five streams. Punj = 5 + âb = stream

CHANDRAGUPTA [Chandra = Moon, + gupta = protected] Kings of the Gupta Dynasty

CHAOS, Lat. [a yawning gulf] Gr. [Châos = Space, the first state of the Universe, a Void and Formless Infinite] *S D* the root of matter on the Adi Plane, in its first remove from the Unknown Absolute, the impenetrable Veil between the Incognizable and the LOGOS, the Waters of Life, the Unawakened or only stirring Virgin Mother, to become Âkâsha when the Creative Potency sleeping or breathing within her bosom fructifies her Cf. Unity, Duality, Trimûrti, Ilus, Kosmos, Nârâyana, Noot, Ru, Ymir

CHATUR-MUKHAM [chatur = four + mukham = face] A cube A name of Brahmâ, Chatur-Mukha

CHEIRON, Gr [inferior] One of the Centaurs, horse-men, son of Kronos and Philyra, author of the Art of Medicine Accidentally wounded by Hercules, he gave up his immortality and was transformed into the constellation Sagittarius, ninth Zodiacal sign Cf Aesculapius, Ashvins

CHELA [Cf cheluka, a Buddhist novice]. Disciple Cf Lanoo

CHENRESI, Tib see Avalokiteshvara

CHERUB, CHERUBIM, Heb QERUB, QERUBIM [authorities differ as to der , pos borrowed from Assyrian *kirubu* from *karâbu* = to be near, because of the nearness of these Heavenly Spirits to the Throne of the Most High , connected by metathesis with Xeref (Egyptian) = K-r-bh , also *Kerub* and *Rakub* = to ride and *Merkeba* = chariot]. CHERUBIM and SERAPHIM take highest place in the Angelic Hierarchies, followed by Thrones. CHERUBIM are associated with the Omniscience of the Divine "Like blooming youth", Says St Augustine "Cherubim means the Seat of the Glory of God and is interpreted Fulness of Knowledge" The Chariot of God Depicted as winged children's heads Cf. Angels, Gabriel, Merkabah

CHESED See Sephira

CHHANDAJAS [chhanda = pleasing, delightful, free will, arbitrary choice + ja = born]. *S D.* = "will-born." Used of Gandharvas, q.v.

CHHÂYÂ [from chho = to cut off the light , pos. a corruption of chhadyâ from chhad = to conceal] Cf Sarvarnâ.

CHIDÂKÂSHAM [chit = consciousness, perception + âkasham *q v*] *S D* field for Universal Consciousness Cf Unity.

CHINMÂTRA [Chit = consciousness + Mâtra = complete] Supreme consciousness of Parabrahman

CHIT [to understand, know, become conscious, perceive, attend, design]. A trimûrti, with Ânânda and Sat Cf Achit, Vishnu

CHITKALA [chit, *q v* + Kala = the dumb, hoarse through sobbing or tears, tone] The Voice of Wisdom *S D* compares *Kwan-Yin*, *q v*. Cf. Vishnu

CHITRAGUPTA [chitra = perceptible, visible + gupta = protected] The recorder of the vices and virtues of mankind in Yama's world

CHITRASHIKANDINAS [chitra = bright + shikhandin = crested, from root shi = to make sharp or pointed] Used of the Seven Rishis

CHOHANS, Tib ? [Lord] Seven Mighty Beings who, having passed the Sixth Initiation, have the power to focus within Themselves the Ray-Streams or Attributes of Logoic Consciousness Cf Dhyân Chohans

CHOKMÂH, CHOCHMAH, HOKMAH, Heb *S.D.* the male Wisdom, the Second Person of the Kabalistic Trinity , see Kepher and Binah Cf in the Christian Trinity the Son or Manifested Word, Hindu, Jnâna, Vishnu, Sephira

CHRÊSTOS, Chrests, Gr [chrêstes = one who expounds oracles , chrêstos = auspicious , working for good] "The terms Christ and Christians, spelt originally Chrêst and Chrêstians were borrowed from the Temple vocabulary of the Pagans Chrêstos meant . 'a disciple on probation, a candidate for hierophantship , who, when he had attained it, through Initiation, long trials and suffering and had been anointed . was changed into *Christos*", *q v* —*The Key to Theosophy*

CHRISTOS, Gr trans Hebrew *Messiah* [the Anointed (with oil) See Chrêstos] "*Christos* —the 'purified' in esoteric or mystery language In mystic symbology Christes or Christos meant that the 'way', the *Path*, was already trodden and the goal reached . Occult = (1) the Buddhi in man born at the First Initiation , (2) the Cosmic Buddhi, or Second Principle of the Triune Logos , and (3) the World Teacher, or Bodhisattva, the Christ, who is anointed by and at one with His Cosmic Father in Cosmic Wisdom-Love, the Second Principle Cf Maitreya, Trinity, Vishnu, Jesus, John, Akta, Easter, Horus, Quetzo-cohuatl

CIRCE, Gr daughter of the Sun and of Perseis, sea nymph and sorceress, fabled for her charm and magic arts Cf Apollo

CIS-HIMÂLAYAN [this side of the Himâlayas]

CONATUS, Lat [an attempt, effort, undertaking, impulse or incitement to action].

CONSCIOUSNESS, Lat [*to know with* one's self] The act of Awareness, Perception of Otherness or of *You* as apart from *I* Cf. Duality, Unity

CONTEMPLATION, Lat [to mark out a temple wherein one could survey or vision the inner worlds in time and space, Cf contemplor]. The fourth stage of mental process in which an object is visioned with the stilled mind. Samâdhi

COSMOS See Kosmos.

COSMOCRATORES, Gr. [Kosmo = universe + krator = bodily strength, might, a Lord in authority]. The strong Lords of the Universe. Cf. Dhyân Chohans, Creative Gods

CREATE, CREATION, Lat. etc [though the present meaning of creation is to bring forth out of nothing, this derived meaning is not upheld by its roots, the Greek *Kra* or *Kran* = to fulfil or accomplish, to bring to an end, to reign over, and is der. from Skt. kri]. Cf. Âdi-Krit The etymological meaning of Heb *briah* is "to cut out and put into shape," signifying a pre-existing material] Cf. Duality.

CREATIONS See Anugraha, Arvâksrotas, Bhûta-Sarga, Indriya, Kumâra, Mahat-tattva, Mukhya, Panchadasha, Prâkrita, Pratisarga, Ûrdhva-srotas

CREATIVE and GENERATIVE For Gods representing this principle, see first Brahmâ and Duality. Then compare · Abraxas, Âdi-Krit, Aeon, Agnishvatta, Ah-hi, Ahura Mazda, Amesha Spentas, Ammon, Angels, Aphroditê, Bija, Cosmocratores, Daksha, Dbrim, Demiourgos, Dhyân-Chohan, Elohim, Eros, Ferho, Fetahil, Gaea, Ishtar, Kneph, Kriyashakti, Narâyana, Ophite, Pasht, Phallus, Pitris, Prajâpati, Priapus Propatôr, Purusha, Rasa Mandala, Sacr', Scarabeus, Sephira, Shankha, Ûrjâ, Vâch, Vaidhâtra, Virâj, Vishvakarman, Zodiac. See also the goddesses listed under the term *Mother*

CRORE = ten million in Hindu measurements

CRUCIFIXION. Lat. [only in Ecclesiastical Latin is *crucio* used = to fix upon the cross; pop to torture, torment] In Occultism the crucifixion stands for the conflict-point or mid-period between involution and evolution, when the spirit of a Universe or an individual completely stretched out upon the cross of, or immersed in matter, strives to mould it into an instrument for expression. Cf Arhat, Resurrection, Easter, Calvary, Tau.

CYCLOPES, Gr [kuklos = circle + ôps = eye a race of Lemurian, giants with the third eye awake in the middle of the forehead] Cf. Pineal Gland, Uranus

D

DABAR, Heb [Word or Logos]

DBRIM, plural of Dabar, pronounced *Dabarim*, in Qabbalah (Kabala) signifying the Creative Hosts

DAEMON, DAIMON, Gr [Divine Spirit or Power as contrasted with *Theos*, in person or manifest] Though used also of actual disembodied angels, the word was often used to indicate "a flood of Divine Inspiration." Cf. Agathodaemon

DAÊVAS, Per. [= Devas or Asuras].

DAG, DAGÔN, Chal. Cf. *Matsya* [root = to be fruitful, manifold, self-increasing like the fish; also of. Heb. Dagan = corn, Arabic *dagn* = copious rain Skt dâ = to purify or wash] the Philistine or Chaldean Fish-God of Procreation and Growth, closely associated with the god of the earth Cf Creative Gods, Water, Oan.

DAITYA [son of diti = a Divine Being who, in contrast to Aditi, *q v.*, is the infinitely divided one, the principle of differentiation, disintegration, or liberality personified From root dâ = to give, or do = to loosen, cut, unbind]. The Daitya are always at war with the Gods. Cf. Asura and Sura. Cf Duality, Adityas, Dânava, Hirangakashipu, Hirangâksha, Târadaitya.

DAIVIPRAKRITI [Daivi from Devi = Divine + prakriti = original or natural form, primary essence or substance] *S D.* the Light of the Logos Cf Ûnity

DÂKINÎ [Dâ = to give, share, distribute]. The Five Incarnations of the Mother Goddess, Devî.

DAKSHA [the capable, competent, skilful, strong, and powerful] An epithet applied to Shiva, and other Gods A Prajâpati, placed at the head of the Creative-Powers An Âditya, *q v* Cf Danu, Diti, Hari-ashvas, Kadrû, Kashyapa, Mârisha, Prâchetasas, Sambhûti, Shabalâshvas, Surasâ, Tâmrâ, Vishvas, Virabhadra, Vinatâ

DALAÎ-LÂMA the Temporal Head of the Tibetan hierarchy of Lâmas

DAMARU, DAMRU [from root da = the sound of drums] The hour-glass drum of Shiva, the God of Time. Cf Kronos, Dhvani under Vishvas

DAMBHOBI, DAMBHOLI [from root *dabh*, *dambh* = to strike down, destroy, Indra's thunderbolt or a diamond] *S.D* variant of Dattoli

DAN, Old Chinese [= Janna = Dhyâna, *q.v*] *S D.* "*Dan*, in modern Chinese and Tibetan phonetics *Chhan*, is the general term for the esoteric schools and their literature In the old books, the world *Janna* is defined as 'reforming one's self by meditation and knowledge,' a second *inner* birth. Hence *Dzan*, *Djan* phonetically, the *Book of Dzyan*" [Cf. *dan*, a Vedic root = to be straight or straighten, *jan* = to be born, na = as it were (in early Vedic lit.)]

DÂNAVA, Cf Asura Daitya [from root dâ = to cut, divide, destroy, children of Danu] Giants, Titans

DANGMA, Senzar? *S.D* "a purified soul . . Jivanmukta Adept."

DANIEL, Heb [El] = God + Dani = my Judge, God is my Judge], the prophet and interpreter of dreams in the Chaldean court of Nebuchadnezzar (where he was named Baltassar = Bel protect his life), author of the *Book of Daniel* in the Bible.

DANU, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kasyapa, mother of the demons called Dânavas.

DARSHANAS [seeing or sight, insight, perception, vision, showing the way.] Technically the six recognized systems of Indian philosophy: *Pûrva*, *Uttara-mimâmsâ* (*Vedânta*), the *Sânkhya* and *Yoga*, the *Nyâya* and *Vaishesika*.

DEITY, Lat.-Skt. [through deus = god to Skt, deva-div = to shine] Divinity, a Supreme Being, the godhead, a god or goddess. [Cf Avesta *daeva*, Lith. *deva*, Gael. and Irish, *dia*, O. Teut *tiu*, Anglo-Saxon *Tiw*, Gr *Zeus*, genitive *Dios*,

Lat *Jupiter* (*i.e., Jov-pater*) also Lat. *Diana, Janus, Juno,* Dis, genitive *Jovis* (*Diovis*), and *dies*] Cf Baal, El, Unity

DELPHOI, DELPHI, Gr A famous oracle of Apollo, in Phocis at the foot of Parnassus.

DEMETER, Gr [Lat. Ceres, name for bread] Goddess of fertility, agriculture and rural life and mother of Persephoné, the Goddess of Spring Cf Hekate, Rhea

DEMIOURGOS, Gr. [one who works for the people, a skilled workman, a handicraftsman]. Derived meaning, the Maker of the World, the Neo-Platonic Fabricator as opposed to a Creator-out-of-nothing Cf. Creative etc

DERVISH, Per [darwish = mendicant]. The zâhid ascetics of Islam ("satisfied with little") whose devotional acts take the form of whirling circular dances Cf Chakra

DEVA, Dev. [root = div = to shine, be bright or splendid, pos. originally = to shoot forth as a ray of light, to sport, to play]. A Shining One, a Divine Being, God or Devî, Goddess See below. Cf. Daêvas, Deity, Duality, Angels, Genii, Hanuman, Theos Trinity, Vâmadeva, Vasudeva

DEVACHAN [Deva, *q v* + Chan, Tib. = home or abode] Home or abode of the Gods; that protected area of the mental plane reserved for those who are building faculty between incarnations and enjoying the fruits of good deeds done in the previous incarnation. Cf Paradise, Tiaou

DEVANÂGARÎ [Deva, *q v* + nâgarî = that which pertains to a city] The script of the Gods, generally used for Sanskrit

DEVATÂ [divine dignity or power]. See Deva.

DEVAYÂNA [deva, *q v* + yâna = car, vehicle, way] Way of or to the Gods, the Path.

DEVÎ [feminine of Deva, *q v*] Cf Duality as "Every Deva has associated with him his Devî" Name of the wife of Shiva, she who is variously named Uma = light, Gaurî = the yellow or brilliant one, Pârvartî or Haimavatî = born of the Himâlayas, child of the Mountain God, Jagan-mâta = Mother of the world; Bhavânî, the excellent, the happy, Durga, the inaccessible, Kâlî or Shyâmâ = the dark one, Chandika, the fierce; Bhairavî = the terrible. Cf Annapurna, Dâkinî, Kundalinî Satî, Trilochana, Umâ

DEVIL, Gr. [diabolos = to traduce or accuse] Cf. the Hebrew Satan, also the accuser and adversary of the brethren, pop = the personification of Evil, philosophic, the principle of resistance to Divine Will for the purpose of manifestation and evolution. Cf. Duality, Yezidi

DHAIVATA [sung by the wise men] sixth swara or tone of the Hindu gamut

DHARMA [from root dhri = to hold, support, sustain, maintain, carry on, restrain, preserve, pos (?) from old form bhri = to bear, nourish, foster, cherish, suffer] Duty, Justice, Righteousness, Order, Law, Truth, Virtue, Innate Nature or Condition, Sacrifice. Cf. Yama, Dhruva, Kunti, Prashraya, Samnati, Satya, etc. Sva-Samvedâna, Yudhishthira.

DHARMAKÂYA [Dharma, *q v.* + kâya = vesture]. The Vesture of Truth One of the Seven Paths open to the Adept, on which he drops all vehicles, atomic centres, and vestures lower than the Monadic plane and its triplicity of consciousness The two other great vestures of Northern Buddhism are the Sambhogakâya and Nirmânakâya vestures Cf_8 Trimûrti.

DHÂTU [that which is placed or laid, a deposit, a constituent or essential part] The five (six or seven) principal elements, or substances of primitive matter Cf Prakriti

DHRUVA [fixed, firm, immovable, stable, perpetual, Cf dhri, see Dharma] The Pole Star, the devoted devotee of Vishnu

DHYÂNA [root dhyâni = meditation, reflection, contemplation, older form of *dhi*] Profound abstract religious contemplation, divine intuition and discernment. The four stages are Analysis (Vitarka), Reflection (Vichara), Fondness (Priti), Bliss (Sukha) Cf. Dan (Old Chinese)

DHYÂN CHOHAN [Dhyân, Chohan, *q v*] Lords of Contemplation—the Divine Intelligences charged with the supervision of the Kosmos. Cf Agnishvâtta, Ah-hi, Cosmocratores, Creative Gods, Nârada.

DHYÂNI-BUDDHA [dhyâna, *q v* + Buddha, *q,v*] The five (or seven) Buddhas of Contemplation, or Reflection *Vairochana*, Manifester of Phenomena or Source, Lord of the All-Pervading Wisdom, *Akshobhya* of the Mirror-like Wisdom, whose reflex *Vajra-Sattva* is "The Triumphant One of Divine Heroic Mind, *Dorjesempa*, *Ratna-Sambhava* [Born of a Jewel]. The Beautifier, Lord of the Wisdom of Equality, *Amitâbha* [of boundless or Incomprehensible Light]. Lord of the Discriminating Wisdom, *Amogha-Siddhi* [Almighty Transcendent Conqueror of manifested Existence] Lord of the All-Performing or All-Fulfilling Wisdom Cf Quinary, Sevens, Vishnu, Maitreya, Manusha Sambhogakâya, Tien-Hoang, Zodiac.

DIANA, Lat the chaste Moon-Goddess, sister of Apollo, daughter of Jupiter and Latona, regarded as identical with Greek Artemis. Cf. Hekate, Nemesis, Phoebe

DIANOIA [thought, intention, purpose, intelligence, understanding] *S D* synonymous with Logos

DIG-AMBARA [space-clothed]. A Jain or other mendicant who has forsaken worldly possessions, even clothes. Cf. Shiva.

DII MAGNI [Deus, *q v* + magnus = great]. The Great Gods.

DIONYSOS, DIONYSUS, Cf. Bacchus, Ariadne. [Cf dios = divine]

DIOSKOUROI, DIOSCORI, DIOSCURI, Gr. Castor and Pollux, the Heavenly Twins

DISH [to point out or show, direction] Lord of the Quarters

DITI, Cf Aditi [cutting, splitting, dividing]. Daughter of Daksha, mother of the Daityas. Cf. Duality

DJIN, Per. [an elemental, *q.v.*].
DORJESEMPA, see Vajrasattva under Dhyâni-Buddhas.
DRAUPADÎ [or Drupada = pillar]. Wife of the Pându princes. Cf. Pândavas.
DRUIDS, Celtic. [from *derw* = an oak, Cf Greek *drys* or Dru-uids = the highly knowing]. Priest-Initiates of ancient Celts of Britain, Gaul, and Germany Their ceremonies were celebrated under oak trees Cf. Ogham, Initiation.
DRUSES, A Mohammedan Sect in Syria, characterized by a belief in a God above all attributes Cf. Vedântin.
DUALITY, Explained under Trimûrti and its references, *q.v* Cf. Âditi, Diti, Âdityas, Daityas, Adam Kadmon, Advaita, Dvaita, Aeon, Agathodaemon, Kakodaemon, Ahriman, Ahura Mazda, Âkâsha, the root of all Duality, Androgyne, Ardhanâri, Asat, Sat, Ashvins, Asita, Sitâ; Asura, Sura, Castor and Pollux, Chhâya, Crucifixion, Demon; Devil, Deva, Devi, Dvi-ja, Echath, Echod, Adam, Eva, Evolution, Involution, Hiranyâksha, Hiranyapura, In, Yo, Lingayoni, Mother, N'cabvah, Sacr', Nephthys, Om mani Padme Hûm, Set, Osiris, Syzygy, Arupa, Rupa, Yang, Yin, Idâ, Pingalâ, Isis, Nephthys, Loki, Odin, Macroprosopus, Microprosopus, Sephira, etc
DURGÂ, Devî, *q.v*
DVÂDASHA-KARA [possessed of twelve rays or hands]. A name of Kârtikeya, *q.v*
DVAITA [Duality] School of Indian Philosophy, stressing the Duality of Manifestation, Jivâtma and Paramâtma, Spirit-Matter, Life-Form, Dark-Light, etc Cf Advaita, Duality. "Pluralistic Realism"
DVÂPARA YUGA [dvâpara = the two-pointed die]. The Third Age in which the number two is noted 2,400 years, *i.e.*, 2,000 years with 2 twilights. Cf Yuga.
DVI-JA [the twice-born] In Brâhmanism, the three higher castes, entitled to be invested with the sacred thread. *S D* an Initiate
DVÎPA [an Island]. Zones of the terrestrial world, situated around the mountain Meru, like the leaves of the Lotus flower Each Dvîpa is separated from the next by a distinct circumambient ocean, their names being Jambu, Plaksha or Gomedaka [a precious stone, pos an agate] Shâlmali, Kusha, Krauncha [a heron], Shâka, and Pushkara Cf. Nâga, Dvipa, Olympus, Sevens, Shveta, Varsha
DZYAN, DZAN, DJAN, Book of = Book of Real Knowledge obtained through Contemplation, the oldest book in the world, a Manual of Creation in its earlier portions. Cf Dan (old Chinese), etc.

E

EA, Chaldean. Also *Hea*. The Second Person of the Babylonian Trinity, composed of Anu, Hea, and Bel The "Maker of Fate," "Lord of the Deep," "God of Wisdom and Knowledge" Cf. Oan, Vishnu, Mater.
EARTH For Gods which represent the Elemental spirit of Earth, compare · Adam, Anûnaki, Bhûmi, Dag, Gaea, Gnomes, Hel, Idâ, Ilus, Kuvera, Marut, Merodach, Orion, Prithivî, Pyrrha, Seb, Surabhi, Vasu, and Taurus under Zodiac
EASTER, Teutonic [Eôstre, Ostara]. Goddess of the rising day, particularly of spring The principal Feast of the Ecclesiastical Christian Calendar, celebrating the rise of the Christ in all its aspects from crucifixion, *q.v* Cf. Persephoné
ECHATH, Heb [the "One", Feminine].
ECHOD, Heb [the "One," Masculine]
EDDA, Icel. [great-grandmother]. The very oldest of the Scandinavian Lays or Sagas
EDEN, Heb. [delight, pleasure] The home of primeval man In Kabala a place of initiation into the mysteries [Cf Adn, Arabic = fixed residence] Cf. Olympus, Adam, Eve, Paradise
EKA [One, Single, Alone, Only, the Same, Chief, Supreme, Peerless or Matchless, said to be from *i* = to go towards] Cf Unity
EL, very old Semitic [the Highest and One God, used not only for Jehovah, but for the Gods of other Nations Translated as the Mighty, it is considered as rooted in the verb ol = to be strong] See also plural form ELOHIM Cf. Angels, Unity, Deity, YHVH, Bel, Daniel, Gabriel, Michael, Samael, Uriel
ELECTRA, ELEKTRA Gr. [from electron, shining or splendid, amber or gold, Cf. Skt. arkas (sol) arkis (splendour)] Daughter of Atlas and Pleione, one of the seven Pleiades, and mother of Dardanus
ELEMENTALS, Lat Theos. Creatures evolving in the Hierarchies of Earth, Water, Air, Fire, Æther, and two other Elements Gnomes are the lowest spirits of the earth line, undines of the water, salamanders of the fire, and sylphs of the air Cf Angels, Sevens, Bhûta, Bhûta-Sarga, Dhâtu, Djin, Hiquet, Indra, Lhamayin, Lilith, Nymph
ELEMENTARIES, Theos., remnants of the cast-off subtle bodies of disembodied spirits Cf. Klippoth, Shell, Tselem
ELIAS Heb [ELIAHU, ELIJAH = "Yahveh is God" one of the greatest prophets in the *Old Testament*].
ELOAH, ELOHA, ELOHI, see ELOHIM.
ELOHIM, Heb see EL, ALHIM [Plural Formed by adding a masculine plural ending *im* to the feminine noun *Eloah*, ALH]. The Male-Female Creative 'Gods" or Hierarchies of Beings who bring a Universe into being In *Genesis*, mistranslated as "God" in referring to the creation of the Universe Cf. Alhim, Duality, Uzza
ELOHISTIC—the Hebrew critical schools hold that only a fragment has been preserved of that very ancient portion of the *Bible* written by the author who uses Elohim, for God, as compared with the author who uses the term

YHVH Decided linguistic differences indicate plainly the two authors

ELOI, Gnos the Planetary Spirit of Jupiter

ENOICHION, Gr [the inner Eye, the Seer] *S.D* the true name for Enoch, son of Cain, disfigured from *Chanoch* The aprocryphal *Books of Enoch* are esoteric in nature

EPAPHOS, Gr [he of the touch] Son of Zeus and Io, who became pregnant when Zeus touched her with His hand Epaphos became Father of Northern Africa. Cf Jupiter.

EPIMETHEUS, Gr [After-thought] Brother of Prometheus, Fore-thought. Cf Pyrrha, Titans

EROS, Gr [desire, love in its creative aspect] Held by Hesiod to be the oldest of the Gods, Third Person of the Trinity, Uranos, Gaea, an attendant of Aphrodite Later this God degenerated into the mischievous child Cupid. son of the Goddess Cf Kâma, Metis, Phanes, Protogonos, Psyche.

ESAU, Heb [the red or hairy] Twin brother of Jacob Became almost a synonym for evil, as his brother was considered the good Cf Duality

ESSENES, Gr - Heb [der (?) pos hasaya = the modest, humble, or pious, kshim, "the silent", asa = the healers, asah = those who do wonders, haza = the seers, ashen = the strong, seha = those who bathe, the pure] A mysterious sect of Jewish Yogis

ETERNITY, Gr [æternum, originally aviternum = æon-long Æon, *q v*] The true meaning of eternity, *i e*, for a great age, has become warped into *everlasting* *S D* Eternity = the seventh part of 311,040,000,000,000 years or an Age of Brahmâ, taken after eliminating 6,220,880,000,000 years of twilights, or a final total of 43,547,600,000,000 years Cf Cycle, Garuda, Kalpa, Oulam, Serpent, Yggdrasil, Zeroana

ETHER [der from æther, *q v*] Technically the four most subtle sub-states of physical matter through which the finer forces of that plane are made manifest Not Æther Cf Linga Sharira

EUA, EUE, EVA, EVE, HAVAH, HAUVAH, HEVE, HAWWAH, HAYAH Chal-Heb. [to fall down into generation, Life, Living to be, or to continue] The wife of Adam, and the Mother of all created beings Cf Chaos, Duality, Cain, Abel, Hayah, Eden, Paradise

F

FAFNIR, Scand The Dragon of Wisdom Cf. Serpent, Sigurd.

FAROHER, FEROUER, FRAVASHI, Per. A human body rising out of a winged solar disc, typifying the dual aspect of the One Life, as manifest in the lower and Higher Selves of man. The outspread wings and tail, a triple Sun-rayed symbol, shows the triplicity of its expression. Cf. Trimûrti, Unity, Bird, Sûrya

FERHO, Gn. Highest Creative Power with the Nazarene Gnostics

FETAHIL, Gn Of the Creative Orders or Pitris, *q v*

FOHAT, Tib *S D* "the constructive Force of Cosmic Electricity polarized . . into positive and negative electricity" born at any point of friction or union as the relation between polar opposites The Forthgoing Power of The Third Logos, *q v* Cf Duality, Brahmâ, Oi-ha-hou, Pramathi, Toom

G

GABRIEL, Heb [El = God, Gab = the Strong God, the Hero, the Valiant] Second in rank of the Archangels, on the left hand of Deity Seat of all Powers, The Serpents, Seraphim and Cherubim As Fire is Prince of Ripening Fruits. When Michael is Fire, He is Water Messenger and Envoy of the Annunciation. Angel of Gold Intercedes for earth. One of the Quaternary of Angels Cf Agni

GAEA, GAIA, GE [Earth] Mother Earth, spouse of Uranus The first Creative Gods, who with Eros made up the first Trinity Cf. Titans, Phoebe, Rhea, Tityos

GÂNDHARA [Name of a people, Gâ = words, dhr = bear Cf Gândharva, gandha = fragrance] The third of the Hindu Svaras or Scale Tones, one of great power Also name of a Vidyâ-Devî

GÂNDHARVA [gandha = fragrance] Angels of Song, the Chief of whom was regarded as parent of the first pair of human beings Assistants of Indra Cf Angels, Apollo, Apsaras, Chandajas, Creative Gods, Orpheus

GANGÂ [pos der = to go] The sacred River Ganges in India, which is said to purify all it touches Cf Himavat

GANYMEDE, Gr The beautiful mortal stolen by the Gods to be their cup-bearer. Cf. Hebe

GARUDA [from root gri = to swallow or consume, because of identification with the fire of the sun's rays] Vâhan or vehicle of Vishnu, the winged Eagle or Kite-God, half bird, half man, the Great Cycle of Manifestation, with its down- and up-soaring expression, which Vishnu bestrides as Time Considered by some as the Sâttvic Guna, *q.v* Cf. Jatâyu, Aruna, Kronos, Eternity.

GÂTRA [instrument of moving] Limb.

GAUTAMA—the sacerdotal name of the Buddha, or Shakyamuni, founder of the Buddhist religion Avatar of Vishnu Cf. With Gotama under Rishis Cf Hermes Trismegistus, Orpheus, Vyâsa, Zarathustra, Bo-Tree, Kapilavastu, Ananda, Kâshyapa, Mârîchi, Sammâ Sambuddha, Shankarâchârya, Tathâgata.

GÂYATRÎ- the holiest of Hindu mantrams, invocation to the Divine Savitur or Sun-God, that he quicken the intuition of His worshippers [from gai = to relate in metrical language, especially to sing as do the Gods]. Cf. Sûrya, Sanjnâ, Sâvitrî

GENIUS, GENII, Lat [gigno, genitus = to beget, to produce] Good and Evil Spirits of Destiny, Karma-Devas, *q v*. Cf Duality.

GNOMES, Gk. [gnome = intelligence]. Primitive spirits. Cf. Elementals.

GNOSIS, Gr. [knowledge or inner Wisdom]. Cf. Jyân, Vishnu.

GNOSTIC, Gr [the proficient in the knowledge, gnosis, *q.v.*]. A philosophical sect who taught much of the inner wisdom in the first three centuries of the Christian era.

GOPÂ [Go = cow, pâla = protector, Or go = speech, earth, wealth, etc.] Esoterically, a spiritual mystic power. Cf Utpala, Varna and Yasodharâ

GRAHA-RÂJA [king of the planets]. The sun, the moon; the Planet Jupiter or its Regent Cf. Sûrya.

GRIHASTHA [grîha = house or habitation]. The householder stage in the cycle of life.

GUHYA VIDYÂ [the mysterious or secret knowledge or wisdom]. Cf. Vidyâ, Upanishads

GUPTA VIDYÂ [the guarded or protected knowledge or wisdom]. Cf. Vidyâ.

GUNAS, GUNAMS [a thread or strand, from grah = to seize or take captive]. Three qualities of matter. sattva *q.v.* = goodness or balance (being, existence, essence, true life), rajas = passion or activity [from ranj = to colour, emotion, feeling], tamas = darkness, inertia (tam = to gasp for breath, to become immovable, to desire, a heavy tendency). Cf. Tattvas, Ichchhâshaktı.

GURU [from grî = to announce or proclaim, to promulgate]. A Spiritual Teacher, Cf Chela, the Planet Jupiter or its regent Brihaspatı, considered as the preceptor of the Gods. Cf. Yugâchârya.

GURUDEVA [the Divine Guru, one's highest Guru, a term of Invocation.

GYAN, GNAN, JNANA [knowledge, the hidden or inner Gnosis or Wisdom].

H

HADES, Gr. [haïdes, pos. from a = not + ideın = to see, the unseen] The immediate after-death region. Cf. Amentı, Hel, Kamaloka, Lethe, Limbo, Myalba, Naraka, Niflheim, Orcus, Pluto, Rhea, Tantalus, Tityos, Yama.

HAGAR, Heb [Ha-Agar = this is reward] In rabbinical literature considered to be a daughter of a Pharoah who preferred to be a bondswoman in the house of Abraham, later his second wife Esoterically · the yearly lunar cycle. Cf Moon, Mother, Sarah

HAM, Heb [pos. abbreviation from 'yham, places of giants, critical Hebrew analysis places as Egypt, one of the names of which was "Chemi" or black]. Son of Noah, Some hold Ham to be Father of the Ethiopian Race, Lemurian.

HAMSA, HANSA [the eternal breath which ever "goes", from *han*, aham sa = "I am That"]. Vâhan or vehicle of Brahmâ who rides the Swan, an illusion to His function as divider or maker of atoms. The eternal Rajas of the breath. "Jiva (Âtmâ) comes out with the letter *ha* and goes in with the letter *sa*"

HANUMÂN [pos. the long or large-jawed one; root han = to overcome, conquer]. The strong and powerful deva ally of Rama, incarnate with thirty crores of Devas, in monkey form, to gain experience in mortal animal life and to assist Râma in his war with Ravana, the apotheosis of Evil, who could not be killed by a celestial Occultly, Hanumân Son of Vâyu, the Wind God, represents variously the Supreme Ray of the Divine, the God of Thought, the Prânic Vital Force. Cf Târâ

HAOMÂ [Skt. *soma*, Persian *hom*, from an old Âryan root *hu* = su, to pound, to squeeze]. A plant used in a Persian ceremony of purification Said to confer great vitality and spiritual happiness, if taken only by the pure. Cf Amrita.

HARI [golden-green] Name of Vishnu, and the Soma Juice. The Sun-Rayed One. The Haris are one of the twelve classes of great Gods Cf Sûrya-Vamsha

HARI-ASHVAS, HARYASHVAS [Horses of Hari, *q v*] *S D.* sons of Daksha

HARI-KESHA [yellow-haired] One of the Seven Rays Dispeller of Darkness

HARPOCRATES, Gr The Child Horus, God of Silence

HATHA-YOGA [various der Ha = the Sun (swara), tha = the Moon (swara) or a union of sun and moon breath, the positive with the negative, hatha = by violence or force + yoga, pop hatha = health] A form of yoga which aims at gaining mastery over the breath and other bodily processes, so that the physical body, both dense and vital, may be wholly under control. Cf Râja Yoga, Tantra, Prânâyâma.

HAVYAVÂHANA [oblations-bearing] the Fire of the Gods Cf. Kavyavâhana, Saharaksha, Trimûrti, Agni.

HAY-YAH, in Kab = Buddhi.

HÉ, Heb Fifth letter of alphabet, an article and demonstrative pronoun A symbol of the Tetragrammaton. *S D.* means an "opening," symbol of feminine principle. Cf. Mother

HEBE, Gr. [youth]. Daughter of Zeus-Jupiter and Hera-Juno, wife of Hercules, cupbearer of the Gods, Goddess of Youth Cf. Ganymede

HECATE, HEKATE, Gr [the far-shooting] A Goddess often identified with Artemis-Diana, sometimes with Demeter and Rhea on earth, Luna in heaven, and Proserpine, in the lower world Represented with three heads Presided over purification and atoning rites, giver of riches, honour, victory and fair voyages, protectress of newborn babes Cf Trimûrti, Moon, Mother

HEL, HELA, Scand Goddess-Queen of the Land of the Dead, Helheim and Niflheim In earlier mythology, the earth-goddess, the good and beneficent mother, nourisher of the weary and hungry. Cf Persephoné, Hades, Yggdrasil.

HELIOS, Gr. the SUN-GOD Cf Titans, Apollo, Sûrya, Phaethon

HEPHAISTOS, Gr. the Planet Vulcan, the lame son of Zeus and Hera, God of Fire-Craft and

all Arts needing Fire, God of the Forge, the Blacksmith, Husband of Aphrodite [pos from root aph which appears in apro = to kindle fire]. Cf. Agni, Tubal Cain.

HERACLES, HERCULES, Gr. [Hera's glory, so named from the power the Queen of Heaven obtained over Hercules at birth] The most famous of the Greek heroes, son of Zeus-Jupiter, and Alcmena, noted for his twelve labours. Cf. Bala-Râma, Cheiron, Hebe.

HERMES, Gr Messenger of the gods, son of Zeus and Maia, God of Skill, God of Wisdom Lat. Mercury. Cf Caduceus, his magic rod, Vishnu, Michael, Psychopomp, Sephira.

HESPERIDES, Gr Daughters of Night (Hesperos). They dwell in an island on the western verge of the world, guarding a garden of golden mystic apples. Cf Amrita, Moon, Mother.

HILAEIRA, Gr. [Ilaeira, mildly shining] Daughter of Apollo, wife of Pollux, Goddess of Twilight. Cf. Mother.

HIMÂLAYA [abode of hima = snow]. The range of mountains on the Northern border of India, said in *S D*, to girdle the globe either above or below water. Cf. Himavat, Kailâsa, Varshas

HIMAVAT [Lord of the Himâlayas] Father of Gangâ, the Ganges, also of Devî, as Pârvati.

HÎNAYÂNA [smaller vehicle]. Used to denote that form of Southern Buddhism which holds more strictly to the Buddha's written teachings. Cf Mahâyâna

HIQUET, HIQIT, Egy, The frog-goddess; a symbol of immortality and of the Element Water. Cf Âpas.

HIRAM ABIFF, Heb a skilful builder and a "Widow's Son" whom King Solomon procured from Tyre to superintend the works of the Temple, later one of its Hierophants.

HIRANYA-GARBHA [shining, resplendent, or golden egg of the first nuclear Universe from which Brahmâ was born, its creator]. Cf. Unity, Ildabaoth, Mârtânda, Urjâ.

HIRANYAKASHIPU [clothed in gold]. A Daitya, destroyed by the Avatâra Vishnu as Narasimha (man-lion) to save His devotee Prahlâda, the Daitya's son. Cf. Hiranyâksha.

HIRANYÂKSHA [golden-eyed]. Twin Daitya of Hiranyakashipu, slain by the Avatâra Vishnu as a Boar, Shri Varâha. Cf Duality.

HIRANYAPURA [golden city]. An abode of the Asuras.

HOD, HUD, See Sephira

HORUS, Egy That person of the Trinity Osiris, Horus, Isis, comparable to the Christ. Principle of the Christian Trinity. A Sun-God. Cf. Sûrya Vishnu, Harpocrates.

HRISHÎKESA [hrishîka = a sense organ from hrish = to thrill with rapture]. Lord of the organs of sense, Vishnu or Krishna *S.D.* Spiritual or Intellectual Soul.

HYPERBOREAN, Gr. a region around the North Pole in the Arctic Circle, said to be inhabited by a joyous, music-loving race of immortals. Cf. Olympus, Meru.

IALDABAOTH, ILDABAOTH, Gn. [ilda = child; baoth = egg] Cf Hiranya-Garbha, Mârtânda; son of Sophia, and emanator of the six stellar Spirits. Cf. Planetary Spirits, Sevens

IAÔ, Gn. YHVH, *q v*, Phœn. the light conceivable only by intellect, the male Essence of Wisdom. Cf. Planetary Spirits, Vishnu

ICHCHHÂSHAKTI [ichchhâ = desire from ish = to endeavour to obtain, seek, or strive for + shakti = energy] Will or Desire Power. Cf. Gunas

IDA, Scand The field of peace and rest on which the Gods assemble to hold counsel in the *Edda*.

IDÂ, ILÂ, the androgynous daughter of Manu. Occultly, the Second Race [idâ = offering, oblation, ilâ = flow, speech, the earth]. Mother of Kuvera; also a name of Devi, feminine Force which flows up spine Cf. Pingalâ, Sushumnâ, Vâch, Mother, Sudyumnâ, Vâyu.

IKSHVÂKU, progenitor of the Solar Tribe (the Suryavamsas) in India and Son of Vaivasvata Manu.

ILMATAR (Fin *Kalevala*) The Virgin who falls from heaven into the sea before creation. Daughter of the air, she becomes the mother of the seven forces of nature, as sons. Cf. Sevens, Water, Aphroditê, Vâyu.

ILUS, ILLUS, Gr Primordial mud or slime Cf. Chaos, Earth, Water

IMHOT-POU, IMHOTEP, Egy God of learning. Cf. Greek Imouthes. Son of Ptah, and a solar God [God of the handsome face] Cf. Sûrya.

IN, Jap female principle of matter or the Universe Cf Yo, Duality,

INDRÂ [der, (?) pos. in = to advance, press or drive upon; id = even, just, ind = to be powerful] Lord of the Elements and cosmogenetic processes of the Heavens, Eastern Quarter and Æther. Cf Adbhutam, Apsara, Dambhobi. Gandharvas, Jnyanendryas, Jishnu, Kuntî, Marut, Marut-Van, Pulomâ, Shakra, Shâmba, Surâdhipa, Târadaitya, Thor, Uriel, Vajradhara, Vâyu, Vishvakarman

INDRÂNI, wife of Indra, *q v*.

INDRIYA [belonging to Indra, q.v]. Organs or powers, the third Creation.

INDRIYÂTMAN, name of Vishnu. Cf Indriya and Âtman

INITIATE, INITIATION, Lat [a beginning or commencement] To admit to secret religious rites *Theos* Great Stages on the Path of Superhumanity, to which a man who would serve the world is admitted, before the rest of his fellows, through the forcing process of ceremonial Initiation. Cf. Adept, Adytum, Anâgâmin, Arhat, Bodhisattva, Buddha, Chohan, Chrestos, Christos, Crucifixion, Druid, Dvija, Job, Mahâtmâ, Mârga, Moses, Naga Dvîpa, Narthex, Neophyte, Orphic, Paul, Pentecost, Pratyeka, Sakridâgâmin, Sanat Kumâra, Serpent, Sigurd, Siloam, Srotâpanna, Tao, Uraeus.

IO, Gr. Daughter of Inachus, beloved by Jupiter, and changed through fear of Juno into a cow.

The Greeks held Io was worshipped in Egypt as Isis. [Exclamation of triumph or suffering]. Cf. Mother, Epaphos.

ISAIAH, Heb. One of the great prophets of Israel Cf. Seraphim.

ISHTAR, ISTAR, see also Ashtoreth, etc. Bab the old Semetic mother Goddess, in Phoenicia = Ashtarte, Arabia = Athtar (an Androgyne). In Sabæa identified with the Sun and Morning Star, in Mecca and Assyria with Venus, and in Zidon with the Moon She is Giver of Vegetation and Goddess of Spring, Creatrix of animals, Goddess of Wedlock and Maternity, Mother of Mankind, Giver of Revelations, Destroyer of Life, Storm and War Goddess, sometimes the star Sirius Cf. Shakti, Sûrya, Duality, Creative Gods

ÎSHVARA [THE SUPREME LORD; the Capable, the Powerful] Cf Unity, Avalokiteshvara, Bhûtesha

ISIS, Egy. Third Person of Trinity, the Great Mother Goddess, Osiris, Horus. Daughter of Seb, god of the earth and Nut, goddess of the sky, she marries her brother Osiris, and gives birth to Horus, the Sun-God Cf. Duality, Io

ISRAEL Heb [the people who walk in the law of the Omnipotent Righteousness]. Children of Israel, the Jewish or Hebrew people

J

JACOB, Heb [the supplanter, as he supplanted his brother Esau, *q.v.*]. Later his name became Israel, the father of the Israelites His twelve sons stand for the Signs of the Zodiac Cf Dan, Issachar, Joseph, Levi, Napthali, Rachel, Rebekah, Zabulon

JAGANNÂTHA [Jagat = world + nâtha = giver of blessings, Lord]. Lord of the World Cf Sanat.

JACHIN, JAKIN, Heb [he establishes] The right-hand of the two brazen pillars set up in the porch of the Temple of Solomon, that on the left or North being called Boaz [in strength], symbols of Heaven and Earth Cf Duality

JAMBU-DVIPA [jambu = rose-apple from jam = to eat + dvipa = continent or island] Cf. Varshas.

JANA-LOKA [jana = gives birth to all + loka = place] The lowest third division of the Buddhic plane, fifth loka, counting from below

JANAKA [generative]. A name of a prince produced miraculously through friction of sacred fires. Cf. Agni, Creation

JANÂRDANA [he who excites or agitates men] An epithet of several of the Gods.

JANGAMA [the movable from jagat = gamgam = to go].

JÂTA [the born, the arisen] One of seven Kumâras

JATÂYU [from jata = matted hair] The King of the Birds, by some considered a son of Garuda, *q v* Cf. Yuga, Kalpa

JÂTI [birth, tribe, rank, caste, lineage]

JAVO, JEVO, JEHO, JAH, IAH, JEHOVAH, see YHVH

JEREMIAH, Heb. ["Lofty is Jahweh" or "Jahweh founds"] A prophet who was called to his office about 627 B C

JESUS, Lat [*Jesus* is the Latin form of the Greek *Iesous*, which is in turn the Hebrew *Jeshua, Joshua*, or *Jehoshua* = Jehovah is salvation]. *Theos* The disciple of the World-Teacher Christ, the Bodhisattva Maitreya, who gave His body at the time of the Baptism for the use of the Great One Became the Head of the Christian Church. Cf. Calvary, Essenes, Joseph, Nazarene, Apollonius, Râmânujâchârya.

JISHNU [from ji = to win by conquest] The victorious, triumphant, the sun, Indra, etc Cf Sûrya

JÎVA [from jiv = to be alive, vivify, support life, to nourish, nurture] A living being, The ensouling or informing spirit Cf. Aja, Hamsa, Kshetrajna

JÎVANMUKTA [mukta = loosened from + jivan = manifested existence] The liberated Adept Cf Dangma, Moksha

JÎVÂTMAN, JÎVÂTMÂ [see Jivâ + Âtmâ]. The Supreme Spiritual Principle incarnate in manifested existence, particularly the Self of man Cf. Unity.

JNYANENDRYAS [jnâna = perception + indryas = sense organs, lit that which belongs to Indra, *q v*] Organs of perception, the senses

JNÂNASHAKTI [the power of understanding, cognition]. Cf Gyân, Shakti

JNÂTA [it is known, the comprehended, the perceived]. The First Logos, *S D.*

JOD, YOD, Heb The tenth letter of the alphabet Signifies a hand As a numeral = 10.

JOHN, ST, Gr [Ioannes, Hebrew Yohanan] Two St Johns are closely associated with the coming of the Christ; John the Baptist prepared the way for his Master by proclaiming His advent, John, the Beloved Disciple, supposed author of the Fourth *Gospel* and the *Book of Revelation*

JOSEPH, Heb [shall add = The Lord shall add to me another son] The favourite and eleventh son of Jacob who rose to power in Pharaoh's Court as Viceroy of Egypt. Also the name of the foster father of Jesus

JOSHUA, Heb [helped by YHVH] Servant and successor of Moses Also Heb name for *Jesus*

JUNO, Lat [Gr. = Hera]. Daughter of Saturn, sister and wife of Jupiter, Queen of Heaven and guardian deity of women Cf Deity, Heba, Hephaistos, Heracles, Io, Mars, Rhea, Tithys, under Titans

JUPITER, JOVE, Lat [Cf Skt *dyo* or *dyu* = heaven and Gr Zeus + pater = father] Heaven's Father, son of Saturn Supreme Ruler of Olympus, home of the Gods Cf Apollo, Brihaspati, Castor, Deity, Diana, Eloi, Graha-Râja, Guru, Hebe, Hephaistos, Heracles, Hermes, Io, Latona, Leda, Pater Aether, Sephira, Tantalus, Thor, Titans, Trityos

JYOTISHA [from jyotis = light]. Pertaining to the heavenly bodies Astrology
JYOTSNÂ [moonlight, splendour]. One of the bodies of Brahmâ.

K

KA'ABAH, Arab. [house]. Famous Mohammedan temple at Mecca, a place of pilgrimage.
KABAKIM, KABEIRA, KABIRI, Gr.-Phoen. [from kaio = to burn, the Powerful through Fire] Mighty Gods with the ancient nations, Archangels. Cf. Agni, Titans.
KADESH, KADOSH, KODESH, Heb. [consecrated, holy] Term later degenerated into phallicism
KADRÛ [from root kad = to colour, tawny]. Daughter of Daksha, wife of Kashyapa and mother of the Nâgas or Serpent-Race.
KAILÂSA, the famous mountain north of the Mânasa Lake in the Himâlayas, reputed to be the home of the God Kuvera and the paradise of Shiva Cf. Olympus, Sinai
KAIMURATH, Per Last of the race of prehuman kings A fabulous Persian hero. Cf. Adam Kadmon
KÂLA [from root kala = to impel, incite, urge on, accomplish] Time, Season Cf Kronos, Vishvas
KÂLAHAMSA, see Hamsa. [the Swan of Time]
KALÂPA, KATAPA, [that which holds together single parts] Residence of the immortals Cf Olympus
KALEVALA, Fin. Epic Poem concerning the Scandinavian Gods and Heroes [Kalevala = land of the heroes] Cf Svoyator.
KALI [from root kal = to impel, incite, urge on, bear] Name of a die marked with one point, and of that age which is said to be the Kali Yuga of strife, conflict, and dissension, the shortest of the Yugas, i.e, 1200 years of the Gods or 432,000 years of men, beginning 18 February 3102 B C When written Kali = black.
KÂLIYA, Name of a Nâga or serpent slain by Krishna.
KALKI AVATÂRA [said to be from root kal = to incite, impel, urge on, bear, kalki refers to all that is wicked and mean] The Avatar of Vishnu who is to rid the world of all evil and lead to purer ages Represented by symbol of Horse-man Cf Ashvins, Kimpurusha, Shamballa
KALPA [practical, feasible, possible from klrip = to order or arrange well] A cycle of time; usually a day or day and night of Brahmâ, each one of which is 4,320,000,000 years. Cf Eternity, Yuga.
KÂMA [from root kam = to wish, desire, long for] The principle of Desire, either Cosmic or Individual Cf. Aja, Cupid, Eros, Karabtanos, Makara-Ketu, Mâra, Nephesh, Vaidhâtra.
KÂMA LOKA, immediate after-death or purgatorial condition [place of desire].
KANDU [pos from root skand = to leap, jump, spring] Name of a Yogi of the Second Root Race Cf. Pramlocha.
KANYÂ [from kana = small] A Virgin, Fifth Sign of the Zodiac, Virgo Cf. Astraea, Mother.
KAPILA [of tawny colour] Name of an ancient sage, identified with Vishnu, considered by some to be the founder of the Sânkhya system of philosophy Name of one of the seven and three Kumâras
KAPILAVASTU, the ancestral home of Gautama the Buddha, Prince Siddartha
KARABTANOS, Gr In the Nazarene Codex the Spirit of Blind Desire Cf. Kâma
KÂRANA SHARÎRA [Causal Body] The immortal body of the human reincarnating ego.
KÂRANÂTMAN [the Causal Spirit or Soul] Cf Âtman
KARATALA [that which can be taken into the hand] Identical with Talatala Cf Tala.
KARMA [from root kri, action, deed, work] The Law of Causation, Balance, Compensation by which every action begets a reaction, the actor becomes the attractor for a similar action Cf. Duality, Devachan, Lipika, Satan, Saturn, Skandhas, Yoga
KARMENDRIYAS [organs of action] Cf Jnânendryas, Karma.
KARSHVARE (Zend), the seven earths over which rule the Amesha Spentas Cf Zarathustra, Plane
KÂRTIKEYA [from krittikâ, the Pleiades, his nurses] So-called God of War, identified with Mars. Son of Siva, His Outgoing Energy, as contrasted with Ganesha, the Inward-turned Energy. Cf Dvâdasha, Kara, Lohita, Skanda, Sanatkumara, Târadaitya
KASHYAPA, "the self-born who sprang from Time" (*Atharva Veda*), the father through Aditi and twelve other daughters of Daksha, of gods, demons, men, fish, reptiles and all animals Name of the Buddha, preceding Lord Gautama Cf Danu, Kadrû, Surasâ, Tâmrâ, Vinatâ
KAUMÂRI, the shakti of Kumâra.
KAVYA-VÂHANA [an offering to sages] Electric Fire of Pitris Cf Havyavâhana and Saharaksha, Trimûrti, Agni.
KEPHER, KETHER, Heb [the Crown] The First Person of the Kabalistic Trinity Binah, Chochmah Cf Trimûrti, Macroprosopus, Sephira
KHAMISM, KHAMI, the ancient language of Egypt
KHANDA [broken, torn asunder]. Multitudes, numbers, assemblages
KHOOM, KNOOPH, KHNOOM, Egy Soul of the World Cf Âlaya, Anima Mundi, Unity
KIMPURUSHA, KINNARA, a celestial being, represented as having a human figure with the head of a horse (the horse in Hinduism symbolizes knowledge) Cf. Ashvins, etc, Kalki, Cheiron, Purusha, Varsha
KLIPPOTH, Q'lippoth, Heb shells, evil spirits, remnants of departed personalities Cf Elementaries

KNEPH, Egy. Also CNEPH, NEF. One of the Gods of Creative Force. By some identified with the Logos.

KOOTHOOMI, Tib. One of the Two Chohan Adepts responsible for the formation of The Theosophical Society. Cf. Dhruva, Vishnu, Nâgârjuna, Pythagoras, Râja Yoga.

KOSHA [shell, wrapper, sheath ; kosha, pos. from root kush = to embrace, enfold]. Man's various bodies are called *koshas* Cf Ânanda-maya-, Annamaya-, Manomaya-, Pranamaya-, Vijnâna-maya-.

KRISHNA [the dark one, pos. from root krish = to draw or attract to one's self, to draw into oneself and become master of]. The Eighth Avatâra of Vishnu ; Teacher of the *Bhagavad-Gitâ* and hero of the *Bhâgavat* , Lord of Devotion, the lodestar of Indian hearts Cf Bala-Râma, Bhrigu, Bhûtesha, Hrishikesa, Mâdhva, Madhu-Sûdana, Râsa-Mandala, Vaikuntha-Loka, Vasudeva.

KRISHNA-KIRANA [Krishna + Kirana, a ray or beam of light] A son of the Sun-God who gave even his immortality to those who asked of him,

KRITA AGE [krita = accomplished, well-done, good]. The Good Age, the first or Golden Yuga, *q v.* Krita = the name of a die-face marked with four points, indicating the length of the age, according to the Purânas, 4,800 years of the gods = 1,728,000 years of men Cf. Satya

KRITTIKÂ [from krit = to cut, divide] The Pleiades, sometimes represented as a flame, or razor-edged knife , nymphs who nursed the god Kârtikeya].

KRIYÂ-SHAKTI [kriya = activity , action + shakti = energy or power]. Technically, the power of creative thought or divine activity, one of the seven great potencies used by Yogis, and one of the five powers of the Divine.

KRONOS, Gr. [Time] The God who swallows his children when born. Applied also to Saturn, son of Uranus, and father of Zeus-Jupiter, who dethroned him, Philologists, not realizing that child-races are taught by Divine Sages who incarnate for this purpose, find it difficult to believe the God Kronos, worshipped by a primitive people, stood for the abstraction *Time*. Cf. Trimûrti, Cheiron, Cycle, Eternity, Garuda, Kâla, Peshhun, Rhea, Titan.

KSHATRIYA [pos. from root kshi = to possess, have power over, rule] The second or princely caste of India Cf. Maru, Parashurâma.

KSHETRAJNA [kshetra = the soil + jna = knowing] "Knowing the body," the soul or conscious principle in the corporeal frame. Cf Âtmâ, Jiva.

KUMÂRA [pos from root kam = to wish or long for]. A Virgin Youth. *Theos* Applied to the Eternal Virgin Youth and his Disciples, Venusian Adepts, who founded and head the Occult Hierarchy. See Sânat and Sevens This term is also applied to certain higher classes of Pitris born from the limbs of Brahmâ in the Ninth or special Creation, who refused to enter into generation, thus remaining virgin. Cf. Unity, Jâta, Ribhu, Shamballa, Shankarâchârya, Shukra, Vishnu, Vodhu

KUMBHA-KARNA [the pitcher ear]. An epithet of a Râkshasa, brother of Râvana. Also a name of Shiva.

KUNDALINÎ SHAKTI [kundalini = circular, spiral, coiling, pos from root kun = to sound]. A form of Devi *Theos* , The seven-layered power residing in the base of the spine which has its origin from the ascending force of the Third Logos, coming from the earth , it has three aspects Idâ, Pingalâ, and Sushumnâ , in its milder form it is nerve force , its deepest layers quicken the body chakras. Cf. Caduceus, Sevens, Mother

KUNTÎ, wife of Pându, the virgin mother of the Pândavas, who through an incantation taught her by the sage Durvâsas, had a child by Sûrya, Krishna-Karna , by Dharma, Yudhishthira , by Vâyu, Bhîma , and by Indra, Arjuna , all Pandu Princes

KÛRMA, the Tortoise Avatâra of Vishnu on whose back the mountain Mandara was supported at the churning of the ocean in the Amphibian Age.

KURUKSHETRA [field of the Kurus]. A region or extensive plain near Delhi, the scene of the great battles between the Kurus and Pândus The battle-ground of the Self in striving to gain control of matter. Hindu tradition places the body-field of Kurukshetra at the brow chakra Cf. Duality, Vishvas.

KUSHA, KUSHA, a sacred fragrant grass , one of the great Dvîpas or continents.

KUVERA, KUBERA [pos. from kumb = to cover , or ku = the earth + vera = body]. Lord of the earth, originally God of Dark Spirits, then God of riches and treasure, regent of the Northern quarter of the world. Cf Idâ, Kailâsa, Quaternary, Râvana, Yakshas.

KWAN-SHAI-YIN, KWAN-SHI-YIN, KWAN-YIN, Chin KWAN-NON or KWAN-JE-ON (Jap.) 33 Bodhisattvas, both male and female incarnations, all Gods of Mercy and Compassion, the chief of which was Avalokiteshvara. [Kuan = one who looks + yin = supplicatory sound + shi = world] Cf. Vishnu, Chitkala.

L

LAKSHMÎ [a mark, sign or token, good fortune , der. (?) pos. root lag = to cling to or clasp, unite , or lanj = to shine or manifest . Wife or Shakti of Vishnu, Goddess of Prosperity and of the Lotus. Cf. Shrî, Trimûrti, Mother, Mâhadevi, Padma.

LAMA, Tib [the superior one] Gurus or priests of equal rank in Northern Buddhist Monasteries. Cf. Dalai and Teshu Lamas.

LAMECH, Heb. [vigorous youth]. Descendant of Seth and father of Noah and Tubal-Cain.

LAMRIN, Tib a sacred volume of precepts and rules, written by Tsong-Kha-Pa, "for the advancement of knowledge."

LANKÂ, pos. the island of Ceylon, though some accounts make this chief city of Râvana famed in the Râmâyana much larger than the present island. The first meridian of longitude passes through Lankâ.

LANOO, Tib. ? Disciple or Chela

LAO TZE or TZU, Chin [the old-young]. The Chinese philosopher, born 604 B C., who taught the Tao, the way of the Inner Life

LAR, LARES (LASES), Lat [akin to Skt root las = to shine, glitter, dance, play, sound]. Tutelary deities, household gods whose images were placed in an interior shrine Cf Penates.

LATONA, Lat., LATO, LETO, Gr daughter of the Titan Cœus and of Phœbe, and mother by Zeus of Apollo and Diana, sun and moon gods.

LAYA [Li = to adhere, dissolve] The act of union, sticking, adherence, embrace, melting, dissolution. A Laya Centre is a neutral or zero point of equilibrium where substance becomes homogeneous and static Cf Âlaya.

LEDA, LEDE, Gr Mother by Jupiter in the form of a swan, of Pollux and Helen, and Castor and Clytemnestra Cf Bird

LEMURIA, The continent now submerged in the Pacific which, with portions of land still extant, was the home of the Third Race, remnants of whose architecture are to be seen on Easter Island Cf Cyclopes, Ham.

LETHE, Gr. [forgetfulness]. A river in the infernal regions whose waters gave forgetfulness of the past. Cf Hades.

LEVIATHAN, Heb. [from Arab Lawa = to bend or twist]. A huge aquatic animal, esoterically a creature of the deep, Deity as good and evil Cf Duality, Water

LHA, Tib. Spirits of the highest spheres, given also as a term of respect to yogis, and saints

LHAKANG, Tib. A temple or crypt for mystic ceremonies

LHAMAYIN, Tib. Elemental sprites of lower terrestrial plane

LIF and LIFTHRESIR in the Scandinavian *Edda* are the only sinless and innocent humans, allowed to survive in the world's renewal Occult refers to sinking of Atlantis Cf Deluge, Noah

LÎLÂ [der (?) pos from las = to shine, flash, coruscate, sound, play, or from lelâya = to quiver, move to and fro, or corrupted from krida = frolic or gambol] The sport of the Gods, particularly that of Shiva in His creative and destructive dance.

LILITH or LILATU, Ass. Heb Lilu, Lilit and Ardat Lilit were three Assyrian storm demons. Later her character was changed from the "Holy dame," Lalla of the Arabs, to the maleficent demon of Hebrew lore, first wife of Adam, by whom spirits, devils, and *lilin* were procreated, half-human demons Cf Mother, Elementals.

LIMBO, Lat [limbus = border]. According to Roman Catholic theology, the borders of hell in which pious souls who died before Christ's coming and unbaptised infants remain Cf Hades

LINGA, LINGAM [a mark, sign or token, Cf lag = to cling to, clasp, unit] Symbol of the Divine generative power of Shiva Cf. Phallus, Sacr'.

LINGA SHARÎRA, the subtle or vital physical body, matrix of the gross visible body The Etheric double, though sometimes applied to the astral body. Cf Sthûla

LINGYONI [linga + yoni, *q.v.*] Cf Duality.

LIPIKA [from lipi = to write] The Four (and seven Great Scribes, Lords of Karma who assess man's deeds, and adjust his karma that the utmost advantage may be therefrom derived Cf. Angels, Quaternary, Sevens

LOGOS, Gr [No exact equivalent in any language Latin theology wavered between Sermo = a connected thing, speaking or talking; ratio = reason (calculation or planning), and verbum = a word, finally accepting the latter for an orthodox translation In Greek, Logos never refers to 'word" as the name, but rather the innate substance or idea either expressible or expressed through the creative word]. The manifested Deity, who speaks the creative Word whereby universes spring into being and life. In *Theos*, the three aspects of the Trimûrti, are spoken of as the *First Logos*, the Father or Power Aspect, the Three-in-One. Cf. Shiva, the *Second Logos*, the Dual Positive-Negative Power of Wisdom-Love, Cf. Vishnu, the *Third Logos*, the One-in-Three, the Creator, Divine Intelligence or Activity, Cf. Brahmâ Though the order given in the Hindu Trimûrti varies from the above, the principles correspond.

LOHAN, LAHAN, Chin Buddhist Hermit-Monks advanced on the Path of Holiness Cf Arhats.

LOHITA [red] An epithet of Kârtikeya

LOKA [open space, world, sky, heaven, a plane or division of the universe] The seven lokas or planes of matter and consciousness, invoked in Gayatri, *q.v.*, are Bhûr-loka = the earth; Bhuvar- = the astral world, Svar- = the Heaven world or lower mental plane, Mahar- = causal or higher mental plane, janar-, tapar-, and satya-, considered by Dr Besant to be divisions of the buddhic world Some authorities consider the above lokas to correspond respectively to the seven planes or worlds, physical, astral, mental, buddhic, atmic or nirvanic, monadic, divine, or âdic

LOKI, Scand the dark mischief-making God, shadow of Odin, Lord of Heaven Cf Ahriman. Typifies force or resistance.

LOTUS, a water-lily held sacred in the earliest scriptures of India and Egypt Symbol of Perfect Manifestation both in Ideality and Expression Cf Padma, etc Pundarikaksha, Lakshmi, Pushkara.

LUCIFER, Lat [light-bearer]. The planet Venus. Christian Theology, the principal fallen angel. Cf. Duality, Satan, Phosphoros, Prometheus

LUNAR PITRIS [moon fathers] Those beings who, having achieved mind on the Moon, assisted Earth in form-building

M

MÂ [mother, measure, light, Lakshmî, etc.].
MA, MOOT, MÛT, Egy Isis, the Eternal Mother, as Goddess of the Lower World.
MACROPROSOPUS, Kab. [compound Gr. word =Vast or Great Countenance]. Kether, *q v* Cf Microposopus, Duality.
MÂDHAVA [Mâ + Dhava = husband, or Lord of, honey-like, through madhu from mad = to be drunk with joy, vernal, spring-like]. An epithet of Krishna.
MADHU-SÛDANA [see above] Destroyer of honey, a bee, Krishna as destroyer of the Demon Madhu
MADHYA [midmost] "That whose commencement and end are unknown" *S D* Cf Unity
MADHYAMÂ [midmost, central] The fourth swara of the Hindu tonal gamut *S D* Beginningless, Endless. Cf. Unity
MÂDHYAMIKAS, a sect of Buddhist atheists.
MAGA, Per [magian, priest of Surya, the Sun-God]
MÂGHÂ [gift, wealth, power] Great Bear Constellation Cf Rishis
MAGI, plural of MAGUS, Lat Magian Persian Priests and Wise men [der (?) pos from Skt. Mahâ, corrupted to mog or magu, in Pehlevi = great] Astrologers and workers of magic
MÂHÂ [substitute for Mahat = great, mighty, strong, from MAH = to be great] Cf Chohan
MAHÂCHOHAN [mighty lord, Chohan, *q v.*] Title applied to the Over-Lord of Rays, Commander-in-Chief of Nature's Forces Cf Trimûrti, Arghyanâth
MAHÂBHÂRATA [The Great War of the Bhâratas] An epic poem which includes the *Bhagavad-Gitâ*, *q v*
MAHÂMÂYÂ [great illusion] Of separateness, also that which makes the phenomenal universe appear as reality to the senses. Cf. Mâyâ, Ahamkara.
MAHÂRÂJAHS—Four great Beings, agents of the Lipika, *q v.* and Lords of Form Cf Quaternary
MAHAT [see Mahâ] Universal Intelligence and Consciousness, the producer of "I-am-I" or a sense of separated existence Cf. Egoism, Ahamkâra Duality, Mahât-tatva, Nous
MAHÂTALA[tala, *q.v*] 2nd Infernal Loka
MAHATMÂ [Âtmâ *q v*] An Adept
MAHÂT-TATTVA CREATION [the great state of being] First creation, "self-evolution of Mahat" Cf Tattva
MAHÂVISHNU, the One Supreme Lord above the trinitarian expression of Shiva, Vishnu, Brahmâ
MAHÂYÂNA [greater vehicle]. Applied to Northern Buddhism because it includes a greater range of teaching than the Hînayâna.
MAIA, MAYA, MARIA, MARY, all names applied to Goddesses who have typified the mother principle Cf Mâyâ, Mulaprakriti, Chaos.
MAIMONIDES, Heb. (Moses ben Maimon). Talmudist, philosopher and physician, 1135-1204 A D
MAITREYA [from mitra, *q.v*] The Compassionate and Friendly Lord, the present Bodhisattva In Northern Buddhism regarded as one of the Bodhisattvas under the Dhyâni Buddha, Vajra-Sattva
MAKARA [a sea monster or crocodile regarded as emblem of Kâma-deva, god of love] Tenth Sign of the Zodiac Capricorn, and Tenth Creative Hierarchy
MAKARA-KETU [having a fish on his banner] Kâma, see Makara
MALACHIM, Heb Messengers or Angels Cf Urion
MALKUTH, Heb Queen of Heaven, tenth Sephira Cf. Mother
MANAS [from man = to think or believe, mind, intelligence, understanding] Regarded in Hindu philosophy as a 5th or synthesizing principle *Theos* the third highest of man's principles Cf Antahkarana, Psyche, Taijasa
MÂNASAPUTRAS [sons of mind]. A term applied to the Monads and others Cf Putras
MANDALA [from root mand = to circle, surround, etc.] Circle, globe, wheel, a mystical diagram in which are drawn symbols representing aspects of Divinity and used in invoking the Gods Cf Yoga, Râsa Mandala, Sarva-Mandala, Zodiac
MÂNES, Lat [akin to Skt Mah = to be great] The worshipped ones the benevolent ones; deified souls of departed, also Gods of the Lower World, ghosts, shades, spirits of dead
MANETHO [Mâ-en-Tehuti = Gift of Thoth] A Greco-Egyptian writer whose history of Egypt was written after 271 B C
MANICHÆANS, Lat. A sect of the third century which believed in two eternal principles—Good and Evil Cf Duality
MANJUSRI [through manju = beautiful from manj = to purify or sound, of Gentle Glory, fuller form is Manjughosha = Glorious Gentle-Voiced One, Tibetan Hgam-dpal (pron. Jampal) co-Bodhisattva with Avalokiteshvara under the Dhyâni Buddha, Amitâbha] God of Mystic Wisdom, Buddhist Apollo. Cf. Vishnu
MANOJAVA [swift as thought]. Name of Indra in the sixth Manvantara Name of one of the seven tongues of flame Cf Agni
MANOMAYAKOSHA [mental sheath] The middle sheath or body of the Vedânta classification Cf Kosha.
MANTRA, MANTRAM [instrument of thought, sacred speech, der. (?) pos. from man = to think or create + tra = to protect. Cf also man = to sound] A series of syllables which, when correctly intoned, unleash potent forces. Cf. Om, and also OM, MANI PADME HÛM! Gâyatri. Cf. Oeaohoo, Svâhâ, Sâdhya, Sepher-Yetzirah, Veda, Yajur-Veda.

MANU [from man = to think or create] The MAN par excellence, Father of the Human Race. The term in occultism is generic and is applied to "creators and fashioners" of each racial type, the seven root-Manus and seven seed-Manus, Chain-Manus, etc. up to the LOGOS Himself. Vaivasvata Manu, of the Fifth or Aryan Race gave the code of laws and ethics still followed in India The Manu, Chakshusha, is still the leader of the Fourth Atlantean or Mongolian Race. Cf Pitris, Manvantara, Agastya, Agnibâhu, Prâchetasas, Priyavratâ, Raivata, Sarvanâ, Svarnchisha

MÂNUSHA, MÂNUSHÎ, MÂNUSHYA [belonging to or propitious to mankind] A Mânushî Buddha, as contrasted with a Dhyâni-Buddha, *q v*, is one who incarnates on earth to teach mankind

MANVANTARA [the period presided over by a Manu] According to *Manu*, I 79, this period comprises 71 great Yugas held equal to 12,000 years of the gods or 4,320,000 human years, or 1/14th of a day of Brahmâ Cf Parârdha, Cycle, Sandhya, Urja, Pralâya.

MAQUOM, Chal [secret place] Kabalistic for Shrine, Womb of the World, the human womb, etc Cf N'cabvah, Mother

MÂRA [through mâr = killer to root Mri = to die]. The embodiment of Desire, Kâma, which causes birth and death The Tempter

MÂRGA [the search, the seeking, Cf mrig = to pursue, investigate] The Path of Holiness, through which man attains expression of Divinity Cf Christos, initiation, Pâramitâs, Tao

MARÎCHI [ray of light] Name of a Prajâpati, (*Manu*, I, 35) first of the ten lords engendered by the first Manu Svayambhuva Cf Rishis, Sambhûti.

MÂRÎCHI [pertaining to Marichi] Son of, etc. A Buddhist Goddess, Queen of Heaven, mother of Shâkyamuni Cf Gautama

MÂRISHA, MÂRSHA, [respectful mode of address to a venerable person] Mother of Daksha, an Apsara

MARK, ST., Gr Evangelist and author of one of the *New Testament* gospels

MARS [Cf. Mâra] The Gr Ares, the old Roman god of war, son of Jupiter and Juno The Sanskrit planet Kuja. Cf. Planetary Spirits, Kârtikeya, Nergal-Serezer, Phobos, Sabaoth, Sephira, Set, Thor

MÂRTANDA [Mârttanda, Mârtânda from mrit-anda = a seemingly lifeless egg, *i e*, a bird produced from seemingly lifeless egg] *S D* the Eighth or Central Aditya, the Sun-God. Cf Bal-i-lu, Sûrya, Hiranya-Garbha, Ialdabaoth

MARU [the desert wilderness, asceticism] Son of King Shîgra, the Speedy One *S D* a corruption of the name of Morya, he who is to restore the Kshatriya race of the Solar Dynasty

MARUT [der (?) pos root mri = to die or kill, or obsolete root mar = to shine] Gods of the winds and storms, sons and brothers of Indra, or sons of Rudra and Prishni (the many-coloured earth).

MARUT-VAT, MARUT-VAN, etc. [attended by the Maruts]. A term applied to Indra, Vâyu, Vishnu, Sarasvati, Agni, Soma, etc

MASORETIC POINTS, Heb a system of symbols used to indicate the vowel sounds to be given the vowelless Hebrew consonantal words.

MASSORAH, Masorah, Heb. [der. (?) from root = to bind or root = to hand down] Traditional system of registration of words, consonants, vowels, etc.

MÂTRI-PADMÂ [Mother-Lotus] The Great Feminine Receptive or Mother Principle

MÂYÂ [der (?) pos from mâ = to measure, form, create, or man = to think or create + ya = air, wind, he who moves]. The principle of illusion, philosophically matter as veiling spirit. Cf Mahamâyâ, Duality, Mother, Mulaprakriti

MÂYÂVI RÛPA [illusory form]. A temporary vehicle created for use in the subtle worlds

MAZDA, MAZDÂO, MAZDEAN, MAZDHÂ, see Ahura Mazda

MELCHIZEDEK, Heb [king of righteousness] King of Salem and priest of the Most High in the time of Abraham, to whom the Father of the Jews gave homage

MELEK, Heb [singular of Malachim]

MEMRA, MEMRAB, MIMRA, Heb [= Ma'amar or Dibbur] The Logos, or creative and directive Word

MENDES, MENDESIUS, Egy Ram-headed god Ammon, later in Christian theology erroneously held to be a demon-goat worshipped by Masons Cf Aries under Zodiac, Pan, Satyras, Kreios under Titans

MERCABAH, MERKABAH, MERCAVAH, Heb. [chariot] The cherubim, or fiery cloud-birds, heavenly Throne-Chariot on which YHVH, rode, those Hierarchies of Beings through whom the Divine came into manifestation. Cf. Vahan, Birds, Metatron, Shekinah, Vimâna

MERCURY, Lat see Hermes, and Planetary Logoi

MERODACH, Chal God of Babylon, son of Davkina, goddess of the nether regions and earth and Hea God of the Seas and Hades. Esoterically, God of Wisdom Cf. Oannes, Vishnu, Water

MEROPE, Gr One of the Pleiades

MERU [from mi = to throw out light] The cup or lotus seed-vessel, each of whose leaves are the Dvîpas, Mystic Mount, Home of the Gods. Its height is 84,000 Yojanas, 16,000 of which are rooted in the earth Cf Olympus, Vaikuntha-Loka

MESHIA and MESHIANE, Zend. The first human couple of the early Persian system Cf Adam and Eve.

METATRON, Heb, METATOR, Gr [palace or Holy Place, metator = guide] Divine Charioteer Youth, Archangel of the Presence, identified with both Enoch and Michael To man he imparted knowledge of heaven, the past and future Cf Mithra, Angels

METEMPSYCHOSIS, Gr [meta = change + empsychosis = of the animating soul] The

transmigration of the soul after death into some other body. Vulgarly thought to be rebirth from human into animal form.

METHUSHAEL, METHUSELAH, Heb [man of the dart. Bab. man of God]. Probably both are symbols of a long-lived patriarch, actually referring to an epoch.

METIS, Gr. [Wisdom, Skill]. One of the primal Gods identified with the bi-sexual Eros, God of Love, child of Chaos Also the first wife of Zeus, destined to bear first Athena, and then a Super-Lord Zeus swallowed Metis, and himself gave birth to Athena. Cf Duality, Mother, Jupiter, Vishnu

MICHAEL, MIKAEL, Heb [Who is like El ?] Chief Archangel, Viceroy of God, sitting on the right of God's throne (Gabriel, *q v*). He is Prince of Snow, in which is the element of Water, the Angel of Silver, and of the South Wind In one passage he is identified with Fire. In some Hebrew MSS. he is identified with the presiding deity of Mercury, in others with Saturn. Swiftest and most powerful of the Angels, he was held by Israel as its guardian One of the holy Four who will survive the destruction of all other creatures. Cf Thraetona, Quaternary, Hermes, Planetary Spirits

MICROPROSOPUS, Kab [compound Gr. word = small countenance] Cf. Macroprosopus, Microcosm, Duality.

MIDGARD, Scan The great snake in the *Eddas* which gnaws roots of Yggdrasil, the Tree of Life and the Universe Cf. Serpent, Nidhog

MIDRASHIM, Heb. [studies or investigations] The ancient Scriptures of Hebraism

MIMIR, Scan. The guardian giant or Titan of the well of Primeval Wisdom through which Odin acquired Supreme Knowledge of Past, Present and Future, Vishnu

MÎNA, MÎNAM [a fish, pos. from mî = to lessen, diminish, reduce, annihilate] 12th sign of Zodiac, Pisces

MISHNA, MISHNAH, Heb [oral teaching]. Now applied particularly to collection made by R Judah ha-Nasi which constitutes the basis of the Talmud

MITHRA, MITHRAS, MITRA, old form MITTRA [friend, from mid = to melt, love, expand, or from mith = to unite or pair as polar opposites] Mitra in the Vedic Pantheon was one of the seven earliest Âditya, presiding over Day, calling all to activity, beholding all with unwinking eye, sustaining earth and sky, Primordial Light. The Persian Mithra is a Seven-Rayed Saviour Sun-God of Justice who destroys the forces of darkness The Mysteries of Mithra, having their origin in esoteric teachings of the first Zarathustra, 29,700 B C, became in later millennia the secret Masonry of the Roman soldier, the initiates of which were bound into a mystic body as ascetic soldiers of Light and Truth Cf. Duality, Metatron, Ray, Sudyumna, Sûrya.

MIZRAIM, Egy. Ancient name of Egypt. A very old Masonic rite.

MLECHCHHA [root mlechh = to speak confusedly or unintelligibly]. Foreigner, barbarian, non-Âryan

MOBED, Zend. Parsi or Zoroastrian Priest. Cf. Magi.

MOKSHA, MUKTA, MUKTI [from much through moksh = to loosen, set free, liberate]. Regarded as deliverance from the thralldom of life in form Cf Jivanmukta.

MOLECH, MOLOCH, MELECH, Heb [King]. An early Semitic God, whose rites finally degenerated into child sacrifice by fire, the ordeal of fire originally meant for the trials of initiation of the "little children", initiates. Cf. Agni

MONAD, MONAS, Gr. [monas = alone, solitary, single, a unit] A unitary element assumed by Leibnitz. In occultism, the one indivisible Self, the integral sparks from the Parent flame or MONAD Used also of any unit of consciousness from an atom to a Solar System. Cf. Mânasaputras, Âtmâ, Ego, Zodiac.

MOON, [through Anglo-Saxon *mona* = the measurer from mâ = to measure, make, form, produce, create, the base for Mâtâ, Mother, the Moon] Occultism recognizes the Moon as a former living planet, the literal mother of the Planet Earth, from which its substance was derived Cf. Astarte, Atalanta, Brahmândika, Chandrabhâgâ, Chandragupta, Diana, Graha-Râja, Hagar, Hatha-Yoga, Hekate, Hesperides, Ishtar, Latona, Lunar Pitris, Mooth, Nakshatras, Nanak, Phœbe, Purûravas, Qû'tâmy, Râhu, Râma, Riksha, Sabbath, Sabean, Samael, Sephira, Serapis, Sin, Sinai, Tao (1), Selene under Titan, Zarpanitu.

MOOTH, MOUT, MUT, Egy. Mother, *q.v.*, primordial Goddess Astronomically, the Moon.

MORYA Cf Maru. A Dynasty of Indian Princes. A Chohan heading the First Ray or Ray of Will.

MOSES, Egy -Heb. [if the name is Egyptian pos. from mesh = child, if Hebrew = deliverer, saviour]. Law-giver and Initiate, adopted prince of Egypt who led his people from the land of Egyptian (materiality) into the heavenly land of Canaan.

MÔT (Tyrrhenian, Phœn.) Chaos, *q.v*

MOTHER or feminine shakti aspect of the Divine is to be found in the following Goddesses. Âditi, Annapurna, Aphrodité, Astarte, Athena, Âtmamâtra, Chaos, Demeter, Eva, Eve, etc., He, Hekate, Hera, Hesperides, Ida, Ilmatar, Io, Ishtar, Isis, Kanyâ, Kuntî, Lakshmi, Latona, Leda, Lilith, Ma, Maia, Malkuth, Maquom, Mârîchi, Mârisha, Mater, Mâtri-Padmâ, Mâyâ, Metis, Moon, Mooth, N'cabvah, Neith, Nemesis, Nephthys, Noot, Norn, Nux, Pasht, Prakriti, Prithivî, Pyrrha, Rhea, Ru, Sarasvathî, Sarva-Mandala, Sati, Savarnâ, Shakti and references, Shrî, Surasâ, Svâhâ, Umâ, Ushas, Vâch, Venus, Vesta, Vinatâ, Yoni, Zarpanitu, Zipporah. Cf. also the Creative Gods, and Duality.

MUKHYA [originating from the mouth or head, Chief, primary] *S.D.* Fourth Creation,

"Fundamental Creation of perceptible things, . things immovable"

MŪLAPRAKRITI [mûla = root + prakriti, q.v.] The original root or germ out of which all matter or form was evolved. See Chaos, its first differentiation. Cf Unity, Mâyâ, Plane, Prima Materia, Protomateria, Protyle, Shekinah

MUSPEL, Scan. The Fire-god in the *Edda*. Cf. Agni.

MYALBA, Tib exoterically = Hell, esoterically = the earth for those who must reincarnate Cf Hell, Hades.

N

NABATHEANS, NABATAEAN, an ancient kingdom to the east and southeast of Palestine, lasting from about 312 B.C. to 106 A D

NABHASTALA [nabhas = sky, atmosphere from nabh = to bind, connect (heaven and earth) tala = the lower part of]. Lower atmosphere

NÂBHI [pos from nabh = to bind or connect]. Any navel-like cavity, point of concentration, or of focus Grandson of Priyavratâ, son of Agnîdhra and Father of Rishabha, Bhârata

NÂDÎ [root nada = a species of hollow reed] A hollow stalk or tubular organ, applied not only to physical but ethero-psychic channels for force. Cf Chakra, Od, Brahmarandhra

NÂGA [pos from dah = to burn or consume by fire. Cf naga = mountain, seven, serpent, sun, nagna = naked] A Serpent, human-faced, under the rule of Sesha, *q v* Esoterically, wise Adepts or Rishis, as the Serpent is ever a symbol of Wisdom Cf Kadrû, Kâliya, Parâshara, Pulastya, Sutala, Ulûpî.

NÂGA DVIPA [see nâga and dvipa] Said to be Nagpur and its environs in ancient days, wherein were the early Atlantean initiate, Rajputs, "half-men, half-demons" which the Brahmans found when first coming to India

NÂGÂRJUNA [nâga, *q v* + arjuna = to shine] The first great Buddhist teacher of the Amitâbha, doctrine Born 223 B.C

NAHUATLS, a very old civilization of Central Mexico including the Aztecs.

NAKSHATRAS [naksha = to approach + tra = to guard] the 27 or (28 ?) lunar asterisms, considered to be the abodes of the gods and their devotees Cf Moon, Olympus, Pûrvâshâdhâ

NANNAK, NANNAR, Ass [the illuminator] The moon god Sin, Lord of wisdom, dispeller of darkness, giver of dreams, worshipped in Ur and Harran, Babylonia Vishnu, Name of the founder and first Guru of the Sikh religion.

NANDÎ [root nand = to be or cause joy] The sacred Bull, vâhan of Shiva and Parvati, vehicle of the God's Bliss Cf. Zodiac sign Taurus, *q v* The sacred AUM, the Guna Tâmas Cf Serapis, Surabhi, Rishabha

NARA [der nri = leader from nî = to guide]. Man, male, the original or eternal Man, divine imperishable Spirit Cf. Âtmâ, Unity, Sâdhya.

NÂRA [from nara, *q.v* relating to men]. Also primordial waters. Nârâyana, *q v*.

NÂRADA [Der. (?) Cf Nâra and da = to give] One of the seven great Rishis, and ten great Prajâpatis, regarded as inventor of the Vinâ. *S D*, a Dhyân Chohan, *q.v.* Cf Pesh-hun.

NARAKA [said to be from nri = to lead] A purgatorial state of torment Cf Hades.

NARA-SIMHA [man-lion] The fourth Avatâra of Vishnu, when he descended to war with Hiranyakashipu That transition period in which Divine Life passed from Mammal to Man. Cf. Panchâshikha, Ra, Leo under Zodiac

NÂRÂYANA [nâra, *q v* + ayana = going to]. Vishnu, the primordial Saviour, or Creative-Preservative Spirit or Life-Principle, moving toward expression in form out of the waters of Chaos

NAROS, NEROS, Heb an occult cycle of six hundred years, each of which was an epoch of time.

NARTHEX, Gr [a tall umbelliferous plant with a hollow pithy stalk, by means of which Prometheus conveyed the spark of fire from heaven to earth]. A wand given to candidates for initiation, symbol of the spinal column. Cf Caduceus

NASTIKA [na-asti or non-existence]. Atheist

NÂTH [to ask for and have power to give boons, to be master, refuge, protector, helper]. Lord.

NAYA [from root nî = to lead, guide, direct, govern] Orderly conduct of life. *S D*. harmony

NAZAR, NAZARITE, Heb Set apart, dedicated, either for life or for a definite period of yoga

NAZARENE, an early Christian-Jewish Sect, considered heretical by both Jews and Christians.

N'CABVAH, Heb [n'cab = to hollow] Female genital organ, Feminine Principle Cf Duality, Maquom, Mother, Yoni.

NEBO, NABU, Ass [the announcer] God of Wisdom and Agriculture From the God was derived the name of Mount Nebo from which Moses first saw the promised land, Canaan.

NEBUCHADNEZZAR, NEBUCHADREZZAR II, Bab. [more correctly Nabuchodonosor, originally Nabu-kudurri-usur-Bab = O Nebo, defend my crown (empire or work)] King of Babylon from 604 to 561 B C, capturing Jerusalem, invading Egypt, and rebuilding Babylon

NEITH, Egy a goddess armed with bow and arrows, mother of Ra Worshipped also in Sais and Libya Cf Ammon

NEO-PLATONISM, Gr [new-Platonism], A philosophy which attempted to connect the teachings of Plato and Aristotle with the Eastern Wisdom The Theosophy of the early Christian era, founded by Ammonius Saccas 175-250 A D with such representatives as Plotinus, Iamblichus, Proclus, Porphyry, etc

NEPHESH, Heb [soul, divine breath of life]. *H P B* "This term is used very loosely in the *Bible* It generally means Prana "life", in the *Kabalah* it is the animal passions and the animal Soul" Cf. Kâma.

NEPHILIM, Heb [singular Nephal] Giant demigods produced by union of Bene Elohim or Sons of God with "the daughters of men." Hence the "fallen ones." Cf. Angels, Titans.

NEPHTHYS, Egy [Nebt-het = lady of the house]. Daughter of Seb and Nut, sister and wife of Set, the dark-shadow brother of Osiris. Nephthys is likewise the dark aspect of Isis, with whom she is often identified. Cf. Duality, Mother

NEPTUNE, Lat. [akin to neptomai = to bathe]. Son of Saturn and Ops; God of the Waters, especially the Sea. Identified with Poseidon. Cf. Varuna, Oannes. The Planet farthest away from the Sun, held by science and some occultists to be a Solar Planet In *S D* said to have some extra-solar function Cf Proteus, Triton

NEREID, NEREUS, Gr [neros = water Cf. Skt. nâra] Nereids, daughters of Nereus, a Water God, fifty or one hundred in number were water nymphs, attendants of Poseidon

NERGAL-SEREZER, NERGAS, Bab.-Ass. Title of Nergal, one of the great gods Lord of the Midsummer sun, destructive fire, supreme lord of Death, God of the chase Cf Mars, Yama, Agni

NESHAMAH, Heb. [breath, wind, soul or source of intelligence, spiritual inspiration of God in man]. *Kabalah*, one of three highest essences of Human Soul corresponding to Binah Cf. Trimûrti

NIDÂNA [ni-dâ = to give out correctly] Primary cause or essence. In Buddhism, the twelve causes of finite existence, each one arising out of the other progressively: Avidyâ, Ignorance, Samskâra, forms, Vijnâna, consciousness, Nâmarûpa, name and bodiness, Chadayâtana, the senses and their objects, Sparsa, contact, Vedanâ, feeling, Trishnâ, thirst, Upâdâna, clinging, Bhava, becoming, Jâti, birth, Jarâmarana, age and sorrow. These are sometimes given in reversed order Cf Adi-Nidâna, Svabhâvat, Tanhâ, Skandhas.

NIDHOG, NIDHOGGR, NITHHOGG, Icel the serpent that gnaws at the root of Yggdrasil Cf. Midgard.

NIFLHEIM, Icel Cold Hell of the Scandinavian Eddas. Cf Hades

NÎLAKANTHA [blue-throated]. Name applied to Shiva, who took the poison of the world into Himself, for its transmutation

NÎLA-LOHITA [purple or blue + red.] A name of Rudra-Shiva.

NIMROD, Heb. [der (?) pos Namra Udu = shining light] Two principal theories are prevalent 1 That Nimrod is the Babylonian hero Izdubar, 2 that Nimrod is the Babylonian Mercury, Marduk-Bel Others think he represents the constellation of Orion, others a tribe Always he is the prototype of the rebel. Cf Duality, Hermes

NIRGUNA [stringless, as a bow] Without attributes, the Supreme Being Cf Unity.

NIRMÂNAKÂYA [nirmâna = measuring, producing, creating, with Buddhists, transformation + kâya = body] The third great vesture in Northern Buddhism assumed by Buddhas who would incarnate to save the world. *Occult.* the path of those Adepts who remain as the guardian-wall of humanity to fill the spiritual reservoir of power for its use As they do not give up Their permanent atoms (nuclei of the bodies of the various planes), They can, if needed, come into physical incarnation. This term is also loosely used of the whole Hierarchy of Adepts who remain in physical incarnation to help and guide the world Cf. Dharmakâya and Sambhogakâya, Trimûrti.

NIR-MATHYA [to be rubbed or agitated, fire produced by friction] One of the three great fire Gods Cf. Pavamâna, Agni.

NIRUKTA [uttered, explained, defined] A Vedic Glossary.

NIRVÂNA [nir (nis) = out, forth, away from + vâ = to blow (as the wind) to move, to be agitated. By some vâ is said to be from av-â = to desire or satisfy, by others vai = to be languid, weary, extinguished] With the uncertain derivation, many meanings are given blowing out, cooling, disappearance, refreshment, comfort, repose, serenity The teaching of obtaining liberation from the thralldom of sensual existence in a state of Nirvâna, given by the Lord Buddha, is not a doctrine of annihilation but fulfilment whereby the Nirvâni reaching the consciousness of the plane of Divine Causation (variously called "Spiritual," "Âtmic," and "Nirvânic,") *knows* himself as the One and all its effect, thereby forever losing the illusion of the existence of a separated personality, *q v.* Instead of being annihilation, such a state is one of supreme conscious Bliss Cf Paranirvâna, Unity, Adept, Arhat, Sambhogakâya, Târakâ, Râjayoga, Yong Grub.

NISHÂDA [sitting at the altar (inactive), root nishad = to sink down into, the time of rest, or night] The seventh movable swara or tone in the Hindu gamut = ti of western sol-fa system

NÎTI [guidance, direction, Prudence]

NITYA [own, Vedic = perpetual, eternal, everlasting]

NOAH, Heb [rest, comfort]. A patriarch who at God's command built an ark to save himself and family from a universal deluge. *Theos.* the fathers of the Fifth or Âryan race saved at the time the remnants of Atlantis were submerged Cf Shem, Ham, Lamech, Lif, Pyrrha.

NOOT, Egy Heavenly abyss Cf Aditi, Chaos, Isis, Seb, Toom

NORN, Icel [plural nornir] One of the three demi-goddesses, giantesses, spinners, presiding over the past, present, and future fate of mankind Cf Karma

NOUS, Gr [mind] A Platonic term for the Supreme Intelligence, in man the Spirit or Conscious Self. Cf Unity, Mahat, Psyche, Pymander

NUMBERS, See Unity, Duality, Trinity, Tetraktys, Quaternary, Tetragrammaton, Sesquitertia, Sesquialtera, Quinary, Pentacle, Senary, Sapta, Sevens, Ogdoad, Jod, Alhim, Amen, Senzar.

NUNTIUS, Lat Messenger, name given to Mercury. Cf. Hermes.

NUX, NYX, Gr [Night] Daughter of Chaos, and mother of Day and Light. Cf. Duality.

NYÂYA [method, rule, doctrine, logic]. A celebrated system of Hindu philosophy delivered by Gautama or Gotama in a set of aphorisms. The Logical School. Cf. Darshanas, Rishis, Vidyâ.

NYINGPO, see Âlaya, for which it is the Tibetan equivalent.

O

OAN, OANNES, Bab. Dagon, *q.v.* A deity, Fish-Man, who taught the Babylonians their civilization. Probably Ea, *q.v.* Cf. Matsya Avatar under Vishnu, Water.

ÔB, Heb. [root ûb = to be hollow]. The hollow belly of conjurers in which it was believed the conjuring spirit Ôb resided. The evil currents in the astral light, *q v.* Cf. Duality.

OD [coined by Reichenbach from the Gr. odos = pathway or channel]. Various electric and magnetic forces in their passage Cf. Chakra, Nâdî

ODIN, Scan. Supreme Deity of Norse Pantheon. Especially a God of Wisdom. Cf. Woden Vishnu, Loki, Mimir, Valhalla, Unity, Duality.

OEAOHOO, OEAOHU, Occult mantram, name for the seven-vowelled Universal Principle. (see Stanzas, Vol. 1) See Oi-ha-hou, Sevens, Parinâmin.

OG, Heb. Giant King of Bashan conquered by Moses.

OGDOAD, Gr [eight]. A Gnostic term for Eight Divine Æons or Spiritual Powers. Cf. Numbers.

OGHAM, Cel. A runic alphabet developed by the Druids for a sacred cipher Each character consists of from one to five thin straight lines or strokes symmetrically arranged with regard to a common transverse line.

OI-HA-HOU, *S D.* "permutation of Oeaohoo, [*q v*] Literal signification . among Eastern Occultists of the North, a circular wind, whirlwind . ceaseless and eternal Cosmic Motion, or rather the Force that moves it . . . the eternal Kârana, the ever-acting Cause" Cf. Mantram, Chakra, Creative, Vâyu, Fohat, Unity.

OLYMPUS, Gr A mountain in Thessaly believed by the ancient Greeks to be the abode of the high Gods. Cf Eden, Hyperborean, Kailasa, Kalâpa, Meru, Nakshatras, Parnassus, Plenum, Sinai, Vaikuntha-Loka, Dvipas and Varshas, Jupiter

ÔM MANI PADME HÛM! [ÔM, see Aum, MANI = the Jewel; also the positive Male Principle, from root man = to sound, PADME = Padma, the Lotus, der. (?) from pad-mat = rich in stalks or pad = to fall, to attain, HÛM = a mantram syllable of power. Many six-syllabled Tibetan mantrams begin with Ôm and end with Hûm]. "Hail to the Jewel in the Lotus!" or 'Hail to Him who is the Jewel in the Lotus!" The essence mantra of Chenresi (Avalokiteshvara, *q.v.*), the patron-god of Tibet, said to liberate even those who recite it in ignorance of its hidden significances. But see *S D.* Vol. 5, pp. 418 *et seq.* Cf. Duality.

OMORÔKA, Chal The divine Waters and their Goddess, reflection of Wisdom. Cf. Chaos.

OPHIOMORPHOS, Gr. [having the form of a Serpent]. The embodied Serpent of Wisdom or Serpent Christ, Ophis-Christos, Christos.

OPHIS, Gr. [the Serpent of Wisdom]. Agathodaemon. Wisdom in Eternity.

OPHIS-CHRESTOS Gr. [Ophis + Chrestos, *q.v*].

OPHITE, OPHIDEAN, Gr [like a serpent]. A group of sects, including the Naassenes (Naaseni) and Perates, of Gnostics, who revered the serpent as the symbol of Divine Creative Wisdom. Also Peratae.

ORCUS, Lat. [that which hems in or confines]. The Lower World, Purgatory, Abode of the Dead, and its God Pluto. Cf. Hades

ORIGEN of Alexandria, who lived in the 3rd century, one of the most learned of the Greek Fathers He believed in the threefold interpretation of Scripture, in the pre-existence or reincarnation of spirit, and ultimate salvation.

ORION, Gr [Urion = from the water of the Gods, later corrupted to Orion]. Born of the Earth, he was a celebrated hunter, killed by Artemis. The Constellation Orion. Cf Nimrod, Diana.

ORMAZD, Zend. [Pahlavi corruption of Auharmazd or Ahura Mazda, *q.v*].

ORPHEUS, Gr. A great teacher about 7,000 B.C., who gave to the Ancient Greeks the teaching of Harmony It was said His lyre could charm the savage beasts and cause the rocks and trees to move.

ORPHIC MYSTERIES, orginated by Orpheus, tnough gradually becoming corrupted, survived to the time of historical Greece where their essential teaching was that the initiate might by pure life and asceticism achieve mystic identification with the Divine Nature. Cf. Apollo, Phorminx

OSIRIS, Egy Lord of Light and Resurrection (hence called by some Lord of the Dead) First Person of the Egyptian Trinity, Osiris-Isis-Horus The Cult of Osiris dates from the time of Hermes Thrice-greatest. 40,000 B.C Cf Set, Duality

OTZ, Heb [tree] Otz-Chiim = the Tree of Life showing the progression of the Potencies known as the Ten Sephiroth.

OULAM, OULOM, Heb. An indefinite time of extended duration Cf Eternity.

P

PACHACAMAC, Peru [Pacha = the world + camac der camar = to animate]. "Soul of the Universe," "the One who gives life to the Universe and causes it to subsist", "the one adored in the heart"—de la Vega Cf Âlayâ, Unity.

PADMA [der (?) pos. from pad-mat = rich in stalks, said to be from pad = to fall, go, attain, participate in, turn one's self toward; a foot. Cf pada = step]. The Lotus Flower, a symbol

of Perfection in Manifestation of the Divine. Cf "Om Mani Padme Hûm," Lakshmi, Padmayoni, Paranishpanna.

PADMAPÂNI [Padma, *q.v.* Lotus-handed or bearing a Lotus Flower]. Cf. Avalokiteshvara, Brahmâ, Vishnu.

PADMAYONI [padma = lotus + yoni = womb] Cf. Abjayoni. Lotus-born; Sprung from a Lotus, an epithet of Brahmâ.

PAHLAVI, PEHLEVI [Persian Pahlavî from Old Persian Parthava, Parthia] The middle Persian language from 3rd to 10th century A.D.

PÂLI [row, line, series (of Buddhist sacred texts] An ancient dialect of Sanskrit preserved as a medium of sacred Buddhist writings.

PALINGENESIS, Gr [palin = again + genesis = born] Regeneration, rebirth

PAN, Gr. [All]. An ancient God represented with the ears, horns and feet of a goat, symbol of the All-ensouling Spirit of Nature. Cf. Mendes, Unity.

PANCHADASHA [fifteen]. Half month, full or new moon; certain Vedic hymns uttered by Brahmâ at creation, from the five vowels. Cf Quinary

PANCHAMA [the fifth] Beautiful, brilliant, pleasing, the fifth swara or tone of the Hindu gamut, so-called because its tone is produced from air drawn from five parts of the body—navel, breast, throat, heart and forehead It is the one tone whose relationship is constant to the keynote Sa Cf. Quinary.

PANCHA-SHIKHA [five-crested]. Having five tufts of hair on the forehead, a lion. Exoteric Name of one of the Kumâras Alias with Ribhu for Sana and Sanatsujâta. Cf. Narasimha under Vishnu.

PÂNDAVAS [sons of Pandu, *q.v.*]. The five children of Kuntî and Mâdrî, the wives of Pându, *i.e.*, Yudhishthira, Bhîma, Arjuna, Nakula, and Sahadeva. Cf. Draupadî, Quinary.

PANDORA, Gr. [pan = all + doron = a gift]. Giver of all or Earth, the All-endowed one who received presents from all the Gods to win the heart of Epimetheus Through her the Gods sent a box containing all the ills (and also the blessings) to which earth is subject, to punish the race for acquiring the sacred fire stolen by Prometheus from heaven. Cf. Pyrrha.

PANDU [yellowish white or pale] A princely son of Vyasa, Levirate or niyogic son of Vichitravirya, foster father of the Pândavas, who, as did the biblical Joseph, cherishes the five divine, Levirate or niyogic children of his wives. Cf. Kuntî.

PÂNINI – a celebrated Rishi Grammarian of India, generally placed in 4th century B C.

PANTHEISM, Gr. [God in all] A philosophy which regards the Divine as an indwelling and immanent Presence in every atom of Nature. Cf. Unity.

PANTOMORPHOS, Gr. [panto = all + morphos]. Assuming all forms, an epithet of Proteus

PARA [distant, remote, ancient, supreme, principal, etc.].

PARABRAHMAN [Para, *q.v.* + Brahman, *q.v.*]. The Supreme Self or the Absolute. Cf. Unity, Chinmâtra, Âtman, Protologos

PARACELSUS, a symbolical name adopted by the Swiss physician-philosopher, Philip Bombastes Aureolus Theophrastus von Hohenheim, born in Zurich in 1493. To him Physics is indebted for the discovery of Nitrogen or Azote

PARARDHA [the more remote half]. A number equal, in mortal days, to half the term of Brahmâ's life, fifty Divine years. Cf. Manvantara.

PARADISE, Gr. [originally from Avestan pairidæza, an inclosure] The garden of Eden in which Adam and Eve were first placed. An after-death state where after purgation of grosser desires, more innocent selfish desires fall away through satiety, preliminary to the real "heaven" or "devachan" between incarnations. Cf. Hades.

PARAMAPADA [the Supreme Step] Abode of Vishnu.

PARAMÂRTHA [the most sublime Truth]. Reality

PARAMÂRTHASATYA [the truth of truths, Paramârtha + satya, *q.v.*]. Absolute Truth

PARAMÂTMÂ, PARAMÂTMAN [the Supreme Âtmâ or Âtman, *q.v.*]

PÂRAMITÂS [pâra = the further shore + mita = moving (beyond) by measured steps] The six or ten perfections or paths belonging to a Bodhisattva. Cf. Mârga.

PARANIRVÂNA, PARINIRVÂNA [the highest Nirvâna, q *v.*]. The supreme state of consciousness recognized to be attainable by Buddhists.

PARANISHPANNA [para, *q.v.* + nish = out of, forth from + panna from pad = having fallen down]. That which comes or issues forth from the Absolute. Cf. Padma, Unity.

PARÂSHARA [parâ = inverted order, back, over + shara from shrî = to kill or repel]. A destroyer or repeller of evil. Name of a Nâga, father of Vyâsa, author of certain Rig-vedic hymns.

PARASHURÂMA [parashu from shrî + para = hurting another = an axe, a thunderbolt, etc. + Râma, *q.v.*]. Râma with the axe, the 6th Avatara of Vishnu The ideal Avenger who came to punish the Kshatriyas for oppressing the people. *Theos.* the developed Fourth Race, whose power passes into the hands of Râmachandra. Cf. Madhava.

PARINÂMIN [that which is subject to transformation (the nâmin are all the vowels or potent forces except *a*, the inherent vowel) + pari = round about]. Cf. Mantram, Oeaohoo.

PARNASSUS, Gr. A mountain in ancient Phocis sacred to Apollo and the Muses. Cf. Delphoi, Olympus.

PARSIS, PARSEES [Pars = Fars, a province in Persia]. The hundred thousand remaining worshippers of Fire, following the teachings of Zoroaster. Exiled of old from their native land, most of them dwell in Bombay and Gujerat. Cf. Agni.

PARTHENOGENESIS, Gr. [partheno = virgin + genesis = reproduction]. Birth or generation by females through eggs without male fertilization. Cf. Mother.

PÂRVAKA—Sacrificial Fire, one of the three great fires, the other two of which were the Household and the Funeral Fires. Cf. Agni, Pâvaka, Trimûrti.

PÂSHA [pâsha from pash = to bind, a noose] The sacred noose of Shiva that strangles all the unworthy elements in the yogi's nature, and is constantly shown in one of the left-hands of the ten-armed Shiva Cf Yogi.

PASHT, PACHT, PAKHT, Egy. Variations of the cat-headed Moon-Goddess Bast, female aspect of Ptah, the creative principle "Lady of Life,"

PASHYANTÎ [visible or observable] Second differentiation of sound. Akasha manifested.

PÂTÂLA [lowest infernal regions] Cf. Tala

PATANJALI, PATANJALA [pata = falling + anjali = the joined hands. This refers to the falling of Patanjali as a small snake into the reverential hands of the grammarian Pânini] The great authority on Yoga and Concentration, founder of an Indian School of Philosophy, Patanjala. Cf. Serpent.

PATER AETHER, Lat. [Father-Æther, *q.v.*] A name of Jupiter.

PAUL, ST., Gr. [originally Sâh'ûl, or Saul, a Rabbi Pharisee, *q.v*, his name was changed to Paulos = resting point, completion, on becoming a Christian Prophet] An Initiate and biblical author.

PÂVAKA, Pârvaka, *q v.* [shining, brilliant, bright, purifying, a social fire, root pû = to cleanse]. *S.D.* Electric Fire, Father of Kavya-Vâhana. Cf. Agni, Pavamâna, Suchi, Trimûrti, Vasu.

PAVAMÂNA [purifying fire, associated within it the element of wind, winnowing, being strained, storm, thunderbolt]. *S.D.* Fire by friction Cf. Agni, Pâvaka, Shuchi, Trimurti.

PAVANA [householder's sacred fire]. The Wind-God. Cf. Agni

PELAGUS, PELAGOS, Gr. [The High Sea, a God of vast distances; root, plat = breadth or extension, or plak = flat or plane surface]. Cf. Water.

PELASGIAN, Gr. [Pelasgos; der. (?) pos. Per or Pera = from beyond, across, emigrant + pel = dark-coloured, or men from the East]. Pre-Hellenic settlers in Greece and environs.

PENATES, Lat. [penus = the feeding thing]. Old Guardian Deities of the household and of the State (in the temple of Vesta), as the aggregate of Households. Cf. Lares.

PENTECOST, Gr. [fiftieth day after second day of Passover when the offering of the first fruits of the Harvest was made]. A solemn festival of the Jews; observed by Christians in Commemoration of the descent of the Fire of the Holy Spirit upon the Apostles described in *Acts*. A symbol of the descent of the Fire of the third Logos, *q.v.*, at the Adept, *q.v.*, or Fifth Initiation.

PERI, Per. [a female genius or fairy]. Descendants of fallen angels, excluded from Paradise till penance is accomplished. On the whole benevolent. Cf. Satan, Lucifer.

PERSEPHONE, Gr.-Lat. PROSERPINA, Daughter of Zeus and Demeter, abducted by Hades, but allowed to spend two-thirds of the year with her mother. Goddess of Spring Cf. Crucifixion, Easter, Hel Jupiter, Pluto, Resurrection.

PERSEUS, Gr. [fish]. A famous Greek hero, son of Zeus and Danaë, who slew the Gorgon Medusa A constellation. Cf. Jupiter

PESH-HUN, Tib. [skt. root pisuna = the meddlesome or betraying one]. An epithet of Nârada (the messenger and informant of the Gods). *S.D.* "the mysterious, guiding intelligent power, which gives the impulse to, and regulates the impetus of Cycles, Kalpas and universal events." Cf. Kronos.

PETER, St, Gr. Symeon (Heb. Shimon) [petros = a rock, Shimo = to get knowledge or to hear a call] The great apostle and disciple of the Christ, considered to be the "rock" on which the Church of Rome is founded.

PHAETHON, PHAETON, Gr [beaming, radiant]. One of the light-bringing steeds of Eos, the Dawn, son of Helios and Clymené, famous for his reckless driving of his father's chariot. The Sun-God Himself in the hottest months. Cf. Sûrya.

PHALLUS, Gr. [phallos = a symbol of the male generative organ, used as a symbol of the principle of generation in the Dionysian mysteries]. Cf. Duality, Lingam, Sacr', Creative Gods

PHANES, Gr. A mystic Divinity in the Orphic Triad of Phanes, Chaos, and Kronos, *q v.* Cf. Eros, Trimûrti.

PHARAOH, Egy [pr'o = great house or palace]. A sovereign of ancient Egypt. Cf. Uraeus.

PHARISEE, Heb [Perushim = separatists from all that was considered unholy]. A school of ancient Jews, noted for strict observance of rites and ceremonies, pledged to levitical purity. Cf Paul, Saducee.

PHILALETHES, Gr. [philo = lover + a l e t h e i a = truth]. Eugenius Philalethes was the Rosicrucian name assumed by Thomas Vaughan, an eighteenth century English occultist and alchemist Cf Initiate.

PHILO, Gr [lover] An Alexandrian philosopher who sought to harmonize the western Greek and eastern Hebrew religion.

PHILOSTRATUS, Gr. [philo + stratus = outspreading]. A biographer of Apollonius of Tyanâ.

PHOEBE, Gr. [fem. of Phoebus, *q.v*]. A daughter of Uranus and Gaia who bore Leto and Asterie to Coius. Titans, *q.v.* Common Epithet of Artemis-Diana, Moon-Goddess. Cf. Latona.

PHOEBUS, PHOIBUS, Gr. [pure, bright, radiant, referring particularly to the radiance of youth]. Later applied to Apollo. Cf. Sûrya.

PHOENICIANS, Gr. [land that produced purple]. The Canaanites of Bible times, a Semitic country at the eastern end of Mediterranean.

PHOENIX, PHENIX, Gr. [phoinix = date palm]. The ancestor of the Phœnicians and father of Europa In Egyptian religion an embodiment of Ra, the sun god, viewed as heron-like, later as an eagle. Fabled to live for 500 years, to be consumed by fire by its own act, and to rise in youthful freshness from its own ashes Symbol of resurrection, rebirth, and regeneration. Cf Unity, Ammon-Ra, Reincarnation, Agni, Bird, Sûrya.

PHORMINX, Gr. Oldest stringed instrument of the Greeks, Apollo's lyre. Seven-stringed after Terpander's time. Cf. Orpheus, Sevens.

PHORONEUS, Gr. [phora = motion]. A Titan; an ancestor and generator of mankind. Identified with Prometheus as the fire-bringer Cf. Agni

PHOSPHOROS, Gr. [phos = light + pherein = to bring]. The Bringer of Light, Lucifer, Venus, the Morning Star.

PHRYGIA, Gr. An ancient country of central and northern Asia Minor.

PHTAH, Egy. God of Death; in later times a Sun-God. Cf. Ptah, Sûrya, Yama.

PINEAL GLAND, Lat [resembling a pine cone] A conical reddish gray gland-like body attached to the roof of the third ventricle, from which it rises as a hollow outgrowth, lying between the anterior corpora quadrigemina. In some reptilian forms, it is raised on a stalk, bringing it near the upper surface of the head in the median line, and has the structure of an eye with a more or less distinct retina and lens, and is then called the pineal or median eye Physiologists recognize it to be "a remnant of an important sense organ in ancestral forms." *Theos.* a connecting link between the physical and mental consciousness; when developed, an organ of thought-transference. The "third eye" of mental perception in the past, it will be revivified with racial progress. Cf Trilochana, Cyclops.

PINGALÂ [reddish-brown]. The positive or right-hand (in males) spinal force. See Caduceus

PISHÂCHÂ [an eater of raw flesh]. A female demon

PISTIS SOPHIA, Gr. [pistis = faith, Sophia, *q.v.*]. An early Christian Gnostic text, teaching the doctrine of the Æons.

PITARAS, PITRIS [from pâ = to watch, guard, protect, shelter, rule, govern]. The Fathers who set the types for mankind at the beginning of the various great epochs, races, chains, rounds, etc. Cf. Manu, Agnishvâtta, Barhishad, Brahmândika, creative Gods, Fetah, Kumâra, Propator, Svâhâ, Yama Zodiac.

PITUITARY BODY, Lat. [pituita = phlegm. This organ was once erroneously supposed to secrete nasal mucus]. A small, oval, reddish gray vascular body attached to the infundibulum of the brain and occupying a depression in the middle line of the superior surface of the sphenoid bone. A ductless master-gland which plays an important part in body processes, particularly as regards growth, sexual and reproductive functions, and the balancing and control of other glands. Pituitrin from the posterior lobe causes a strong direct contractive effect on all muscles, and maintains tone of blood vessels. *Theos.* it "focusses the astral vibrations much as a burning-glass focusses the rays of the sun" thus rendering possible the transfer of astral consciousness to the brain (Dr Besant).

PLAKSHA [the waved-leaf fig tree, from root plush = to burn]. One of the seven Dvîpas.

PLANE, Lat. [planus = level]. *Theos.* = a type of matter created by the impress of Logoic consciousness on root matter. The seven "planes" or types of matter in the Solar System are Physical; Astral (Feeling, Emotional or Desire), Mental, Intuitional, (Buddhic, Love-Wisdom), Atmic (Nirvânic, Spiritual, or Will), Monadic (Anupâdaka), Divine or Âdi. Cf also Chaos, Âkâsha, Æther, Mûlaprakriti The word "plane" was used, though "globe" or "world" in some ways would be more expressive, because a cross-section of the seven "planes" of a globe or solar system shows each subtler type of matter interpenetrating the grosser and extending beyond it in a definite "plane." Cf. Sevens, Dharmakâya, Bhuvas, Ether, Loka, Karshvare, Sânkhya, Tattvas

PLANETARY LOGOI or SPIRITS, Lords of the Seven Great Planetary Systems of the Solar System, each of which is a channel for one of the Seven Rays or Aspects of Logoic Temperament, and to one of which each living thing belongs. *Theos.* given as Venus, Vulcan, Jupiter, Saturn, Neptune and two other as yet unknown planets, Uranus, the Earth with Mars and Mercury. Given in Hinduism as Surya, sun Budha [Wisdom] Mercury, Shukra, Venus, Shani, Saturn, Chandra, Moon; Kuja [born of the earth or hell], Mars, Guru or Jupiter One Gnostic classification is Ildabaoth = Saturn; Astaphaios = Venus, Adonaios, the Sun. Cf. Sûrya; Jao, Iao, Jahu, Jahveh = Jupiter, Sabaoth = Mars, Ailoaios, Ailoein, Elohim = Mercury, Oraios, Jareach [Light] = the Moon Cf. Krittikâ, Amesha Spentas, Angels, Dev, Sevens, Eloi, Sephira, Vishvakarman, Zodiac.

PLEIADES, Gr [der (?) pos. pleo = to sail]. The seven daughters of Atlas and the nymph Pleione, Alcyone = king-fisher, halcyon; Celæno = the black, Elektra = shining, splendour, Maia = mother, nurse, mother of Hermes; Merope = human, mortal, endowed with speech, (having loved a mortal, she is the invisible seventh, with star dimmed she conceals herself for shame); Sterope or Asterope = lightning, Taygeta = a mountain. See Riksha, Kârttikeya.

PLENUM, Lat. PLERÔMA, Gr. [fulness]. Gnostic term for the Absolute. Also the abode of the Gods. Cf. Unity, Aeon, Olympus, Sod.

PNEUMA, Gr. [wind, air, breath, *q.v.*, of life]. Divine afflatus or inspiration; Holy Spirit.

POPOL VUH (Guatemalan) [book of bark, collection of written leaves]. Mythic and heroic Saga of the Quiche Indians of Guatemala in

which Gucumatz is identical with Quetzocohuatl.

PORPHYRION, Gr [rolling or dark-gleaming sea; purple, crimson]. A Titan

POSEIDON, Gr. Son of Kronos and Rhea Cf. Neptune, Nereid, Titan, Water, Rhea.

POSEIDONIS, Atlantis

PRACHETÂS [coming forth from the deep]. The Wise or Esoteric Wisdom. An epithet of Varuna Cf Water, Vishnu.

PRÂCHETASAS [the ten sons of Prachetas, *q.v.*] Also patronymic of Manu, Daksha, etc. One of names of the Sage Vâlmîki. Cf Rishis.

PRADHÂNA [fundamental or primeval substance] Prakriti, *q.v* PRÂDHÂNIKA [pradhâna, *q v*]. Pre-eminent, related to primary matter, in the Sânghya Philosophy.

PRAJÂPATI [Lord of Generation or Birth, Lord of Creatures] One of the Lords who superintend the creative processes of the Universe Cf Rishis and references Daksha, Pratisarga

PRAJÂ [wisdom, perception]. Cf. Vishnu

PRÂKRITA [completed, made] Primary creation.

PRÂKRITI [original or natural form from primary substance as opposed to vi-kriti or modified, changed substance]. Personified Female Energies or Shaktis, Nature Cf. Daivîprakriti, Dhâtu, Mûlaprakriti, Pradhâna, Pûrvaja, Shuddha Sattva, Svabhâvat

PRÂKRITIKA [of or belonging to Prakriti]. The nama of a Pralaya, when all is resolved into the primal element

PRALAYA [pra-lî=to dissolve, vanish, be absorbed]. A period of rest as opposed to Manvantara Cf Cycle, Prâkrita, Samvârta, Yuga.

PRAMANTHA, stick used by Hindu priests to kindle fire by rotary motion Cf Agni

PRAMATIH [protector] Son of Fohat

PRAMLOCHÂ [locha=sight or tears+pra=towards] A nymph or Apsaras who beguiled Kandu.

PRÂNA [prâ=to be filled] Breathing, breath, spirit, vital air. *Theos* The life-breath of the various vehicles. Cf Nephesh, Sâdhya, Vâyu, VII under Zodiac

PRÂNAMAYAKOSHA [prâna, *q v* +maya=full of+kosha, *q v.*] Body of Prâna.

PRANAVA [PRA-NAVA=that which renovates, rejuvenates; or pra-nu=to praise] The sacred word, AUM.

PRÂNÂYÂMA [suspension of breath]. A Hatha Yogic process.

PRÂSANGA MÂDHYAMIKA [devotion (to) the middle path]. A Tibetan Buddhist School of Philosophy

PRASHRAYA [devotion or worship to]. Modesty, a son of Dhârma and Hrî

PRATISARGA [continued creation out of primitive matter from prati=towards, back, down upon +srij=to let loose, emit, pour out, procreate etc.] Secondary creation by Brahmâ and the Prajâpatis.

PRATYÂHÂRA [drawing back or retreat]. Used in many senses. One of the Yogângas described by Patanjali.

PRATYEKA [singly, solitary, each]. Used in Occultism to designate those great Beings at the level of the Buddha (eighth initiation) who act as transmitters of the Will or Power Element, which path is solitary, as compared with that of a Buddha.

PRAVAHA [bearing forward] One of the seven winds said to cause motion of planets Cf Vâyu.

PRIAPUS, Gr [Priapos=Male generative principle personified] God of Gardens and Vineyards, Fructifying Principle in Nature.

PRITHÎ [prith=to throw, cast, extend] The first anointed sovereign of men, ruler of the lower animals, author of the *Rig-veda* Cf. Adam, Prithu

PRITHIVÎ [prithivi, *q v.* feminine of prithu] The Earth personified as the mother of all.

PRITHU [broad, wide, spacious] Prithivî, *q.v.*

PRIYAVRATA [lover of vrata or religious observance] A King, son of Manu and Shatarûpâ

PROCLUS, Gr. The last great exponent of Neoplatonism, the man whose influence overshadowed the whole medieval Christian Church

PROMETHEUS, Gr [Fore-thought or Provident]. A Titan, son of Iapetus and Clymene, grieved at the Gods' neglect of humanity stole the sacred fire from heaven Cf. Skt. Pramantha, Epimetheus, Agni, Lucifer, Narthex, Pandora, Phoroneus, Titans

PROPATÔR, Gn [first founder of a family]. Forefather Cf Pitris

PROTEUS, Gr A prophesying sea-god in the service of Neptune who, when seized, would assume different shapes to try to escape making prophecies Cf. Pantomorphos

PROTOGONOS, Gr [first-born] Eros, *q.v.* In Orphism, conceived of as the generator of the universe Cf Unity.

PROTOLOGOS, PROTOLOGOI, plural [proto=primordial+Logos, *q v*]. Supreme Creator. Cf Parabrahman, Unity

PROTOMATERIA [primeval matter]. Cf. Unity, Mulaprakriti.

PROTYLE, Gr [primeval stuff] Primordial undifferentiated matter. Cf Unity, Mûlaprakriti.

PSYCHE, Gr [breath, life, spirit, appetite, desire, organ of nous or mind, vital principle]. A lovely maiden, personification of the soul, represented with the wings of a butterfly, emblem of immortality. Through doubt of her lover Eros, she is separated from him for many wanderings and labours Cf Manas, Kâma, Reincarnation

PSYCHOPOMP, Gr. [psyche=the soul+pempein =to send]. Hermes, the conductor or guide of souls.

PTAH, Egy Cf. Phtah. The chief God of Memphis, worshipped from the first dynasty, a Father of Gods and Men, and shaper of the world in whom is Life, Strength and Stability. Cf Imhoz-Pou, Unity.

PTOLEMY, Gr. [Geographer and astronomer of Alexandria about 130 A.D.]

PÛJÂ [pûj=adore, honour, reverence, worship]. An act of pûj.

PULAHA [pul=to be lofty or high]. An ancient Rishi, one of the mind-born sons of Brahmâ, enumerated among the Prajâpatis and seven sages. An epithet of Siva.

PULASTYA. Description of Pulaha applies also to Pulastya, another mind-born son of Brahmâ, Father of Nâgas

PULOMÂ, daughter of a demon. Though loved by the demon father-in-law of Indra, she married Bhrigu.

PUMS [said to be from root pâ=to guard, protect]. Human being, soul, spirit.

PUNARJANMAN [new or second birth, regeneration]. Cf. Reincarnation.

PUNDARÎKÂKSHA [lotus-eyed]. Epithet of Vishnu. The Supreme or Imperishable Glory, Lotus, q.v. Cf. Unity.

PURÂNAS [belonging to ancient times]. Sacred Hindu poetical works treating of the creation, destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy and deeds of gods and heroes; the reigns of the Manus and the deeds of their descendants. There are 18 principal Purânas and 18 supplementary *Upa Purânas*. Cf. Vidya.

PURÛRAVAS [crying loudly] A celebrated prince of the lunar race, son of Buddha, grandson of the Moon, who is said to have instituted the three sacrificial fires. Cf Agni.

PURUSHA [root pur=to go before, to lead]. Mankind, the Male, the Spirit, the Supreme Being. Cf. Unity, Sânkhya.

PURUSHOTTAMA [Purusha, *q.v.*, uttama=best of men]. Supreme Spirit, epithet of Vishnu or Krishna. Name of the fourth, black Vâsudeva, or son of Soma. Name of an Arhat. Cf. Unity.

PÛRVAJA [ancient, primeval or elder]. Nature. Cf. Unity, Prakriti.

PÛRVÂRDHA, first half. [Purva=first, + ardha =half].

PÛRVÂSHÂDHÂ, the first of two constellations called Ashâdhâ, the eighteenth or twentieth Nakshatra or lunar asterism containing two stars, one of which is Delta Sagittarii.

PUSHKARA [blue lotus flower]. A Dvîpa, *q.v.*

PUTRA [der. (?) pos. Pû=to cleanse; push=to nourish; pop.=preserving from the Hell of Put to which childless ones are condemned]. Progeny or Son. Cf. Agni-putra, Brahmaputra, Manasaputras.

PYGMALION. A king and sculptor of ancient Cyprus whose statue of a maiden was, through his love, changed into a living being.

PYMANDER, Gr. [The Thought Divine]. A work by Hermes Trismegistus.

PYRRHA, Gr. [red-earth, red-coloured bird]. Daughter of Epimetheus and Pandora, married Deucalion. After the deluge the mother of the new race. Cf. Noah, Earth.

PYTHAGORAS The famous Greek philosopher, mathematician, musician, born about 582 B.C. in Samos. This Adept brought the Eastern mysteries, in India known as Yavanâchârya or Ionian teaching, to aid the west in the birth of its new civilization. Cf. Apollonius of Tyana.

PYTHON, Gr. Serpent slain by Apollo. The Spirit of Divination.

Q

QABBALAH, KABBALAH, CABBALAH, KABALA, etc. Heb. [qusbal=to receive, the traditional or received lore]. The esoteric or mystic doctrine concerning God and the universe, asserted to have come down as a revelation to the elect from a remote past, and preserved by a privileged few. Called also hokmah nistarah=the hidden wisdom Cf. Ain Soph, Kepher, Chokmah, Binah, Lévi, Sephira, Zohar.

QUATERNARY, Lat. [four]. A Group of Four. *Theos.* the four lower principles, a square of influence which with the three higher aspects of Spirit make the sacred Seven Cf Numbers and references, Tetraktys, Sesquitertia, Tetragrammaton, Mahârâjahs, Lipikas; Michael, Gabriel, Raphael, Uriel, Indra, Yama, Varuna, Zodiac

QUETZO-COHUATL, Mex. [the Green Feathered Serpent] In Aztec tradition a King from the East, Atlantis, *q.v.*) Into a land rife with human ceremonial sacrifice, he introduced a cult of purification and penitential sacrifice He is also the God of whom he taught, the Immortal Self, the Wind, the Giver of Breath and Life, the Water, the Sun, Saviour of Mankind. Cf. Serpent, Popol Vuh, Âtmâ, Vâyu, Sûrya, Christos.

QUICHÉ, Mayan. An ancient Mayan nation of western Guatemala. See *Popol Vuh*.

QUINARY. The five-fold principles of manifested man. Cf. Numbers, Pentacle, Panchama, Skandas, Sesquitertia, Tapas, Panchadasha, Pândavas.

QÛ-TÂMY, Chal. The mystic recipient of the revelations of the moon-goddess in *Nabathean Agriculture*, an ancient Chaldean work. Cf. Moon.

R

RA, Egy. The Sun-God, son of Nut, the Sky, variously represented by the lion, cat, and hawk. Cf. Ammon-Ra, Sûrya, Bird, Narasimha, Shoo.

RABBI, RABBIN, RABBAN, Heb [fulness of might and grace; Rabban=Master, Rabbi= My Master]. A Jewish teacher and priest. Cf Tanaim.

RAHASYA [secret essence of knowledge] One of the Upanishads

RÂHU [the seizer]. Serpent-headed ascending Node of Moon, *q.v.* Cf. Serpent.

RAIVATA [rich, shining, beautiful]. Fifth of the fourteen Manus, the root-Manu of the third Round.

RÂJA YOGA [kingly Yoga, q.v.]. The control of the lower vehicles by developing higher aspects

of consciousness, the Mind and Will. The Yoga of the Second or Wisdom Ray. Cf. Hatha Yoga.

RÂJAGRIHA [king's house]. Residence of Buddhist Kings from Bimbisara to Ashoka, seat of the first Buddhist Council, held 510 B.C.

RAJAH, RAJAMSI [respectively nominative singular and plural forms of Rajas, q.v.]. Vedic = World; modern = Dust. Cf. Earth.

RAJAS [see Gunas]. Cf. Duality.

RÂJASA(S) [endowed with rajas, passion or feeling]. See Gunas, Âbûtarajasas.

RÂKSHASA [to hold, guard, protect, preserve]. Embodiments of force of Evil or Resistance. Servants of Râvana. Cf Duality, Kumbha-karna,

RÂMÂ, RAMACHANDRA [delight, rejoicing from ram = to repose in calm tranquillity, to be happy, rejoice, sport, etc., chandra = the moon] The Seventh Avatar of Vishnu. Ideal of the Fifth Race or Developed Humanity. The Perfect Man, the true Âryan. "Moon" in the case of Râma has an occult significance as Râma is of the Solar Dynasty. Cf. Râvana, Hanuman, Râmâyana, Âitâ, Sârya-varshas.

RÂMÂNUJÂCHÂRYA ["younger brother" of Rama + Âchârya = one to whom one must have recourse as Spiritual Guide]. A South Indian philosopher in 1070 A.D. Instituted the great Vishishthâdvaita Vedântic System.

RÂMÂYANA [Râma's goings or adventures]. A famous epic poem in seven books on the life of Râma by Vâlmiki. Cf Lankâ.

RAMSES, Egy. The name of a number of Kings, the most noted being Ramses II (1324-1258 B.C.) and Ramses III (about 1230 B.C.).

RAPHAEL, RAGUEL, Heb [God has healed]. Generally, the third Archangel in the Jewish Pantheon An Angel of the Presence, Western Angel of the Cardinal Points, Angel of Healing both physical and moral, he can bind even Death. Represented as Lord of the Serpents or Ophanim.

RASA [ras = taste, perceive, feel, love]. Essence, sap, elixir. Cf. Amrita, Water.

RASA MANDALA [Râsa = sound, connected with ras, q.v. + Mandala, q.v.]. The magic circle in which Krishna danced with the Gopis. The Heavenly Circle of Creation.

RASÂ TALA, RÂPATALA [rasâ, q.v.]. The third Tala. See "explanation of States of Consciousness," *S.D.* Vol. 5. p. 539

RAUMAS -Gods or Devas said to have originated from the pores of Virabhadra's skin. Cf. Shiva-Gharmajâ.

RÂVANA [râva = a cry or a roar from ru]. Ruler of Lankâ. Chief of the Râkshasas, younger half-brother of Kuvera, personification of evil or resistance. Cf. Duality, Hanuman, Kumbha-Karna, Râma.

RAYS, SEVEN: *Theos.* Seven Aspects of Divine Consciousness. Planetary Spirits; Ray 1. Will or Purpose; 2. Wisdom; 3. Higher Creative Activity, Adaptability; 4. the Bridge between life and form, Ray of Harmony; 5. Scientific; 6. Fiery Devotion; 7. Ceremonial or Action Ray. Cf. also the Hindu names Sushumna, Harikesha, Vishvakarman, Vishvatryarchâs, Sannaddha, Sarvavasu.

RECTOR [to lead or rule]. The Chief Angel. Term used in *Pymander* of the seven Archangels or RECTORES Cf. Sevens.

REPHAIM, Heb. [reph = shadowy forms of death]. Primitive Giants or Titans. Cf Angel, Yama.

RHEA, Gr. [Rea = lightly, easily]. Daughter of Uranus and Gaea, wife of Kronos-Saturn, and of the Olympian Gods, Zeus, Hades, Poseidon. Cf. Hekate, Titans, Jupiter, Hera, Hestia and Demeter.

RIBHU [root, rabh = seize, embrace, desire]. Clever, skilful, artistic, an alias for a Kumâra, and his descendants. Panchâshikha

RIG VEDA [rich, rig = lustre, splendour, a hymn, or a single verse + Veda]. The oldest of the Vedas, Hymns of Praise.

RIKSHA [der (?) from riksh = to kill or hurt, or from rich]. The seven stars, the Pleiades, in later times the seven Rishis The particular star in the twenty-seven mansions of the moon under which one is born. Cf. Sevens.

RIMMON, Ass [to roar or thunder] A deity worshipped at Damascus, identified with Ramman, god of thunder and storms. Cf. Marut, Indra.

RISHABHA [to sprinkle or impregnate, a young and noble bull, or any male animal, the most excellent, root rish = to flow quickly, glide] The second of the seven tones or svaras of the Hindu gamut. One of the seven Rishis of the second Manvantara. Cf. Nandi.

RISHI [der. (?) pos. from drisch = to see; Rish, q.v. Cf Arch or rich = to praise] A singer of sacred hymns; an inspired poet or sage; the seven ancient sages, born of Brahmâ's mind, to whom the Vedic hymns are attributed. In the *Shatapatha-Brâhmana*, their names are given as Gotama [Go = cow, speech, earth], Bharadvaja [bringing or bearing food], etc. Vishvâmitra, Jamadagni [blazing fire]. Vasistha, Kashyapa, and Atri; in the *Mahâbhârata* · Marichi, Atri, An-giras [to mark, to go around], Pulaha, Kratu [plan, determination]. Pulastya, Vasishtha. In *Manu* they are called Prajâpatis, and are reckoned as ten, the additional three being Prachetas or Daksha, Bhrigu, and Nârada. They represent the Constellation of the Great Bear to which it is said they were translated.

ROSICRUCIANS, ROSY CROSS, Ger. [Rose-Cross]. Name given to followers of Christian Rosenkreuz, an Adept who founded an Order in Germany about 1460. Popularly supposed to have been the invention of a German theologian, Johann Valentin Andrea who in the 17th-18th century wrote anonymous pamphlets about the Order, calling himself a Knight of the Rose-Cross The true Order of Rosicrucians has remained secret. Cf Philalethes, Roger Bacon, Comte St. Germain.

RU, RO, Egy. [gate or outlet]. Spot in the heavens whence proceeded primeval light. Cosmic Womb. Cf. Mother, Chaos, Unity.

RUACH, Heb. [to blow, breathe, draw in air, breath, life, spiritual force, passion, restlessness. Cf. rajas. Generally used as a spiritual direction of life or will]. Kabala Second degree of the soul, knowledge of good and evil Cf. Duality.

RUDRA [der. (?) pos. rud=to roar, weep lament, or ru=to cry, to hum, to sound, to praise+dra from dru=to run]. The Roarer or Howler, Epithet of the God of Tempests, Raging Storm and Fire, Father of the Rudras or Maruts. The embodiment of the destructive, regenerative force of Shiva.

RUNE, Anglo-Saxon [a secret]. The magic signs used by early Teutons in ceremonies, which later became their alphabet.

RÛPA [a visible form, formal]. Cf Arupa, Duality. Agnishvâtta, Barhishads, Skandhas

RUTA [broken to pieces, divided sound] The Sanskrit name of one of the last islands of Atlantis to succumb to the deluge

S

SABAO, SABAOTH, Heb. [tsebâ'ôth, plural of tsâbâ, an army or host, to go forth to war] Armies or hosts in plural, the God of War. Lord of the Hosts of Heaven. Cf. Mars.

SABBATH, Heb. [shabbath; der (?) pos from shabb=cessation, to break off, desist]. "Probably originally connected with cult of moon." —*Jewish Encyc.* The seventh day of the week (Saturday) observed by Jewish people as a day of rest and worship. Early Christians observed two days, later dropping the Sabbath in favour of Sunday, a day of commemoration of the Christ's resurrection.

SABEAN, Sem. [Saba (Biblical=Sheba)]. An ancient kingdom of Southern Arabia, fifth century B C, the religion of which was sun, moon and star worship Cf. Sûrya, Planetary Logos,

SABHÂ [bhâ=to shine, be conspicuous, manifest +sa=together] An assembly, society.

SACR', Heb. [to be awake, nimble, watchful, the male organ of generation, the almond tree, also Cf. sacr=to burn, lighten, shine, the shining dawn or Lucifer] *S D.* the root of sacred Cf. Lingam, Phallus, Duality.

SADAIKA-RÛPA [sadâ=perpetually+eka, one+rupa, *q.v.*] Changeless Essence

SADDUCEE, Heb. [Tseduqim from Tsâdoq=the just one, the name of the founder of the sect]. A Jewish sect, 2nd century B.C -1st century A.D., composed largely of priestly aristocracy who rejected dogma and postulated freedom of the will. Cf. Pharisee.

SÂDHU, SÂDDHU [straight, pure, holy saint or sage, from sâdh=to complete, finish, accomplish]. Cf. Rishi.

SÂDHYA [cf. above; =to be accomplished or effected] Also used of "the pure and holy ones" celestial beings said to occupy Bhuvarloka. In *Manu*, iii, 195, they are said to be children of the Soma-sads, grandchildren of Virâj. Their names are sometimes given as: Manas=Mind; Mantri=sage, Cf. mantra, Prâna=life principle; Nara=man, Prâna=breath, Vinirbhaya=he who is wide apart from fear; Daya=guiding, reason, wisdom or prudence; Dansa=marvellous or shining power, Nârâyana=Spirit of the Deep, Vrisha=raining forth, generating, male, young, strong, a bull, Prabhu=surpassing all, multiplying, increasing over all. All sacred twelves can be compared with Zodiac

SADIC, SADIK, SYDIC, Heb [the Just or Right One]. See Melchi-zedek

SAGARA [having poison]. A mystic King of the solar race, whose sixty thousand sons were reduced to ashes for showing disrespect to the sage Kapila.

SAHARAKSHA [saha=patient, bearing or enduring +raksha=strength, "preserving strength"]. Fire of the Asuras, son of the Fire called Pavamâna, *q v* Cf Havyavâhana, Kavyavâhana, Trimûrti, Agni.

SAIS, the famous ancient capital of Lower Egypt, in Nile delta, celebrated for its temple of Isis-Neith SAITIC=pertaining to Sais.

SAKRIDÂGÂMIN, SAKARADÂGÂMIN [he who will receive birth (only) once more]. The Buddhist term for the second degree Initiate, he who need return but once more to birth

SAMÂDHI [samâdh=to place or hold together, to unite or compose differences, to adjust, set right, solve difficulties]. Profound contemplation and perfect absorption in the One, the eighth and last stage of Yoga; ecstatic apperception, the highest point or focus of consciousness Cf. Unity, Turiya

SAMAEL, SHAMAEL, Heb. [Venom of God; the veiled dark North or left]. The twelve-winged angel of Death, said to preside over Tuesday, and be associated with the Moon. Cf Yama

SAMÂNA [sam-an=to breath again or come to life] One of the five vital airs, that which circulates about the navel and aids digestion.

SAMBHOGAKÂYA [Sam=together with+bhoga =fruition, understanding, perception, cherishing, nourishing+kâya=vesture. Cf Nirmânakâya and Dharmakâya]. The second great vesture in Buddhism, the body of those Dhyâni-Buddhas who overshadow but do not incarnate *Occult* That path open to the Adept who chooses to drop all but his nirvânic nucleus Cf. Trimûrti

SAMBHÛTI [being together, combination, suitability, fitness]. Daughter of Daksha and wife of Marichi. Also birth, origin, production, power.

SAMMÂ SAMBUDDHA, Pali. [the thoroughly-awakened Lord; also the power of recollection of past lives]. Title of Gautama, the Buddha.

SAMNATI, SANNATI [san-nam=to bow in reverence]. Humility personified as daughter of Daksha and wife of Dharma. Cf. Mother.

SAMSÂRA [sam-sri = to pass through a succession of states or revolve]. The wheel of birth and death or mundane existence.

SAM-VARTA [turning towards, crumpling up]. One of the seven clouds particularly one abounding in water, found at the periodical destruction or dissolution of the universe. Cf Pralaya

SAMVRITI [covering up, concealment, compression, contraction, suppression, secret purpose] *S D*. False Conception

SAMVRITISATYA [covered, compressed or contracted truth, see Satya]. *S D*. Relative Truth.

SANA [the Ancient] SANAKA [the lesser Ancient]. SANANDA [joy-possessing]. SANANDANA [full of rejoicings]. SANATKUMÂRA [the Eternal Virgin Youth] SANATSUJÂTA [the nobly-born and perpetually beautiful] These, with Kapila, are names of the seven Kumâras. Ribhu and Panchâshikha are exoteric names in place of Sana and Sanatsujâta, above given. Sanatkumâra one of the four sons of Brahmâ and oldest of the progenitors of mankind, is to esotericists known as the Head of the Occult Hierarchy or Inner Government of the World, and a self-taken Initiate, of the Ninth Degree Known as Kartikeya Cf Sevens, Vaidhâtra, Âdi-Sanat, Jagannatha, Sanakadikas.

SANAKADIKAS [the Ancients of the Space Directions]. See Sanaka, above, the Seven Kumaras.

SANCHONIATHON, Gr A pre-Christian writer on Phœnician Cosmogony, whose works are no longer extant Fragments are given by Philo Byblus

SANDHIS [to join or unite, bridge, combine] Intervals between Manvantaras

SANDHYÂ [see foregoing] Boundary, limit, morning and evening twilight, dusk and daybreak or dawn, either of a day or an age.

SANDHYÂMSHA [a portion of twilight] Cf. Sandhya The period that follows each Yuga

SANJNÂ [to be of the same mind, harmony, understanding, spiritual consciousness]. Name of Gâyatrî, name of a daughter of Vishvakarman, wife of the Sun. Cf. Sûrya, Skandhas

SÂNKHYA [calculating, deliberating, reasoning] Oldest Indian philosophy, founded by Kapila A system dealing with the causes of manifestation, the various planes and vehicles in which consciousness expresses itself, and the Supreme Purusha viewed as an onlooker. Cf Prâdhânika.

SANNADDHA [girded for the battle, prepared for action, clothed for expression]. One of the seven Rays.

SANSKRIT [carefully and accurately fabricated, polished, finished]. A refined or polished language. The ancient Aryan language of India, from which are derived the modern Âryan tongues. Called "The language of the Gods," because of its hidden potencies.

SANTATI [spreading out, uninterrupted succession, progeny].

SAPTA [rt sap = to connect, join]. Seven. A sacred number with the Hindus, many compounds proceeding therefrom. Cf. Numbers.

SAPTAPARNA [seven-leaved] The tree Alstonia, the sensitive plant *S.D* The heart of the man-plant is so called.

SAPTARISHI [seven Rishis, *q v.*]

SARAH, Heb. [princess]. SARAI [der. (?) pos. = my princess; or is abridged from Jah is Ruler] Wife of Abram whose name was changed from Sarai to Sarah. Said to be an eponym of Israel

SARAMÂ [the runner] A dog of Indra, mother of the SÂRAMEYAS, the two four-eyed brindled watch-dogs of Yama, thought by some to have been originally Indra and Agni Some scholars think Saramâ is a name of Ushas, Dawn, who rescued the cows representing sun-rays stolen by Night Sârameya is also identified with Hermes, and Saramâ with the Wind, as conductor of the souls of the departed ones. Cf Vâyu

SARAPH, Heb. Singular for SERAPHIM

SARASVATÎ [like flowing water] Goddess of speech and learning, in later mythology regarded as the shakti or wife of Brahmâ, sometimes identified with Vâch. Invoked, as was Minerva in Rome, as patroness of science, inventress of Sanskrit, mother of the Vedas, goddess of invention and industry, eloquence and art, goddess of fertility, Mother of Rivers, she is sevenfold in expression: Su-prabhâ [the brilliant, a tongue of Fire]; Kânchanâkshî [of shining or golden eye], Vishâla [the broad or illustrious], Manoramâ [mind-rejoicing], Oghavatî [like a torrent], Su-renu [like an atom, having beautiful sand], Vimalodikâ [pure, transparent, beautiful] Cf. Sophia, Sevens, Trinity, Marut-vat, Water, Mother, Shri

SARGON II, King of Assyria (B C 722-705) founder of a powerful dynasty

SARISRIPA [crawling, creeping things]. Snakes

SAROS, Gr. [sixty sixties = 3,600]. A Chaldean cycle of cycles used both of years and days

SARPA [from srip = creeping or serpentine, tortuous motion, sliding, twining, going, flowing]. A Serpent, Nâga.

SARPA-RÂJNÎ [Serpent-Queen]

SARVA-MANDALA [sarva = universal + mandala, *q.v*]. The matrix of the universe. Cf. Mother.

SARVA-MEDHA [sarva = whole or universal + medha, marrow or essence]. Said of a sacrifice or sacrificial victim

SARVAGA [all-pervading, omnipresent]. Cf Unity.

SARVÂTMAN [sarva = all, universal + Âtman, *q.v*]. Cf Unity

SARVAVASU [Universal Riches]. Giver of all Life, one of the seven Rays

SARVESHA [sarva = all + isha = lords, Lord of All]. The Supreme. Cf. Unity.

SAT [present participle of as = being, existing, real, true]. H P B Be-ness. See below Cf Asat, Sat, with Ananda and Chit forms a primordial Trimûrti.

SATAN, Heb. [from hassâtân = adversary or accuser at law]. Shaitan, Arab. Originally with the significance of a Kârmic deity. Satan is

now considered as a personification of the principle of Evil. Cf. Duality, Ahriman, Beelzebub, Peri, Lucifer, Shaitân, Shishupâla, Zohak.

SATÎ [virtuous, true; feminine of Sat]. Truth personified; the wife of Shiva. Cf. Devi. Used in later times of a wife who immolates herself on her husband's funeral pyre.

SATI, Egy. Queen of the gods and of Egypt, depicted with cow's horns, wearing crown of upper Egypt. Cf. Mother.

SATTVA [from sat, q.v.]. Being, existence, essence, principle of being, breath, spirit, mind, consciousness, goodness, virtue, truth, pure, clean, etc., balanced Cf. Gunas, Shankha, Shuddha Sattva.

SATURN, Lat. [the sower from satum = to sow]. An ancient God of seed-sowing, whose temple in Rome, 497 B.C., was a state treasury. Father with Rhea of the Olympian Gods In 217 B.C. this God was identified with the Greek Kronos. The ringed, so-called malefic, planet next in magnitude to Jupiter. Cf. Shani, Michael, Neptune, Sephira.

SATYA [from sat, q.v.]. True, real, genuine, good, virtuous, etc. Cf. Dharma. Epithet of many of the Gods. Satyas are one of the twelve classes of great Gods. Cf. Vishvas, Loka.

SATYÂ YUGA [satya, q.v. + yuga, q.v.] The first of the four Yugas, best or golden age

SATYÂNNÂSTI PARO DHARMAH [Than Sat, q.v., there is no higher Dharma, q.v.]. This, the family motto of the Maharajas of Benares, is found in an inverted form in the *Mahâbhârata, Santiparva*, Chapter 160, Stanza 24. Translated since 1880 as "There is no religion higher than Truth." Many other interpretations are possible.

SATYA-VRATÂ [True to a vow, sincere]. Name of the 25th King of the Solar Dynasty in the second age; Name of Manu Vaivasvata

SATYRS, Gr. [Satyroi or Tityroi from root ty = to swell; symbols of budding, germinating fertile plant and animal life] Represented as part man and part horse or goat. Cf. Mendes and references.

SAVARNÂ [being of the same colour]. Said to have been substituted by Saranyû (the fleet-running one, or Darkness) for herself as wife of the Sun, from which union Manu, was born. Her other name is Chhâya, q.v. Cf. Sûrya, Mother.

SÂVITRI [relating to or belonging to the sun]. Gâyatri, q.v. Wife of Brahma, also of Siva, and epithet of many Goddesses. Cf. Mother, Sûrya.

SÂYANÂ. A learned Brâhman commentator on the Vedas, about A.D. 1370.

SCARABAEUS, Egy. The conventionalized stone representation of the large black dung-beetle, regarded as symbolic of resurrection and immortality. Symbol of the sun-god, man; the only-begotten, father, generation. Cf. Sûrya.

SEB, Egy. [the earth]. The consort was Nut, the sky, their children including Osiris, Isis, Nephthys and Set.

SENÂ [der. (?) pos. from si = to bind; or from sena = having a lord or leader]. An army or armed force, the wife of Kârtikeya. Cf. Mother.

SENARY, Lat. [six]. The sacred Six represented by permutations and combinations of the Trinity, e.g. SHIVA, VISHNU, BRAHMÂ and the three Shaktis. Cf. Shadja, Seraphim, Shrî-Ântara, Numbers, Twelves, Sevens, Titans.

SENZAR, the "Mother-Sanskrit" reported to have been brought from Venus, by the great Kumâras Such age-old symbols as the Circle, Cross, Tau, Svastika, Triangle, Quaternary, Pentagon, etc., were important characters of this universal script. Before the confusion of the "Tower of Babel," produced to protect the Mysteries from an untrustworthy humanity, Senzar was universal. From it the *Stanzas of Dzyan* were translated. Cf Dan, Numbers, etc.

SEPHER JETZIRAH or YETZIREH, Heb. [Book of Creation]. Two esoteric books dealing with sound and other occult potencies. Cf. Mantram.

SEPHIRA, plural SEPHIROTH, Heb. [der (?) pos. to pierce, deepen, hollow, to shine or be beautiful]. In the *Kabalah* ten potencies or agencies through which the Divine produces the manifested Universe They come forth in successive emanations from the Divine Light, some male, some female. From Ain Soph or the Absolute, emanates the Trinity (1) *Kepher* (Kaither = Crown, I-am-that-I-am with the Seraphim, (2) *Chochmah* (Wisdom) Jah, with the Ophanim or perhaps the Cherubim, q.v., (3) *Binah* (Understanding), YHVH, q.v. Then follow the seven (4) *Chaised* [grace or mercy] or Gedoolah male, active, [greatness], El or Power, with the Chashmalim or amber angels, and the planet Saturn, (5) *Geburah* [strength, severity, power], female, passive, Eloah, with, some say the Seraphim, others the Chashmalim, the planet Jupiter; (6) Tiphaireth Tiphereth [ornament, beauty or glory], Elohim or omnipotence, with the Malachim, or some say the Shinanim or angels, Mars, (7) *Naitsach* [victory, or eternity] male, active, Jehovah Zebaoth (Lord of hosts) with the beryl Tarsheeshim, and the Sun, (8) *Hod* [majesty splendour] female, passive, Elohim Zebaoth (might of hosts) with the B'ne Elohim [sons of God] the Planet Venus, (9) *Yesod* (Foundation), El Chay [the power of life], with the Cherubim, q.v., or perhaps the Ishim, and Mercury, (10) *Malchuth* [Kingdom or Government], Adonai, with the Isheem or some say the Malachim, the Moon. Cf. Trimûrti, Sevens, Angels, Creative Gods, Planetary Spirits, Otz, Sûrya, Tens, Numbers, Unity, Duality.

SERAPHIM, plural of SARAPH or SERAPH [der. (?) pos. fiery flying serpent; to consume with fire Cf. Babylonian Sharrapu, a name for Nergal, the fire God, and Serif, Egyptian Guardian of Graves]. The Six-winged Servants of The Presence, proclaiming the Glory. They

touched Isaiah's lips with a burning coal from their altar that his lips might be consecrated to prophesy Cf. Angel, Gabriel, Agni, Senary.

SERAPIS (Gr. name for Egyptian Deity), the sacred bull Apis, moonbeam engendered, perpetually reincarnating. Cf. Nandi.

SERPENT, Lat. [from root = to creep. Cf Sarpa]. The Serpent swallowing his own tail, as in the seal of The Theosophical Society, is the ancient symbol of Eternity, the Chakra-Circle without beginning or ending within which all universes grow and decay, Cf. Unity. The serpent is likewise the symbol of Eternal Wisdom, Initiates being so designated Cf Aesculapius, Agathodaemon, Ahi, Ananta-Shesha, Apophis, Bala-Râma, Caduceus, Fafnir, Gabriel, Kadrû, Kâliya, Kundalini, Midgard, Nâga, Nidhog, Ophiomorphos, Ophis, Ophite, Python, Quetzo-Cohuatl, Râhu, Raphael, Sarpa, Seraphim, Thraetaona, Uraeus, Vâsuki

SESQUIALTERA, Lat. [sesqui = one-half more + altera = other]. The ratio of three to two which in music forms the perfect fifth (seven steps by semi-tones), basis of all harmonic progression, as it is the first *different* harmonic tone appearing when a given tone is struck e g , C to G ; सा, sa to पा, pa. Numbers, *q.v.*

SESQUITERTIA, Lat. [containing one and a third]. The ratio of four to three, or a perfect musical fourth (five steps by semi-tones). Next most important harmonic interval to the Sesquialtera its inversion, e.g., G to C ; पा, pa to सा, sa. Cf. Numbers

SET, Egy. The evil shadow of Osiris, his brother. Cf. Duality. In early Egypt regarded only as a War-God. Cf. Mars, Nephthys, Seb, Typhon.

SEVENS. A Number sacred in Occultism as it is the natural outgrowth of the Trinity, *i.e.*, three factors may be combined in seven possible ways in order of dominance · A B C , A C B , B A C ; B C A; C A B ; C B A , with a final three in which there is complete balance Cf Ogdoad, Âdityas, Amesha Spentas, Angels, Archangels, Chohan, Dhyâni-Buddha, Dvîpa, Ilmatar, Kumâra, Loka, Manu, Mithra, Manojava, Oeaohoo, Planetary Spirits, Phorminx, Pleiades, Pravaha, Rays, Riksha, Rishis, Sana, Sanakâdikas, Sapta, Saptarishi, Sârasvati, Sesquialtera, Skandhas, Sephira, Svaras, Talas, Titans.

SHABALÂSHVAS [shabala = variegated + âshvas = relating to horses] *S D.* sons of Daksha.

SHABDA BRAHMAN [shabda = Sound or Word (Cf. Logos) from shap = to cry aloud + da = giving + Brahman]. The Supreme Spirit, Logos, Ishvara, or the Veda, considered as a revealed Word or Sound. Cf. Unity.

SHADDAI, Heb. [orig. significance = overmastering or overpowering strength. Pos. = he who is sufficient]. The Almighty. Cf. Unity.

SHADJA [six-born or produced from six] Epithet of the Keynote or *Do* of the seven svaras, sounds, of the Hindu gamut. So-called because produced from tongue, teeth, palate, nose, throat and chest. Cf. Senary.

SHÂKA [root shak = to be competent, powerful, to bear, give]. Strong, mighty, powerful , the Teak tree, sixth of the Dvipas.

SHAKRA [root shak, see above]. The Powerful One, Name of the God Indra, and of one of the twelve Âdityas. Cf Unity.

SHAKTI [root shak, see above]. Ability, power, capability, faculty, strength. The outgoing energy of a God is spoken of as his wife or shakti See Devi, Sarasvati, Lakshmi, etc, Mother, Vâhan. Cf Duality, Âdi-Shakti, Ichchhâshakti, Ishtar, Jnânashakti, Kaumâri, Kundalini.

SHÂKYAMUNI [root shak Shâka, *q.v.* + muni = saint]. The powerful Saint, Gautama, the Lord Buddha.

SHÂLMALI [from root shal = to flow, run, shake, tremble, praise] The silk-cotton tree , one of the Dvîpas where the wicked are tormented by the thorns or prickles of the Shâlmali. Cf. Hades.

SHÂMBA [Cf shamba = Indra's thunderbolt]. Son of Krishna and Jâmbavati, condemned to produce offspring in the shape of an iron club for the destruction of the race of Vrishni and Andhaka.

SHAMBALLA [pos from root sham = quiet or tranquillity]. In 70,000 B C. and for many thousands of years thereafter the "sacred white island" surrounded by the City of Manoa in Central Asia in the Gobi Desert On this Island lived the Head of the Occult Hierarchy and His Lieutenants, the Kûmaras. Occultists still recognize His Presence there.

SHANI [slow-moving] The regent of the Planet Saturn Also a name of Shiva. Shani is held to be a planet of suffering and purging See Planetary Spirits Cf. Karma.

SHANKARA [see below]. Epithet of Shiva

SHANKARÂCHÂRYA [shan-kara = causing happiness + âchârya = one to whom one must have recourse = spiritual guide] One of the Kumâras, lieutenant of the Head of the Occult Hierarchy who incarnated, using the highly magnetized abandoned subtle vehicles of Gautama Buddha, He corrected certain misunderstandings which had arisen over the Buddha's teachings. (See Vol. 5, *S D.*) Also, a celebrated teacher of the Vedânta philosophy reported to have lived anywhere between 200 B C and 740 A.D. Founder of one of the principal Shaiva sects, the Dashnâmî-Dandins. Cf Smârta.

SHANKHA [root sham = happiness]. The conch-shell of Vishnu , "the conch has been selected as the symbol of creative activity by sound." Sattvic Ahamkâra, the usual interpretation. Name of Daitya who conquered the gods, stole the Vedas, hid them at the bottom of the sea, whence Vishnu, as the Fish Avatar, rescued them.

SHARÎRA [that which easily moulders or is dissolved]. The body, bodily strength Cf. Upâdhi, Sthûla, Sûkshma.

SHASTRA [from shas = to cut or wound, a weapon or sharp tool]. Cf. Astra, Agneyastra.

SHASTRAS [shâs = to rule, govern, train, correct, proclaim, implore + tra = protect]. A sacred book or religious or scientific treatise.

SHEKINAH, Heb. [dwelling]. Manifestation of God as Light, Glory; the Indwelling Presence. Veil of the Divine. Cf Mûlaprakriti, Merkabah, Vâhan.

SHELL, *Theos.* The cast-off remnants of subtle bodies that retain a certain likeness to the former wearer, influencing mediums in séances Cf. elementaries.

SHEM, Heb [man of fame, renown, shining, internal essence] Eldest son of Noah; by biblical students held to be the type of the Mongolian Race (or Atlantean Race) as Ham was the type of the Negro (or Lemurian) race, and Japheth was the type of the Âryans.

SHINTO, Chin. [shen = god + tao = The Way] The ethnic and national cult of the Japanese, not considered by them as incompatible with other religions It is a way essentially of channelship in which after purification its devotees invoke the Powers through *Kami-oroshi* or the "bringing-down-of-the-Gods" Cf Theurgy

SHISHUMÂRA [shishu = child + mâra = killer]. The Heavenly porpoise, a form of Vishnu, the tail of Ursa Minor. Cf Water

SHISHUPÂLA [child-cherisher]. The reincarnation of the spirit of evil, ignorance or resistance, which the Avatar Krishna killed Cf. Satan, Duality, Ahriman, Vishnu

SHISTA [Cf Shâstra] Ordered, commanded, chiefs, courtiers, counsellors, examples of good conduct

SHIVA [der (?) shî = to rest, repose, sleep, says Unâdi-s. I, 153. Cf shvi = to swell, grow, thrive, and shavas = power, strength, vigour from shav = to transform]. The Regenerator of all; Supreme Bliss. With Brahmâ and Vishnu, the Hindu Trimûrti Cf. Nîlakantha, Rudra, Nandi. Also Ardhanari, Aum, Damaru, Digambara, Kailâsa, Kârtikeya, Lîlâ, Linga, Nîla-Lohita, Pâsha, Pulaha, Satî, Sâvitrî, Shankara, Shiva Gharmaja, Trilochana, Trishûla, Vamadeva, Virabhadra.

SHIVA-GHARMAJÂ [born from the perspiration of Shiva, *q.v.*]. Epithet of the planet Mars. Cf. Raumas.

SHOO, Egy. the god Ra, represented as the "great cat of the Basin of Persea in An"

SHRÂMANA [one who makes effort]. Jain ascetic, devotee, beggar. Cf. Yoga

SHRÂVAKA [root shru = to hear or be attentive and obedient]. A hearer, pupil, disciple, class of Buddhist saints or ascetics. Cf. Shruti

SHRI [prosperity, well-being, wealth, rank, sacredness, majesty, royalty, glory, renown, splendour, lustre, beauty]. Lakshmî, also used of Sarasvatî. Cf. Mother.

SHRÎ-ÂNTARA [antara = near, intimate, soul, heart]. Solomon's Seal or Double-Triangle; in its closely interwoven Triangles, a symbol of Spirit-Matter. Cf. Senary.

SHRUTI [anything heard. Cf. Shrâvaka]. Revelation. Smallest tone in music, etc.

SHUCHI [bright, resplendent, pure, white, virtuous, true, gentle, accuracy] Name of the Fire of Purification Cf Agni, Pâvaka, Pavamâna, Trimûrti.

SHUDDHA SATTVA [shûddha = pure + sattva, *q.v.*]. Essence of matter. Cf. Prakriti.

SHUKRA [bright, resplendent, white, pure]. The regent of the Planet Venus. Cf. Planetary Spirits, Kûmâra, Brigu, Shveta

SHVETA [dressed in white]. The Planet Shukra-Venus. Also one of the minor Dvîpas. Often translated as "the White Island" Cf. Shamballah, Shveta

SIDDHA [sidh = to be accomplished, fulfilled, established, attained]. Semi-divine being of great purity and holiness, specially characterized by possession of the eight siddhis. Sometimes confused with the Sâdhyas, *q.v.* Cf. Siddhapura

SIDDHA-PURA [city of the Siddhas, *q v*] Said to be located in the southern or lower regions

SIDDHIS [powers of the Self]. Cf Siddha. The eight usually enumerated are: animan = the power to become as small as an atom, mahiman = the power of increasing size at will, laghiman or levitation = the power to make the body as light as cottonwool; gariman = the power to make oneself heavy at will; prâpti = the power to obtain anything desired; prâkâmya = an irresistible will, îshi-tva = superiority and supremacy, vashi-tva = the power to hold others in subjection to one's will. The above are considered as especial attributes of Shiva. To these are added Kâmâvasâyi-tva = the power of suppressing desire at will, the power of flight and permeability, strength like Nârâyana. Bodily suppleness, smoothness and immunity to fire, ability to transmute and disperse all substances, or alchemy, transparency of the body which casts no shadow; the power of making the body invisible to others, and the transmutation of the body into vari-coloured rainbow radiances. Cf. Vibhûtayah, Yoga

SIDZANG, Chin. Tibet.

SIGURD, Icel. Hero of the Volsunga Sâga who slays the dragon Fafnir, and, eating his heart, becomes the wisest of men—symbol of Initiation. Cf. Serpent.

SILOAM [canal, to conduct or send]. The sleep of Siloam was that of Initiation

SIN, Ass. The Moon-God, variously conceived of as lord of wisdom, dispeller of darkness, giver of dreams and oracles. Cf. Vishnu, Sinai.

SINAI, Heb. [der. (?) pos. desert, or from Sin. Some rabbis say this mount is identical with Horeb.]. The Holy Mountain wherein the power of the Lord dwells, and whereon Moses received the Ten Commandments. *Occult*, Lunar cycles. Cf. Mount Everest, Mount Kailâsa in India where Shiva dwells, Olympus, etc.

SÎTA [pos. from si = to bind; a furrow representing agriculture]. Wife of Râma Some take her as a symbol of the soul. Cf. Asita, Duality.

SKANDHAS, Buddhist. [skand=to rise]. Five. esoterically seven, Kârmic and innate attributes of the finite: 1 rûpa=form, 2 vidâna= perception; 3. sanjnâ=consciousness; 4. samskâra=action; 5. vidyâna=knowledge. Cf. Vidyâ. The essence of these attributes endures between incarnations, uniting at birth to form the personality. Cf. Quinary, Sevens, Reincarnation, Nidâna. Also used for a King or Prince; and the division of an Army. Name for Kârtikeya.

SMARAGDINE, Lat der. [of or pertaining to an emerald]. In *S.D.* refers to the famous Tablet of Hermes Trismegistus, said by Éliphas Lévi, to contain "the whole of magic in a single page."

SMÂRTAVA [smriti=remembrance, thought, traditional law]. A sect of Brâhmans skilled in jurisprudence, especially those belonging to a sect founded by Shankarâchârya, whose chief establishment is at Shringa-giri.

SOD, Heb [breast, fulness that pours itself out]. An "Arcanum," or religious mystery. Cf. Plenum, Sodales.

SODALES, Lat. Initiates and members of the Priest-colleges of the Sod.

SOMA [root su=to distil, extract or sprinkle, Cf. su=to generate] The mystic soma juice is supposed to have been pressed from a climbing plant *Sarcostema Viminalis* or *Asclepias Acida* which grows abundantly on the mountains of India and Persia, and whose exhilarating properties were used in ceremonial rites. The Soma God was all-powerful, all pervading, healing all diseases, lord of all other gods, and the Supreme Being Soma is identified with the Moon, Amrita, etc. Cf. Amrita, Haoma, Hari, Maru-Vat, Purushottama, Sâdhya, Unity, Târâ, Veda.

SOMA-PA [a drinker of soma juice].

SOPHIA, Gr. [primary and general meaning= craft, skill, artistic ability, especially in the fine arts, medicine, sports, etc] From this grew the secondary meaning of skill in living, sage and sound judgment, political wisdom, knowledge of sciences, wisdom, philosophy To Aristotle, Sophia was the Supreme Science, the Science of Causes. To the Gnostics, Sophia was the female Logos, the Universal Mind, Wisdom incarnate. Cf. Athenâ, Sarasvatî, also Goddesses of Wisdom and Artistic Expression. Theosophy, Ildabaoth, Pistis Sophia, Sophia Achamoth.

SOPHIA ACHAMOTH, Gr. Daughter of Sophia The reflection of Sophia in the Astral Light or lower plane of Ether.

SPAGYRIZATION (Eng. obsolete) [to separate and assemble]. Alchemical process.

SPARSHA [sprish=to touch or contact]. The quality inherent in Buddhic matter which gives to all beings the power of contact. Cf. Sûtrâtma, Nidâna.

SRAVAH, Mazdean. Higher aspects of Amesha Spentas, *q.v.*

SROTÂPANNA, SROTÂPATTI, Bud. [he who has entered the stream] The First Initiation which plunges the Initiate into the stream of the One Life. Cf. Unity,

STHÛLA [stout, bulky, thick, gross]. The grosser physical, as used with sharîra, etc.

SUDYUMMA [very bright]. The female child of Manu Vaivasvata born under the name of Ida, changed to a male by favour of Mitra and Varuna, *S.D., q.v* Cf Duality, Androgyne.

SÛFÎ, Arab [der, (?) wool, pos. wise, pure, devout] Mohammedan mystic who gains insight into the Divine Being through ecstasy and contemplation.

SÛKSHMA [subtle, minute, atomic, delicate]. Epithet of Shiva, the all-pervading-spirit. When used with sharira=subtle body or bodies Sûkshmopâdhi has same meaning as with sharira

SUMATI [of good mind, benevolence] Son of Bhârata, *q.v*

SUOYATOR, Fin. Primordial Spirit of Evil in the *Kalevala*. Cf. Ahriman, Duality.

SURA [by some thought to be from su=to pour out or extract juice; but according to some formed from asura, also thought to be from svar=heaven. Cf. sur=to possess supreme or superhuman power] Heavenly beings The Gods, always thought of as beneficent and giving gifts, as contrasted with with the dynamic asuras who often embodied the spirit of resistance

SURABHI [root sura, *q v.* sweet-smelling, charming, friendly]. The earth as a symbolic cow of plenty.

SURÂDHIPA [sovereign of the suras, *q.v*] Indra.

SURASÂ [the good taste] A daughter of Daksha, Kashyapa's wife and the mother of a thousand many-headed serpents and dragons

SURTUR, Scand The leader of the fiery sons of Muspel in the *Eddas* Cf. Agni.

SÛRYA [pos. originally sur-ya=heavenly one, or savan from root su. Cf sûra, pos from sri=to move, to blow]. The Sun-God, all-creating, all-seeing son of Dyaus, the wide-spreading Sky Cf Agni, Apollo, Astarte, Brahmândika, Faroher, Gâyatrî, Graha-Raja, Helios, Horus, Imhot-Pou, Ishtar, Jishnu, Mârtânda, Mithra, Phaethon, Phoebus, Phoenix, Phtah, Quetzo-cohuatl, Ra, Sanjna, Savarnâ Sâvitrî, Scarabaeus, Sephira, Sol, Titans, Ushas, Vikartana, Vishvakarman, Vishvanara.

SÛRYA-VAMSHAS [the solar dynasty of Râmachandra, who was descended from Ikshvâku, son of Vaivasvata Manu, son of the Sun].

SUSHUMNÂ [rich in happiness, highly blessed]. The central sexless vital air, aspect of kundalinî in the spinal column. Cf Caduceus, Idâ, Pingalâ Trinity, Vâyu.

SUSHUPTI [the good or deep sleep; profound repose].

SUTÂLA [immense depth]. One of the seven divisions of the lower regions, peopled by the Nâgas. In some classifications sixth. Cf. Tala.

SÛTRA [from root siv=to sew. Cf. sûtr=to tie, thread]. A short rule or precept, axiom, aphorism.

SÛTRÂTMÂ [thread-self. Cf sutr]. So-called because the permanent atoms or nuclei of the various bodies are strung on a buddhic life-web. Cf. Buddhi, sparsha, Âtmâ.

SVA-BHÂVA [own state]. Essential or inherent property; natural state. Cf. Unity.

SVÂBHÂVAT [see sva-bhâva]. Plastic substance, or essential matter. Cf Mûlaprakriti, Unity.

SVÂBHÂVIKA [see Sva-bhâva]. Oldest existing school of Buddhism, which assigned manifestation to Svabhâva.

SVÂHÂ. [Cf. sv-âdhâ=a good offering to the Pitris through fire]. Oblation personified, the wife of Agni, sometimes Rudra. A mystic word meaning "So be it," uttered with a rising inflection at the end of many mantrams to the Gods.

SVÂMI [possessing proprietary rights]. Master, Lord, Sovereign, Spiritual Preceptor, a learned Brâhman, or an ascetic. Title of many of the Gods, especially of Kârtikeya, Vishnu, Siva.

SVARA [svri=to sound]. The seven tones of Hindu gamut: shadja, rishaba, gândhâra, madhyama, panchama, haivata, nishâda.

SVARÂJ [sva=self+râj=resplendent or luminous]. An epithet of many of the Gods. The Ray, which is said to be the outermost cover, self-manifesting.

SVARGA [originally survar. Cf. sûra and sûrya, thought to be from lost root svar=to shine] Heaven, paradise, the abode of Indra and the Gods Also called SVARLOKA

SVÂROCHISHA [sva-rochis=self-luminous]. Name of the second Manu.

SVA-SAMVEDANÂ [self-perception]. Truth of Truths. Cf. Dharma.

SVASTIKA [sv-asti=health, welfare, joy, bliss]. An auspicious object, especially used of the fiery cross whose extremities trail flames. Symbol of the Creative Fire of the Third Logos or Holy Spirit, Brahmâ. Its right arm points down in positive blessing, its left arm up in receptivity, as viewed in the Theosophical seal. It was one of the mystic symbols of the ancient Senzar and is found universally. Cf. Chakra, Agni.

SVAYAM-BHÛ, SVÂYAMBHUVA [Self-Existent]. Universal Spirit. Cf. Unity.

SYLPH. A name given by Paracelsus to the elemental spirits of the air.

T

T'AGATHON [To Agathon=the highest good]. The Supreme Self; Âtmâ. Cf. Unity.

TAIJASA [tejas=sharp point of flame]. Bright, luminous, fiery, shining. Used of Manas when it is overshadowed by Buddhi.

TALA [level surface, flat covering]. Hole pit, chasm, division of hell or the lower regions. Diagram V, vol. v, *S.D.*, *q.v.* Cf. Atala, Karatala, Patala, Rasâtala, Rûpatala, Sutala, Vitala.

TALISMAN, Arab. [tilism=a magical image]. An object charged with definite and strong etheric and more subtle vibrations which through their overtones tend to awaken in whoever comes in contact corresponding octaves of emotional and mental response. Talismans are *general*, *adapted* for a particular individual; *ensouled* as a indefinite centre of radiation; or *linked* with the maker as an outpost of his consciousness.

TALMUD, Heb [lâmad=to learn; limned=to teach]. Body of Jewish civil and canonical law. Cf. Mishnah.

TAMAS See Gunas TÂMASA=pertaining to Tamas, *q.v.*

TÂMRÂ [coppery red]. Daughter of Daksha, one of wives of Kashyapa, mother of various birds.

TANAIM, Aramic. [teachers]. A name applied to the rabbis.

TANHÂ, Pali. [thirst]. Desire to live and manifest in phenomenal existence. Cf. Nidâna.

TANMÂTRAS [tan for tad=That+mâtra=measure]. A measure of THAT; one of the changes in the Divine Consciousness producing a plane or tattva

TANTALUS, Gr. son of Zeus, whose punishment by the Gods for an atrocious sin stands as a symbol of the after-death experiences of the soul chained to sensual desire, for whenever Tantalus stretched out his hand for the desired object within his grasp, it eluded him. Cf. Hades.

TANTRA [the warp or threads from tan=to extend or stretch out]. An uninterrupted series, a religious treatise teaching magical and mystical formularies for the worship of the deities, treating five subjects 1. creation, 2. world destruction, 3. worship of the gods, 4. attainment of the siddhis, 5. modes of union with the Supreme by meditation. TÂNTRIKA [relating to the Tantras.]

TAO ORI. = genius of the Moon.

TAO, Chin. [thought to be closely linked with Tau, the Sacred Word of the Atlantean root race]. The Way, the Path, Nature, Reason. *Occult*. The Inner Way or Flame of Life. The teaching given by Lao Tze in China in the 6th century B.C in the *TAO-TE-KING* [te=action or manifestation+King=Classic]. The Classic of the Manifested Source. Cf. Shinto, Mârga, Initiation, Tirthankara.

TAPAR-or TAPO-LOKA, Loka, *q v*

TAPAS [tap=to heat or shine]. Tapas is the five fires to which an ascetic is exposed in the summer, *i.e.*, four fires lighted in the four quarters and the sun overhead. Its derived meaning is any religious austerity involving self-denial, penance, suffering. Cf. Yoga.

TARÂ [tri=shining, star; or pos. for stâra from stri=to scatter rays of light; or possibly from as=to shine]. All-pervading, radiating, conquering; a pearl. The wife of one of Râma's monkey-generals; the wife of Brihaspati, who was carried off by Soma.

TÂRADAITYA, TÂRAKA [root târa, *q.v.* Târaka = one who helps another through a difficulty, belonging to the stars]. Name of a Daitya, conquered by Indra, with the assistance of Kârtikeya.

TÂRAKÂ-MAYA [on account of Târâ]. The war waged by gods and demons for her rescue.

TÂRAKA RÂJÂ YOGA = *S D.* One of the Brâhminical Yoga systems for the development of purely spiritual powers, and the attainment of Nirvâna. See above.

TÂRANA [that which enables another to cross]. Name of the third year of the fourth Jupiter cycle.

TARGUM, Heb. [interpretation]. An oral translation of sacred texts

TARTARUS, Gr. the infernal regions, situated as far below Hades or Purgatory as heaven is above earth Cf. Uriel

TAT, Egy. a symbol of male and female generation, made of an upright standard on which is a horizontal equilateral cross. Emblem of stability. Cf. Duality

TATHÂGATA [of such a quality or nature, some translate tatha as "beyond", making the whole "he who has gone beyond"] "One who is like those gone before" or "He who follows in the footsteps of his Buddha predecessors." An epithet of Gautama the Buddha

TATTVA [state of being, reality as opposed to the illusory; essential nature] States of matter Cf. Tanmâtras, Mahat-tattva creation, Planes

TAU Cf Tao Egy Like the letter T, the Tau is a vertical standard on which rests a horizontal bar With the circle resting thereon, it becomes the Crux Ansata or Egyptian Ankh in the centre of the Theosophical seal, symbol of Spirit which has descended into matter, been crucified therein, risen from death, and now rests triumphant on the two poles of manifestation, the vertical positive and horizontal receptive Cross of Life or Immortality Tau is the sacred word of the Atlanteans. Cf. Aum. Unity, Duality, Crucifixion, Resurrection.

TEMURA, T'MURA, Heb [change]. The science by which Kabalists trace hidden analogies between words through transposition of letters

TERAPHIM, Heb. Household images used in divination in ancient Jewish families.

TESHU LÂMA [Teshu Lunpo, the place where this Lama had his origin]. The spiritual head of the Lamaic hierarchical order of Tibet, as the Dalai Lama is the temporal head.

TETRAKTYS, TETRACTYS, Gr. [Four]. The Pythagorean symbol representing the principle of manifestation, in which is to be found the Unity, the Duality, and the Trinity, as well as the Quaternary. Cf. Numbers.

TETRAGRAMMATON = the four consonants YHVH, forming the incommunicable word of the Hebrew Supreme Being. Cf. Hè, Quaternary, Numbers.

THALASSA, THALATTH, THAVATTH, Chal. the God of the sea. Identical with the Assyrian Tiamat. Cf. Water.

THEOSOPHY, Gr. [Theos. manifested God + Sophia, *q.v.*]. As within the word Sophia is implied Creative Art, both in form and in life, which is the Supreme Wisdom, so Theosophy might be defined as the Art of God-Craft, that Ancient Wisdom which through every Mystery School of old taught its Initiates the Art of Arts—the release of the Shining Self.

THLINKITHIANS, TLINKITHIANS = Indians of a sea-faring group of Southern Alaska.

THOR, Ice. God of Thunder, Strength, War, Defence Thor's Day or Thursday is said to be Jupiter's Day. Cf Mars, Indra, Uriel.

THORAH, Heb. [Torah = Law]. Pentateuch The Law of Moses.

THOTH, THOT, Egy. [Greek form of Egyptian Tehuti]. Scribe of the Gods, measurer of time, inventor of numbers; God of wisdom and magic, represented with the head of an ibis. Cf. Hermes Trismegistus, Bird.

THRÆTAONA, Mazdean. The Persian Michael, who contended with Zohak, the destroying serpent

THUMMIM, Bab. [complete whole, free from blemish]. Used with the Urim as tablets of destiny, through which YHVH communicated His will to his chosen people, the Hebrews. By some thought to be the stones in the high-priest's breastplate, by some the sacred dice, and by others, the little images of Truth and Justice such as are found round the neck of a mummy of an Egyptian priest. [Urim = urtu or fires, while thummin = tamitu = oracle].

TIAMAT, Thalassa, *q.v.*

TIAOU, Egy a Devachanic after-death state.

TIEN-HOANG, Chin, Twelve Hierarchies of Dhyânis

TÎRTHANKARA [tîrtha = the Way, the Ford, the Descent, the Shrine + kara = the doing or making of] The Jain Adept, He who has become the Way; the Bridge over which the devotee passes.

TITAN, Gr. [der. (?) pos titainô = he who stretches or strives, titas = avengers, titaz = kings or chiefs]. Primeval Deities, the six sons and daughters of Uranus and Gaia, from whom were born all the hierarchies of Gods, also sometimes called Titans. The six couples are (1) *Okeanos* (great water girdle of the world) and his wife *Tethys* (the lovely), nurse of Hera; (2) *Kronos* (time), who with *Rhea* (ease, lightness, the fertile earth), bore Zeus and the Olympian Gods, (3) *Iapetos* (speed), who with *Themis* (she who makes fast, the lawgiver), bore Epimetheus, Promethus, Atlas, Maia (Pleiades) and Dione (held by some to be mother by Zeus of Aphrodite). Themis in union with Zeus begat the seasons. (4) *Koios* (Number) who with *Phoebe*, (gold-crowned) bore Asterie and Leto, Latona; (5) *Hyperion* (sun-God), who with *Theia* (from Div = shining, Divine), bore Helios, the Sun, Selené, the Moon; and Eos, the Dawn Goddess; Cf Sûrya, Ushas. (6) *Kre(i)os* (a ram). Cf. Mendes who with *Mnemosyné* (memory), bore Perse, the official

consort of Helios. Mnemosyné by Zeus bore the nine muses or arts and crafts. Mention is also made of Phoreg a Mystery or Seventh Titan. Both the Gods and their descendants are spoken of as Titans. Cf. Angels, Senary, Twelves, Dânava, Kabarim, Nephilim, Phoroneus, Nimir Porphyrion, Rephaim, Water, Uranides.

TITYOS, TITYUS, a giant son of Gaea or of Zeus who for offering violence to Latona, was slain by her son Apollo. His punishment in Hades, to have vultures gnaw his liver, is a symbol of after-death purification

TO ON, Gr ["the ineffable all"] Of Plato.

TOOM, Egy. A Protean God, emanation from the great deep Noot. *S D.* links with Fohat.

TRETÂ YUGA [Treta=a die marked with three spots]. The second or silver age consisting of 1,296,000 years. Cf. Yuga.

TRIBHUJAM [Tri=three+bhujam arms] A triangle.

TRIDANDIN [triple staved] The interwoven staff of the sannyasi Trinity. Cf. Brahmananda.

TRIDASHA [thirty].

TRIGUNAS. Gunas, *q.v.*

TRILOCHANA [three-eyed]. Epithet of Shiva, the third eye bursting forth to save the world from annihilation when Parvatî (matter) his wife playfully blinded him. Cf Pineal Gland.

TRIMÛRTI [three-formed]. TRINITY. Within all Unity there is a Positive and Negative aspect, a Duality of Light and Darkness, Spirit-matter, Silence-Sound, Life-Form, etc Out of manifestation, this is balanced in stable equilibrium. The act of manifestation throws it out of its static equilibrium into instability. An "unstable or dynamic equilibrium" is established by the immediate lightning flashing forth of the relation between the opposite poles, the Duality thus becoming a Trinity without which manifestation is impossible "The One (Deity) becomes Two (Deva or Angel) and Two becomes Three (or Man)" Cf Number, Unity. Aum, Brahmâ, Vishnu, Shiva, Kepher, Chokmah, Binah; Devi, Lakshmî, Sarasvatî, Dharmakâya, Sambhogakâya, Nirmanakâya; Eros, Gaea, Uranus, Phanes, Chaos, Kronos, Gunas, Isis, Horus, Osiris Pâvaka, Pavamâna, Shuchi, Kavyavâhana, Havyavâhana, Saharaksha, Tetrad; Tribhujam, Tridandin, Trigunas, Trilochana, Trishûla, Faroher, Neshamah, Ânanda, Chit, Sat, Idâ, Pingalâ, Sushumna, Anu, Ea, Bel.

TRIPITAKA [three baskets]. The Buddhist canon composed of 1. the Doctrine, 2. the Rules and laws for the priesthood and ascetics; 3 Philosophical dissertations and metaphysics

TRISHÛLA [trident of Shiva, *q.v.*].

TRISUPARNA [tri=three+suparna=beautiful winged or leaved]. Title of certain hymns of the Rig and Yajur Vedas, one who is conversant therewith being called a tri-suparnaka.

TRITON, Gr. Sea-god, son of Poseidon-Neptune, and Amphitrite. Later represented as a race of mermen.

TSABA, Heb. [Army or Host of Heaven].

TSELEM, TZELEM, Heb. [shade, phantom, image, likeness]. Cf Elementaries.

TUBAL-CAIN, Heb. [Tubhal-qayin=beauty, external welfare, riches]. Son of Lamech and Zillah, "the first forger of every cutting instrument of brass and iron, and instructor of his art to every artificer." Cf. Hephaestus, Asura-Maya, Vishvakarman, Vulcan.

TURÎYA [fourth; whose power extends on all four sides] A state of oneness with the universal spirit, the fourth state of the soul Cf. Samâdhi

TVASHTRI [carpenter, generator, builder, workman] Identified with the later deity Vishvakarman. The Vulcan, of the Hindus.

TYPHŒUS, Gr. Son of Tartarus and Gaea, or of Hera alone. A hundred-headed father of the Winds who made war upon the gods Cf. Duality, Typhon, Vâyu. The word has a connotation of volcanic agency.

TYPHON, Egy. identified with Set. (Greek) son of Typhoeus, *q.v.*, and father of Cerberus, the Chimaera, the Sphinx and other monsters

TZALA, Heb. [shadow, veiling, fleeting image, Mâya, *q.v.*].

TZURE, Heb Prototype of the Image or Tselem, *q v*, the Eternal Divine Individual Cf. Archetype

U

UDÂNA [to breathe upwards] That vital air which rises up the throat and passes into the head With Buddhists, an expression of joy or praise. Cf Prânâyâma

ULÛPÎ [a spreading creeper] Name of a daughter of Nâga, Kauravya, married to Arjuna.

ULYSSES, ULIXES, Lat. [a hater]. Gr.=Odysseus. King of Ithaca, famed among the Grecian heroes of the Trojan war Husband of the faithful Penelope.

UMÂ [root ve=to weave, braid, plait] Flax, light, splendour, quiet, tranquillity, night. A name of a wife of Shiva. Cf. Mother

UNDINE Paracelsus so named the elemental spirits of water,

UNITY, [one-ness] Cf. Monad The one absolute Reality behind the multiplications of that Unity in numbered manifestation. Cf. Numbers, Trimûrti, Abraxas, Adam Kadmon Âdi, and its compounds, Aditi, Advaita, Aham-sa, Ain Suph, Aja, Âlaya, Ammon, Ananta-Shesha, Anima Mundi, Anupâdaka, Arche, Asha, Asura, Atom, Atyantika Avyaya, Bhûtâdi, Bhûtâtman, Bhûtesha, Brahma, Chidâkâsham, Chinmâtra, Echath, Echod, Eka, El, Hamsa, Ishvara, Jivâtman, Jupiter, Khoom, Logos, Madhya, Madhyamâ, Mahâvishnu, Mûlaprakriti, Nara, Nârâyana, Nirguna, Odin, Pachacamac, Parabrahman, Paramârtha, etc., Plenum, Pradhâna, Prima Materia, Protogonos, Protologos, Protomateria, Protyle, Ptah, Purushottama, Pûrvaja, Ru, Sana, Sarvaga, Sarvâtman, Sarvâvasu, Sarvesha, Sat, Sattva, Sephira Shabda Brahman, Shaddai, Shakra, Shiva,

Sophia, Spiritus, Sva-bhâva, Sva-Samvedanâ, Svayam-Bhû, T'Agathon, Tao, Tau, *Theos*, To On, Yong Grûb, Zeroana.

UPÂDÂNA [taking, acquiring, appropriating, including, containing, withdrawal, material cause, effort]. Particularly used in connection with assuming a form or manifestation. Cf. Nidâna, Upadhi.

UPÂDHI [upâ = near + dhâ = to place, offer, keep hold]. Disguise, body, limitation. Cf. Sharîra.

UPANISHADS [sad with upa + ni = sitting at the feet of another to learn how "to destroy ignorance by revealing the knowledge of the supreme spirit"]. Esoteric doctrine—mystical writings revealing the secret sense of the Veda. Cf. Rahasya, Guhya Vidyâ, Vedânta

URAEUS, Lat. [with a tail] The Egyptian sacred serpent shown on the forehead crest, symbol of the vision held by the Pharoah Initiates

URANIDES [descendants of Uranus] Titans.

URANUS, OURANOS, Gr [Ouranos = Heavens, the Sky, identical with Varuna, or the firmament at night]. Son or husband of Gæa and father of the Titans, the Hecatoncheires [three-hundred-handed giants or crashing waves], the Cyclops, the giants, the Furies. A Primeval God or Cause from whom came Kronos, who dethroned him, and was in turn dethroned by Jupiter. With Gæa and Eros, formed one of the oldest Trimûrtis. Cf. Planetary Spirits, Aphrodite, Phoebe, Rhea.

ÛRDHVA-SROTAS = Creation of beings whose stream of life or current of nutriment tends upwards.

URIEL, UZZIEL, Heb. [fire of God]. The fourth of the Angels of the Cardinal Points. See Michael, Gabriel, Raphael, though in *Enoch* he is listed as first of the seven archangels. He is Lord of Tartarus, Head of the Malakim, Lord of Earthquake and Thunder Said by some to be the Angel of Sunday and copper Later authorities identified Uriel with Light. Cf. El, Thor, Indra.

ÛRJÂ [ûrj = food, strength, vigour, sap]. Procreative power, effort, life, breath. Name of several of the Gods, especially of the sons of Hiranya-garbha, reckoned among the seven Rishis of the third Manvantara.

USH [to shine]; USHAS [morning light or dawn] Daughter of Heaven and sister of the Âdityas. Cf. Eos, Titans, Sûrya, Vasu.

UTPALA VARNA [coloured as a blue lotus flower or to burst upwards as a blossom] One of the three esoteric forces. Cf. Gopâ, Yasodharâ.

UTTARA [upper, higher]. KHANDA. Last section.

UZZA, Heb. An angel, *q.v.*, who, together with Azrael opposed the creation of man by the Elohim, for which the latter annihilated both, according to the *Zohar*, q.v.

V

VÂCH [to speak, proclaim, etc.]. The Goddess of the Creative Tone. Cf. Âkâsha, Idâ, Vaikharî.

VÂHAN, VÂHANA [vâha = bearing or carrying] A vehicle, chariot, animal which can be ridden. In Hindu occultism, every God has His Shakti, and every God and Goddess His or Her Vâhan, the God expressed in matter or form. The Vâhan is that type of form in which the power can be most readily embodied, symbolized or expressed, usually some form of animal, etc, which typifies the particular quality of the God's manifestation. e.g., Nandi, Hamsa, Garuda, Ibis, Makara, Scarabeus, Eagle, Lamb, Cow, etc. Cf. Merkabah, Shekinah, Vimanâ, Yama

VAIDHÂTRA [from vidhâtri = arranging, disposing, making, creating] Vidhâtri is a name of Brahmâ, the creator, Vishvakarman, Kâma. Vaidhâtra is a name for Sanatkumâra.

VAIDYUTA [vidyut = lightning] Proceeding from lightning, electrical Cf Agni.

VAIKHARÎ = speech in the fourth of its four stages, from the first stirring of the air or breath, articulate utterance, that utterance of sounds or words complete in intelligible sentences. The Goddess of Speech. Cf. Vâch

VAIKUNTHA-LOKA [vi-kuntha = not worn out, ever fresh] Name of Vishnu, Krishna, and with the word Loka becomes the Heaven of these Gods, on the Eastern peak of Mount Meru Cf. Olympus, Kailâs, etc.

VAISHVÂNARA [Vishvânara, *q.v.*]. Relating to or fit for all men and benefiting all mankind. Son of Vishvâ-nara, epithet of Agni. The fire of digestion The Spirit of Humanity The fire of intellect or general consciousness.

VAIVASVATA [patronymic from vivasvat = the Brilliant One, a name of the Sun] Vaivasvata Manu, is the present Manu, literally Father of the Âryan Race, whose work of race-building after many preliminary millennia was definitely established through an incarnation in Central Asia 60,000 B.C. The name Vaivasvata is also generic. Cf Ikshvâku, Satya-Vrata, Sudyumna, Sûrya, Sûrya-vamshas.

VAJRADHARA [Vajra = adamantine, hard, impenetrable, forked, zigzag, thunderbolt, diamond, lightning, from vaj = to go, roam, increase, be hard or strong, to prepare the way, + dhara = holder]. Usually translated Diamond or Thunderbolt-Holder, an epithet of Indra. Cf. Dorje-sempa.

VAJRAPÂNI [vajra + handed See above]

VAJRASATTVAS [vajra = sattva]. Usually translated "with adamant or diamond soul or heart." Dorjesempa and Maitreya, Dhyâni-Buddhas.

VALHALLA, WALHALLA, Icel. [hall of the slain]. Hall of Odin, in which he receives the souls of heroes slain in battle. Cf. Hades, Yggdrasil.

VÂMADEVA [vâma = opposite or contrary and is translated as the pairs of opposites, ugly-handsome, etc. A name of many of the Gods]. Name of a Vedic Rishi, author of the hymns *Rig Veda* IV, 1-41, 45-48. Name of Shiva.

VARÂ, Per. Creations of Yima.

VARÂHA [vrih=to tear up roots]. A boar. Superiority, Pre-eminence. Avatar of Vishnu who, as a boar, raised the earth from the bottom of the sea with his tusks. Symbol of the Mammalian Period.

VARNA [colour, covering, class, order, caste].

VARSHAS [der. (?) vrish=to rain, vri=to surround]. Rain, place or country. Continents of the world, the names of which are: Kuru (from kri=to do or make, probably a country above the Himâlayas, one of everlasting happiness, home of the Âryan race), Hiranmaya (=made of gold, epithet of Brahmâ, said to be between mountainous ranges Shveta and Shringavat); Ramyaka [the delightful]; Ilâvrita [ilâ=flow, speech, the earth, the highest and most central part of the old continent]; Hari (Home of Vishnu); Ketu-mâlâ (ketu=brightness, light, chief+mâlâ=garland); western portion of Jambu-dvîpa, dvîpâ, Bhadrâshva (honoured), some say the Eastern one of the four Mahâdvipas, Kinnara (country between the Himâchala and Hemakûta mountains), Bhârata (India)

VARUNA. Cf. Uranus. [universal encompasser; all-enveloper]. An Âditya. One of the oldest of the Vedic gods, sometimes regarded as the Supreme Deity. He fashions and upholds heaven and earth, is Incarnate Wisdom. God of all the Waters of the firmament; Regent of the Western quarter, King of the Nâgas, Presides over night as Mitra, presides over day Cf. Vishnu, Bhrigu, Prachetâs, Sudgumna, Vratâna.

VASISHTHA or VASHISHTHA [the most self-subdued; or the most wealthy]. A celebrated Vedic Rishi, *q.v.*, owner of the cow of plenty. Typical representative of the Brahman or priestly caste. Cf. Surabhi.

VASU [wealthy, sweet-flavoured] celestial beings, the names of which according to Vishnu-Purâna are: Âpa [from water]; Dhruva, *q.v*; Soma, *q.v*, Dhava or Dhara [bearer or supporter, the earth, Anila [Wind]; Anala or Pâvaka, *q.v.* [Fire]; Pratyûsha [the Dawn]; Prabhâsa [Light]. Sometimes Ahan [Day] is substituted for Âpa. Cf. Sarvâvasu, Sûrya, Ushas, Vâyu, Agni, Vishva. See below.

VASUDEVA [vasu+deva, *q.v.*]. Name of the father of Krishna, and Bala-Râma, *q.v.*, VÂSUDEVA LORD of ALL. Cf. Purushottama, Vishnu.

VÂSUKI [vâsu=dwelling in all beings]. Sovereign of the Serpents, *q.v.*

VAU=sixth letter of the Hebrew alphabet; and the numeral six.

VÂYU [vâ=to blow, move, pierce, dry]. The God of the Wind. Often associated with Indra in the *Rig-veda*. Regent of the North-west quarter; and of the vital airs: prâna, apâna, samâna, vyâna. Cf. Aeolus, Breath, Hanuman, Idâ, Ilmatar, Marut-Van, Pingalâ, Pravaha, Sushumnâ.

VEDA [vid=knowing]. The true or divine knowledge The three-fold knowledge being given in the Rig-veda, from the fire the Yajur-veda, from air (cf. Vâyu) the Sâma-veda [song-veda] from the sun. (Cf. Sûrya). Then was added the Atharva-veda [fire and soma-veda], a veda of mantras, and formulae as to sacrifice. Vedic, pertaining to the Veda. Cf. Chandogya, Shabda Brahman, Shankha, Agni, Soma-Vidyâ, Vyâsa.

VEDÂNTA [end of the Veda]. That portion of the Upanishads, which teaches the knowledge of Brahma or Universal Spirit, Paramâtman, the material cause of all; of Âtman, as identical with the Supreme, and their existence in manifestation as only the result of Ajnâna, or assumed ignorance of the Supreme who is Creator and Creation, Actor and Act, Existence Knowledge, Joy, and above the gunas. The goal of the Vedântist (Vedantin) is liberation of the human soul from the wheel of birth and rebirth, and re-identification with Paramatman. Cf. Darshanas, Druses, Shankarâchârya.

VEDHÂS [arranging, creating, wise, learned]. Name of many of the Gods.

VENDÎDÂD, Per. [from Pahlavi vî-dævô-dâtem=law created against the devas or demons]. An account of creation, historical and other matter, a portion of the Avesta or sacred books of the Zoroastrian religion

VENUS, Lat. Goddess of Love, one of the great Planetary Spirits. Later identified with Greek Aphrodite, *q.v.* Cf. Mother, Shukra, Astarte, Ishtar, Lucifer, Phosphoros, Senzar, Shveta, Vishvakârya, Vulcan.

VESTA, Lat. [akin to Gr. Hestia, the hearth, and Skt. vas=to dwell]. Goddess of the earth and its fire, hence of the preparation of food. Her attendants were virgins, dedicated to watching the perpetually burning sacred fire of the altar. Cf. Penates, Agni.

VIBHÂVASU [vibhû-vasu=having mighty treasures or wealth, from vibhu=pervading all things]. An epithet of the Trinity.

VIBHÛTAYAH [vibhûti=great or superhuman power, the siddhis, *q.v.*].

VIDYÂ [knowledge from vid=to see, perceive, understand, know, experience, feel, name, etc]. The four Vidyâs are: trayî=the triple Veda, ânvikshikî=logic and metaphysics; danda-nîti=the science of government; vârttâ=the arts. *Manu*, VII, 43 adds a fifth, *i.e.*, Âtma-vidyâ, [The science of the Âtmâ], and a Sixth Vidyâ, Guhya. The *Vishnu Purâna* mentions a Sixth, Guhya Vidyâ. There is also in vogue another classification: 4 Vedas, 6 Vedangas, Mimamsa, Nyâya, the Purânas and Dharma-Shâstra or a total of fourteen.

VIDYÂ-DHARA [magical-knowledge holder]. A type of genius attendant on the Gods.

VIHÂRAS [vi-hri=to take away, walk or saunter about]. Pleasure-garden, a Buddhist or Jaina temple or convent where the Buddhist priests met or walked about. Cf. Âshram.

VIJNÂNAM [vijnâ=to distinguish, discern, understand, investigate, etc.]. The act of vijnâ. VIJNÂNA-MAYA [full of vijnâ].

VIJNÂNAMAYA-KOSHA [the sheath of intelligence or understanding]. Cf. Kosha.

VI-KARTANA [vi-krit = to cut into or divide]. The Sun. Cf. Sûrya.

VIMÂNA [vi-mâ = to measure out, traverse a course, pervade]. The chariot of the gods, the airplanes of old. Cf. Vâhan, Merkabah

VINATÂ [bent-down, humble] One of the wives of Kashyapa and mother of Aruna and Garuda, daughter of Daksha.

VÎRABHADRA [vîra = strength, heroism + bhadra = auspicious]. Avatâra or son of Shiva, created from His (mouth) in order to spoil the sacrifice of Daksha; thousand-headed, thousand-eyed, with appearance fierce and terrific. Said in another Purâna to be produced from a drop of Shiva's sweat.

VIRÂJ [shining, radiant, beauty, splendour; of regal or military class]. First progeny of Brahmâ. Having become male and female, Brahmâ produced from the female the male power Virâj, who then produced the first Manu The creative or male generative principle. Vairajas, descendants of Viraj. Cf Sâdhya, Vairâja, Androgyne.

VISHISHTÂDVAITA [vi-shish = to distinguish or define + advaita, *q v.*]. A Hindu philosophy preached by Râmanujâcharya.

VISHNU [either from vish = to pervade, penetrate, embrace, convey, accomplish; or from vish = to enter, pierce, pervade, settle down, undertake]. The all-pervading, encompassing, penetrating Preserver of the Hindu Trimûrti, the Second Logos, Mahavishnu, Shiva, Brahmâ. Often identified with Nârâyana. His shakti is Lakshmi; His vâhan, Garuda. His Ten Great Avatâras: 1. *Matsya*, the Fish, Divine Life incarnate in the watery period with first dawnings of animal life; 2. *Kûrma*, the Tortoise, the Amphibian period, 3. *Varâha*, the Boar, the Mammalian period; 4. *Narasimha*, the Lion-man, the transitional period from Mammal to Man, 5. *Vâmana*, the dwarf, Infant Humanity, whose future kingdom is the earth, the heavens, and the innermost heart; 6. Parashu-râma, Râma with the axe, the Avenger, the developed Fourth Race; 7 Râmachandra, the ideal Âryan Race or developed Humanity, 8. Shri Krishna, type of Superhumanity; to be achieved in the Sixth Race; 9 Gautama, *q.v*, the Buddha, the Supremely Enlightened One, who, having touched the threshold of Godhood, overshadows, rather than incarnates, to be foreshadowed in the Seventh race and achieved in the Seventh Round; 10 the Kalki Avatâr yet to come, type of the Supreme Kingship only achieved by such as the Kumaras. Cf. Avatâras, Bala-Râma, Bhûtesha, Bythos, Chitkala, Chokmah, Christos, Dhruva, Dhyâni-Buddhâ, Ea, Hari, Hermes, Horus, Hrishikesa, Iaô, Kwan-Sha-Yin, Mâdhava, Manjusri, Merodach, Odin, Omorôka, Padmapâni Paramapada, Prajna, Purushottama, Serpent, and references Shankha, Shishumârâ, Sophia, Thoth, Vaikuntha-Loka, Varuna, Vâsudeva, Vishva, Vishvarûpa.

VISHVAS [pos. from vish = to pervade or shvi = to cause to swell]. All, every one, universal. A term used of all the Gods but particularly of the following ten Vasu, Satya, Kratu (purpose, resolution, determination), Daksha, Kâla, Kâma, Dhriti (holding fast, seizing, maintaining), Kuru (from kri = to do or make); Purû-ravas (posessing much light); Mâdravas (belonging to the madras = happiness). Occasionally are added Rochaka (brightening, enlightening) or Lochana (brightening, etc), and Dhvani [tone or thunder, drum sound].

VISHVAKARMA, VISHVAKARMAN [vishva, *q.v.* + karman = the doer or creator]. One who does universal acts, the all-creator, all-maker. Architect and artist of the Gods. Son of Brahmâ. Later identified with Tvashtri. An epithet of Indra and Sûrya, and of the Sun-Ray, supposed to bear heat to the planet Mercury. Cf. Sanjna, Vaidhâtra, Planetary Logos.

VISHVAKÂRYA [vishva, *q.v.* + kârya = the accomplished or perfected]. That which has perfected All. The Sun-Ray, supposed to bear heat to Venus.

VISHVÂMITRA [vishva + amitra = no friend to all, but more probably vishva + mitra = friend to all] A celebrated Kshatriya who elevated himself to Brâhman caste through rigid tapas, earning the titles of Râjarishi, Rishi, Maharishi, and Brahmarishi. Finally the Gods sent the nymph Menakâ [speech Cf. Vach] to tempt him. Their daughter Shakuntalâ (a bird) is the heroine of a celebrated drama

VISHVÂNARA [ruling all men, benefiting all men. Vishva, *q v*]. Epithet of the Sun. Cf. Sûrya.

VISHVARÛPA [present in all forms]. An epithet of Vishnu.

VISHVATRYARCHÂS [vish = all-encompassing + trya = three + archâs, archi = flame or fire, archâ = worship, adoration]. The three-fold, balanced, all pervading Ray, Cf Agni.

VISHVA-VEDAS [omniscient].

VITALA [vi = division, privation, or separation + tala, *q v*] One of the nether regions

VIVASVÂT [the brilliant one]. Name of the Sun, sometimes regarded as an Âditya. Cf. Vaivasvata Manu, Sûrya

VODHU [the one who is borne or carried]. Name of one of the seven Kumâras.

VOHU-MANÔ Amesha-Spentas, *q v.*

VRATA [anything enclosed or settled, a law or rite]. A vow

VRATÂNI [Varuna's dynamic laws]. Rig-Vedic Hymns, X, 90-1.

VRITRA [pos. root vri = to screen, conceal, cover]. The coverer and hider of rain with whom Indra continually battles, as Vritra-han.

VULCAIN, VULCAN [firebrand, meteor]. God of Fire, Agni. Identified with the Greek Hephaistos, consort of Venus. His earlier consort was Maja [the majestic one]. Cf. Hephaistos, Planetary Spirits, Tvashtri.

VYAKTA [adorned, decorated, manifested, differentiated].
VYÂKRITIS [grammar, grammarians, analysis].
VYÂNA [circulating or diffused through the body]. One of the vital airs. Cf. Vâyu, Prâna, Prânâyâma.
VYÂSA [distributing, expanding, amplifying, arranging, compiling] The original arranger of the Vedas. A generic title given to any compiler or author. The *great* Vyâsa was He who gave the teaching of unity to the Âryan root race.

W

WATER. Gods and Goddesses embodying the elemental spirit of Water are Chaos, Dag, Ea, Gabriel, Hiquet, Ilmatar, Ilus, Leviathan, Merodach, Michæl, Nârâ, Nârâyana, Neptune, Nereid, Oan, Omorôka, Pelagus, Poseidon, Prachetâs, Quetzo-cohuatl, Rasa, Samvarta, Sarasvatî, Shishumâra, Thalassa, Oceanos and Tethys under Titans, Toom, Triton, Undine, Varshas, Varuna, Vasu, Ymir, the Hierarchies of Water under Zodiac.
WODEN, WODAN, Icel. [wind or air in motion]. Odin. Wednesday or Woden's Day is derived therefrom Cf. Vâyu.

X

XISUTHRUS [Gr. corruption of Atra-Khasis = very clever or pious]. Epithet applied to Utnapishtim, a hero of Babylonia, who secured immortal life, and who with his household were the sole survivors of the deluge Cf. Atlantis, Noah.

Y

YAH, YAHO, YÂHO, YAHWEH. See YHVH.
YAJNA [prayer, devotion, homage, praise] In later literature = any act of sacrifice or worship.
YAJUR-VEDA. See above and Veda. That text which contains mantras to be used at sacrifices. "The sacrificial Veda."
YAKSHAS [connected with yaj = to worship with sacrifices, through yaksh = to move or stir, to honour and worship]. A class of celestials who attend on Kuvera. One account says that they were produced by Brahmâ crying "let us eat" from [jaksh = to eat] and are cruel and voracious. Others know them as harmless creatures delighting in song and dance.
YAMA [yam = to sustain, support, restrain, govern]. Rein, curb, bridle. Lord of the Pitris, and Judge and Lord of the dead; as King of Justice, Dharma, Lord of the Southern Quarter Some hold that he and his twin sister Yamî are the first pair of beings born from Vivasvat, the Sun The name of the seventh Manu. Cf. Hades and references, Chitragupta, Phtah, Pluto, Rephaim, Saramâ.
YÂNA [act of going, moving, riding]. A carriage, chariot, vehicle, Vâhan.
YANG, Chin. *S.D.* Unity, *q.v.* The active male principle of Duality, *q.v.* Yang-yin.
YASODHARÂ [maintaining or preserving glory]. Name of an occult force. Cf. Gopa, Utpala, Varna, Trimûrti, Shaktı.
YÂTU-DHÂNA [yâtu = a goer, traveller, wind, sorcery, witchcraft]. Râkshasas.
YESOD, YESUD, YEZUD, Heb. Sephira, *q.v.*
YEZIDI, Per. A sect of reputed Devil-worshippers of Armenia and Caucasus, who believe in the reinstatement of Satan.
YGGDRASIL, Icel. The tree which supports the universe. Cf Midgard, Nithhogg. With its roots in cold Hel and its highest branches overshadowing Valhalla, *q.v.*, it is a symbol of Eternity in manifestation.
YHVH, JAH, YAH, YAHO, YAHWEH, etc., Heb [der. (?) pos. from root = to fall, to cause to fall to be, to blow, the Ineffable Name of the eternal and everlasting Existence, embodied in a Being of the Past, the Present and the Future]. Mispronounced Jehovah by German theologians in olden days, the inserted vowels being derived from Adonay. This sacred Tetragrammaton is said by learned Jewish theologians to take the pronounciation YAHWEH, or YOD HE WAW (VAU) HE though no one has been sure as to its accuracy since the destruction of the Second Temple of Jerusalem. Cf. Aum, Tau, Amen, El, Elohistic, Iao, Javo, Joshua, Merkabah, Thummim.
YIMA, Per An Avestan Hero and Demigod. Ruler of the Realm of Death. Cf. Yama, Pluto.
YIN, Chin Feminine passive principle of Yang, Yin, or Duality.
YMIR, ORGELMIR, Icel. The primeval giant from whose body the Gods created the world. Personifies primeval waters or Chaos
YO, Jap. Male active principle of Duality. Yo-In, *q.v.*
YOGA [the act of yoking, joining, uniting]. Applied to practices designed to achieve the Supreme Union with Âtmâ, Râja and Hatha Yoga. Some other forms of Yoga are Bhaktı, Mantra and Yantra (diagrams and symbols. Cf. Mandala), Jnana, Karma [action], Laya [the arousing of kundalinî]. Cf. Essenes, Kandû, Kriyashaktı, Nazar, Samâdhi, Shramana, Siddhis, Tapas, Tarakâ Raja Yoga.
YOGÂCHÂRYA [yoga + âchârya = one to whom one must have recourse or the Spiritual Guru or Guide].
YOJANA [yoga, *q.v.*]. Act of joining, yoking. A distance of about nine English miles, according to others about 2½ English miles. A Path, an Exertion. Cf. Mârga, Meru.
YONG GRUB, Senzar. [absolute perfection or rest]. Cf. Nirvâna, Unity.
YONI [yu = to bind, fasten, mix, bestow]. Womb and female organs of generation. Cf. N'cabvah, Mother.
YUDHISHTHIRA [yudhi, locative + sthira = firm or steady in battle]. Eldest of the "sons" of Pându, son of Dharma or Yama, and Kuntî. Cf. Pândavas.
YUGA [a yoke]. An age. While the exoteric classification gives only four yugas · Krita or

Satya, Treta, Dvâpara, and Kali, the esoteric cycles regard Kali as the turning or balancing point of greatest materiality in a series of seven cycles, retracing the Yugas until the age of regained or conscious innocence, Satya, is realized Technically a Yuga is a very small part of a Kalpa. A half-round is 306,720,000 years or 71 Mahâ Yugas ; a Chain or Day of Brahma with its round-twilights is 4,320,000,000 years with an equal length pralaya or Night of Brahmâ. An age of Brahmâ or Mahâ Kalpa equals 100 years of Brahmâ at 3,110,400,000,000 each, the total being the period of a (Solar ?) Universe during its Manvantara, with probably a period of equal dissolution or rest. It is said we are only about 5,000 years advanced in the Kali Yuga of the Fifth Race, with 427,000 years pending. The periods spent in the subtler ages are enormously longer than those spent in the grosser The Yugas apply to every division of manifestation from a Chain to a nation There is a definite overlapping of racial yugas. Ages, cycles, yugas are not measured by Nature but by stages of consciousness, and many factors may affect their duration. All exoteric figures must be approximations, even if correctly interpreted Cf. Cycle, Chain, Eternity, Kalpa, Manvantara, Round Sandhyâmsha.

Z

ZARATHUSTRA, ZOROASTER [Lord of the Golden Shining] The Founder of the Parsî faith. He gave the teaching of the Fire of Purity, through which flamed the Joy of the Supreme Cf Mithra, Ahura Mazda, Ahriman, Airyaman, Airyana-Vaêjô, Amesha-Spentas, Asha, Avesta

ZARPANITU, Akkad. Moon-goddess, mother, by Merodach, of Nebo, god of Wisdom Cf. Soma.

ZEND AVESTA [sacred text and its zend or interpretation in Pahlavi, *q v*]. The sacred Zoroastrian teachings See Zarathustra, Avesta

ZEROANA, ZERVANA, AKARNA (Akerne), Pahlevi. [boundless or limitless time , duration in a circle] The Beginningless and Endless Unity. Cf Chakra, Eternity

ZEUS, Gr. [root Dis. Z = dy or j. Cf Dyaus, Skt. for sky]. Jupiter. Cf Deus, Deity

ZIPPORAH, Heb. [the shining or radiant] Spiritual Light, one of the seven daughters of Jethro, the Initiator of Moses, "wife" of Moses who marries her near the "well" (of occult knowledge).

ZODIAC, Gr. [of or for animals, akin to zôos = living]. An astronomical belt in the heavens 16° broad, including the paths of the moon, and all the principal planets and, as its middle line, the ecliptic, or sun's path. *Occult*. An astrological mandala within which are marked by symbols the Twelve Creative Hierarchies, through which the Seven Planetary Logoi or Spirits work. While the Tenth Creative Hierarchy is stated to be identical with the Tenth Sign of the Zodiac, no exoteric information is given as to whether the other Creative Hierarchies can be correlated in their exact order with the signs of the Zodiac as usually given. The first four of the Hierarchies have passed away from work in our world, and the Fifth is on the threshold of liberation. The seven remaining are 1 Formless Fiery Breaths, Fiery Lions of the Kosmic Will , 2. Two-fold units of Fire and Ether, Manifested Reason, Wisdom or Kosmic Buddhi , 3. Mahat, the Triads, of Fire-Ether-Water, Kosmic Activity The above are Arûpa Creative Orders , 4 The Human Monads, Kosmic Form builders , 5 or 10 of the Twelve. The Asuras of Ahamkara, who link the Âtmic centre in man with his Will aspect 6. the six-fold Dhyânis, or Agnishvattas who give to man his five middle human principles 7. Barhishad Pitris, who give man his animal principles, prâna and body The twelve signs of the Zodiac which are also correlated with the twelve Sons of Jacob, are 1. *Aries*, the Ram, " slain from the foundation of the world " (Cf Mendes), or Sanskrit *Mesam* [mish = to wink forth without any sense of identification or attachment. Actionless but full of potency for action]. 2. *Taurus*, the Young Bull (Nandi), or *Vrishabham* [vrsh = to outflow or outpour, Pranava, the ever-new]. 3 *Gemini*, the Twins of Duality, or *Mithunam* (mith = to unite or twofold manifestation'. Cf. Castor and Pollux 4. *Cancer*, the Crab of memory or tenacious imagination, archetypal ideation or *Karkatakam* (the Sacred Quaternary). 5. *Leo*, the Lion, or *Simham* (the limited Self). Cf. Nara-Simha. Many Hindu occultists consider signs six and eight as dual to be followed by sign seven 6. *Virgo*, the Virgin, or *Kanyâ* [kan = to desire] Virgin Mother of Sakti 7 *Libra*, or Balance, or *Tula* [the 36 tattvas, born of Avidya] 8. *Scorpio*, the Scorpion or *Vrishchikam* [vrich = to cut, inflict pain or karma]. 9 *Sagittarius*, (the Archer) or Truth-Seeker, or *Dhanus* [the nine Prajapatis. Cf Cheiron, etc., or [10 (identified with Creative Hierarchy, *Capricorn*, the Goat, or *Makara*, the Crocodile (fifth stage of life which is death). Cf. Napthali. 11. *Aquarius*, the One who bears the Waters of Life, or *Kumbham* [Kum + bhah = illusion, error, the phenomenal world which is nothingness] , 12. *Pisces*, the Fishes of Balance *or Mînam* [mi = to merge the individual into the universal]. Cf. Sâdhyas.

ZOHAK, Azhi Dâhaka, Per. [the three-headed serpent] Allegorical symbol of the Assyrian dynasty. Satan, *q v*

ZOHAR, SOHAR, [Splendour, light]. A revelation of Kabala, given in the 13th century by Moses de Leon, who attributed it to Simeon ben Jochai, a 2nd century teacher.

ZU, Bab A storm bird god, who snatches the tablets of fate from Bel, in turn losing them to Marduk, who thus becomes supreme. Cf Karma.

ZUNI, Red Indians of New Mexico, United States.